

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

INDEX-CATALOGUE
OF
MEDICAL AND VETERINARY ZOOLOGY

SPECIAL PUBLICATION No. 3
TICKS AND TICKBORNE DISEASES
I. GENERA AND SPECIES OF TICKS
Part 3. Genera O-X



SINCLAIR COMPARATIVE MEDICINE RESEARCH
ROUTE 3
COLUMBIA, MISSOURI

INDEX-CATALOGUE OF MEDICAL AND VETERINARY ZOOLOGY—SPECIAL PUBLICATION NO. 3.



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

INDEX-CATALOGUE
OF
MEDICAL AND VETERINARY ZOOLOGY

SPECIAL PUBLICATION No. 3
TICKS AND TICKBORNE DISEASES
I. GENERA AND SPECIES OF TICKS
Part 3. Genera O-X

By

MILDRED A. DOSS
MARION M. FARR
KATHARINE F. ROACH
GEORGE ANASTOS

The result of a cooperative effort by the
Department of Zoology
UNIVERSITY OF MARYLAND
and the
Animal Parasitology Institute
Agricultural Research Service
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

Issued January 1974

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE
WASHINGTON : 1974

SINCLAIR COMPARATIVE MEDICINE RESEARCH
ROUTE 3
COLUMBIA, MISSOURI

THE UNIVERSITY OF MARYLAND

INSTITUTE OF MEDICINE

MEDICAL AND VETERINARY FACULTY

DEPARTMENT OF MEDICINE
UNIVERSITY OF MARYLAND

PHYSICIAN
UNIVERSITY OF MARYLAND

UNIVERSITY OF MARYLAND
COLLEGE OF MEDICINE

UNIVERSITY OF MARYLAND
COLLEGE OF MEDICINE

UNIVERSITY OF MARYLAND
COLLEGE OF MEDICINE

OGADENUS

Pospelova-Shtrom, M. V., (1946A), 47-58 (genotype: Argas brumpti)

Ogadenus brumpti

Pospelova-Shtrom, M. V., (1946A), 47-58 (comb. indicated)

Morel, P. C. & Mouchet, J., (1965A), 477-496 (abri sous roche de phacochère, Atelerix albiventris, Procavia ruficeps; Cameroun, grotte à chauve-souris, P. ruficeps; Mauritania) [reported in Morel & Mouchet, (1958A). as Argas brumpti ?]

Ogadenus delancei

Pospelova-Shtrom, M. V., (1946A), 47-58 (comb. indicated)

OPHIODES

Murray, A., [1877A], 185-204 (tod: O. gervaisi)

Fuller, C., (1896A), 760-787

Neumann, L. G., (1899A), 107-294 (as syn. of Aponomma)

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372

Salmon, D. E., and Stiles, C. W., (1901A), 380-491

Toumanoff, C., (1944A), 1-220 (as syn. of Aponomma)

Ophiodes flavomaculatus

Murray, A., [1877A], 195-204 (n. comb.)

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 107-294 (= Aponomma exornatum)

Tendeiro, J., (1955A), 319-461 (as syn. of Aponomma flavomaculatum)

Theiler, G., (1945A), 165-178 (as syn. of Aponomma exornatum)

Ophiodes gervaisi

Murray, A., [1877A], 204 (Boa constrictor) (n. comb.)

Neumann, L. G., (1899A), 107-294

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (= Aponomma gervaisi)

Salmon, D. E., and Stiles, C. W., (1901A), 380-491

Ophiodes gracilentus

Murray, A., [1877A], 195-204 (n. comb.)

Neumann, L. G., (1899A), 107-294

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (= Hyalomma aegyptium)

Ophiodes ophiophilus

Murray, A., [1877A], 195-204 (n. comb.)

Ophiodes ophiophilus. --Continued

Neumann, L. G., (1899A), 107-294

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (= ? Aponomma gervaisi)

OPISTHODON

Canestrini, G., (1897B), 461-474

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (= Haemaphysalis Koch)

Salmon, D. E., and Stiles, C. W., (1901A), 380-491

Supino, F., (1897A), 230-238

Toumanoff, C., (1944A), 1-220 (as syn. of Haemaphysalis Koch, 1844)

Opisthodon asiaticus

Supino, F., (1897A), 230-238 (Meteteo)

Supino, F., (1897C), 1-38

Supino, F., (1899a), 241-252

Hoogstraal, H. & Trapido, H., (1966A), 1172-1187 (as syn. of Haemaphysalis (Rhipistoma) asiaticus)

Neumann, L. G., (1897A), 324-420

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (= Haemaphysalis asiaticus)

Sharif, M., (1928A), 217-344

Toumanoff, C., (1944A), 1-220 (as syn. of Haemaphysalis leachi (Audoin, 1827) Neumann, 1897)

Opisthodon canestrinii

Supino, F., (1897A), 230-238 (Testudo elongata, Nicoria trijuga, Felis bengalensis, Centrococtyx intermedius; Bhāmo)

Supino, F., (1897C), 1-38

Supino, F., (1899a), 241-252

Hoogstraal, H. & Trapido, H., (1966A), 1172-1187 (as syn. of Haemaphysalis (Rhipistoma) leachii)

Opisthodon canestrinii. --Continued

Neumann, L. G., (1897A), 324-420

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (= Haemaphysalis canestrinii)

Sharif, M., (1928A), 217-344 (as syn. of Haemaphysalis leachi (Audouin))

Toumanoff, C., (1944A), 1-220 (as syn. of Haemaphysalis leachi)

Opisthodon cuscobius

Canestrini, G., (1897B), 461-474 (Cuscus ; Nuova Guinea)

Neumann, L. G., (1897A), 324-420

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (= Haemaphysalis cuscobia)

Salmon, D. E., and Stiles, C. W., (1901A), 380-491

Opisthodon gestroi

Supino, F., (1897A), 230-238 (Viverra zibetha, Felis nebulosus; Yado (Carin Ascinii-Chebà), Carin Chebà).

Supino, F., (1897C), 1-38

Supino, F., (1899a), 241-252

Hoogstraal, H. & Trapido, H., (1966A), 1172-1187 (as syn. of Haemaphysalis (Rhipistoma) asiaticus)

Neumann, L. G., (1897A), 324-420

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (= Haemaphysalis gestroi (Supino))

Neumann, L. G., (1902A), 109-128

Sharif, M., (1928A), 217-344 (as syn. of Haemaphysalis leachi)

Toumanoff, C., (1944A), 1-220 (as syn. of Haemaphysalis leachi)

"Ornate kangaroo tick" see Amblyomma triguttatum

ORNITHODOROS

Koch, C. L. , (1844A), 217-239

Koch, C. L. , (1847A), 1-136

American Geographical Society, (1955A), 1-13, atlas
(world distribution)

Aragão, H. de B. , (1936 A), 774-775

Aragão, H. de B. & Fonseca, F. da, (1961A), 115-
130 (key)

Baltazard, M. , (1936C), 667-671

Baltazard, M. , (1954A), 12-32 (nomenclature)

Baltazard, M. , Chamsa, M. , & Chirzadi, M. , (1968A),
890-891 (epidemiology of relapsing fever)

Banks, N. , (1908A), 1-61

Banks, N. , (1915A), 1-153

Barbará, B. , and Dios, R. L. , (1918A), 285-322 (key,
synonymy)

Barbará, B. , and Dios, R. L. , (1920A), 21-55

Barroso, S. M. , [1922a], 1-230

Beament, J. W. L. , (1959A), 391-422 (effect of
temperature on cuticle permeability)

Bedford, G. A. H. , (1934A), 49-99 (as syn. of Argas
Latreille)

Bequaert, J. C. , (1931A), 209-251

Blanchard, M. , Lefrou, G. & Laigret, J. , (1923A),
184-193 (no cases of recurrent fever reported in
Brazzaville during hibernation)

Boero, J. J. , (1957A), 1-113 (key)

Bonnet, A. , (1908A), 224-267

Buchner, P. E. C. , (1926A), 625-644

Buen, S. de, (1926A), 185-192

ORNITHODOROS. --Continued

Canestrini, G. , (1890A), 427-540

Canestrini, G. , (1892A), 543-722

Canestrini, G. , and Fanzago, F. , (1878A), 69-208
(perhaps a male of Argas)

Carazzi, D. , (1922A), 1-426

Castellani, A. , and Chalmers, A. J. , (1910A), 1-
1242

Castellani, A. , and Chalmers, A. J. , (1913a), 1-
1747

Castellani, A. , and Chalmers, A. J. , (1919A), 1-
2436

Chamberlin, W. J. , (1937A), 1-34

Chandler, A. C. , (1918A), 1-570

Chodziesner, M. , (1924A), 505-572

Christophers, S. R. , (1906A), 1-55

Clifford, C. M. , Kohls, G. M. , & Sonenshine, D. E. ,
(1964A), 429-437

Daniels, C. W. , and Newham, H. B. G. , (1923A),
1-576

Daniels, C. W. , and Wilkinson, E. , (1909A), 1-264

De Rivas, D. , (1920A), 1-715

Dönitz, W. , (1907C), 1-127

Dönitz, W. , (1910A), 397-494

Dubois, A. , [1951A], 82-147

Ewing, H. E. , (1929d), 1-225

Fiebiger, J. , (1923A), 1-439

Fielding, J. W. , (1926A), 1-114 (synonymy)

Filippova, N. A. , (1959A), 130

ORNITHODOROS. --Continued

Filippova, N. A., (1960B), 7-15 (specific diagnosis of nymphs)

Filippova, N. A., (1961c), 269-270 (identification of nymphs)

Filippova, N. A., (1966A), 1-255

Floch, H., and Fauran, P., (1959C), 393-407

Fox, C., (1925A), 1-349

Franchini, J., (1933A), 707-710

Fürstenberg, M. H. F., (1861a), 1-240

Galuzo, I.G., & Rementsova, M.M., (1954A), 26-28 (vector of equine encephalomyelitis)

Garnham, P. C. C., (1926A), 265-266 (susceptibility to fire)

Gedoelst, L., (1911A), 1-332

Gerstaecker, A., (1860A), 457-470

Gil Collado, J., (1948A), 389-440

Gontier, & Popoff, (1933A), 1292-1293

Greenway, D. F., (1929a), 1-481

Gregson, J. D., (1956A), 1-92 (key)

Guiart, J., (1910a), 1-628

Hoof, L. van, (1917A), 786-791

Hoogstraal, H., (1956B), 1-1101 (key to species in Sudan)

Hooker, W. A., Bishopp, F. C., and Wood, H. P., (1912A), 1-239

Howard, C. W., (1908B), 73-169 (key to South Africa species)

Hunter, W. D. and Hooker, W. A., (1907A), 1-87

Jacob, E., (1924B), 309-372

Johnston, T. H., (1937A), 1-19 (syn.: Nuttalliella)

ORNITHODOROS. --Continued

Kerr, J. G., (1921A), 1-485

Kohls, G. M., (1957A), 85-104 (key)

Kosminsky, R.B., & Karandina, R. S., (1959A), 204-205 (tagging)

Lahille, F., (1905A), 1-166

Lavier, G., (1921A), 1-218

Leeson, H. S., (1953A), 517-526 (distribution of Old World species)

Leishman, W. B., (1910C), 42-45

Loiselet, J., (1927a), 1-153

Lounsbury, C. P., (1899A), 240

Lutz, A., (1924b), 2135-2182

Macías Valadez, S., (1923A), 197-216

Martini, E., (1923A), 1-462

Marx, G., (1892A), 232-236

Michael, A. D., (1884A), 1-336

Morgan, H. A., (1899A), 128-141

Najera Angulo, L. E., (1951A), 185-190

Neumann, L. G., (1896A), 1-44

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372

Neumann, L. G., (1907C), 17-30

Neumann, L. G., (1909A), 1-230

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169

Neumann, R. G., and Mayer, M., (1914a), 1-580

Neveu-Lemaire, M., (1912A), 1-1257

Neveu-Lemaire, M., (1921A), 1-466

ORNITHODOROS. --Continued

- Nicolle, C. & Anderson, C. W., (1926B), 197-198
(& relapsing fever)
- Nicolle, C., and Anderson, C. W., (1932D), 267-276
- Nuttall, G. H. F., (1908B), 385-403
- Nuttall, G. H. F., (1916A), 294-337
- Nuttall, G. H. F., Warburton, C., Cooper, W. F. &
Robinson, L. E., (1908A), 1-104
- Olenev, N. O., (1935A), 133-135 (south-east Kazak-
stan)
- Osborn, H., (1896A), 1-302
- Osorno-Mesa, E., (1940A), 6-24 (key to species)
- Ostroumova, M. V., (1936A), 270-288 (functional
organization of sexual organs and development of
ova)
- Oswald, B., (1939C), 467 (? does it exist in Jugoslavia)
- Oswald, B., (1941A), 63-65 (key)
- Pavlovsky, E. N., (1956C), 366-376
- Pavlovsky, E. N., (1960A), 26-31 (functional
morphology)
- Pavlovsky, E. N., and Shtein, A. K., (1927C), 31-37
- Pavlovsky, E. N., and Shtein, A. K., (1935A), 45-53
- Pearse, A. S., (1916A), 922
- Pillers, A. W. N., (1922A), 345-416
- Pittaluga, G., (1923A), 1-555
- Pocock, R. I., (1900A), 49-55
- Pomerantsev, B. I., (1937A), 1423-1436
- Pospelova-Shtrom, M. V., (1946A), 47-58 (key)
- Pratt, H. D., (1961A), [1] p. (figures)

Ornithodoros. --Continued

- Rafyi, A. & Maghami, G., (1955A), 766-768 (villages
of Iran) (attempted isolation of Q fever unsuccessful)
- Reháček, J., (1963B), 87-126 (tissue culture)
- Rohr, C. J., (1909A), 1-220
- Salmon, D. E., and Stiles, D. W., (1901A), 380-491
- Sambon, L. W., (1900A), 217-223
- Schulze, P., (1923B), 2-28
- Senevet, G., (1937A), 1-100 (key to species)
- Shustrov, A. K., (1957A), 61-65
- Skrynnik, A. N., (1959A), 116-117
- Speiser, P.G.E., (1909B), 100-104
- Stiles, C. W., (1910A), 1-72
- Tendeiro, J., (1962A), 1-138 (key)
- Theiler, G., (1961A), 297-308
- Toumanoff, C., (1944A), 1-220
- Traub, R., (1965A), 21-28 (remain on host short time
while actually feeding)
- Trouessart, E. L., (1892A), 20-54
- Vargas, L., (1958A), 67-72
- Velu, H., and Barotte, J. H., (1924A), 1-436
- Vitzthum, H., (1931a), 1-55
- Warburton, C., (1921A), 274-290
- Warburton, C., (1923A), 479-490
- Ward, H. B., (1900A), 428-437
- Ward, H. B., (1900B), 193-205
- Weinman, D., (1940a), 277-281 (as possible vector of
Bartonellosis)
- Wellman, F. C., (1909b), 36-44

Ornithodoros. --Continued

- Yakimov, V. L., (1922A), 41-46
- Zavattari, E., (1933A), 38, 41, 43-44, 47-48 (and recurrent fever in Libia)
- Ornithodoros species
- Adant, M., (1932A), 259-264 (carriers of spirochetes of Dutton; Katanga)
- Afanas'eva, O. V., & Sapozhenkov, Yu. F., (1965A), 91-92 (zaitis-tolai [hare]; Turkmenia)
- Alfeev, N. I., and Klimas, I. V., (1938B), 55
- Ali, S., (1964A), 99-107 (Hirundo fluvicola; Bharatpur, India)
- Allen, G. M., (1962A), 1-368
- Anthony, D. W., (1963A), 588-596
- Aragão, H. de B., (1938A), 319-327 (Myotis levis; Murcelago, Argentina)
- Audy, J. R., Nadchatram, M., & Lim, Boo-Liat, (1960A), 225-246 (sp. near batuensis) (cave wall; Bukit Che Yatim, King George V National Park, Malaya)
- Benton, A. H., (1958a), 293-295 (Myotis l. lucifugus; Schoharie, New York)
- Bradshaw, G. V. R., and Ross, A., (1961A), 109-112 (Macrotus californicus; Arizona)
- Bradshaw, G. V. R., and Ross, A., (1961A), 109-112 (Myotis subulatus, Pipistrellus hesperus, Epotesicus fuscus, Plecotus townsendi (= Corynorhinus townsendi), Antrozous pallidus; Arizona)
- Buen, S. de, (1926A), 185-192 (transmits Treponema hispanicum in Spain)
- Bullock, J. A., (1963A), 46-52 (cave; Taman Negara, Kuala Trenggan, Malaya)
- Carpenter, G., (1929A), 677-679 (transmits "affection humaine"; Firouzkouh, Iran)
- Davis, G. E., (1942A), 67-72 (vectors of disease, review of literature)
- Doherty, R. L., (1967A), 2-6 (carriers of unnamed virus in Australia)

Ornithodoros species. --Continued

- Dumbleton, L. J., (1958B), 303-308 (chaetotaxy, argasid larvae and Ornithodoros larvae)
- Eads, R. B., (1956A), 73-76 (swallow; nests; Uvalde County, Texas)
- Eads, R. B., and Hightower, B. G., (1950A), 106-109 (Pipistrellus hesperus; Texas)
- Finley, R. B., (1958A), 215-552 (Neotoma cinerea orolestes; Colorado)
- Fonseca, F. da, (1960B), 89-144 (Lagidium viscaccia in Monos) (Bolivia)
- Fuller, H. S., (1954A), 420-429 (& Borrelia spp.)
- Gamov, V. S., (1936A), 45-52 (relapsing fever)
- Gil Collado, J., (1953A), 537-549 (control, chemical)
- Gregson, J. D., (1942E), 32-35 (bat)
- Gwéléssiany, J., (1927A), 653-664 (Brazzaville, Congo; Treponema duttoni isolated)
- Herman, C. M., (1939A), 481-485 (Spilotes pullatus; New York Zoological Park)
- Hobart, J., and Whalley, P. E. S., (1954A), 936 (of the talaje group) (Puffin Island)
- Hoffmann, A., (1944A), 1-150 (larvae on bats (Desmodus rotundus murinus, Balantiopteryx plicata, Macrotus mexicanus mexicanus, Natalus mexicanus, Tadarida brasiliensis brasiliensis) in Mexico)
- Holdenried, R., Evans, F. C. & Longanecker, D. S., (1951A), 1-18 (Myotis yumanensis; environs of Calaveras Dam, Alameda County, California)
- Hoogstraal, H., (1956B), 1-1101 (porcupine burrows; near Pretoria, South Africa)
- Hoogstraal, H. & Kaiser, M. N., (1958F), 58-84 ("several [additional] probably occur in Iraq"; "O. sp. from Asellia tridens muraiana ... (Hubbard, 1955) may be Argas sp. ")
- Hoogstraal, H. & Kaiser, M. N., (1959B), 297-322 (Mus musculus bactrianus; Wadi Maleh east of Ta'izz, Yemen) (morphology)
- Hubbard, C. A., (1955A), 189-191 (Asellia tridens; Baghdad)
- Hudson, E. H., (1944A), 125-130 (vector of B[orrelia] recurrentis & B. duttoni)
- Iriarte, D. R., (1943b), 189-203 (near talaje) (Venezuela)

Ornithodoros species. --Continued

- Jameson, D. K., (1959A), 61-65 (Myotis velifer incautus; Hardeman & Cottle Counties, Texas)
- Johnson, D. E., (1966A), 49-66 (Corvus corax; Dugway Proving Ground, Utah)
- Kohls, G. M., (1957C), 65-94 (found in a cave at Tinjar, Sarawak)
- Lees, A. D., (1950a), 809-810 (water balance)
- Leeson, H. S., (1953A), 517-526 (recorded distribution in countries of the Old World)
- Legge, R. T., (1933A), 370-371 (chipmunks, tamarck squirrels; Sierra county, California)(? vector of relapsing fever)
- Lounsbury, C. P., (1899D), 43-46 (penguins nests; Possession Islands)
- Maa, T. C. & Kuo, J. S., (1966A), 373-413 (Sus scrofa domesticus; Taiwan)
- Macchiavello Varas, A., (1958a), 484-512 (conejos; Huancabamba, Peru)
- McCullough, F., & Friis-Hansen, B., (1961A), 213-219 (common at Shikamushile & occur at Matanda, Luapula Province, Northern Rhodesia)
- Mani, M. S., (1941A), 25-36 (parasitized by Ixodiphagus mysorensis; Mysore, India)
- Marshall, A. G., & Nelson, B. C., (1967A), 335-338 (Larus occidentalis; South Farallon Island, California, Oryctolagus cuniculus; South Farallon Island, California)
- Mazzotti, L., (1940A), 405-406 (Cueva de la Chepa, near Tuxtla Gutierrez, Chiapas, Mexico)
- Mead, R. A., (1963A), 164-167 (Mephitis mephitis occidentalis; Sacramento Valley, California)
- Mumford, R. W., and Zimmerman, D. A., (1962a), 101-102 (Choeronycteris mexicana; Guadalupe Canyon, Cochise County, Arizona)
- Nadchatram, M., Domrow, R., & Ng. C. K., (1966A), 129-140 (probably Ornithodoros batuensis) (Eonycteris spelaea; Pulau Tioman)
- Özsán, K., and Akyay, N., (1953B), 271-272 (Isolation of Borrelia in Turkey)

Ornithodoros species. --Continued

- Olenev, N. O., (1930A), 604-610 (Kzyl-Ordynskii okrug)
- Olenev, N. O., (1931B), 1-77 (Testudo sp.; Kazakstan)
- Orlov, A. V., (1936A), 23-48
- Pavlov, P., (1944A), 177-182 (sheep, Macedonia)
- Pavlov, P., (1945A), 18-34
- Pavlov, P., (1947A), 95-98 (Ovis aries; Bulgaria)
- Pavlovsky, E. N., (1929A), 84-122 (transmits Spirochaeta usbekistanica)
- Pavlovsky, E. N., (1932a), 267-287 (Spermophylopsis leptodactylus)
- Pavlovsky, E. N., (19401), 3-5 (natural foci of transmissible diseases)
- Pavlovsky, E. N., (1967E), 302-325 (anomaly)
- Pavri, K.M., & Singh, K.R.P., (1965B), 956-961 (larva in Rousettus leschenaulti)
- Pearse, A.S., (1936A), 45-59 (probably Ornithodoros talaje) (Yuncu Cenote, Yucatan)
- Peters, H. S., (1936A), 9-27 (Ceophloeus pileatus abieticola; South Carolina)
- Peterson, B. V., (1960a), 30-37 (Antrozous pallidus; Cochise Co., Arizona)
- Petrishcheva, P. A., (1936a), 139-163
- Petrishcheva, P. A., (1951A), 23-34 (Athene noctua bactriana; nest-burrow)
- Petrishcheva, P. A., [1960C], 244-246 (transmit recurrent typhus, tularemia, brucellosis, Q fever, plague & other diseases)
- Philip, C. B., (1939C), 15-16 (bats; tunnel, Picacho Mountain, caves, Santa Rita Mountains & Arivaca, Arizona)
- Philip, C. B., (1940B), 680-682 (talaje-like larvae) Antrozous p. pallidus; Santa Rita Mts., also near Arivaca, Arizona)

Ornithodoros species. --Continued

- Pikulya, I. N., (1928A), 612-618 (tick recurrent fever in central Asia)
- Pratt, H. D., (1962A), 34-38 (control)
- Radovsky, F. J., Stiller, D., Johnson, H. N., & Clifford, C. M., (1967A), 890-892 (Larus occidentalis, nests; Farallon Islands, California)
- Raja Varma, M. G., (1954a), 6 (feeding habits)
- Randolph, N. M., and Eads, R. B., (1946b), 297-601 (Tadarida mexicana; Lavaca County, Texas)
- Reagan, R. L., Tromba, F., & Brueckner, A. L., (1955A), 139-142 (haemocytes infected with a street virus rabies strain)
- Reddell, J. R., (1965A), 143-187 (Panther cave, Cottle Co., Walkup cave, Hardeman Co., Texas)
- Ryckman, R. E., Lindt, C. C., Spencer, D., and Lee, R. D., (1955A), 280 (Citellus beecheyi; southern California)
- Sanborn, C. C., & Hoogstraal, H., (1953A), 229-252 (Mus musculus bactrianus; Yemen)
- Sánchez Botija, C., (1963A), 895-899 (transmits African swine fever)
- Sapozhenkov, Yu. F., (1964A), 1382-1387 (Lepus tolai; Kara Kym)
- Segal, A. E., (1944A), 27-34
- Sergeant, A., Manceaux, A., & Balliste, R., (1933A), 906-908 (rats d'égout; terriers; Chiffalo)
- Silva Taboada, G., (1965A), 1-14 (Eptesicus fuscus dutertrei; Cueva Tenebrosa, Cuba)
- Skopin, N. G., (1943A), 79-82 (Citellus fulvus, Rhombomys opimus, Pallasiomys meridianus, Hemiechinus auritus, Testudo horsfieldi; burrows; southern Kazakhstan)
- Sorokoumov, G. I., (1937A), 85-95 (horse, Rhombomys opimus; eastern Kazakhstan)
- Spencer, G. J., (1940A), 16-18 (Eumops perotis californica; British Columbia)

Ornithodoros species. --Continued

- Stiles, G. W., and Lucker, J. T., (1942A), 295-312
- Stoker, M. G. P., & Marmion, B. P., (1955A), 781-806 (experimentally infected with Rickettsia burneti)
- Tarpi, A. A., and Shebeko, V. L., (1936A), 54-58 (tick typhus)
- Telford, S. R., (1965A), 291-300
- Thompson, G. B., (1950A), 220-229 (Herpestes javanicus auropunctatus, Otopterus waterhousii jamaicensis, Sula l. leucogaster, Sterna fuscata, Pelecanus o. occidentalis, Spindalis nigricephala; Jamaica)
- Thompson, G. B., (1950A), 220-229 (leaf-nose (?) bats, ears; Portland Point, Jamaica)
- Thompson, G. B., (1955A), 30-31 (shag; Lundy Island)
- Thompson, G. B., (1957A), 40-41 (nestling shag; Lundy Island)
- Thompson, G. B., (1957B), 213-216 (probably talaje group) (Puffin Island, N. E. end of Menai straits; shag, razorbill; Lundy and Skokholm)
- Thompson, G. B., & Arthur, D. R., (1956A), 385-390 (Phalacrocorax a. aristotelis; Lundy Island, Alca torda; Skokholm Island, Britain)
- Townsend, C. H. T., (1913A), 125-128 (distinct from Ornithodoros talaje & O. turicata; walls of dwellings; Peruvian montanya of Chachapoyas region, Peru)
- Traub, R., (1965A), 21-28 (may be found on Pakistani sheep at almost any time of day)
- Vlasov, I. P., (1933A), 143-158 (Rhombomys opimus; umgebung von Aschhabad, Transcaspia)
- Vlasov, I. P., (1933A), 143-158 (Spermophilopsis leptodactylus; Umgebung von Aschhabad)
- Vorhies, C. T., and Taylor, T. P., (1940a), 470-587 (Neotoma a. albigula; Santa Rita Mountains at an altitude of 8,000 feet in southern Arizona)
- Wellman, F. C., (1905A), 97-99
- Willcocks, F. C., (1922A), 427-432 (sp. approaching tholozani) (camel; thick hair at base of hump; Gizeh market, Egypt)
- Zasukhin, D. N., (1933A), 31-46 (Rhombomys opimus; Southeast RSFSR)

Ornithodoros acinus

Sonenshine, D. E., Clifford, C. M. (jr.), & Kohls, G. M., (1966A), 92-122 (key) (caves; Bulleh Tira, Somali Republic) (morphology of larva) (n. comb.)

Ornithodoros aequalis

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (Utengala, Afrique Orientale Allemande)

Neumann, L. G., (1908D), 5-27 (key)

Castellani, A., and Chalmers, A. J., (1910A), 1-1242

Castellani, A., and Chalmers, A. J., (1913a), 1-1747

Castellani, A., and Chalmers, A. J., (1919A), 1-2436

Dönitz, W., (1907C), 1-127

Pospelova-Shtrom, M. V., (1946A), 47-58

Ornithodoros alactagalis

Isaakyan, A. I., (1936A), 820-832 (Alactaga elater; Armenia)

Abushev, F. A. & Musaev, M. A., (1964A), 57-58

Azizyan, G. A., (1966A), 10-11

Balashov, Yu. S., (1961A), 185-225

Bayramova, R. A., (1959A), 72-74

Bayramova, R. A., (1963B), 83-84

Bayramova, R. A., (1963C), 138-139

Bayramova, R. A., (1965A), 287-288 (agent of tick-borne spirochaetosis experimentally transmitted to 9-18 day old chicks)

Bayramova, R. A., (1965B), 289-290 (experimentally infected with relapsing fever)

Fedorov, V. N., (1960A), 275-281 (carrier of plague)

Filippova, N. A., (1959A), 130 (nymphs)

Ornithodoros alactagalis. --Continued

Filippova, N. A., (1961A), 148-184 (morphology of larvae & nymphs) (Armenia, Azerbaidzhan)

Filippova, N. A., (1966A), 1-255 (distribution in USSR)

Galuzo, I. G., (1957A), 1-131

Goroshchenko, Yu. L., (1961A), 222-233

Goroshchenko, Yu. L., (1962A), 137-149 (chromosomes)

Gugushvili, G. K., (1965A), 345-348 (distribution in Eastern Georgia)

Gugushvili, G. K., (1965B), 337-343 (biology)

Gugushvili, G. K., (1966A), 75-76 (distribution in Georgian SSR)

Musaev, M. A., (1961a), 51-57 (Azerbaidzhan)

Musaev, M. A., (1964A), 27-28

Oliver, J. H., (1967C), 417-439 (chromosomes)

Pavlovsky, E. N., (1956C), 366-376 (key)

Pavlovsky, E. N., & Skrynnik, A. N., (1960A), 734-736 (comparative biological data)

Pavlovsky, E. N., & Skrynnik, A. N., (1963D), 96-99 (comparative biological data)

Pavlovsky, E. N., & Skrynnik, A. N., (1963K), 500-505 (infected with spirochaetes of relapsing fever)

Petrishcheva, P. A., (1967D), 233-245 (transmits Borrelia armenica)

Petrishcheva, P. A., & Zhmaeva, Z. M., (1962A), 263-290 (distribution & biology)

Petrishcheva, P. A., & Zhmaeva, Z. M., (1962B), 252-279 (distribution & biology)

Popov, P. P., (1955B), 35-42 (tickborne spirochaetosis)

Popov, P. P., (1959A), 35-36

Pospelova-Shtrom, M. V., (1953A), 1-236 (as syn. of Alectorobius (Theriodoros) alactagalis)

Ornithodoros alactagalis, --Continued

- Postoyan, S. R., (1963A), 77-85 (vector of relapsing fever, Armenian SSR)
- Postoyan, S. R., (1966A), 164 (ecology in Armenian SSR)
- Shustrov, A. K., (1956a), 986-989 (distribution in Transcaucasus)
- Skrynnik, A. N., (1954A), 319-322 (Relapsing typhus)
- Skrynnik, A. N., (1959A), 116-117 (biology)
- Skrynnik, A. N., (1964A), 424-428
- Skrynnik, A. N., (1968A), 3-9 (transmits Borrelia nereensis & B. armenica)
- Skrynnik, A. N., & Filippova, N. A., [1959A], 5-9 (16 spirochaete strains isolated in Transcaucasia)
- Smirnov, O. V., (1963A), 359-361
- Sonenshine, D. E., Clifford, C. M. (jr.), & Kohls, G. M., (1966A), 92-122 (key) (morphology of larva) (host unknown; Azerbaijan)
- Tumanyan, N. N., Ananyan, S. A., and Chubkova, A. I., (1968A), 347-353 (potential vector of arboviruses in Armenian SSR)

Ornithodoros alactagalis alactagalis

- Filippova, N. A., (1961A), 168, 169, fig. 9(6, 7, 9, 10) (morphology of nymph)

Ornithodoros alactagalis nereensis

- Filippova, N. A., (1961A), 148-184 (morphology of nymph) (Turkmeniia) (n. rank)

Ornithodoros amblyus

- Chamberlin, R. V., (1920A), 35-44 (Chincha Id., Peru in soil & guano)
- Becklund, W. W., (1968A), 622-628 (guano; Florida from Peru)
- Cooley, R. A., (1942A), 77-84 (guano islands off Peru)

Ornithodoros amblyus, --Continued

- Cooley, R. A., and Kohls, G. M., (1944A), 1-152 (Spheniscus humboldtii; Peru)
- Davis, G. E., (1942A), 67-76 (Peruvian guano islands)
- Davis, G. E., (1948B), 305-334
- Fonseca, F. da, (1960A), 1-34
- Kohls, G. M., (1957A), 85-104
- Mazzotti, L., (1943C), 203-206 (cannot transmit Spirochaeta turicatae & S. venezuelensis through biting; organism survives only few days)
- Mazzotti, L., & Osorio, M. T., (1943A), 163-165 (experimentally infected with Trypanosoma cruzi)
- Olalquiaga Fauré, G., (1951A), 55 (Phalacrocorax bougainvillii; Iquique, Chile)
- Vásquez Duclos, M. S., (1960A), 22
- Vásquez Duclos, M. & Chávez García, C., [1962A], 157-230 (Pelecanus occidentalis thagus, Phalacrocorax bougainvillii; Peru)

Ornithodoros americanus

- Marx, G. in Howard, L. O., (1895B), 195-201
- Barbará, B., and Dios, R. L., (1918A), 285-322 (as syn. of Ornithodoros turicata (Dugès, 1876))
- Behr, H. H., (1899A), 229-231 (California)
- Bump, G., (1936a), 319-360 (grouse)
- Castellani, A., and Chalmers, A. J., (1913a), 1-1747
- Castellani, A., and Chalmers, A. J., (1919A), 1-2436
- Harbinson, C. F., (1937A), 80 (as syn. of Ornithodoros turicata)
- Hubbard, H. G., (1894A), 302-315 (Gopherus (Xerobates) polyphemus; Florida) (nomen nudum)
- Lounsbury, C. P., (1900A), 1-47 (Tick bite (effect of bite))
- Marlatt, C. L., (1899A), 231
- Neumann, L. G., (1896A), 1-44

Ornithodoros americanus. --Continued

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (= Ornithodoros turricata)

Osborn, H., (1896A), 1-302

Ornithodoros anduzei

Matheson, R., (1941A), 3-5 (bat caves; Venezuela)

Briceno Iragorry, L., and Ortiz, I., (1956A), 45-46

Davis, G. E., (1942A), 67-76

Ornithodoros annulatus

Grimaldi, V., (1934A), 504-513

Hoogstraal, H., (1956B), 1-1101 (not known from Sudan)

Hoogstraal, H., and Kaiser, M. N., (1960A), 441-448 ("a Nomen nudum, is probably a misprint for Boophilus annulatus")

Ornithodoros apertus

Fendall, N. R. E. & Grounds, J. G., (1965A), 134-141 (vector of relapsing fever in Kenya) (porcupine & warthog burrows; Kenya)

Ornithodoros aquilae

Cooley, R. A., (1944D), 287-294 (Falco mexicanus; Chalk Bluffs & Pawnee Buttes, F. s. sparverius; Big Simpson Creek, Buteo regalis; Chalk Bluffs, Aquila chrysaetos canadensis; Simpson Creek, Big Simpson Creek, Chalk Bluffs, A. canadensis; Big Simpson Creek, all Weld County, Colorado, Aquila chrysaetos canadensis; near Chugwater, Platte County, Wyoming)

Williams, R. B., (1947A), 185-188 (Falco mexicanus; Chalk Bluffs & Pawnee Buttes, F. s. sparverius; Big Simpson Creek, Buteo regalis; Chalk Bluffs, all Weld County, Colorado, Aquila chrysaetos canadensis; Simpson Creek & Chalk Bluffs, Weld County, Colorado, Chugwater, Platte County, Wyoming)

Ornithodoros aragoi

Fonseca, F. da, (1960A), 1-34 (Oryzomys xanthacolus, nest; Llampa, Ancash, Peru) (morphology)

Ornithodoros arenicolous

Hoogstraal, H., (1953B), 505-516 (Hemiechinus auritus aegyptius, Psammomys o. obesus, Meriones s. shawi, Gerbillus g. gerbillus, Uromastix aegyptia burrow; Egypt)

Hoogstraal, H., (1955B), 231-233 (Hemiechinus auritus aegyptius; burrow; Mersa Matruh, Egypt)

Hoogstraal, H., (1956B), 1-1101

Abdou, A. H. & Samaan, M., (1962A), 333-344 (Psammomys obesus, Meriones shawi; Egypt)

Colas-Belcour, J., & Morel, P., (1959A), 915-917 (Ctenodactylus gundi; Matmata, Tunisie)

Colas-Belcour, J. & Rageau, J., (1961A), 177-193 (Egypte, Tunisie) (ecology) (vector of Borrelia gondii)

Colas-Belcour, J. & Rageau, J., (1962A), 293-312 (cobaye (exper.), Ctenodactylus gundi; Tunisie) (morphology of larva)

Feldman-Muhsam, B., & Havivi, Y., (1966A), 1052-1055 (symbiotes of spermiphores)

Hoogstraal, H. & Kaiser, M. N., (1958E), 51-85 (key) (Egypt)

Lavoipierre, M. M. J., and Riek, R. F., (1954A), 285-286 (reactions of skin of laboratory animals to bite)

Lavoipierre, M. M. J., & Riek, R. F., (1955A), 96-113 (feeding habits)

Leeson, H. S., (1956A), 747-748 (western and eastern deserts of Egypt)

Sonenshine, D. E., Clifford, C. M., (jr.), & Kohls, G. M., (1966A), 92-122 (key) (morphology of larva) (hedgehog (probably Hemiechinus auritus lybicus burrow); near Mersa Matruh, Egypt)

Ornithodoros asperus

Warburton, C., (1918A), 284-287 (Bileck Steppe, Mesopotamia)

Desportes, C., and Campana, Y., (1946A), 74-88 (sp. inq.)

Hoogstraal, H., and Kaiser, M. N., (1958E), 51-85

Ornithodoros asperus, --Continued

- Hoogstraal, H. & Kaiser, M. N., (1958F), 58-84 (sp. of doubtful validity; ? = O. t. tholozani) (Kish, & possibly Bileck (? = Spileck) Šteppe, Iraq)
- Moursund, W. H., (1942A), 1-6
- Pospelova-Shtrom, M. V., (1953A), 1-236 (as syn. of Alectorobius (Pavlovskyella) asperus)

Ornithodoros azteci

- Matheson, R., (1935A), 347-353 (Hemiderma perspicillatum aztecum, Desmodus rotundus murinus; Panama)

- Briceño Iragorry, L., and Ortiz, I., (1956A), 45-46

- Černý, V., (1966C), 1-10 (Cuba)

- Černý, V., (1967B), 533-537 (Macrotus waterhousei minor, Artibeus jamaicensis parvipes, Brachyphylla n. nana; Cuba)

- Černý, V. & Dusbábek, F., (1967A), 161-170 (key to larvae) (Macrotus waterhousei minor, Artibeus jamaicensis parvipes, Brachyphalla nana; Cuba)

- Cooley, R. A., (1942A), 77-84 (syn.: Ornithodoros azduzei) (Canal Zone, Venezuela, Panama & Cuba)

- Cooley, R. A. and Kohls, G. M., (1944A), 1-152

- Davis, G. E., (1942A), 67-76

- Díaz-Ungría, C., (1957A), 457-467 (Venezuela)

- Fairchild, G. B., (1943A), 569-591 (bats; Summit, Canal Zone, Taboga Island & Chilibre caves, Panama)

- Fairchild, G. B., Kohls, G. M., & Tipton, V. J., (1966A), 167-219 (Lonchorhina aurita, Desmodus rotundus, Peropteryx macrotis, (?)Noctilio labialis; Panama) (key)

- Hoffmann, A., (1962A), 191-307 (Desmodus rotundus murinus; Estado de Morelos, Mexico)

- Kohls, G. M., Sonenshine, D. E., & Clifford, C. M., (1965A), 331-364 (Lonchorhina aurita; Paromin, Maraval, Trinidad, Desmodus r. rotundus; Croney Cave, Diego Martin, Trinidad, Peropteryx m. macrotus; Cali, Colombia, Artibeus jamaicensis yuca-ianicus; Pisté, Yucatan, Puerto Juárez, Quintana Roo, Mexico)

- Osorno-Mesa, E., (1940A), 6-24 (key)

Ornithodoros azteci, --Continued

- Silva Taboada, G., (1965A), 1-14 (cueva de murciélagos; Cuba)

- Thompson, G. B., (1950A), 220-229 (geographic distribution) (Artibeus jamaicensis subsp.; St. Andrew; Jamaica)

- Vogelsang, E. G. & Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1953A), 3-62 (syn.: O. anduzei) (Venezuela) (geographical distribution, hosts)

- Vogelsang, E. G. & Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1960B), 289-347 (Venezuela)

Ornithodoros batuensis

- Hirst, S., (1929A), 365 (Batu Caves (Dark Cave), Selangor, Malaya)

- Audy, J. R., Nadchatram, M., & Lim, Boo-Liat, (1960A), 225-246 (Eonycteris spelaea, Cynopterus (Penthetor) lucasi, Nyctalus stenopterus, Scotophilus temminckii, bats (probably Eonycteris spelaea), Batu Caves floor; Malaya) (also sp. near batuensis from cave wall; Bukit Che Yatim, King George V National Park, Malaya)

- Clifford, C. M. (jr.), & Sonenshine, D., (1962A), 25-29 (key)

- Cooley, R. A., (1942A), 77-84 (Batu Caves, Selangor, Malay States)

- Dumbleton, L. J., (1959A), 303-308 (Eonycteris spelaea; Batu Caves, Malaya)

- Hoogstraal, H., (1953A), 256-263

- Kohls, G. M., (1950B), 1-28 (Rousettus amplexicaudatus; Davao Province, Mindanao, collecting bag; Luangbay Cave, Sitio Tegato, Davao Province, Mindanao, walls of cave, on stone in cave; Tawang Cave, Samal Island, Davao Province)

- Kohls, G. M., (1957C), 65-94 (found in Batu Caves (Dark Cave); Selangor, Malaya)

- McClure, H. E., Lim, B. L., & Winn, S. E., (1967A), 399-428 (Batu cave, Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia, Hipposideros diadema, Eonycteris spelaea)

- Schulze, P., (1936D), 19-24

- Sonenshine, D. E., Clifford, C. M. (jr.) & Kohls, G. M., (1966A), 92-122 (key) (morphology of larva) (Eonycteris spelaea; Batu Caves, Selangor, Malaya)

Ornithodoros boliviensis of Bacherer Gutierrez

Bacherer Gutierrez, R. A., (1931A), 1-47 (homo; oido; Bolivia)

Ornithodoros boliviensis of Kohls and Clifford

Kohls, G. M., & Clifford, C. M., (1964A), 792-796 (houses; Providencia, Beni, Bolivia) (San Joaquin) (Orobayaya) (biting man; Estancia Totai 25 km south of San Joaquin) Myotis nigricans; Las Moscas, Providencia, La Asunta, Magdalena, San Joaquin, Orobayaya, Molossus major; San Joaquin; Bolivia)

Kohls, G. M., Sonenshine, D. E., & Clifford, C. M., (1965A), 331-364 (Myotis nigricans, Molossus major, man; bat-infested houses; Province of Beni, Bolivia)

Ornithodoros brasiliensis

Aragão, H. de B., (1923A), 20 (São Francisco de Paula, Rio Grande do Sul, Brazil)

Aragão, H. de B., (1931A), 227-236

Aragão, H. de B., (1936A), 759-844 (Tayassus tajacu, Conepatus sp.; Brazil)

Aragão, H. de B. & Fonseca, F. da, (1961A), 115-130 (key)

Cooley, R. A., (1942A), 77-84

Davis, G. E., (1942A), 67-76

Davis, G. E., (1952B), 473-476 (biology; transmitter of Borrelia brasiliensis)

Lavoipierre, M. M. J., and Riek, R. F., (1954A), 285-286

Lavoipierre, M. M. J., and Riek, R. F., (1955A), 96-113 (reaction of skin of laboratory animals to bite)

Pinto, C., (1930A), 1-397 (Brasil)

Pinto, C. & di Primio, R., (1931A), 236-239 (in earth under houses & animal shelters; Rio Grande do Sul, Brasil)

Primio, R. di (1934B), 480-481 (longevity, fasting)

Primio, R. di (1934A), 3-9 (longevity, fasting)

Primio, R. di (1952A), 178-183 (biology)

Primio, R. di, (1954A), 83-89 (DDT, BHC)

Ornithodoros prodyi

Matheson, R., (1935A), 347-353 (Hemiderma perspicillatum aztecum; Panama)

Cooley, R. A., (1942A), 77-84 (bat retreats; Panama)

Cooley, R. A., and Kohls, G. M., (1944A), 1-152 (Morphology and geographic distribution)

Davis, G. E., (1942A), 67-76

Fairchild, G. B., (1943A), 569-591 (probably bats; Chilibre bat caves, Panama)

Fairchild, G. B., Kohls, G. M., & Tipton, V. J., (1966A), 167-219 (Carollia perspicillata, Trachops cirrhosus, (?)Rhynchonycteris sp., Desmodus rotundus; Panama) (key)

Kohls, G. M., Sonenshine, D. E., & Clifford, C. M., (1965A), 331-364 (Carollia perspicillata azteca; Chilibrillo Caves, Panama, bat cave; Quebrada Bonita, Panama, Carollia perspicillata, Trachops cirrhosus; Los Santos, Panama, Pteronotus parnellii, Tamazula, Jalisco, Mexico, Artibeus jamaicensis yucatanicus, Chrotopterus a. auritus, Myotis nigricans extremus; vicinity of Pueblo Xcan, Quintana Roo, Mexico)

Osorno-Mesa, E., (1940A), 6-24 (key)

Schulze, P., (1938A), 445-495 (comparative anatomy)

Ornithodoros caecus

Lounsbury, C. P., (1906B), 282-291

Ornithodoros canestrini

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (Téhéran, Perse & Tasch-Burun, Caucase)(n. comb.)

Neumann, L. G., (1902A), 109-128

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169

Abbassian-Lintzen, R., (1960A), 43-61 (Iran)

Brumpt, E., (1935B), 51-53 (caravansary of Ispahan)

Brumpt, E. J. A., (1936I), 433-435 (does not transmit Spirochaeta persica)

Carazzi, D., (1922A), 1-426

Ornithodoros canestrini. --Continued

- Castellani, A., and Chalmers, A. J., (1910A), 1-242
- Castellani, A., and Chalmers, A. J., (1919A), 1-2436
- Colas-Belcour, J., (1941A), 512-514 (guineapig (exper.), life cycle)
- Colas-Belcour, J. & Rageau, J., (1962A), 293-312 (cobaye (exper.)) (morphology of larva)
- Cooley, R. A., (1942A), 77-84 (Persia, Caucasia, Iran)
- Davis, G. E., (1948B), 305-334
- Delpy, L. P., Rafyi, A., & Maghami, G. R., (1947A), 9-13 (exper. vector of Spirochaeta microti) (white rat (exper.))
- Delpy, L. P., Rafyi, A. & Maghami, (1948A), 136-139 (exper. transmission of Spirochaeta microti) (white rat & white mouse (exper.))
- Desportes, C., and Campana, Y., (1946A), 74-88
- Feldman-Muhsam, B., (1967A), 1252-1253 (spermatophore formation & sperm transfer)
- Galuzo, I. G., (1957A), 1-131
- Hirst, S., (1917A), 1-60
- Lavoipierre, M. M. J., and Riek, R. F., (1954A), 285-286 (reactions of skin of laboratory animals to bite)
- Lavoipierre, M. M. J., & Riek, R. F., (1955A), 96-113 (feeding habits)
- Martini, E., (1923A), 1-462
- Neumann, R. O., and Mayer, M., (1914a), 1-580
- Nuttall, G. H. F., Warburton, C., Cooper, W. F. & Robinson, L. E., (1908A), 1-104 (doubtful species)
- Olenev, N. O., (1931E), 126-139
- Olenev, N. O., (1934B), 367-388 (Rhombornis opimus; nest; USSR, Persia)
- Pavlovsky, E. N., (1924A), 1-292
- Pavlovsky, E. N., (1948A), 179-202
- Pavlovsky, E. N., (1955D), 116-117 (observations)
- Pavlovsky, E. N., [1956C], 366-376 (key)
- Pavlovsky, E. N., (1960A), 26-31 (mechanism of motion of coxa)
- Pavlovsky, E. N., (1963F), 176-196

Ornithodoros canestrini. --Continued

- Pavlovsky, E. N., (1963G), 176-196 (vector of relapsing fever in Iran)
- Pavlovsky, E. N., & Skrynnik, A. N., (1951A), 1069-1072 (biology)
- Pavlovsky, E. N., & Skrynnik, A. N., (1960A), 734-736 (comparative biological data)
- Pavlovsky, E. N., & Skrynnik, A. N., (1963C), 93-96 (biology)
- Pavlovsky, E. N., & Skrynnik, A. N., (1963D), 96-99 (comparative biological data)
- Pavlovsky, E. N., & Skrynnik, A. N., (1963L), 153-161 (observations)
- Rafyi, A. & Maghami, G. R., (1949A), 215-221 (Iran; experimental transmission of Spirochaeta microti by bite & inoculation; virulence maintained 731 days)
- Rafyi, A. & Maghami, G. R., (1949B), 41-47 (Iran; experimental transmission of Spirochaeta microti by bite & inoculation; virulence maintained 731 days)
- Rafyi, A., and Maghami, G., (1959A), 39-42 (control)
- Rafyi, A., & Maghami, G., (1966A), 1046-1047
- Schulze, P., (1942C), 320-368
- Skrynnik, A. N., (1959A), 116-117 (biology)
- Skrynnik, A. N., (1966A), 194-195
- Skrynnik, A. N., (1968A), 3-9 (preserved B. armenica 18 months but did not transmit)
- Sonenshine, D. E., Clifford, C. M. (jr.), & Kohls, G. M., (1966A), 92-122 (key) (morphology of larva) (cow stable; Vessalobad, Fassa, Province of Fars, Iran)
- Vogel, R., (1927A), 119-123
- Yakimov, V. L., (1922A), 41-46 (Caucase, Turkestan)
- Yakimov, V. L., (1923A), 243-255 (key)
- Yakimov, V. L., Vinogradov, A. A. & Kohl-Yakimova, N. K., (1912B), 39-41 (Caucasus)
- Ornithodoros capensis
- Banks, N., (1915A), 1-153 (n. rank)
- Aitken, T. H. G., Jonkers, A. H., Tikasingh, E. S., & Worth, C. B., (1968A), 501-503 (Hughes virus isolated)

Ornithodoros capensis. --Continued

- Amadon, D., (1967A), 311 (from gut of Geospiza fuliginosa, tick predator on Amblyrhynchus cristatus; Punta Espinosa, Galapagos)
- Amerson, A. B., jr., (1966A), 1220-1221 (Sterna fuscata; body & nasal cavities; Laysan Island, Hawaii)
- Amerson, A. B., jr., (1968A), 332-339 (Diomedea nigripes; French Frigate Shoals, Laysan Island, Pearl & Hermes Reef, Kure Island, Diomedea immutabilis; French Frigate Shoals, Laysan Island, Pearl & Hermes Reef, Kure Island, Puffinus pacificus; Laysan Island, Kure Island, Johnston Island, McKean Island, Puffinus nativitatus; Christmas Island, Pterodroma alba; Christmas Island, Bulweria bulwerii; Phoenix Island, Nesofregatta albigularis; Phoenix Island, Oceanodroma markhami; Pearl & Hermes Reef, Phaethon rubricauda; Kure Island, Johnston Island, Howland Island, McKean Island, Phoenix Island, Sula dactylatra; French Frigate Shoals, Laysan Island, Lisianski Island, Kure Island, Howland Island, Baker Island, McKean Island, Phoenix Island, Malden Island, Sula leucogaster; Laysan Island, Pearl & Hermes Reef, Kure Island, Johnston Island, Howland Island, Enderbury Island, McKean Island, Phoenix Island, Jarvis Island, Erikub Island, Sula sula; French Frigate Shoals, Kure Island, Johnston Island, Howland Island, Enderbury Island, Phoenix Island, Jarvis Island, Fregata minor; Laysan Island, Lisianski Island, Kure Island, Johnston Island, McKean Island, Phoenix Island, Fregata ariel; Phoenix Island, Malden Island, Arenaria interpres; Lisianski Island, Sterna lunata; Howland Island, Canton Island, Enderbury Island, Phoenix Island, Wake Island, Sterna fuscata; French Frigate Shoals, Gardner Pinnacles, Laysan Island, Lisianski Island, Pearl & Hermes Reef, Midway Island, Kure Island, Johnston Island, Howland Island, Enderbury Island, McKean Island, Phoenix Island, Sydney Island, Malden Island, Starbuck Island, Caroline Island, Wake Island, Taongi Island, Bikar Island, Taka Island, Eniwetok Island, Thalasseus bergii; Erikub Island, Procelsterna cerulea; Nihoa Island, Pearl & Hermes Reef, Phoenix Island, Anous stolidus; Oahu, French Frigate Shoals, Laysan Island, Lisianski Island, Baker Island, Canton Island, McKean Island, Phoenix Island, Hull Island, Sydney Island, Malden Island, Tongareva Island, Eniwetok Island, Anous tenuirostris; Laysan Island, Lisianski Island, Kure Island, Johnston Island, McKean Island, Birnie Island, Christmas Island, Malden Island, Gygis alba; Phoenix Island, Oryctolagus cuniculus; Phoenix Island, Homo sapiens; Nihoa Island, Laysan Island, Lisianski Island, Johnston Island, McKean Island, Phoenix Island, Howland Island, Chelonia mydas; French Frigate Shoals) (Central Pacific)
- Asanuma, K., (1960A), 94 (Larus crassirostris, Calonectris leucomelas, Puffinus leucomelas, Synthliboramphus antiquus; Japan)

Balashov, Yu. S., & Filippova, N. A., (1964A), 823-834 (water balance & critical temperature of epicuticle)

Ornithodoros capensis. --Continued

- Balashov, Yu. S., & Filippova, N. A., (1964B), 421-426 (water balance & critical temperature of epicuticle)
- Brumpt, E., (1922A), 1-1216 (syn.: Ornithodoros talaie var. capensis Neumann. 1901)
- Butler, G. D., (1961A), 379-387 (on ground near dead albatrosses; Laysan Island, Hawaii)
- Butler, G. D., & Usinger, R. L., (1963A), 1-30 (on ground under dead albatrosses; Laysan Island, Hawaii)
- Černý, V., (1966C), 1-10 (Thalasseus sandvicensis acuflavivus; Cuba)
- Černý, V., (1967B), 533-537 (Thalasseus sandvicensis; Cuba)
- Clifford, C. M., Thomas, L. A., Hughes, L. E., Kohls, G. M., & Philip, C. B., (1968A), 881-885 (Anous stolidus; nest; Sand Island, Johnston Atoll, central Pacific) (Johnston Atoll virus isolated)
- Colas-Belcour, J. & Rageau, J., (1960A), 723-727 (rearing & life cycle) (frigates & fous; Chesterfield Islands, Coral Sea) (pigeons (exper.))
- Colas-Belcour, J. & Rageau, J., (1962A), 293-312 (pigeon (exper.)) (morphology of larva)
- Cooley, R. A., (1942A), 77-84 (islands off west coast of Cape Province, St. Croix Island off Port Elizabeth)
- Cottier, W., (1960a), 313-324
- Cowdry, E. V., (1925C), 817-830 (negative for intracellular microorganisms)
- Denmark, H. A., & Clifford, C. M., (1962A), 139-142 (Sterna fuscata fuscata; foot; Bush Key, Dry Tortugas, Florida)
- Dumbleton, L. J., (1958A), 570-578 (Stictocarbo p. punctatus; Perpendicular Point, West Coast, Banks Peninsula near Birdlings Flat, New Zealand)
- Dumbleton, L. J., (1961A), 760-769 (Stictocarbo p. punctatus; Birdling's Flat, Banks Peninsula)
- Dumbleton, I. J., (1963A), 72-78 (key) (New Zealand)
- Filippova, N. A., (1961A), 148-184 [corrected name for O. coniceps]
- Filippova, N. A., (1961D), 247-248 (Dlinnosog baklan; nest; Crimea)
- Filippova, N. A., (1962B), 942-943 (long-billed cormorant; Crimea)

- Ornithodoros capensis. --Continued
- Filippova, N. A., (1963A), 16-27 (morphology) (Phalacrocorax aristotelis, nest; Crimea, coast of Black Sea, Tarkhankut peninsula, bol'shogo baklana [?P. carbo], pelikana, cohernogolovogo khokhotuna, nests; Uzbekistan, islands of Aral Sea)
- Filippova, N. A., (1964B), 246-248 (inhabits nests of large marine birds, chiefly cormorants)
- Filippova, N. A., (1966A), 1-255
- Garrett, L. E. & Haramoto, F. H., (1967A), 381-414
- Gay, F. J., (1966A), 52 pp. (Australia)
- Goroshchenko, Yu. L., (1962A), 137-149 (chromosomes)
- Hindwood, K. A., Keith, K. & Serventy, D. L., (1963A), 44 (Anous stolidus; Wreck Reef, Sula leucogaster, Paget I., Marion Reef, S. W. Coral Sea)
- Hoogstraal, H., (1954E), 273-279 (soldier's leg; Benfi Island, Amera Bay, Lake Nyasa)
- Hoogstraal, H., (1956B), 1-1101 (not known from Sudan)
- Hoogstraal, H., & Kohls, G. M., (1966A), 86-92
- Hughes, L. E., Clifford, C. M., Thomas, L. A., Denmark, H. A., & Philip, C. B., (1964A), 118-122 (Bush Key, Dry Tortugas, Florida) (virus isolated)
- Johnston, T. H., (1937A), 1-19 (syn.: Nuttalliella namaqua Bedford, 1931) (Eudiptula minor, West Australia; Spheniscus demersus; Cape Colony)
- Kohls, G. M., (1953A), 264-267 (Anous stolidus; Ypao Point & Oca Point, Guam)
- Kohls, G. M., (1957A), 85-104 (Anous stolidus; Guam, under stones near nests of Sula dactylatra californica; San Benedicto Island, Speotyto cunicularia rostrata; legs; Clarion Island, Revillagigedo Archipelago, Mexico, near penguin nests; Kangaroo Island, South Australia, under stones; Fire Island, off Point Kembla, New South Wales, crevice near nests of Larus crassirostris; Kyo Jima, Honshu, Japan, near nests of Sterna fuscata; Tern Island & islands near Oahu, Hawaii) (hosts & distribution)
- Kohls, G. M., Sonenshine, D. E., & Clifford, C. M., (1965A), 331-364 (Spheniscus demersus; Malagas Islands, South Africa, host not given; Dassen Island, South Africa, Actitis macularia; Laventille Swamp, Port of Spain, Trinidad, Sula l. leucogaster; Morant Cay, Jamaica, Ajaia ajaja, island in Gulf of Mexico off coast of south Texas, Anous stolidus; Rabbit Island off Oahu, Hawaii, nest of Diomedea immutabilis; Laysan Island, albatross; South-East Isle, Pearl and Hermes Reef, Hawaiian Group,
- Ornithodoros capensis. --Continued
- Anous stolidus, Sterna fuscata; nests of noddy terns; Eniwetok Atoll, Marshall Islands, host not given; Howland Island, Central Pacific, Sterna fuscata colony; Sand Island, Johnston Atoll, Central Pacific, Anous stolidus; Guam, Sula leucogaster; Paget Island, Wreck Reef, Coral Sea, Eudiptula minor; Lion Island, New South Wales, Australia, Stictocaro punctatus; Perpendicular Point, 30 miles north of Graymouth, New Zealand)
- Kusov, V. N., (1966A), 118-119 (distribution in Kazakhstan)
- Kusov, V. N., (1967A), 47-54 (history of, in Central Asia & Kazakhstan)
- Kusov, V. N., (1968A), 50-54 (ecology)
- Laird, M., (1961A), 209-213 (Spheniscus demersus; Dassen Island, South African coast)
- Leeson, H. S., (1956A), 747-748 (Geographical distribution)
- Lounsbury, C. P., (1906B), 282-291
- Nicholls, G. E., (1933a), 93-138 (Penguin; southwest Australia, South Africa)
- Oliver, J. H., (1967C), 417-439 (chromosomes)
- Panova, I. V., (1966A), 153-154 (hybridization)
- Panova, I. V., (1967A), 495-401 (hybridized with Ornithodoros coniceps)
- Philip, C. B., (1965A), 252 (vector of Hughes virus)
- Radovsky, F. J., Stiller, D., Johnson, H. N., & Clifford, C. M., (1967A), 890-892 (morphology)
- Rageau, J., (1967A), 547-554 (Chesterfield Iles, Pacifique Sud)
- Rageau, J. & Vervent, G., (1958A), 238-244 (Sula dactylatra, Sula sula; Chesterfield Islands)
- Rageau, J. & Vervent, G., (1959A), 819-835 (Sula dactylatra, Fregata ariel, F. minor; Chesterfield Islands)
- Ramsay, G. W., (1968A), 32-34 (litter, Sterna fuscata, Puffinus pacificus pacificus; nesting material, Pterodroma hypoleuca nigripennis; burrow lining, P. neglecta; nests, Anous tenuirostris minutus, Porzana tabuensis plumbea, forest litter; Kermadec Islands)
- Ryckman, R. E., & Ryckman, A. E., (1963A), 65-76 (Phalacrocorax penicillatus; rookery; Calaveras in Bahia de Los Angeles, Thalasseus maximus, Larus heermanni, L. occidentalis; nests; Raza Island)

Ornithodoros capensis. --Continued

- Schouteden, H., (1938A), 88
- Skrynnik, A. N., (1966A), 194-195
- Sonenshine, D. E., Clifford, C. M. (jr.), & Kohls, G. M., (1966A), 92-122 (key)
- Theiler, G., (1959D), 353-378 (penguins, gannets, Larus dominicanus; Marine Southern Hemisphere)
- Theodor, O. & Costa, M., (1960A), 365-385
- Thompson, G. B., (1950A), 220-229 (geographic distribution)
- Vermeil, C. & Marguet, S., (1967A), 557-565 (chaetotaxy of larva)
- Vermeil, C., & Rehel, H., [1965A], 958-960 (Sterna dougallii, S. hirundo, S. sandvicensis; Piriac-sur-Mer, presqu'île de Guerande, en Loire-Atlantique)
- Zumt, F., (1959B), 346-352 (South African penguins; nests)

Ornithodoros cholodkovskiyi

- Pavlovsky, E. N., (1929A), 84-122 (spelled kholodkovskiyi)
- Pavlovsky, E. N., (1930A), 355-360 (Turkestan)
- Pavlovsky, E. N., (1967B), 279-282
- Beklemishev, V. N., (1942A), 18-35 (transmits spirochete of bats pathogenic to man in USSR)
- Cooley, R. A., (1942A), 77-84 (Turkestan)
- Desportes, C., and Campana, Y., (1946A), 74-88
- Dubin, V. B., and Bregetova, N. G., (1952A), 45-60 (Rhinolophus ferrum-equinum; Turkmenia)
- Filippova, N. A., (1961A), 148-184 (Turkmen SSR)
- Galuzo, I. G., Tselisheva, L. M., Netsetsky, A. M. & Kusov, V. N., (1958A), 386-402 (Turkmenian & Kazakh SSR deserts)
- Kerbabaev, E. B., (1961C), 79-82
- Kerbabaev, E. B., (1961D), 489-493 (Turkmenia)
- Kusov, V. N., (1959A), 80 (epidemiological importance in Kazakhstan)
- Kusov, V. N., [1960A], 234-236 (distribution in Kazakhstan)
- Kusov, V. N., (1961A), 510-517 (distribution in Kazakhstan)

Ornithodoros cholodkovskiyi. --Continued

- Kusov, V. N., (1966A), 118-119 (distribution in Kazakhstan)
- Kusov, V. N., (1967A), 47-54 (history of, in Central Asia & Kazakhstan)
- Levit, A. V., (1957B), 15-58 (north of Caspian)
- Nazarmukhamedov, N. A., (1959a), 65-71 (rodents burrows; Kenimekh region of Uzbekistan)
- Olenev, N. O., (1931E), 126-139 (Mittelasiien)
- Petrishcheva, P. A., & Zhmaeva, Z. M., (1962A), 263-290 (distribution & biology)
- Petrishcheva, P. A., & Zhmaeva, Z. M., (1962B), 252-279 (distribution & biology)
- Sapre, S. N., (1944A), 54-55

Ornithodoros columbianensis

- Restrepo, L. F., (1936A), 2-7 (recurrent fever)

Ornithodoros compactus

- Walton, C. A., (1962a), 85-156 (Testudo oculifera, T. verreauxi; Keikorks Hoop, Kimberley, Cape Province South Africa, T. graeca; Zoological Gardens, Hamburg, Germany, T. schonlandi; Namaqualand, Homopus femoralis; Jamestown, Easton, Cape Province)
- Fendall, N. R. E. & Grounds, J. G., (1965A), 134-141 (vector of relapsing fever in East Africa)
- van der Merwe, S., (1968A), 280-289 (Testudo graeca; Hamburg Zoological Garden. Germany T. verreauxi.)
- Ornithodoros concanensis
- Cooley, R. A., & Kohls, G. M., (1941A), 910-914 (guano and crevices, bat cave; Concan, Uvalde County, Texas, crevices, bat-inhabited mine tunnel; Las Guijas, Pima County, Arizona)
- Cooley, R. A., and Kohls, G. M., (1944A), 1-152 (bat-inhabited mine tunnel; Pima County, Arizona, bat cave; Uvalde County, Texas) (morphology and geographic distribution)
- Cooley, R. A., (1942A), 77-84 (bat retreats; Arizona & Texas)
- Davis, G. E., (1942A), 67-76
- Eads, R. B., (1956A), 73-76 (Petrochelidon fulva pallida; Frio Cave, Uvalde County, Texas)
- Eads, R. B., Menzies, G. C., & Hightower, G. B., (1956A), 7-24 (swallow nests; Frio Cave, Uvalde, Texas)

Ornithodoros concanensis. --Continued

Hoffmann, A., (1962A), 191-307 (presence in Mexico probable)

Jameson, D. K., (1959A), 61-65 (Eptesicus fuscus pallidus; Briscoe County & Corynorhinus rafinesquei pallescens; Hardeman County, Texas)

Kohls, G. M., & Jellison, W. L., (1948A), 116-117 (guano & rock crevices; Frio Cave, Uvalde County, Texas)

Kohls, G. M. & Ryckman, R. E., (1962A), 507-508 (Petrochelidon fulva pallida; Kinney County, Texas)

Kohls, G. M., Sonenshine, D. E., & Clifford, C. M., (1965A), 331-364 (falcon; Hereford, Weld County, Falco mexicanus, Aquila chrysaetos; Weld County, (and Laramie County, Wyoming) Colorado, A. chrysaetos; Big Simpson Creek, Weld County, Colorado, Buteo jamaicensis calurus; Echo Canyon, Summit County, Utah, host not given; Frio Cave, Concan, Uvalde County, Texas, rock crevices near cliff swallow nests; Briscoe County, Texas & 18 miles south Jordan, Garfield County, Montana)

Lloyd, G. D. & Philip, C. B., (1966A), 414 (Buteo jamaicensis calurus; around eyes; Heiner's Canyon, near Coalville, Summit County, Utah)

Reddell, J. R., (1965A), 143-187 (Walkup cave, Hardeman Co., McCarty cave, Hays Co., Webb cave, Kinney Co., Goat cave, Travis Co., Fio bat cave, Uvalde Co., Texas)

Ornithodoros coniceps

Lavier, G., (1921A), 1-218 (n. rank) (syn. O. talaje var. coniceps)

Babudieri, B., (1954B), 5 pp. (vector of relapsing fever in Nablus, Jordan)

Babudieri, B., (1955A), 3pp. (vector of relapsing fever in Nablus area, Jordan)

Babudieri, B., (1957A), 911-928 (infected mice with relapsing fever experimentally)

Balashov, Yu. S., (1961A), 185-225 (structure of digestion organs & blood digestion)

Ornithodoros coniceps. --Continued

Blanc, G., & Maurice, A., (1950A), 9-10 (walls of native house; Fès, Morocco)

Bodenheimer, F. S., (1934A), 489-495 (ecology) (temperature, humidity)

Bodenheimer, F. S., (1937A), 1-286 (poule; Palestine)

Boldyrev, S. T., (1959B), 37-38 (distribution by birds in USSR)

Brumpt, E., (1922A), 1-1216 (syn.: O. talaje var. coniceps)

Busalaeva, N. N., (1957A), 290 (in cracks of wall of well, Alka-Kul-Kuma, southern Kazakhstan)

Chagin, K. P. & Dyatlov, A. G., (1960A), 288-291 (potential vector of tick-borne spirochetosis; exper. infection with Spirochaeta sogdianum persisted for 19 months)

Colas-Belcour, J., (1928A), 35-39

Colas-Belcour, J., (1929B), 265-267 (Vespertilio (Vesperugo) kuhli, alar membrane; Tunis)

Colas-Belcour, J., (1930A), 1-12 (key)

Colas-Belcour, J., (1941A), 512-514 (number of nymphal stages)

Colas-Belcour, J. & Rageau, J., (1961A), 177-193 (geographic distribution) (ecology)

Colas-Belcour, J. & Rageau, J., (1962A), 293-312 (pigeon (exper.)) (morphology of larva)

Colas-Belcour, J. C. G. J., & Rageau, J., (1962B), 435-438 (France, Maroc & Tunisie)

Davis, G. E., & Mavros, A. J., (1956B), 69-74 (life cycle)

Dethier, V. G., (1957A), 68-122 (sensory physiology)

Euzeby, J. A., (1957B), 601-609 (pigeon; France)

Filippova, N. A., (1961A), 148-184 [changed to capensis in footnote] (morphology of larvae & nymphs) (Kazakhstan)

Filippova, N. A., (1961D), 247-248 (Sizye golybi; Crimea)

Filippova, N. A., (1962B), 942-943 (wood pigeons; Crimea)

Ornithodoros coniceps. --Continued

- Filippova, N. A., (1963A), 16-27 (morphology) (sizogo golubia [Columba livia], nest; Crimea, coast of Sea of Azov, Kazantip peninsula, ogaria (Oidemia nigra), nest; reservation "Tigrovaja Balka")
- Filippova, N. A., (1964B), 246-248 (associated with humid nests of rock doves & wells, inhabited dwellings)
- Filippova, N. A., (1966A), 1-255 (Pipistrellus kuhli; Tunis, Casarca ferruginea; nest)
- Galuzo, I. G., (1957A), 1-131
- Galuzo, I. G., Tselisheva, L. M., Netsetsky, A. M. & Kusov, V. N., (1958A), 386-402 (Turkmenian & Kazakh SSR (deserts))
- Gil Collado, J., (1947A), 229-232 (palomas; Madrid) (morphology)
- Gil Collado, J., (1948A), 389-440 (doves, humans; Spain)
- Gil Collado, J., (1948B), 12 pp. (palomas, hombres; Madrid)
- Gil-Collado, J., (1961A), 378-385 (paloma; Spain)
- Hoogstraal, H., (1954D), 1-8 (medical importance in Near East)
- Hoogstraal, H., (1956B), 1-1101
- Hoogstraal, H., (1962B), 190-192 (small form) (swallow (either Hirundo concolor, H. erythroprogyia, or H. filifera smithi); nests; Agra, India)
- Hoogstraal, H. & Kaiser, M. N., (1959B), 297-322 (houses & stables; Nablus; Transjordan) (carriers of spirochetes)
- Kerbabaev, E. B., (1961D), 489-493 (Turkmenia)
- Kusov, V. N., (1959A), 80 (epidemiological importance in Kazakstan)
- Kusov, V. N., [1960A], 234-236 (distribution in Kazakhstan)
- Kusov, V. N., (1961A), 510-517 (distribution in Kazakhstan)
- Kusov, V. N., (1966A), 118-119 (distribution in Kazakhstan)

Ornithodoros coniceps. --Continued

- Kusov, V. N., (1967A), 47-54 (history of, in Central Asia & Kazakhstan)
- Kusov, V. N., (1968A), 50-54 (ecology)
- Kusov, V. N., Korelov, M. N. & Yakunin, M. P., (1965A), 204-205 (sizyi golub; south-east branch of Karatau)
- Lamontellerie, M., (1960A), 169-170 (Lot-et-Garonne, France)
- Lamontellerie, M., (1965A), 87-100 (pigeonnier, Lot-et-Garonne, combles d'une église; Gers, France)
- Leeson, H. S., (1958A), 747-748 (Morocco)
- Morel, P. C., (1959D), 730-732 (distribution)
- Olenev, N. O., (1930A), 604-610 (shore of Aral Sea, Kazakstan)
- Olenev, N. O., (1934B), 367-388 (France, Italy)
- Oliver, J. H., (1967C), 417-439 (chromosomes)
- Panova, I. V., (1966A), 153-154 (hybridization)
- Panova, I. V., (1967A), 495-501 (hybridized with Ornithodoros capensis)
- Pavlovsky, E. N., (1929A), 84-122
- Pavlovsky, E. N., & Skrynnik, A. N., (1960A), 734-736 (comparative biological data)
- Pavlovsky, E. N., & Skrynnik, A. N., (1963D), 96-99 (comparative biological data)
- Pervomaisky, G. S., Chagin, K. P., & Dyatlov, A. G., (1958A), 889-895 (Pelecanus crispus, Phalacrocorax carbo, Larus ichthyaetus; nests, white mice, guinea pigs, rabbits, hens (exper.))
- Pervomaisky, G. S., Chagin, K. P., & Dyatlov, A. G., (1959A), 768-773 (Phalacrocorax carbo, Pelecanus crispis, Larus ichthyaetus; damp nests, experimental on rabbits, guinea pigs, white mice, hens) (life cycle)
- Petrishcheva, P. A., & Zhmaeva, Z. M., (1962A), 263-290 (distribution & biology)
- Petrishcheva, P. A., & Zhmaeva, Z. M., (1962B), 252-279 (distribution & biology)
- Postoyan, S. R., (1963A), 77-85 (vector of relapsing fever, Armenian SSR)
- Rageau, J. & Mouchet, J., (1967A), 263-281 (pigeons, homme; Arles)
- Roman, E. & Nalin, P., (1948A), 214-219 (causing intense pruritis in man; environs de Forcalquier, Provence)

- Ornithodoros coniceps. --Continued
- Semashko, L. L., (1961A), 1070-1078 (Passer domesticus griseogularis; Turkmenia)
- Shimansky, S. F., (1958A), 41-43 (technique of feeding chicken embryos infected with toxoplasma)
- Skrynnik, A. N., (1959A), 116-117 (biology)
- Sonenshine, D. E., Clifford, C. M. (jr.), & Kohls, G. M., (1966A), 92-122 (key) (morphology of larva, distribution) gull rocks; Tunisia, wild pigeons; Island off Um el Rakham, Egypt, hosts unknown; Palestine, Kazakhstan & Turkmenia)
- Starkoff, O., (1949A), 120-123 (house; Rome)
- Starkoff, O., (1958A), 1-385 (casa di vecchia costruzione; Italy)
- Starkoff, O., (1958B), 56-75 (house, Italy)
- Szymański, S., (1960A), 147-156 (experimentally infected with toxoplasma)
- Teravsky, I. K., (1957A), 1448-1454 (hemolymph)
- Theodor, O., (1932A), 69-79 (morphology, life cycle)
- Theodor, O. & Costa, M., (1960A), 365-385 (morphology) of larva) (chicken house, Sterna hirundo, Petronia petronia & Columbia [sic] livia, nests; Israel)
- Theodor, O. & Costa, M., (1967A), 1-120 (chicken houses, north of Jerusalem, in Beit Jimal near Bar Tuv, Rosh Pinna in Galilee, Arab villages, Sterna hirundo; nest, Fosh HaNiqra, Kefar Masaryk, Petronia petronia; nest; near Lake Tiberias, Columbia livia; nest Susita near Lake Tiberias, Kebara, cave in foot hills of Mt. Carmel)
- Vermeil, C., (1954A), 47-56 (goëlands; Ile de Zembretta, Tunisia)
- Vermeil, C., Lavillaureix, J. & Reeb, E., [1959A], 489-495 (experimental conservation & transmission of West Nile virus)
- Vermeil, C., Lavillaureix, J., & Reeb, E., (1960A), 273-279 (exper. vector of West Nile virus; remained infective 10 months)
- Vermeil, C. & Marguet, S., (1967A), 557-565 (chaetotaxy of larva)
- Vermeil, C. & Rehel, R., [1965A], 958-960 (Sterna dougallii, S. hirundo & S. sandovicensis; occipital region Basse-Bretagne îles)
- Vshivkov, F. N., (1959A), 43-44 (Crimea)
- Ornithodoros coniceps. --Continued
- Yunker, C. E., (1964A), 455-465 (on laboratory animals)
- Zasukhin, D. N., (1965A), 477-480 (Toxoplasma gondii not transmitted transovarially or transstadially)
- Ornithodoros coniceps maritimus
- Vermeil, C. & Marguet, S., (1967A), 557-565 (hirdonnelles de mer; fles de Basse Bretagne)
- Vermeil, C., & Marguet, S., (1967B), 35-44
- Ornithodoros cooleyi
- McIvor, B. C., (1941A), 435-436 (Rox, Lincoln County, Nevada)
- Cooley, R. A., (1942A), 77-84 (pelts collected near Rox, Nevada)
- Cooley, R. A. and Kohls, G. M., (1944A), 1-152 (tick in a shipment of skins from striped skunk, swift foxes and coyotes; Nevada. "One of these probably the host" (morphology and geographic distribution)
- Davis, G. E., (1942A), 67-76
- Hoffmann, A., (1962A), 191-307 (presence in Mexico probable)
- Ornithodoros coprophilus
- McIntosh, A., (1935A), 519-522 (bat guano; Linares, Mexico, Tucson, Arizona)
- Chavarría Chavarría, M., (1941A), 18-24 (murciélagos; guano; Estado de Guerrero, Mexico)
- Cooley, R. A., (1942A), 77-84 (syn.: Antricola coprophilus)
- Cooley, R. A. & Kohls, G. M., (1942A), 1733-1736
- Davis, G. E., (1940D), 2347-2351 (Arizona)
- Davis, G. E., (1942D), 79-82 (distribution in United States)
- Mazzotti, L., (1940A), 405-406 (Cueva de la Chepa, near Tuxtla Gutierrez, Chiapas, Mexico)
- Mazzotti, L., (1941A), 313-314 (in guano in abandoned mine near Coquimatlan (Col.) Mexico)
- Moursund, W. H., (1942A), 1-6
- Philip, C. B., (1939C), 15-16 (bat guano; tunnel, Picacho Mountain, Arizona)
- Philip, C. B., (1940B), 680-682 (Picacho cave, Arizona)
- Pospelova-Shtrom, M. V., (1946A), 47-58
- Schulze, P., (1942B), 630-658
- Schulze, P., (1942C), 320-368

Ornithodoros coriaceus

- Koch, C. L., (1844A), 217-239 (Mexico)
- Koch, C. L., (1847A), 136 pp. (Mexico)
- Banks, N., (1908A), 1-61 (cattle, cattlemen; San Francisco, Santa Clara County, California)
- Banks, N., (1915A), 1-153
- Barroso, S. M., [1922a], 1-230
- Brumpt, E., Mazzotti, L., & Brumpt, L. C., (1939A), 275-286 (attempted transmission of Spirochaeta turicatae failed)
- Campana-Rouget, Y., (1954A), 213-239 (ecdysis)
- Canestrini, A., (1890A), 427-540
- Carazzi, D., (1922A), 1-426
- Castellani, A., and Chalmers, A. J., (1910A), 1-1242
- Castellani, A., and Chalmers, A. J., (1919A), 1-2436
- Chandler, A. C., (1918A), 1-570
- Chavarría Chavarría, M., (1941A), 18-24 (campesinos, casas; Oaxaca)
- Colas-Belcour, J., (1941A), 512-514 (number of nymphal stages)
- Cooley, R. A., (1942A), 77-84 (California, Mexico)
- Cooley, R. A., and Kohls, G. M., (1944A), 1-152 (ground; Alameda County, Santa Clara County, Monterey County, deer bed grounds, Santa Clara County, cliff swallow nest; Alameda County and Contra Costa County, California, Odocoileus hemionus; Monterey County, O. hemionus columbianus; Cobb Mountain, Lake County) (morphology and geographic distribution)
- Cox, F., Jahraus, P., and Moore, W., (1921A), 23-37 (San Francisco and Santa Clara County)
- Davis, G. E., (1940D), 2347-2351 (California)
- Davis, G. E., (1942D), 79-82 (distribution in United States)
- Diamant, G., & Strickland, R. K., (1965A), 142 pp. (economic importance, morphology, life cycle)
- Enigk, K. & Grittner, I., (1952A), 77-94 (excretion)
- Enigk, K., & Grittner, I., (1953A), 56-83
- Enigk, K., and Reusse, U., [1952A], 22-25
- Fantham, H. B., Stephens, J. W. W., and Theobald, F. V., (1916a), 1-900
- Feldman-Muhsam, B., (1967A), 1252-1253 (spermatophore formation & sperm transfer)

Ornithodoros coriaceus. --Continued

- Feldman-Muhsam, B., & Havivi, Y., (1966A), 1052-1055 (symbiotes of spermiophores)
- Fox, C., (1925A), 1-349 (man; California, Mexico)
- Furman, D. P., (1964A), 27-29
- Garcia, R., (1962A), 605 (Odocoileus hemionus columbianus; chaparral foothills, San Francisco Bay) (CO₂ as attractant)
- Garcia, R., (1964A), 5621-5622 (ecology)
- Garcia, R., & Furman, D. P., (1966A), 1041-1042 (carbon dioxide & its relation to host location)
- Geddoelst, L., (1911A), 1-332 (man)
- Getting, V. A., (1945A), 315-321, 344-350, 373-378
- Herms, W. B., (1916A), 137-142 (life history & biting habits)
- Herms, W. B., & Wheeler, C. M., (1935B), 846-855 (attempted transmission of relapsing fever unsuccessful) (deer, horses, cattle, man (all natural infections), monkeys, rats, mice (all exper.) (longevity) (life cycle)
- Hirst, S., (1917A), 1-60
- Hirst, S., (1920A), 1-60
- Hoffmann, A., (1959B), 11-21 (biology & medical importance in Mexico)
- Hoffmann, A., (1962A), 191-307 (Homo sapiens, venados, Bos taurus; Mexico)
- Holdenried, R., Evans, F. C. & Longanecker, D. S., (1951A), 1-18 (Odocoileus hemionus, ground; environs of Calaveras Dam, Alameda County, California)
- Hooker, W. A., (1909A), 403-428 (California, Mexico, Paraguay)
- Hooker, W. A., Bishopp, F. C., and Wood, H. P., (1912A), 1-239
- Horne, W. T., Essig, E. O., and Herms, W. B., (1927a), 1-132 (spelled coreacus)
- Kohls, G. M., Sonenshine, D. E., & Clifford, C. M., (1965A), 331-364 (host unknown; Hastings Natural History Reservation, Monterey County, deer bed grounds; Mt. Hamilton, Santa Clara County, California, host not given; near Reforma, Oaxaca, Mexico)
- Kumada, N., (1966A), 124
- Lavoipierre, M. M. J., and Riek, R. F., (1954A), 285-286 (reactions of skin of laboratory animals to bites)
- Lavoipierre, M. M. J., & Riek, R. F., (1955A), 96-113 (feeding habits)

Ornithodoros coriaceus. --Continued

- Loomis, E. C., (1955A), 1-3 (California)
- Loomis, E. C., (1961A), 91-99 (laboratory rearing)
(life cycle) (domestic rabbits (exper.))
- McIntosh, A., & McDuffie, W. C., (1956A), 157-
166
- Martini, E., (1923A), 1-462
- Mazzotti, L., (1942A), 47-52 (Oaxaca, Mexico)
- Mazzotti, L., (1960A), 287-290 (reaction to
electrical current)
- Micks, D. W., (1960A), 519-529 (insecticide
resistance)
- Moursund, W. M., (1942A), 1-6 (California)
- Neumann, L. G., (1896A), 1-44
- Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372
- Neumann, L. G., (1908D), 5-27 (key)
- Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169 (Mexico, Paraguay)
- Neveu-Lemaire, M., (1912A), 1-1257
- Neveu-Lemaire, M., (1921A), 1-466
- Nuttall, G. H. F., (1908B), 385-403
- Nuttall, G. H. F., Warburton, C., Cooper, W. F. &
Robinson, L. E., (1908A), 1-104 (key) (fowl
(exper.)) (Rio Apa, Paraguay, California, San
Geronimo, Isthmus of Tehuantepec, Mexico)
- Ortiz Mariotte, C., Bustamente, M. E., and Varela,
G., (1944A), 297-300
- Osorno-Mesa, E., (1940A), 6-24 (key)
- Pinto, C., (1930A), 1-397 (Mexico, Paraguay)
- Pomerantsev, B. I., (1937A), 1423-1436
- Rafyi, A., Stiller, D. & Maghmi, G., (1965A), 1157-
1169 (did not transmit Borrelia parkeri)

Ornithodoros coriaceus. --Continued

- Remy, P., (1922A), 1-16
- Riek, R. F., (1957B), 215-223 (toxicity)
- Riek, R. F., and Lavoipierre, M. J., (1954A), 8-9
(reaction of skin of laboratory animals to bite)
- Robinson, C. S., (1942A), 659-660
- Ryckman, R. E., Lindt, C. C., Spencer, D., & Lee,
R. D., (1955A), 280-282 (man; southern California)
- Schulze, P., (1942C), 320-368
- Schulze, P., (1955A), 217-236 (metabolism)
- Smith, C. N., (1943A), 9-14 (biology)
- Smith, C. N., (1944B), 325-335 (life history)
- Smith, C. N., (1966A), 1042-1043 (repellents)
- Snodgrass, R. E., (1948A), 1-93
- Stiles, C. W., (1914a), 217-328 (man; ext.)
- Stoll, O., (1893a), 41-55 (Mexico)
- Taber, R. D., and Dasmann, R. F., (1958a), 1-163
(Odocoileus hemionus columbianus)
- Tonelli Rondelli, M., (1939A), 39-55
- True, G. H., (1932A), 21-48 (alimentary canal)
- Vogelsang, E. G., and Cordero, E. H., (1939B), 188-
189 (Paraguay)
- Waldron, W. G., (1962A), 241-245 (Pasadena, Los
Angeles County, California, San Dimas Exp. forest,
man; Devil's Punch Bowl, Los Angeles County)
- Waldron, W. G., (1965A), 825-826
- Warburton, C., (1921A), 274-290
- Warburton, C., (1923A), 479-490
- Wynns, H. L., (1936A), 109-111, 113-114
- Wynns, H. L., (1936B), 13-18 (experimental vector of
relapsing fever)

Ornithodoros crossi

- Brumpt, E., (1922A), 775-776 (spelled grossi)
- Agarwal, B. L., (1951A), 446-453
- Bhalerao, G. D., (1955a), 39-46
- Buxton, P. A., [1954a], 33
- Cooreman, J., (1946A), 1-14 (spelled crassi) (= Ornithodoros tholozani)
- Cross, H. E., (1923A), 469-474 (experimental transmission of surra)
- Cross, H. E. & Khan, A., (1923B), 1-11 (transmission experiments of surra)
- Cross, H. E. & Patel, P. G., (1921A), 1-3 (experimental transmission of surra to rabbits)
- Cross, H. E. & Patel, P. G., (1922A), 469-471 (experimental transmission of surra to rabbits)
- Cross, H. E. & Patel, P. G., (1922B), 1-13 (transmits surra in the Punjab)
- Davis, G. E., (1955A), 552-565 (India; Kashmir & Jammu) (vector of Borrelia sp.)
- Desportes, C., and Campana, Y., (1946A), 74-88
- Dutta, R. N., Mukerjee, D. G., & Bhattacharjee, S. N., (1963A), 125-133 (vector of relapsing fever in Jammu & Kashmir valleys)
- Kalra, S. L., Jacob, V. P., & Rao, K. N. A., (1950A), 457-466 (effect of DDT & BHC)
- Leese, A. S., [1928?b], 1-382
- Minett, F. C., (1955A), 1-88 (anthrax transmission)
- Pillers, A. W. N., (1922A), 345-416
- Rao, K. N. A. & Kalra, S. L., (1949A), 385-394 (guinea-pig, rat, goat, rabbit, monkey; Kashmir) (vector of relapsing fever)
- Rao, K. N. A., and Kalra, S. L., (1949B), 249 (relapsing fever (in Kashmir))
- Rao, M. A. N., & Ayyar, L. S. P., (1931A), 111-118 (failed to transmit surra)
- Sapre, S. N., (1940B), 174 (valid species)

Ornithodoros crossi. --Continued

- Sapre, S. N., (1944A), 54-55 (systematic position)
- Sen, S. K., (1934A), 664 (= Ornithodoros papillipes)
- Singh, C. K., (1925A), 1-8 (exper. transmission of surra up to 212 days after feeding on infected animal) (rabbit, white rat, dog (exper.))
- Yorke, W. & Macfie, J. W. S., (1924A), 125-126 (attempted transmission of Trypanosoma evansi unsuccessful)

Ornithodoros darwini

- Kohls, G. M., Clifford, C. M., & Hoogstraal, H., (1969A), 75-78 (vegetation; Narborough Island, Amblyrhynchus cristatus; Indefatigable Island, Conolophus sp.; Barrington Island, Plaza Island, all Galapagos Islands, Ecuador)

Ornithodoros davisii

- Fonseca, F. da, (1960A), 1-34 (Oryzomys xanthacolus, nest; Llampá, Ancash, Peru) (morphology of nymph)

Ornithodoros delanoei

- Roubaud, E., & Colas-Belcour, J., (1931A), 948-957 (porc-epic; terriers; Maroc)
- Roubaud, E. & Colas-Belcour, J., (1936A), 963-966 (life cycle in laboratory)
- Campana-Rouget, Y., (1954A), 213-239 (ecdysis)
- Colas-Belcour, J., (1941A), 512-514 (guineapig (exper.), life cycle)
- Colas-Belcour, J. & Rageau, J., (1961A), 177-193 (Maroc, Egypte) (ecology)
- Colas-Belcour, J., & Rageau, J., (1962B), 435-438 (Maroc)
- Colas-Belcour, J. & Vervent, G., (1949A), 447-448 (attempted transmission of Spirochaeta (Borrelia) hispanica unsuccessful)
- Cooley, R. A., (1942A), 77-84 (Morocco)
- Feldman-Muhsam, B., (1967A), 1252-1253 (spermatophore formation & sperm transfer)

Ornithodoros delanoei. --Continued

- Franchini, G., (1933A), 707-710
- Hoogstraal, H., (1956B), 1-1101
- Lees, A. D., (1947A), 379-410
- Leeson, H. S., (1956A), 747-748 (geographical distribution, Egypt)
- Roubaud, E., and Colas-Belcour, J., (1936A), 963-966 (biology)
- Senevet, G., (1937A), 1-101 (key) (morphology)
- Sonenshine, D. E., Clifford, C. M. (jr.), & Kohls, G. M., (1966A), 92-122 (morphology of larva) (key) (hedgehog (probably Hemiechinus auritus aegypticus); burrow; Qalyubia Governate, Egypt, Hemiechinus sp.; burrow; Giza, Egypt)

Tonelli Rondelli, M., [1932D], 367-373

Ornithodoros delanoei acinus

- Whittick, R. J., (1938A), 333-338 (caves at Bulen Tir, British Somaliland)
- Campana-Rouget, Y., (1954A), 213-239 (ecdysis)
- Coolley, R. A., (1942A), 77-84 (Bulleh Tir, British Somaliland)
- Hoogstraal, H., (1956B), 1-1101
- Lees, A. D., (1945A), 5-6
- Lees, A. D., (1946B), 172-184
- Lees, A. D., (1947A), 379-410 (physiology) (transpiration)
- Lees, A. D., (1948A), 145-207 (water exchange through cuticle)
- Lees, A. D., (1948B), 187-192 (active & passive water exchange through cuticle)
- Lees, A. D., (1952B), 759-772 (feeding & cuticle growth)
- Robinson, G. G., (1946A), 82-84 (biology)
- Schulze, P., (1941A), 491-534 (Haller's organ)

Ornithodoros delanoei acinus. --Continued

- Theodor, O. & Costa, M., (1960A), 365-385 (larvae)
- Wigglesworth, V. B., (1943A), 313-339 (fate of haemoglobin)

Ornithodoros delanoei delanoei

- Lavoipierre, M. M. J., and Riek, R. F., (1954A), 285-286 (reaction of skin of laboratory animals to bites)
- Lavoipierre, M. M. J., & Riek, R. F., (1955A), 96-113 (feeding habits)
- Colas-Belcour, J. & Rageau, J., (1962A), 293-312 (cobaye) (exper.), Hystrix cristata, terrier; Maroc (morphology of larva)
- Davis, G. E., and Mavros, A. J., [1956A], 698-704
- Hoogstraal, H., (1955E), 734-747 (Hemiechinus auritus aegypticus; caves, burrows, etc.; northern parts of Eastern & Western Deserts, Nile delta & valley south to Beni Suef Province, Egypt) (description of male, female, nymph & (first) larva)

Hoogstraal, H., (1956B), 1-1101

Hoogstraal, H. & Kaiser, M. N., (1958E), 51-85 (key) (Egypt)

Sonenshine, D. E., (1963A), 431-434 (humidity behavior)

Ornithodoros denmarki

- Kohls, G. M., Sonenshine, D. E., & Clifford, C. M., (1965A), 331-364 (Sterna f. fuscata; Bush Key, Dry Tortugas, Monroe County, Florida, Sula l. leucogaster; Morant Cay, Jamaica, nesting sites of sooty and noddy terns; Soldado Rock, Trinidad, West Indies, under rocks near nesting gulls and terns; Raza Island, Gulf of Baja California, under rocks, Calaveras Island, Gulf of Baja California, Anous stolidus pileatus; Rabbit Island, near Oahu, Hawaii)
- Clifford, C. M., Thomas, L. A., Hughes, L. E., Kohls, G. M., & Philip, C. B., (1968A), 881-885 (under rocks near nesting gulls & terns; Raza Island, Gulf of California) (Raza virus isolated)
- Garrett, L. E. & Haramoto, F. H., (1967A), 381-414
- Radovsky, F. J., Stiller, D., Johnson, H. N., & Clifford, C. M., (1967A), 890-892 (morphology of larvae)

Ornithodoros dugesi

Mazzotti, L., (1943B), 371-374 (ratas silvestres; nests; near Sabinas, Coahuila, Mexico)

Mazzotti, L., (1949A), 277-281 (infected with Spirochaeta dugesi)

Davis, G. E., (1955A), 552-565 (vector of Borrelia dugesii; Mexico)

Davis, C. E., (1955C), 76-79

Hoffmann, A., (1959B), 11-21 (biology & medical importance in Mexico)

Hoffmann, A., (1962A), 191-307 (Neotoma albigula leucodon, ratas silvestres; Mexico)

Lavoipierre, M. M. J., & Riek, R. F., (1955A), 96-113 (feeding habits)

Ornithodoros dunni

Matheson, R., (1935A), 347-353 (Dirias albiventer minor; Panama)

Aragão, H. de B. & Fonseca, F. da, (1961A), 115-130 (key)

Cooley, R. A., (1942A), 77-84 (bats; Panama, Canal Zone, Marajó Island (mouth of Amazon), Para, Brazil)

Cooley, R. A., and Kohls, G. M., (1944A), 1-152 (guinea pigs, white rats, Dirias albiventer minor; Panama)

Davis, G. E., (1942A), 67-76 (bats; Brazil, Panama, Canal Zone)

Fairchild, G. B., (1943A), 569-591 (bats; Panama City & Summit, Canal Zone, Panama)

Fairchild, G. B., Kohls, G. M., & Tipton, V. J., (1966A), 167-219 (synonymy)

Osorno-Mesa, E., (1940A), 6-24 (key)

Schulze, P., (1938A), 445-495 (comparative anatomy)

Ornithodoros dusbabeki

Cerný, V., (1967A), 141-148 (under rind of a tree, Isla de Pinos, Artibeus jamaicensis parvipes; Isla de Pinos, Eptesicus fuscus; Sierra Colombo, Isla de Pinos, Molossus major tropidorhynchus; Nueva Gerona, Isla de Pinos & El Pilón, Prov. Oriente [Cuba], Noctilio leporinus mastivus, Los Almacigos, Isla de Pinos)

Ornithodoros dusbabeki. --Continued

Cerný, V., (1967B), 533-537 (Noctilio leporinus mastivus, Artibeus jamaicensis parvipes, Eptesicus fuscus, Molossus major tropidorhynchus; Cuba)

Cerný, V. & Dusbábek, F., (1967A), 161-170 (key to larvae) (Molossus major tropidorhynchus, Eptesicus fuscus ssp., Noctilio leporinus mastivus, Artibeus jamaicensis parvipes; Cuba)

Ornithodoros duttoni

Mooser, H., (1958B), 93-111 (Borrelia duttoni & a strain of relapsing fever spirochaete isolated)

Ornithodoros dyeri

Cooley, R. A., & Kohls, G. M., (1940A), 925-933 (bat guano; Picacho Mountain, Pinal County, Arizona)

Cooley, R. A., and Kohls, G. M., (1944A), 1-152 (morphology and geographic distribution) (bat guano, mine tunnel, Picacho Peak, Arizona, California)

Davis, G. E., (1942A), 67-76

Hoffmann, A., (1962A), 191-307 (guano de murciélagos; Mexico)

Kohls, G. M., Sonenshine, D. E., & Clifford, C. M., (1965A), 331-364 (Pizonyx vivesi; Isla Pescadero, Partida Island, Pond Island, Gulf of Baja California, Mexico, bat roost; Partida Island (Cardonosa Island), Pond Island, Gulf of Baja California, Mexico, Balantiopteryx p. plicata; near Tequisistlan, Oaxaca, Puerto Angel, Oaxaca, Mexico, and Santa Rosa, El Salvador)

Mazzotti, L., (1941A), 313-314 (guano caves, abandoned mine; west of Coquimatlan, Colima, Mexico)

Ryckman, R. E., & Ryckman, A. E., (1963A), 65-76 (Pizonyx vivesi; Partida & Pond Islands)

Ornithodoros dyeri dyeri

Cooley, R. A., (1942A), 77-84 (Arizona, California & Mexico)

Ornithodoros eboris

Theiler, G., (1959C), 145-153 (porcupine burrow; Skeerport in Magaliesberg, Transvaal, South Africa)

Sonenshine, D. E., Clifford, C. M. (jr.), & Kohls, G. M., (1966A), 92-122 (key) (morphology of larva) (porcupine (burrow); Skeerpoort, Pretoria District, South Africa)

Ornithodoros elongatus

Kohls, G. M., Sonenshine, D. E., & Clifford, C. M., (1965A), 331-364 (host unknown; crate containing papaya fruit & iguana lizards sent from Dominican Republic to Miami, Florida)

Morel, P. C., (1967A), 341-352 (Saint-Dominique)

Ornithodoros eremicus

Cooley, R. A., & Kohls, G. M., (1941C), 587-594 (Peromyscus maniculatus; near Bluff, San Juan County, Utah)

Cooley, R. A., and Kohls, G. M., (1944A), 1-152 (Peromyscus maniculatus; Bluff, San Juan County, Utah)

Cooley, R. A., (1942A), 77-84 (Peromyscus maniculatus; near Bluff, San Juan County, Utah)

Davis, G. E., (1942A), 67-76

Edmunds, L. R., (1951A), 23-26

Ornithodoros erraticus

Neumann, L. G., (1896A), 1-44 (n. comb.)

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (environs de Tunis)

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169 (Algérie, Tunisie)

Abbassian-Lintzen, R., (1960A), 43-61 (Iran)

Abdou, A. H. & Samaan, M., (1962A), 333-344 (Rattus rattus, Mus musculus, Acomys cahirinus, Arvicantus niloticus, Psammomys obesus, Meriones shawi, M. crassus; Egypt)

de Almeida Franco, L. T., (1952a), 843-844 (infected with Borrelia hispania? in Alentejo)

American Geographical Society, (1954B), 1-25 (vector of Q fever) (world distribution)

Anderson, C., (1935A), 483-492 (infected with Spirochaeta hispanicum in Tunisia)

Anderson, C., and Sicart, M., (1937A), 250-256

Anderson, C. & Vasil'ev, A., (1933A), 1408-1409 (Meriones shawi; burrows; Ben Gardane, south Tunisia) (carrier of a spirochete of relapsing fever)

Ornithodoros erraticus. --Continued

Anderson, C., & Vasil'ev, A., (1933B), 350-363 (Spirochaeta hispanicum isolated in southern Tunisia)

Bain, O., (1967A), 211-267 (experimental host of Dipetalonema viteae)

Baltazard, M., (1937A), 551-557 (vector of spirochete type duttoni) (rodent burrows and lairs of small carnivores; Sud Maroc)

Baltazard, M., Bahmanyar, M., & Chamsa, M., [1955B], 864-877 (transmitter of Borrelia crociduræ)

Baltazard, M., Bahmanyar, M., & Mofidi, C., (1947A), 1066-1071 (transmitter of Spirochaeta microti, S. recurrentis)

Baltazard, M., Bahmanyar, M. & Mofidi, C., (1948A), 141-146 (burrows of porc-épic, tortue, crapaud, oiseau rollier), gerbille, hamster; Teheran, Iran & Bender Bouchir, Golfe persique, Iran) (vector of Spirochaeta microti)

Baltazard, M., Bahmanyar, M., & Mofidi, C., (1950A), 595-601 (transmitter of Borrelia microti, B. crociduræ, B. merionesi, B. hispanica)

Baltazard, M., Bahmanyar, M., & Safavi, G., (1950A), 444-449 (small variety of Sud Marocain & Iran; large variety of littoral nord-africain)

Baltazard, M., & Habibi, A., (1954A), 48-52 (transmitter of occult infection of Borrelia crociduræ in guinea-pig (exper.)) (See also: Baltazard, M., (1954B), 374-375; Burgdorfer, W., & Baltazard, M., (1954), 375; Baltazard, M., Chamsa, M., & Seydian, B., (1954A), 878-885)

Baltazard, M., Mofidi, C., & Bahmanyar, M., (1948A), 399-405 ("of Morocco", transmitter of Spirochaeta microti; "of Iran", transmitter of S. merionesi)

Baltazard, M., Pournaki, R., & Chabaud, A. G., (1954A), 589-597 (transmitter of Borrelia crociduræ in Turkey)

Blanc, G., [1957A], 16-17 (foret de Nefifik, Morocco)

Blanc, G., [1957B], 7-20 (pasteurellose du lapin du garenne)

Blanc, G., [1959A], 7-8 (Spirochetoses)

Blanc, G., Ascione, L., & Crimbithis, E., (1959A), 714-725 (grande variété) (burrows of Meriones shawi; Bab er Rhob, Marrakech) (carrier of Borrelia merionesi)

Blanc, G., & Bruneau, J., (1948A), 375-376

Ornithodoros erraticus. --Continued

- Blanc, G., & Bruneau, J., (1951A), 350-353 (Bufo mauritanicus (exper.))
- Blanc, G., & Bruneau, J., (1951B), 313-316
- Blanc, G., and Bruneau, J., (1953b), 405-410 (?spontaneous leishmaniasis of cobaye)
- Blanc, G., & Bruneau, J., (1954A), 596-597 (large variety) (transmits Borrelia hispanica)
- Blanc, G., & Bruneau, J., (1954B), 453-456 (vector of Q fever, murine typhus & recurrent fever in Morocco)
- Blanc, G., & Bruneau, J., (1955B), 129-131 (transmitter of Coxiella burneti)
- Blanc, G., & Bruneau, J., (1956A), 87-199 (vector of Borrelia hispanica; Forest of Nefifik, Morocco)
- Blanc, G. R. & Bruneau, J., (1956B), 1376-1377 (mixed infection with Borrelia hispanica & Coxiella burneti)
- Blanc, C., Chabaud, A. G. & Bruneau, J., (1951A), 361-365 (grand) (Meriones shawi, burrow; Bab er Rhob, Marrakech, Maroc) (vector of Borrelia hispanica) (coexistence with Ornithodoros erraticus (petite))
- Blanc, C., Chabaud, A. G. & Bruneau, J., (1951A), 361-365 (petite) (Meriones shawi, burrow; Bab er Rhob, Marrakech, Maroc) (not a vector of Borrelia hispanica) (coexistence with Ornithodoros erraticus (grande))
- Blanc, G., Martin, L. A. & Maurice, A., (1947B), 138-143 (Q fever (exper.))
- Blanc, G., & Maurice, A., (1948A), 139-141 (Meriones shawi, terriers; Goulimine, Morocco)
- Blanc, G., & Maurice, A., (1949A), 613-615 (Meriones shawi; burrows; Goulimine, Maroc) (carrier of Spirochaeta merionesi)
- Blanc, G., & Maurice, A., (1950B), 9 (distribution in Morocco)
- Boiron, H., (1948A), 173-191
- Boiron, H., (1949A), 62-70 (vector of recurrent fever in Dakar)
- Boiron, H., (1949B), 87-89 (in epidemiology of recurrent fever in Dakar)
- Boiron, H., (1949E), 91-93

Ornithodoros erraticus. --Continued

- Boiron, H., Koerber, R., and Carronnier, B., (1948A), 81-89 (transmission of Spirochaeta hispanica)
- Briscoe, M. S., (1956A), 393-408 (Arvicanthis niloticus; Egypt)
- Brumpt, E., (1935A), 41-53 (transmits recurrent fever)
- Brumpt, E., (1936A), 436-439
- Brumpt, E., (1937E), 74-85
- Buen, S. de, (1935A), 97-120 (transmits Treponema hispanicum)
- Buen, S. de, (1937A), 1884-1887 (transmits Treponema hispanicum)
- Burgdorfer, W., (1954A), 664-667 (Egyptian spirochetes, strain 1663 recovered in Egypt)
- Cambournac, F. J. C., Soares, A. C., Roque, A. de, Rés, J. F. & Queiroz, J. S., (1953A), 645-654 (biology; vector of Borrelia hispanica in Portugal)
- Campana-Rouget, Y., (1954A), 213-239 (ecdysis)
- Carazzi, D., (1922A), 1-426 (syn.: Ornithodoros miliaris Karsch, 1886)
- Carvalho Dias, A. de, (1937A), 2079-2083 (vector of relapsing fever in Portugal) (distribution in Portugal)
- Carvalho Dias, A. de, & Matos Faia, M., (1953A), 641-643 (epidemiology of relapsing fever in Portugal)
- Castellani, A., and Chalmers, A. J., (1910A), 1-1242
- Castellani, A., and Chalmers, A. J., (1919A), 1-2436
- Chabaud, A. G., (1954C), 358-425 (development of Dipetalonema blanci is blocked)
- Chabaud, A. G., (1954D), 89-130 (8 strains isolated from Morocco, Tunisia, Iran, Spain & Dakar, cannot be differentiated morphologically but inter-fertility impossible, large form vector of Borellia hispanica, small form vector of B. crociduræ) (morphology, hybridization)
- Chamsa, M., (1960A), 69-71 (terrier de rongeur) (infected with Borrelia crociduræ)

Ornithodoros erraticus. --Continued

- Chorine, V., & Colas-Belcour, J., (1944A), 24-34 (strain from Tunis resistant to infection with Spirochaeta hispanica) (carrier of Spirochaeta normandi carthagenensis)
- Chorine, V., & Colas-Belcour, J., (1947A), 383-388 (loss of infectivity of Spirochaeta hispanica)
- Colas-Belcour, J., (1928A), 35-39
- Colas-Belcour, J., (1929A), 43-49 (rearing)
- Colas-Belcour, J., (1929C), 1316-1318
- Colas-Belcour, J., (1930A), 1-12 (key)
- Colas-Belcour, J., (1933A), 505-508
- Colas-Belcour, J., (1935A), 604-606 (post-embryonic evolution and moulting)
- Colas-Belcour, J., (1940A), 544-545 (oviposition)
- Colas-Belcour, J., (1941A), 512-514 (number of nymphal stages)
- Colas-Belcour, J., & Chorine, V., (1943A), 35-36 (Tunisian strain) (failed to transmit Spirochaeta hispanica)
- Colas-Belcour, J., and Rageau, J., (1961A), 177-193
- Colas-Belcour, J., & Rageau, J., (1962B), 435-438 (Algérie, Maroc, Tunisie)
- Colas-Belcour, J. & Vervent, G., (1949B), 470-479 (transmission of Spirochaeta hispanica strain maintained by sub-cutaneous inoculation)
- Colas-Belcour, J., and Vervent, G., [1956A], 747-757 (relapsing fever)
- Cooley, R. A., (1942A), 77-84 (syn.: O. marocanus Velu, 1919) (Algeria)
- Davis, G. E., (1948B), 305-334
- Davis, G. E., (1952A), 406-410 (spirochete specificity studies)
- Davis, G. E., (1955A), 552-565 (vector of Borrelia dipodilli; Kenya, B. merionesi; Morocco, B. microti; Iran, Borrelia crocidurae; Senegal)
- Davis, G. E., (1955A), 552-565 (large form) (vector of Borrelia hispanica; Spain & Portugal)
- Davis, G. E., (1956B), 271-275

Ornithodoros erraticus. --Continued

- Davis, G. E. & Hoogstraal, H., (1953A), 419 (burrows of hedgehog, Rattus rattus, Arvicantis sp., Meriones sp., Gerbillus sp., Dipodillus sp., Psammomys sp., Acomys sp.; Egypt)
- Davis, G. E., & Hoogstraal, H., (1954A), 139-143 (Hemiechinus, Rattus rattus, Arvicantis sp., Meriones spp., Gerbillus spp., Dipodillus spp., Psammomys sp., Acomys sp., Varanus sp., Scincus sp., Bufo sp.; burrows; Egypt)
- Davis, G. E. & Hoogstraal, H., (1955A), 24-25 (hedgehog burrows, and burrows of Rattus rattus, Arvicantis sp., Gerbillus sp., Meriones sp., Dipodillus sp., Psammomys sp. & Acomys sp.; Egypt) (relapsing fever spirochetes isolated from Ornithodoros erraticus)
- Davis, G. E. & Hoogstraal, H., (1956A), 147-154 (Athene noctua burrow; N. W. of Sidi-Barrani, Egypt)
- Delanoë, P., (1930B), 1481-1484 (Spirochaeta hispanicum marocanum found in ticks from porcupine burrows)
- Delanoë, P., (1931B), 283-285 (transmits Spirochaeta hispanicum marocanum)
- Delanoë, P., (1933A), 1244-1246
- Delpy, L. P., (1947D), 90-95 (burrows of tortoises & porcupines; Hessarek, Iran)
- Digonnet, L. & Mathis, M., (1939A), 143-145 (woman; Dakar, Senegal) (transmission of relapsing fever)
- Dönitz, W., (1907C), 1-127
- Durieux, C., Arquie, E. & Carrier, C., (1937A), 555-557
- El-Ziady, S., (1958A), 317-336 (reaction of female to temperature, humidity, smell, gravity & light)
- Feldman-Muhsam, B., (1967A), 1252-1253 (spermatophore formation & sperm transfer)
- Feldman-Muhsam, B., & Havivi, Y., (1966A), 1052-1055 (symbiotes of spermiophores)
- Floyd, T. M., & Hoogstraal, H., (1956B), 119-128 (harbinger of Salmonella thompson in Egypt)
- Foley, H., & Parrot, L., (1933A), 705-706 (= O. marocanus) (rarity in Sahara oranais)
- Forteza Bover, J., Garrigues Orellana, A., and Marco Orts, F., (1949A), 3-5 (Recurrent fever)
- García Diaz, A., (1960A), 325-372 (Recurrent fever)

Ornithodoros erraticus. --Continued

- Garin, C. R., (1939A), 1478-1480 (vector of Spirochaeta hispanicum)
- Garnham, P. C. C., (1957A), 91-96 (attempted transmission of Hepaticystis kochi unsuccessful)
- Gevaudan, P., Charrel, J., Aldighieri, R., Aldighieri, J. & Sautet, J. J. J., (1962A), 313-317 (use of nymphs in study of Coxsackie virus)
- Gevaudan, P., Charrel, J., Laurent, J., & Sautet, J. J. J., (1962A), 318-324 (exper. vector of Coxsackie virus)
- Gil Collado, J., (1938A), 99-109 (Spain)
- Gil Collado, J., (1947A), 229-232 (morphology)
- Gil Collado, J., (1948A), 389-440 (pigs, man; Spain)
- Gil Collado, J., (1953A), 537-549 (control)
- Gil Collado, J., (1954A), 387-390
- Goudert, J., and Baud, C., (1946a), 177-182
- Greaves, F. C., Gezon, H. M., and Alston, W. F., (1945A), 1029-1048 (louse-borne relapsing fever in Tunisia)
- Haberkorn, A., (1963A), 95-114 (carrier of Borrelia crociduræ)
- Heisch, R. B., (1950C), 260-272 (Dipodillus h. harwoodi, burrows; Crescent Island, Lake Naivasha, Kenya) (white rats (exper.)) (vector of Spirochaeta dipodilli)
- Heisch, R. B., (1952C), 477-479 (burrow of ratel or some other digging animal; Lokiporangatome, Karamoja District, Uganda) (white mice (exper.))
- Heisch, R. B., (1954C), 28-32 (suspected vector of mild form of relapsing fever due to Spirochaeta dipodilli) (exper. vector of Spirochaeta dipodilli) (man (exper.))
- Heisch, R. B., (1954D), 264 (Myrmicocichla sp.; burrows; near Naivasha, Kenya)
- Heisch, R. B., & Grainger, W. E., (1950A), 153-155 (Dipodillus sp., burrows; Crescent Island, Kenya) (carrier of spirochete of mild relapsing fever)
- Heisch, R. B., & Guggisberg, C. A. W., (1952A), 1-6 (morphology) (Dipodillus h. harwoodi; Crescent Island, Kenya)

Ornithodoros erraticus. --Continued

- Himsworth, H. P., (1954a), 85-140 (Myrmicocichla sp. (ant-chats); Kenya)
- Hirst, S., (1914A), 215-229 (Mus rattus, Arvicanthus niloticus; Assiút, Egypt)
- Hoogstraal, H., (1954D), 1-8 (medical importance in Near East)
- Hoogstraal, H., (1956B), 1-1101
- Hoogstraal, H., (1961E), 231-248 (unsuccessful attempt to infect with Hepatozoon balfouri) (Jaculus j. jaculus (exper.))
- Hoogstraal, H., (1962H), 123-127 (unsuccessful attempt to infect with Hepatozoon balfouri)
- Hoogstraal, H., (1966B), 361-367
- Hoogstraal, H., (1967D), 11-17
- Hoogstraal, H. & Kaiser, M. N., (1958E), 51-85 (key) (Egypt)
- Hoogstraal, H. & Kaiser, M. N., (1958F), 58-84 (key) (suspected to occur in Iraq)
- Hoogstraal, H., Kaiser, M. N., Ormsbee, R. A., Osborn, D. J., Helmy, I., and Gaber, S., (1967A), 391-400 (Acomys; Egypt)
- Hoogstraal, H., Salah, A. A., & Kaiser, M. N., (1953A), 592 (distribution & biology in Egypt)
- Hoogstraal, H., Salah, A. A., & Kaiser, M. N., (1954A), 127-138 (distribution & biology in Egypt)
- Hoogstraal, H., Salah, A. A. & Kaiser, M. N., (1955A), 488-495 (biology) (distribution in Egypt) (Aethene noctua, Varanus niloticus, Uromastix aegyptia, Bufo viridis, B. regularis, Vulpes v. aegyptiaca, Hemiechinus auritus aegyptius, Arvicanthus n. niloticus, Rattus rattus, Acomys cahirinus, Crocidura olivieri, burrows, Mus musculus, Meriones crassus, M. shawi, Psammomys obesus, Gerbillus mariae, G. amoenus; all from Egypt)
- Hurlbut, H. S., (1956A), 76-85 (exper. infected with West Nile virus) (exper. transmission of West Nile virus unsuccessful)
- Lamontellerie, M., (1960B), 751-757 (probably present in Cercle de Sikasso, République soudanaise)

Ornithodoros erraticus. --Continued

- Larivière, M., Rousson, K. & Abonnenc, E., (1957A), 357-364 (Cricetomys gambianus; Dakar) (vector of Relapsing fever in Dakar)
- Lavoipierre, M. M. J., and Riek, R. F., (1955A), 96-113 (bite reaction)
- Leeson, H. S., (1958A), 747-748 (Turkey near Syrian border)
- Lewis, R. E., Lewis, J. H. & Harrison, D. L., (1965A), 61-74 (Gerbillus c. cheesmani, burrow; Saudi Arabia)
- Lopez Neyra, C. R., (1949A), 373-443
- Martini, E., (1923A), 1-462
- Martoglio, F., (1931A), 53-70
- Matheson, R., (1943A), 225-250
- Mathis, C., & Durieux, C., (1932A), 843-853 (Spirochaeta duttoni crocidurae isolated)
- Mathis, C. & Durieux, C., (1932B), 1107-1109 (naturally infected with Spirochaeta duttoni crocidurae)
- Mathis, C., Durieux, C., & Advier, M., (1933A), 1094-1098 (transmits recurrent fever to man in Dakar)
- Mathis, C., Durieux, C., & Advier, M., (1934A), 166-178 (natural & experimental transmission of spirochete)
- Morel, P. C. & Magimel, J., (1959A), 53-58 (Arvicantis niloticus; Tchad)
- Morel, P. C. & Mouchet, J., (1958A), 69-111 (probably present in Cameroun)
- Moursund, W. H., (1942A), 1-6
- Muñoz Cosin, F., (1953A), 487-505 (vector of Spirochaeta hispanicae)
- Najera Angulo, L., (1946B), 51-64
- Nájera Angulo, L. E., (1950A), 503-529 (oviposition & biology)
- Nicolle, C. & Anderson, C., (1929B), 73-83 (Spirochaeta normandi isolated)

Ornithodoros erraticus. --Continued

- Nicolle, C., and Anderson, C., (1929D), 392-395
- Nicolle, C., and Anderson, C., (1929F), 153-155 (Recurrent fever)
- Nicolle, C. & Anderson, C., (1930A), 27-35 (transmits Spirochaeta hispanicum)
- Nicolle, C., & Anderson, C., (1932B), 333-335 (transmits Spirochaeta hispanicum)
- Nicolle, C., Anderson, C. W., & Colas-Belcour, J., (1929A), 50-52 (transmits Spirochaeta normandi)
- Nicolle, C., Anderson, C. & Colas-Belcour, J., (1929E), 1220-1221 (transmits Spirochaeta hispanicum in Morocco & S. normandi in Tunisia)
- Nicolle, C., Anderson, C. & Colas-Belcour, J., (1930A), 13 (syn. Ornithodoros marocanus)
- Nicolle, C., Anderson, C. & Colas-Belcour, J., (1930B), 14-15 (transmits Spirochaeta hispanicum in Morocco & S. normandi in Tunisia)
- Nicolle, C., Laigret, J., and Sicard, M., (1933A), 401-411
- Nicolle, C., Mathis, C. & Anderson, C. W., (1928A), 631-632
- Nuttall, G. H. F., Warburton, C., Cooper, W. F. & Robinson, L. E., (1908A), 1-104 (key)
- Özsan, K. & Akyay, N., (1953A), 34-39 (infected with "spirochete du groupe crocidure")
- Özsan, K. & Akyay, N., (1953B), 271-272 (Borrelia isolated in Turkey)
- Özsan, K., & Akyay, N., (1954C), 501-503 (spirochete du groupe crocidurae isolated)
- Oytun, H. S., (1944B), 468-486
- Pavlovsky, E. N., (1929A), 84-122 (transmits Spirochaeta normandi)
- Pavlovsky, E. N., (1948A), 179-202
- Penado Lucena, E., (1958A), 57-58 (hyperparasitism between two Ornithodoros erraticus)
- Petrishcheva, P. A., (1967D), 233-245

Ornithodoros erraticus. --Continued

- Piedrola Gil, G. & Bravo Oliva, J., (1949A), 117-122 (control)
- Pirot, R. & Bourgain, M., (1943A), 326-330 (in transmission of murine typhus)
- Pirot, R. & Bourgain, M., (1944A), 20-24 (does not transmits Spirochaeta persica congenitally)
- Pozo Lora, R., (1953A), 88-90 (cerdo; Cordoba, Spain) (transmits recurrent fever to man)
- Radford, C. D., (1955A), 41-58
- Rafiy, A. & Maghami, G. R., (1949A), 215-221 (Iran; transmits Spirochaeta microti (hereditary infection) by bite & through inoculation; common natural vector in Iran)
- Rafiy, A. & Maghami, G. R., (1949B), 41-47 (Iran; transmits Spirochaeta microti (hereditary infection) by bite & through inoculation; common natural vector in Iran)
- Rafiy, A., & Maghami, G., (1966A), 1046-1047
- Raja Varma, M. S., (1954a), 6 (feeding habits)
- Riek, R. F., and Lavoipierre, M. J., (1954A), 8-9 (reaction of skin of laboratory animals to bite)
- Rifaat, M. A., & Morsy, T. A., (1965A), 183 (failed to transmit Toxoplasma)
- Rosati, T., (1955A), 933-954 (Q fever)
- Roshdy, M. A., (1964C), 279 (rickettsia-like symbiotes)
- Rousselot, R., (1951A), 307-309 (Euxerus erythropus; Sénégal)
- Rousselot, R., (1953B), 135 pp. (Euxerus erythropus; Afrique noire)
- dos Santos, M. S., (1944a), 133-163 (transmits Spirochaeta hispanica in north Africa)
- Sautet, J., Marneffe, H. & Witkowski, M., (1944A), 36-37 (rat palmiste; terrier; Gao, Soudan) (later named O. e. sondai (Sautet & Witkowski))
- Schulze, P., (1942C), 320-368
- Scott, R. B., (1944a), 436-438 (neurological complication of relapsing fever)
- Senevet, G., (1937A), 1-101 (key) (morphology) (rongeurs, animaux sauvage, terriers, porcheres)

Ornithodoros erraticus. --Continued

- Sergent, E., (1934a), 259-291
- da Silva Leitão, J. L., [1964A], 5-50 (Sus scrofa domesticus (pele); Portugal)
- Skrynnik, A. N., (1964A), 424-438
- Skrynnik, A. N., (1968A), 3-9 (transmits Borrelia armenica)
- Smirnov, O. V., (1963A), 359-361
- Soler Durall, C. & Gallego Berenguer, J., (1955A), 493-505 (possible role in transmission of Toxoplasma gondi)
- Sonenshine, D. E., Clifford, C. M. (jr.), & Kohls, G. M., (1966A), 92-122 (key) (morphology of larva) (Arvicantis sp. (burrow); Giza Province, Egypt)
- Starkoff, O., (1956C), 501-502 (near Grosseto, Italy)
- Starkoff, O., (1959A), 83-89 (Italy)
- Stoker, M. G. P., & Marmion, B. P., (1955A), 781-806 (experimentally infected with Rickettsia burneti)
- Stuart, G., (1945A), 453-464
- Stuart, G., (1946A), 164-188 (recurrent fever in North Africa and Europe 1943-45)
- Swellengrebel, N. J., (1955A), 182-191 (vector of Borrelia dipodilli)
- Tarshis, I. B., (1967A), 210-237 (control)
- Tendeiro, J., (1962A), 1-138 (Portugal)
- Theodor, O. & Costa, M., (1960A), 365-385
- Varma, M.G.R., (1954A), 6 (feeding)
- Varma, M. G. R., (1962A), 61-82 (transmitter of Spirochaeta hispanica)
- Vermeil, C., Lavillaureix, J., & Reeb, E., (1960A), 273-279 (exper. vector of West Nile virus)
- Villiers, A., (1955A), 444-454 (Taterillus gracilis, Homo sapiens, Bitis lachesis; Sénégal)
- Vogel, E., and Le Rouzic, (1938a), 352-520 (recurrent fever in French colonies)
- Walton, A. C., (1946e), 18-19 (Bufo mauritanicus)
- Weyer, F., & Mooser, H., (1957A), 294-304
- Zumpt, F., (1942E), 321-328

Ornithodoros erraticus erraticus

Colas-Belcour, J. & Rageau, J., (1962A), 293-312
(cobaye (exper.)) (morphology of larva)

Ornithodoros erraticus major

Colas-Belcour, J. & Rageau, J., (1961A), 177-193
(geographic distribution) (ecology) (vector of
Borrelia hispanica)

Ornithodoros erraticus marocanus

Durieux, C., (1932A), 13-18 (rats; burrows; Dakar)

Mathis, C. & Durieux, C., (1933A), 416-421 (transmits Spanish spirochaetosis)

Mathis, C. & Durieux, C., (1934A), 528-532

Ornithodoros erraticus minor

Blanc, G., Bruneau, J., and Chabaud, A., (1952A),
2577-2578 (Borrelia merionesi, B. hispanica)

Ornithodoros erraticus sonrai

Sautet and Witkowski in Sautet, J. J. J., and Marneffe,
H., (1943a), 343-367 (French Sudan)

Sautet, J., & Witkowski, M., (1944A), 182-188 (rat
palmiste; terrier; Gao, Soudan) (syn.: O. erraticus
(of Sautet, Marneffe & Witkowski, 1944, 36-37)

Colas-Belcour, J. & Rageau, J., (1961A), 177-193
(geographic distribution) (ecology) (vector of
borrelioses of rodents)

Colas-Belcour, J. & Rageau, J., (1962A), 293-312
(souris, cobaye (exper.)) (morphology of larva)

Colas-Belcour, J. & Vervent, G., (1956A), 747-757
(experimental transmission of Borrelia merionesi,
B. crocidurae, potential vector of relapsing fever)
(attempted transmission of B. microti, B. hispanica
& B. duttonii unsuccessful)

Morel, P. C. & Mouchet, J., (1965A), 477-496

Taufflieb, R., (1968A), 671-672 (Bandia virus isolated)

Ornithodoros faini

Hoogstraal, H., (1960A), 358-372 (Rousettus leachii,
wall of Mahyusa Cave, near Katana & Lake Kivu,
Congo)

Elbl, A., (1964A), 105-111 (grottes de Mwana-Kusu)

Sonenshine, D. E., Clifford, C. M. (jr.), & Kohls,
G. M., (1966A), 92-122 (key) (morphology of larva)
(Rousettus leschenaulti; Elephanta Island, Bombay
Harbor, India, host unknown; Mayhusa cave,
near Katana, Congo)

Ornithodoros foleyi

Parrot, L. M., (1928A), 520-527 (sable; confluent de
l'oued Tinikert et de l'Igharghar, a la hauteur de
la Garet el Djenoun, Sahara Algerien)

Colas-Belcour, J., (1933A), 505-508 (morphology of
larva; North Africa)

Colas-Belcour, J. & Rageau, J., (1961A), 177-193
(distribution in North Africa) (ecology)

Colas-Belcour, J. & Rageau, J., (1962A), 293-312
(cobaye (exper.)) (morphology of larva)

Colas-Belcour, J., & Rageau, J., (1962B), 435-438
(Sahara algérien)

Colas-Belcour, J., and Vervent, G., (1949A), 447-
448

Cooley, R. A., (1942A), 77-84 (confluence of Tinikert
& Igharghar Rivers, Algeria)

Davis, G.E., & Mavros, A.J., (1956C), 63-68
(biology)

Foley, H., (1929A), 47-54 (morphology) (on sand,
oued Tinikert & Igharghar) (dromedarys, zebus,
goats, man)

Franchini, G., (1933A), 707-710

Franchini, G., (1934A), 219-221

Hoogstraal, H., (1955E), 734-747 (desert caves;
southeastern Egypt)

Hoogstraal, H., (1956B), 1-1101 (not known from Sudan)

Hoogstraal, H. & Kaiser, M. N., (1957B), 45-51
(small caves in rocky hills; Abraq area, bordering
Wadi Na'am)

Hoogstraal, H. & Kaiser, M. N., (1958E), 51-85
(key) (Egypt)

Hoogstraal, H. & Kaiser, M. N., (1960B), 445-457
(Libya)

Leeson, H. S., (1956A), 747-746 (eastern desert of
Egypt near the Sudan border)

Ornithodoros foleyi. --Continued

- Morel, P. C., (1958A), 153-189 (Erg Iguidi, French West Africa)
- Roubaud, E. & Colas-Belcour, J., (1931A), 948-957
- Senevet, G., (1937A), 1-101 (key) (morphology)
- Sonenshine, D. E., Clifford, C. M. (jr.), & Kohls, G. M., (1966A), 92-122 (key) (morphology of larva) (distribution) (Wadi Na'am, Eastern Desert Governate, Egypt)
- Stella, E., (1939C), 83-96 (syn.: O. franchinii)
- Tonelli-Rondelli, M., (1932D), 369-373
- Zavattari, E., (1932A), 317-318, 321-322

Ornithodoros franchinii

- Tonelli-Rondelli, M., (1930B), 113-115 (pecore e gazzelle; Oasi di Gadames, Tripolitania; vector of "tick bite fever")
- Colas-Belcour, J., (1933A), 505-508
- Franchini, G., (1932A), 449-453 (Italian colony of North Africa)
- Franchini, G., (1932B), 621-629
- Franchini, G., (1933A), 707-710 (ronguers, chacals, hyenes, indigenes; Marmarique, Afrique du Nord, rats, lapins, singes, cobayes (all exper.))
- Franchini, G., (1933B), 16-20
- Franchini, G., (1933D), 422-431 (tick bite)
- Franchini, G., (1937A), 293-308 (vector of relapsing fever)
- Franchini, G., & Taddia, L., (1930A), 453-458 (grottoes; Cirenaica) (vector of tick-bite fever)
- Garibaldi, M., (1935A), 664-671 (distribution in Tripolitania & Cirenaica)
- Lodato, G., (1933A), 81-89 (tick bite, lesions & unidentified fever) (Tripolitania)
- Pavlovsky, E. N., (1948A), 179-202
- Pospelova-Shtrom, M. V., (1946A), 47-58
- Stella, E., (1939C), 83-96 (as syn. of O. foleyi)
- Tonelli Rondelli, M., [1932D], 369-373 (as syn. of Ornithodoros foleyi)

Ornithodoros franchinii. --Continued

- Tonelli Rondelli, M., [1932c], 369-373 (as syn. of O. foleyi)
- Warburton, C., (1933A), 558-568
- Zavattari, E., (1933A), 38, 41, 43-44, 47-48
- Ornithodoros franchini foleyi
- Franchini, G., (1934A), 219-221
- Ornithodoros furcosus
- Neumann, L. G., (1907C), 17-30 (host not given; Riobamba)
- Neumann, L. G., (1908D), 5-27 (Riobamba, Equateur)
- Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169
- American Geographical Society (1954B), 1-25 (vector of Mexican spotted fever) (Ecuador)
- Carazzi, D., (1922A), 1-426
- Castellani, A., and Chalmers, A. J., (1910A), 1-1242
- Castellani, A., and Chalmers, A. M., (1919A), 1-2436
- Cooley, R. A., (1942A), 77-84 (Ecuador)
- Davis, G. E., (1942A), 67-76
- Davis, G. E., (1948B), 305-334
- Fonseca, F. da, (1960A), 1-34
- Herrer Alva, A. & Morales, J., (1957A), 34-39 (possible role as vector of recurrent fever)
- Martini, E., (1923A), 1-462
- Mazzotti, L., (1943C), 203-206 (cannot transmit Spirochaeta turicatae & S. venezuelensis through biting; organism survives 274 days)
- Mazzotti, L., & Osorio, M. T., (1943A), 163-165 (experimentally infected with Trypanosoma cruzi)
- Mazzotti, L., & Osorio, M. T., (1947A), 57-62 (life cycle; can maintain infections of Spirochaeta turicatae & S. venezuelensis for nearly a year & pass infection to offspring) (potential vector of recurrent fever)
- Mazzotti, L., & Varela, G., (1946A), 13-15 (Rocky Mountain spotted fever maintained experimentally 345 days; infection transmitted through egg to first generation)

Ornithodoros furcosus. --Continued

Nuttall, G. H. F., Warburton, C., Cooper, W. F. & Robinson, L. E., (1908A), 1-104 (key)

Osorno-Mesa, E., (1940A), 6-24 (key)

Pinto, C., (1930A), 1-397 (Ecuador)

Renjifo-Salcedo, S., and Osorno-Mesa, E., (1948A), 112-123 (Imués, Narino, Colombia)

Ornithodoros galapagensis

Kohls, G. M., Clifford, C. M., & Hoogstraal, H., (1969A), 75-78 (Amblyrhynchus cristatus; Narborough Island, Geospiza fuliginosa; gullet; Narborough Island, Tropidurus albemarlensis; Indefatigable Island, Amblyrhynchus cristatus; Indefatigable Island, all Galapagos Islands, Ecuador)

Ornithodoros graingeri

Heisch, R. B., & Guggisberg, C. A., (1953A), 192-198 (morphology) (probably porcupines, caves; near Dinai, 20 miles south of Mombasa, Kenya)

Garnham, P. C. C., and Heisch, R. B., (1953A), 357-363 (Nycteris capensis; Kenya)

Heisch, R. B., (1953A), 133-135 (caves; Tiwi, 20 miles south of Mombasa) (white rats & man (both exper.)) (carrier and exper. vector of Spirochaeta graingeri)

Heisch, R. B., (1954A), 29 (caves occupied by porcupines, Nycteris capensis, man; near Diani, south of Mombasa, Kenya coast)

Heisch, R. B., & Harvey, A. E. C., (1953A), 131-132 (life cycle) (biology)

Himsworth, H. P., (1952a), 103-148

Hoogstraal, H., (1956B), 1-1101

Lavoipierre, M. M. J., & Riek, R. F., (1955A), 96-113 (feeding habits)

Sonenshine, D. E., Clifford, C. M. (jr.), & Kohls, G. M., (1966A), 92-122 (key) (morphology of larva) (Tiwi, Kenya)

Ornithodoros grenieri

Klein, J. M., [1965A], 1276-1289 (Hypogeomys antimena, burrows; forest of Beroboka, N.E. of Morondava, Madagascar)

Ornithodoros grossi

Brumpt, E., (1922A), 1-1216 (? lapsus for Ornithodoros crossi)

Ornithodoros gurneyi

Warburton, C., (1926C), 55-58 (old shed; Tibboburra, New South Wales, Australia)

Browning, T. O., (1962A), 162-164 (distribution in South Australia)

Browning, T. O., (1963A), 1-116

Browning, T. O., (1966A), 49 (ecology of kangaroo tick Ornithodoros gurneyi)

Browning, T. O. & Beare, A., [1964A], 47 (ecology in desert)

Campana-Rouget, Y., (1954A), 213-239 (ecdysis)

Carley, J. G., & Pope, J. H., (1953A), 613-614 (Queensland) (examined for Coxiella burneti with negative results)

Cooley, R. A., (1942A), 77-84 (Tibboburra, N.S.W., Sesbania, Carfield, Queensland)

Derrick, E. H., (1944A), 357-361 (kangaroo, man; western Queensland) (exper. infection with Q fever, unlikely to be vector)

Fielding, J. W., (1926A), 1-114 (old shed; Tibboburra, New South Wales, ground near small trees where kangaroos camped; Sesbania, Corfield, Queensland)

Gay, F. J., (1966A), 52 pp. (Australia)

Henry, M., (1940A), 137

Hoogstraal, H., & Kohls, G. M., (1966A), 86-92 (kangaroo resting ground; New South Wales)

Lavoipierre, M. M. J., and Riek, R. F., (1954A), 285-286 (reaction of skin of laboratory animals to bite)

Lavoipierre, M. M. J., & Riek, R. F., (1955A), 96-113 (feeding habits)

Oliver, J. H., (1966A), 144-147 (chromosomes)

Oliver, J. H., (1967C), 417-439 (chromosomes)

Roberts, F. H. S., (1938a), 110-111 (responsible for serious systematic intoxication in native stockman, causing vomiting, blinding and unconsciousness for about an hour) (Queensland)

Roberts, F. H. S., (1947A), 233-244 (kangaroos, man, dogs; Queensland, Australia)

Roberts, F. H. S., (1952A), 1-267

Ornithodoros gurneyi. --Continued

- Rosati, T., (1955A), 933-954 (Q fever)
- Seddon, H. R., (1947c), 1-41 (horse, dog, kangaroo, wallaby; Australia)
- Smith, D. J. W., (1942B), 295-296 (experimental vector of Rickettsia burneti)
- Sonenshine, D. E., Clifford, C. M. (jr.), & Kohls, G. M., (1966A), 92-122 (key) (morphology of larva) (Australia)
- Taylor, F. H., (1913a), 46-62
- Taylor, F. H., (1943A), 5-10
- Taylor, F. H., (1946A), 7-234
- Weyer, F., (1949B), 165-170
- Wilkinson, P. R., (1958A), 83 (burrows at Malchi, southwest of Rockhampton, Queensland, Australia, stalled bullock)

Ornithodoros hasei

- Kohls, G. M., Sonenshine, D. E., & Clifford, C. M., (1965A), 331-364 (Noctilio l. leporinus; N. Manzi-la, hollow tree roost of N. l. leporinus; Avocat, Trinidad, Molossus ater nigricans; Piste, Yucatan, Myotis v. velifer; Santa Lucia, Sinaloa, Mexico, Noctilio labialis; near Rama, Bluefields, Nicaragua, ENE of Puerto Golfito, Puntarenas Province, Costa Rica, San Joaquin, Beni, & Magdalena, Bolivia, Eumops sp.; San Joaquin, Beni, & Magdalena, Bolivia) (n. comb.)
- Fairchild, G. B., Kohls, G. M., & Tipton, V. J., (1966A), 167-219 (Noctilio labialis, Molossus sp., Trachops cirrhosus, Uroderma bilobatum, Vampyrops helleri, Tonatia sylvicola; Panama, Noctilio leporinus; Panama & Trinidad) (key)

Ornithodoros hermsi

- Wheeler, C. M., Herms, W. B., & Meyer, K. F., (1935A), 1290-1292 (vector of Spirochaeta turicatae)
- Adler, S., (1946A), 6-10
- American Geographical Society, (1954B), 1-25 (vector of Rocky Mountain spotted fever, Q fever) (USA)
- Augustson, G. F., (1942A), 147-157 (Citellus (Callospermophilus) lateralis chrysodeirus, Sayornis sayus sayus; California)
- Arthur, D. R., (1952D), 379-383 (economic importance)

Ornithodoros hermsi. --Continued

- Baltazard, M., Bahmanyar, M., & Mofidi, C., (1947A), 1066-1071 (transmitter of Spirochaeta hermsi)
- Beck, D. E., (1955A), 198-201 (Neotoma lepida; Utah)
- Beck, D. E., & Allred, D. M., (1955A), 131-135 (population and seasonal studies) (Neotoma l. lepida; nests; Utah)
- Beck, D. E., Barnum, A. H., & Moore, L., (1953A), 43-52 (Neotoma l. lepida; nests; desert situations, Utah, Juab & Tooele Counties, Utah)
- Beck, M. D., (1942A), 20-25 (chief vector of relapsing fever in California)
- Bohls, S. W., (1942A), 125-130 (vector of relapsing fever)
- Bohls, S. W., and Irons, J. V., (1942A), 48-52
- Burgdorfer, W., (1955A), 33-34
- Burgdorfer, W., (1955B), 496 (technique employing embryonated chicken eggs for infection of argasid ticks with pathogenic microorganisms)
- Burgdorfer, W., & Owen, C. R., (1956A), 67-74 (experimental infection Pasteurella tularensis)
- Burgdorfer, W., & Pickens, E. G., (1954A), 84-89 (technique for feeding infected chicken eggs)
- Campana-Rouget, Y., (1954A), 213-239 (ecdysis)
- Chamberlin, W. J., (1937A), 1-34 (transmits Spirochaeta sp.)
- Chen, Y. P., and Anderson, H. H., (1941a), 659 (relapsing fever)
- Combiescu, D., et al., (1952a), 66-70, 77, 78-79
- Cooley, R. A., (1942A), 77-84 (California, Colorado, Idaho, Nevada & Oregon)
- Cooley, R. A., and Kohls, G. M., (1944A), 1-152 (morphology and geographic distribution) (chipmunk nest; Park County, Colorado, cabin; Latah County, Idaho, San Bernardo County, California, fir snag; Boulder County, Colorado, log; Deschutes County, Oregon)
- Davis, G. E., (1939B), 1721-1727 (guineapig (exper.)) (vector of relapsing fever to guineapig)
- Davis, G. E., (1939C), 2178-2180 (crevices in rotting wood, 8800 feet elevation, Park County, Colorado) (vector of spirochetes probably of relapsing fever)
- Davis, G. E., (1940D), 2347-2351 (vector of relapsing fever in California, Colorado, Idaho)
- Davis, G. E., (1941C), 2010-2012 (suspected vector of relapsing fever in Oregon)
- Davis, G. E., (1942A), 67-76

Ornithodoros hermsi. --Continued

- Davis, G. E., (1942C), 41-47 (vector of Spirochaeta hermsi) (tick-host specificity for spirochetes of relapsing fever)
- Davis, G. E., (1942D), 79-82 (distribution in United States; vector of relapsing fever in California, Colorado, northern Idaho & probably eastern Lake Tahoe, Nevada)
- Davis, G. E., (1943C), 984-987 (experimental vector of Rickettsia diaporica)
- Davis, G. E., (1948B), 305-334
- Davis, G. E., [1955A], 552-565 (vector of Borrelia hermsii; California, Colorado, Idaho, Nevada, Oregon, Washington, U. S. A. & in British
- Davis, G. E., (1956B), 271-275
- Davis, G. E., & Mavros, A. J., (1956D), 293-296 (atypical, did not transmit Borrelia hermsii)
- Davis, G. E. & Parker, R. R., (1942A), 1-6 (vector & reservoir of relapsing fever; distribution)
- Davis, G. E., & Walker, M. E., (1940A), 492-504 (feeding & moulting habits)
- Dyer, R. E., (1939a), 56-68 (west of Denver)
- Egoscue, H. J., (1957A), 472-481 (Neotoma l. lepida; Utah)
- Egoscue, H. J., (1964A), 387-396 (Peromyscus crinitus pergracilis; western Utah)
- Fisher, D. W., (1947a), 901-903 (& tick-borne relapsing fever)
- Gregson, J. D., (1949B), 15-16 (woman & bluebirds; West Summerland, British Columbia) (suspected vector of relapsing fever)
- Gregson, J. D., (1953A), 141-146 (bluebird; nest; Okanagan Valley, British Columbia, biting man)
- Gregson, J. D., (1956A), 1-92 (key) (morphology) (tick bite) (Sialia sp.; mouse; nest, man; British Columbia)
- Gregson, J. D., (1960B), 1-4 (medical importance in British Columbia)
- Handford, R. H., [1962A], 1-36 (Canada)
- Herms, W. B., (1940A), 429-432
- Herms, W. B., (1948A), 1645-1653
- Herms, W. B., & Wheeler, C. M., (1935A), 440 (chipmunks; nests) (vector of relapsing fever in California)
- Herms, W. B., & Wheeler, C. M., (1935B), 846-855 (vector of relapsing fever (exper.)) (natural carrier of relapsing fever) (chipmunk's nest; Big Bear Lake, California) (Macacairus monkey & white mouse (both exper.))

Ornithodoros hermsi. --Continued

- Herms, W. B., & Wheeler, C. M., (1936A), 276-282 (vector of relapsing fever in California)
- Herms, W. B., & Wheeler, C. M., (1936B), 125-127 (vector of relapsing fever)
- Herms, W. B., & Wheeler, C. M., (1936C), 24-28 (vector of relapsing fever in California)
- Hoffmann, A., (1962A), 191-307 (presence in Mexico probable)
- Hutchison, C. B., Rubinow, S. G., (1936B) 97 (vector of human relapsing fever in California) (chipmunks, squirrels; California)
- Johnstone, H. G., (1942A), 35-40
- Knyshevich, N. A., (1963A), 162-165 (development)
- Kohls, G. M., (1948C), 83-86
- Kohls, G. M., Sonenshine, D. E., & Clifford, C. M., (1965A), 331-364 (nest of Eutamias sp.; 10 miles northeast of Bailey, Park County, Colorado, woodpecker nest "probably occupied by a pine squirrel", Tamiasciurus hudsonicus; Bly Mountain, Klamath County, Oregon)
- Lavoipierre, M. M. J., and Riek, R. F., (1954A), 285-286 (reaction of skin of laboratory animals)
- Lavoipierre, M. M. J., & Riek, R. F., (1955A), 96-113 (feeding habits)
- Leont'ev, I. F., (1949A), 51-52 (starvation)
- Longanecker, D. S., (1951A), 373-380 (biology) (deer mouse nest, bushy tailed wood rat nest, blue bird nest, Myotis sp., bat (exper.) & rodent nests in snags, coniferous forests; High Sierra & San Bernardino Mountains of California) (ecology) (carrier of Borrelia hermsi)
- Longhurst, W. M., and Douglas, J. R., (1953a), 168-188 (deer; external; California)
- Loomis, E. C., (1955A), 1-3 (California)
- McIntosh, A., & McDuffie, W. C., (1956A), 157-166
- MacNay, C. G., (1950A), 57-77 (Summerland, Kamloops and Cultus Lake)
- MacNay, C. G., (1951a), 106-125 (human; Okanagan Landing, British Columbia, Canada)
- MacNay, C. G., (1952a), 91-115
- Marchette, N. J., Bushman, J. N., Parker, D. D. & Johnson, E. E., (1962A), 341-361 (Peromyscus maniculatus, P. crinitus, Neotoma lepida; Utah)
- Matheson, R., (1943A), 225-250

Ornithodoros hermsi. --Continued

- Mazzotti, L., (1943C), 203-206 (cannot transmit Spirochaeta turicatae & S. venezuelensis through biting)
- Mazzotti, L., & Osorio, M. T., (1943A), 163-165 (experimental infection with Trypanosoma cruzi unsuccessful)
- Morrison, S. K., (1941a), 220-221 (relapsing fever)
- Moursund, W. H., (1942A), 1-6
- Parker, R.R., & Davis, G.E., (1938B), 1-7
- Parker, R. R., Philip, C. B., Davis, G. E., and Cooley, R. A., (1937A), 51-61 (transmits relapsing fever)
- Pavlovsky, E. N., & Skrynnik, A. N., (1959A), 863-864 (laboratory observations)
- Pavlovsky, E. N., & Skrynnik, A. N., (1960A), 734-736 (comparative biological data)
- Pavlovsky, E. N., & Skrynnik, A. N., (1960B), 62-65 (laboratory observations)
- Pavlovsky, E. N., & Skrynnik, A. N., (1960C), 879-881 (laboratory observations)
- Pavlovsky, E. N., & Skrynnik, A. N., (1963D), 96-99 (comparative biological data)
- Pavlovsky, E. N., & Skrynnik, A. N., (1963J), 173-176 (laboratory observations)
- Philip, C. B. & Davis, G. E., (1938A), 12 (probable vector of relapsing fever in Idaho)
- Philip, C. B., & Davis, G. E., (1940A), 504-507 (implicated as vector of relapsing fever in Moscow, Idaho)
- Radford, C. D., (1955A), 41-58
- Rosati, T., (1955A), 933-954 (Q fever)
- Skrynnik, A. N., (1959A), 116-117 (biology)
- Skrynnik, A. N., (1966A), 194-195
- Stoker, M. G. P., & Marmion, B. P., (1955A), 781-806 (experimentally infected with Rickettsia burneti)
- Thompson, C., (1956A), 60-67
- Varma, M. G. R., (1962A), 61-82 (transmitter of Spirochaeta hermsii)
- Wheeler, C. M., (1935A), 435-438 (Big Bear Lake, San Bernardino County, California)
- Wheeler, C. M., (1936B), 544 (spirochaete infection in developmental stages)
- Wheeler, C. M., (1938A), 413-419 (hereditary experimental transmission of California relapsing fever)

Ornithodoros hermsi. --Continued

- Wheeler, C. M., (1938B), 641-658 (attempts to transmit relapsing fever to many by bite)
- Wheeler, C. M., (1942A), 83-87
- Wheeler, C. M., (1942B), 89-99 (relapsing fever)
- Wheeler, C. M., (1943A), 33-41 (biology)
- Wynns, H. L., (1936A), 113-114 (relapsing fever)
- Wynns, H. L., (1942A), 100-105 (relapsing fever)
- Zumpt, F., (1942E), 321-328

Ornithodoros jalaje

- Adamson, A. M., (1935a), 1-39 (for Ornithodoros jalaje)

Ornithodoros jubata

- Hertwig, K.W.T.R., (1922A), 1-682 (? for O. moubata)

Ornithodoros jul

- Schulze, P., (1940A), 131-135 (aus einem alten Wespennest; Nova Teutonia, St. Catharina, Brasilien)
- Aragão, H. de B. & Fonseca, F. da, (1961A), 115-130 (key)
- Davis, G. E., (1942A), 67-76

Ornithodoros kelleyi

- Cooley, R. A., & Kohls, G. M., (1941A) 910-914 (Pipistrellus sp.; 4 mi. north of Thompsons, Grand County, Utah, 3 mi. east of Utah-Colorado State line on U.S. 50)
- Anastos, G., & Clifford, C. M., (1956 A), 146 (Myotis l. lucifugus; Chaptico, St. Mary's County, Maryland)
- Bequaert, J. C., (1946A), 121-184 (Myotis l. lucifugus; Moorefield, West Virginia, Eptesicus f. fuscus; Athens, Ohio, Jackson, Ohio, Durgeon, Hardy County, West Virginia)

Ornithodoros kelleyi. --Continued

- Bradshaw, G. V. R., and Ross, A., (1961A), 109-112
- Cerný, V., (1967B), 533-537 (Eptesicus fuscus; Cuba)
- Černý, V. & Dusbábek, F., (1967A), 161-170 (key to larvae) (Eptesicus fuscus dutertrei; Cuba)
- Cooley, R. A., (1942A), 77-84 (bats; Utah, Colorado, buildings; Minnesota, New York, Iowa, Wisconsin, Pennsylvania, Illinois)
- Cooley, R. A., (1944D), 287-294
- Cooley, R. A., and Kohls, G. M., (1944A), 1-152 (morphology, and geographical distribution) (Myotis californicus pallidus; Colorado, Utah, M. lucifugus; Illinois, Minnesota, Pipistrellus subflavus; Illinois, P. h. hesperus; Utah, Residence; Minnesota, New York, Iowa, Pennsylvania)
- Davis, G. C., (1942A), 67-76 (Utah, Colorado, New York, Wisconsin, Minnesota, Illinois, Pennsylvania)
- Eddy, G. W., & Joyce, C. R., (1942A), 539-543 (dwelling house; Dubuque, Iowa)
- Edmunds, L. R., (1951A), 24-26 (Pipistrellus bats; Grand County, Utah)
- Gregson, J. D., (1955a), 16-17 (British Columbia)
- Johnson, D. E., (1966A), 49-66 (Eptesicus fuscus, Antrozous pallidus; Dugway Proving Ground, Utah)
- Knipping, P. A., Morgan, B. B., and Dicke, R. J., (1950A), 185-197 (Myotis lucifugus; Wisconsin)
- Kohls, G. M. & Ryckman, E. E., (1962A), 507-508 (Eptesicus fuscus pallidus; Wyoming)
- Kohls, G. M., Sonenshine, D. E., & Clifford, C. M., (1965A), 331-364 ("from hotel room"; Fort Benton, Montana, bat-infested house; Louisiana, Missouri, Eptesicus f. fuscus; Saltpeter Cave, Scottsboro, Jackson County, Alabama, E. fuscus; in bat cave; War Eagle, Benton County, Arkansas, Antrozous pallidus; under bridge near Continental, Pima County, Arizona, Mercury, Nevada, Childress, Texas, Pipistrellus hesperus; Pima County, Oak Grove Canyon, Graham County, near Kingman, Mohave County, Arizona, Antrozous pallidus pacificus; San Jose & near Livermore, California, bat-inhabited church attic; Chaptico, Maryland, Eptesicus fuscus pallidus; near Myers, Treasure County, Montana, bat; Swanson's Cave, Waynesville, Missouri, Myotis s. subulatus; near Wall, South Dakota)
- MacNay, C. G., [1955A], 61-91
- Miller, J. K., (1947A), 121-128 (New York State)
- Rapp, W. F., (1958A), 47-49 (Missouri)

Ornithodoros kelleyi. --Continued

- Riley, W. A., (1941A), 57-61 (Minnesota)
- Sonenshine, D. E., (1959A), 24 (life history)
- Sonenshine, D. E., (1960A), 3446-3447 (life history & morphology)
- Sonenshine, D. E., (1962A), 470-485 (external anatomy)
- Sonenshine, D. E., (1963A), 431-434 (humidity behavior)
- Sonenshine, D. E., & Anastos, G., (1960A), 449-454 (life history) (church wall crevices; Chaptico, St. Mary's County, Maryland, white rats, guinea pigs, Eptesicus fuscus, Pipistrellus subflavus, Corynorhinus rafinesquii, Myotis lucifugus (all exper.))
- Thompson, G. B., (1950A), 220-229 (geographic distribution)
- White, J. S., (1960a), 4762 (bats; Alabama)
- Wilson, L. W., (1946a), 85-87 (Myotis l. lucifugus, Eptesicus f. fuscus; eastern West Virginia)
- Wilson, N. A., (1958A), 23 (Indiana)
- Wilson, N. A., (1962A), 2135 (Indiana)
- Ornithodoros kholodkovskyi see cholodkovskyi
- Ornithodoros lagophilus
- Philip, C. B., Bell, J. F., and Larson, C. L., (1956A), 342
- Ornithodoros lahorensis
- Neumann, L. G., (1907C), 17-30 (Ovis aries; Kumaon)
- Neumann, L. G., (1908A), 462-467 (Ovis aries; District of Lahore, Kumaon, British India)
- Neumann, L. G., (1908C), 5-27 (Ovis aries; Kumaon, Provinces Unies des Indes Anglaises)
- Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169
- Abbassian-Lintzen, R., (1960A), 43-61 (Iran)
- Alymov, A. Ya., (1935B), 54-67 (recurrent fever)
- American Geographical Society, (1954B), 1-25 (vector of Q fever) (world distribution)
- Andreev, L. A., (1944A), 53-57

Ornithodoros lahorensis. --Continued

- Angelovski, T. P., (1958B), 513-516 (biology)
- Arshakuni, G. A., (1955A), 39-43 (Brucellosis) (small horned cattle)
- Bakhaeva, A. V., (1962A), 72-79 ([sheep & goats]; Turkmeniia, USSR)
- Balashov, Yu. S., (1957D), 137-167 (histological changes in alimentary tract)
- Balashov, Yu. S., [1958B], 137-167
- Balashov, Yu. S., (1959B), 30-31 (digestion of blood)
- Balashov, Yu. S., (1961A), 185-225 (structure of digestive organs & blood digestion)
- Balashov, Yu. S., (1963F), 981-983
- Balashov, Yu. S., (1963G), 1024-1028 (survival of vertebrate erythrocytes in digestive tract)
- Balashov, Yu. S., (1963H), 1588-1591 (survival of leucocytes of vertebrates in intestines)
- Balashov, Yu. S., (1964D), 1588-1591 (survival of vertebrate leucocytes)
- Balashov, Yu. S.; & Goroshchenko, Iu. L., (1960A), 16-26 (development & function of male genital system)
- Baltazard, M., Bahmanyar, M., & Mofidi, C., (1947A), 1066-1071 (transmitter of Spirochaeta recurrentis)
- Barroso, S. M., [1922a], 1-230
- Bernadskaya, Z. M., (1935a), 29-40 (cattle, Uzbek S.S.R.)
- Bilal, S., (1939A), 872-874 (possible vector of tularemia)
- Bitjukov, P. A., (1953A), 30-36 (spontaneous infection with Theileria & anaplasms in nymphal stage & with anaplasms in larval)
- Bodenheimer, F. S., (1937A), 1-286 (sheep, goat, camel, beef; Palestine)
- Bogoroditsky, A. V., (1939B), 37-45 (desinsecteline for winter control)
- Boyadzhyan, G. K., & Postoyan, S. R., (1964A), 47-51 (survival of foot & mouth disease)
- Boyadzhyan, G. K., & Postoyan, S. R., (1965A), 87-91 (survival of foot & mouth disease)
- Brown, A. W. A., (1958B), 1-240 (insecticide resistance)
- Brumpt, E. J. A., (1936P), 632-639 (experimental evolution; pathogenic role)
- Campana-Rouget, Y., (1947B), 263-266 (mouton; Macedonia)
- Campana-Rouget, Y., (1954A), 213-239 (ecdysis)
- Carazzi, D., (1922A), 1-426

Ornithodoros lahorensis. --Continued

- Castellani, A., and Chalmers, A. J., (1910A), 1-1242
- Castellani, A., and Chalmers, A. J., (1919A), 1-2436
- Chubkova, A. I., (1960A), 391-401 (ovtsa [sheep]; Armenia)
- Coghill, N. F., Lawrence, J. & Ballantine, I. D., (1947A), 637-640
- Cocley, R. A., (1942A), 77-84 (British India, Persia, Russian Turkestan & Palestine)
- Cross, H. E. & Patel, P. G., (1921A), 1-3 (experimental transmission of surra to rabbits)
- Cross, H. E. & Patel, P. G., (1922A), 469-471 (experimental transmission of surra to rabbits)
- Cross, H. E., and Patel, P. G., (1922B), 1-13 (sheep)
- Davis, G. E., (1948B), 305-334
- Delpy, L. P., (1936C), 157-161
- Delpy, L. P., (1939A), 72-77
- Delpy, L. P. & Rafyi, A., (1939A), 45-61 (incapable of transmitting Spirochaeta persica)
- Delpy, L. P. J., and Rafyi, A., (1947A), 35-50
- Delpy, L. P., Rafyi, A., & Maghami, G. R., (1947A), 9-13 (exper. transmission of Spirochaeta microti) (rat & white mouse (both exper.))
- Delpy, L. P., Rafyi, A. & Maghami, (1948A), 136-139 (exper. transmission of Spirochaeta microti) (white rat (exper.))
- Desportes, C., and Campana, Y., (1946A), 74-88
- Dobritsa, P. G., (1965A), 262-270 (Chimkent Oblast, southern Kazakhstan)
- Dorofeev, K.A., (1951A), 1-150 (transmits tularemia to animals experimentally)
- Dubinin, V. B., and Bregetova, N. G., (1952A), 45-60 (Turkmenia)
- D'yakonov, L. P., & Grobov, O. F., (1964A), 144-147
- Enigk, K. & Grittner, I., (1952A), 77-94 (excretion)
- Enigk, K., & Reusse, U., (1952A), 22-25
- Ermoshkevich, V. I., (1959B), 131-148
- Ershova, L. S., (1959A), 148-149 (role in conservation & transmission of Bacterium tularense)
- Ershova, L. S., (1961A), 525-528 (role in transmission & preservation of Bacterium tularense)
- Ershova, L. S., (1963A), 88

Ornithodoros lahorensis. --Continued

- Ershova, L. S., (1964A), 74-75
- Ershova, L. S. & Afanas'eva, O. V., (1959A), 129-132 (vector of tularemia)
- Filippova, N. A., (1959A), 130 (nymphs)
- Finnegan, S., [1945A], 1-78
- Franchini, G., (1927A), 555-558 (?) (Tripolitania)
- Franchini, G., (1927B), 363-366 (Gadamea, Tripolitania)
- Franchini, G., (1929B), 49-52 (distribution in Tripolitania)
- Franchini, G., (1932B), 621-629
- Franchini, G., (1933B), 16-20
- Franchini, G., (1933D), 422-431 (Ghadamès, Tripolitania)
- Galuzo, I. G., (1957A), 1-131
- Galuzo, I. G., (1966A), 204-206 (*Toxoplasma* remains viable 65 days but no transmission)
- Galuzo, I. G., and Rementsova, M. M., (1956A), 560-569 (transmits brucellosis)
- Galuzo, I. G., Tselisheva, L. M., Netsetsky, A. M. & Kusov, V. N., (1958A), 386-402 (Kirghisian, Turkmenian, Tadjik, Uzbek & Kazakh SSR (mountains, deserts) (transmits *Theileria ovis*, *Anaplasma ovis*, *Bacterium tularense*, brucellosis, equine encephalomyelitis, tick paralysis of sheep)
- Garibaldi, M., (1935A), 664-671 (distribution in Tripolitania)
- Gasanov, Sh. N., (1965B), 317-319
- Gavrichenkov, A. I., (1957A), 70-71 (causing tick paralysis in sheep; control)
- Gedoelst, L., (1911A), 1-332 (sheep)
- Giroud, P. & Yassemi, H., (1952A), 23-24 (Iran) (attempted exper. transmission of Q fever unsuccessful)
- Golem, S. B., (1951A), 22-38 (experimental carrier of Q fever)
- Golem, S. B., & Or, C., (1953A), 231-239 (tick bite intoxication)
- Goroshchenko, Yu. L., (1960A), 187-196
- Goroshchenko, Yu. L., (1962A), 137-149 (chromosomes)
- Grebenyuk, R. V., (1959B), 95-97 (Kirgizia)
- Grebenyuk, R. V., (1962B), 53-74 (syn.: *Alveonasus canestrinii*) (ovets [sheep]; Kirgizia)
- Grimaldi, V., (1934A), 504-513 (suspected vector of "ricorrente persiana")

Ornithodoros lahorensis. --Continued

- Grokhovskaya, I. M., Ignatovich, V. F. & Sidorov, V. E., (1966B), 74-75
- Grokhovskaya, I. M., Ignatovich, V. F., & Sidorov, V. E., (1967A), 126-142
- Grokhovskaya, I. M., Kotlyarova, H. S., Guseva, A. A., Gubina, E. A., Zamakhayeva, E. I. & Taran, I. F., (1959A), 166-175 (exper. carrier of *Brucella melitensis*) (transstadial transmission)
- Grokhovskaya, I. M. & Sidorov, V. E., (1966A), 133-138 (guinea pig (exper.)) (carrier of *Dermacentor sibiricus*) (transovarial & transstadial transmission) (parenteral infection)
- Grokhovskaya, I. M., & Sidorov, V. E., (1967A), 104-125
- Gutsevich, A. V., (1948A), 563-564 (sheep; Bitol, Jugoslavia)
- Hayward, A. H., (1958A), 1-30 (Russian merinos, imported; Afghanistan)
- Hirst, S., (1917A), 1-60
- Hoogstraal, H., (1954D), 1-8 (medical importance in Near East)
- Hoogstraal, H., (1956B), 1-1101 (not known from Sudan)
- Hoogstraal, H. & Kaiser, M. N., (1958F), 58-84 (key) (nymphs; Iraq)
- Ignatovich, V. F., Grokhovskaya, I. M., & Sidorov, V. E., (1968B), 306-309 (susceptibility to doses of & multiplication of *Rickettsia*)
- Isaakyan, A. I., (1936A), 820-832
- Joyeux, C. E., (1927d), 1-831
- Kamil, S., & Bilal, S., (1938A), 530-542 (experimental transmission of tularemia from infected rabbit to guinea pigs)
- Kandelaki, S. P., (1935A), 65-66 (transmission of relapsing fever in Transcaucasia failed)
- Kerbabaev, E. B., (1961D), 489-493 (Turkmenia)
- Khodukin, N. I. & Sofiev, M. S., (1931B), 283-285 (anticoagulant & agglutinine in organs)
- Khodukin, N. I., & Sofiev, M. S., (1932A), 63-65 (role in transmission of central-Asiatic relapsing fever)
- Khodukin, N. I., Soshnikova, M. N., and Shterngol'd, E. I., (1954A), 17-23 (investigation for virus in Khavastk region)
- Khrushcheva, N. F., & Rementsova, M. M., (1959A), 186 (carried *Brucella* for 27 months)

Ornithodoros lahorensis. --Continued

- Khrushcheva, N. F. & Rementsova, M. M., (1962A), 40-46
- Khrushcheva, N. F., Rementsova, M. M., & Kusov, V. M., (1956A), 30-36 (transmission of brucellosis to domestic & wild animals)
- Klimentova, A. A., & Perfil'ev, P. P., (1935A), 71-78 (transmitted virus of exanthematous typhus experimentally)
- Köhler, G., Hoffmann, G., Janitschke, K., & Wiesenhütter, E., (1967A), 375-381 (Dromedar, Schaf, Ziege, Fuchs; Syria)
- Kokorin, I. N., Sidorov, V. E., & Gudima, O. S., (1968A), 886-887
- Kozhanchikov, I. W., (1941A), 515-518 (gaseous metabolism)
- Kryuchnikov, V. N., (1966A), 114-115 (transmits Dermacentroxenus sibiricus)
- Kuklina, T. E., (1959A), 66-71 (Kashka-Darya Oblast, Uzbekistan)
- Kuklina, T. E., (1960A), 62-68 (Angren river valley)
- Kuklina, T. E., (1961B), 494-501 (distribution in southern Uzbekistan)
- Kuklina, T. E., (1962A), 51-56 (Surkhandar'in Oblast)
- Kuklina, T. E., (1962B), 30-41 (ovets [sheep]; Golodnoi Steppe)
- Kuklina, T. E., (1963B), 159 (Uzbekistan)
- Kurtpinar, H., (1954A), 1-112 (Homo sapiens, Bos taurus, Ovis aries, Camelus dromedarius, Lepus sp.; Turkey)
- Kusov, V. N., (1949A), 55-59 (life cycle)
- Kusov, V. N., (1950A), 136-142 (increase of starving Ornithodoros lahorensis)
- Kusov, V. N., (1953A), 59-74 (control with DDT & hexachlorane)
- Kusov, V. N., (1954a), 55-59 (life cycle)
- Kusov, V. N., (1954A), 1-32 (tick paralysis)
- Kusov, V. N., (1955A), 27-43 (cause of tick paralysis in sheep)
- Kusov, V. N., (1955B), 85-86
- Kusov, V. N., (1957A), 81-91 (reproduction)
- Kusov, V. N., (1958A), 124-134 (habitats & behavior off host)

Ornithodoros lahorensis. --Continued

- Kusov, V. N., (1959A), 80 (carrier of brucellosis) (Kazakhstan)
- Kusov, V. N., [1960A], 234-236 (distribution in Kazakhstan)
- Kusov, V. N., (1961A), 510-517 (distribution in Kazakhstan) (vector of tularemia) (carrier of brucellosis)
- Kusov, V. N., (1962A), 236-246 (in etiology of tick paralysis)
- Kusov, V. N., (1963A), 163-164 (domestic animals; southeastern Kazakhstan)
- Kusov, V. N., (1964A), 265-266 (sheep, cattle & other domestic animals)
- Kusov, V. N., (1966A), 118-119 (distribution in Kazakhstan)
- Kusov, V. N., (1967A), 47-54 (history of, in Central Asia & Kazakhstan)
- Kusov, V. N., Amanzhulov, S. A., & Postricheva, O. V., (1962A), 229-235 (in maintenance and transmission of Q fever in Kazakhstan)
- Kusov, V. N. & Peteshev, V. M., (1961A), 529-533 (cause of tick paralysis in sheep; Kazakhstan)
- Kusov, V. N., Pospelova, Z. K., & Peteshev, N. M., (1960A), 226-235 (cause of tick paralysis of sheep in Caucasus, Central Asia & southern Kazakhstan)
- Kusov, V. N., Savinov, E. F., & Mel'chakova, E. D., (1966A), 47-49 (Ovis orientalis arcal; Ustyurt)
- Kusov, V. N., & Ushakov, K. P., (1965A), 53-57 (feeding on anaesthetized animals)
- Latyshev, N. I., and Pozyvay, T. T., (1935b), 79-87
- Lavier, G., (1921A), 1-218
- Lavoipierre, M. M. J., and Riek, R. F., (1954A), 285-286 (reactions of skins of laboratory animals to bite)
- Lavoipierre, M. M. J., and Riek, R. F., (1955A), 96-113
- Leeson, H. S., (1956A), 747-748 (sheep; Macedonia, Yugoslavia, Turkey near Greek border)
- Leiper, J. W. G., (1957A), 1-28 (sheep, cattle, horses, donkeys; Iraq)
- Leont'ev, I. F., (1949A), 51-52 (starvation)
- Levit, A. V., (1957A), 59-71
- Levkovich, E. N., (1949A), 118-128
- Mamchenko, B. I., and Sokol'sky, I. E., (1958A), 49-50 (tick paralysis (of cattle))

Ornithodoros lahorensis. --Continued

- Mamikonyan, M. M., (1946A), 18 (cause of paralysis in sheep)
- Mamikonyan, M. M., (1947B), 51-54 (cause of paralysis in sheep)
- Markov, A. A., and Gusev, V. F., (1959A), 314-327 (transmits Theileria recondita, Anaplasma ovis in USSR)
- Markov, A. A. and Kurchatov, V. I., (1949A), 4-6 (control)
- Martini, E., (1923A), 1-462
- Maruashvili, G. M., (1945A), 24-27
- Matikashvili, N. V., (1932A), 224, 229, 230 (sheep; Georgian SSR)
- Matikashvili, N. V., (1939A), 179-221 (distribution in Georgian SSR)
- Matikashvili, N. V., (1945A), 22-30 (control with pyrethrum)
- Matikashvili, N. V., & Gelovani, D. M., (1939A), 223-244 (biology & control)
- Mel'chakova, E. D., (1962A), 247-250 (control chlorophos)
- Mihailov, M., (1957A), 814-818 (& incidence of tick paralysis of sheep in Yugoslavia)
- Mitrofanov, A. M., (1959A), 76-84 (control with hexachlorane aerosols)
- Mitrofanov, A. M., and Andreev, K. P., (1959A), 9-11 (aerosols in livestock buildings)
- Mofidi, C., (1958A), 55-61 (control, susceptibility levels)
- Moskvin, I. A., (1929C), 128-130
- Moursund, W. H., (1924A), 1-6
- Muratbekov, Ya. M., (1954A), 7-16 (Tashkent Oblast)
- Musaev, M. A., (1961a), 51-57 (Azerbaijan)
- Nadyrov, S. A., (1962A), 190-196 (seasonal dynamics, Tashkent oblast)
- Neitz, W. O., (1956F), 56-111 (transmits Gonderia ovis)
- Neveu-Lemaire, M., (1912A), 1-1257
- Nuttall, G. H. F., (1911F), 46-67 (adaptation to habits of hosts)

Ornithodoros lahorensis. --Continued

- Nuttall, G. H. F., (1911G), 324-345 (adaptation to host)
- Nuttall, G. H. F., Warburton, C., Cooper, W. F. & Robinson, L. E., (1908A), 1-104 (key)
- Olenev, N. O., (1930A), 604-610 (southern part of Kazakstan)
- Olenev, N. O., (1931E), 126-139 (India, Persia, Transcaucasus, Middle Asia)
- Olenev, N. O., (1934B), 367-388 (northern limits)
- Olenev, N. O., & Kastrov, V. A., (1932A), 28-30 (cattle, horse; northern Caucasus)
- Olenev, N. O., and Kastrov, V. A., (1932b), 478 (Rind; Nordkaukasus)
- Oliver, J. H., (1967C), 417-439 (chromosomes)
- Olsuf'ev, N. G., & Dunaeva, T. N., (1960C), 136-206 (experimental transmitter & reservoir of tularemia)
- Orlov, N. P., (1937A), 97-100 (pathogenic importance in Kazakhstan)
- Ostroumova, M. V., (1939A), 252-269 (larvae)
- Ostroumova, M. V., (1939B), 270-281 (Salivary and coxal glands and respiratory organs of the imagoes)
- Ovasapyan, O. V., (1956A), 23-29 (can be carrier of tularemia)
- Oytun, H. S., (1944A), 175-189 (morphology, biology)
- Oytun, H. S., (1944B), 468-486
- Oytun, H. S., (1948A), 10-12 (biology)
- Oytun, H. S., (1949A), 8-12
- Oytun, H. S., (1954A), 119-123
- Parrish, D. W., (1961A), 91-92 (man, cattle, sheep, camel, vegetation; Turkey)
- Pavlov, P., [1948A], 345-347 (does not cause true tick paralysis)
- Pavlov, P., & Boychev, D., (1958A), 237-242 (morphology)
- Pavlov, P., & Boychev, D., (1959A), 337-345 (morphology)
- Pavlovsky, E. N., (1924A), 1-292

Ornithodoros lahorensis. --Continued

- Pavlovsky, E. N., (1929A), 84-122 (cows, dog, camels, goat, sheep, donkey; Central Asia)
- Pavlovsky, E. N., (1931A), 11-96
- Pavlovsky, E. N., (1932A), 79-100 (camels; Turkmenistan, from Persia, vector of relapsing fever)
- Pavlovsky, E. N., (1935A), 246-269
- Pavlovsky, E. N., (1937C), 1385-1422
- Pavlovsky, E. N., (1940C), 7-44 (anomaly)
- Pavlovsky, E. N., (1940D), 45-70 (female sexual organs)
- Pavlovsky, E. N., (1944A), 1-79 (probably a vector of tularemia & brucellosis)
- Pavlovsky, E. N., (1948A), 179-202
- Pavlovsky, E. N., (1961O), 65-98
- Pavlovsky, E. N., (1963F), 176-196
- Pavlovsky, E. N., (1963G), 176-196 (vector of relapsing fever in Iran)
- Pavlovsky, E. N., (1967D), 287-301 (reproduction)
- Pavlovsky, E. N., (1967E), 302-325 (anomaly)
- Pavlovsky, E. N., & Kuz'mina, L. A., (1945A), 66-70 (is not a vector of tick-borne relapsing fever of Central Asia)
- Pavlovsky, E. N., and Petrishcheva, P. A., (1937A), 181-188 (distribution along the Arys-Emba railroad)
- Pavlovsky, E. N., & Pospelova-Shtrom, M. V., (1938A), 45-55
- Pavlovsky, E. N., & Shtein, A. K., (1935A), 45-53 (pathological changes in skin of man due to bite)
- Pavlovsky, E. N., & Skrynnik, A. N., (1951A), 1069-1072 (biology)
- Pavlovsky, E. N., & Skrynnik, A. N., (1960A), 734-736 (comparative biological data)
- Pavlovsky, Ye. N., & Skrynnik, A. N., (1963C), 93-96 (biology)
- Pavlovsky, E. N., & Skrynnik, A. N., (1963D), 96-99 (comparative biological data)

Ornithodoros lahorensis. --Continued

- Payzin, S., (1948A), 116-125
- Payzin, S., (1949A), 82-85 (3 strains of Salmonella enteritidis isolated)
- Payzin, S., (1949B), 101-120
- Payzin, S. & Akyay, N., (1952A), 8-19 (Coxiella burneti isolated)
- Payzin, S. & Akyay, N., (1953A), 174-177 (Coxiella burneti isolated)
- Pchelkina, A. A., (1963A), 473-475 (effect of feeding on blood of rabbits)
- Peteshev, V. M., (1963A), 135-146 (vector of ovine anaplasmosis in Kazakhstan)
- Petrishcheva, P. A., (1951A), 23-34 (caves of Turkmen SSR)
- Petrishcheva, P. A., (1967C), 6-16
- Petrishcheva, P. A. & Levkovich, E. N., (1947A), 19-20 (spontaneous infection with encephalomyelitis, equine)
- Petrishcheva, P. A., & Zhmaeva, Z. M., (1962A), 263-290 (distribution & biology)
- Petrishcheva, P. A., & Zhmaeva, Z. M., (1962B), 252-279 (distribution & biology)
- Pittaluga, G., (1923A), 1-555
- Pomerantsev, B. I., (1934A), 63-66 (Arax Valley)
- Popov, P. P. & Akhundov, I. A., (1936A), 289-295 (wall of old caravansary, sheep stall; Azerbaidzhan)
- Popov, P. P. & Akhundov, I. A., (1936B), 158
- Pospelova-Shtrom, M. V., (1946A), 47-58
- Pospelova-Shtrom, M. V., Keshishyan, M. N., Shorin, V. A., & Veshcheva, N. I., (1963A), 195-250
- Postoyan, S. R., (1963A), 77-85 (vector of relapsing fever, Armenian SSR)
- Rachinina, N. A., & Malygina, Z. G., (1964A), 276-277 (eastern Kyzyl-Kum)

- Ornithodoros lahorensis. --Continued
- Radford, C. D., (1955A), 41-58
- Rafyi, A., (1946A), 49-51
- Rafyi, A., (1947A), 149-151
- Rafyi, A. & Maghami, G. R., (1949A), 215-221
(Iran; experimental transmission of Spirochaeta microti by bite & inoculation; virulence maintained 360 days)
- Rafyi, A. & Maghami, G. R., (1949B), 41-47 (Iran; experimental transmission of Spirochaeta microti by bite & inoculation; virulence maintained 30 days)
- Rafyi, A., & Maghami, G., (1959A), 39-42 (control)
- Rafyi, A., & Maghami, G., (1960A), 5-8 (control)
- Rafyi, A., & Maghami, G. R., (1963B), 683-684 (control)
- Rafyi, A., & Maghami, G. R., (1964A), 57-59 (control)
- Rafyi, A., & Maghami, G., (1966A), 1046-1047
- Rao, K. N. A., & Kalra, S. L., (1949A), 385-394 (sheep, cow; Kashmir)
- Rao, K. N. A., and Kalra, S. L., (1949B), 249
- Rastegaeva, E. F., (1933C), 176-186
- Rastegaeva, E. F., (1935A), 250-258 (transmits Anaplasma ovis)
- Rastegaeva, E. F., (1936B), 732-733 (vector of Anaplasma ovis & Theileria recondita)
- Rastegaeva, E. F., (1936C), 585 (biology)
- Rastegaeva, E. F., (1936D), 730-732 (toxicity of bite)
- Rastegaeva, E. F., (1940A), 29-30 (causing paralysis in sheep & dogs experimentally)
- Rastegaeva, E. F., & Monetchikova, M. S., (1951A), 166-168 (survival under laboratory conditions)
- Rementsova, M. M., (1953A), 51-58
- Ornithodoros lahorensis. --Continued
- Rementsova, M. M., (1954A), 99-106 (Brucella melitensis isolated)
- Rementsova, M. M., (1955A), 157-166 (Brucella melitensis isolated in Kazakhstan)
- Rementsova, M. M., (1960A), 476-485
- Rementsova, M. M., (1962A), 1-272 (natural infection with Brucella)
- Rementsova, M. M., & Khrushcheva, N. F., (1966A), 174-175
- Rementsova, M. M., & Khrushcheva, N. F., (1967A), 219-232 (Brucella melitensis isolated)
- Rementsova, M. M., & Kusov, V. N., (1950A), 128-135 (role in distribution of brucellosis)
- Rementsova, M. M., Zenkova, N. F., & Krushcheva, N. F., (1956A), 37-39 (transmission of brucellosis)
- Reuter, E., (1909b), 1-288
- Riek, R. F., (1957b), 215-223 (toxicity)
- Rostomashvili, A. P., (1955B), 215-219 (control)
- Rousselot, R., & Duvolon-Rafin, S., (1948A), 458-463
- Sen, P., (1938A), 133-147 (Ovis aries; Lahore and north-west frontier province)
- Serkova, L. G., (1948A), 74-75 (anomaly)
- Serzhanov, O. S., Migis, V. A. & Mambetzhumaev, A. M., (1966A), 185-186 (Ovis ammon; Karakalpakia)
- Sharif, M., (1938A), 353-366 (transmits Theileria ovis (= recondita), ?Anaplasma ovis) (sheep, goats; north western India)
- Shustrov, A. K., (1951A), 393-397 (reactions to factors in environment)
- Sidorov, V. E., (1960A), 91-97 (body cavity as habitat of spirochetes and Brucella)
- Sidorov, V. E., (1960B), 768-769 (method of parenteral injection of alien substances)
- Sidorov, V. E., (1960C), 1324-1327

Ornithodoros lahorensis. --Continued

- Sidorov, V. E., (1960D), 1161-1164 (nature of coxal fluid)
- Sidorov, V. E., Grokhovskaya, I. M., & Kryuchnikov, V. N., (1966A), 189-190
- Sidorov, V. E., Grokhovskaya, I. M., & Kryuchnikov, V. N., (1967A), 323-327 (as laboratory animals for maintenance of Dermacentroxenus sibiricus)
- Sidorov, V. E., & Kryuchnikov, V. N., (1968A), 309-313 (experimental infection with Dermacentroxenus sibiricus)
- Singh, C. K., (1925A), 1-8 (exper. transmission of surra up to 20 days after feeding on infected animal) (white rat, rabbit, dog (exper.))
- Skrynnik, A. N., (1959A), 116-117
- Skrynnik, A. N., (1966A), 194-195
- Skrynnik, A. N., & Filippova, N. A., [1959A], 5-9
- Sofiev, M. S., (1929A), 18-21 (Uzbekistan)
- Sonenshine, D. E., Clifford, C. M., (jr.), & Kohls, G. M., (1966A), 92-122 (key) (morphology of larva) (distribution) (sheep; near Erevan, Armenia, host unknown; Darajat near Beersheba, Israel)
- Sorokoumov, G. I., (1937A), 85-95 (ram; eastern Kazakhstan)
- Stoker, M. G. P., & Marmion, B. P., (1955A), 781-806 (Rickettsia burneti isolated in central Africa)
- Stuart, G., (1945A), 453-464
- Stuart, G., (1946A), 164-188 (transmits recurrent fever in Lybia)
- Szymański, S., (1960A), 147-156 (experimentally infected with toxoplasma)
- Teravsky, I. K., (1956A), 1820-1824 (does not transmit Relapsing fever by bite, serves as reservoir)
- Teravsky, I. K., (1957A), 1448-1454 (hemolymph)
- Tevosov, A.M., & Annagiyeв, A.A., (1956A), 33
- Theodor, O., (1932A), 69-79 (kuh; Jerusalem)

Ornithodoros lahorensis. --Continued

- Theodor, O., (1964B), 735-739 (review)
- Theodor, O. & Costa, M., (1960A), 365-285 (morphology of larva) (cave; Darajat, Israel)
- Theodor, O., & Costa, M., (1967A), 1-120 (sheep, cattle; from Galilee to Arad east of Be'er Sheva)
- Tonelli Rondelli, M., [1932D], 369-373
- Toumanoff, C., (1944A), 1-220 (vector of Theileria ovis, ?Anaplasma ovis, ?recurrent fever)
- Tselishchev, A. A., (1950B), 169-173 (Karatau region)
- Tselishchev, A. A., (1954F), 349-353 (use of chemicals in control)
- Tselishcheva, L. M., (1941C), 34-36 (cause of paralysis in sheep)
- Tselishcheva, L. M., [1951a], 213-215 (cattle, sheep; Kazakhstan)
- Tselishcheva, L. M., (1953A), 25-29 (Chuisk region)
- Tselishcheva, L. M. (1955A), 119-127 (vector of ovine theileriosis and anaplasmosis in Kazakhstan)
- Tsvileneva, V. A., (1961A), 91-100 (histology)
- Tumanyan, N. N., Ananyan, S. A., and Chubkova, A. I., (1968A), 347-353 (potential vector of arboviruses in Armenian SSR)
- Vershilova, P. A., Petrishcheva, P. A., Kotlyarova, Kh. S., & Ter-Vartanov, V. N., (1960A), 466-475
- Vogel, R., (1927A), 119-123 (sheep stall; near Angora, Turkey)
- Warburton, C., (1923A), 479-490
- Warburton, C., (1933A), 558-568
- Zasukhin, D. N., (1965A), 477-480 (Toxoplasma gondii not transmitted transovarially or transstadially)
- Zavattari, E., (1932A), 317-318, 321-322 (Libya)
- Zavattari, E., (1933A), 38, 41- 43-44, 47-48

Ornithodoros lahorensis. --Continued

- Zenginov, Kh., (1956A), 47-52
- Zhuralev, M. S., (1936A), 78-82 (causing tick paralysis in sheep)
- Zil'fyan, V. N., & Ananyan, E. L., (1953A), 14 (transmits Brucella melitensis to farm animals)
- Zil'fyan, V. N., & Ananyan, E. L., (1955A), 98-100 (transmits Brucella melitensis)
- Zumpt, F., (1939B), 679-731
- Zumpt, F., (1939C), 679-731 (carrier of Anaplasma ovis)
- Zumpt, F., (1942E), 321-328
- Zumpt, F., (1942F), 1-8

Ornithodoros macmillani

- Hoogstraal, H., & Kohls, G. M., (1966A), 86-92 (Kakatoe roseicapilla; nests; high in hollow branches of Eucalyptus trees in warm, semiarid savannah woodlands New South Wales, Australia)
- Oliver, J. H., (1966 A), 144-147 (chromosomes)
- Oliver, J. H., (1967C), 417-439 (chromosomes)
- Sonenshine, D. E., Clifford, C. M. (jr.), & Kohls, G. M., (1966A), 92-122 (key) (morphology of larva) (distribution) (Kakatoe roseicapilla (nests); New South Wales, Australia)

Ornithodoros madagascariensis

- Hoogstraal, H., (1962A), 185-189 (bat; near Fianarantsoa & Andranobaka on the Tananarive-Majunga Road, Madagascar)
- Sonenshine, D. E., Clifford, C. M. (jr.), & Kohls, G. M., (1966A), 92-122 (key) (morphology of larva) (bat; Tananarive-Majunga Road, Madagascar)

Ornithodoros margaropus

- Loiselet, J., (1927a), 1-153

Ornithodoros marginatus

- Banks, N., (1910A), 1-12 (cave in Guanajay Mountains, Cuba, West Indian bat probably from Porto Rico)
- Banks, N., (1915A), 1-153 (bat; Cuba, Porto Rico)
- Cooley, R. A., and Kohls, G. M., (1942A), 1733-1736 [to Antricola n. g.]
- Curbelo Hernández, A. & Marquez Biscay, V., (1951A), 77-81 (bat; Cuba)
- Curbelo Hernández, A. & Marquez Biscay, V., (1952A), 14-15 (bat; Cuba)
- Davis, G. E., (1942A), 67-76
- Hooker, W. A., (1909A), 403-428 (Cuba)
- Perez Vigueras, I., (1934A), 127 ((?) Eumops glaucinus; Provincia de Santa Clara, Cuba, Nycticeius cubanus; Santiago de las Vegas, Cuba)
- Perez Vigueras, J., (1934C), 13-18 (bats; Guanajay Mountains, Prov. Pinar del Rio, Cuba, (?) Eumops glaucinus; Prov. Santa Clara, Cuba)
- Pospelova-Shtrom, M. V., (1946A), 47-58

Ornithodoros maroccanus

- Velu, H., (1919D), 99-104 (homme, porc; Maroc)
- Velu, H., (1919g), 199-203
- Velu, H., (1923B), 7-8
- Brumpt, E., (1926B), 1139-1141 (transmits Treponema crocidurae)
- Brumpt, E., (1927A) 1-1452 (vector of Treponema hispanicum)
- Brumpt, E., and Neveu-Lemaire, M., (1929b), 1-301
- Colas-Belcour, J., (1929A), 43-49 (rearing)
- Colas-Belcour, J., (1929C), 1316-1318
- Colas-Belcour, J., (1930A), 1-12 (key)
- Davis, G. E., (1942c), 41-47

Ornithodoros maroccanus. --Continued

Delanoë, P., (1922A), 418-420 (pigs & in pig styes under palm leaves & in sandy soil; Douar Lamouitét, Maroc, man; Douar Regagda, Maroc)

Delanoë, P., (1929B), 272-341

Delanoë, P., (1929C), 1013-1015 (man; Douar Korléa, pig farm; Sahel des Doukkala, porcupine; burrows, foxes; lairs; all Morocco) (vector of Spirochaeta hispanicum marocanum)

Foley, H., and Parrot, L. M., (1929A), 436 (Algeria (Sud-Oranais))

Freund, L., (1930c), 1-229

Gil Collado, J., (1926A), 203-205 (Talavera de la Reina, Toledo, Acebuche y Malpartida de Plasencia, Cáceres, Olivenza, Badajoz, Alcolea, Fuenteovejuna, Córdoba, Málaga)

Greenway, D. F., (1929a), 1-481

Gwélléssiany, J., (1927A), 653-664 (transmits Treponema crocidurae)

Joyeux, C. E., (1927d), 1-831

Martini, E., (1923A), 1-462

Martoglio, F., (1931A), 53-70

Mathis, C., Durieux, C., & Advier, M., (1934A), 166-178 (natural & experimental transmission of spirochete)

Neveu-Lemaire, M., (1921A), 1-466

Nicolle, C., & Anderson, C., (1926A), 197-228 (transmits recurrent fever)

Nicolle, C. & Anderson, C., (1927A), 123-206 (transmits recurrent fever)

Nicolle, C., and Anderson, C. W., (1927G), 373-375 (transmission of spirochete of Spanish relapsing fever; transmits relapsing fever)

Nicolle, C., and Anderson, C. W., (1927H), 433-434 (natural transmitter of spirochete of Spanish recurrent fever) (role in transmission of Spirochaeta sp.)

Nicolle, C. & Anderson, C., (1929A), 817-819

Nicolle, C. & Anderson, C., (1929B), 73-83 (Spirochaeta hispanicum, S. hispanicum var. marocanum isolated)

Ornithodoros maroccanus. --Continued

Nicolle, C., and Anderson, C., (1929D), 392-395

Nicolle, C. & Anderson, C., (1929E), 347-351

Nicolle, C., and Anderson, C., (1929F), 153-155

Nicolle, C., Anderson, C., and Colas-Belcour, J., (1928A), 1105-1107

Nicolle, C., Anderson, C. & Colas-Belcour, J., (1928C), 310-320

Nicolle, C., Anderson, C. & Colas-Belcour, J., (1928E), 791-792 (Spirochaeta gallinarum survives 18 days)

Nicolle, C., Anderson, C., & Colas-Belcour, J., (1929A), 224-226 (Spirochaeta hispanicum var. marocanum isolated)

Nicolle, C., Anderson, C. W., & Colas-Belcour, J., (1929B), 52-54 (transmits Spirochaeta gallinarum experimentally)

Nicolle, C., Anderson, C. & Colas-Belcour, J., (1929D), 343-346

Nicolle, C., Anderson, C. & Colas-Belcour, J., (1930A), 13 (as syn. of Ornithodoros erraticus)

Olenev, N. O., (1934B), 367-388 (Spain)

Pavlovsky, E. N., (1929A), 84-122 (transmits Spirochaeta gallinarum (exper.), S. sogdianum, S. hispanicum, and S. h. marocanum)

Pavlovsky, E. N., (1932a), 267-287 (Hystrix hirsuti-rostris)

Pavlovsky, E. N., (1948A), 179-202 (= Ornithodoros erraticus)

Senevet, G. & Vialatte, C., (1921A), 331-333

Sergeant, Et. & Parrot, L., (1929A), 436-437 (gerboise ou Merione; terrier; dans la berge de l'oued Biskra, Sud du Department de Constantine à 18 km. au nord de Biskra, Algeria)

Sparrow, H., Lumbruso, U., & Lapidari, M., (1928A), 279-294

Ornithodoros maroccanus. --Continued

- Teodoro, G., (1920a), 21-24
- Walton, A. C., (1946e), 18-19 (Bufo viridis)
- Zumpt, F., (1939c), 679-731 (carrier of Spirochaeta hispanica)
- Ornithodoros megnini
- Neumann, L. G., (1896A), 1-44 (n. comb.)
- Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (Equus caballus)
- Neumann, L. G., (1908D), 5-27 (key)
- Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169 (Bos taurus, Equus caballus, E. asinus, Homo sapiens; reported from Mexique, Iowa, Arizona, New Mexico, Californie, Texas, Brésil)
- Ackert, J. E., et al., (1944a), 64-73
- Alencastre, J. L., (1933a), 1-35 (bovinos; Peru)
- Alencastre, J. L., (1958a), 22 (Peru)
- Alexander, A. S., (1909A), 1396
- Amberg, E., (1910A), 273-274 (man; ear canal)
- Aragão, H. de B., (1935A), 519-533 (bovinos, cavallos, carneiros; Argentina)
- Aragão, H. de B., (1936A), 759-844
- Aragão, H. de B., (1938A), 319-327 (bovinos, cavallos, carneiros; Argentina)
- Aragão, H. de B., (1939A), 1476-1488 (cows; Zinogasta, Salta, Copacabana, Catamarca, horses; Copacabana, Catamarca)
- Babcock, O. G., (1920A), 1-19 (control)
- Babcock, O. G., and Boughton, I. B., (1943a), 209-212 (calf (exper.))
- Baker, D. W., (1946A), 84-90 (cattle; ear; New York (shipped in))
- Banks, N., (1904A), 331-370 (California)

Ornithodoros megnini. --Continued

- Banks, N., (1907A), 595-625
- Banks, N., (1908A), 1-61 (cattle; ears, man; Aycock, Louisiana, Georgetown, San Antonio & Victoria, Texas, Albert, Santa Fe & Mineral Hill, New Mexico, Yuma, Arizona, Los Angeles, Santa Rosa, Santa Clara County & Humboldt County, California, Ash Meadow, Nevada, Fremont County, Idaho, Davenport & Ames, Iowa, Lexington, Kentucky)
- Banks, N., (1912A), 96-99 (to Otobius n. g.) (combination not made)
- Barbará, B., & Dios, R. L., (1918A), 285-322 (ovejas, vacas, llamas, hombre; Argentina)
- Barbará, B., and Dios, R. L., (1920A), 21-55
- Barroso, S. M., [1922a], 1-230
- Bedford, G. A. H., (1913A), 343-344
- Bedford, G. A. H., (1918A), 1-6
- Bedford, G. A. H., (1920A), 317-340 (sheep, goat, cattle, calves, horse, donkey, dog, cat, man, mule, ass, ostrich; South Africa)
- Bedford, G. A. H., (1925A), 147-153
- Bedford, G. A. H., (1934A), 49-99
- Bentley, G. M., (1937A), 328 (Knoxville)
- Bequaert, J. C., (1946A), 121-184 (man, ear: New York from Mexico, calf; Ohio, from Texas) (key)
- Bishopp, F. C., (1935A), 389-406 (disease transmission)
- Bishopp, F. C., (1942B), 492-500
- Bishopp, F. C., & Trembley, H. L., (1945A), 1-54 (distribution in United States) (ass, cat, cattle, cattle flytrap, coyote, deer, white-tailed deer, dog, elk, Angora goat, mountain goat, hog, horse, man, mule, cottontail rabbit, jack rabbit, sheep)
- Boero, J. J., (1944B), 1-68 (Bos taurus; Argentina)
- Boero, J. J., (1945A), 1-10 (vacuno, caballo, oveja; Argentina)
- Bonnet, A., (1907A), 1-180 (anatomy & development)

Ornithodoros megnini. --Continued

- Bonnet, D. D., (1948a), 225-233 (Hawaii)
- Brashier, E. S., (1917a), 1-149 (horse, ox, sheep, dog)
- Broom, R., (1920A), 362-363 (human; ear; South Africa)
- Brown, J. H., (1944A), 36-51 (southern Alberta)
- Brumpt, E. J. A., (1936C), 647-651 (biology & longevity)
- Brumpt, E. J. A., (1936P), 632-639 (experimental evolution; pathogenic role)
- Buchner, P. E. C., (1926A), 625-644
- Bück, G., (1948C), 567-568 (cross-bred cows; inside ears; Tananarive, Madagascar)
- Buxton, P. A., (1945A), 367-400 (control with DDT)
- Campana-Rouget, Y., (1954 A), 213-239 (ecdysis)
- Campbell, D. M., and Lacroix, J. V., (1907a), 1-96
- Carazzi, D., (1922A), 1-426
- Cary, C. A., (1907A), 109-186 (cattle, horses, mules, asses, ears; south and west U. S. A.)
- Castellani, A., and Chalmers, A. J., (1910A), 1-1242
- Castellani, A., and Chalmers, A. J., (1919A), 1-2436
- Chamberlin, W. J., (1937A), 1-34 (Felix domesticus, Odocoileus c. columbianus, Canis familiaris, Sus scrofa, Equus caballus; Oregon)
- Chandler, A. C., (1918A), 1-570
- Chavarría Chavarría, M., (1941A), 18-24 (distribution in Mexico)
- Chodziesner, M., (1924A), 505-572
- Chorley, J. K., (1939a), 598-622 (cattle, sheep; ears; Salisbury District, Rhodesia)
- Christophers, S. R., (1906A), 1-55
- Cohen, M., (1927A), 559 (man, ear; South Africa)

Ornithodoros megnini. --Continued

- Colbenson, H. P., (1962A), 630 (Antilocapra americana; Roswell, New Mexico)
- Cooley, R. A., (1916A), 53-69 (Montana)
- Cooley, R. A., (1932A), 1-58 (cattle, rabbits; Montana)
- Courdurier, J., Bück, G. & Quesnel, J. J., (1952A), 602-604
- Cowdry, E. V., (1925C), 817-830 (probable hereditary transmission of intracellular microorganisms)
- Cowdry, E. V., (1926C), 147-158 (probable hereditary transmission of intracellular microorganisms)
- Cowdry, E. V., (1926E), 181-196 (negative for Rickettsia ruminantium)
- Cox, F., Jahraus, P., and Moore, W., (1921A), 23-37 (Los Angeles)
- Curbelo Hernández, A. & Marquez Biscay, V., (1951A), 77-81 (Equus caballus; Cuba)
- Curbelo Hernández, A. & Marquez Biscay, V., (1952A), 14-15 (Equus caballus; Cuba)
- Davis, G. E., (1942A), 67-76 (Peru)
- Descazeau, J., (1925A), 408-409 (Chile)
- Diffloth, P., (1931a), 229-232
- Dios, R. L., & Knopoff, R., (1930A), 593-627 (bovinos, ovejas, vacas, llamas, hombre; Catamarca Province, Argentina)
- Dios, R. L., & Knopoff, R., (1931A), 393-394
- Dios, R., & Knopoff, R., (1934A), 359-412 (bovinos; provincia de Catamarca, Argentina)
- Dönitz, W., (1907C), 1-127
- Duckworth, C. U., (1942a), 257-286 (Cattle)
- Duckworth, C. U., (1944a), 338-350
- Dugès, A. A. D., (1902A), 185-195
- Eddy, G. W., & Joyce, C. R., (1942A), 539-543 (Ames, Davenport, Iowa)
- Edmonds, C. R., (1922a), 1-477

Ornithodoros megnini. --Continued

- Escomel, E., (1924A), 906-925 (possible vector of Treponema recurrentis in Peru)
- Escomel, E., (1929j), 367-418 (hombre; Arequipa, Peru)
- Ewing, H. E., (1929d), 1-225
- Fantham, H. B., Stephens, J. W. W., and Theobald, F. V., (1916a), 1-900
- Fiebiger, J., (1923A), 1-439
- Fielding, J. W., (1926A), 1-114
- Fitch, C. P., (1918a), 312-380
- Fox, C., (1925A), 1-349 (cattle, rabbits, man; Mexico, U. S.)
- Gedoelst, L., (1911A), 1-332 (horse, donkey, ox, man)
- Gregson, J. D., (1942E), 32-35
- Guberlet, J. E., (1922c), 187-194
- Guiart, J., and Grimbert, L. L., (1912a), 1-1044
- Hall, M. C., (1925A), 1-28
- Hall, M. C., and Wigdor, M., (1918A), 493-500
- Hearle, E., (1938A), 341-354
- Hearle, E., (1938B), 1-108
- Henderson, B. L., (1940A), 17 (control with bone oil)
- Herms, W. B., (1917A), 407-411 (man; ear; California) (life history, behavior, oviposition)
- Herms, W. B., & Wheeler, C. M., (1935B), 846-855 (longevity)
- Hewitt, C. G., (1915A), 225-239
- Hirst, S., (1917A), 1-60
- Hirst, S., (1920A), 1-60
- Hoogstraal, H., (1956B), 1-1101 (attributed in error to Sudan)
- Hooker, W. A., (1908A), 34-51

Ornithodoros megnini. --Continued

- Hooker, W. A., (1909A), 403-428 (Kentucky, Iowa, Louisiana, Nebraska, Kansas, Oklahoma, Texas, New Mexico, Idaho, Nevada, Arizona, California, Mexico, Brazil)
- Hooker, W. A., (1909C), 251-257 (molts on host)
- Hooker, W. A., Bishopp, F. C., & Wood, H. P., (1912A), 1-239 (cattle, horse, dog, cat, ass, mule, man, sheep, hog; Texas and neighboring states, black-tailed deer; California, cattle; Santa Lucia Mountains, Brazil)
- Horne, W. T., Essig, E. O., and Herms, W. B., (1927a), 1-132 (cattle)
- Howell, D. E., Stiles, G. W. & Moe, L. H., (1943A), 73-75 (attempted transmission of anaplasmosis unsuccessful)
- Hunter, W. D., and Bishopp, F. C., (1911B), 219-230 (horses (ear), cattle; New Mexico, Mexico, Utah, Louisiana, California, Idaho, Nevada, Colorado, Nebraska, Kansas, Iowa, Kentucky, Texas, Arizona)
- Hunter, W. D., and Hooker, W. A., (1907A), 1-87
- Imes, M., (1918 A), 1-8
- Imes, M., (1926A), 1-22 (control)
- Imes, M., [1929A], 1-8 (control)
- Imes, M., (1937 A), 5 (control)
- Imes, M., (1945 A), 18-21 (control)
- Jack, R. W., (1928A), 537-556 (cattle, sheep, goats, horses, donkeys, dogs, cats, ostrich, man; Southern Rhodesia)
- Jack, R. W., (1936b), 907-929
- Jack, R. W., (1937A), 907-929
- Jack, R. W., (1942A), 95-109, 202-218 (not yet reported from Southern Rhodesia but possibly present)
- Joneschild, E. M., (1942a), 9-12 (cattle; Montana)
- Kemper, H. E., and Peterson, H. O., (1953A), 1-12 (control)
- King, H. H., (1908A), 201-248 (Sudan)

Ornithodoros megnini, --Continued

- Kingston, J. S., (1936A), 142-143 (India)
- Klein, L., (1927A), 24 (human)
- Lahille, F., (1915A), 5-11 (Argentine Republic)
- Lahille, F., (1920A), 1-41 (Bos taurus, Equus caballus; Argentina)
- Lahille, F., (1927A), 1286-1304
- Lahille, F., (1928A), 660-664
- Lavier, G., (1921A), 1-218
- Leont'ev, I. F., (1949A), 51-52 (starvation)
- Le Roux, P. L., (1929e), 347-406
- Lewis, L. L., (1908A), 1-32
- Loubser, J. N. W., (1927A), 45 (man; South Africa)
- Macías Valádez, S., (1923A), 197-216
- McIntosh, A., & McDuffie, W. C., (1956A), 157-166
- Martin, J., (1925A), 1382-1383
- Martini, E., (1923A), 1-462
- Mexico. Departamento de Salubridad Pública, (1926a), 228-388
- Meyer-Holzappel, M., (1968A), 12-23
- Mohler, J. R., (1914A), 1-24 (cattle, horses, mules, asses; South and West U.S.A.)
- Mucherl P., L. M., (1952A), 8-9 (causing equine otoacariasis in Chili)
- Neveu-Lemaire, M., (1912A), 1-1257
- Neveu-Lemaire, M., (1921A), 1-466
- Nuttall, G. H.F., (1911F), 46-67 (adaptation to habits of hosts)
- Nuttall, G. H. F., (1911G), 324-345 (adaptation to host)

Ornithodoros megnini, --Continued

- Nuttall, G. H. F., and Warburton, C., (1916B), 1-51
- Nuttall, G. H. F., Warburton, C., Cooper, W. F. & Robinson, L. E., (1908A), 1-104 (key) (life history & longevity, effects of bite)
- Olenev, N. O., (1934B), 367-388 (northern limits)
- Osorno-Mesa, E., (1940A), 6-24 (key)
- Oswald, B., (1939D), 471-481 (eradication)
- Parker, R. R. & Wells, R. W., [1917A], 45-56 (eastern Montana)
- Perez Viguera, J., (1934C), 13-18 (Equus caballus; Province of Havana, Cuba)
- Pierce, W. D., (1921A), 1-518
- Pierquin, L., (1960A), 125-138
- Pillers, A. W. N., (1922A), 345-416
- Porter, C. E., (1938A), 77 (caballos; alrededores de Santiago, Chili)
- Pospelova-Shtrom, M. V., (1946A), 47-58
- Pierquin, L. & Niemegeers, K., (1957A), 1177-1224 (geographical distribution & hosts in Congo belge & Ruanda-Urundi)
- Pierquin, L. & Niemegeers, K., (1958A), 421-460 (identification) (Congo belge & Ruanda-Urundi)
- Pinto, C., (1930A), 1-397 (Argentina, Brasil, Mexico, Peru, Venezuela)
- Radford, C. D., (1955A), 41-58
- Ransom, B. H., (1923a), 502-531
- Ransom, B. H., (1942a), 448-490
- Reuter, E., (1909b), 1-288
- Roveda, R., and Ringuelet, R., (1947a), 67-78 (Ovis aries, Equus caballus, Bos taurus; Argentina)
- Rude, C. S., & Parish, H. E., (1946A), 1-4 (control)

Ornithodoros megnini. --Continued

- Rude, C. S. & Parish, H. E., (1946B), 5-6 (control)
- Rude, C. S., and Smith, C. L., (1944A), 132 (DDT in control)
- Salmon, D. E., and Stiles, C. W., (1901A), 380-491 (cattle; Texas, New Mexico, California, Kansas, Nebraska, U.S.A.; Mexico)
- Savory, T., (1964A), 1-291
- Schad, G. A., (1958A), 514 (Antilocapra americana; north of Roswell, New Mexico)
- Schoenaers, F., (1950A), 1541-1543 (horses; external auditory canal; Grelco, au plateau des Bianos, Katanga)
- Schoenaers, F., (1951A), 117-122 (chevaux; conque auriculaires; Congo belge)
- Schulze, P., (1935D), 1-40
- Schulze, P., (1936D), 19-24
- Schulze, P., (1938A), 445-495 (comparative anatomy)
- Schwartz, B., [1947g], 42-52 (cattle; control)
- Schwartz, B., [1948d], 49-59 (cattle; control)
- Schwartz, B., (1951a), 29-30 (control)
- Schwartz, B., Imes, M., & Wright, W. H., (1930A), 1-54
- Schwartz, B., Imes, M., & Wright, W. H., (1933A), 1-54
- Schwartz, B., Imes, M., & Wright, W. H., (1942A), 1-56
- Seifert, H. S. H., (1959a) 118-135 (control)
- Sen, P., (1938A), 133-147 (Equus caballus; Central Provinces, Ahmednagar, and Saugor; Jubbulpore and Trimulgherry, India)
- Sen, S. K., (1937A), 213-218 (horse; ear; from Australia) (life history)
- Sen, S. K., (1937B), 394-395 (horse; India imported from Australia, mare; India)

Ornithodoros megnini. --Continued

- Sen, S. K., (1956a), 26-27
- Shaw, J. N., (1947a), 1-16 (deer; Oregon)
- Simpson, J. C. & Wheler, E. G., (1901A), 1197-1198 (man; ear)
- Sluiter, C. P., Swellengrebel, N. H., and Ihle, J. E. W., [1922a], 1-575
- Smith, R. C., and Kelly, E. G., (1938a), 113-132
- Stiles, C. W., (1914a), 217-328 (cattle, deer, dogs, swine, man; America)
- Stiles, C. W., & Hassall, A., (1901A), 1-4 (life cycle)
- Stiles, G. W., (1944A), 318-319 (Bacillus anthracis isolated from tick on cow's ear; Colorado)
- Story, C., (1920A), 647-654 (control)
- Sugimoto, M., (1936E), 245-250
- Taylor, W., (1938a), 41-47 (horse; India)
- Temple, I. U., (1912A), 507-514
- Theodor, O. & Costa, M., (1960A), 365-385
- Thomssen, E. G., and Doner, M. H., (1943a), 96-117, 131-141 (horses)
- Torreggiani, G., (1914a), 417-425 (gatto, uomo; Bolivia)
- Toumanoff, C., (1944A), 1-220
- Townsend, C. H. T., (1913B), 211-225 (horses, cattle, sheep; ears; Chosica region, Peru)
- Underhill, B. M., (1920a), 1-379
- Van Volkenberg, H. L., (1929a), 28-31 (cattle, goats; Porto Rico)
- Van Volkenberg, H. L., (1939B), 1-12
- Velu, H., and Barotte, J. H., (1924a), 1-436
- Verdun, P., (1907a), 1-727
- Vitzthum, H., (1931A), 59-134

Ornithodoros megnini. --Continued

Vogelsang, E. G., and Cordero, E. H., (1940A), 71-76

Warburton, C., (1921A), 274-290

Warburton, C., (1923A), 479-490

Ward, H. B., (1900B), 193-205

Ware, F., (1937a), 37-39 (Australian horses; Muktesar, Central Provinces, India)

Wheler, E. G., (1901C), 61-62 (stigmatic organ in nymph)

Wheler, E. G., (1901D), 1198 (stigmatic organ in nymph)

Wheler, E. G., (1906A), 400-429 (American visitor; ear; Cambridge, England ? from Arizona)

Zimmerman, E. C., (1944A), 199-200 (cow; Molokai, Honolulu)

Ornithodoros miana

Desportes, C., and Campana, Y., (1946A), 74-88

Ornithodoros migonei

Brumpt, E., (1936K), 1209-1210 (homme, oiseaux; Paraguay)

Davis, G. E., (1942A), 67-76 (as syn. of O. rudis)

Ornithodoros miliaris

Karsch, F., (1880A), 141-142 (Bengal)

Castellani, A., and Chalmers, A. J., (1910A), 1-1242

Castellani, A., and Chalmers, A. J., (1919A), 1-2436

Delpy, L. P., (1947D), 90-95

Dönitz, W., (1907C), 1-127

Neumann, L. G., (1896A), 1-44

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372

Ornithodoros miliaris. --Continued

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169

Ornithodoros morbillosus

Gerstaecker, A., (1873A), 1-542 (See Jipe)

Bedford, G. A. H., (1934A), 49-99 (? as syn. of Argas savignyi)

Castellani, A., and Chalmers, A. J., (1910A), 1-1242

Dönitz, W., (1906A), 143-148

Dönitz, W., (1907C), 1-127

Morstatt, H., (1912a), 76-85

Neumann, L. G., (1896A), 1-44

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-373 (= O. savignyi)

Nuttall, G. H. F., Warburton, C., Cooper, W. F. & Robinson, L. E., (1908A), 1-104 (doubtful species)

Ornithodoros moubata

Sambon, L. W., (1900A), 217-223 (n. comb.)

Sambon, L. W., (1903A), 653-654

Adler, S., (1946A), 6-10

Aeschlimann, A., (1958 A), 15-64 (embryonic development) (transovarian transmission of Borrelia duttoni)

Aeschlimann, A., (1959B), 15-63 (embryonic development & transovarian transmission of Borrelia duttoni)

Aeschlimann, A., (1961A), 58-60 (embryonic development)

Aeschlimann, A., (1961B), 351-358 (Ulanga district, Tanganyika)

Aeschlimann, A., (1966A), 1040-1041 (embryology)

Aeschlimann, A., (1968A), 1033-1039 (oviposition)

Aeschlimann, A., (1968B), 1-12

Aeschlimann, A., & Geigy, R., (1966A), 413

Ornithodoros moubata, --Continued

- Aeschlimann, A., Geigy, R., & Hecker, H., (1968A), 892 (maintenance & possible transmission of Borrelia tillae)
- Aeschlimann, A., Geigy, R., & Hecker, H., (1968B), 176-181 (Borrellia duttoni isolated in ticks from Ulanga District, Tanzania)
- Aeschlimann, A., & Hecker, H., (1967A), 225-243 (ultrastructure of ovocyte)
- Allan, P., (1941a), 26-53 (vector of relapsing fever in northern Transvaal)
- Almedida, C. de (1928A), 9-79 (Madimba, Angola) (abundant in region where recurrent fever present)
- Amaral Leal, J., & Sant'Anna, J. F., (1898A), 87-88 (Lourengo Marques)
- Amaral Leal, J., and Sant'Anna, J. F., (1909A), 87-88
- American Geographical Society, (1954B), 1-25 (vector of fievre boutonneuse, South African tick bite fever, Q fever) (world distribution)
- Anderson, T. F., (1947A), 259-261 (control with gammexane; potential vector of Relapsing fever)
- Anderson, T. J., (1924A), 14 pp. (Kenya)
- Anderson, T. J., (1924B), 8 pp. (man; Kenya)
- André, M., (1939a), 1009-1023
- Annecke, S., (1952A), 720 (control)
- Annecke, S., & Quin, P., (1952A), 455-460 (control)
- Arthur, D. R., (1952D), 379-383 (economic importance)
- Arthur, D. R., (1965C), 249-298 (feeding, digestion)
- Balashov, Yu. S., (1961A), 185-225 (structure of digestion organs & blood digestion)
- Balashov, Yu. S., (1964B), 28-60 (structure & development of genital system)
- Balfour, A., (1922A), 20-21
- Baltazard, M., Bahmanyar, M., & Chamsa, M., [1955B] 864-877 (transmitter of Borrelia duttonii)
- Banks, N., (1915A), 1-153

Ornithodoros moubata, --Continued

- Barnett, S. F. & Parsons, B. T., (1963A), 1213-1214 (control with methyl bromide)
- Barroso, S. M., [1922a], 1-230
- Basile, C., (1923a), 1-262
- Beattie, J. M., and Dickson, W. E. C., [1921A], 1-496
- Becker, J. G., (1915A), 80-81
- Bedford, G. A. H., (1920A), 317-340 (man, cattle, sheep, goat, dog, fowl; South Africa)
- Bedford, G. A. H., (1927A), 705-817 (South Africa, transmits Spirochaeta duttoni to man, S. marchouxi to fowls experimentally)
- Bell, J. F., Burgdorfer, W., & Moore, G. J., (1957A), 278-283 (experimentally infected with rabies virus)
- Bell, S., (1953A), 309-317 (relapsing fever)
- Bell, S., (1956A), 82-88 (probable vector of relapsing fever in Meru District, Kenya)
- Bequaert, J. C., (1919A), 517-520 (Congo Belge)
- Bequaert, J. C., (1930A), 797-1001
- Bequaert, J. C., (1930B), 1-12 (native huts, at 6,500 ft. altitude, Lubero, Belgian Congo)
- Bequaert, J. C., (1931A), 209-251 (Rutshuru, Irumu, Uvira, native huts at 2000 m. altitude, Lubero, Congo belge)
- Berge, T. O., and Lennette, E. H., (1953A), 125-143
- Bergsma, S., (1929A), 381-384 (Abyssinia)
- Bertram, D. S., (1939A), 229-258 (structure of capitulum)
- Bishopp, F. C., (1950a), 131
- Blacklock, D. B., (1912A), 429-433 (resistance to various sheep dips)
- Blacklock, D. B., and Southwell, T., (1931a), 1-122
- Blanc, G., (1910A), 219-225 (digestive tube)
- Blanchard, M., & Laigret, J., (1924A), 409-417 (ingested Onchocerca volvulus, embryos survived without development up to 12th day after meal)

Ornithodoros moubata. --Continued

- Blanchard, R., (1906A), 129-149
- Bohls, S. W., (1942A), 125-130
- Boné, G. J., (1938A), 901-902 (transmits recurrent fever to man & animals by means of coxal liquid)
- Boné, G. J., (1938B), 903-905 (infection by Spirochaeta duttoni)
- Boné, G. J., (1939A), 84-85 (excretion of Spirochaeta duttoni)
- Boné, G. J., (1939B), 86-87 (hereditary transmission of Spirochaeta duttoni)
- Boné, G. J., (1939C), 279-334 (transmission of Spirochaeta duttoni)
- Boné, G. J., (1939D) 477-484 (vector of recurrent tropical fever)
- Boné, G. J., (1939E), 137-173 (transmission of Spirochaeta duttoni)
- Boné, G. J., (1943A), 16-31 (coxal glands & regulation of milieu interne)
- Bränden, F. van den, (1924A), 303 (distribution in Central Congo)
- Branden, F. van den, & Hoof, L. van, (1922A), 220-229
- Braun, M. G. C. C., (1915a), 1-559
- Breton, (1935A), 30-33
- Brett, G. A., (1939A), 247-253 (survival of egg, larva & first nymph stages at different relative humidities)
- Breucker, H., and Horstman, E., (1968A), 1-22 (spermatozoa)
- Brown, A. W. A., (1958B), 1-240 (insecticide resistance)
- Browning, T. O., (1954A), 310-312 (structure of spiracle)

Ornithodoros moubata. --Continued

- Browning, T. O., (1954B), 331-340 (water balance)
- Bruce, D., Hamerton, A. E., Bateman, H. R., & Bruce (Lady), (1911A), 228-243 (distribution in Uganda)
- Brumpt, E., (1908A), 432-437
- Brumpt, E., (1908B), 577-579 (transmits Spirochaeta duttoni & S. gallinarum)
- Brumpt, E., (1912A), 360-367 (Crithidia of Trypanosoma cruzi present)
- Brumpt, E., (1922A), 1-1216
- Brumpt, E., (1926B), 1139-1141 (transmits Treponema crocidurae)
- Brumpt, E., (1927A), 1-1452 (vector of Treponema duttoni)
- Brumpt, E., (1934D), 510-512 (relapsing fever)
- Brumpt, E., (1935A), 41-53 (transmits recurrent fever)
- Brumpt, E., (1936L), 578-585 (does not transmit Spirochaeta recurrentis experimentally)
- Brumpt, E., (1936N), 586-596
- Brumpt, E., (1937E), 74-85
- Buchanan, R. E., (1911a), 1-516
- Bück, G., & Courdurier, J., (1962A), 181-191 (Madagascar)
- Burgdorfer, W., (1951A), 44-51 (carrier of Q fever)
- Burgdorfer, W., (1951B), 193-262 (anatomy; development and transmission of Borrelia duttoni)
- Burgdorfer, W., & Davis, G. E., (1954A), 456-460 (experimental infection with Borrelia latychevi)
- Burgdorfer, W., Geigy, R., Gsell, O., & Wiesmann, E., (1951A), 162-166 (served as a carrier of Q fever but did not transmit infection to guinea pigs)

Ornithodoros moubata. --Continued

- Burgdorfer, W., and Owen, C. R., (1956A), 67-74
(experimental transmission of Pasteurella tularensis)
- Burgdorfer, W., & Pickens, E. G., (1954A), 84-89
(technique for feeding chicken eggs infected with Coxiella burnetii, Bacterium tularensis, Leptospira icterohaemorrhagiae and western equine encephalomyelitis viruses)
- Busvine, J. R., (1952a), 245-254 (control, chemical)
- Busvine, J. R., & Barnes, S., (1947A), 81-90 (mortality when exposed to DDT, gammexane & pyrethrin films)
- Busvine, J. R., & Nash, R., (1953A), 371-376 (insecticides)
- Buxton, P. A., (1933A), 325-364 (does not exist in part of west and central Africa in which rainfall exceeds 60 inches per annum)
- Buxton, P. A., (1945A), 367-400 (control with DDT)
- Cameron, T. W. M., (1958 A), 564-573
- Campana-Rouget, Y., (1954 A), 213-239 (ecdysis)
- Campana-Rouget, Y., (1959B), 354-431 (experimental teratology) (anomaly)
- Carpano, M., (1938A), 165-182 (avian spirochetosis in Albania)
- Carter, R. M., (1907A), 156-160 (Spirochaeta duttoni in egg; Congo Free State)
- Castellani, A., and Chalmers, A. J., (1910A), 1-1242
- Castellani, A., and Chalmers, A. J., (1913a), 1-1747
- Castellani, A., and Chalmers, A. J., (1919A), 1-2436
- Caulery, M., (1922a), 1-400
- Chabaud, A. G. & Durette, M. C., (1963A), 109-112 (interfertility of 2 strains)
- Chandler, A. C., (1918A), 1-570

Ornithodoros moubata. --Continued

- Chandler, A. C., (1922a), 1-572
- Chapcheff, C., (1925A), 97-105 (transmits tick fever in North Africa)
- Chell, G. R. H., (1929a), 8-17
- Cherry, J. K. T., (1955A), 563-573 (control) (Uganda)
- Chodziesner, M., (1924A), 505-572
- Chorley, T. W., (1943A), 27 (Phacochoerus aethiopicus ssp.; Karamoja, Uganda)
- Christophers, S. R., (1906A), 1-55
- Christy, C., (1903B), 652-653 (man; Uganda) (suspected vector of tick fever) (Busoga, Budu, German East Africa, Toro, Unyoro, Wadelai)
- Christy, C., (1904A), 1726 (Uganda Province, Congo Free State, German East Africa) (suspected vector of tick fever)
- Chumakov, M. P., (1954A), 26-32
- Chung, H.-L., and Chang, F. C., (1939A), 6-33 (no development of Chinese strain of relapsing fever spirochaetes)
- Cluver, E. H., (1939A), 32-69 (man; South Africa; relapsing fever)
- Cluver, E. H., [1946a], 1-46
- Cluver, E. H., [1957a], 14-69 (incidence of infection with Borrelia duttoni; Bechuanaland, South Africa)
- Cluver, E. H., [1958a], 13-107 (warthog; northern Transvaal)
- Cohen, P., (1947A), 239-244
- Colas-Belcour, J., (1929A), 43-49 (rearing)
- Colas-Belcour, J., (1941A), 512-514 (number of nymphal stages)
- Colas-Belcour, J., Neel, R. & Vervent, G., (1952A), 69-78 (transovarial transmission of Borrelia duttoni, direct experimental transmission, percent of ticks infected)

Ornithodoros moubata. --Continued

- Coles, J. D. W. A., (1952A), 1139-1146
- Combiesco, D., et al., (1952a), 66-70, 77, 78-79
- Condorelli Francaviglia, M., (1913B), 1-7
- Connor, M. E., (1920a), 583-601
- Cooley, R. A., (1942A), 77-84 (syn.: O. savignyi var. caecus (Neumann, 1901)) (Africa)
- Cooreman, J., (1955A), 1-43 (syn.: Ornithodoros savignyi caeca Neumann, 1901)
- Cowdry, E. V., (1926C), 147-158 (negative for intracellular microorganisms)
- Cowdry, E. V., (1926E), 181-196 (negative for Rickettsia ruminantium)
- Cullinan, E. R., (1946A), 353-372 (vector of relapsing fever in East Africa)
- Cunliffe, N., (1921A), 327-347 (biology and structure)
- Cunliffe, N., (1922A), 17-26
- Daniels, C. W., (1910a), 1-283
- Daniels, C. W., (1913a), 1-277
- Daniels, C. W., and Newham, H. B. G., (1923A), 1-576
- Daniels, C. W., and Stanton, A. T., (1907a), 1-491
- Daniels, C. W. and Wilkinson, E., (1909A), 1-264
- Davis, G. E., (1942C), 41-47
- Davis, G. E., (1943C), 984-987 (experimental vector of Rickettsia diaporica)
- Davis, G. E., (1948B), 305-334
- Davis, G. E., [1948C], 495-496 (biology)
- Davis, G. E., (1951 A), 99-101 (parthenogenesis)

Ornithodoros moubata. --Continued

- Davis, G. E., (1955A), 552-565 (vector of Borrelia duttonii; in Africa from Lake Chad eastward to the coast & southward to Cape Colony, also in Madagascar)
- Davis, G. E., & Burgdorfer, W., (1954A), 498-501
- Decary, R., (1950A), 1-236 (transmits Spirochaeta duttoni in Madagascar)
- Delafield, F., and Prudden, T. M., (1919a), 1-1354
- De Meza, J., (1918A), 3-32 (Nyasaland)
- De Rivas, D., (1920A), 1-715
- De Ruddere, (1917A), 710-713 (vector of relapsing fever in German East Africa)
- Desportes, C., and Campana, Y., (1946A), 74-88
- Dethier, V. G., (1957A), 68-122 (sensory physiology)
- DeTray, D. E., (1963A), 299-333 (did not transmit African swine fever)
- Dönitz, W., (1906A), 143-148
- Dönitz, W., (1906C), 39-52 (? vector of Rückfallfieber in Central Africa; investigated by Koch and Dutton)
- Dönitz, W., (1907C), 1-127
- Dönitz, W., (1910A), 397-494
- Doflein, F. J. T., (1909A), 1-914 (tick fever)
- Donaldson, A. W. H., [1926A], 29-32 (found on ground where natives with relapsing fever slept)
- Dubois, A., (1952A), 35-39 (relapsing fever)
- Duncan, J. T., (1926A), 238-252 (bactericidal action of gut contents)
- Durand, P., (1925a), 469-504 (Mainé-Soroa, Niger)
- Dutton, J. E., and Todd, J. L., [1905A], 1-18
- Dutton, J. E., & Todd, J. L., (1905B), 1259-1260 (vector of relapsing fever in Congo Free State)

Ornithodoros moubata. --Continued

- Dutton, J. E., & Todd, J. L., (1907A), 385-367 (morphology of Spirochaeta duttoni within tick)
- Dutton, J. E., Todd, J. L., & Hanington, J. W. B., (1907A), 201-229 (attempts to transmit trypanosomes not successful)
- Dyce Sharp, N. A., (1925A), 256-264
- Dzhafarov, T. E., (1965A), 233-236 (morphology of salivary glands) (cytology, histology, electron microscope)
- Dzhafarov, T. E., (1965B), 31-37 (cytology & histology of salivary glands) (electron microscope)
- Edmonds, C. R., (1922a), 1-477
- Edney, E. B., (1967A), 1059-1066 (water balance)
- Enigk, K., (1949d), 16-25 (control)
- Enigk, K., [1950f], 18-20
- Enigk, K. & Grittner, I., (1952A), 77-94 (excretion)
- Enigk, K., and Reusse, U., [1952A], 22-25
- Euzéby, J., (1950A), 319-327 (man, cattle)
- Ewing, H. E., (1929d), 1-225
- Fain, A., (1953A), 403-422 (carrier of Salmonella)
- Falcone, G., (1952A), 319-333 (vector of relapsing fever in Somalia)
- Fantham, H. B., (1914A), 471-483
- Fantham, H. B., (1918a), 297-311
- Fantham, H. B., and Porter, A., (1914c), 1-319
- Fantham, H. B., Stephens, J. W. W., and Theobald, F. V., (1916a), 1-900
- Farreras, P., (1926A), 207-208 (transmission of Spanish recurrent fever)
- Faust, E. S., (1924a), 1748-1931 (toxins)

Ornithodoros moubata. --Continued

- Feldman-Muhsam, B., (1967A), 1252-1253 (spermatophore formation & sperm transfer)
- Fendall, N. R. E. & Grounds, J. G., (1965A), 134-141 (vector of relapsing fever in Kenya)
- Feng, L. C. & Chung, H. L., (1936A), 1185-1190 (development of Spirochaeta duttoni in tissues)
- Feng, L. C. & Chung, H. L., (1937A), 330-333 (attempted transmission of Spirochaeta recurrentis unsuccessful) (failure to infect with S. recurrentis)
- Feng, L. C., & Chung, H. L., (1938A), 555-562 (effect of temperature on development of Spirochaeta duttoni in tissues)
- Feng, L. C. & Chung, H. L., (1938B), 438-443 (transmits Spirochaeta duttoni)
- Feng, L. C. & Lu, W. C., (1949A), 241-243 (survival of Leishmania donovani)
- Fiebiger, J., (1912a), 1-424
- Fiebiger, J., (1923A), 1-439
- Fox, C., (1925A), 1-349
- Fraga de Azevedo, J., (1954c), 165-228 (Sul de Angola)
- Franchini, G., (1925A), 494-495 (Eritrea)
- Franchini, G., (1927A), 555-558 (Eritrea, Oltre Giuba, Somalia)
- Franchini, G., (1929C), 131-135 (geographic distribution in Somalia)
- Franchini, G., (1929D), 540-543 (distribution in Eritrea, Ethiopia)
- Franchini, G., (1929E), 1139-1141 (Somalia & Eritrea)
- Franchini, G., (1933A), 707-710 (Gadhames) (attempted isolation of relapsing fever unsuccessful)
- Franchini, G., (1933B), 16-20
- Franchini, G., (1933C), 628-631 (exper. infection with Spirochaeta duttoni) (suspected vector of relapsing fever in Tripolitania)

Ornithodoros moubata. --Continued

- Franchini, G., (1933D), 422-431 (Ghadamès, Tripolitania; relapsing fever isolated)
- Franchini, G., (1934B), 360-363
- Franchini, G., (1937A), 293-308 (vector of relapsing fever)
- Gadola, A., (1948a), 1-511
- Galun, R., & Kindler, S. H., (1965A), 166-167 (induced feeding)
- Gambier, A., (1923A), 159-161 (not found at Bamako or in villages along Niger River to frontier of Guinea)
- Gamble, M., (1914A), 148-150 (huts; lower Congo)
- Garibaldi, M., (1935A), 664-671 (distribution in Tripolitania)
- Garnham, P. C. C., (1947A), 47-51 (attempted transmission of Spirochaeta harveyi unsuccessful)
- Garnham, P. C. C., Davies, C. W., Heisch, R. B. & Timms, G. L., (1947A), 141-170 (attempted transmission of Spirochaeta recurrentis unsuccessful)
- Geddoelst, L., (1911A), 1-332 (man, hog, sheep, goat, dog)
- Geerts, J., Meyus, H., Bervoets, W. & Caubergh, H., (1958A), 209-213 (control)
- Geigy, R., (1951A), 1-10 (transmission of Spirochaeta duttoni) (development & survival of Spirochaeta duttoni in tissues)
- Geigy, R., (1951B), 1-8 (carrier of Coxiella burneti in intestinal cells (exper.)) (diagnosis of Q fever)
- Geigy, R., (1953A), 438-439 (possible genital transmission of Borrelia duttoni from male to female)
- Geigy, R., (1953B), 821-823 (vector & reservoir of relapsing fever)
- Geigy, R., (1955A), 139-163 (Phacochoerus aethiopicus; burrow; Tanganyika)
- Geigy, R., (1956A), 341-351

Ornithodoros moubata. --Continued

- Geigy, R., (1962A), 9, 77 (maturation & fertilization of eggs) (parthenogenesis)
- Geigy, R. & Aeschlimann, A., (1957A), 96-108 (exper. transmission of Borrelia duttoni to new born rats) (attempted transmission of Borrelia duttoni to adult Meriones shawi & Rattus norvegicus unsuccessful)
- Geigy, R., & Aeschlimann, A., (1964 A), 87-91 (transovarial transmission of Borrelia duttoni)
- Geigy, R. & Aeschlimann, A., (1965A), 87-98 (exper. vector of Borrelia tillae) (Borrelia tillae present in ganglion & salivary gland)
- Geigy, R., & Burgdorfer, W., (1949A), 334 (transmission of Spirochaeta duttoni)
- Geigy, R. & Burgdorfer, W., (1951A), 151-154 (carrier of Spirochaeta duttoni)
- Geigy, R. & Mooser, H., (1955A), 199-201 (Borrelia duttoni isolated) (Phacochoerus aethiopicus; burrows, human dwellings; Ulanga district, Tanganyika)
- Geigy, R., Mooser, H. & Weyer, F., (1956A), 193-224 (transovarial transmission of Borrelia duttoni) (Borrelia duttoni in central ganglion, salivary glands & gonads)
- Geigy, R. & Sarasin, G., (1958A), 254-258 (carrier of Borrelia duttoni)
- Geigy, R., and Sarasin, G., (1958B), 329-334
- Geigy, R., & Wagner, O., (1957A), 88-91 (gametogenesis, chromosomes, parthenogenesis)
- Geigy, R., Wagner, O. & Aeschlimann, A., (1954A), 81-82 (genital transmission of Borrelia duttoni by male impossible) (transovarial transmission)
- Ghesquière, J., (1922A), 277-283 (distribution in Kasai & Kanjuru)
- Giordano, M., (1953A), 50 pp. (transmission of relapsing fever) (Somalia)
- Girolami, M., (1952A), 355-405 (Yemen)
- Giroud, P., [1959A], 735-741

Ornithodoros moubata, --Continued

- Giroud, P. & Jadin, J., (1950D), 86-87 (porcheries; Ruanda-Urundi) (suspected vector of Q fever)
- Giroud, P. & Jadin, J., (1954A), 578-588 (carrier of Rickettsia psittaci)
- Goldsmid, J. M., (1963A), 609-610 (dog; Salisbury, Southern Rhodesia)
- Gothe, R., (1966B), 107-113 (sex chromatin body & demonstration of heterochromosomal conditions)
- Gózony, L., Hindle, E. & Ross, P. H., (1914A), 354-359 (serological tests with gut contents)
- Greenway, D. F., (1929a), 1-481
- Greenway, H. G., (1907A), 1029-1930 (man; Kloppe Pan, Transvaal) (vector of fever [Relapsing fever])
- Greenwood, M., [1943a], 10-26
- Gretillat, S., (1956A), 81-82 (Recurrent fever)
- Grimaldi, V., (1934A), 504-513 (vector of relapsing fever)
- Grokhovskaya, I. M., Ignatovich, V. F. & Sidorov, V. E., (1966B), 74-75
- Grokhovskaya, I. M., Ignatovich, V. F., & Sidorov, V. E., (1967A), 126-142
- Grokhovskaya, I. M., Sidorov, V. E., Kryuchnikov, V. N. & Ignatovich, V. F., (1968A), 866-867
- Grün, H., (1950A), 198-218 (attempted transmission of Spirochaeta duttoni unsuccessful) (temporary carrier of Spirochaeta duttoni) (vector of Spirochaeta hispanica (exper.)) (transmission from infected male to female possible)
- Grun, F. & Blatter, C., (1960A), 1690-1699 (Borrelia duttoni organotropism)
- Gudger, E. W., (1919a), 523-527
- Guiart, J., (1910a), 1-628
- Guiart, J., (1914a), 839-973
- Guiart, J., and Grimbert, L. L., (1912a), 1-1044

Ornithodoros moubata, --Continued

- Guillet, R., (1924A), 77-81 (prison & police station, Brazzaville, Congo)
- Gwéléssiany, J., (1927A), 653-664 (transmits Treponema crocidurae)
- Haig, D. A., (1955A), 307-325 (exper. vector of tick bite fever)
- Halawani, A., (1946A), 183-189
- Halawani, A., (1946B), 219-226 (Egypt)
- Hall, M. C., (1929A), 1-77 (intermediate host of Dipetalonema perstans)
- Hare, K., (1948A), 99-103 (?vector of tropical ulcer)
- Harford, C. F., (1908A), 27-28
- Harford, C. F., (1908B), 241-267 (vector of African tick fever)
- Hatt, P., (1929A), 258-264 (evolution of Spirochaeta duttoni & S. hispanicum)
- Havlik, O., (1951 A), 1516-1518 (experimental transmission of Toxoplasma gondii by coxal fluid & feces)
- Havlik, O., Jirovec, O., Niznanska-Ptackova, J., & Rosicky, B., (1950A), 104-107 (control)
- Hawking, F., (1941A), 104-105 (native huts; Kahama, Central Province, Tanganyika)
- Hecker, H., Aeschlimann, A., & Burckhardt, M. J., (1968A), 256-262 (symbionts in ovary)
- Heisch, R. B., (1948a), 78-94 (natives; Taveta, Kenya Colony)
- Heisch, R. B., (1950A), 1-58 (hereditary transmission of relapsing fever) (vector of relapsing fever; East Africa) (native huts; Nyanza, Meru, Taita & Kikuyu Native Reserves, Kwale, Msambweni & Kilifi, all Kenya, large burrows, probably of warthog or porcupine; Lake Naivasha) (Somaliland)
- Heisch, R. B., (1950B), 233-242 (native huts; Elgeyo Escarpment, Kerio Valley, burrows of porcupines; Kerio Valley, Kenya)
- Heisch, R. B., (1950C), 260-272 (vector of Spirochaeta dipodilli (exper.))

Ornithodoros moubata. --Continued

- Heisch, R. B., (1954C), 28-32 (exper. carrier of Spirochaeta dipodilli)
- Heisch, R. B., (1954E), 483 (porcupine burrow, Nuu 35 miles north of Kitui, Kenya)
- Heisch, R. B., & Furlong, M., (1954A), 561-562 (control)
- Heisch, R. B., & Grainger, W. E., (1950A), 153-155 (ecology) (burrows occupied by ant-bears, porcupines & wart-hogs; Crescent Island, Naro Moru & Kerio Valley, Kenya)
- Heisch, R. B., & Harvey, A. E. C., (1953B), 239-241
- Herter, K., (1952A), 139-155
- Hertig, M., & Wolbach, S. B., (1924A), 329-374 (carrier of Rickettsia in salivary gland)
- Heuschele, W. P., Stone, S. S., & Coggins, L., (1965A), 157-160 (suspected vector African swine fever)
- Hewlett, R. T., (1918a), 1-769
- Himpe, N. E. & Pierquin, L., (1951A), 153-157 (control)
- Himsworth, H. P., (1951a), 97-136
- Himsworth, H. P., (1955a), 91-131
- Himsworth, H. P., [1957a], 135-180 (East Africa)
- Himsworth, H. P., (1959a), 209-260 (East Africa)
- Hindle, E., (1911A), 183-203 (transmission of relapsing fever of tropical Africa)
- Hindle, E., (1911B), 133-139 (mode of transmission of Spirochaeta duttoni) (resistance to Spirochaeta duttoni)
- Hindle, E. & Dutton, J. T., (1925a), 434-446
- Hindle, E. & Merriman, G., (1912A), 203-216 (sensory perception)
- Hirschmann, W., (1957A), 281-284

Ornithodoros moubata. --Continued

- Hirst, S., (1917A), 1-60 (transmits relapsing fever of tropical Africa)
- Hirst, S., (1920A), 1-60 (transmits relapsing fever of tropical Africa)
- Hocking, K. S., (1946A), 50-55 (control) (Uganda)
- Hoffman, H. A., Jackson, T. W., and Rucker, J. C., (1946a), 329-332
- Holmes, J. W. E., (1953A), 262-265 (control)
- Hoof, L. van, (1924A), 376-378 (conservation of infection when fed on reptiles & saurians)
- Hoogstraal, H., (1952A), 959-963
- Hoogstraal, H., (1954B), 304-310 (human habitations; Equatoria, warthog burrows; Bahr El Ghazal, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan)
- Hoogstraal, H., (1954E), 273-279 (warthog; near Mwegwa, Northern Rhodesia, warthog burrow; Monkey Bay, Nyasaland; hosts unknown; Daru, Sierra Leone; Ashanti, Obuasi (Gold Coast), West Africa; Gros Namaland, South-west Africa)
- Hoogstraal, H., (1956B), 1-1101 (key) (African hut; Equatoria, warthog burrows; Bahr El Ghazal, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, Orycteropus afer; burrows; Stockpoort, South Africa) (distribution, biology, ecology, morphology, symbiotes, disease relations, control (review))
- Hoogstraal, H., (1956C), 275-282
- Hooker, W. A., Bishopp, F. C., and Wood, H. P., (1912A), 1-239
- Hopkins, G. H. E. & Chorley, T. W., (1940A), 71-80 (control)
- Hunter, W. D. and Hooker, W. A., (1907A), 1-87
- Hynd, R. S., (1945A), 337-342 (control)
- Ignatovich, V. F., & Grokhovskaya, I. M., (1968A), 708-710 (transmitted Rickettsia prowazeki to guinea pig)
- Ignatovich, V. F., Grokhovskaya, I. M., & Sidorov, V. E., (1968A), 864-865
- Ignatovich, V. F., Grokhovskaya, I. M., & Sidorov, V. E., (1968B), 306-309 (susceptibility to doses of & multiplication of Rickettsia)

Ornithodoros moubata. --Continued

- Ingram, A., (1924A), 95-97 (Cricetomys gambianus (exper.)) (attempted transmission of relapsing fever unsuccessful)
- Jack, R. W., (1928A), 537-556, 704-716
- Jack, R. W., (1931A), 65-73 (pigsties; Rusape district, Southern Rhodesia) (control)
- Jack, R. W., (1936b), 907-929
- Jack, R. W., (1937A), 907-929
- Jack, R. W., (1937B), 25-37
- Jack, R. W., (1942A), 95-109, 202-218 (native huts; Southern Rhodesia, man, pig)
- Jadin, J. B., (1951A), 8-10 (vector of Salmonella enteridis) (pigsty; Ruanda-Urundi)
- Jadin, J. B., (1958A), 742-752 (neorickettsia isolated)
- Jadin, J. B., (1963A), 571-586
- Jadin, J. B. & Giroud, P., (1950A), 667-672 (experimentally infected with Spirochaeta duttoni)
- Jadin, J. B. & Giroud, P., (1951A), 159-177 (exper. infected with Q fever)
- Jadin, J. B. & Panier, E., (1953A), 119-122 (exper. infected with Rickettsia sp. (groupe boutonneux-pourpré))
- Jaschke, W., (1933A), 515-541
- Jepson, W. F., (1947A), 874 (control)
- Jobling, B., (1924A), 340-341 (life history)
- Jobling, B., (1925A), 271-280 (rearing, life cycle, oviposition)
- Kandelaki, S. P., (1935A), 65-66 (transmission of relapsing fever in Transcaucasia failed)
- Kauntze, W. H., [1927C], 23-28
- Kauntze, W. H., (1928c), 28-30 (longevity)
- Kauntze, W. H., (1929c), 21-23 (longevity)

Ornithodoros moubata. --Continued

- King, H. H., (1926A), 1-21 (horse, camel, dog, man; southern district of Mongalla Province, Sudan) (transmits Spirochaeta recurrentis & Spirochaeta marchouxi)
- Kleine, F. K., & Eckard, B., (1913A), 389-394 (localization of Spirochaeta duttoni)
- Kleine, F. K., & Krause, M., (1932A), 190-191
- Kleine, F. K., & Krause, M., (1932B), 587-589 (transmission of spirochetes of relapsing fever)
- Knowles, F. A., & Terry, E. D., (1950A), 88-93 (scheme for eradication by use of gammexane)
- Knuth, P., (1938B), 30-32
- Knuth, P., and Du Toit, P. J., (1921A), 1-889
- Koch, R., (1905A), 1865-1869
- Koch, R., (1906A), 185-194
- Koçtürk, O., (1946a), 39-42
- Köhler, G. & Roth, H. H., (1967A), 151-153 (Pha-cochoerus aethiopicus; Nagupande area of Rhodesia)
- Kohls, G. M., (1948C), 83-86
- Kudicke, R., Kudicke, H., Grammel, H. & Linnhöfer, A., (1953A), 13-27 (infectivity with Spirochaeta hispanica)
- Lamborn, W. A., (1924A), 37-39 (experimental investigation of transmission of trypanosomiasis)
- Lamborn, W. A., (1939A), 40-48 (Fort Manning, Lilongwe, Mzimba, Dowa, Kota-Kota, S. Nyasa, Cholo & Mlange, Nyasaland) (spirilla isolated)
- Lamoureux, A., (1913A), 146-149 (man; Mitsijo, Madagascar)
- Lamoureux, A., (1913B), 523-533 (transmits Spirochaeta duttoni)
- Lavier, G., (1921A), 1-218
- Lavoipierre, M. M. J., and Riek, R. F., (1954A), 285-286 (reaction of skin of laboratory animals to bite)

Ornithodoros moubata. --Continued

- Lavoipierre, M. M. J., & Riek, R. F., (1955A), 96-113 (feeding habits)
- Leboeuf, A. & Gambier, A., (1918B), 833-836 (Moyen Congo)
- Lechat, M. F., (1964A), 493-512
- Lees, A. D., (1946A), 1-20 (water balance, resistance to desiccation)
- Lees, A. D., (1946B), 172-184
- Lees, A. D., (1947A), 379-410 (physiology) (transpiration) (cuticle) (epicuticle) (dermal glands)
- Lees, A. D., (1948B), 187-192 (active & passive water exchange through cuticle)
- Lees, A. D., (1952B), 759-772 (feeding & cuticle growth)
- Lees, A. D., & Beament, J. W. L., (1948 A), 291-332 (egg-waxing organ)
- Leeson, H. S., (1952A), 407-411, map (recorded distribution, map)
- Leeson, H. S., (1952B), 6 (map of recorded distribution)
- Leishman, W. B., (1910A), 77-106 (mice & monkeys (both exper.) (transovarial transmission of Spirochaeta duttoni) (exper. vector of Spirochaeta duttoni)
- Leishman, W. B., (1910B), 11-14 (exper. vector of Spirochaeta duttoni) (transovarial transmission)
- Leishman, W. B., (1918A), 49-59 (development of Spirochaeta duttoni in tissues) (Nyasaland & Uganda)
- Leishman, W. B., (1920A), 1237-1244 (failed to transmit Spirochaeta duttoni)
- Leishman, W. B., (1921A), 161-186 (development of Spirochaeta duttoni in tissues)
- Leont'ev, I. F., (1949A), 51-52 (starvation)
- Lewis, E. A., (1931C), 151-162 (Kenya)

Ornithodoros moubata. --Continued

- Lewis, E. A., (1939B), 299-304 (transmits Spirochaeta duttoni in East Africa)
- von Linden, M., (1915a), 1-214
- Lipparoni, E., (1951A), 105-117 (primary vector of relapsing fever in Somalia)
- Lipparoni, E., (1954A), 134-154 (vector of relapsing fever in Somalia)
- Lipstein, I., (1935A), 1-84 (does not transmit Spirochaeta novyi and S. recurrentis)
- Lister, S., [1939a], 17-19
- Livingstone, D., (1857A), 1-687 (ascending pains in limbs after bite and resultant vomiting and itching or fever sometimes fatal)
- Livingstone, D., (1874A), 1-360, 1-346 [Ornithodoros moubata]
- Lloyd, L., (1915A), 559-560 (warthog; Northern Rhodesia)
- Lodato, G., (1933A), 81-89 (Tripolitania)
- Lodato, G., (1934A), 353-359 (Libia)
- Loiselet, J., (1927a), 1-153
- Loomis, E. C., (1961A), 91-99 (laboratory rearing) (life cycle) (domestic rabbits (exper.))
- Lopez Neyra, C. R., (1924a), 1-206
- Loveridge, A., (1928A), 1-69 (Bitis arietans; Shinyanga, Tanganyika)
- Lovett, W. C. D., (1956A), 157-165 (tick destruction programme in Somaliland)
- MacDonald, W. W., (1967a), 567-584 (susceptibility to Borrelia duttoni)
- MacDougall, R. S., (1929a), 155-164
- McFarland, J., (1912a), 1-878
- McFarland, J., (1916a), 1-807
- McFarland, J., (1919a), 1-858
- MacGregor, M. E., (1921a), 308-324
- Manson, J. K., & Thornton, L. H. D., (1919A), 97-116 (life history, 29% found infected with Spirochaeta duttoni)
- Manson, P., (1903A), 1-756 (tick disease of Portugese South Africa, reaction to bite; Serchek above Victoria Falls, Zambesi Valley and tributaries, Tete, Ambaca; protective measures)
- Manson, P., (1904d), 1-776

Ornithodoros moubata, --Continued

- Manson, P., (1907d), 834 (sporogony of Spiroschaudinia duttoni)
- Manson, P., (1908A), 1-876
- Manson, P., (1921A), 1-960 (transmission of Berbera duttoni, & B. recurrentis)
- Markwardt, F., & Landmann, H., (1961A), 433 (chemistry)
- Marques, A., (1943A), 187-197
- Marques, A., (1944A), 360-364 (Moçambique)
- Martin, C. J., (1913A), 1-10, 81-89 (transmission of relapsing fever)
- Martini, E. ¹, (1923A), 1-462
- Martoglio, F., (1931A), 53-70
- Maruashvili, G. M., (1945A), 24-27
- Massa, F., (1936A), 453-459 (distributed in Italian Somaliland)
- Massey, A. Y., (1905A), 225 (human; Portuguese West Africa)
- Massey, A. Y., (1908A), 70 (human; Central Africa)
- Masters, W. E., (1920a), 1-702
- Matheson, R., (1943A), 225-250
- Mathis, C., (1928B), 585-593 (experimental transmission of Spirochaeta duttoni from infected monkey to grey mouse; tick not reported from Senegal and transmitting agent in nature unknown)
- Mattei, A., (1933A), 49-75
- Mayer, M., (1918A), 158-160
- Mayer, M., (1920a), 881-906
- Meillon, B. de, (1946A), 839 (effect of gammexane)
- Meillon, B. de, (1949A), 43-46 (host reaction to bite)
- Meillon, B. de, & Golberg, D., (1946A), 269-270 (nutrition)
- Meillon, B. de, & Golberg, L., (1947A), 41-63 (nutrition)
- Meillon, B. de, & Golberg, L., (1947B), 171 (development on normal & thiamin-deficient rats)

Ornithodoros moubata, --Continued

- Meillon, B. de, Thorp, J. M., & Hardy, F., (1947A), 111-116 (development on riboflavin deficient rats)
- Meillon, B. de, Thorp, J. M., & Hardy, F., (1948A), 1-9 (susceptible to neoarsphenamine injected into rabbit host)
- Mellanby, E., (1948a), 59-74
- Mellanby, K., (1935A), 288-290 (structure & function of spiracles)
- Mennona, G. & Modugno, G., (1937A), 5-21
- Merriman, G., (1911A), 168-173 (distribution in Africa, map)
- van der Merwe, S., (1968A), 280-289 (complex in southern Africa) (includes O. compactus, O. m. moubata, O. m. porcinus, O. m. apertus)
- Mesnil, F., (1913A), 185-201
- Mettam, R. W. M., (1932A), 19 (cattle; Uganda)
- Millot, J., (1948A), 137-155 (Madagascar)
- Minchin, E. A., (1922A), 1-517
- Misselijn, G., Karcher, D., Keyser, F. de, & Van Sande, M., (1960A), 127-133 (studies on hemolymph proteins)
- Mitscherlich, E., (1941B), 346-348
- Modugno, G., (1937A), 35-36, 39-42 (Recurrent fever in Somalia)
- Möllers, B., (1907A), 277-286
- Moise, R., (1950A), 1-24
- Moise, R. M. R., (1938A), 315-327 (Recurrent fever in Somalia)
- Mooser, H., (1956A), 352 (Control with butazolidins)
- Mooser, H., (1963A), 369-372 (in preservation of Egyptian strain of Borrelia crocidurae)
- Mooser, H., Lindemann, J., & Weyer, F., (1956A), 552-559 (control)
- Mooser, H., & Weyer, F., (1954A), 28-45
- Mooser, H. & Weyer, F., (1957A), 236-239 (control with Butazolidin)
- Morstatt, H., (1912a), 76-85

Ornithodoros moutata. --Continued

- Morstatt, H., (1914A), 133-144 (Deutsch-Ostafrika)
- Moursund, W. H., (1942A), 1-6
- Mudrow, E., (1932A), 138-183 (intracellular symbionts)
- Najera Angulo, L., (1946B), 51-64
- Neave, S. A., (1912A), 275-323 (eastern tropical Africa)
- Neel, R., (1949A), 30-40
- Neel, R., Payet, M., & Gonnet, C., (1949A), 384-394
- Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169 (Homo sapiens, Equus caballus, Bos taurus, Capra hircus; reported from Egypte, Abyssinie, Congo, Angola, Région du Tchad, Uganda, Somaliland, Afrique orientale allemande, Namaqualand, Transvaal, Quango, Loango, Haut-Zambèze)
- Neumann, R. O., and Mayer, M., (1914a), 1-580
- Neveu-Lemaire, M., (1912A), 1-1257
- Neveu-Lemaire, M., (1921A), 1-466
- Newstead, R., (1905A), 19-26 (external anatomy)
- Newstead, R., (1905b), 131-136
- Newstead, R., (1905B), 246-247 (differential characters)
- Newstead, R., (1905c), 385 (differential characters)
- Newstead, R., (1905D), 1695-1697
- Newstead, R., (1906A), 9-10 (external anatomy)
- Newstead, R., (1906D), 32-33 (external anatomy)
- Newstead, R., (1906E), 74-77 (Cercopithecus, rabbits, guinea-pigs)
- Newstead, R., Dutton, J. E. & Todd, J. L., (1907A), 3-100 (Congo Free State)
- Nicolle, C. & Anderson, C., (1927A), 123-206 (transmits tick fever)
- Nicolle, C. & Anderson, C. W., (1927B), 222-224 (transmits Spirochète de la musaraigne)

Ornithodoros moubata. --Continued

- Nicolle, C. & Anderson, C. W., (1927C), 225-227 (transmits recurrent fever)
- Nicolle, C., and Anderson, C. W., (1927G), 373-375 (transmission of spirochete de la musaraigne) (transmits relapsing fever)
- Nicolle, C., and Anderson, C. W., (1927H), 433-434 (natural transmitter of tick fever of Central Africa (spirochète de Dutton); can transmit (exper.) spirochete of Spanish recurrent fever) (role in transmission of Spirochaeta sp.)
- Nicolle, C. & Anderson, C. W., (1929D), 392-395
- Nicolle, C., and Anderson, C., (1929F), 153-155
- Nicolle, C. & Anderson, C., (1932A), 99-106
- Nicolle, C., Anderson, C., and Colas-Belcour, J., (1928A), 1105-1107
- Nicolle, C., Anderson, C. & Colas-Belcour, J., (1928C), 310-320
- Nicolle, C. & Blaizot, L., (1922A), 53-57
- Nicolle, C., Mathis, C. & Anderson, C. W., (1928A), 631-632
- Noè, G., (1908A), 282-293
- Novy, F. G., (1911a), 18-32 (carrier of African tick fever)
- Novy, F. G., and Knapp, R. E., (1906B), 291-393 (transmits Spirillum duttoni, which may be hereditary in the tick)
- Nuttall, G. H. F., (1908B), 385-403 (transmits spirochaetosis in fowls and man)
- Nuttall, G. H. F., (1908C), 449-464
- Nuttall, G. H. F., (1911C), 89-93 (causing tick fever)
- Nuttall, G. H. F., (1911F), 46-67 (adaptation to habits of hosts)
- Nuttall, G. H. F., (1911G), 324-345 (adaptation to host)
- Nuttall, G. H. F., (1913A), 262-274
- Nuttall, G. H. F., (1913I), 33-39
- Nuttall, G. H. F., (1921A), 345-347 (morphology)

Ornithodoros moubata, --Continued

- Nuttall, G. H. F., and Merriman, G., (1911A), 39-45 (copulation)
- Nuttall, G. H. F., and Merriman, G., (1911B), 318-323 (copulation)
- Nuttall, G. H. F., and Warburton, C., (1916A), 313-352 (Man)
- Nuttall, G. H. F., and Warburton, C., (1916B), 1-51 (Man; Congo Belge)
- Nuttall, G. H. F., Warburton, C., Cooper, W. F. & Robinson, L. E., (1908A), 1-104 (key) (life history, effects of bites; transmits Spirochaeta duttoni to man, may transmit Filaria perstans to man, can transmit (exper.) Spirochaeta marchouxii in fowls)
- Oliver, J. H., (1967C), 417-439 (chromosomes)
- Olt, A., and Ströse, A., (1914A), 1-633
- Ordman, D., (1939A), 491-498
- Ordman, D., (1941A), 383-388 (distribution in South Africa)
- Ordman, D., (1943A), 180-182 (native compounds; South Africa)
- Ordman, D., (1944A), 259-261 (infected with spirochetes of recurrent fever)
- Ordman, D., (1944B), 272-275 (houses at Graaff-Reinet, & Adendorp)
- Ordman, D., (1955A), 518-521
- Ordman, D., and Jones, F. R., (1940A), 81-83 (clinical aspects of tick relapsing fever in South Africa)
- Oye, E. L. van, (1943A), 237-255
- Oytun, H. S., (1944B), 468-486
- Paoli, G., (1916A), 269-297 (Somalia Italiana Meridionale) (transmits Spirochaeta marchouxii) (Filaria perstans found in intestine)
- Parker, R. R., (1942A), 1963-1966 (for transportation of South African tick bite fever and Spring-summer encephalitis)
- Pavlovsky, E. N., (1929A), 84-122 (transmits Spirochaeta gallinarum, S. sogdianum, S. normandi, S. n. carthaginensis, S. hispanicum, S. h. marocanum, S. crocidurae, S. duttoni, S. novyi (exper.), and S. recurrentis (?))
- Pavlovsky, E. N., (1934D), 54-64 (virus of yellow fever can be found for 4 days)

Ornithodoros moubata, --Continued

- Pavlovsky, E. N., (1940D), 45-70 (female sexual organs)
- Pavlovsky, E. N., (1940h), 711-726
- Pavlovsky, E. N., (1947E), 297-312
- Pavlovsky, E. N., (1948D), 527-1022
- Pavlovsky, E. N., (1961N), 47-64
- Pavlovsky, E. N., (1963M), 321-325
- Pavlovsky, E. N., & Skrynnik, A. N., (1960A), 734-736 (comparative biological data)
- Pavlovsky, E. N., & Skrynnik, A. N., (1963D), 96-99 (comparative biological data)
- Penel, R., (1905a), 1-162 (Christy's idea re: Filaria perstans)
- Petrie, P. W. R., (1939A), 357-360 (widespread occurrence in San'a, Yeman)
- Petrishcheva, P. A., (1967C), 6-16
- Petrishcheva, P. A., (1967D), 233-245
- Philip, C. B., (1953A), 77-84
- Phipps, J., (1950A), 475-482 (distribution in Tanganyika; control)
- Pierce, W. D., (1921A), 1-518
- Pierquin, L., (1950A), 553-654 (control)
- Pierquin, L., (1960A), 125-138 (Ruanda Urundi)
- Pierquin, L. A., & Niemegeers, C., (1953 A), 1-6 (rearing methods)
- Pierquin, L. & Niemegeers, K., (1957A), 1177-1224 (geographical distribution & hosts in Congo belge & Ruanda-Urundi)
- Pierquin, L. & Niemegeers, K., (1958A), 421-460 (identification) (Congo belge & Ruanda-Urundi)
- Pipkin, A. C., & Connor, T. J., (1968A), 507-509 (feeding apparatus)
- Pittaluga, G., (1923A), 1-555
- Poisson, H., (1927A), 133-144 (Madagascar)
- Poisson, H., (1927B), 11-22 (Madagascar)
- Polakow, R., (1944A), 271-272 (Graaff-Reinet, South Africa)
- Polakow, R., and Ordman, D., (1944a), 271-275 (relapsing fever in Graaff-Reinet, ? South Africa)
- Pomerantsev, B. I., (1937A), 1423-1436
- Quin, C. E., and Perkins, E. S., (1946A), 30-32

Ornithodoros moubata. --Continued

- Radford, C. D., (1931A), 155-158
- Radford, C. D., (1955A), 41-58
- Rakotomalala, A., (1924A), 1-60 (fièvre récurrente (tick fever) in Madagascar)
- Reinhardt, R., (1928b), 206-213
- Remy, P., (1922A), 1-16
- Reuter, E., (1909b), 1-288
- Riek, R. F., (1957B), 215-223 (toxicity)
- Riek, R. F., and Lavoipierre, M. M., (1954A), 8-9 (reaction of skin of laboratory animals to bite)
- Robinson, G. G., (1942A), 290-300 (control)
- Robinson, G. G., (1942B), 273-291 (toxicity of rotenone & pyrethrum in oil)
- Robinson, G. G., (1942C), 113-121 (control)
- Robinson, G. G., (1942D), 195-198 (mechanism of insemination)
- Robinson, G. G., (1942E), 308-314 (fertility)
- Robinson, G. G., (1943A), 23-26 (abnormal development)
- Robinson, G. G., (1943B), 269-277 (pyrethrum-oil films in control)
- Robinson, G. G., (1944A), 95-97 (abnormal development)
- Robinson, G. G., (1944B), 95-99 (control)
- Robinson, G. G., (1944C), 1-2 (control)
- Rodhain, J., (1919A), 937-940 (distribution in central Africa, biology)
- Rodhain, J., (1919B), 137-158 (transmits spirochaete of Dutton in East Africa)
- Rodhain, J., (1919C), 934-936 (biology)
- Rodhain, J., (1920A), 133-138 (biology)
- Rodhain, J., (1922A), 213-226 (distribution in Lower
- Rodhain, J., (1922B), 560-564 (cobaye, Causus rhombatus, cameleon (exper.), Gerrhosaurus nigro-lineatus, Hemidactylus mabouia, Cameleo sp. (?) (nutrition)
- Rodhain, J., (1922C), 564-565 (infection with spirochete de Dutton)

Ornithodoros moubata. --Continued

- Rodhain, J., (1939A), 814-816 (development of Trypanosoma vespertilionis in digestive tract)
- Rodhain, J., (1942A), 413-415 (intracellular development of Trypanosoma lewisi)
- Rodhain, J., (1942B), 416-420 (intracellular development of Trypanosoma pipistrelli)
- Rodhain, J., (1942C), 55-58 (experimental host of Trypanosoma pipistrelli)
- Rodhain, J., (1944a), 21-29
- Rodhain, J., (1945A), 1-17 (experimentally infected with Trypanosoma vespertilionis, T. pipistrelli, T. cruzi)
- Rodhain, J., & Boné, G., (1943A), 5-8 (infected with Trypanosoma pipistrelli, & T. vespertilionis)
- Rodhain, J. & Henry, E., (1942A), 261-264
- Rodhain, J., Pons, C., van den Branden, F., and Bequaert, J. C.; (1913A), 1-258 (distribution in Congo belge and Katanga)
- Rodino, N., (1922A), 90-93 (in sands around dwellings of patients with relapsing fever)
- Roman Bolelli, R., (1951a), 3-56 (gallinas)
- Rosati, T., (1955A), 933-954 (and Q fever)
- Rosenau, M. J., (1921A), 1-1567 (Spirochaudinna duttoni)
- Rosenholz, H. P., & Ovsyannikova, O. V., (1928A), 180-185 (role in transmission of anthrax)
- Rosenholz, H. P., & Ovsyannikova, O. V., (1929A), 160-164 (failed to transmit anthrax)
- Roshdy, M. A., (1964A), 279 (rickettsia-like symbiotes)
- Ross, P. H., (1912A), 125-129 (spirochaetosis)
- Rothschild, Lord, (1961A), 239-247 (structure & movement of spermatozoa)
- Roubaud, E., (1916A), 768-771 (phacochères; terriers; Rhodesie, porcs domestiques; Angola, environs de Zambi, Bas-Congo belge)
- Roubaud, E., and Mezger, J., (1934a), 666-668 (killed by chameleon blood)
- Roubaud, E., & Van Saceghem, R., (1916A), 763-767 (étables à porc, Paso-Kondé entre Boma et Zambi, Congo Belge)

Ornithodoros moubata. --Continued

- Rousselot, R., (1951A), 307-309 (sable d'une cas indigène; Congo français)
- Rousselot, R., (1953B), 135 pp.
- Rousselot, R., (1957A), 645-652 (French Black Africa)
- van Saceghem, R., (1923A), 612-613 (ecology & distribution)
- Samson, K., (1909C), 486-499
- Samson, K. (1910A), 721-725
- Sande, M. van, & Karcher, D., (1960A), 1103-1104 (species differentiation by hemolymph electrophoresis)
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1947C), 5-30
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1950B), 155-197 (Angola)
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1951j), 103-112 (Phacochoerus a. aethiopicus; Mocambique)
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1952H), 563-614 (Felis l. leo; Provincia do Niassa, Mocambique)
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1952N), 227-252 (Alcelaphus l. lichtensteinii, Homo s. sapiens, Felis l. leo, Phacochoerus a. aethiopicus; Mozambique)
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1953G), 27-41
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1954B), 635-639 (Phacochoerus aethiopicus, Sigmoceros lichtensteinii, L. leo, Kobus ellipsiprymnus, Manis temminckii; Mozambique)
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1954C), 1-18 (Ruanda-Urundi)
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1955A), 75-100 (Sudoeste Africana)
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., [1956B], 121-166 (Homo s. sapiens, Kobus e. ellipsiprymnus, Leo l. krugeri, Phacochoerus aethiopicus sundevalli, Sigmoceros l. lichtensteinii, Smutsia temminskii; Moçambique)
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1958D), 1-32 (Ruanda-Urundi, Ujidi, Africa Oriental, Kilimandjaro)
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1959E), 171-176 (native huts; Island of Inhaca)
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., [1960A], 213-287 (Homo s. sapiens, Kobus e. ellipsiprymnus, Leo l. krugeri, Phacochoerus aethiopicus sundevalli, Sigmoceros l. lichtensteinii, Smutsia t. temminckii; Mocambique)
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1963A). 1-34

Ornithodoros moubata. --Continued

- Sarasin, G., (1959A), 218-243 (organotropism of Borrelia duttoni)
- Savory, T., (1964A), 1-291
- Schellack, C., (1908A), 486-488 (transmitted Spirochaeta gallinarum)
- Schlossberger, H., Betzel-Langbein, H., & Kreuz, G., (1954A), 300-302
- Schlossberger, H. & Langbein, H., (1952A), 366-370 (transmitted Leptospira icterohaemorrhagiae experimentally)
- Schouteden, H., (1928A), 68 (Kisseyii (Lac Kivu), Congo)
- Schouteden, H., (1929A), 19-20 (Kivu, Congo)
- Schouteden, H., (1938c), 65
- Schuberg, A., & Manteufel, P., (1910A), 512-515 (acquired immunity against recurrent fever)
- Schuhardt, V. T., (1942A), 58-66
- Schulz, H. W., (1952A), 472-474
- Schulze, P., (1923B), 2-28
- Schulze, P., (1941A), 491-534 (Haller's organ)
- Schulze, P., (1942B), 630-658
- Schulze, P., (1950B), 545-573
- Schulze, P., (1955A), 217-236 (metabolism)
- Schwetz, J., (1927A), 65-72 (porcherie, habitations des noirs; Katanga)
- Schwetz, J., (1927B), 73-80 (Moyen-Congo, habitation; Bas-Congo)
- Schwetz, J., (1927C), 81-92 (Nyangwe, Sankisia, Lusambo au Lualaba, Irumu, Bugarana, Vista, Kissenyi, indigènes du Poste de Polis; Likasi)
- Schwetz, J., (1927D), 109-116 (porcherie; Region du Lac Tanganyika, Katanga, Congo Belge)
- Schwetz, J., (1927E), 117-124 (Kisantu, Moyen-Congo, habitation; Ile de Mateba, Bas-Congo, Congo Belge)

Ornithodoros moubata. --Continued

- Schwetz, J., (1927F), 125-138 (indigènes; Katanga, Congo Belge)
- Schwetz, J., (1932B), 549-555 (prison; Kisenyi, Congo belge)
- Schwetz, J., (1933D), 259-266 (huttes indigènes, phacochères, terriers; Parc National Albert, Congo Belge)
- Schwetz, J., (1942A), 326-329 (5 foci at Nyangezi, 2-3 at Nzulu et Kisenyi, au bord du Lac Kivu & 4-5 Gety et Bogoro, Congo belge)
- Schwetz, J., Baumann, H., & Fort, M., (1943A), 219-236
- Senevet, G., (1937A), 1-100
- Seraglia, P., (1932A), 283-295 (transmits relapsing fever in Baluba del Lomami)
- Serdyukova, G. V., (1947b), 201-202
- Serdyukova, G. V., (1960A), 273-289
- Seydel, C., (1925A), 161-164 (homme; Congo)
- Sharif, M., (1938A), 353-366
- Sidorov, V. E., Grokhovskaya, I. M., & Kryuchehnikov, V. N., (1966A), 189-190
- Skrynnik, A. N., (1959A), 116-117 (biology)
- Skrynnik, A. N., (1966A), 194-195
- Skrynnik, A. N., (1968A), 3-9 (transmits Borrelia nereensis)
- Sluiter, C. P., and Swellengrebel, N. H., (1912A), 1-520
- Smirnov, O. V., (1963A), 359-361
- Smith, A., (1955A), 419-436 (huts; Ukara Island, Tanganyika)
- Sohns, J. C. F., (1918a), 578-591
- Sonenshine, D. E., Clifford, C. M. (jr.), & Kohls, G. M., (1966A), 92-122 (key) (morphology of larva) (African hut; Groot Marico, Transvaal, South Africa)
- Sousa Dias, V., (1950a), 17-45 (Angola)
- Sousa Dias, V., (1950A), 127-280 (porco, carneiro, cabra, cão; Angola)
- Stella, E., (1938A), 135-153 (Eritrea, Somalia)

Ornithodoros moubata. --Continued

- Stella, E., (1939A), 64-65 (Eritrea, Somalia, Ethiopia)
- Stella, E., (1940A), 431-435 (Eritrea, Somalia)
- Stempell, W., (1938a), 1-226
- Steward, J. S., (1947a), 27-28
- Stiles, C. W., (1914a), 217-328 (man (ext.))
- Stoker, M. G. P., & Marmion, B. P., (1955A), 781-806 (Pickettsia burneti isolated in central Africa)
- Stones, R. Y., (1936a), 271-281
- Streissle, G., (1961A), 159-169 (experimental transmission of spring-summer meningoencephalitis)
- Stuart, G., (1946A), 164-188 (transmits recurrent fever in Libya)
- Suldey, E. W., (1916A), 688-693 (transmits Spirochaeta duttoni in Madagascar)
- Swellengrebel, N. J., (1955A), 182-191
- Symes, C. B., [1926a], 24-29
- Tarshis, I. B., (1958A), 767-784 (techniques for feeding)
- Tarshis, I. B., (1967A), 210-237 (control)
- Teesdale, C., (1952A), 138-141 (control with gammexane)
- Teesdale, C., (1965A), 529-534 (control)
- Teravsky, I. K., (1957A), 1448-1454 (hemolymph)
- Terry, B. T., (1908A), 210-211
- Theiler, A., (1909I), 384-385
- Theiler, G., (1964A), 284-300 (ecology)
- Theiler, G., & Robinson, B.N., (1954A), 447-461 (distribution in Belgian Congo)
- Thornton, E. N., (1939a), 33-72 (carrier of relapsing fever in South Africa)
- Thorp, J.M., De Meillon, B., & Hardy, F., (1948A), 151-158 (control)
- Tissié, and Rakoto, (1925a), 119-130 (Soalala, Madagascar)
- Tobie, J.E., Burgdorfer, W., & Larson, C.L., (1961A), 50-55 (frozen section technique)
- Todd, J. L., (1913A), 134-135 (Spirochaeta duttoni found in coxal fluid)
- Todd, J. L., (1919A), 290 (historical note)
- Todd, J. L., (1919B), 595-601

- Ornithodoros moubata. --Continued
- Todd, J. L., & Dutton, J. E., (1905A), 385
(transmits a spirillum probably identical with Spirochaeta odermeieri in eastern part of Congo)
- Tonelli-Rondelli, M., (1930A), 112-124
- Tonelli Rondelli, M., [1932D], 369-373
- Toumanoff, C., (1944A), 1-220
- Toyoda, H., (1931A), 233-267
- Toyoda, S., (1916a), 1055-1085 (and relapsing fever in Manchuria)
- Trägårdh, I., (1947A), 472-488 (vector of Relapsing fever)
- Tsybulsky, V. B., & Ishmukhametov, A. I., (1964A), 225-228 (transmits Spirochaeta duttoni in Kahemba territory of Congo Republic)
- Tucker, W. A. L., (1946A), 13-18 (transmits Spirochaeta recurrentis in Africa)
- Uilenberg, G., (1965I), 337-359
- Ünlü, M., (1952A), 378-386
- Varma, M. G. R., (1954A), 6 (feeding habits)
- Varma, M. G. R., (1956A), 1-17 (transmitter of Spirochaeta duttoni)
- Varma, M. G. R., (1956B), 18-31 (transmitter of Spirochaeta duttoni & S. turicatae)
- Varma, M. G. R., (1962A), 61-82 (transmitter of Spirochaeta duttoni)
- Velu, H., and Barotte, J. H., (1924a), 1-436
- Veneroni, C., (1928A), 405-406 (Somalia)
- Vermeil, C., Lavillaureix, J., & Reeb, E., (1960A), 273-279 (attempted transmission of West Nile virus unsuccessful)
- Vitzthum, H., (1931A), 59-134
- Vogel, R., (1927A), 119-123
- Vollmer, O., (1931A), 161-174 (as food for Tineola biselliella)
- Vroom, E., (1930a), 1-120 (bacilli of fowl cholera and haemorrhagic septicaemia survived for only a few days)
- Wagner-Jevsenko, O., (1958A), 118-168 (spermatogenesis)
- Wallace, A. F., (1913A), 301-302 (failed to transmit Trypanosoma rhodesiense)
- Walton, G. A., (1950A), 94-98 (ecology in Meru District of Kenya)
- Walton, G. A., (1953A), 410-411 (wart-hog & porcupine burrows; Tanganyika Territory)
- Ornithodoros moubata. --Continued
- Walton, G. A., (1955A), 377-393
- Walton, G. A., (1956A), 5-6 (relationship to native housing practice in East Africa)
- Walton, G. A., (1957A), 669-710 (biological variations)
- Walton, G. A., (1958A), 57-84 (distribution in East Africa, food & climatic requirements)
- Walton, G. A., (1958B), 107-136 (biological variation)
- Walton, G. A., (1959A), 63-72 (biological variant; Spirochaeta duttoni isolated)
- Walton, G. A., (1959B), 306 (variation)
- Walton, G. A., (1960A), 4 (genetic isolation of biological variants)
- Walton, G. A., (1960B), 286-287 (morphological characters in complex)
- Walton, G. A., (1960C), 81-88 (reaction of variants to desiccation)
- Walton, G. A., (1962A), 83-156 (superspecies problem in relation to relapsing fever epidemiology)
- Walton, G. A., (1962B), 91-92 (taxonomy)
- Walton, G. A., (1964A), 53-64 (control problems)
- Warburton, C., (1921A), 274-290 (carries Spironema recurrentis)
- Warburton, C., (1923A), 479-490
- Waring, H., (1943a), 1-41
- Weitz, B., (1953a), 445-450 (digestion of blood meals as determined by precipitin test)
- Weitz, B., (1956A), 473-490 (identification of blood meals)
- Weitz, B., (1960A), 63-82 (feeding habits)
- Weitz, B., & Buxton, P. A., (1953A), 445-450 (rate of digestion of blood meals)
- Wellman, F. C., (1905E), 324-329, 375-379, 433-436, 475-478 (man; Angola Highlands)
- Wellman, F. C., [1905r], 1-16
- Wellman, F. C., (1906A), 97-98 (attacked by hemipterous insect called "Ochinduncu" by natives of Angola)
- Wellman, F. C., (1906B), 215 (oviposition, life cycle)
- Wellman, F. C., (1906D), 237-245 (transmits Spirochaeta obermeieri in Portuguese south west Africa)
- Wellman, F. C., (1906E), 493-498 (possible transmitter of Filaria perstans)

Ornithodoros moubata. --Continued

- Wellman, F. C., (1907A), 142-143 (may be intermediate host of Filaria perstans)
- Wellman, F. C., (1910C), 1-32 (preyed on by bug Phonergates bicoloripes)
- Weyer, F., (1947A), 349-358
- Weyer, F., (1948A), 403-414 (Rickettsia wolhynica)
- Weyer, F., (1949B), 165-170
- Weyer, F., (1951A), 65-72 (failed to transmit Toxoplasma gondii)
- Weyer, F., (1953A), 344-382 (highly susceptible to Rickettsia burneti and convenient research animal)
- Weyer, F., (1953B), 419-428 (Rickettsia tsutsugamushi failed to develop in coelom)
- Weyer, F., (1954A), 193-221
- Weyer, F., (1955C), 226-230
- Weyer, F., [1955e], 18-22
- Weyer, F., (1958A), 42-53
- Weyer, F., (1958B), 174-193 (suitable host for Rickettsia rickettsii & Siberian tick-bite fever)
- Weyer, F., (1964A), 131-138
- Weyer, F., (1964B), 286 (vector or rickettsiae)
- Weyer, F., & Mooser, H., (1957A), 294-304
- Wheeler, C. M., (1942B), 89-99 (distribution of Spirochaeta obermeieri in body)
- Whitman, L., & Aitken, T. H. G., (1960A), 192-204 (experimental infection with West Nile virus, persisting for 224 days, transmission to chicks and mice)
- Wilson, S. G., (1943A), 15-24 (Nyasaland)
- Wilson, S. G., (1950B), 415-428 (native huts; Nyasaland)
- Wilson, S. G., (1950C), 16-29 (Uganda)
- Wittrock, O., (1913A), 55-60
- Wolbach, S. B., (1914A), 37-48 (distribution of Spirochaeta duttoni & S. kochi in tissues)
- Worms, M. J., Terry, R. J., & Terry, A., (1961A), 963-970 (exper. vector of Dipetalonema witei)
- Wyss-Huber, M., Striebel, H., Weiss, E., & Geigy, R., (1961A), 46-47 (glycogens)

Ornithodoros moubata. --Continued

- Yakoub, K., (1945A), 327-330
- Zarnea, G., and Novac, S., (1961a), 473-479
- Zavattari, E., (1932A) 317-318, 321-322 (existence in Libya doubtful)
- Zavattari, E., (1933A), 38, 41, 43-44, 47-48
- Zavattari, E., (1934A), 347-352 (not present in Libya)
- Zebrowski, G., (1932a), 34-51
- Zhogolev, D. T., (1965A), 1422-1423 (experimental feeding on Vipera lebetina, blood toxic for ticks)
- Zimmerman, E. C., (1944A), 199-200 (cow; ears; Molokai Island, Hawaii)
- Zuelzer, M., (1920B), 183-201
- Zuelzer, M., (1920C), 612
- Zumpt, F., (1942E), 321-328
- Zumpt, F., (1942F), 1-8
- Zumpt, F., (1958A), 201-223 (carrier of Borrelia duttoni) (native huts; Bechuanaland)
- Zumpt, F., (1959A), 793-794 (Borrelia duttoni isolated)
- Zumpt, F., (1960A), 29-33 (Phacochoerus aethiopicus; burrows; Mababe flats)

Ornithodoros moubata apertus

- van der Merwe, S., (1968A), 280-289 (Hystrix africae-australis; Kenya)

Ornithodoros moubata moubata

- van der Merwe, S., (1968A), 280-289 (warthog burrows; Botswana and Rhodesia, native huts; Transvaal, Botswana, Swaziland, Mocambique, Congo, Rhodesia Zambia, native kraals; Angola, Phacochoerus aethiopicus; Botswana)

Ornithodoros moubata porcinus

- van der Merwe, S., (1968A), 280-289 (warthogs and warthog burrows; South Africa, Tanzania, Sudan, Malawi, Phacochoerus aethiopicus; South Africa, Tanzania, Kenya, Congo, human habitations; Kenya, Tanzania, Ruanda Urundi, Greleo, Rhodesia, Mocambique, Congo, Malawi, Uganda)

Ornithodoros moubata venezuelensis

Blanchard, M. & Lefrou, G., (1922A), 699-722
(vector & reservoir of Spirochaeta duttoni & S. kochi)

Ornithodoros natalinus

Černý, V. & Dusbábek, F., (1967A), 161-170 (key to larvae) (morphology) (Natalus lepidus; Cueva de Los Lagos, Cerro de Guanabana, Isla de Pinos, Cuba)

Černý, V., (1967B), 533-537 (Natalus lepidus; Cuba)

Ornithodoros nattereri

Warburton, C., (1927B), 405-410 (Brazil)

Aragão, H. de B., (1936A), 759-844 (Brazil)

Aragao, H. de B. & Fonseca, F. da, (1961A), 115-130 (key)

Cooley, R. A., (1942A), 77-84 (Brazil)

Davis, G. E., (1942A), 67-76

Ornithodoros nereensis

Pavlovsky, E. N., (1940K), 341-342

Pavlovsky, E. N., (1940C), 7-44 (anomaly)

Pavlovsky, E. N., (1940L), 23-24

Pavlovsky, E. N., (1941C), 408-410 (vector of tick relapsing fever in Turkmenia) (porcupine; burrow; Nere, vicinity of Kara-Kala, Turkmenia)

Pavlovsky, E. N., (1944A), 1-79 (transmits relapsing fever)

Pavlovsky, E. N., (1945B), 56-59 (vector of tick relapsing fever in Turkmenistan)

Pavlovsky, E. N., (1946A), 3-33

Pavlovsky, E. N., (1948A), 179-202

Pavlovsky, E. N., (1948D), 527-1022

Pavlovsky, E. N., [1956C], 366-376

Pavlovsky, E. N., (1960A), 26-31 (mechanism of motion of coxa)

Pavlovsky, E. N., (1967C), 283-286 (functional anatomy)

Ornithodoros nereensis. --Continued

Pavlovsky, E. N., (1967E), 302-325 (anomaly)

Campana-Rouget, Y., (1959B), 354-431 (anomaly)

Dubinín, V. B., and Bregetova, N. G., (1952A), 45-60 (Turkmenia)

Filippova, N. A., (1959A), 130 (nymphs)

Filippova, N. A., (1966A), 1-255 (distribution in USSR)

Galuzo, I. G., (1957A), 1-131

Galuzo, I. G., Tselisheva, L. M., Netsetsky, A. M. & Kusov, V. N., (1958A), 386-402 (Turkmenian SSR (mountains))

Goroshchenko, Yu. L., (1962A), 137-149 (chromosomes)

Kerbabaev, E. B., (1961D), 489-493 (Turkmenia)

Kusov, V. N., (1967A), 47-54 (history of, in Central Asia & Kazakhstan)

Oliver, J. H., (1967C), 417-439 (chromosomes)

Pavlovsky, E. N., & Skrynnik, A. N., (1960A), 734-736 (comparative biological data)

Pavlovsky, E. N., & Skrynnik, A. N., (1963D), 96-99 (comparative biological data)

Pavlovsky, E. N., & Skrynnik, A. N., (1963K), 500-505 (infected with spirochaetes of relapsing fever)

Petrishcheva, P. A., (1967D), 233-245

Petrishcheva, P. A., & Zhmaeva, Z. M., (1962A), 263-290 (distribution & biology)

Petrishcheva, P. A., & Zhmaeva, Z. M., (1962B), 252-279 (distribution & biology)

Pospelova-Strom, M. V., (1941A), 96-100 (factors controlling distribution)

Pospelova-Shtrom, M. V., (1941C), 145-152 (damp foot-hills, lower mountain regions & borders of cultivated lands, Turkmenia)

Pospelova-Shtrom, M. V., (1953A), 1-236 (as syn. of Alectorobius (Theiadoros) nereensis)

Skrynnik, A. N., (1954A), 319-322 (role in transmission of relapsing fever)

Skrynnik, A. N., (1959A), 116-117 (biology)

Skrynnik, A. N., (1959B), 230-232 (transmitted Borrelia nereensis to mice & hamsters)

Skrynnik, A. N., (1960A), 694-696 (habitats & infection with Spirochaeta)

Skrynnik, A. N., (1964A), 424-428

Ornithodoros nereensis. --Continued

- Skrynnik, A. N., (1968A), 3-9 (transmits Borrelia nereensis & B. armeniaca)
 Smirnov, O. V., (1963A), 359-361
- Sonenshine, D. E., Clifford, C. M. (jr.), & Kohls, G. M., (1966A), 92-122 (key) (morphology of larva) (distribution) (Turkmenia, USSR)

Ornithodoros nicollei

- Mooser, H., (1932A), 127-131 (man; Guerrero, Mexico)
- Adler, S., (1946A), 6-10
- American Geographical Society, (1954B), 1-25 (vector of Rocky Mountain spotted fever)(world distribution)
- Brumpt, E., (1935A), 41-53 (transmits recurrent fever)
- Brumpt, E., Mazzotti, L., & Brumpt, L. C., (1939A), 275-286 (Neotoma (Hodomys) alleni; burrows; Colima, Mexico) (attempted transmission of Spirochaeta turicatae failed)
- Bustamante, M. E., (1956A), 207-216
 Campana-Rouget, Y., (195 A), 213-239 (ecdysis)
- Chavarría Chavarría, M., (1941A), 18-24 (rural houses; suroeste de Mexico)
- Cooley, R. A., (1942A), 77-84 (native abodes; State of Guerrero, Mexico, Neotoma; State of Colima, Mexico, rattlesnake, St. Louis, Missouri)
- Cooley, R. A., and Kohls, G. M., (1944A), 1-152 (morphology and geographic distribution) (native huts; State of Guerrero, Mexico, Florida diamond-back rattlesnake; St. Louis Zoo, Missouri)
- Davis, G. E., (1942A), 67-76
 Davis, G. E., (1943A), 393-395 (biology)
 Davis, G. E., (1943F), 1742-1744 (exper. transmitter of spotted fevers of United States, Brazil & Colombia)
- Davis, G. E., & Mavros, A. J., (1955A), 277-281 (Borrelia hispanica survived for 5 years, but not transmitted by feeding)
- Feldman-Muhsam, B., & Havivi, Y., (1966A), 1052-1055 (symbiotes of spermiophores)
- Hoffmann, A., (1959B), 11-21 (biology & medical importance in Mexico)
- Hoffmann, A., (1962A), 191-307 (Canis familiaris, Homo sapiens, Neotoma sp., N. alleni, ardillas, gallinas; Mexico)

Ornithodoros nicollei. --Continued

- Kohls, G. M., Sonenshine, D. E., & Clifford, C. M., (1965A), 331-364 (lodge of Neotoma sp.; Sausal Valley, Tiburon Island off coast of Sonora, Mexico, Florida diamondback rattlesnake; Zoological Garden, St. Louis, Missouri, Crotalus cerastes; Grace Wiley Zoo, Cypress, Orange County, California, host not given; Huajintlan, Mexico)
- Mazzotti, L., (1942A), 47-52 (Colima, Guerrero & Jalisco, Mexico)
- Schulze, P., (1955A), 217-236 (metabolism)
- Silva-Goytia, R., (1953A), 603-604
- Silva-Goytia, R., (1955A), 531-532 (vectors and reservoirs of American Rocky Mountain spotted fever in Mexico)
- Silva-Goytia, R. & Elizondo, A., (1952B), 278-282 (infected with Rocky Mountain spotted fever in La Laguna)
- Silva-Goytia, R. & Elizondo, A., (1952C), 569-579 (infected with Rocky Mountain spotted fever in Comarca Lagunera)
- Tuzet, O. & Millot, J., (1937A), 190-205 (spermatogenesis)
- Vargas, L., & Colorado Iris, R., (1944A), 229-235 (action of DDT)
- Ornithodoros normandi
- Larrousse, F., (1923A), 170-177 (small rodents; burrows; Kef, Tunisia, rat (exper.; no spirochetes found in blood), man (exper.)) (life cycle)
- Brumpt, E., (1927A), 1-1452
 Campana-Rouget, Y., (1954 A), 213-239 (ecdysis)
 Colas-Belcour, J., (1928A), 35-39 (Meriones shawi; Kef, Carthage & Gabès, Tunisia)
 Colas-Belcour, J., (1929A), 43-49 (rearing)
 Colas-Belcour, J., (1930A), 1-12 (key)
 Colas-Belcour, J., (1933A), 505-508
- Colas-Belcour, J. & Rageau, J., (1961A), 177-193 (Tunisie) (ecology) (vector of Borrelia normandi)
- Colas-Belcour, J. & Rageau, J., (1962A), 293-312 (souris ou cobaye (exper.)) (morphology of larva)
- Colas-Belcour, J. C. G. J. & Rageau, J., (1962B), 435-438 (Tunisie)
- Cooley, R. A., (1942A), 77-84 (near Kef, Tunisia)

Ornithodoros normandi. --Continued

- Davis, G. E., (1952A), 406-410 (spirochete specificity studies)
- Davis, G. E., (1955A), 552-565 (vector of Borrelia normandi; Tunisia)
- Hoogstraal, H., (1956B), 1-1101
- Lavoipierre, M. M. J., and Riek, R. F., (1954A), 285-286 (reaction of skin of laboratory animals to bite)
- Lavoipierre, M. M. J., & Riek, R. F., (1955A), 96-113 (feeding habits)
- Moursund, W. H., (1942A), 1-6
- Nicolle, C. & Anderson, C., (1927I), 657-665 (transmits Spirochaeta normandi)
- Nicolle, C. & Anderson, C., (1929B), 73-83 (Spirochaeta normandi isolated)
- Nicolle, C., and Anderson, C., (1929D), 392-395
- Nicolle, C., and Anderson, C., (1929F), 153-155
- Nicolle, C. & Anderson, C., (1932A), 99-106
- Nicolle, C., Anderson, C., & Colas-Belcour, J., (1927A), 334-336 (transmits Spirochaeta normandi in Tunisia)
- Nicolle, C., Anderson, C. & Colas-Belcour, J., (1927B), 219-221 (transmits Spirochaeta normandi)
- Nicolle, C., Anderson, C., and Colas-Belcour, J., (1928A), 1105-1107
- Nicolle, C., Anderson, C. & Colas-Belcour, J., (1928B), 1-34 (Meriones shawi; burrows; Kef, Tunisie)
- Nicolle, C., Anderson, C. W., & Colas-Belcour, J., (1929A), 50-52 (transmits Spirochaeta normandi)
- Nicolle, C., Laigret, J., and Sicard, M., (1933A), 401-411
- Nicolle, C., Mathis, C. & Anderson, C. W., (1928A), 631-632

Ornithodoros normandi. --Continued

- Pavlovsky, E. N., (1929A), 84-122 (transmits Spirochaeta sogdianum (exper.). S. normandi, S. n. carthaginiensis. and S. duttoni, (exper.))
- Petrishcheva, P. A., (1967D), 233-245
- Senevet, G., (1937A), 1-101 (key)
- Ornithodoros papillipes
- Nuttall, G. H. F., Warburton, C., Cooper, W. F. & Robinson, L. E., (1908A), 1-104 (doubtful species) (n. comb.)
- Adler, S., Theodor, O., & Schieber, H., (1936A), 448 (vector of relapsing fever in Palestine)
- Adler, S., Theodor, O., & Schieber, H., (1937A), 25-35 (transmitter of relapsing fever in Palestine)
- Akhmetbekova, R. T., (1965A), 56-63 (effect of temperature & humidity on development)
- Akhmetbekova, R. T., (1966A), 20-21 (ecology in Kazakhstan)
- Akhmetbekova, R. T., (1968B), 90-94 (vector of recurrent fever in Kazakhstan)
- Alfeeva, S. P., (1938A), 107-148 (Northern Caucasus, Tbilisi, Stalinabad, Gissar, Fergana & Kirghizia) (experimental infection of guinea pigs with recurrent fever)
- Alfeeva, S. P., (1949A), 46-57
- Alymov, A. Ya., (1935B) 54-67 (Recurrent fever of Persia)
- Andreev, L. A., (1942a), 101-102
- Andreev, L. A., (1944A), 53-57
- Balashov, Yu. S., (1957D), 137-167 (histological changes in alimentary tract)
- Balashov, Yu. S., [1958B], 137-167
- Balashov, Yu. S., (1959B), 30-31 (digestion in blood)
- Balashov, Yu. S., (1961A), 185-225 (structure of digestive organs & blood digestion)
- Balashov, Yu. S., (1963A), 28-38 (effect of external factors upon number of nymphal stages)

Ornithodoros papillipes. --Continued

- Balashov, Yu. S., (1963C), 351-363 (structure of integument)
- Balashov, Yu. S., (1963E), 1470-1473 (destruction of vertebrate erythrocytes in digestive tract)
- Balashov, Yu. S., (1963F), 981-983 (survival of vertebrate leucocytes in intestines)
- Balashov, Yu. S., (1963G), 1024-1028 (survival of vertebrate erythrocytes in digestive tract)
- Balashov, Yu. S., (1963H), 1588-1591 (survival of leucocytes of vertebrates in intestines)
- Balashov, Yu. S., (1963I), 192-198 (structure of integument)
- Balashov, Yu. S., (1964B), 28-60 (structure & development of genital system)
- Balashov, Yu. S., (1964D), 1588-1591 (survival of vertebrate leucocytes)
- Balashov, Yu. S., (1967A), 8-18 (SSSR)
- Balashov, Yu. S., (1968A), 193-201 (transovarial transmission of Borrelia)
- Balashov, Yu. S., & Dayter, A. B., (1965A), 34-49 (localisation & dissemination of Rickettsia burneti in organism of ...)
- Balashov, Yu. S., & Filippova, N. A., (1964A), 823-834 (water balance & critical temperature of epicuticle)
- Balashov, Yu. S., & Filippova, N. A., (1964B), 421-426 (water balance & critical temperature of epicuticle)
- Balashov, Yu. S.; & Goroshchenko, Iu. L., (1960A), 16-26 (development & function of male genital system)
- Beklemishev, V. N., (1942A), 18-35 (transmits Central Asiatic house spirochaetosis in USSR)
- Bodenheimer, F. S., (1937A), 1-286 (= Ornithodoros tholozani)
- Brumpt, E., (1934D), 510-512 (cobayes infectés par la spirochète de la fièvre récurrente du Turkestan)
- Campana-Rouget, Y., (1959B), 354-431 (anomaly)
- Chubaryan, Kh. A., (1939A), 537-544 (vector of typhus in Vagarshapat region, Armenian SSR)

Ornithodoros papillipes. --Continued

- Daiter, A. B., (1962A), 142-149
- Daiter, A. B., (1963A), 92-100 (isolation of Rickettsia burneti)
- Daiter, A. B., (1966A), 80-81
- Daiter, A. B., & Amosenkova, N. I., (1961A), 166-180 (experimental infection with Rickettsia burneti)
- Daiter, A. B., & Gromova, M. I., (1966a), 187-366 (nutrition)
- Davis, G. E., (1942C), 41-47
- Delpy, L., and Rafyi, A., (1939A), 45-61 (as syn. of O. tholozani)
- Desportes, C., and Campana, Y., (1946A), 74-88
- Dubinina, V. B., (1954B), 283-303
- Dubinina, V. B., and Bregetova, N. G., (1952A), 45-60 (Meriones erythrorus, Rhombomys opimus; Turkmenia)
- Dubinina, M. N., (1955A), 134 pp.
- Ershova, L. S., (1963A), 88 (as reservoir & vector of tularemia)
- Filipchenko, A. A., (1935A), 180-190 (vector of Boukhara relapsing fever)
- Filippova, N. A., (1959A), 130 (nymphs)
- Filippova, N. A., (1960B), 7-15 (morphology of nymphal stages)
- Filippova, N. A., (1961A), 148-184 (morphology of larvae & nymphs) (Tadzhikistan, Uzbekistan)
- Filippova, N. A., (1966A), 1-255
- Freund, R., (1938a), 464-481 (salvarsan-resistant strains of Spirochaeta sogdianum)
- Galuzo, I. G., (1945A), 121-130
- Galuzo, I. G., (1957A), 1-131 (key)
- Galuzo, I. G., (1957B), 10-14

Ornithodoros papillipes, --Continued

- Galuzo, I. G. & Rementsova, M. M., (1956A), 560-569
- Galuzo, I. G. & Rementsova, M. M., (1960B), 545-551
- Galuzo, I. G., Tselisheva, L. M., Netsetsky, A. M. & Kusov, V. N., (1958A), 386-402 (Kirghisian, Turkmenian, Tadjik, Uzbek & Kazakh SSR (mountains, deserts)) (transmits brucellosis, equine encephalomyelitis)
- Goroshchenko, Yu. L., (1960A), 187-196
- Goroshchenko, Yu. L., (1961A), 222-233
- Goroshchenko, Yu. L., (1962A), 137-149 (chromosomes)
- Grokhovskaya, I. M., Ignatovich, V. F., & Sidorov, V. E., (1966B), 74-75
- Grokhovskaya, I. M., Ignatovich, V. F., & Sidorov, V. Ye., (1967A), 126-142
- Hara, J., (1955A), 65-68 (as syn. of Ornithodoros tholozani)
- Ignatovich, V. F., & Grokhovskaya, I. M., (1968A), 708-710 (viable Rickettsia prowazeki in excreta)
- Ignatovich, V. F., Grokhovskaya, I. M., & Sidorov, V. E., (1968B), 306-309 (susceptibility to doses of & multiplication of Rickettsia)
- Isaakyan, A. I., (1936A), 820-832
- Isaev, L. M., (1939A), 31-34 (and recurrent fever in Uzbekistan)
- Isaev, L. M., (1940A), 342-344
- Isaev, L. M., (1956A), 7-16
- Jobling, B., (1931A), 2-3 (supposed vector of surra)
- Kapur, H. R., (1940A), 354-360 (did not transmit fowl spirochaetosis experimentally)
- Karakulov, I. K., (1954A), 49-54 (Kazakhstan)
- Kerbabaev, E. B., (1955C), 425-427 (spontaneous infection with spirochaetes in agricultural regions of Turkmenia)

Ornithodoros papillipes, --Continued

- Kerbabaev, E. B., (1961C), 79-82
- Kerbabaev, E. B., (1961D), 489-493 (Turkmenia)
- Kesarev, I. P., & Prodan, Z. G., (1963A), 61-63 (parenteral infection with Rickettsia prowazeki)
- Khodukin, N. I., and Sofiev, M. S., (1931A), 283-285 (anticoagulants and agglutinine in organs)
- Khodukin, N. I., and Soshnikov, M. N., (1945A), 379-381 (Encephalitis)
- Khodukin, I. I., Soshnikova, M. N., and Shterngol'd, E. I., (1954A), 17-23 (investigation for virus in Khavastsk region)
- Kozhanchikov, I. W., (1941A), 515-518 (gaseous metabolism)
- Krichevsky, I. L., & Dvolaitzskaya-Barisheva, K. M., (1931A), 421-432 (transmitter of relapsing fever (experimental))
- Kuklina, T. E., (1959A), 66-71 (Hystrix hirsutiros-tris; burrow; Kashka-Darya Oblast, Uzbekistan)
- Kuklina, T. E., (1960A), 62-68 (Angren river valley, Uzbekistan)
- Kuklina, T. E., (1961B), 494-501 (distribution in southern Uzbekistan)
- Kuklina, T. E., (1962A), 51-56 (Surkhandar'in Oblast)
- Kuklina, T. E., (1962B), 30-41 (skot, krupnyi rogatyi [cattle]; Golodnoi steppe)
- Kuklina, T. E., (1963B), 159 (Uzbekistan)
- Kusov, V. N., (1957B), 71-76 (collecting & breeding)
- Kusov, V. N., (1959A), 80 (vector of relapsing fever) (Kazakhstan) (ticks in northern & NE parts of range in Kazakhstan free of Spirochetes)
- Kusov, V. N., [1960A], 234-236 (distribution in Kazakhstan)
- Kusov, V. N., (1961A), 510-517 (distribution in Kazakhstan) (vector of relapsing fever) (spirochetes absent in ticks from N. & NE part of range) (carrier of brucellosis)

Ornithodoros papillipes. --Continued

- Kusov, V. N., (1961B), 518-519 (sheep, rabbits, guinea pigs, white rats, white mice (all used as bait in traps); southeast Kazakhstan) (ecology)
- Kusov, V. N., (1963A), 163-164 (southeastern Kazakhstan)
- Kusov, V. N., (1964B), 150-160 (activity)
- Kusov, V. N., (1965A), 305-307 (vector of relapsing fever in Alma-Atinsk Oblast)
- Kusov, V. N., (1966A), 118-119 (distribution in Kazakhstan)
- Kusov, V. N., (1967A), 47-54 (history of, in Central Asia & Kazakhstan)
- Kusov, V. N. & Akhmetbekova, R. T., (1966A), 122-124 (control)
- Kusov, V. N. & Akhmetbekova, R. T., (1967A), 204-205 (carbonic acid gas as attractant)
- Kusov, V. N., Amanzhulov, S. A., & Postricheva, O. V., (1962 A), 229-235 (in maintenance and transmission of Q fever in Kazakhstan)
- Kusov, V. N., & Ushakov, K. P., (1965 A), 53-57 (feeding on anaesthetized animals)
- Kuz'michev, V. I., & Nasibulina, F. K., (1960A), 32-40 (& epidemiology of tick-borne recurrent fever in Bostandykh region)
- Latyshev, N. I., (1936A), 174-178 (benzol derivatives in control)
- Latyshev, N. I., and Pozyvay, T. T., (1936A), 79-87
- Latyshev, N. I., & Troitsky, N. V., (1930A), 55-58 (control with chloropicrin; vector of recurrent typhus)
- Leont'ev, I. F., (1949A), 51-52 (starvation)
- Levinson, M. N., (1943A), 45-49 (vector of Spirochaeta sogdianum)
- Levkovich, E. N., (1949A), 118-128
- Levtova, K. Z., (1960A), 119-122 (methods for teaching problems of natural nidi in epidemiology)

Ornithodoros papillipes. --Continued

- Lototsky, B. V., (1945A), 69-120 (bat; Hissar Valley, Tadzhikistan)
- Marsh, F., (1948a), 415 (Relapsing fever in Persia)
- Masaytis, I. I., (1929A), 123-127 (vector of recurrent typhus in Kuljab, Tadzhikistan)
- Masaytis, I. I., (1939A), 247-251 (biotopes)
- Mel'chakova, E. D., (1962B), 211-212 (cases of cannibalism)
- Mishchenko, N. K., (1958A), 66-70
- Mishchenko, N. K., (1958B), 230-234 (vector of Spirochaeta sogdianum) (porcupine; burrows, foxholes, badger holes, jackal dens; Turkmen and Kirghiz SSR)
- Mishchenko, N. K., (1959A), 131-32 (Spirochaeta sogdianum isolated)
- Mishchenko, N. K., (1960A), 424-428 (Spirochaeta sogdianum isolated) (importance of birds & reptiles in maintenance of foci of Central Asiatic tick-borne recurrent fever)
- Morozova, I. V., Bibikova, V. A. & Ushakova, G. V., (1964A), 161-165 (bats; Kazakhstan)
- Morrison, R. J. G., (1937A), 86-74
- Moskvin, I. A., (1927A), 375-380 (role in transmission of relapsing fever)
- Moskvin, I. A., (1927B), 38-42 (white mouse; bite on skin caused inflammation and formation of papule)
- Moskvin, I. A., (1928A), 146-147 (transmits recurrent typhus)
- Moskvin, I. A., (1928B), 1-5 (effect of bite on skin of laboratory animals)
- Moskvin, I. A., (1929A), 73-89 (role in the transmission of relapsing fever)
- Moskvin, I. A., (1929B), 208-213 (effect of bite on skin of laboratory animals)

Ornithodoros papillipes, --Continued

- Moskvin, I. A., (1929C), 128-130 (distribution in Central Asia)
- Moskvin, I. A., (1929D), 169-187 (transmission of relapsing fever in Turkestan)
- Moskvin, I. A., (1939A), 59-78 (effect of chemical irritants)
- Moskvin, I. A., (1939B), 79-92 (control)
- Moskvin, I. A., (1939C), 93-103 (control)
- Mulyarskaya, L. V., (1953A), 1-85 (Sizyi golub (Columba livia neglecta); nest; Tadjikistan)
- Muratbekov, Ya. M., (1954A), 7-16 (Tashkent)
- Naumov, K. G., & Mezentseva, A. A., (1942A), 118-119 (transmitted spirochaetes of relapsing fever to guinea pigs)
- Nemenz, H., (1960A), 45-47 (Afghanistan)
- Neuimin, I. V., (1948A), 8 (microclimate in biotopes)
- Neuimin, I. V., (1954A), 356-360 (variation of body temperature during blood sucking)
- Nicolle, C. & Anderson, C., (1928A), 746-748 (Spirochaeta sogdianum isolated)
- Nicolle, C., and Anderson, C., (1928C), 295-309 (transmits Spirochaeta sogdianum)
- Nicolle, C. & Anderson, C., (1929B), 73-83 (Spirochaeta sogdianum isolated)
- Nicolle, C., and Anderson, C., (1929D), 392-395
- Nicolle, C., and Anderson, C., (1929F), 153-155
- Olenev, N. O., (1931E), 124-139 (Middle Asia)
- Oliver, J. H., (1964B), 288-293
- Olsuf'ev, N. G., & Dunaeva, T. N., (1960C), 136-206 (experimental reservoir of tularemia)

Ornithodoros papillipes, --Continued

- Orlov, N. P., (1937A), 97-100 (Pathogenic importance in Kazakhstan)
- Ostroumova, M. V., (1939B), 270-281 (Salivary and coxal glands and respiratory organs of the imagoes)
- Panina, A. I., (1936A), 49-62
- Pavlovsky, E. N., (1928A), 5-11
- Pavlovsky, E. N., (1929A), 84-122 (transmits Spirochaeta sogdianum)
- Pavlovsky, E. N., (1930A), 355-360 (description)
- Pavlovsky, E. N., (1931a), 1-202 (man; toxins)
- Pavlovsky, E. N., (1931C), 23-24 (new habitats)
- Pavlovsky, E. N., (1931D), 73-84
- Pavlovsky, E. N., (1932a), 267-287 (Hystrix hirsuti-rostris)
- Pavlovsky, E. N., (1932A), 79-100
- Pavlovsky, E. N., (1934B), 29-47 (transmits Spirochaeta sogdiana) (Mesocricetus auratus, Paraechinus sp. (exper.))
- Pavlovsky, E. N., (1935A), 246-269
- Pavlovsky, E. N., (1935B), 5-18
- Pavlovsky, E. N., (1935C), 19-44 (relationship to spread of relapsing fever in Tadjikistan)
- Pavlovsky, E. N., (1936B), 13-43 (vector of tick typhus in Tadjikistan)
- Pavlovsky, E. N., (1936e), 1-12
- Pavlovsky, E. N., (1937C), 1385-1422
- Pavlovsky, E. N., (1938B), 19-44 (Hystrix hirsuti-rostris, Pallasiomys erythrourus; burrows; southern Kirghizia)
- Pavlovsky, E. N., (1939D), 29-31 (reservoir of relapsing fever)
- Pavlovsky, E. N., (1940C), 7-44 (anomaly)
- Pavlovsky, E. N., (1940D), 45-70 (female sexual organs)

Ornithodoros papillipes. --Continued

- Pavlovsky, E. N., (1940J), 34 (distribution)
- Pavlovsky, E. N., (1940K), 341-342 (vector of recurrent tick typhus)
- Pavlovsky, E. N., (1943A), 286-288
- Pavlovsky, E. N., (1944A), 1-79 (transmits relapsing fever)
- Pavlovsky, E. N., (1945B), 56-59 (natural endemicity of tick recurrent fever in Turkmen SSR)
- Pavlovsky, E. N., (1946D), 289-304 (evolution)
- Pavlovsky, E. N., (1947E), 297-312
- Pavlovsky, E. N., (1948A), 179-202
- Pavlovsky, E. N., (1948D), 527-1022
- Pavlovsky, E. N., (1948F), 339-348 (inhabitant of desert burrows)
- Pavlovsky, E. N., (1948G), 383-390
- Pavlovsky, E. N., (1949A), 3-17 (transmits relapsing fever in Kara-Kalpakia)
- Pavlovsky, E. N., (1950A), 3-12
- Pavlovsky, E. N., (1952A), 1-47 (methods of study)
- Pavlovsky, E. N., (1955E), 59-61
- Pavlovsky, E. N., (1956A), 1403-1405 (biology)
- Pavlovsky, E. N., (1956B), 360-363 (biological & physiological data)
- Pavlovsky, E. N., [1956C], 366-376 (key)
- Pavlovsky, E. N., (1960A), 26-31
- Pavlovsky, E. N., (1961B), 143-150 (inhabitant of burrows of desert)
- Pavlovsky, E. N., (1961F), 257-262
- Pavlovsky, E. N., (1961N), 47-64
- Pavlovsky, E. N., (1961O), 65-98
- Pavlovsky, E. N., (1961Z), 342-357 (evolution)
- Pavlovsky, E. N., (1963E), 107-116

Ornithodoros papillipes. --Continued

- Pavlovsky, E. N., (1963F), 176-196
- Pavlovsky, E. N., (1963G), 176-196 (vector of relapsing fever)
- Pavlovsky, E. N., (1963I), 241-251
- Pavlovsky, E. N., (1967B), 279-282
- Pavlovsky, E. N., (1967C), 283-286 (functional anatomy)
- Pavlovsky, E. N., (1967D), 287-301 (reproduction)
- Pavlovsky, E. N., (1967E), 302-325 (anomaly)
- Pavlovsky, E. N. & Alymov, A. Ia., (1938A), 72-98 (vector of relapsing fever in southern Kirghizia)
- Pavlovsky, E. N., & Cheskis, A. F., (1943A), 60-61
- Pavlovsky, E. N. & Cheskis, A. F., (1943D), 55-56 (vector of relapsing fever)
- Pavlovsky, E. N., & Cheskis, A. F., (1946A), 97-100
- Pavlovsky, E. N., & Cheskis, A. F., (1963A), 160-163 (vector of relapsing fever)
- Pavlovsky, E. N., & Cheskis, A. F., (1963B), 164-166 (vector of relapsing fever)
- Pavlovsky, E. N., & Cheskis, A. F., (1963C), 166-167
- Pavlovsky, E. N., & Khodukin, N. I., (1928A), 8-13 (anticoagulin & other effective properties)
- Pavlovsky, E. N., & Khodukin, N. I., (1929A), 90-96 (anticoagulin)
- Pavlovsky, E. N., & Khodukin, N. I., (1963A), 102-106 (anticoagulin & other effective properties)
- Pavlovsky, E. N., & Kuz'mina, L. A., (1949A), 18-35
- Pavlovsky, E. N., & Kuz'mina, L. A., (1963A), 167-168
- Pavlovsky, E. N., & Lototsky, B. V., (1948A), 125-146 (external morphology)
- Pavlovsky, E. N., & Lototsky, B. V., (1967A), 261-278 (external morphology)

Ornithodoros papillipes. --Continued

- Pavlovsky, E. N., Pervomaisky, G. S., and Chagin, K. P., (1950A), 813-816 (Recurrent typhus)
- Pavlovsky, E. N., Pervomaisky, G. S., & Chagin, K. P., (1963A), 170-173 (vector of relapsing fever)
- Pavlovsky, E. N., and Petrishcheva, P. A., (1937A), 181-188 (distribution along Arys Emba railroad)
- Pavlovsky, E. N., & Pospelova-Shtrom, M. V., (1938A), 45-55 (vector of relapsing fever in Western Pamirs)
- Pavlovsky, E. N., & Pospelova-Shtrom, M. V., (1938B), 56-70 (vector of relapsing fever in Murgab Basin, Turemenia)
- Pavlovsky, E. N., & Shtein, A. K., (1927B), 401-408 (effect of bite on man)
- Pavlovsky, E. N., and Shtein, A. E., (1927C), 31-37
- Pavlovsky, E. N., and Shtein, A. K., (1935A), 45-53
- Pavlovsky, E. N., & Shtein, A. K., (1936A), 89-96 (effect of bite on skin of man)
- Pavlovsky, E. N., & Shtein, A. K., (1939A), 251-255
- Pavlovsky, E. N., & Skrynnik, A. N., (1937A), 277-294 (biology)
- Pavlovsky, E. N., & Skrynnik, A. N., (1939A), 25-42 (transmission of relapsing fever)
- Pavlovsky, E. N., & Skrynnik, A. N., (1945A), 161-164 (period during which females transmit relapsing fever)
- Pavlovsky, E. N., & Skrynnik, A. N., (1946A), 429-440 (reproduction during starvation)
- Pavlovsky, E. N., & Skrynnik, A. N., (1948A), 255-264 (transovarian transmission of relapsing fever)
- Pavlovsky, E. N., & Skrynnik, A. N., (1951A), 1069-1072 (biology)
- Pavlovsky, E. N., & Skrynnik, A. N., (1951B), 19-28 (transovarial transmission of spirochetes of tick borne relapsing fever)
- Pavlovsky, E. N., & Skrynnik, A. N., (1952A), 47-55 (importance of different phases in transmission of spirochaetes of tick-borne relapsing fever)

Ornithodoros papillipes. --Continued

- Pavlovsky, E. N., & Skrynnik, A. N., (1956A), 1403-1405 (biology)
- Pavlovsky, E. N., & Skrynnik, A. N., (1957A), 1673-1682 (effect of ultraviolet rays on ...)
- Pavlovsky, E. N., & Skrynnik, A. N., (1959B), 3-4 (influence of ultraviolet rays)
- Pavlovsky, E. N., & Skrynnik, A. N., (1960A), 734-736 (comparative biological data)
- Pavlovsky, E. N., & Skrynnik, A. N., (1963A), 76-89 (biology)
- Pavlovsky, E. N., & Skrynnik, A. N., (1963B), 90-92 (biology)
- Pavlovsky, E. N., & Skrynnik, A. N., (1963C), 93-96 (biology)
- Pavlovsky, E. N., & Skrynnik, A. N., (1963D), 96-99 (comparative biological data)
- Pavlovsky, E. N., & Skrynnik, A. N., (1963E), 100-101 (reproduction in starving Ornithodoros papillipes)
- Pavlovsky, E. N., & Skrynnik, A. N., (1963F), 119-130 (effect of ultraviolet rays on ...)
- Pavlovsky, E. N., & Skrynnik, A. N., (1963G), 131-146 (transmission of relapsing fever spirochetes during all stages of metamorphosis)
- Pavlovsky, E. N., & Skrynnik, A. N., (1963H), 147-152 (transovarial transmission of spirochetes of tick borne relapsing fever)
- Pavlovsky, E. N., & Skrynnik, A. N., (1963I), 152-160 (importance of different phases of metamorphosis in transmission of relapsing fever)
- Pavlovsky, E. N., & Skrynnik, A. N., (1963K), 500-505 (infected with spirochaetes of relapsing fever)
- Pavlovsky, E. N., & Skrynnik, A. N., (1965A), 3-11 (as reservoirs of spirochetes; literary data)
- Pavlovsky, E. N., & Teravsky, I. K., (1942A), 120-121
- Pavlovsky, E. N., & Teravsky, I. K., (1956A), 1133-1136 (effect of reduced atmospheric pressure & cases on Ornithodoros papillipes)
- Pavlovsky, E. N., & Teravsky, I. K., (1963A), 116-117 (effect of reduced atmospheric pressure & cases on Ornithodoros papillipes)

Ornithodoros papillipes. --Continued

Pavlovsky, E. N., & Zmeev, G. Ya., (1940A), 34-35 (distribution)

Pchelkina, A. A., (1963A), 473-475 (effect of feeding on blood of rabbits)

Pervomaisky, G.S., Varanovsky, Ya. M. & Shcherbina, V.P., (1965A), 50-65 (infrared rays)

Petrishcheva, P. A., (1951A), 8-22 (Hystrix hirsutirostris satunini; burrow; Turkmenia, southern Kirgiziia, Tadzhikistan, Uzbekistan)

Petrishcheva, P. A., (1954A), 243-268 (carrier of [recurrent typhus] spirochetes pathogenic for man)

Petrishcheva, P. A., (1967C), 6-16

Petrishcheva, P. A., (1967D), 233-245 (transmits Borrelia sogdianum)

Petrishcheva, P. A., (1967F), 684-691

Petrishcheva, P. A. & Levkovich, E. N., (1947A), 19-20 (spontaneous infection with encephalomyelitis, equine)

Petrishcheva, P. A. & Pchelkina, A. A., (1966A), 154-155 (biology related to transmission of disease)

Petrishcheva, P. A., & Zhmaeva, Z. M., (1962A), 263-290 (distribution & biology)

Petrishcheva, P. A., & Zhmaeva, Z. M., (1962B), 252-279 (distribution & biology)

Pisarenko, F. S. & Sosnina, E. F., (1945A), 101-108 (individual protection)

Pospelova-Shtrom, M. V., (1941A), 96-100 (factors controlling distribution)

Pospelova-Shtrom, M. V., (1941C), 145-152 (biotopes) (vertical zonal distribution in Turkmenia)

Pospelova-Shtrom, M. V., Keshishyan, M. N., Shorin, V. A., & Veshcheva, N. I., (1963A), 195-250

Rementsova, M. M., (1962A), 1-272 (transmission of Brucella)

Rementsova, M. M. & Khrushcheva, N. F., (1967A), 219-232 (Brucella melitensis isolated)

Ornithodoros papillipes. --Continued

Samostrel'sky, A. Yu., & Daiter, A. B., (1965A), 86-89 (labelling with radioisotopes)

Sapre, S. N., (1943A), 162-165 (biology)

Sapre, S. N., (1943D), 193 (biology)

Sapre, S. N., (1944A), 54-55

Schuhardt, V. T., (1942A), 58-66

Schulze, P., (1942B), 630-658 (morphology)

Semenova, N. I. & Korotkova, V. S., (1964A), 264 (Krasnyi surok; nest; Altai Valley)

Sen, P., (1938A), 133-147 (Canis familiaris, Bos indicus; Murree Hills, India)

Sen, S., (1937A), 1584-1587

Sen, S. K., (1934A), 664 (= Ornithodoros crossi) (sucking apparatus)

Sen, S. K., (1935A), 355-368 (mechanism of feeding)

Sen, S. K., (1939a), 264-265 (experiment on transmission of Trypanosoma evansi; bionomics)

Serdyukova, G. V., (1939A), 51-57 (experimental transmission of Spirochaeta sogdianum to Canis aureus)

Serzhanov, O. S., (1961A), 639-643 (Karakalpak ASSR)

Serzhanov, O. S., (1963A), 209-211 (bol'shaia peschanka [Rhombomys opimus]; Kara-Kalpak ASSR)

Serzhanov, O. S., (1963C), 214-215 (Kara-Kalpak ASSR)

Serzhanov, O. S., Sabillaev, A. S., Borovskii, S. G., Sokobova, T. Yu., Karabalaev, D. K., (1966A), 186-187 (Karakalpakia)

Sharif, M., (1938A), 353-366 (transmits Spirochaeta persica) (sheep, camel, poultry, man; north-western India)

Ornithodoros papillipes. --Continued

- Shimansky, S. F., (1958A), 41-43 (technique of feeding chicken embryos infected with Toxoplasma)
- Sidorov, V. E., (1960B), 768-769 (method of parental injection of alien substances)
- Sidorov, V. E., (1960C), 1324-1327 (transovarial transmission of Borrelia sogdianum)
- Sidorov, V. E., (1960D), 1161-1164 (nature of coxal fluid)
- Sidorov, V. E., Grokhovskaya, I. M., & Kryuchnikov, V. N., (1966A), 189-190
- Skopin N. V., (1944A), 110-115 (distribution & ecology in southern Kazakstan)
- Skrynnik, A. N., (1939A), 43-50 (Petrovskoe, burrows of animals; Tbilissi) (biology)
- Skrynnik, A. N., (1948A), 20 (effect of temperature on transmission of spirochaetes)
- Skrynnik, A. N. (1948C), 265-274 (ability to starve)
- Skrynnik, A. N., (1954A), 319-322 (role in transmission of tickborne relapsing typhus)
- Skrynnik, A. N., (1959A), 116-117 (biology)
- Skrynnik, A. N., (1966A), 194-95 (transmitted Borrelia caucasica & B. nereensis)
- Skrynnik, A. N., (1968A), 3-9 (transmits Borrelia sogdiana & B. caucasica)
- Slavina, N. S., (1944A), 85-87 (as reservoir of recurrent fever in Kazakstan)
- Sluiter, C. P., Swellengrebel, N.H., and Ihle, J.E.W., [1922A] 1-575
- Smirnov, O. V., (1963A), 359-361
- Sofiev, M. S., and Leitman, M. Z., (1946A), 81-84 (possibility of transmission of spirochaetae of tick borne recurrent typhus)
- Sofiev, M. S., and Leonova, N. A., (1945A), 60-65 (reservoirs of virus of tick recurrent fever in Uzbek SSR)

Ornithodoros papillipes. --Continued

- Sofiev, M. S. & Leonova, N. A., (1948A), 265-268
- Sofiev, M. S., Troitsky, N. V., & Leonova, N. A., (1940A), 25-30 (transmission of relapsing fever)
- Sokolov, I. I., (1952A), 241-244 (parasitized by fungus on spermatophores)
- Sokolov, I. I., (1954A), 124-159 (chromosomes)
- Sokolov, I. I., (1955A), 13-14 (spermatogenesis)
- Sokolov, I. I., (1956A), 511-528 (spermatogenesis)
- Sokolov, I. I., (1957A), 46-51 (origin of karyomeres during meiosis)
- Sokolov, I. I., (1958A), 260-281 (development of male germ cells)
- Sosnina, E. F., (1946A), 92-100 (control)
- Sosnina, E. F., (1949A), 380-382 (survival under plaster wall)
- Sparrow, H., Lumbroso, U., & Lapidari, M., (1928A), 279-294
- Stanyukovich, A. K., (1966A), 202 (chemistry)
- Steblov, E. M., (1946A), 3-6 (Encephalitis)
- Szymański, S., (1960A), 147-156 (experimentally infected with toxoplasma)
- Tarvit-Gontar, I. A., Kireyeva, O. V., Logacheva, L. S., Kichatov, E. A., Rozhko, N. P., and Golobuto, V. V., (1959A), 141-142 (control in Kirghizia)
- Teravsky, I. K., (1951A), 440-444 (effect of external temperature on speed of blood digestion)
- Teravsky, I. K., (1957A), 1448-1454 (hemolymph)
- Teravsky, I. K., (1966A), 371-374 (irradiation)
- Theodor, O., (1932A), 69-79 (Huehnerstall; Palae-stina)

Ornithodoros papillipes. --Continued

- Toumanoff, C., (1944A), 1-220 (vector of Spirochaeta persica)
- Troitsky, N. V., (1936A), 37-47 (biology)
- Troitsky, N. V., (1945A), 75-79 (control)
- Troitsky, N. V., (1945B), 70-75 (transmits spirochaetosis)
- Tselishcheva, L. M., [1951a], 213-215 (dwellings of man & animals; Kazakhstan)
- Zasukhin, D. N., (1937A), 457-460 (transovarial transmission of relapsing fever) (guinea pigs (exper.))
- Zasukhin, D. N., (1965A), 477-480 (Toxoplasma gondii not transmitted transovarially or transstadially)
- Zhmaeva, Z. M., & Pchelkina, A. A., (1966A), 95-96
- Zhmaeva, Z. M., & Pchelkina, A. A., (1967B), 59-85 (spontaneous infection by Rickettsia burneti)
- Zhogolev, D. T., (1965A), 1422-1423 (experimental feeding on Vipera lebetina, blood toxic for ticks)

Ornithodoros parkeri

- Cooley, R. A., (1936 A) 431-433 (Citellus sp., Lepus sp., Cynomys sp.; Wyoming, cottontail rabbit; Yakima, Washington)
- Cooley, R. A., (1942A), 77-84 (syn.: O. wheeleri McIvor, 1937) (California, Colorado, Idaho, Montana, Nevada, Oregon, Utah, Washington, Wyoming)
- Adler, S., (1946A), 6-10
- American Geographical Society, (1954B), 1-25 (vector of Rocky Mountain spotted fever) (USA)
- Bacon, M., (1953A), 1-40 (cottontail; 3 miles west of Euphrata, Sylvilagus sp.; Columbia Basin, Washington)
- Bacon, M., Drake, C. H., & Miller, N. G., (1959A), 281-286 (Lagurus curtatus; near Marcellus, Adams County, Lepus californicus; near White Swan, Yakima County, Washington)
- Baltazard, M., Bahmanyar, M., & Mofidi, C., (1947A), 1066-1071 (transmitter of Spirochaeta recurrentis)

Ornithodoros parkeri. --Continued

- Baltazard, M., Mofidi, C., Bahmanyar, M., Seydian, B., and Habebi, A., (1950A), 176-186
- Beck, D. E., (1955B), 1-64 (potential vector of Rocky Mountain spotted fever; localized distribution in Utah) (Cynomys sp.; burrows; Utah)
- Beck, M. D., (1942A), 20-25 (vector of relapsing fever in California)
- Bell, J. F., Burgdorfer, W., & Moore, G. J., (1957 A), 278-283 (adult, experimentally infected with rabies virus)
- Bohls, S. W., (1942A), 125-130
- Bohls, S. W., and Irons, J. V., (1942A), 48-52
- Brennan, J. M., [1948B], 491-494 (toxicity of man to ticks)
- Burgdorfer, W., (1955A), 33-34
- Burgdorfer, W., Newhouse, V. F., & Thomas, L. A., (1961A), 344-349 (did not transmit California encephalitis virus)
- Burgdorfer, W., & Owen, C. R., (1956A), 67-74 (experimental infection of Pasteurella tularensis)
- Burgdorfer, W., & Pickens, E. G., (1954A), 84-89 (technique for feeding infected chicken eggs)
- Burroughs, A. L., and Holdenried, R., (1944A), 609
- Campana-Rouget, Y., (1946A), 321-329 (regeneration & its influence on moulting)
- Campana-Rouget, Y., (1947A), 133-134 (anomalies)
- Campana-Rouget, Y., (1947C), 53-62 (anomalies)
- Campana-Rouget, Y., (1954 A), 213-239 (ecdysis)
- Campana-Rouget, Y., (1959B), 354-431 (experimental teratology) (anomaly)
- Chamberlin, W. J., (1937A), 1-34
- Coffey, M. D., (1954A), 31-37 (Citellus sp., C. lateralis, Cynomys sp., C. leucurus, Gopherum agassizi; Utah)

Ornithodoros parkeri. --Continued

- Cooley, R. A., and Kohls, G. M., (1944A), 1-152 (Geographic distribution and morphology) (man; California, rodent burrow; Idaho, Nevada, Citellus sp. burrow; California, Idaho, Montana, Nevada, Utah, Wyoming, burrow and on C. richardsoni; Montana, burrow and on C. columbianus; Montana, Oregon, Washington, Sylvilagus sp.; burrow; Colorado, Nevada, Washington, Utah, Peromyscus sp.; Montana, Cynomys sp.; Colorado, Utah, Wyoming, C. leucurus; Colorado, Utah, Wyoming, Dipodomys sp. burrow; Nevada, Marmota sp.; Oregon, Speotyto cunicularia; burrow and nest; Washington, Lepus sp.; Wyoming, Mustela sp.; Wyoming, animal burrow, Nevada)
- Davis, G. E., (1939A), 1345-1349 (spontaneous infection with relapsing fever spirochaetes) (Citellus sp., C. richardsoni, Lepus sp., Cynomys sp., Mustela sp., Sylvilagus sp. Cynomys leucurus, Peromyscus sp.)
- Davis, G. E., (1939B), 1721-1727 (guineapig (exper.)) (vector of relapsing fever to guineapig)
- Davis, G. E., (1939C), 2178-2180 (naturally infected with spirochetes) (Cynomys sp., Moffat, Co., Colorado)
- Davis, G. E., (1940B), 676-680 (Bacterium tularense survived 701 days in tissues but not transmitted by tick bite)
- Davis, G. E., (1940D), 2347-2351 (California, Colorado, Montana, Wyoming, Utah) (spirochetes recovered in Wyoming & Montana)
- Davis, G. E., (1941A), 425-433 (biology)
- Davis, G. E., (1941E), 2464-2468 (spirochetes of relapsing fever isolated in Uintah, Grand, Carbon & Emery Counties, Utah)
- Davis, G. E., (1942A), 67-76
- Davis, G. E., (1942B), 1501-1503 (relapsing fever spirochetes isolated in southern Idaho)
- Davis, G. E., (1942C), 41-47 (experimental interbreeding with Ornithodoros turicata) (vector of Spirochaeta parkeri) (tick-host specificity)
- Davis, G. E., (1942D), 79-82 (distribution in United States; vector of relapsing fever in Nevada & other areas; spirochetes isolated in Wyoming & Montana)
- Davis, G. E., (1942E), 577-579 (experimental transmission of Rocky Mountain spotted fever)

Ornithodoros parkeri. --Continued

- Davis, G. E., (1943E), 1201-1208 (transmits spotted fever of United States, Colombia and Brazil)
- Davis, G. E., (1948B), 305-334
- Davis, G. E., (1952C), 477-480 (biologic criteria for identification)
- Davis, G. E., [1955A], 552-565 (vector of Borrelia parkeri; California, Colorado, Idaho, Montana, Nevada, Oregon, Washington, Wyoming, Utah, USA)
- Davis, G. E., (1956B), 271-275
- Davis, G. E., & Burgdorfer, W., (1955A), 100-106 (transmits Borrelia parkeri)
- Davis, G. E. & Parker, R. R., (1942A), 1-6 (Citellus spp., Cynomys spp., burrowing owls; burrows, jack rabbits, prairie dogs, weasel, cottontail rabbit) (vector of relapsing fever in California, carrier in Montana, Wyoming, Utah, Nevada, Idaho)
- Davis, G. E., Wynns, H. L. & Beck, M. D., (1941A), 2426-2428 (man; sandy floor of a cave, Modesto, California) (Butte, Yuba, Placer & Alameda Counties, California, Colorado, Montana, Nevada, Oregon, Utah, Washington, Wyoming) (vector of relapsing fever, Modesto, California)
- Dyer, R. E., (1939a), 56-58 (burrowing owls; central Washington)
- Edmunds, L. R., (1951A), 23-26 (tortoises; Beaver Dam Slope, Washington County, Utah)
- Feldman-Muhsam, B., & Havivi, Y., (1962A), 1095-1096 (micro-organisms on sperm cells)
- Feldman-Muhsam, B., & Havivi, Y., (1963A), 183-188 (Adlerocystis parkeri found in mature sperm)
- Feldman-Muhsam, B., & Havivi, Y., (1966A), 1052-1055 (symbiotes of spermiophores)
- Felsenfeld, O., (1958A), 892 (electrophoretic & chromatographic studies)
- Hoffman, H. A., Jackson, T. W., and Rucker, J. C., (1946a), 329-332
- Hoffmann, A., (1962A), 191-307 (presence in Mexico probable)

Ornithodoros parkeri. --Continued

- Howell, J. F., (1960A), 71-78 (Vulpes macrotis nevadensis, den; geological lake bottom, 3 miles west of Little Granite Mountain, Dugway Proving Grounds, Tooele Co., Utah)
- Jellison, W. L., (1939A), 17 (burrowing owl)
- Jellison, W. L., (1940A), 206-207 (Speotyto cunicularia; burrows & nests; Franklin, Douglas, Yakima, & Okanogan Counties, Washington)
- Johnson, D. E., (1966A), 49-66 (Eutamias minimus, Dipodomys microps, Vulpes macrotis; Dugway Proving Ground, Utah)
- Kohls, G. M., (1948C), 83-96
- Kohls, G. M., Sonenshine, D. E., & Clifford, C. M., (1965A), 331-364 (nest of Neotoma sp.; Santiago, Baja California, Mexico, cave; Stanislaus County, California, Onychomys torridus longicaudus; Fish Lake Valley, Esmeralda County, Nevada)
- Lavoipierre, M. M. J., and Riek, R. F., (1954A), 285-286 (reaction of skin of laboratory animals to bite)
- Lavoipierre, M. M. J., & Riek, R. F., (1955A), 96-113 (feeding habits)
- Lees, A. D., (1946B), 172-184
- Lees, A. D., (1947A), 379-410 (physiology) (transpiration)
- Lewthwaite, R., (1941a), 77-93
- Lewthwaite, R., (1945b), 770
- Longanecker, D. S., and Burroughs, A. L., (1952A), 488-499
- McIntosh, A., & McDuffie, W. C., (1956A), 157-166
- Mazzotti, L., (1943C), 203-206 (cannot transmit Spirochaeta turicatae & S. venezuelensis through biting)
- Mazzotti, L., & Osorio, M. T., (1943A), 163-165 (experimentally infected with Trypanosoma cruzi)
- Miles, V. I., (1968A), 491-495 (CO₂ trap for collecting from animal burrows) (Citellus beecheyi; Kern County, California)

Ornithodoros parkeri. --Continued

- Moursund, W. H., (1942A), 1-6
- Parker, R. R., & Davis, G. E., (1938B), 1-7
- Parker, R. R., Philip, C. B., Davis, G. E., and Cooley, R. A., (1937A), 51-69
- Patiño-Camargo, L., (1941B), 359-378 (capable of becoming infected with petechial fever of Tobia & transmitting by inoculation)
- Patino-Camargo, L., de Zulueta, J., & Toro, G., (1944A), 978-980 (persistence of virus of Tobia's petechial fever)
- Rafyi, A., Stiller, D., & Maghami, G., (1965A), 1157-1169 (adults from Wyoming did not transmit Borrelia parkeri)
- Rafyi, A., & Vercammen-Granjean, P. H., (1964A), 938-942 (failed to transmit Eperythrozoon coccoides)
- Rafyi, A., & Vercammen-Granjean, P. H., (1964B), 1-7 (failed to transmit Eperythrozoon coccoides)
- Reeves, W. C. & Hammon, W. M., (1962A), 1-257 (Kern County, California)
- Riek, R. F., and Lavoipierre, M. J., (1954A), 8-9 (reaction of skin of laboratory animals)
- Ryckman, R. E., Lindt, C. C., Spencer, D., & Lee, R. D., (1955A), 280-282 (Citellus beecheyi; southern California)
- Schulze, P., (1942C), 320-368
- Schulze, P., (1943F), 320-368 (mid-intestine)
- Smirnov, O. V., (1963A), 359-361
- Sonenshine, D. E., (1963A), 431-434 (humidity behavior)
- Tobie, J. E., Burgdorfer, W., & Larson, C. L., (1961A), 50-55 (frozen section technique)
- Tovar, R. M., (1945A), 65-85, 89-96
- Varma, M. G. R., (1962A), 61-82 (transmitter of Spirochaeta parkeri)
- Wynns, H. L., (1942A), 100-105

Ornithodoros parkeri hastingsi

Rafiyi, A., Felsenfeld, O., Dupont, J.-R. & Maghami, G., (1965A), 631-637 (Hastings Reservation, Monterey County, California) (vector of Borrelia parkeri (California strain))

Rafiyi, A., Felsenfeld, O., Dupont, J.-R. & Maghami, G., (1966A), 1-8 (Hastings Reservation, Monterey County, California) (vector of Borrelia parkeri (California strain))

Rafiyi, A., Stiller, D., & Maghami, G., (1965A), 1157-1169 (Spermophilus beecheyi; burrows; Frances Simes Hastings Natural History Reservation, Monterey County, California) (white rats & white mice (both exper.)) (vector of Borrelia parkeri)

Ornithodoros pavimentosus

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (Bethany, Namaland)

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169 (Namaqualand)

Barroso, S. M., [1922a], 1-230

Bedford, G. A. H., (1920A), 317-340 (man, sheep, fowl; South Africa, South West Africa)

Bedford, G. A. H., (1926A), 705-817 (man; southwest Africa)

Carazzi, D., (1922A), 1-426

Castellani, A., and Chalmers, A. J., (1910A), 1-1242

Castellani, A., and Chalmers, A. J., (1913a), 1-1747

Castellani, A., and Chalmers, A. J., (1919A), 1-2436

Cooley, R. A., (1942A), 77-84 (Great Namaland & Namaqualand [are the same ?] district of South West Africa)

Dönitz, W., (1906A), 143-148

Dönitz, W., (1907C), 1-127

Dönitz, W., (1910A), 397-494

Geddoelst, L., (1911A), 1-332

Ornithodoros pavimentosus. --Continued

Hirst, S., (1917A), 1-60

Hirst, S., (1920A), 1-60

Hoogstraal, H., (1956B), 1-1101

Martini, E.¹, (1923A), 1-462

Neumann, R. O., and Mayer, M., (1914a), 1-580

Neveu-Lemaire, M., (1921A), 1-466

Nuttall, G. H. F., (1911F), 46-67 (adaptation to habits of hosts)

Nuttall, G. H. F., (1911G), 324-345 (adaptation to host)

Nuttall, G. H. F., Warburton, C., Cooper, W. F. & Robinson, L. E., (1908A), 1-104 (key)

Rickmann, W., (1908A), 1-364

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1955A), 75-100 (Sudoeste Africana)

Schilling, C., (1906B), 668-688

Schulze, P., (1935D), 1-40

Schulze, P., (1941A), 491-534 (Haller's organ)

Stiles, C. W., (1914a), 217-328 (man; ext.)

Theiler, G., & Hoogstraal, H., (1955A), 245-247 (syn. of Ornithodoros savignyi)

Ornithodoros peringueyi

Bedford, G. A. H. & Hewitt, J., (1925A), 259-266 (Nqamakwe, Cape Province)

Bedford, G. A. H., (1926A), 705-817 (infesting native church; Cape Province)

Bedford, G. A. H., (1934A), 49-99 (as synonym of Argas peringueyi)

Cooley, R. A., (1942A), 77-84 (native church; Ngamakwe, Cape Province, nests of South African cliff swallow; Onderstepoort, Transvaal, South Africa)

Ornithodoros peringueyi. --Continued

Hoogstraal, H., (1956B), 1-1101

Pospelova-Shtrom, M. V., (1946A), 47-58

Sonenshine, D. E., Clifford, C. M. (jr.), & Kohls, G. M., (1966A), 92-122 (key) (morphology of larva) (cliff swallows; nest; Pretoria, Onderstepoort)

Ornithodoros peusiSonenshine, D. E., Clifford, C. M. (jr.), & Kohls, G. M., (1966A), 92-122 (key) (morphology of larva) (Sitta neumeyeri; nest; Greece, Hirundo daurica rufula; nest; near Lamia, Greece) (n. comb.)Ornithodoros piriformis

Warburton, C., (1918A), 284-287 (Mahabaleshwar, Satara District)

Cooley, R. A., (1942A), 77-84

Hoogstraal, H., (1953A), 256-263

Sonenshine, D. E., Clifford, C. M. (jr.), & Kohls, G. M., (1966A), 92-122 (key) (morphology of larva) (Miniopterus schreibersii & walls of cave; Robber's Cave, Mahabaleshwar, Satara District, Maharashtra State, India)Ornithodoros porcinusWalton, G. A., (1962A), 83-126 (Phacochoerus aethiopicus; Belgian Congo, Uganda, Bechuanaland, Tanganyika, [Bos indicus]; Tanganyika, Smutsia temnicki; Bechuanaland)

McCrae, A. W. R., Cox, M., & Dowell, R., (1967A), 46 (human dwellings near Rugaga, Uganda)

Tukei, P. M., Williams, M. C., Kafuko, G. W., Mukwaya, L. G., McCrae, A. W. R., & Lule, M., (1967A), 23-26 (cattle; Ankole; Uganda)

Uilenberg, G., (1963B), 147-150 (pig sties; Madagascar)

Williams, M. C., (1967A), 1-54 (cattle; Ankole, Uganda)

Ornithodoros porcinus domesticus

Walton, G. A., (1962A), 83-156 (Tanganyika, Kenya, Nyasaland, Mozambique)

Walton, G. A., (1964A), 53-64

Fendall, N. R. E. & Grounds, J. G., (1965A), 134-141 (main vector of relapsing fever in Kenya)

Ornithodoros porcinus domesticus. --Continued

Sonenshine, D. E., Clifford, C. M. (jr.), & Kohls, G. M., (1966A), 92-122 (key) (morphology of larva) (African hut; Tiwi, Digo District, Kenya)

Uilenberg, G., (1965I), 337-359

Ornithodoros porcinus porcinus

Walton, G. A., (1962A), 83-156

Walton, G. A., (1964A), 53-64

Fendall, N. R. E. & Grounds, J. G., (1965A), 134-141 (vector of relapsing fever in East Africa)

Ornithodoros procaviaeTheodor, O. & Costa, M., (1960A), 365-385 (Procavia capensis syriaca; Lahavoth Habashan, Israel)

Theodor, O. & Costa M., (1967A), 1-120 (north of Lake Hula)

Ornithodoros puertoricensisFox, I., (1947A), 253-259 (Rattus norvegicus, R. rattus; San Juan, Puerto Rico)Fox, I., (1951A), 85-95 (Rattus norvegicus, R. rattus; San Juan, Puerto Rico) (relative and seasonal abundance)

Fox, I., (1956A), 893-900 (rats; Puerto Rico)

Fox, I., (1959A), 758-761 (rats; Puerto Rico)

Campana-Rouget, Y., (1954A), 213-239 (ecdysis)

Davis, G. E., (1942A), 67-76 (Argentina, Bolivia, Brazil, Paraguay)

Davis, G. E., (1955C), 76-79 (biology) (man; accidental in laboratory)

Fairchild, G. B., Kohls, G. M., & Tipton, V. J., (1966A), 167-219 (Sylvilagus brasiliensis, Rattus sp.; Panama) (key)

Fox, I., Bayona, I. G., & Rivera, G. A., (1964A), 887-896

Fox, I., & Garcia-Moll, I., (1961A), 566-573 (rats; San Juan, Porto Rico)

Kohls, G. M., Sonenshine, D. E., & Clifford, C. M., (1965A), 331-364 (Rattus norvegicus; Saturce, Puerto Rico, straw & earth in "fowl run"; Caymanas, near Kingston, Jamaica, mongoose; St. Croix, Virgin Islands, host unknown; Panama, man; Ft. Clayton, Canal Zone, Panama, Proechimys guyanensis trinitatus; Cumaca, Trinidad)

Ornithodoros puertoricensis. --Continued

Lavoipierre, M. M. J., & Riek, R. F., (1955A), 96-113 (feeding habits)

Thompson, G. B., (1950A), 220-229 (geographic distribution)

Ornithodoros rennellensis

Clifford, C. M. (jr.) & Sonenshine, D., (1962A), 25-29 (bat; Lavanggu, Rennell Island, Salomon Islands)

Sonenshine, D. E., Clifford, C. M. (jr.), & Kohls, G. M., (1966A), 92-122 (key) (morphology of larva) (bat (probably a fruit bat); Lavanggu, Rennell Island, British Solomon Islands, Dobsonia sp.; Maprik, North East New Guinea, Dobsonia sp., Manus Island, Admiralty Islands)

Ornithodoros reticulatus

Neumann, L. G., (1896A), 1-44 (n. comb.)

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (Chile)

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169 (Chile)

Hooker, W. A., (1909A), 403-428 (Chile)

Pinto, C., (1930A), 1-397 (Chile)

Ornithodoros rossi

Kohls, G. M., Sonenshine, D. E., & Clifford, C. M., (1965A), 331-364 (Leptoncyteris nivalis; Crystal Cave, Pima County, Arizona, Eptesicus fuscus; White Oak Mine, Walker Canyon, Atascosa Mountains, Santa Cruz County, Arizona, Macrotus californicus; near Kino, Sinalao, San Antonio, Baja California del Sur, Miraflores, Baja California del Sur, Las Cuevas, Baja California del Sur, Mexico)

Ornithodoros rostratum

Aragão, H. de B., (1911A), 145-195 (Estado de Mato Grosso; Brazil)

Aragão, H. de B., (1913A), 263-270

Aragão, H. de B., (1916A), 1-19 (Brasil)

Aragão, H. de B., (1918A), 375-417 (key) (Brasil)

Aragão, H. de B., (1920A), 1-5

Aragão, H. de B., (1921A), 298

Ornithodoros rostratum. --Continued

Aragão, H. de B., (1923A), 20

Aragão, H. de B., (1931A), 227-236

Aragão, H. de B., (1933A), 137-139 (can transmit the virus of yellow fever experimentally)

Aragão, H. de B., (1935A), 519-533

Aragão, H. de B., (1936A), 759-844 (Brazil)

Aragão, H. de B., (1938A), 319-327

American Geographical Society, (1954B), 1-25 (vector of Brazilian spotted fever) (world distribution)

Aragão, H. de B. & Fonseca, F. da, (1961A), 115-130 (key)

Barbará B., and Dios, R. L., (1918A), 285-322 (as synonym of Ornithodoros turicata)

Boero, J. J., (1944B), 1-68 (Argentina)

Boero, J. J., (1945A), 1-10 (human habitations) (Argentina)

Boero, J. J., (1952A), 85-88 (hombre)

Boero, J. J., [1955A], 505-514 (Homo sapiens, Canis familiaris; Argentina, habitaciones humanas; Salta, Argentina)

Boero, J. J., (1957A), 1-113 (Argentina)

Brumpt, E. J. A., (1915A), 25-29 (biology)

Brumpt, E., Bourroul, G., & Guimaraes, A. G., (1914A), 95-96 (Salto Grande, Brasil)

Cione Pardi, M., & Franco Rocha, U., (1954A), 35-39 (causing lesions in skin of pigs)

Cione Pardi, M., & Franco Rocha, U., (1954B), 4 (causing lesions in skin of pigs)

Cione Pardi, M., & Franco Rocha, U., (1955A), 265 (causing lesions in skin of pigs)

Colas-Belcour, J., (1941A), 512-514 (number of nymphal stages)

Davis, G. E., (1942A), 67-76 (Argentina, Bolivia, Brazil, Paraguay)

Enigk, K. & Grittner, I., (1952A), 77-94 (excretion)

Enigk, K., & Grittner, I., (1953A), 56-83

Enigk, K., and Reusse, U., [1952A], 22-25

Floch, H. & Abonnenc, E., (1941A), 1-30 (French Guiana)

Ornithodoros rostratum, --Continued

- Floch, H. & Fauran, P., (1958A), 5-94
- Floch, H., and Fauran, P., (1959A), 299-303 (medical and economic importance)
- Floch, H., and Fauran, P., (1959C) 393-407 (enfant; Guyane Francais)
- Kohls, G. M., (1948C), 83-96
- Kohls, G. M., Sonenshine, D. E., & Clifford, C. M., (1965A), 331-364 (human habitations, man, dogs, places frequented by peccaries and livestock) (host not given; stock collected in Goyaz, Brazil)
- Lavier, G., (1921A), 1-218
- Lavoipierre, M. M. J., & Riek, R. F., (1955A), 96-113 (feeding habits)
- Neveu-Lemaire, M., (1921A), 1-466
- Pavlovsky, E. N., (1935D), 54-64 (virus of yellow fever can be found for 4 days)
- Pavlovsky, E. N., (1947E), 297-312
- Pavlovsky, E. N., (1961N), 47-64
- Pinto, C., (1930A), 1-397 (Brasil)
- Prado, A., [1934B], 54-57 (chão)
- Tovar, R. M., (1945A), 65-85, 89-96
- Ornithodoros rudis
- Karsch, F., (1880A), 141-142 (Nova Granada)
- American Geographical Society, (1954B), 1-25 (vector of Colombian spotted fever) (world distribution)
- Briceno Iragorry, L., and Ortiz, I., (1956A), 45-46 (Venezuela)
- Brown, A. W. A., (1958B), 1-240 (insecticide resistance)
- Campana-Rouget, Y., (1954A), 213-239 (ecdysis)
- Castellani, A., and Chalmers, A. J., (1919A), 1-2436
- Cooley, R. A., (1942A), 77-84 (syn. O. venezuelensis Brumpt, O. migonei Brumpt) (Panama, Colombia Venezuela)
- Cooley, R. A., and Kohls, G. M., (1944A), 1-152 (man) (morphology & geographical distribution)

Ornithodoros rudis, --Continued

- Davis, G. E., (1942A), 67-76 (Venezuela, Colombia, Central America)
- Davis, G. E., (1942C), 41-47
- Davis, G. E., (1943D), 1016-1020 (does not transmit agent of spotted fevers of Colombia, Brazil & United States)
- Davis, G. E., (1948B), 305-334
- Davis, G. E., (1952A), 406-410 (spirochete specificity studies)
- Davis, G. E., (1955A), 552-565 (vector of Borrelia venezuelensis; Panama, Colombia, Ecuador, Venezuela) (Paraguay)
- Davis, G. E., (1955B), 107-109 (vector of Borrelia venezuelensis)
- Davis, G. E., (1955D), 961-962
- Díaz-Ungría, C., (1957A), 457-467 (aves domesticas, hombre; Venezuela)
- Fairchild, G. B., (1942A), 15 (Panama)
- Fairchild, G. B., (1943A), 569-591 (rats, domestic animals, man; Panama) (probably principal vector of human relapsing fever)
- Fairchild, G. B., Kohls, G. M., & Tipton, V. J., (1966A), 167-219 (chicken; Panama City market) (key) (synonymy)
- Figueroa Potes, A., (1952a), 127-139 (Colombia)
- Hooker, W. A., (1909A), 403-428 (Colombia)
- Kohls, G. M., Sonenshine, D. E., & Clifford, C. M., (1965A), 331-364 (human habitations, man)
- Lavoipierre, M. M. H., and Riek, R. F., (1954A), 285-286 (reaction of skin of laboratory animals to bite)
- Lavoipierre, M. M. J., & Riek, R. F., (1955A), 96-113 (feeding habits)
- Matheson, R., (1943A), 225-250
- Neumann, L. G., (1896A), 1-44
- Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 ("n'est autre qu'O. talaje")
- Osorno-Mesa, E., (1940A), 6-24 (key, synonymy) (Colombia) (common vector of relapsing fever)
- Parker, R. R., (1942A), 1963-1966 (for transportation of Tobia petechial fever)
- Patino-Camargo, L., (1941B), 359-378 (capable of becoming infected with petechial fever of Tobia & of transmitting by inoculation)

Ornithodoros rudis, --Continued

- Renjifo-Salcedo, S., and Osorno-Mesa, E., (1948A), 112-123 (Colombia)
- Rey-Matiz, H., and Munoz-Merino, T., (1941a), 728 (recurrent fever in Medina, Cundinamarca Colombia)
- Schulze, P., (1955A), 217-236 (metabolism)
- Torrealba, J. F., Santaella, V., Urdaneta, H., and Marroquin, F. R., (1944a), 7-19 (pathology)
- Tovar, R. M., (1945A), 65-85, 89-96
- Varma, M. G. R., (1962A), 61-82 (transmitter of Spirochaeta venezuelensis)
- Vogelsang, E. G. & Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1953A), 3-62 (Venezuela) (geographical distribution, hosts, biology; severe bite, transmits Spirochaeta venezuelensis to man)
- Vogelsang, E. G. & Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1953B), 63-89 (human habitation; Venezuela)
- Vogelsang, E. G. & Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1960B), 289-347 (Venezuela)

Ornithodoros rudis venezuelensis

- Patino-Camargo, L., (1940A), 23-38 (Colombia)

Ornithodoros salahi

- Hoogstraal, H., (1953A), 256-263 (wall in large hall under Mohammed Ali Mosque, Citadel Area, Cairo)
- Hoogstraal, H., (1954D), 1-8 (medical importance in Near East)
- Hoogstraal, H., (1956B), 1-1101
- Clifford, C. M. (jr.) & Sonenshine, D., (1962A), 25-29 (key)
- Dumbleton, L. J., (1959A), 303-308
- Floyd, T. M., and Hoogstraal, H., (1956A), 119-128 (attempted isolation of Salmonella unsuccessful) (bat roost; Cairo)
- Hoogstraal, H. & Kaiser, M. N., (1958E), 51-85 (key) (Egypt)
- Lavoipierre, M. M. J., and Riek, R. F., (1954A), 285-286 (reaction of skin of laboratory animals to bite)
- Lavoipierre, M. M. J., & Riek, R. F., (1955A), 96-113 (feeding habits)

Ornithodoros salahi, --Continued

- Leeson, H. S., (1956A), 747-748 (Jerusalem, Israel)
- Sonenshine, D. E., Clifford, C. M. (jr.), & Kohls, G. M., (1966A), 92-122 (key) (morphology of larva) (Rousettus a. aegypticus; Cairo, Egypt)
- Theodor, O. & Costa, M., (1960A), 365-385 (morphology of larva) (Rousettus aegyptiacus; Herzliah, Israel)
- Ornithodoros sancti-pauli
- Dumbleton, L. J., (1958A), 570-578 (n. comb.)
- Ornithodoros savignyi
- Koch, C. L., (1844A), 217-239 (n. comb.)
- Koch, C. L., (1847A), 136 pp. (Aegypten)
- Anderson, T. F., (1947A), 259-261 (potential vector of Relapsing fever)
- Anderson, T. J., (1924A), 14 pp. (Kenya)
- Anderson, T. J., (1924B), 8 pp. (man; Kenya)
- Arthur, D. R., (1962B), 541-543 (base of tree, market, Mwingi, Kenya)
- Arthur, D. R., (1965C), 249-298 (feeding, digestion)
- Balfour, A., (1911L), 1-333
- Banks, N., (1908A), 1-61
- Banks, N., (1915A), 1-153
- Barroso, S. M., [1922a], 1-230
- Beattie, J. M., and Dickson, W. E. C., [1921A], 1-496
- Bedford, G. A. H., (1920A), 317-340 (Man, cattle, sheep, goat, fowl; South Africa)
- Bedford, G. A. H., (1926A), 705-817 (South Africa)
- Bedford, G. A. H., (1934A), 49-99
- Bedford, H. W., (1939A), 79-80 (Shambat, Sudan)
- Bergsma, S., (1929A), 381-384 (Abyssinia)
- Bhalerao, G. D., (1955a), 39-46
- Bishopp, F. C., (1921A), 430-439
- Blacklock, D. B., and Southwell, T., (1931a), 1-271
- Blanc, G., (1910A), 219-225 (digestive tube)

Ornithodoros savignyi. --Continued

- Bodenheimer, F. S., (1937A), 1-286 (chameau; Palestine)
- Brassey-Edwards, H. H., (1932A), 213-287
- Braun, M. G. C. C., (1906A), 1-453
- Bruce, D., Hamerton, A. E., Bateman, H. R., & Bruce (Lady), (1911A), 228-243 (Uganda)
- Brumpt, E., (1908B), 577-579 (transmits Spirochaeta duttoni)
- Brumpt, E., (1908C), 579-581 (Macacus cynomolgus) transmitted Spirochaeta duttoni)
- Brumpt, E., (1927A), 1-1452
- Brumpt, E., (1936B), 640-646 (geographical distribution & role in human pathology)
- Brumpt, E., and Neveu-Lemaire, M., (1929b), 1-301
- Campana-Rouget, Y., (1954A), 213-239 (ecdysis)
- Canestrini, C., (1890A), 427-540
- Carazzi, D., (1922A), 1-426
- Castellani, A., and Chalmers, A. J., (1910A), 1-1242
- Castellani, A., and Chalmers, A. J., (1913a), 1-1747
- Castellani, A., and Chalmers, A. J., (1919A), 1-2436
- Catanei, A., (1929A), 1018-1019 (attempted experimental transmission of Sp[irochaeta] gallinarum by tick bite failed)
- Chalon, G., (1923A), 741-742 (Ouargla, Algerian Sahara)
- Chandler, A. C., (1918A), 1-570
- Chaudhuri, R. P., [1958b], 379 (will not transmit Trypanosoma evansi)
- Chodziesner, M., (1924A), 505-572
- Christophers, S. R., (1906A), 55 pp. (anatomy & histology, embryology, behavior)
- Clark, E. M., (1937A), 57-66
- Colas-Belcour, J., (1929A), 43-49 (rearing)
- Colas-Belcour, J., (1930A), 1-12 (key)
- Colas-Belcour, J., (1931A), 32-66 (sand; Kébili)
- Colas-Belcour, J., (1941A), 512-514 (number of nymphal stages)
- Colas-Belcour, J., & Jacquemin, P., (1953A), 3-4 (Biltine (Tchad) Flandrin, Algeria)
- Colas-Belcour, J. & Rageau, J., (1961A), 177-193 (distribution in North Africa)

Ornithodoros savignyi. --Continued

- Colas-Belcour, J. C. G. J. & Rageau, J., (1962B), 435-438 (Tunisie)
- Cooley, R. A., (1942A), 77-84 (Africa, Asia)
- Cooley, R. A., and Kohls, G. M., (1944A), 1-152 (human habitations, caravan resting places; Africa, Arabia, India and Ceylon) (Morphology and geographic distribution)
- Crawford, M., (1937A), 16 pp. (Point Pedro, Jaffna District, Ceylon)
- Crawford, M., (1938A), D69-D79 (Point Pedro in Jaffna District, Ceylon)
- Cross, H. E., and Patel, P. G., (1922B), 1-13
- Cullinan, E. R., (1946A), 353-372 (suspected vector of Relapsing fever in Somaliland)
- Cunliffe, N., (1921A), 327-347
- Cunliffe, N., (1922A), 17-26 (biology and structure)
- Daniels, C. W., and Newham, H. B. G., (1923A), 1-576
- Daniels, C. W., and Wilkinson, E., (1909A), 1-264
- Datta, S. C. A., (1942a), 27-39
- Davis, G. E., (1942C), 41-47
- De Rivas, D., (1920A), 1-715
- Dönitz, W., (1906A), 143-148
- Dönitz, W., (1907C), 1-127
- Donovan, C., (1913A), 211-214 (non-transmission of kala azar)
- Drake-Brockman, R. E., (1913A), n. p. (associated with outbreak of relapsing fever in Somaliland)
- Drake-Brockman, R. E., (1913B), 195-199 (huts; Bulhar, Somaliland)
- Drake-Brockman, R. E., (1915A), 195-196 (bionomics; Somaliland)
- Drake-Brockman, R. E., (1915B), 201-211 (Somaliland; control)

Ornithodoros savignyi. --Continued

- Elsdon-Dew, R., (1942a), 416-417
- Enigk, K., and Grittner, I., (1952A), 77-94
- Ewing, H. E., (1929d), 1-225
- Fantham, H. B., and Porter, A., (1914C), 1-319
- Fantham, H. B., Stephens, J. W. W., and Theobald, F. V., (1916a), 1-900
- Feldman-Muhsam, B., (1964B), 294-298 (reproduction)
- Feldman-Muhsam, B., (1967A), 1252-1253 (spermatophore formation & sperm transfer)
- Feldman-Muhsam, B., & Havivi, Y., (1966A), 1052-1055 (symbiotes of spermiophores)
- Fiebiger, J., (1923A), 1-439
- Fielding, J. W., (1926A), 1-114
- Floyd, T. M., & Hoogstraal, H., (1956A), 119-128 (camels; Cairo) (attempted isolation of Salmonella unsuccessful)
- Foley, H., (1923A), 303 (Sahara constantinois)
- Fox, C., (1925A), 1-349
- Franchini, G., (1925A), 494-495 (Eritrea)
- Franchini, G., (1927A), 555-558 (Oltre Giuba & Serenli, Somalia, Cirenaica, Eritrea)
- Franchini, G., (1927B), 363-366
- Franchini, G., (1929C), 131-135 (geographic distribution in Somalia)
- Franchini, G., (1929D), 540-543 (distribution in Eritrea, Ethiopia)
- Franchini, G., (1929E), 1139-1141 (Cirenaica, Tripolitania, Eritrea, Somalia)
- Franchini, G., (1933A), 707-710 (Gadhames) (attempted isolation of relapsing fever unsuccessful)
- Franchini, G., (1935B), 403-406 (Agedabia, Cirenaica; naturally infected with Spirochaeta duttoni; experimental vector)

Ornithodoros savignyi. --Continued

- Franchini, G., (1937A), 293-308 (vector of relapsing fever)
- Gadola, A., (1948a), 1-511
- Galli-Valerio, B., (1911A), 358-363 (vache; Isle de Djerba, Tunisie)
- Garibaldi, M., (1935A), 664-671 (distribution in Tripolitania & Cirenaica)
- Garnham, P. C. C., Davies, C. W., Heisch, R. B. & Timms, G. L., (1947A), 141-170 (attempted transmission of Spirochaeta recurrentis unsuccessful)
- Gedoeelst, L., (1911A), 1-332 (man, chicken, dog, horse, camel, goat, ox, hog)
- Giordano, M., (1953A), 50 pp. (transmission of relapsing fever) (Scmalia)
- Girolami, M., (1952A), 355-405 (Yemen)
- Gothe, R., (1966A), 99-106 (sex dimorphism in interphase nuclei)
- Grimaldi, V., (1934A), 504-513 (vector of relapsing fever & Trypanosoma cruzi)
- Guiart, J., (1910a), 1-628
- Guiart, J., and Grimbert, L. L., (1912a), 1-1044
- Halawani, A., (1946A), 183-189
- Halawani, A., (1946B), 219-226 (Egypt)
- Hammen, L., van der, (1964A), 147-152 (morphology of palp)
- Hatt, P., (1929A), 258-264 (evolution of Spirochaeta duttoni & S. normandi)
- Heisch, R. B., (1950A), 1-58 (exper. vector of relapsing fever) (Northern Province of Kenya, under trees, Somaliland)
- Heisch, R. B., (1950C), 260-272 (vector of Spirochaeta dipodilli (exper.))
- Heisch, R. B., (1951A), 292 (under trees in Makueni near Machakos & Wajir, East Africa)

Ornithodoros savignyi. --Continued

- Heisch, R. B., & Harvey, A. E. C., (1960A), 205-207 (Kenya & British Somaliland) (tested for relapsing fever spirochetes with negative results)
- Himsworth, H. P., (1951a), 97-136
- Himsworth, H. P., (1955a), 91-131
- Himsworth, H. P., [1957a], 135-180
- Hiregaudar, L. S., (1968B), 7-8 (soil, man, domestic animals; Gujarat State)
- Hirst, S., (1909A), 57-58 (native huts; Uganda)
- Hirst, S., (1917A), 1-60 (Africa, Aden, southern India)
- Hirst, S., (1920A), 1-60 (Africa, Aden, southern India)
- Hoogstraal, H., (1954B), 304-310 (camelyards & domestic animal resting places; Anglo-Egyptian Sudan)
- Hoogstraal, H., (1954D), 1-8 (medical importance in Near East)
- Hoogstraal, H., (1956B), 1-1101 (key) (horse; Darfur, camel yard; Kordofan, Blue Nile & Northern Provinces, human; Kassala Province, cattle quarantine station; Khartoum Province, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan) (distribution, morphology, biology, ecology, disease relations (review))
- Hoogstraal, H. & Kaiser, M. N., (1957B), 45-51 (camel resting places; near Halaib)
- Hoogstraal, H. & Kaiser, M. N., (1958E), 51-85 (key) (Egypt)
- Hoogstraal, H., and Kaiser, M. N., (1958F), 58-84 (camels; Iraq)
- Hoogstraal, H. & Kaiser, M. N., (1959B), 297-322 (under a tree on camel trail; Hodeida & Ta'izz areas; Yemen)
- Hoogstraal, H. & Kaiser, M. N., (1960B), 445-457 (cattle; Libya)
- Hooker, W. A., Bishopp, F. C., and Wood, H. P., (1912A), 1-239
- Howard, C. W., (1908B), 73-169 (key) (man, goats, sheep, cattle,)
- Howell, C. J., (1966A), 93-98 (chromosomes and karyotype)

Ornithodoros savignyi. --Continued

- Howell, C. J., (1966B), 236-239 (tick bite) (technique for collection of saliva)
- Hunter, W. D., and Hooker, W. A., (1907A), 1-87
- Hurlbut, H. S., (1956A), 76-85 (parenterally infected ticks exper. vector of West Nile virus)
- Hurlbut, H.S. & Thomas, J. I., (1960A), 391-407 (arbo-virus host range)
- Jacob, E., (1924B), 309-372
- Johnson, H. N., (1967A), 160-165 (Modoc virus survived 2 weeks but not "subpassed")
- Joshi, B. B., (1943A), 141-142 (Marwar, India)
- Kapur, H. R., (1940A), 354-360 (did not transmit fowl spirochaetosis experimentally)
- Karrar, G., Kaiser, M. N., & Hoogstraal, H., (1963A), 509-522 (humans; soil near wells, etc.; Kassala Province, Sudan)
- Karsch, F., (1878A), 311-322
- Karsch, F., (1880A), 141-142
- King, H. H., (1908A), 201-248 (Fatashia, 22 miles west of Omdurman, well 12 miles north-east of Khartoum North, Port Sudan, Sudan)
- King, H. H., (1911A), 95-150
- King, H. H., (1926A), 1-21 (dogs, horse, man, camel, sand under trees around desert wells and in compounds for confining animals; Sudan) (suspected transmitter of Spironema recurrentis)
- Kirk, R., (1938B), 357-365 (failed to transmit Abyssinian louse-borne relapsing fever)
- Knuth, P., and Du Toit, P. J., (1921A), 1-889
- Koch, (1905A), 1001 (transmits relapsing fever) (spelled larigni)
- Koch, L., (1875A), 1-96 (vicinity of Anseba River, Eritrea)
- Kone, K., (1949A), 25-26 (zebus; N'Guigmi, Nigeria)
- Lavier, G., (1921A), 1-218

Ornithodoros savignyi. --Continued

- Lavoipierre, M. M. J., and Riek, R. F., (1954A), 285-286 (reaction of skin of laboratory animals to bite)
- Lavoipierre, M. M. J., & Riek, R. F., (1955A), 96-113 (feeding habits)
- Lees, A. D., (1947A), 379-410 (water loss through cuticle)
- Leeson, H. S., (1956A), 747-748 (existence in Congo is uncertain)
- Leishman, W. B., (1910A), 77-106
- Leishman, W. B., (1920A), 1237-1244
- Lewis, E. A., (1931C), 151-162 (Kenya)
- Lewis, E. A., (1939B), 299-304 (transmits Spirochaeta duttoni in East Africa)
- Lipparoni, E., (1951A), 105-117 (secondary vector of relapsing fever in Somalia)
- Lipparoni, E., (1954A), 134-154 (vector of relapsing fever in Somalia)
- Lipparoni, E., (1957A), 512-518
- Lodato, G., (1933A), 81-89 (Tripolitania)
- Lounsbury, C. P., (1899D), 43-46 (man) (Transvaal, Bechuanaland, northern Cape Colony)
- Lounsbury, C. P., (1900A), 1-49 (geographical distribution)
- Lounsbury, C. P., (1900B), 41-48
- Lounsbury, C. P., (1900D), 17-24 (tick bite)
- Lounsbury, C. P., (1904F), 11-43 (dog (exper.))
- Lovett, W. C. D., (1956A), 220 (Somaliland)
- Manson, P., (1907d), 1-876
- Manson, P., (1921A), 1-960 (Berbera sp.?)
- Marotel, G., (1910A), 703-722 (transmits Piroplasma donovani)
- Martini, E., (1923A), 1-462

Ornithodoros savignyi. --Continued

- Massa, F., (1936A), 453-459 (distribution in Italian Somaliland)
- Massa, F., (1936B), 873-877 (transmitter of tick typhus in Mogadiscio)
- Mattei, A., (1933A), 49-75
- Medulla, C., (1935B), 755-759 (transmitter of Spironema duttoni in Cirenaica)
- Mettam, R. W. M., (1932A), 19 (Uganda)
- Meuleman, E. C. F. J., (1908B), 149-166
- Minett, F. C., (1955A), 1-88 (Anthrax transmission) (did not transmit surra) (Guinea-pig (experimental))
- Misselijn, G., Karcher, D., Keyser, F. de, & Van Sande, M., (1960A), 127-133 (studies on hemolymph proteins)
- Moise, R., (1938A), 315-327 (transmits recurrent fever in Somalia)
- Moise, R., (1950A), 1-24
- Morel, P. C., (1958A), 153-189 (Mauritanie, Soudan Francais, Niger, Nigéria, Tchad, Lybie (Fezzan)) (hygrophilie, biologie)
- Morel, P. C. & Graber, M., (1961A), 199-203 (Tchad)
- Morel, P. C. & Magimel, J., (1959A), 53-58 (sable du marché; Mao, Tchad)
- Morel, P. C. & Mouchet, J., (1958A), 69-111 (probably present in Cameroun)
- Morel, P. C. & Mouchet, J., (1965A), 477-496 (probably not present in Cameroun)
- Morstatt, H., (1912a), 76-85
- Morstatt, H., (1914A), 133-144 (Deutsch-Ostafrika)
- Mount, R. A., (1953A), 1-12 (widespread in the Yemen)
- Moursund, W. H., (1942A), 1-6
- Neumann, L. G., (1896A), 1-44
- Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372

Ornithodoros savignyi. --Continued

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169 (Homo sapiens; reported from Egypte, Nubie, Abyssinie, Somaliland, Ibea, Afrique orientale allemande, Afrique meridionale, Rhamnad, Madras, Indes)

Neumann, L. G., (1912A), 4-8 (tree near which a giraffe had stood; north of Guaso Nyiri, British East Africa)

Neumann, L. G., (1922A), 108-125 (key) (Bularli, Somaliland) (Ansaba, Lebka, Septara, Djibouti, Ethiopie)

Neumann, R. O., and Mayer, M., (1914a), 1-580

Neveu-Lemaire, M., (1912A), 1-1257

Neveu-Lemaire, M., (1921A), 1-466

Nevill, E. M., (1964A), 59-67 (role of carbon dioxide as stimulant and attractant)

Nicolle, C., and Anderson, C., (1929D), 392-395

Nicolle, C., and Anderson, C., (1929F), 153-155

Nicolle, C. & Anderson, C., (1932A), 99-106

Nicolle, C., Anderson, C., and Colas-Belcour, J., (1928A), 1105-1107

Nicolle, C., Anderson, C. & Colas-Belcour, J., (1928C), 310-320

Nicolle, C., Anderson, C. W., & Colas-Belcour, J., (1929A), 50-52 (transmits Spirochaeta sogdianum, S. crocidurae, S. marocanum, S. duttoni)

Nicolle, C., Blaizot, L. & Conseil, E., (1912B), 481-484 (failed to transmit relapsing fever)

Nicolle, C., Blaizot, L., & Conseil, C., (1913B), 204-225 (failed to transmit Relapsing Fever experimentally)

Nicolle, C., Blaizot, L., & Conseil, E., (1913C), 1-30 (failed to transmit Tunisian relapsing fever)

Noel, G., (1908A), 282-293

Nuttall, G. H. F., (1908B), 385-403

Nuttall, G. H. F., (1911F), 46-67 (adaptation to habits of hosts)

Ornithodoros savignyi. --Continued

Nuttall, G. H. F., (1911G), 324-345 (adaptation to host)

Nuttall, G. H. F., (1913A), 262-274

Nuttall, G. H. F., (1921A), 345-347

Nuttall, G. H. F., Warburton, C., Cooper, W. F. & Robinson, L. E., (1908A), 1-104 (key) (Aden & Egypt)

Olenev, N. O., (1934B), 367-388 (Madras, India)

Osterhoff, D. R. & Gothe, R., (1966A), 613-618 (digestive process)

Paoli, G., (1916A), 269-297 (Somalia Italiana Meridionale) (transmits Spirochaeta marchouxi)

Passager, P., (1957a), 99-200 (Ouargla (Sahara Constantinois))

Patton, W. S., (1907a), 1-19

Patton, W. S., (1920A), 253-256

Pavesi, P., (1883A), 1-105 (Ansaba, Lebka, Septarat, Scioa)

Pavesi, P., (1895A), 491-537 (Bardera & Culmise)

Pavesi, P., (1898A), 37-46 (pecore; coda grassa; Obbia e Garbuvein, Somalia)

Pavlovsky, E. N., (1924A), 1-292

Pavlovsky, E. N., (1929A), 84-122 (transmits Spirochaeta sogdianum, S. hispanicum (exper.), S. h. marocanum (exper.), S. normandi (exper.), S. n. carthaginensis (exper.), S. crocidurae, S. duttoni, and S. venezuelense (?) (exper.))

Petrishcheva, P. A., (1967D), 233-245

Pierce, W. D., (1921A), 1-518

Pocock, R. I., (1900A), 48-55

Remy, P., (1922A), 1-16

Reuter, E., (1909b), 1-288

Riek, R. F., (1957B), 215-223 (toxicity)

Ornithodoros savignyi. --Continued

- Riek, R. F., and Lavoipierre, M. J., (1954A), 8-9
(reaction of skin of laboratory animals to bite)
- Rifaat, M. A. & Morsy, T. A., (1965A), 183
(failed to transmit *Toxoplasma*)
- Rodhain, J., (1944a), 21-29
- Rosenau, M. J., (1921A), 1-1567
- Roshdy, M. A., (1964C), 279 (rickettsia-like
symbiotes)
- Roshdy, M. A., (1968A), 155-169 (camels; Egypt)
(rickettsialike microorganism isolated from
malpighian tubules & from oocytes)
- Rousselot, R., (1951A), 307-309 (sable de parcs
à boeufs; Niger)
- Rousselot, R., (1953B), 135 pp. (*Bos taurus*; Afrique
noire)
- Salmon, D. E., and Stiles, C. W., (1901A), 380-491
(man and animals; Africa)
- Sambon, L. W., (1900A), 217-223
- Sande, M. van, & Karcher, D., (1960A), 1103-1104
(species differentiation by hemolymph electrophore-
sis)
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1950B), 155-197 (Angola)
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1952N), 227-252 (*Homo s.*
sapiens; Mozambique)
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1955A), 75-100 (Sudoeste
Africano)
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., [1956B], 121-166 (Moçambique)
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1958D), 1-32 (Yemen)
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., [1960A], 213-287 (*Homo s.*
sapiens; Mocambique)
- Scherer, W. F. & Hurlbut, H. S., (1967A), 271-285
(Nodamura virus propagated serially after inocula-
tion)
- Schilling, C., (1906B), 668-688

Ornithodoros savignyi. --Continued

- Schulze, P., (1932F), 318-329
- Schulze, P., (1941A), 491-534 (Haller's organ)
- Schulze, P., (1942B), 630-658 (morphology)
- Schulze, P., (1955A), 217-236 (metabolism)
- Sen, P., (1938A), 133-147 (*Bos indicus*, *Camelus*
dromedarius; Bombay, Hyderabad, Aden)
- Sen, S. K., (1949a), 39-45
- Senevet, G., (1937A), 1-101 (key) (morphology)
(goat)
- Seneviratna, P., (1962A), 30-41 (Ceylon)
- Sharif, M., (1938A), 353-366 (transmits *Spirochaeta*
duttoni) (camel, sheep; Peninsular India)
- Sharif, M., (1941a), 23-24
- Skinner, B., (1905B), 522-625
- Snodgrass, R. E., (1948A), 1-93
- Sonenshine, D. E., (1963A), 431-434 (humidity
behavior)
- Srivastava, H. D., [1957d], 78-82 (India)
- Stella, E., (1938A), 135-153 (Eritrea, Somalia,
Somalia ingles, Somalia francese)
- Stella, E., (1938C), 123-124 (Borg, Mzezzem,
Uenzerich, Libya)
- Stella, E., (1939A), 64-65 (Eritrea, Somalia,
Somalia francese, Ethiopia)
- Stella, E., (1940A), 431-435 (Eritrea, Somalia)
- Stiles, C. W., (1905B), 1-121
- Stiles, C. W., (1914a), 217-328 (man; South Africa)
- Stuart, G., (1945A), 453-464
- Stuart, G., (1946A), 164-188 (transmits recurrent
fever in Algiers and Libya)

Ornithodoros savignyi. --Continued

- Tarshis, I. B., (1958B), 294-299 (technique for feeding through animal-derived membranes)
- Tarshis, I. B., (1967A), 210-237 (control)
- Taschenberg, E. L., (1874A), 171-172
- Taylor, R.M., Hurlbut, H.S., Work, T.H., Kingston, J.R., & Frothingham, T.E., (1955A), 844-862 (transmitted Sindbis virus experimentally)
- Tendeiro, J., (1953D), 7-22
- Theiler, G., (1963A), 212-222 (distribution in southern Africa, ecology, control)
- Theiler, G., (1964A), 284-300 (ecology)
- Theiler, G., & Hoogstraal, H., (1955A), 245-247
- Theodor, O., (1932A), 69-79 (kamel; Palästina)
- Theodor, O. & Costa, M., (1960A), 365-385
- Theodor, O. & Costa, M., (1967A), 1-120 (camels; Negev)
- Tonelli-Rondelli, M., (1930A), 112-124
- Tonelli-Rondelli, M., (1931A), 1-10 (Mogadiscio (Benadir))
- Tonelli-Rondelli, M., (1932A), 106-108 (Cirenaica)
- Tonelli Rondelli, M., (1932B), 117 (near the oasis of Gadames, Tripolitania)
- Tonelli-Rondelli, M., (1932D), 369-373
- Tonelli-Rondelli, M., (1932E), 1-10 (from Mogadiscio (Benadir))
- Tonelli Rondelli, M., (1935A), 239-252 (Somalia italiana)
- Toumanoff, C., (1944A), 1-220 (vector of Spirochaeta duttoni)
- Toyoda, H., (1931A), 233-267
- Velu, H., (1922A), 1-285
- Veneroni, C., (1928A), 405-406 (Somalia)

Ornithodoros savignyi. --Continued

- Verdun, P., (1907a), 1-727
- Vitzthum, H., (1931A), 59-134
- Walton, G. A., (1951A), 189 (Embu District of Kenya)
- Warburton, C., (1921A), 274-290
- Warburton, C., (1923A), 479-490
- Warburton, C., (1933A), 558-568
- Weiss, A., (1911B), 268-274 (Vache; Ile de Djerba)
- Weiss, A., (1912A), 227
- Wellman, F. C., (1909b), 36-44
- Wigglesworth, V. B., (1943A), 313-339 (fate of haemoglobin)
- Wiley, A. J., (1953B), 255 (Kenya)
- Worms, M. J., Terry, R. J., & Terry, A., (1961A), 963-970 (attempted infection with Dipetalonema witei unsuccessful)
- Yakoub, K., (1945A), 327-330 (Egypt)
- Zavattari, E., (1932A), 317-318, 321-322 (Libya)
- Zavattari, E., (1933A), 38, 41, 43-44, 47-48
- Zumpt, F., (1942E), 321-328
- Zumpt, F., (1942F), 1-8
- Zumpt, F., (1958A), 201-223 (sand; stockyards; Bechuanaland)
- Ornithodoros savignyi caecus
- Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372
- Neumann, L. G., (1922A), 108-125 (Afrique Orientale Anglaise, District du Lac Albert, Uganda) (key)
- Bedford, G. A. H., (1934A), 49-99 (as syn. of Argas moubata)

Ornithodoros savignyi caecus. --Continued

- Bourlay, R., (1909A), 4-8
- Calman, W. T., (1905A), 124 (= Ornithodoros moubata) (Angola)
- Castellani, A., and Chalmers, A. J., (1913a) 1-1747
- Castellani, A., and Chalmers, A. J., (1919A), 1-2436
- Christophers, S. R., (1906A), 1-55
- Cooreman, J., (1955A), 1-43 (as syn. of Ornithodoros moubata (Murray, 1877))
- Dönitz, W., (1907C), 1-127
- Hirst, S., (1909A), 57-58 (native huts; Uganda)
- Hooker, W. A., (1908A), 34-51
- Hooker, W. A., Bishopp, F. C., and Wood, H. P., (1912A), 1-239
- Howard, C. W., (1907A), 581-584 (Transvaal) (tick bite)
- Howard, C. W., (1908B), 73-169 (key) (morphology, geographic distribution) (vector of Spirochaeta duttoni) (man, fowls, sheep, goats, cattle, dog)
- Lounsbury, C. P., (1906B), 282-291
- Manson, P., (1907d), 1-876 (as syn. of Orn. moubata)
- Morel, P. C. & Magimel, J., (1959A), 53-58
- Neumann, R. O., and Mayer, M., (1914a), 1-580
- Newstead, R., (1905D), 1695-1697 (as syn. of Ornithodoros moubata)
- Old, J. E. S., (1909A), 15-22 (transmits Spirochaeta duttoni)
- Ross, P. H., (1906A), 65-69
- Verdun, P., (1907a), 1-727
- Ornithodoros savignyi pavimentosus
- Howard, C. W., (1908B), 73-169 (key) (morphology) (man, fowls, sheep; German South-West Africa) (n. rank)
- Bedford, G. A. H., (1934A), 49-99 (as syn. of Argas pavimentosus)

Ornithodoros severus

- Pavlovsky, E. N., (1948A), 179-202

Ornithodoros solomonis

- Dumbleton, L. J., (1959A), 303-308 (fruit bat ex cave; Gill's Plantation, Joroveto, Vella Lavella Island, Solomon Islands)
- Clifford, C. M. (jr.), & Sonenshine, D., (1962A), 25-29 (key)
- Sonenshine, D. E., Clifford, C. M. (jr.), & Kohls, G. M., (1966A), 92-122 (key) (morphology of larva) (fruit bat; Vella Lavella Island, British Solomon Islands)

Ornithodoros sparnus

- Kohls, G. M. & Clifford, C. M., (1963A), 857-861 (Neotoma l. lepida; Jericho, Juab County, Tooele County, N. cinerea; Daggett County, Peromyscus maniculatus; Juab County, Millard County, Grand County, Kane County, Daggett County, Utah, Neotoma sp.; Santa Cruz County, near Patagonia, Arizona)
- Johnson, D. E., (1966A), 49-66 (Perognathus formosus, Peromyscus crinitus, P. maniculatus, P. truei, Neotoma lepida, Onychomys leucogaster; Dugway Proving Ground, Utah)
- Kohls, G. M., Sonenshine, D. E., & Clifford, C. M., (1965A), 331-364 (Neotoma lepida; Kramer Hills, San Bernardino County, California, Joy, Juab County, Utah, Peromyscus maniculatus; Six Horse Canyon, Cedar Mountains, Tooele County, Utah, Mercury, Nye County, Nevada)

Ornithodoros stageri

- Cooley, R. A., & Kohls, G. M., (1941C), 587-594 (Ney Cave, 20 miles north of Hondo, Texas, bat guano; Senator Mine, California (21 miles northeast of Yuma, Arizona), rock crevices in mine tunnel; Picacho Mountain near Picacho, Arizona, bat cave; near Freedom, Oklahoma)
- Cooley, R. A., and Kohls, G. M., (1944A), 1-152 (Myotis velifer; Arizona, Tadarida mexicana; Texas, man, bat guano)
- Augustson, G. F., & Wood, S. F., (1953A), 48-56 (An-trozous pallidus pacificus; Madera County, California)
- Bradshaw, G. V. R., and Ross, A., (1961A), 109-112

Ornithodoros stageri, --Continued

Cooley, R. A., (1942A), 77-84 (bat retreats; California, Arizona, Oklahoma, Texas)

Davis, G. E., (1942A), 67-76

Eads, R. B., Menzies, G. C., & Hightower, B. G., (1956A), 7-24 (man; Ney Cave, Texas, bats; Bexar, Comal, Lavaca & Travis Counties, Texas)

Hoffmann, A., (1962A), 191-307 (murciélagos; guano; Mexico)

Kohls, G. M., & Jellison, W. L., (1948A), 116-117 (on guano, parasitic on bats; Bracken Cave, Comal County, Ney Cave, Medina County, Texas; will bite man)

Kohls, G. M., Sonenshine, D. E., & Clifford, C. M., (1965A), 331-364 (mine tunnel; Picacho, Arizona, bat; bat cave near Freedom, Oklahoma)

Mazzotti, L., (1950A), 153-157 (mine; north of Sabinas, Coahuila, Mexico)

Reddell, J. R., (1965A), 143-187 (Bracken bat cave, Comal Co., Ney cave, Medina Co., Texas)

Ryckman, R. E., (1956A), 186-190 (Ney cave near Bandera, Medina County, Texas)

Ornithodoros steini

Dumbleton, L. J., (1959A), 303-308 (fruit bats; Timor) (n. comb.)

Schulze, P., (1938A), 445-495

Ornithodoros tadaridae

Černý, V. & Dusbábek, F., (1967A), 161-170 (key to larvae) (morphology) (Tadarida minuta; Yaguajay, Prov. Las Villas, Cuba)

Černý, V., (1967B), 533-537 (Tadarida minuta; Cuba)

Ornithodoros talaje

Neumann, L. G., (1896A), 1-44 (n. comb.)

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (Ile Laysan, Archipel Hawaii)

Neumann, L. G., (1908D), 5-27 (key)

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169

Ornithodoros talaje, --Continued

Adamson, A. M., (1935a), 1-39 (Sterna fuscata; Teuaua Islet, Uahuka (Marquesas))

Aitken, T. H. S., (1939A), 13-13 (California mainland)

American Geographical Society, (1954B), 1-25 (vector of Q fever) (world distribution)

Aragão, H. de B., (1911A), 145-195 (Coelogenys paca, Dicotyles sp. ?; Brazil)

Aragão, H. de B., (1913A), 263-290

Aragão, H. de B., (1916A), 1-19 (Caelogynes paca, Dycotyles sp.; Brasil)

Aragão, H. de B., (1918A), 375-417 (key) (Brasil)

Aragão, H. de B., (1935A), 519-533

Aragão, H. de B., (1936A), 759-844 (Kerodon rupes-tris, Coelogenys paca, Tayassus tajacu; Brasil)

Aragão, H. de B., (1938A), 319-327 (Argentine Republic)

Aragão, H. de B. & Fonseca, F. da, (1961A), 115-130 (key)

Banks, N., (1908A), 1-61 (Gum Cave, Citrus County, Florida, Brownsville, Texas, San Clemente Island, California)

Banks, N., (1915A), 1-153

Banks, N., (1924A), 93-99 (Eden Island, Galapagos)

Barbará, B., and Dios, R. L., (1918A), 285-322

Barbará, B., and Dios, R. L., (1920A), 21-55 (hombre)

Barroso, S. M., [1922a], 1-230

Bates, L. B., Dunn, L. H. & St. John, J., (1921A), 183-210 (vector of relapsing fever in Panama)

Bates, L. B., Dunn, L. H., & St. John, J. H., (1927A), 128-129 (experimental transmission of relapsing fever)

Beck, M. D., (1942A), 20-25

Bedford, G. A. H., (1934A), 49-99 (of Doenitz, 1910 as syn. of Argas talaje capensis)

Boero, J. J., (1944B), 1-68 (Neuquén, Argentina)

Boero, J. J., (1945A), 1-10 (free in soil) (Argentina)

Ornithodoros talaje, --Continued

- Boero, J. J., (1957A), 1-113 (Argentina)
- Bohls, S. W., (1942A), 125-130
- Bohls, S. W., (1944A), 17 (relapsing fever in Texas)
- Braun, M. G. C. C., (1906A), 1-453
- Briceño-Iragorry, L. & Ortiz, I., (1956A), 45-46
(Phacelodorus rufifrons inornatus; nests; Estado Guarico, Venezuela)
- Brumpt, E., (1922A), 1-1216 (Macacus rhesus)
- Brumpt, E., (1927A), 1-1452
- Brumpt, E., (1935A), 41-53 (transmits recurrent fever)
- Brumpt, E., Mazzotti, L., & Brumpt, L. C., (1939A), 275-286 (attempted transmission of Spirochaeta turicatae failed)
- Brumpt, E., and Neveu-Lemaire, M., (1929b), 1-301
- Calero M., C., (1946A), 761-769 (transmitter of Spirochaeta neotropicalis)
- Campana-Rouget, Y., (1954A), 213-239 (ecdysis)
- Carvalho, J. C. M., (1940A), 62-63 (habitacões; teto; morcegos)
- Carvalho, J. C. M., (1942 A) 165 (ceiling of farm house, corner of farm house where Histiotes velatus rested; Carmo do Rio Claro, Minas Geraes, beds in house; Campo Belo, Brazil)
- Cassamagnaghi, A., and Bianchi Bazerque, A., (1951A), 90-99 (Salto, Uruguay)
- Castellani, A., & Chalmers, A. J., (1910A), 1-1242
- Castellani, A., and Chalmers, A. J., (1913a), 1-1747
- Castellani, A., and Chalmers, A. J., (1919A), 1-2436
- Chamberlin, R. V., (1920A), 35-44 (Sula nebouxi; Lobos de Tierra Island, Peru)
- Chandler, A. C., (1918A), 1-570
- Chapcheff, C., (1925A), 97-105 (transmits tick fever in North Africa)
- Chavarría Chavarría, M., (1941A), 18-24 (hombre, animales domesticos; Mexico)
- Clark, H. C., (1942A), 29-34 (vector of relapsing fever in Panama)
- Clark, H. C., Dunn, L. H. & Benavides, J., (1931A), 243-257 (fowls, opossums, rats; Panama)

Ornithodoros talaje, --Continued

- Cleland, J. B., (1922b), 85-118 (Eudypula minor; Australia)
- Colas-Belcour, J., (1928A), 35-39
- Colas-Belcour, J. & Rageau, J., (1962A), 293-312 (cobaye (exper.)) (morphology of larvae)
- Cooley, R. A., (1942A), 77-84 (Guatemala, Mexico, Panama, South America, Arizona, California, Florida, Kansas, Nevada, Texas)
- Cooley, R. A., (1944D), 287-294
- Cooley, R. A., and Kohls, G. M., (1944A), 1-152 (Dipodomys sp.; Arizona, Citellus sp.; Arizona, California, C. beecheyi; California, Neotoma sp.; Arizona, Nevada, Texas, N. albigula, near den; Arizona, N. floridana baileyi; Kansas, native huts; Oaxaca, Mexico) (morphology and geographic distribution)
- Cordero, E. H., Vogelsang, E. G., & Cossio, V., (1928A), 125-127 (Paraguay, Uruguay)
- Cox, F., Jahraus, P., and Moore, W., (1921A), 23-37 (San Clemente Island, California)
- Darling, S. T., (1912n), 71-73 (Mus norvegicus; Panama City)
- Davis, G. E., (1940D), 2347-2351 (spirochetes recovered in Arizona) (California, Florida, Minnesota, New Mexico, New York, Texas, Wisconsin)
- Davis, G. E., (1942C), 41-47
- Davis, G. E., (1942D), 79-82 (distribution in United States; spirochetes isolated in Arizona)
- Davis, G. E., (1948B), 305-334
- Davis, G. E., (1952A), 406-410 (spirochete specificity studies)
- Davis, G. E., (1955A), 552-565 (Neotoma spp. & Dipodomys spp.; United States, Rattus sp.; Panama) (California, Arizona, Nevada, Kansas, Texas, Florida & southward to Argentina, Guatemala)
- Davis, G. E., (1955B), 107-109
- Davis, G. E., (1955C), 76-79
- Davis, G. E., (1955D), 961-962
- Davis, G. E., (1956A), 13-17 (vector of Borrelia mazzottii in Mexico)
- Davis, G. E., (1956B), 271-275
- Davis, G. E. & Parker, R. R., (1942A), 1-6 (kangaroo rats; Arizona, wood rats; nests; Texas & Nevada) (potential vector of relapsing fever)
- Descazeau, J., (1925A), 408-409 (Chile)

Ornithodoros talaje. --ContinuedOrnithodoros talaje. --Continued

- Desportes, C., and Campana, Y., (1946A), 74-88
- Diamant, G., & Strickland, R. K., (1965A), 142 pp. (economic importance, morphology, life cycle)
- Díaz-Unguría, C., (1957A), 457-467 (Venezuela)
- Dikmans, G., (1945A), 211-245 (domestic animals; Panama)
- Dios, R. L., and Knopoff, R., (1930A), 593-627 (Prov. de Corrientes, Argentina)
- Dios, R. L., and Knopoff, R., (1931A), 393-394
- Dios, R. L., and Knopoff, R., (1934A), 359-412 (bovinos; Argentina)
- Dönitz, W., (1907C), 1-127
- Dönitz, W., (1910A), 397-494.
- Donoso Barros, R., (1954A), 132-134 (Speotyto cunicularia nanodes; Chile)
- Dumbleton, L. J., (1958A), 570-578 (key)
- Dunn, L. H., (1923A), 91-104 (transmits Panama strain of relapsing fever) (Mus norvegicus; Panama City, M. rattus, man; Panama)
- Dunn, L. H., (1927A), 177-182 (Mus norvegicus; Panama, Barranquilla, Colombia)
- Dunn, L. H., (1929A), 493-508 (Colombia)
- Dunn, L. H., (1931A), 170-173 (infesting house & biting man in Canal Zone)
- Dunn, L. H., (1933A), 475-483 (man, Mus norvegicus, Mus rattus, dog, cat, Didelphis marsupialis etensis, chicken, Epicrates cencris, Alouatta palliata, Cebus capucinus capucinus, Capucinus c. imitator [? lapsus for Cebus capucinus imitator], Saimiri o. orstedii; Panama)
- Dunn, L. H., (1934A), 283-289 (attempted transmission of Trypanosoma cruzi unsuccessful)
- Dunn, L. H., & Clark, H. C., (1933A), 201-209 (Didelphis marsupialis etensis; Panama) (transmits relapsing fever)
- Dyer, R. E., (1939a), 56-68 (kangaroo-rat burrows; western Arizona)
- Eads, R. B., Henderson, H. E., McGregor, T., & Irons, J. V., (1950A), 73-76 (distribution in Texas)
- Eads, R. B., and Hightower, B. G., (1952A), 89-90 (Sigmodon hispidus; nests; southwest Texas, Neotoma micropus; nests; southwest Texas) (infected by Borrelia in southwest Texas)
- Eads, R. B., Menzies, G. C., & Hightower, B. G., (1956A), 7-24 (Neotoma micropus, Sigmodon hispidus, Citellus mexicanus, Dipodomys ordii, Perognathus hispidus; Zavala County, pack rat nests; Texas) (spirochetes of relapsing fever group isolated)
- Edmunds, L. R., (1951A), 23-26 (under rock; near Echo Cliffs, Navajo Indian Reservation, Kane County, Utah)
- Fairchild, G. B., (1942A), 15 (Panama)
- Fairchild, G. B., (1943A), 569-591 (rats, dogs, cats, chicken, opossum, snake, man; Panama)
- Fairchild, G. B., Kohls, G. M., & Tipton, V. J., (1966A), 167-219 (key) (synonymy) (man; Panama City)
- Fantham, H. B., Stephens, J. W. W., and Theobald, F. V., (1916a), 1-900
- Ferguson, E. W., (1924A), 147-157 (West Australia)
- Fielding, J. W., (1926A), 1-114 (Eudyuptyla minor; Western Australia)
- Floch, H., & Abonnenc, E., (1944A), 1-6 (cave; Baudel, near Cayenne, French Guiana)
- Floch, H. & Fauran, P., (1958A), 5-94 (Grotto; Baudel, French Guiana) (morphology)
- Floch, H., and Fauran, P., (1959A), 299-303 (harbored Trypanosoma cruzi experimentally)
- Floch, H., and Fauran, P., (1959C), 393-407 (cave inhabited by bats and "tiger cat", Guyane Francaise)
- Fonseca, F. da, [1959B], 99-186 (Zygodontomys pixuna, Proechimys iheringi denigratus, P. albispinus, Oryzomys subflavus, O. eliurus, Kerodon rupestris, Holochilus sciureus, Galea spixii, Cercomys cunicularius inermis, Hesperomys sp., Didelphis paraguayensis, Monodelphys domestica; Brasil)
- Forschbach, J., (1923A), 620-686 (Rückfallfieber in Panama)
- Fox, C., (1925A), 1-349 (Panama, Central and South America, Mexico, southern U. S.)
- Fox, I., (1947A), 253-259
- Frank, W., (1962A), 1-7 (secondary host of Macdonaldius oschei) (Malpighian tubules) (Epicrates sp.)
- Frank, W., (1964A), 249-275 (vector & secondary host of Macdonaldius oschei, Malpighian tubules)
- Frank, W., (1964B), 319-350 (development of Macdonaldius oschei in Malpighian tubules)

Ornithodoros talaje. --Continued

- Frank, W., (1964C), 415-441 (transmission of Macdonaldius oschei to final host) (biology) (Python reticulatus, Epicrates cenchris, Boa constrictor, Lacerta sp., rat & mouse (all exper.))
- Gedoelst, L., (1911A), 1-332 (man)
- Getting, V. A., (1945A), 315-321, 344-350, 373-378
- Graham, W. E., (1909a), 21-26 (Cricetomys gambianus, penguins)
- Grundmann, A. W., Kitselman, C. H., Roderick, L. M., and Smith, R. C., (1943A), 163-171 (in no instance was virus (encephalomyelitis) recovered) (Neotoma floridana baileyi)
- Guiart, J., and Grimbert, L. L., (1912a), 1-1044
- Harkema, R., (1936A), 153-232 (Rattus norvegicus, R. rattus)
- Hermes, W. B., & Wheeler, C. M., (1935B), 846-855
- Herrick, C. A., (1935 A), 216-217 (wall in old hotel; Madison, Wisconsin)
- Hirst, S., (1917A), 1-60 (Rattus norvegicus, R. rattus, R. r. alexandrinus; Panama, llama, Coelogenys paca, Dicotyles sp.)
- Hirst, S., (1920A), 1-6 (Rattus norvegicus, R. rattus, R. r. alexandrinus; Panama, llama, Coelogenys paca, Dicotyles sp.)
- Hobart, J., & Whalley, P. E. S., (1954A), 936 (group) (birds (probably); under stones; Puffin Island, Menai Strait, Wales)
- Hoffmann, A., (1959B), 11-21 (Biology & medical importance in Mexico)
- Hoffmann, A., (1962A), 191-307 (Gallus g. domesticus, guano de murciélagos, Homo sapiens, roedores silvestres, Sus scrofa, Bos taurus, Equus caballus; Mexico)
- Hooker, W. A., (1909A), 403-428 (Florida, Texas, California, Hawaii, Mexico, Guatemala, Colombia, Venezuela, Brazil, Chile)
- Hooker, W. A., Bishopp, F. C., and Wood, H. P., (1912A), 1-239
- Howard, C. W., [1918A], 560 (probably brought on hay into Minnesota)
- Howard, L. O., (1923A), 27 (proper spelling of name)
- Irons, J. V., Eads, R. B., Johnson, C. W., Walker, O. L., & Norris, M. A., (1952A), 1-5 (Perognathus hispidus, Citellus mexicanus, Neotoma micropus, Sigmodon hispidus; Texas)

Ornithodoros talaje. --Continued

- Irons, J. V., Eads, R. B. & Peavy, J. E., (1957A), 896-903 (Texas, negative for Q fever) (isolated from exper. infected ticks)
- Isaakyan, A. I., (1924A), 122, 45-46, 11
- Isaakyan, A. I., (1936A), 820-832
- Jacob, E., (1924B), 309-372
- Jennings, A. H., (1912A), 77-78
- Knuth, P., and Du Toit, P. J., (1921A), 1-889
- Kohls, G. M., & Cooley, R. A., (1936A), 512-513 (Dipodomys sp.; Eagletail Mountains near Aguila, Arizona)
- Kohls, G. M., Sonenshine, D. E., & Clifford, C. M., (1965A), 331-364 (houses; Salamá, Baja Verapaz, Guatemala, Neotoma micropus; Boca Chica Road, Brownsville, Cameron County, Texas, Neotoma dens; Cameron County, Texas)
- Lahille, F., (1915A), 5-11 (horses; near Santiago, Chile, Lama huanacus lama; South America)
- Lavier, G., (1921A), 1-218 (transmits a tick fever in Panama)
- Lavoipierre, M. M. J., & Riek, R. F., (1955A), 96-113 (feeding habits)
- McGregor, T. H., Eads, R. B., & Thurman, D. C., (1943A), 200-201 (possible vector of relapsing fever in Texas)
- Macías Valádez, S., (1923A), 197-216
- McIntosh, A., & McDuffie, W. C., (1956A), 157-166
- Mallari, A. I., (1937a), 287-320 (cattle, pig)
- Martial, R., & Senevet, G., (1921A), 24-26 (man; Fez, Morocco)
- Martini, E., (1923A), 1-462
- Matheson, R., (1931 A), 270 (walls of home, Ransomville, New York)
- Matheson, R., (1940A), 167-177
- Matheson, R., (1943A), 225-250
- Mazzotti, L., (1942A), 47-52 (Guerrero, Chiapas, Veracruz & Oaxaca, Mexico)
- Mazzotti, L., (1942B), 297-301 (of little importance in transmission of Spirochaeta venezuelensis)
- Mazzotti, L., (1953A), 285-287 (infected with relapsing fever spirochetes in Xaltenango, Chiapas, Mexico)
- Mexico. Departamento de Salubridad Publica, (1926a), 228-388

Ornithodoros talaje. --Continued

- Moore, D. V., and Thurman, D. C., (1943A), 330
- Moursund, W. H., (1942A), 1-6 (Arizona, California, Florida, Minnesota, New Mexico, New York, Texas and Wisconsin, South and Central America)
- Murphy, R. C., (1925A), 1-362 (camayan; Lobos de Tierra, Peru)
- Nuttall, G. H. F., (1908B), 385-403
- Nuttall, G. H. F., (1911F), 46-67 (adaptation to habits of hosts)
- Nuttall, G. H. F., (1911G), 324-345 (adaptation to host)
- Nuttall, G. H. F., (1913A), 262-274
- Nuttall, G. H. F., Warburton, C., Cooper, W. F. & Robinson, L. E., (1908A), 1-104 (key) (bite severe)
- Osorno-Mesa, E., (1940A), 6-24 (key, synonymy) (Mus norvegicus, casas; Colombia; probable confusion with O. rudis) (possible transmitter of relapsing fever)
- Pampana, E. J., (1928A), 315-328 (vector of Colombian relapsing fever)
- Parker, R.R., & Davis, G.E., (1938B), 1-7
- Parker, R. R., Philip, C. B., Davis, G. E., and Cooley, R. A., (1937A), 51-69 (? transmits relapsing fever)
- Patiño-Camargo, L., (1940a), 337-344
- Patiño-Camargo, L., (1940A), 23-38 (Barranquilla, Colombia)
- Pavlovsky, E. N., (1924A), 1-292
- Pavlovsky, E. N., (1931A), 11-96
- Pearse, A.S., (1936A), 45-59 (Ornithodoros sp., probably talaje) (Yuncu Cenote, Yucatan)
- Pervomaisky, G. S., Chagin, K. P., & Boldyrev, S. T., (1956A), 238-240 (Pelecanus crispus, Larus ichtyaetus, Phalacrocorax carbo; Central Asia)
- Pervomaisky, G. S., Chagin, K. P., & Boldyrev, S. T., (1956B), 1303-1311 (Phalacrocorax carbo, Pelecanus crispus, Larus ichtyaetus; nest; SSSR)
- Pino Pou, R., (1921A), 111-123, 125-137, 139-150 (vector of relapsing fever in Venezuela)

Ornithodoros talaje. --Continued

- Pinto, C., (1930A), 1-397 (Argentina, Brasil, Colombia, Guatemala, Mexico, Paraguay, Peru, Uruguay, Venezuela)
- Porter, C. E., (1917A), 30 (mujer (otocariasis) (Vallenar, Chile))
- Pospelova-Shtrom, M. V., (1946A), 47-58
- Rapp, W. F., (1958A), 47-49 (rodents' nests; Kansas)
- Reina Guerra, A., (1939a), 1-29
- Renjifo-Salcedo, S., and Osorno-Mesa, E., (1948A), 112-123 (Colombia)
- Riley, W. A., (1935A), 217 (Minnesota)
- Riley, W. A., (1941A), 57-61 (Minnesota)
- Rohr, C. J., (1909A), 1-220 (Coelogenes paca; Estado de Rio, Brazil)
- Ryckman, R. E., Lindt, C. C., Spencer, D., & Lee, R. D., (1955A), 280-282 (Neotoma; nest; southern California)
- Schulze, P., (1935D), 1-40
- Schulze, P., (1936D), 19-24
- Senevet, G., (1920A), 147-155
- Speiser, P. G. E., (1909A), 597-603 (Azencions-Insel)
- Stiles, C. W., (1914a), 217-328 (man; ext.; Central America)
- Stoker, M. G. P., & Marmion, B. P., (1955A), 781-806 (experimentally infected with Rickettsia burneti)
- Suarez Soto, V., (1942a), 71-74
- Taylor, F. H., (1946A), 7-234
- Telford, S.R., (1965B), 565-596
- Thompson, G. B., (1950A), 220-229 (geographic distribution)
- Townsend, C. H. T., (1913A), 125-128 (sea-birds; along Peruvian coast & on guano islands)
- Toyoda, H., (1931A), 233-267
- Valle, A., (1955A), 1-37 (Venezia, Italy)
- Varma, M.G.R., (1962A), 61-82 (probably a supplementary vector of relapsing fever in Central & South America)

Ornithodoros talaje. --Continued

- Verdun, P., (1907a), 1-727
- Vermeil, C. & Marguet, S., (1967A), 557-565
(chaetotaxy of larva)
- Vogel, R., (1927A), 119-123
- Vogelsang, E. G., and Cordero, E. H., (1940A),
71-76
- Vogelsang, E. G. & Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1953A),
3-62 (Venezuela) (geographical distribution, hosts,
biology; painful bite in man, can transmit a recur-
rent fever)
- Vogelsang, E. G. & Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1960B),
289-347 (Venezuela)
- Warburton, C., (1921A), 274-290
- Warburton, C., (1922A), 91-92 (Penguin Island
near Luderitzbucht, South-West Africa)
- Warburton, C., (1923A), 479-490
- Ward, H. B., (1900A), 428-437
- Wharton, G. W., (1938A), 137-152 (floor of Xtoloc
Genote cave, Yucatan)
- Yakimoff, V. L., (1922A), 41-46 (Mer d'Aral)
- Yakimov, V. L., (1923A), 243-255 (key)
- Zumpt, F., (1939B), 679-731 (carrier of Spirochaeta
neotropicales)
- Zumpt, F., (1942E), 321-328
- Zumpt, F., (1942F), 1-8
- Zumpt, P., (1956B), 7-11

Ornithodoros talaje capensis

- Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (pingouins; nids;
Colonie du Cap)
- Neumann, L. G., (1907E), 193-196 (sur le sol; Ile
Cargados Carajos, Siren Island, Indian Ocean)
- Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169 (Alcidae (gen. ?);
Cap de Bonne Espérance, Cargados Carajos,
Saint-Paul)

Ornithodoros talaje capensis. --Continued

- Bedford, G. A. H., (1920A), 317-340 (man, fowl;
South Africa)
- Bedford, G. A. H., (1926A), 705-817 (penguin nest;
off Cape Province coast)
- Bedford, G. A. H., (1934A), 49-99 (as syn. of Argas
talaje capensis)
- Dönitz, W., (1907C), 1-127
- Hewitt, J., (1920A), 98-112 (Spheniscus demersus;
nests; St. Croix Island, South Africa)
- Hirst, S., (1914A), 215-229
- Hirst, S., (1917A), 1-60 (nests of birds; off coast
of Cape Colony, St. Paul's Rocks & on Cargados
Carajos (Siren Islands) in Indian Ocean)
- Hirst, S., (1920A), 1-60 (nests of birds, off coast
of Cape Colony, St. Paul's Rocks, & on Cargados
Carajos (Siren Islands) in Indian Ocean)
- Howard, C. W., (1908B), 73-169 (key) (morphology)
(man (exper.), penguins, fowls) (islands off
western coast of Cape Colony)
- Johnston, T. H., (1937A), 1-19 (penguin nests; Cape
Colony, Eudyptula minor; western Australia)
- Kohls, G. M., (1957A), 85-104
- Lounsbury, C. P., (1906B), 282-291
- Macías Valádez, S., (1923A), 197-216
- Nuttall, G. H. F., (1911F), 46-67 (adaptation to habits
of hosts)
- Nuttall, G. H. F., (1911G), 324-345 (adaptation to
host)
- Nuttall, G. H. F., Warburton, C., Cooper, W. F. &
Robinson, L. E., (1908A), 1-104
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1955A), 75-100 (Sudoeste
Africano)
- Schulze, P., (1932E), 104-126
- Schulze, P., (1932F), 318-329
- Schulze, P., (1935D), 1-40
- Schulze, P., (1936B), 155-162 (Spheniscus demersus;
Inseln w. des Kaplandes, Anous stolidus; St.
Paulsfelsen, also Insel St. Croix bei Port Eliza-
beth, auf der Insel Cargados Carajos, O. Mada-
gaskar, auf Tristan da Cunha, Galapagos)

Ornithodoros talaje capensis. --Continued

- Schulze, P., (1936D), 19-24
 Taylor, F.H., (1946A), 7-234
 Tubb, J. A., (1937A), 412-419 (Eudypptula minor; Lady Julia Percy Island)
 Tubb, J. A., (1938A), 346-347 (probably Eudypptula minor; English Island)
 Zumpt, F., (1952A), 12-20
 Zumpt, F., [1956B], 7-11 (under stones; Cape Province)

Ornithodoros talaje coniceps

- Neumann, L. G., (1896A), 1-44 (n. rank)
 Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (Italie)
 Neumann, L. G., (1909A), 1-230
 Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169 (Venise, région de la mer d'Ara)
 Senevet, G., (1937A), 1-101 (pigeon, homme, Vespertilio kuhli)

Ornithodoros talaje sancti-pauli

- Zumpt, F., (1952A), 12-20 (Ascension Island) (n. comb.)
 Kohls, G. M., (1957A), 85-104 (possibly from Tern Island, Hawaii, if valid sp.)

Ornithodoros talaje talaje

- Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169 (Homo sapiens, Lama glama; reported from Mexique, Guatemala, Colombie, Venezuela, Brésil, Chili)

Ornithodoros tartakovskyi

- Olenev, N. O., (1931E), 126-139 (Testudo; Uzbekistan)
 Olenev, N. O., (1934B), 367-388
 Abbassian-Lintzen, R., (1960A), 43-61 (Iran)
 Afanas'eva, O. V., & Mikulin, M. A., (1959A), 181-187 (infected with plague in nature)
 Akopyan, M. M., Krivososov, K. I., Smirnov, N. P., Kushchanov, B. K., (1963A), 853-857 (control)

Ornithodoros tartakovskyi. --Continued

- Andreev, L. A., (1944A), 53-57
 Bain, O., (1966A), 657-659 (intermediate host of Dipetalonema viteae)
 Bakhaeva, A. V., (1962A), 72-79 (ezh, ushastyi [Erinaceus auritus], pishchukha, ryzhevataia [Ochotona rufescens], suslik, zhelyti [Citellus fulvus], suslik, tonkopalyi [Spermophilopsis leptodactylus], tushkanchik, mokhnonogii [Dipus sagitta], tushkanchik, severtsova [Allactaga severtzovi], tushkanchik, maliy [A. elater], tushkanchik, bobrinskogo [A. bobrinskii], peschanka, bol'shaia [Rhombomys opimus], peschanka, krasnokhvostaiia [Meriones erythrouros], peschanka, poludennaia [M. meridianus], peschanka, persidskaia [M. persicus], krysa, plastinchatozubaiia [Nesokia indicá], polevka, afganskaia [Microtus afghanus], laska [Mustela nivalis], pereviazka [Vormela peregusna], cherepakha [turtle], lisa [fox], dikobraz [Hystrix hirsutirostris]; Turkmeniia, USSR)
 Bakhaeva, A. V., (1964A), 248-249 (bol'shaia peschanka [great gerbil]; south central Kara-Kum)
 Balashov, Yu. S., (1959B), 30-31 (digestion in blood)
 Balashov, Yu. S., (1961A), 185-225 (structure of digestive organs & blood digestion)
 Balashov, Yu. S., (1963A), 28-63 (effect of external factors upon number of nymphal stages)
 Balashov, Yu. S., (1964B), 28-60 (structure & development of genital system)
 Balashov, Yu. S., (1967A), 8-18 (SSSR)
 Balashov, Yu. S., & Filippova, N. A., (1964A), 823-834 (water balance & critical temperature of epicuticle)
 Balashov, Yu. S., & Filippova, N. A., (1964B), 421-426 (water balance & critical temperature of epicuticle)
 Balashov, Yu. S.; & Goroshchenko, Iu. L., (1960 A), 16-26 (development & function of male genital system)
 Baltazard, M., Bahmanyar, M., Pournaki, R., & Mofidi, C., (1952 A), 311-328 (description, morphology, life cycle; transmitter of Borrelia latychevi) (Meriones libycus, Ochotoma rufescens, Cricetulus migratorius; burrows; région Nord-Ouest, Méched, Iran)
 Baltazard, M., Chabaud, A. G., Mofidi, C., & Minou, A., (1953A), 387-391 (vector and host of Dipetalonema blanci (exper.))
 Baltazard, M., Pournaki, R., Bahmanyar, M., & Chamsa, M., (1955 A), 225-242 (transmitter of Borrelia latychevi (exper.))
 Beklemishev, V. N., (1942A), 18-35 (transmits Spirochaeta latyschevi in USSR)
 Blagodarnyi, Ya. A., (1958A), 238-239 ([yellow suslik]; Muiun-Kum Desert)
 Blagodarnyi, Ya. A., (1959A), 120-121 (Rhombomys opimus; burrow; Muiun-Kum desert, Kazakhstan) (Leptospira hazachstanica II isolated)

- Ornithodoros tartakovskyi. --Continued
- Blagodarnyi, Ya. A., (1959B), 77-78 (pathogenic leptospira isolated)
- Blagodarnyi, Ya. A., (1961A), 98-100 (pathogenic leptospira isolated)
- Blagodarnyi, Ya. A., & Tomilova, T. P., (1962A), 212-213 (Rhombomys opimus, Testudo horsfieldi); Northern Kyzyl-Kum)
- Boldyrev, S. T., (1959A), 1757-1761 (Citellus fulvus)
- Burlachenko, T. A., (1957A) (possible transmission of plague)
- Burlachenko, T. A., (1957C), 35-39 (possible transmission of plague)
- Busalaeva, N. N., (1960A), 173-176 (Rhombomys opimus, Pallasiomys meridianus, Meriones tamariscinus, Allactaga elater, Erinaceus auritus, Mustela nivalis, Vormela peregusna, Mustela evermanni, Tes udo horsfieldi, Teratoscincus scincus melkie iashcheritsu [small lizard]; Pribalkhash)
- Bykov, L. T., Popova, A. S., Sokolova, A. A., (1966A), 47-48 (infected with plague in Muiunkum focus)
- Campana-Rouget, Y., (1959B), 354-431 (anomaly)
- Chabaud, A. G., (1954B), 206-249 (transmits Dipetalonema blanci)
- Chunikhin, S. P., (1967B), 149-152
- Cooley, R. A., (1942A), 77-84 (Uzbekistan, Central Asia)
- Davis, G. E., (1955A), 552-565 (vector of Borrelia latyschewi; U. S. S. R. Fergana, Usbekistan)
- Delpy, L. P., (1947D), 90-95
- Desportes, C., and Campana, Y., (1946A), 74-88
- Dubinin, V. B., (1946A), 93-102 (mammal; burrow; southern Kazakhstan)
- Dubinin, V. B., and Bregetova, N. G., (1952A), 45-60 (Testudo horsfieldi, Eryx miliaris, Histrix hirsutirostris satunini, Meriones erythrourus, Vulpes v. karagan, Eremias grammica, Spermophilopsis leptodactylus, Hemiechinus auritus, Allactaga elater, Bufo viridis; Turkmenia)
- Dubinina, M. N., (1949A), 61-97 (Testudo horsfieldi; burrow; Tadzhikistan)
- Fedorov, V. N., (1960A), 213-221 (on camels suffering from plague)
- Fedorov, V. N., (1960B), 275-281 (Rhombomys opimus; burrows; Central Asia) (exper. transmission of plague to camel)
- Ornithodoros tartakovskyi. --Continued
- Fen, C. T., (1958A), 766-768
- Filippova, N. A., (1959A), 130 (nymphs)
- Filippova, N. A., (1961A), 148-184 (key)
- Filippova, N. A., (1966A), 1-255 (Meriones erythrourus, M. tamariscinus, Spermophilopsis leptodactylus, Hystrix leucura, Erinaceus auritus, Vulpes vulpes caragan, Varanus griseus, Ophisaurus apodus, Athene noctua, Tadorna tadorna; USSR)
- Galton, M. M., (1966A), 130 pp. (carrier of Leptospira kazachstanica (?))
- Galuzo, I. G., (1957A), 1-131
- Galuzo, I. G., (1957B), 10-14 (vector of Spirochaeta latyschevi) (Kazakhstan)
- Galuzo, I. G., Tselisheva, L. M., Netsetsky, A. M. & Kusov, V. N., (1958A), 386-402 (Turkmenian, Tadjik, Uzbek & Kazakh SSR (deserts))
- Geigy, R., Aeschlimann, A. & Weiss, N., (1967A), 266-267 (carrier of Microfilaria witeae)
- Goroshchenko, Yu. L., (1961A), 222-233
- Goroshchenko, Yu. L., (1962A), 137-149 (chromosomes)
- Hawking, F., & Worms, M. J., (1961A), 413-432 (carrier of Dipetalonema vite)
- Hoogstraal, H., (1954D), 1-8 (medical importance in Near East)
- Ismagilov, M. I., (1958a), 61-69 (Rhombomys opimus; Betpak-Dal desert)
- Karakulov, I. K., (1954A), 49-54 (Kazakhstan)
- Karpuzidi, K. S., Bozhenko, V. P., & Bichul, K. G., (1959A), 109-117 (infected with plague)
- Kerbabaev, E. B., [1960C], 232-234 (distribution & population density in Turkmenia)
- Kerbabaev, E. B., (1961C), 79-82
- Kerbabaev, E. B., (1961D), 489-493 (Turkmenia)
- Kerbabaev, E. B., (1966B), 108-109 (control in Turkmenia)

Ornithodoros tartakovskyi. --Continued

- Khodukin, I. I., Soshnikova, M. N., and Shterngol'd, E. I., (1954A), 17-23 (investigation for virus) (Khavastsk region)
- Krepkogorskaya, T. A., (1959A), 126-128 (burrow of large peschanka)
- Kuklina, T. E., (1959A), 66-71 (Testudo horsfieldi, Citellus f. fulvus; burrow, Kashka-Darya Oblast, Uzbekistan)
- Kuklina, T. E., (1961B), 494-501 (distribution in southern Uzbekistan)
- Kuklina, T. E., (1962A), 51-56 (Surkhandar'in Oblast)
- Kuklina, T. E., (1962B), 30-41 (peschanka, bol'shaia [Rhombomys opimus], cherepakha, stepnaia [Testudo horsfieldi], ezh, ushastyi [Erinaceus auritus], suslik, zheltiy [Citellus fulvus]; Golodnoi steppe)
- Kuklina, T. E., (1963B), 159 (Uzbekistan)
- Kusov, V. N., (1959A), 80 (vector of relapsing fever in Kazakhstan)
- Kusov, V. N., [1960A], 234-236 (distribution in Kazakhstan)
- Kusov, V. N., (1961A), 510-517 (distribution in Kazakhstan) (vector of relapsing fever)
- Kusov, V. N., (1962B), 186-191 (nutrition)
- Kusov, V. N., (1963A), 163-164 (Rhombomys opimus; southeastern Kazakhstan)
- Kusov, V. N., (1963B), 160-172 (distribution in Kzyl-Ord Oblast)
- Kusov, V. N., (1965A), 305-307 (vector of relapsing fever in Alma-Atinsk Oblast)
- Kusov, V. N., (1966A), 118-119 (distribution in Kazakhstan)
- Kusov, V. N., (1967A), 47-54 (history of, in Central Asia & Kazakhstan)
- Kusov, V. N., Loseva, E. I., Kamardina, M. G., Romanovsky, I. D. & Skvortsova, P. G., (1963A), 161-172 (temporal distribution in Kzil-Ordinsk Oblast)
- Kusov, V. N., Melchakova, E. D., & Medvedevskikh, V. I., (1965 A), 310-311 (geographical distribution & ecology in Gur'ev Oblast)

Ornithodoros tartakovskyi. --Continued

- Kusov, V. N., Popova, A. S., Sokolova, A. A. & Trofimenko, I. P., (1968A), 68-74 (bol'shaia peschanka [Rhombomys opimus], poludennaia peschanka, krasnokhvostaa peschanka, grebenshchikovaia peschanka, suslik zheltiy, tushkanchik malyi, tarbaganchik, seryi khomiachok, pereviazka, laska, khor stepnoi; Kazakh (Muyunkum) SSR)
- Lavoipierre, M. M. H., and Riek, R. F., (1954A), 285-286 (reaction of skin of laboratory animals to bite)
- Lavoipierre, M. M. J., & Riek, R. F., (1955A), 96-113 (feeding habits)
- Leeson, H. S., (1956A), 747-748 (geographical distribution) (Meched, N. W. Persia)
- Lesnyak, A. P., (1964A), 1247-1248 (Ancistrodon halys; Tashkent)
- Lototsky, B. V., Muratov, E. A., Sosnina, E. F., and Davydov, G. S., (1956A), 115-122 (Tadzhikistan)
- Makhmetov, M. M., (1961A), 70-74
- Maslennikova, Z. P., Morozova, I. A., & Bibikova, V. A., (1964A), 166-173 (Rhombomys opimus, Meriones meridianus, Vormela peregusna, Mustela nivalis, Testudo horsfieldi; Sary-Ishik-Otrau desert)
- Mel'chakova, E. D., (1967A), 203-204 (contact insecticides)
- Mel'chakova, E. D., Chernova, N. A., & Maslennikova, Z. P., (1967A), 201-202 (ecology on Mangyshlak Peninsula)
- Mishchenko, N. K., (1958A), 66-70
- Mishchenko, N. K., (1958B), 230-234 (vector of Spirochaeta latyschewi) (great gerbil; burrows, steppe turtle; holes, Meriones erythrorus; holes, Spermophilopsis leptodactylus, lamelldentate rat, steppe agama, jackal, long-eared hedgehog; holes; Turkmen SSR, Kirghizia, Uzbek SSR)
- Mishchenko, N. K., (1959A), 131-132 (Spirochaeta latyschewi isolated)
- Muratbekov, Ya. M., (1954A), 7-16 (Tashkent)
- Muratbekov, Ya. M., and Kuklina, T. E., (1954A), 3-6 (gerbil, Spermophilopsis leptodactylus? hedgehog, reptile; southern Kzyl-Kum)
- Nazarmukhamedov, N. A., (1959a), 65-71 (Meriones erythrorus, Erinaceus auritus; Kenimekh region of Uzbekistan)

Ornithodoros tartakovskyi. --Continued

- Oliver, J. H., (1967C), 417-439 (chromosomes)
- Pavlovsky, E. N., (1939A), 11-23 (sand-eels, tortoises, burrows; Mangyshlak, Central Asia, SSSR) (transmits tick-borne relapsing fever to man)
- Pavlovsky, E. N., (1940C), 7-44 (anomaly)
- Pavlovsky, E. N., (1940D), 45-70
- Pavlovsky, E. N., (1940K), 341-342
- Pavlovsky, E. N., (1944A), 1-79 (transmits relapsing fever)
- Pavlovsky, E. N., (1945B), 56-59 (vector of tick relapsing fever in Turkmenistan)
- Pavlovsky, E. N., (1946A), 3-33
- Pavlovsky, E. N., (1948A), 179-202
- Pavlovsky, E. N., (1948D), 527-1022
- Pavlovsky, E. N., (1948F), 339-348 (inhabitant of desert burrows)
- Pavlovsky, E. N., (1948G), 383-390
- Pavlovsky, E. N., [1956C], 366-376
- Pavlovsky, E. N., [1956E], 21-30 (Spermophilopsis leptodactylus, Rhombomys opimus; SSSR)
- Pavlovsky, E. N., (1960A), 26-31 (mechanism of motion of coxa)
- Pavlovsky, E. N., (1961B), 143-150 (inhabitant of burrows of desert)
- Pavlovsky, E. N., (1961F), 257-262
- Pavlovsky, E. N., (1967C), 283-286 (functional anatomy)
- Pavlovsky, E. N., (1967E), 302-325 (anomaly)
- Pavlovsky, E. N., & Pospelova-Shtrom, M. V., (1938B), 56-70
- Pavlovsky, E. N., & Shtein, A. K., (1935A), 45-53 (pathological changes in skin of man due to bite)
- Pavlovsky, E. N., and Skrynnik, A. N., (1951A), 1069-1072 (4 years without food)
- Pavlovsky, E. N., & Skrynnik, A. N., (1960A), 734-736 (comparative biological data)

Ornithodoros tartakovskyi. --Continued

- Pavlovsky, E. N. & Skrynnik, A. N., (1963C), 93-96 (biology)
- Pavlovsky, E. N., & Skrynnik, A. N., (1963D), 96-99 (comparative biological data)
- Pavlovsky, E. N., & Skrynnik, A. N., (1963K), 500-505 (infected with spirochaetes of relapsing fever)
- Petrishcheva, P. A., (1951A), 23-34 (Testudo horsfieldi; burrow, Nesokia indica; burrow)
- Petrishcheva, P. A., (1954A), 243-268 (jackal, holes) (carriers of [recurrent typhus] spirochetes pathogenic for man)
- Petrishcheva, P. A., (1967D), 233-245 (transmits Borrelia latyschevi)
- Petrishcheva, P. A., & Zhmaeva, Z. M., (1962A), 263-290 (distribution & biology)
- Petrishcheva, P. A., & Zhmaeva, Z. M., (1962B), 252-279 (distribution & biology)
- Popova, A. S., & Sokolova, A. A., (1963A), 234-235 (landscape distribution in Muyun Kum)
- Popova, A. S., & Sokolova, A. A., (1963B), 190-191 (Muyunkum, Kazakstan)
- Popova, A. S., Sokolova, A. A., & Chernonog, N. F., (1966A), 162-163 (Muyunkum)
- Pospelova-Shtrom, M. V., (1940B), 618-622 (vector of spirochaetes, transmits to white mice)
- Pospelova-Shtrom, M. V., (1941A), 96-100 (factors controlling distribution)
- Pospelova-Shtrom, M. V., (1941C), 145-152 (adapted to dry climate of deserts & foot-hill steppe zone, Turkmenia)
- Pospelova-Shtrom, M. V., (1953A), 1-236 (as syn. of Alectorobius (Pavlovskyella) tartakovskyi)
- Pospelova-Shtrom, M. V. & Tiburskaya, N. A., (1943A), 85-86 (transmitter of Spirochaeta latschevi to man)
- Postoyan, S. R., (1966A), 164 (ecology in Armenian SSR)
- Rachinina, N. A., & Malygina, Z. G., (1964A), 276-277 (eastern Kyzyl-Kum)

Ornithodoros tartakovskyi, --Continued

- Rafyi, A., & Maghami, G., (1966A), 1046-1047
- Rementsova, M. M., (1954A), 99-106
- Rementsova, M. M., (1962A), 1-272 (transmission of Brucella)
- Riek, R. F., and Lavoipierre, M. J., (1954A), 8-9 (reaction of skin of laboratory animals to bite)
- Schulze, P., (1936D), 19-24
- Semashko, L. L., (1959A), 1383-1387 (Passer spp.; Ashkhabad)
- Semashko, L. L., (1961A), 1070-1078 (Passer domesticus griseogularis; Turkmenia)
- Serzhanov, O. S., (1961A), 639-643 (Karakalpak ASSR)
- Serzhanov, O. S., (1963A), 209-211 (bol'shaia peschanka [Rhombomys opimus]; Kara-Kalpak ASSR)
- Serzhanov, O. S., (1963C), 214-215 (Kara-Kalpak ASSR)
- Serzhanov, O. S., Sabillaev, A. S., Borovskii, S. G., Sokobova, T. Yu., Karabalaev, D. K., (1966A), 186-187 (Karakalpakia)
- Skopin, N. G., (1943A), 79-82 (Rhombomys opimus; burrow; Ust-Urt region, southern Kazakhstan)
- Skrynnik, A. N., (1954A), 319-322 (in transmission of tickborne relapsing typhus)
- Skrynnik, A. N., (1959A), 116-117 (biology)
- Skrynnik, A. N., (1968A), 3-9 (transmits Borrelia sogdiana, B. caucasica & B. latyshevi)
- Smirnov, O. V., (1963A), 359-361
- Sofiev, M. S., (1941A), 267-271 (Spirochaeta latyschevi isolated in Turkmenia)
- Sofiev, M. S. & Leitman, M. Z., (1946A), 81-84
- Sofiev, M. S., and Leonova, N. A., (1945A), 60-65
- Sofiev, M. S. & Leonova, N. A., (1948A), 265-268 (transmits recurrent fever in Uzbekistan)

Ornithodoros tartakovskyi, --Continued

- Sokolov, I. I., (1954A), 124-159 (chromosomes)
- Sonenshine, D. E., Clifford, C. M. (jr.), & Kohls, G. M., (1966A), 92-122 (key) (morphology of larva) (turtles (burrows); Badkhiz, Turkmenia, USSR)
- Sosnina, E. F., (1956A), 105-114 (Meriones erythrorus; Tadjikistan)
- Sukhodoeva, G. S., (1962A), 28-32
- Sultanov, M. A., (1954a), 59-75 (Varanus griseus; southern Kzyl-Kum)
- Terry, A., Terry, R. J. & Worms, M. J., (1961A), 703-711 (transmits Dipetalonema witei)
- Ushakova, G. V., (1956A), 129-151 (Citellus maximus, Rhombomys opimus; Bet-Pak-Dal desert)
- Ushakova, G. V., (1958A), 117-123 (bol'shaia peschanka [Rhombomys opimus], srednyi suslik [Citellus erythrogenys intermedius], suslik-peschanik [Citellus fulvus]; Muyun-Kum & Betpak-Dal deserts)
- Vlasov, Ya. P., (1937A), 223-240
- Vlasov, Ya. P., (1937B), 241-246
- Weyer, F., [1955e], 18-22
- Worms, M. J., Terry, R. J., & Terry, A., (1961A), 963-970 (exper. vector of Dipetalonema witei) (Meriones libycus, rats, cavies (all exper.))
- Zasukhin, D. N., Tiflov, V. E. & Shul'ts, R. E. S., (1934B), 335-338 (Rhombomys opimus)
- Zasukhin, D. N., Tiflov, V. E. & Shul'ts, R. E. S., (1935A), 635-638 (Rhombomys opimus)
- Zhmaeva, Z. M. & Pchelkina, A. A., (1957A), 39-41 (Rickettsia burneti isolated)
- Zhmaeva, Z. M. & Pchelkina, A. A., (1957B), 347-349 (Rickettsia burneti isolated)
- Zhmaeva, Z. M. & Pchelkina, A. A., (1967B), 59-85 (spontaneous infection by Rickettsia burneti)
- Zhmaeva, Z. M., Pchelkina, A. A., Karulin, B. E., Zubkova, R. I., & Mishchenko, N. F., (1955A), 225-235

Ornithodoros tartakovskyi antropophilus

- Pospelova-Shtrom, M. V., (1950) (Uchebnik Med. Entom. edited by Beklemishev, 1949)
- Filippova, N. A., (1960B), 7-15
- Filippova, N. A., (1961A), 148-184 (morphology of nymph)

Ornithodoros tartakovskyi orientalis

- Pospelova-Shtrom, M. V., (1950) (Uchebnik Med. Entom. edited by Beklemishev, 1949)
- Filippova, N. A., (1960B), 7-15
- Filippova, N. A., (1961A), 148-184 (morphology of nymph)

Ornithodoros tartakovskyi tartakovskyi

- Pospelova-Shtrom, M. V., (1950) (Uchebnik Med. Entom. edited by Beklemishev, 1949)
- Filippova, N. A., (1960B), 7-15 (morphology of nymphal stages)
- Filippova, N. A., (1961A), 148-184 (morphology of larvae & nymphs) (Turkmenen SSR, Tadzhikistan)

Ornithodoros tholozani

- Neumann, L. G., (1896A), 1-44 (Poulailler; Teheran, chameau)
- Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (Caucase)
- Neumann, L. G., (1909A), 1-230
- Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169 (Ovis aries, Camelus bactrianus, Gallus domesticus; reported from Perse, Caucase)
- Abbassian-Lintzen, R., (1960A), 43-61 (Iran)
- Addamiano, L., & Babudieri, B., (1957A), 483-485 (vector of Treponema persicum in Jordan)
- Adler, S., (1946A), 6-10
- Adler, S., & Ashbel, R., (1942A), 83-96
- Ashbel, R., (1942A), 97-101
- Ashbel, R., (1949A), 409-410 (exper. vector of Tobruk strain of Spirochaeta persica)

Ornithodoros tholozani. --Continued

- Babudieri, B., (1954B), 5 pp. (caves in Irbad, Jarish, Madaba, Jenin, Tulkharm & Jerusalem, Jordan; usual vector of relapsing fever)
- Babudieri, B., (1955A), 3pp. (vector of relapsing fever in most of Jordan; control with insecticides)
- Babudieri, B., (1957A), 911-928 (from caves in Jordan where nomads with relapsing fever slept)
- Baltazard, M., (1947A), 77-82
- Baltazard, M., Bahmanyar, M. & Mofidi, C., (1948A), 141-146 (vector of relapsing fever in Iran)
- Baltazard, M., Mofidi, C., Bahmanyar, M., Seydian, B., and Habibi, A., (1950A), 176-186 (Borrelia persica)
- Barroso, S. M., [1922a], 1-230
- Bertram, D. S., (1939A), 229-258 (structure of capitulum)
- Bodenheimer, F. S., (1937A), 1-286 (= papillipes Bir.) (rongeurs dans caves, poule; Palestine)
- Bourgain, M., (1950A), 689-691 (experimental transmission of Spirochaeta persica)
- Bourgain, M., (1950B), 692-693 (Spirochaeta persica retains infective power for 5 years)
- Braun, M. G. C. C., (1903a), 1-360 (skin of Ovis aries; Persia)
- Brown, A. W. A., (1958B), 1-240 (insecticide resistance)
- Brumpt, E., (1936A), 436-439
- Brumpt, E., (1939A), 2029-2031 (attempted transmission of Spirochaeta babylonensis failed)
- Campana-Rouget, Y., (1954A), 213-239 (ecdysis)
- Carazzi, D., (1922A), 1-426
- Castellani, A., and Chalmers, A. J., (1910A), 1-1242
- Castellani, A., and Chalmers, A. J., (1913a), 1-1747
- Castellani, A., and Chalmers, A. J., (1919A), 1-2436
- Chamsa, M., (1960A), 69-71 (house in Iranian Kurdistan) (Borrelia persica isolated)

Ornithodoros tholozani. --Continued

- Chandler, A. C., (1918A), 1-570
- Chapcheff, C., (1925A), 97-105 (transmits tick fever in North Africa)
- Coghill, N. F., Lawrence, J. & Ballantine, I. D., (1947A), 637-640 (Tobruk & Egyptian western desert) (carrier of relapsing fever spirochetes)
- Colas-Belcour, J., (1933A), 505-508
- Cooley, R. A., (1942A), 77-84 (Persia, Russia, India & Turkestan)
- Cooreman, J., (1946A), 1-14 (= Argas tholozani, A. papillipes, O. crassi)
- Curasson, G., (1947a), 1-462 (chameau)
- Davis, G. E., (1948B), 305-334
- Davis, G. E., (1955A), 552-565 (vector of Borrelia persica; Cyrenaica, the Egyptian Western Desert, Cyprus, the Eastern Mediterranean, Iran, Iraq, & the southern USSR eastward to the western border of China)
- Davis, G. E. & Hoogstraal, H., (1956A), 147-154 (burrows of Acomys, Psammomys obesus, gekkos; N. W. of Sidi-Barrani, Egypt) (Borrelia persica isolated from ticks collected in desert of Eastern Egypt) (distribution & ecology) (exper. vector of Borrelia persica)
- Delpy, L. P. & Rafiyi, A., (1939A), 45-61 (vector of Spirochaeta persica as nymphs & adults, survival of Spirochaeta persica in ticks)
- Delpy, L. P., & Rafiyi, A., (1946A), 62-63 (reservoir of Spirochaeta persica)
- Desportes, C. & Campana, Y., (1946A), 74-88 (review)
- Djanbakhsh, B., & Zeini, A., (1959A), 29-33 (susceptibility to gamma-B.H.C.)
- Fantham, H. B., Stephens, J. W. W., and Theobald, F. V., (1916a), 1-900
- Feldman-Muhsam, B., (1964B), 294-298 (reproduction)
- Feldman-Muhsam, B., (1967A), 1252-1253 (spermatophore formation & sperm transfer)
- Feldman-Muhsam, B., (1967B), 539-542 (fecundity & viability of sperm cells)
- Feldman-Muhsam, B., & Havivi, Y., (1962A), 1095-1096 (micro-organisms on sperm cells)

Ornithodoros tholozani. --Continued

- Feldman-Muhsam, B., & Havivi, Y., (1962B), 438-439 (absence of accessory glands of female reproductive system)
- Feldman-Muhsam, B., & Havivi, Y., (1963A), 183-188 (Adlerocystis ornithodori found in mature sperm)
- Feldman-Muhsam, B., & Havivi, Y., (1966A), 1052-1055 (symbiotes of spermiphores)
- Feldman-Muhsam, B., & Havivi, Y., (1967A), 422-423 (juvenile sterility in males)
- Fiebiger, J., (1923A), 1-439 (man, sheep, camel)
- Galun, R., & Kindler, S. H., (1965A), 166-167 (induced feeding)
- Galun, R., and Kindler, S. H., (1968A), 1409-1421 (feeding)
- Galun, R., & Warburg, M., (1967A), 329-334 (reproduction)
- Galun, R., Warburg, M., & Avivi, A., (1967A), 143-152 (reproduction)
- Gambles, R. M., & Coghill, N. F., (1948A), 288-201 (caves; Kokkinitrimithia, Lefka, depressions; Episkopi, huts; Ktima, Nicosia, all Cyprus)
- Gedoelst, L., (1911A), 1-332 (man, camel, sheep, poultry houses)
- Guiart, J., (1910a), 1-628
- Guiart, J., (1914a), 839-973
- Guiart, J., and Grimbert, L. L., (1912a), 1-1044
- Halawani, A., (1946B), 219-226
- Hara, J., (1955A), 65-68 (behavior) (life cycle)
- Hirst, S., (1917A), 1-60
- Hirst, S., (1920A), 1-60
- Hoogstraal, H. & Kaiser, M. N., (1960B), 445-457 (Libya)
- Jacob, E., (1924B), 309-372
- Kerbabaev, E. B., (1964A), 249-250
- Lavoipierre, M. M. J., and Riek, R. F., (1954A), 285-286 (reaction of skin of laboratory animals to bite)
- Leeson, H. S., (1956A), 747-748 (Egypt near Libyan border)
- Leishman, W. B., (1920A), 1237-1244
- Martini, E., (1923A), 1-462
- Martsinovskiy, E. I., (1927A), 314-318 (transmits relapsing fever in Central Asia)

Ornithodoros tholozani, --Continued

- Matheson, R. , (1943A), 225-250
- Moskvin, I. A. , (1939A), 59-78 (effect of chemical irritants on Ornithodoros tholozani)
- Moursund, W. H. , (1942A), 1-6
- Nemenz, H. , (1960A), 45-47 (Afghanistan)
- Neumann, L. G. , (1901A), 249-372 (Gallus gallinaceus, Camelus bactrianus)
- Neumann, R. O. , and Mayer, M. , (1914a), 1-580
- Neveu-Lemaire, M. , (1912A), 1-1257
- Neveu-Lemaire, M. , (1921A), 1-466
- Nuttall, G. H. F. , (1908B), 385-403
- Nuttall, G. H. F. , (1911F), 46-67 (adaptation to habits of hosts)
- Nuttall, G. H. F. , (1911G), 324-345 (adaptation to host)
- Nuttall, G. H. F. , (1913A), 262-274
- Nuttall, G. H. F. , Warburton, C. , Cooper, W. F. & Robinson, L. E. , (1908A), 1-104 (key) (effects of bite)
- Oliver, J. H. , (1967C), 417-439 (chromosomes)
- Oye, E. L. van, (1943A), 237-255
- Oytun, H. S. , (1944B), 468-486
- Pavlovsky, E. N. , (1923A), 90-91
- Pavlovsky, E. N. , (1924A), 1-292
- Pavlovsky, E. N. , (1928A), 5-11
- Pavlovsky, E. N. , (1945B), 56-59 (vector of tick relapsing fever in Turkmenistan)
- Pavlovsky, E. N. , (1948A), 179-202
- Pavlovsky, E. N. , and Skrynnik, A. N. , (1945A), 161-164
- Pikulya, I. N. , (1928A), 612-618
- Pirot, R. , & Bourgain, M. , (1945B), 89-90
- Rafyi, A. , (1946A), 49-51
- Rafyi, A. , (1946B), 37-42 (Spirochaeta persica; Iran)
- Rafyi, A. , (1947A), 149-151

Ornithodoros tholozani, --Continued

- Rafyi, A. & Maghami, G. R. , (1949A), 215-221 (Iran; experimental & probable natural transmitter of Spirochaeta microti)
- Rafyi, A. & Maghami, G. R. , (1949B), 41-47 (Iran; experimental & probable natural transmitter of Spirochaeta microti)
- Rafyi, A. , and Maghami, G. R. , (1959A), 39-42 (treatment and control)
- Rafyi, A. , & Maghami, G. , (1966A), 1046-1047
- Roshdy, M. A. , (1964C), 279 (rickettsia-like symbiotes)
- dos Santos, M. S. , (1944a), 133-164 (transmits Spirochaeta persica in Turkestan)
- Sapre, S. N. , (1944A), 54-55
- Sarwar, M. M. , & Abdussalam, M. , (1952A), 145 (prevalence in hills of West Kakistan & Kashmir)
- Sautet, J. , (1941A), 240-247 (vector of Spirochaeta hispanicum)
- Sautet, J. , (1941B), 25-26 (Grotto near Yafour, Damascus, Syria)
- Schulze, P. , (1942C), 320-368
- Schulze, P. , (1955A), 217-236 (metabolism)
- Sen, S. K. , (1947A), 165-166 (failed to transmit surra)
- Smirnov, O. V. , (1963A), 359-361
- Snodgrass, R. E. , (1948A), 1-93
- Sonenshine, D. E. , Clifford, C. M. (jr.) , & Kohls, G. M. , (1966A), 92-122 (key) (morphology of larva) (distribution) (house; Banuit, Tadjikistan, USSR, host unknown; Israel)
- Stiles, C. W. , (1914a), 217-328 (man; ext; Persia)
- Theodor, O. & Costa, M. , (1960A), 365 - 385 (vector of relapsing fever) (crusader's castle; Kala'at Jeddin, old house; Mishmar Hararden, cave, Darajat, Israel) (morphology of larva)
- Theodor, O. & Costa, M. , (1967A), 1-120 (Rhinopoma; cave near Tiberias, Meles meles, Hystrix indica)
- Theodoulou, M. , (1952A), 860-862 (control)
- Toumanoff, C. , (1944A), 1-220
- Varma, M. G. R. , (1962A), 61-82 (transmitter of Spirochaeta persica)

Ornithodoros tholozani, --Continued

- Verdun, P., (1907a), 1-727
 Vogel, R., (1927A), 119-123
 Warburton, C., (1923A), 479-490
 Wood, R. C., and Dixon, K. C., (1945A), 526-528
 (tick-borne relapsing fever in Cyprus)

Yakimov, V. L., (1922A), 41-46 (chevaux, ânes,
 bovidés, buffles, moutons, brébis, chameaux;
 Caucase, Turkestan)

Yakimov, V.L., (1923A), 243-255 (key)

Zumpt, F., (1942E), 321-328

Zumpt, F., (1942F), 1-8

Ornithodoros tholozani arenicolous

Hoogstraal, H., (1954D), 1-8 (medical importance in
 Near East) (n. rank)

Ornithodoros tholozani crossi

Desportes, C. & Campana, Y., (1946A), 74-88
 (Punjab) (n. rank)

Kalra, S. L., (1951A), 114-120 (infected with
 Borrelia of relapsing fever; Kashmir State India)

Kalra, S. L., (1953A), 25-30 (Kargil, Grugurdu,
 Khalatse, Saspool, Deskit, Mulbek, Bodknarbu,
 Ladakh)

Kalra, S. L., & Jacob, V. P., (1951A), 311-317
 (control with DDT & BHC)

Kalra, S. L., & Rao, K. N. A., (1951B), 319-321
 (population density in Kashmir)

Kalra, S. L., & Rao, K. N. A., (1953A), 92-98 (control
 with gammexane)

Lavoipierre, M. M. J., & Riek, R. F., (1955A), 96-
 113 (feeding habits)

Varma, M. G. R., (1954A), 6 (feeding habits)

Ornithodoros tholozani pavlovskiyi

Desportes, C. & Campana, Y., (1946A), 74-88
 (Central Asia)

Baltazard, M., Bahmanyar, M., & Chamsa, M.,
 (1955A), 159-160 (transmitter of Borrelia persica in
 Afghanistan)

Ornithodoros tholozani persepoliensis

Delpy, L. P., (1947C), 176-178 (Persepolis, Iran)

Abbassian-Lintzen, R., (1960A), 43-61 (Iran)

Hoogstraal, H., (1954D), 1-8 (medical importance in
 Near East)

Ornithodoros tholozani tholozani

Hoogstraal, H., (1954D), 1-8 (medical importance in
 Near East)

Hoogstraal, H., (1956B), 1-1101

Hoogstraal, H., (1967D), 11-17 (suspected vector of
 relapsing fever in Egypt)

Hoogstraal, H. & Kaiser, M. N., (1958E), 51-85
 (key) (Egypt)

Hoogstraal, H. & Kaiser, M. N., (1958F), 58-84 (key)
 (Kish, & possibly Bileck (?= Spileck) Steppe;
 Iraq, See O. asperus)

Hoogstraal, H. & Kaiser, M. N., (1959B), 297-322
 (caves; Irbid, Jarash, Madaba, Jenin, Tulkharm,
 Transjordan)

Ornithodoros tholozani typicus

Desportes, C. & Campana, Y., (1946A), 74-88
 (Persia)

Lavoipierre, M. M. J., and Riek, R. F., (1955A),
 96-113

Ornithodoros toledo

Pelloux, A., and Decourt, P., (1949b), 114-116

Ornithodoros tourichalos

Forschbach, J., (1923A), 620-686 (? for uricata)

Ornithodoros tunisiacum

Garibaldi, M., (1935A), 664-671 [?error] (Ederi,
 Tripolitania)

Ornithodoros uricata

Neumann, L. G., (1896A), 1-44 (n. comb.),

Neumann, L.G., (1901A), 249-372 (Homo sapiens, Equus
caballus, Xerbates polyphemus; Texas, Florida, Sus
scrofa domesticus, Auchenia glama)

Ornithodoros turicata. --Continued

- Neumann, L. G., (1908D), 5-27 (key)
- Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169 (Bos taurus, Sus domesticus, Equus caballus, Lama glama, Homo sapiens, Testudo polyphemus; reported from California, Florida, Texas, Arizona, Mexico, Venezuela)
- American Geographical Society, (1954B), 1-25 (vector of Rocky Mountain spotted fever, Q fever)(world distribution)
- André, M., (1939a), 1009-1023 (Xerobates polyphemus, Lama, Homme, Boeuf, Porc, Cheval)
- Anigstein, L., Whitney, D. M., & Micks, D. W., (1950A), 86-100 (contains antibacterial factor)
- Anigstein, L., Whitney, D. M., & Micks, D. W., (1950B), 141-146 (contains antibacterial factor)
- Aparicio, J., (1928a), 198-216 (Colombia)
- Aragão, H. de B., (1920A), 1-5
- Aragão, H. de B., (1931A), 227-237
- Aragão, H. de B., (1935A), 519-534 (as syn. of O. rostratus)
- Baltazard, M., Bahmanyar, M., & Mofidi, C., (1947A), 1066-1071 (transmitter of Spirochaeta recurrentis, S. turicatae)
- Banks, N., (1907A), 595-625
- Banks, N., (1908A), 1-61 (Keene, Kissimmee & Crescent City, Florida, in gopher holes; Burnet & Brownwood, Texas, Las Cruces, New Mexico, cattle; Phoenix, Arizona, San Diego, California, hog; Mexico & Texas)
- Banks, N., (1915A), 1-153
- Barbará, B., and Dios, R. L., (1918A), 285-322 (syn.: Argas turicata Dugès, 1876, Ornithodoros americanus, O. rostratus) (hombre, cerdo)
- Barbará, B., and Dios, R. L., (1920A), 21-55
- Barroso, S. M., [1922a], 1-230
- Beck, M. D., (1942A), 20-25
- Bell, J. F., Burgdorfer, W., & Moore, G. J., (1957A), 278-283 (experimentally infected with rabies virus)
- Bishopp, F. C., (1935A), 389-406 (disease transmission)
- Bohls, S. W., (1942A), 125-130 (Texas, Canada, Mexico, South America)
- Bohls, S. W., (1944A), 17 (?relapsing fever in Texas)
- Bohls, S. W. and Irons, J. V., (1942A), 48-52

Ornithodoros turicata. --Continued

- Bonnet, A., (1907A), 1-180 (anatomy & development)
- Braun, M. G. C. C., (1903a), 1-360 (Homo sapiens; Central America)
- Braun, M. G. C. C., (1906A), 1-453 (man)
- Braun, M. G. C. C., (1908a), 1-475
- Briceño-Iragorry, L., and Ortiz, I., (1956A), 45-46
- Bruce, W. G., (1934A), 87-89 (man; Dead Man's Cave, 5 miles east of Roanoke, Texas, guinea pig (exper.)) (relapsing fever following bite)
- Brumpt, E., (1922A), 1-1216 (pig, homo.; Mexico) (Argentine, painful bite)
- Brumpt, E., (1922B), 491-531
- Brumpt, E., (1927A), 1-1452
- Brumpt, E., (1933A), 1366-1369
- Brumpt, E., (1933C), 1369-1372 (transmitter of Spirochaeta turicatae)
- Brumpt, E., (1933E), 566-571 (transmitter of Spirochaeta turicatae) (experimental transmission from man to white or wild mouse, white rat, Peromyscus)
- Brumpt, E., (1934B), 600-602 (experimental transmission of strain of Spirochaeta novyi in rats)
- Brumpt, E., (1935A), 41-53 (transmits recurrent fever)
- Brumpt, E., (1936E), 566-571 (transmits Spirochaeta turicatae)
- Brumpt, E., (1936G), 621-628 (virus exanthématique de São Paulo survived in tick for 28 months but was not transmitted by tick bite)
- Brumpt, E., (1936O), 629-631 (Rocky Mountain spotted fever virus survived in tick for 600 days but was not transmitted by bite of tick)
- Brumpt, E., (1939A), 2029-2031 (experimental vector of Spirochaeta babylonensis)
- Brumpt, E., (1939B), 245-256 (is not found in warm countries where carate or mal del Pinto occurs)
- Brumpt, E., (1939C), 544-546
- Brumpt, E., and Brumpt, L. C., (1939A), 287-298 (vector of Spirochaeta turicatae)
- Brumpt, E. & Desportes, C., (1941A), 145-153 (longevity of Rocky Mountain spotted fever virus & of typhus of São Paulo within tick)
- Brumpt, E., Mazzotti, L., & Brumpt, L. C., (1939A), 275-286 (carrier of Spirochaeta turicatae, agent of relapsing fever in Mexico)

Ornithodoros turicata. --Continued

- Buchner, P. E. C., (1926A), 625-644
- Burgdorfer, W., (1955A), 33-34 (experimentally able to transmit tularemia)
- Burgdorfer, W., (1956A), 571-579 (experimental transmission of Leptospira pomona & persistence of organism in its tissues)
- Burgdorfer, W., Newhouse, V. F., & Thomas, L. A., (1961A), 344-349 (did not transmit California encephalitis)
- Burgdorfer, W., & Owen, C. R., (1956A), 67-74 (experimental infection of Pasteurella tularensis)
- Burgdorfer, W., & Pickens, E. G., (1954A), 84-89 (technique for feeding chickens eggs infected with Coxiella burnetii, Bacterium tularensis, Leptospira icterohaemorrhagiae and western equine encephalomyelitis viruses)
- Burroughs, A. L. & Holdenried, R., (1944A), 609 (Citellus beecheyi; burrow system; Cummings Valley, Kern County, California) (vector of relapsing fever)
- Burton, W. E., (1936A), 324-328
- Campana-Rouget, Y., (1954 A), 213-239 (ecdysis)
- Campana-Rouget, Y., (1959B), 354-431 (experimental teratology) (anomaly)
- Carazzi, D., (1922A), 1-426
- Carpenter, S. J., Chamberlain, R. W., & Peeples, L., (1946 A), 71-76 (tortoise; West Palm Beach, Florida)
- Castellani, A., and Chalmers, A. J., (1910A), 1-1242
- Castellani, A., and Chalmers, A. J., (1913a), 1-1747
- Castellani, A., and Chalmers, A. J., (1919A), 1-2436
- Castronuovo, G., (1937a), 125-131 (vector of recurrent fever)
- Chamberlin, W. J., (1937A), 1-34 (transmits Spirochaeta sp.)
- Chandler, A. C., (1918A), 1-570
- Chavarría Chavarría, M., (1941A), 18-24 (hombre, cerdos, borregos, ganado grande, Mexico)
- Colas-Belcour, J., (1941A), 512-514 (number of nymphal stages)
- Coleman, J. M., & Wright, H. E., (1942A), 26-28 (apparently vector of relapsing fever in Texas)
- Cooley, R. A., (1936A), 431-433

Ornithodoros turicata. --Continued

- Cooley, R. A., (1942A), 77-84 (syn.: I. americanus) (Mexico, Arizona, California, Colorado, Florida, Kansas, New Mexico, Oklahoma, Texas, Utah)
- Cooley, R. A., and Kohls, G. M., (1944A), 1-152 (morphology, geographic distribution) (Sylvilagus sp., Lepus sp., Terrapene ornata, Speotyto cunicularia; burrows, Kansas, Cynomys sp.; Colorado, Kansas, Texas, Oklahoma, pig; Florida, Mexico, Terrapene sp.; Kansas, Oklahoma, Texas, rabbit; burrows, Dipodomys sp.; N. Mexico, Neotoma sp.; den; Texas, Citellus sp.; Utah, rattlesnake; Phoenix, Arizona, animal burrows; Kansas, N. Mexico, Oklahoma, Texas).
- Cowdry, E. V., (1925C), 817-830 (probable hereditary transmission of intracellular microorganisms)
- Cowdry, E. V., (1926C), 147-158 (probable hereditary transmission of intracellular microorganisms)
- Cowdry, E. V., (1926E), 181-196 (negative for Rickettsia ruminantium)
- Cox, B. L., (1960A), 376-377 (hormonal involvement in moulting process)
- Davis, G. E., (1936A), 1719 (possible vector of relapsing fever in S. W. Kansas) (carrier of spirochetes) (jack rabbit, cottontail rabbits, spermophiles, prairie dogs, prairie-dog owls, terrapins; Clarke County, Kansas, rodent burrows, sand holes of Terrapene ornata; Clarke County, Kansas)
- Davis, G. E., (1939B), 1721-1727 (guineapig (exper.)) (vector of relapsing fever to guineapig)
- Davis, G. E., (1940B), 676-680 (Bacterium tularensis survived 674 days in tissues but not transmitted by tick bite)
- Davis, G. E., (1940C), 1862-1864 (persistence of Rickettsia diaporica in tissues)
- Davis, G. E., (1940D), 2347-2351 (vector of relapsing fever in Kansas & Oklahoma) (Arizona, California, Florida, Kansas, New Mexico, Oklahoma, Texas) (rodent burrows, Citellus sp. Cynomys sp., Sylvilagus sp., Lepus sp., Speotyto cunicularia hypogaea, Terrapene ornata; all from Texas)
- Davis, G. E., (1941B), 1799-1802 (feeding, copulation habits, fertility, life span, transmission of relapsing fever)
- Davis, G. E., (1941D), 2258-2261 (relapsing fever spirochetes isolated in Roosevelt, Chaves, Lea & Hidalgo Counties, New Mexico)
- Davis, G. E., (1942A), 67-76 (Mexico, Colorado, California, Utah, Arizona, Kansas, New Mexico, Oklahoma, Idaho, Texas, Florida)
- Davis, G. E., (1942C), 41-47 (experimental interbreeding with Ornithodoros parkeri) (tick-host specificity for spirochetes of relapsing fever) (vector relapsing fever)
- Davis, G. E., (1942D), 79-82 (distribution in United States; vector of relapsing fever in Texas & Kansas)

Ornithodoros turicata. --Continued

- Davis, G. E., (1942E), 577-579 (failed to transmit Rocky Mountain spotted fever by feeding although agent was present in ticks)
- Davis, G. E., (1943B), 839-842 (transovarial transmission of spirochetes of relapsing fever)
- Davis, G. E., (1948B), 305-334
- Davis, G. E., (1952A), 406-410 (spirochete specificity studies)
- Davis, G. E., (1952C), 477-480 (biologic criteria for identification)
- Davis, G. E. [1955A], 552-565 (vector of Borrelia turicatae; Arizona, California, Colorado, Florida, Kansas, New Mexico, Oklahoma, Utah, Texas, U. S. A., Aguascalientes & Jalisco, Mexico)
- Davis, G. E., (1956B), 271-275
- Davis, G. E., & Burgdorfer, W., (1955A), 100-106 (from New Mexico, Oklahoma, Texas & Kansas transmits Borrelia parkeri erratically)
- Davis, G. E., & Mazzotti, L., (1953A), 663-666 (does not transmit Borrelia dugesii)
- Davis, G. E. & Parker, R. R., (1942A), 1-6 (vector of relapsing fever in Texas, Kansas, Oklahoma, New Mexico, California, Idaho, Colorado, Oregon & (?) Nevada)
- Delpy, L. P., (1947D), 90-95
- De Rivas, D., (1920A), 1-715
- Descazeaux, J., (1925A), 408-409 (Chile)
- Diamant, G., & Strickland, R. K., (1965A), 142 pp. (economic importance, morphology, life cycle)
- Díaz-Ungría, C., (1957A), 457-467 (Venezuela)
- Dikmans, G., (1945A), 211-241 (domestic animals; United States)
- Dios, R. L., & Knopoff, R., (1930A), 593-627 (cerdos; San Pedro du Jujuy, Argentina)
- Dios, R. L., & Knopoff, R., (1931A), 393-394
- Dios, R., & Knopoff, R., (1934A), 359-412
- Eads, R. B., Henderson, H. E., McGregor, T., & Irons, J. V., (1950A), 73-76 (distribution in Texas)
- Eads, R. B., Menzies, G. C., & Hightower, B. G., (1956A), 7-24 (carrier of relapsing fever) (distribution in Texas)
- Eads, R. B., Menzies, G. C., & Miles, V. I., (1952A), 250-253 (Cynomys ludovicianus; Gaines, Dawson, Terry, Yoakum & Cochran Counties, Sylvilagus auduboni; Terry & Yoakum Counties, Neotoma micropus; Gaines County, Citellus spilosoma; Gaines County, Citellus tridecemlineatus; Gaines & Dawson Counties, Onychomys leucogaster; Dawson County, Lepus californicus; Lamb County, Texas)

Ornithodoros turicata. --Continued

- Edmunds, L. R., (1951A), 23-26 (Citellus sp.; San Juan Co., Utah, Gopherus agassizi; Washington Co., Utah)
- Fantham, H. B., Stephens, J. W. W., and Theobald, F. V., (1916a), 1-900
- Faust, E. S., (1924a), 1748-1931 (toxins)
- Felsenfeld, O., (1958A), 892 (electrophoretic & chromatographic studies)
- Felsenfeld, O., Decker, W. J., Wohlheiter, J. A. & Rafyi, A., (1965A), 805-817
- Fiebigler, J., (1923A), 1-439
- Fisher, W. M., (1942A), 15-19 (vector of relapsing fever) (Kiowa (infected ticks), Washita (infected ticks), Harper, Blaine, Harmon, Comanche & Tillman Counties, Oklahoma)
- Forschbach, J., (1923A), 620-686
- Fox, C., (1925A), 1-349 (hogs, man; United States, Mexico, Central and South America)
- Francis, E., (1932A), 143-151 (Rhesus monkeys (experimental))
- Francis, E., (1936A), 278-279 (longevity of fasting ticks) (survival of relapsing fever in tick)
- Francis, E., (1938A), 2220-2241 (naturally infected with relapsing fever, caves; Texas) (longevity) (survival of relapsing fever in tick)
- Francis, E., (1939A), 1-22 (naturally infected with relapsing fever, caves; Texas) (longevity) (survival of relapsing fever in tick)
- Francis, E., (1942A), 85-88 (longevity of fasting & non-fasting in dry caves in Texas) (survival of Spirochaeta obermeieri within Ornithodoros turicata)
- Gedoelst, L., (1911A), 1-332 (man, ox, horse, lama, hog)
- Gillespie, J. O., (1935A), 1878-1881 (and relapsing fever in United States)
- Graham, M., (1931A), 226-228 (transmits relapsing fever in Texas)
- Gregson, J. D., (1942E), 32-35 (rats (exper.)) (laboratory rearing)
- Gregson, J. D., (1949A), 14 (longevity)
- Griffiths, H. J., [1958a], 405-417 (swine)
- Griffiths, H. J., (1964A), 511-523 (swine; USA)
- Guiart, J., and Grimbert, L. L., (1912a), 1-1044

Ornithodoros turicata, --Continued

- Hammon, W. M., & Reeves, W. C., (1947A), 326-335 (negative for virus in Kern County, California)
- Harbinson, C. F., (1937A), 80 (Gopherus agassizii, G. polephemus, Thermal; California)
- Hearle, E., (1934A), 494-497
- Hearle, E., (1938A), 341-354
- Heisch, R. B., & Harvey, A. E. C., (1949A), 164-166 (Spirochaeta turicatae isolated)
- Herms, W. B., & Wheeler, C. M., (1935B), 846-855
- Hirst, S., (1917A), 1-60 (pigs, cattle, horses, man, holes of gophers, burrows of Xerobates polyphemus)
- Hirst, S., (1920A), 1-60 (pigs, cattle, horses, man, holes of gophers, burrows of Xerobates polyphemus)
- Hoffman, H. A., Jackson, T. W., and Rucker, J. C., (1946a), 329-332 (vector)
- Hoffmann, A., (1959B), 11-21 (biology & medical importance in Mexico)
- Hoffmann, A., (1962A), 191-307 (Homo sapiens, roedores silvestres, tuzas, Sus scrofa, Bos taurus, Ovis aires; Mexico)
- Holdenried, R., Evans, F. C. & Longanecker, D. S., (1951A), 1-18 (burrow only of Citellus beecheyi, man; environs of Calaveras Dam, Alameda County, California)
- Hooker, W. A., (1908A), 34-51
- Hooker, W. A., (1909A), 403-428 (Florida, Texas, New Mexico, Arizona, California, Mexico, Honduras, Jamaica, Venezuela)
- Hooker, W. A., Bishopp, F. C., and Wood, H. P., (1912A), 1-239
- Hunter, W. D. & Hooker, W. A., (1907A), 87
- Irons, J. V., Eads, R. B. & Peavy, J. E., (1957A), 896-903 (Texas, negative for Q fever) (isolated from exper. infected ticks)
- Jaschke, W., (1933A), 515-541
- Johnstone, H. G., (1942A), 35-40

Ornithodoros turicata, --Continued

- Joyeux, C. E., (1945A), 1-29
- Kelly, T. F., (1940A), 106-107 (Citellus beecheyi fisheri; Madera County, California)
- Kemp, H. A., Moursund, W. H., & Wright, H. E., (1934A), 159-162 (specificity of vector for spirochete of relapsing fever)
- Kemp, H. A., Moursund, W. H., & Wright, H. E., (1934C), 479-487 (vector of relapsing fever in Texas)
- Kemp, H. A., Moursund, W. H., & Wright, H. E., (1935A), 495-506 (epidemiology of relapsing fever in Texas)
- Knuth, P., and Du Toit, P. J., (1921A), 1-889
- Kohls, G. M., Sonenshine, D. E., & Clifford, C. M., (1965A), 331-364 (vector of relapsing fever) (burrow-inhabiting wild animals, including rodents, burrowing owls, turtles, snakes, domestic animals, especially pigs, man)
- Lahille, F., (1905A), 1-166
- Lahille, F., (1915A), 5-11 (Lama huanacus lama; South America)
- Lapage, G., (1946a), 236-238
- Lavier, G., (1921A), 1-218 (transmits a human spirochaetosis in Colombia)
- Lavoipierre, M. M. J., and Riek, R. F., (1954A), 285-286 (reaction of skin of laboratory animals to bite)
- Lavoipierre, M. M. J., & Riek, R. F., (1955A), 96-113 (feeding habits)
- Lawrence, D.H., & Terrell, J.L., (1942A), 109-116 (Falls Creek Cave, S.E. San Saba County, Texas) (white rats & horned toads (both experimental)) (experimental vector of relapsing fever) (transovarial transmission of relapsing fever)
- Lewthwaite, R., (1941a), 77-93
- Lopez Portillo, S., (1942A), 41-46
- Macías Valádez, S., (1923A), 197-216
- McIntosh, A., & McDuffie, W.C., (1956A), 157-166
- Martini, E.¹, (1923A), 1-462
- Matheson, R., (1943A), 225-250

Ornithodoros turicata, --Continued

- Mazzotti, L., (1942A), 47-52 (Guanajuato, Puebla, México, Querétaro, S. Luis Potosí, Coahuila & Jalisco, Mexico) (transmits Spirochaeta turicata)
- Mexico, Departamento de Salubridad Publica, (1926a), 228-388
- Moore, D. V., and Thurman, D. C., (1943A), 330
- Moursund, W. H., (1942A), 1-6 (Texas, Kansas, Oklahoma, Arizona, California, Florida, New Mexico, South and Central America)
- Neal, B. J., (1959a), 177-190 (Pecari tajacu sonoriensis; Arizona)
- Neveu-Lemaire, M., (1912A), 1-1257
- Neveu-Lemaire, M., (1921A), 1-466
- Nuttall, G. H. F., (1908B), 385-403
- Nuttall, G. H. F., (1908C), 449-464
- Nuttall, G. H. F., (1911F), 46-67 (adaptation to habits of hosts)
- Nuttall, G. H. F., (1911G), 324-325 (adaptation to host)
- Nuttall, G. H. F., (1913A), 262-274
- Nuttall, G. H. F., Warburton, C., Cooper, W. F. & Robinson, L. E., (1908A), 1-104 (key) (bite causes serious injury)
- Osorno-Mesa, E., (1940A), 6-24 (key)
- Packchianian, A., (1948A), 541-543 (plays no major role in transmission of African sleeping sickness, nagana, or murrina)
- Parker, R.R., & Davis, G.E., (1938B), 1-7
- Parker, R. R., Philip, C. B., Davis, G. E., and Cooley, R. A., (1937A), 51-69 (transmits relapsing fever)
- Patino-Camargo, L., (1941B), 359-378 (incapable of becoming infected with petechial fever of Tobia)
- Pavlovsky, E. N., (1940D), 45-70
- Pavlovsky, E. N., (1947E), 297-312
- Pavlovsky, E. N., (1961N), 47-64

Ornithodoros turicata, --Continued

- Pavlovsky, E. N., (1967D), 287-301 (reproduction)
- Petrishcheva, P. A., (1967D), 233-245
- Pierce, W. D., (1921A), 1-518
- Pinto, C., (1930A), 1-397 (Mexico, America do Sul, Argentina)
- Radford, C. D., (1955A), 41-58
- Rafyi, A. & Maghami, G. R., (1949A), 215-221 (from Rocky Mountain Laboratory) (attempts to transmit Spirochaeta microti unsuccessful in Iran)
- Rafyi, A. & Maghami, G. R., (1949B), 41-47 (from Rocky Mountain Laboratory) (attempts to transmit Spirochaeta microti unsuccessful in Iran)
- Rafyi, A., Stiller, D. & Maghami, G., (1965A), 1157-1169 (mouse (exper.)) (experimental transmission of Borrelia parkeri by first nymphal stage, not by adult)
- Randolph, N. M., (1946A), 396 (control with DDT)
- Rapp, W. F., (1958A), 47-49 (rodent nests; Kansas)
- Reagan, R.L., Tromba, F.G., Geumlek, M., & Brueckner, A.L., (1955A), 3-6 (infected with rabies)
- Reddell, J. R., (1965A), 143-187 (Sam Bass cave, Denton Co., Dumas Cave, Lampasas Co., unnamed dry cave, Mills Co., Falls Creek cave, San Saba Co., Bee Creek cave, Travis Co., Texas)
- Reeves, W. C. & Hammon, W. M., (1962A), 1-257 (Kern County, California)
- Riek, R. F., and Lavoipierre, M. M. J., (1954A), 8-9 (reaction of skin of laboratory animals to bite)
- Rosati, T., (1955A), 933-954 (and Q fever)
- Ruiz Sanchez, F., (1944a), 199-203 (recurrent fever in Jalisco)
- Ryckman, R.E., & Kohls, G.M., (1962 A), 502-503 (Gopherus agassizi; Hi-Vista, Los Angeles, California)
- Salmon, D. E., and Stiles, C. W., (1901A), 380-491 (hogs, man; South America, Mexico, Southern United States)

Ornithodoros turicata. --Continued

- Sanderson, W. R., (1931A), 20-22 ("tick" caves; Mills County, Texas)
- Savory, T., (1964A), 1-291
- Schuhardt, V. T., (1940A), 201-207 (tick-torium for propagation)
- Schuhardt, V. T., (1942A), 58-66
- Schulze, P., (1935D), 1-40
- Schulze, P., (1936D), 19-24
- Sonenshine, D. E., (1963A), 431-434 (humidity behavior)
- Stiles, C. W., (1914a), 217-328 (man; Central America)
- Stoker, M. G. P., & Marmion, B. P., (1955A), 781-806 (experimentally infected with Rickettsia burneti)
- Torreggiani, G., (1914a), 417-425 (Bolivia)
- Tovar, R. M., (1945A), 65-85, 89-96
- Tuzet, O. & Millot, J., (1937A), 190-205 (spermatogenesis)
- Varela, G. & Aparicio, A., (1951A), 381-382 (various bacteria isolated; Arcelia, Guerrero, Mexico)
- Vargas, L., (1941A), 365-373 (experimental infection with Onchocerca volvulus)
- Vargas, L., & Colorado Iris, R., (1944A), 229-235 (action of DDT)
- Varma, M. G. R., (1956A), 1-17 (transmitter of Spirochaeta turicatae)
- Varma, M. G. R., (1956B), 18-31 (transmitter of Spirochaeta duttoni & S. turicatae)
- Varma, M. G. R., (1956C), 234-237
- Varma, M. G. R., (1962A), 61-82 (transmitter of Spirochaeta turicatae)
- Verdun, P., (1907a), 1-727
- Vitzthum, H., (1931A), 59-134

Ornithodoros turicata. --Continued

- Vogelsang, E. G. & Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1953A), 3-62 (Venezuela) (geographical distribution, hosts, biology; normal vector of "fiebre recurrente esporádica" in United States, transmits Spirochaeta turicatae)
- Vogelsang, E. G. & Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1960B), 289-347 (Venezuela)
- Warburton, C., (1921A), 274-290
- Warburton, C., (1923A), 479-490
- Warburton, C., (1933A), 558-568
- Ward, H. B., (1900A), 428-437
- Ward, H. B., (1900B), 193-205
- Weller, B. & Graham, G. M., (1930A), 1834-1835 (suspected vector of relapsing fever in Central Texas)
- Weyer, F., (1949B), 165-170
- Weyer, F., and Mooser, H., (1957A), 294-304
- Wheeler, C. M., (1938C), 191-193 (experimentally infected with Trypanosoma cruzi)
- Wissemann, C. L., (1945A), 339-342 (infected with relapsing fever in Denton Co., Texas)
- Woodbury, A. M. & Hardy, R., (1948A), 145-200 (Gopherus agassizii; legs, neck, tail, suture between scutes; Beaver Dam Slope, southwest Utah)
- Wynns, H. L., (1942A), 100-105
- Young, F. N. & Goff, C. C., (1939A), 53-62 (Gopherus polyphemus; burrows, Rana capito; Florida)
- Yunker, C. E., (1964A), 455-465 (on laboratory animals)
- Zidon, J., (1964A), 74-94 (Pasteurella tularensis maintains virulence up to 764 days)
- Zumpt, F., (1942E), 321-328
- Zumpt, F., (1942F), 1-8

- Ornithodoros typicus typicus
- Lavoipierre, M. M. J., & Riek, R. F., (1955A), 96-113 (feeding habits)
- Ornithodoros venezuelensis
- Tejera, E., (1919A), 72-73 (transmits recurrent fever in Venezuela)
- Tejera, E., (1919B), 73-75 (transmits recurrent fever in Venezuela)
- Anduze, P. J., (1943A), 149-156 (Estado de Merida, Venezuela)
- Antunes, P. C. A., (1937A), 65-87
- Aragão, H. de B., (1936A), 759-844 (Venezuela)
- Barroso, S. M., [1922a], 1-230
- Bohls, S. W., (1942A), 125-130
- Briceño-Iragorry, L. & Ortiz, I., (1956A), 45-46
- Brumpt in Neveu-Lemaire, M., (1921A), 1-466
- Brumpt, E., (1922A), 1-1216 (syn.: O. turicata, O. furcosus)
- Brumpt, E., (1922B), 491-531
- Brumpt, E., (1927A), 1-1452
- Brumpt, E., (1933A), 1366-1369
- Brumpt, E. & Neveu-Lemaire, M., (1929b), 1-301
- Calero M., C., (1946A), 761-769 (transmitter of Spirochaeta neotropicalis)
- Clark, H. C., (1940b), 16-19 (immunity experiments)
- Clark, H. C., (1942A), 29-34 (vector of relapsing fever in Panama)
- Clark, H. C., Dunn, L. H. & Benavides, J., (1931A), 243-257 (experimental transmission of relapsing fever) (man, (exper.), chickens; Panama)
- Davis, G. E., (1942A), 67-76 (= O. rudis) (Panama & Canal Zone, Colombia, Venezuela)
- Davis, G. E., (1955B), 107-109
- Davis, G. E., (1955D), 961-962
- Ornithodoros venezuelensis. --Continued
- Dunn, L. H., (1927A), 177-182 (principal transmitting agent of relapsing fever in tropical America)
- Dunn, L. H., (1927B), 249-255 (distribution & importance as vector of relapsing fever in Colombia)
- Dunn, L. H., (1929A), 493-508 (Colombia)
- Dunn, L. H., (1933A), 475-483 (man, chicken; Panama) (probable vector of relapsing fever in Panama)
- Dunn, L. H., (1934A), 283-289 (attempted transmission of Trypanosoma cruzi by tick bite unsuccessful) (exper. carrier of Trypanosoma cruzi)
- Dunn, L. H., & Clark, H. C., (1933A), 201-209 (transmits relapsing fever in Panama)
- Greenway, D. F., (1929a), 1-481
- Johnstone, H. G., (1942A), 35-40
- Leon, L. A. & Leon, B. C., (1947A), 145-150 (transmits Spirochaeta venezuelensis in Esmeraldas Province, Ecuador)
- Moursund, W. H., (1942A), 1-6
- Osorno-Mesa, E., (1940A), 6-24 (as syn. of O. rudis)
- Patiño-Camargo, L., (1940a), 337-344 (Colombia)
- Pavlovsky, E. N., (1929A), 84-122 (transmits Spirochaeta neotropicalis and S. venezuelense)
- Pifano C., F., (1941B), 787-811 (vector of Spirochaeta venezuelensis; Venezuela)
- Pino Pou, R., (1930A), 585-594 (Venezuela)
- Pinto, C., (1930A), 1-397 (Colombia, Venezuela)
- Pittaluga, G., (1923A), 1-555
- Roca Garcia, M., (1934A), 1-112 (vector of Spirochaeta duttoni in Colombia)
- Ruge, H., (1928A), 406-409 (description)
- Toyoda, H., (1931A), 233-267
- Trager, W., (1940A), 71-74 (guinea pigs did not acquire immunity)

Ornithodoros venezuelensis. --Continued

- Vellard, J., (1937A), 878-884 (biting man in Venezuelan Andes)
- Vogelsang, E. G. & Cordero, E. H., (1940A), 71-76
- Vogelsang, E. G. & Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1953B), 63-89 (as syn. of O. rudis)
- Zumpt, F., (1942E), 321-328
- Zumpt, F., (1942F), 1-8

Ornithodoros verrucosus

- Olenev, N. O., Zasukhin, D. N. & Fenyuk, B. K., [1935A], 327-330 (cave near Petrovsky village, 80 K. east of Stavropol)
- Alfeeva, S. P., (1938A), 107-148
- Azizyan, G. A., (1966A), 10-11
- Balashov, Yu. S., (1961A), 185-225 (structure of digestive organs & blood digestion)
- Balashov, Yu. S., & Filippova, N. A., (1964A), 823-834 (water balance & critical temperature of epicuticle)
- Balashov, Yu. S., & Filippova, N. A., (1964B), 421-426 (water balance & critical temperature of epicuticle)
- Bayramova, R. A., (1959A), 72-74 (in new foci of tick spirochaetosis on Apsheron Peninsula)
- Bayramova, R. A., (1962A), 482-483 (fox, badger, tortoise & rodents; burrows; Bardha & Agham districts, Kabystan & Apsheron peninsula, Azerbaidjan)
- Bayramova, R. A., (1963B), 83-84
- Bayramova, R. A., (1963C), 138-139
- Bayramova, R. A., (1965A), 287-288 (agent of tick-borne spirochaetosis experimentally transmitted to 9-18 day old chicks)
- Bayramova, R. A., (1965B), 289-290 (experimentally infected with relapsing fever)
- Beklemishev, V. N., (1942A), 18-35 (transmits Caucasian tick spirochaetosis in USSR)
- Campana-Rouget, Y., (1959B), 354-431 (anomaly)

Ornithodoros verrucosus. --Continued

- Chebotarevich, N. D., & Yakovlev, I. G., (1959A), 135-136 (distribution in Stavropol Krai)
- Chubkova, A. I., (1960A), 391-401 (Armenia)
- Cooley, R. A., (1942A), 77-84 (North Caucasus)
- Davis, G. E., (1955A), 552-565 (vector of Borrelia caucasica; the Caucasus)
- Filippova, N. A., (1959A), 130 (nymphs)
- Filippova, N. A., (1960A), 514-520 (diagnosis of nymphal stages of Ornithodoros verrucosus)
- Filippova, N. A., (1960B), 7-15 (morphology of nymphal stages)
- Filippova, N. A., (1961A), 148-184 (morphology of larvae & nymphs) (Ukrainian SSR, Georgian SSR, Azerbaidzhan)
- Filippova, N. A., (1966A), 1-255 (distribution in USSR)
- Galuzo, I. G., (1957A), 1-131
- Goroshchenko, Yu. L., (1961A), 222-233
- Goroshchenko, Yu. I., (1962A), 137-149 (chromosomes)
- Gromashevsky, L. V., Goryasheva, O. A., Khorushenko, P. F., & Slesarenko, V. V., (1956A), 17-27 (vector of Spirochaeta borysthenica)
- Gugushvili, G. K., (1963A), 171-179 (biology, ecology)
- Isaev, L. M., (1940A), 342-344
- Karakulov, I. K., (1954A), 49-54 (Kazakhstan)
- Kirshenblat, Ya. D., (1938A), 45-49 (Microtus socialis satunini; valley of Arak, Azerbaidzhan)
- Leont'ev, I. F., (1949A), 51-52 (starvation)
- Maruashvili, G. M., (1945A), 24-27
- Maruashvili, G. M., (1955A), 318-324
- Maruashvili, G. M., (1965A), 469-475 (Rhombomys opimus; burrows, starlings, hoopoes, rollers; nests, grass-snakes, agamas, tortoises, vipers; holes, jackals, foxes, badgers, wolves; Georgia SSR)
- Matheson, R., (1943A), 225-250

Ornithodoros verrucosus. --Continued

- Matikashvili, N. V. , (1939A), 179-221 (distribution in Georgian SSR)
- Matikashvili, N. V. , (1945A), 22-30 (control with pyrethrum)
- Musaev, M. A. , (1961a), 51-57 (Azerbaijan)
- Musaev, M. A. , (1964A), 27-28
- Olenev, N. O. , (1934B), 367-388 (northern Caucasus)
- Ovnanyan, K. O. , (1967A), 105-110 (Borrelia caucasica in intestine)
- Pavlovsky, E. N. , (1936A), 9-22 (vector of recurrent fever in northern Caucasus & Tiflis)
- Pavlovsky, E. N. , (1940C), 7-44 (anomaly)
- Pavlovsky, E. N. , (1940K), 341-342
- Pavlovsky, E. N. , (1941D), 411-412
- Pavlovsky, E. N. , (1943A), 286-288 (Dyromys nitidulus, as possible reservoir of virus of tick relapsing fever)
- Pavlovsky, E. N. , (1944A), 1-79 (transmits relapsing fever)
- Pavlovsky, E. N. , (1946A), 3-33
- Pavlovsky, E. N. , (1948D), 527-1022
- Pavlovsky, E. N. , (1952A), 1-47 (methods of study)
- Pavlovsky, E. N. , [1956C], 366-376
- Pavlovsky, E. N. , (1960A), 26-31 (mechanism of motion of coxa)
- Pavlovsky, E. N. , (1963H), 221-241
- Pavlovsky, E. N. , (1967C), 283-286 (functional anatomy)
- Pavlovsky, E. N. , (1967E), 302-325 (anomaly)
- Pavlovsky, E. N. , and Shtein, A. K. , (1939A), 251-255 (reaction of cutaneous integument of man to bite)
- Pavlovsky, E. N. , and Skrynnik, A. N. , (1951A), 1069-1072 (lived 3 years without food)

Ornithodoros verrucosus. --Continued

- Pavlovsky, E. N. , & Skrynnik, A. N. , (1960A), 734-736 (comparative biological data)
- Pavlovsky, E. N. & Skrynnik, A. N. , (1963C), 93-96 (biology)
- Pavlovsky, E. N. , & Skrynnik, A. N. , (1963D), 96-99 (comparative biological data)
- Pavlovsky, E. N. , & Skrynnik, A. N. , (1963K), 500-505 (infected with spirochaetes of relapsing fever)
- Petrishcheva, P. A. , (1967D), 233-245 (transmits Borrelia caucasica)
- Petrishcheva, P. A. , (1967F), 684-691
- Petrishcheva, P. A. , & Zhmaeva, Z. M. , (1962A), 263-290 (distribution & biology)
- Petrishcheva, P. A. , & Zhmaeva, Z. M. , (1962B), 252-279 (distribution & biology)
- Popov, P. P. , (1955B), 35-42 (landscape zones of natural foci of tick-borne spirochaetosis in Azerbaijan SSR)
- Popov, P. P. , (1957A), 701-703 (parasitized by Uropodinae)
- Popov, P. P. , (1959A), 35-36
- Popov, P. P. , and Akhundov, I. A. , (1939A), 54 (tick-borne recurrent typhus in Azerbaijan)
- Popov, P. P. , and Akhundov, I. A. , (1940A), 255-259 (recurrent typhus in Azerbaijan)
- Pospelova-Shtrom, M. V. , (1939A), 52 (burrows of animals, chiefly foxes & small rodents; Daghestan)
- Postoyan, S. R. , (1963A), 77-85 (vector of relapsing fever, Armenian SSR)
- Postoyan, S. R. , (1966A), 164 (ecology in Armenian SSR)
- Shustrov, A. K. , (1956A), 986-989 (distribution in Transcaucasia)
- Shustrov, A. K. , (1956B), 1733-1735 (distribution in Groznensk Oblast, Transcaucasia)
- Skrynnik, A. N. , (1959A), 116-117 (biology)
- Skrynnik, A. N. , (1968A), 3-9 (transmits Borrelia sogdiana & B. caucasica)

Ornithodoros verrucosus. --Continued

- Skrynnik, A. N. & Filippova, N. A., [1959A], 5-9
(20 spirochaete strains isolated in Transcaucasia)
- Slesarenko, V. V., (1959A), 137-138
- Slesarenko, V. V., (1960A), 936-937 (number of nymphal stages)
- Tselishcheva, L. M., [1951A], 215 (burrows; Kazakhstan)
- Tselishcheva, L. M., (1953A), 25-29 (Chuisk region)
- Tumanyan, N. N., Ananyan, S. A., and Chubkova, A. I., (1968A), 347-353 (potential vector of arboviruses in Armenian SSR)
- Zasukhin, D. N., (1934C), 1-94 (man, Rhombomys opimus; south-east Russia)
- Zasukhin, D. N., (1935A), 159 pp. (Rhombomys opimus, man)
- Zhogolev, D. T., (1965A), 1422-1423 (experimental feeding on Vipera lebetina, blood toxic for ticks)
- Zhordaniya Rapava, T. K., (1957A), 1-41 (Georgia)
- Zhordaniya-Rapava, T. K., (1957B), 622-625
- Zhordaniya Rapava, T. K., (1959A), 122 (vector of tickborne spirochetosis in Georgian SSR)
- Zhordaniya Rapava, T. K., and Gugushvili, G. K., (1961A), 41-42 (biology)

Ornithodoros viguerasi

- Cooley, R. A. & Kohls, G. M., (1941B), 396-399 (bat cave & bats [Phyllonycteris poeyi?]; Cueva Somorrostro, near Jamaica, Cuba)
- Cooley, R. A., and Kohls, G. M., (1944A), 1-152 (morphology and geographical distribution)
- Aitken, T. H. G., Worth, C. B. & Tikasingh, E. S., (1968A), 253-268 (Pteronotus davyi; Bush Bush Forest, Trinidad)

Černý, V., (1966C), 1-10 (Cuba)

Černý, V., (1967B), 533-537 (Chilonycteris fuliginosa torrei, C. m. macleayi, Brachyphylla nana, Phyllonycteris poeyi; Cuba)

Ornithodoros verrucosus. --Continued

- Černý, V. & Dusbábek, F., (1967A), 161-170 (key to larvae) (Chilonycteris fuliginosa torrei, Phyllonycteris poeyi, Brachyphylla nana; Cuba)
- Cooley, R. A., (1942A), 77-84 (Cueva Somorrostro, near Jamaica, Cuba)
- Davis, G. E., (1942A), 67-76
- Fairchild, G. B., Kohls, G. M., & Tipton, V. J., (1966A), 167-219 (Pteronotus parnellii & P. sp.; Panama) (key)
- Kohls, G. M., Sonenshine, D. E., & Clifford, C. M., (1965A), 331-364 (Phyllonycteris poeyi; bat caves; Guanajay & San Cristobal, Cuba, & Cueva Somorrostro, Jamaica, Pteronotus torrei; bat cave; Guanajay, Cuba, Mormoops megalophylla tumidiceps; Mt. Tamana, Pteronotus r. rubiginosa; Port-of-Spain, Tamana Hill Cave, Diego Martin, Trinidad)
- Silva Taboada, G., (1965A), 1-14 (Phyllonycteris poeyi; Cuba)
- Thompson, G. B., (1950A), 220-229 (geographic distribution)

Ornithodoros wheeleri

- McIvor, B. C., (1937A), 365-367 (man; Los Banos, Merced County, California)
- Davis, G. E., (1942D), 79-82 (distribution in United States)
- Herms, W. B., (1940A), 429-432

Ornithodoros yumatensis

- Cooley, R. A., & Kohls, G. M., (1941C), 587-594 (rock crevices in mine tunnel; California (15 miles northeast of Yuma, Arizona), Myotis v. velifer and rock crevices; Crystal Cave, 10 miles southeast of Winkelman, Arizona)
- Cooley, R. A., and Kohls, G. M., (1944A), 1-152 (morphology and geographical distribution) (mine tunnel; California, Brehmer bat cave near New Braunfels, Texas, Myotis velifer; Picacho Peak, Arizona)
- Bradshaw, G. V. R., and Ross, A., (1961A), 109-112 (Myotis yumanensis, Plecotus townsendi (= Corynorhinus townsendi), M. velifer; Arizona)
- Cooley, R. A., (1942A), 77-84 (bat retreats; California, Arizona, Texas)
- Eads, R. B., Menzies, G. C., & Hightower, B. G., (1956A), 7-24 (Brehmmer Cave, Comal County, Texas)

- Ornithodoros yumatensis, --Continued
- Hoffmann, A., (1962A), 191-307 (presence in Mexico probable)
- Kohls, G. M., & Jellison, W. L., (1948A), 116-117 (guano & in crevices; Brehmmer Cave, rock crevices; Little Brehmmer Cave, Comal County, Texas)
- Kohls, G. M., Sonenshine, D. E., & Clifford, C. M., (1965A), 331-364 (host not given; Crystal Cave, 8 miles south Winkelman, Pinal County, Myotis velifer; Pinal County, Elephant Head Mine, 11 miles east Amado, Pima County, Picacho Peak, Pinal County, Golden Eagle Mine, 9 miles south Salome, Yuma County, Corynorhinus townsendii; Hot Boy Mine, Pinal County, C. rafinesquii; Alvarado Mine, Congress, Yavapai County, bat; Las Guijas, Pima County, guano; Senator Mine, 21 miles northeast Yuma, Imperial County, Arizona, Desmodus rotundus murinus; Cueva de Zapaluta, Chiapas, Mexico, Chichen Itza, Yucatán, Copala, Sinaloa, Mexico, Artibeus lituralis palmarum; Panuco, Sinaloa, Santa Lucia, Sinaloa, Artibeus aztecus; Santa Lucia, Sinaloa, Mexico)
- Reddell, J. R., (1965A), 143-187 (Brehmmer cave & Little Brehmmer-Heidrich cave, Comal Co., Wimberly Bat cave, Hays Co., Fleming Bat cave, Kimble Co., Texas)
- Ryckman, R. E., (1956A), 186-190 (cave near junction, Kimble County, Texas)
- Thompson, G. B., (1950A), 220-229 (geographic distribution)
- Ornithodoros zumpti
- Heisch, R. B., & Guggisberg, C. A., (1953B), 136-138 (morphology) (Rhabdomys pumilio, burrow; Cathcart, Cape Province, South Africa)
- Aeschlimann, A., Geigy, R., & Hecker, H., (1968A), 892 (vector of Borrelia tillae)
- Davis, D. H. S., (1963A), 53-69 (Queenstown & Uitenhage, South Africa) (carrier of Borrelia tillae)
- Fearnhead, E. A., (1962A), 114-117 (bionomics) (Otomys saundersiae; Uitenhage District, Cape Province) (infected with spirochaetes, closely related to Borellia duttoni)
- Hoogstraal, H., (1956B), 1-1101 (Aethomys, ?Tatera; Cape Province)
- Klein, J. M., [1965A], 1276-1289
- Ornithodoros zumpti, --Continued
- Leeson, H. S., (1956A), 747-748 (Rhabdomys pumilio; near Cathcart, Cape Province)
- Sonenshine, D. E., Clifford, C. M. (jr.), & Kohls, G. M., (1966A), 92-122 (key) (morphology of larva) (distribution) (Cynictis penicillata; Bloemhof, Transvaal, South Africa)
- Zumpt, F., (1962A), 107-108 (Otomys saundersiae; nest; South Africa)
- Zumpt, F., & Organ, D., (1961A), 31-34 (Otomys saundersiae; nest; Uitenhage District, Cape Province)
- OTOBIUS
- Banks, N., (1912 A), 96-99
- Banks, N., (1915A), 1-153
- Aragão, H. de B. & Fonseca, F. da, (1961A), 115-130 (key)
- Bedford, G. A. H., (1934A), 49-99 (as syn. of Argas)
- Boero, J. J., (1957A), 1-113 (Key)
- Clifford, C. M., Kohls, G. M., & Sonenshine, D. E., (1964A), 429-437
- Fox, C., (1925A), 1-349
- Gregson, J. D., (1956A), 1-92 (key)
- Loli, M. A., (1961A), 267-270
- Mills, H. B., (1942A), 1-36
- Pearse, A. S., (1916ii), 930
- Pospelova-Shtrom, M. V., (1946A), 47-58 (key)
- Vargas, L., (1958A), 67-72
- Otobius sp.
- Johnson, D. E., (1966A), 49-66 (Peromyscus maniculatus; Dugway Proving Ground, Utah)

Otobius lagophilus

- Cooley, R. A., & Kohls, G. M., (1940a), 925-933 (Lepus townsendii; Dillon, Beaverhead County, Miles City, Cameron & Bozeman, Montana, L. sp.; Dillon, Montana, Mayfield, Grandview & Canyon County, Idaho, White Pine County, Nevada, Lethbridge, Alberta, Canada, L. californicus; Mayfield & Grandview, Idaho, L. c. deserticola; Barstow, San Bernardino County, California, Sylvilagus sp.; Mayfield & Rupert, Idaho, "rabbit"; Deer Lodge, Montana, Lander Wyoming, host unknown; Laramie, Wyoming)
- Augustson, C. F., (1942A), 147-157 (Sylvilagus nuttalli grangeri) (California)
- Bacha, W. J., (1957A), 560-565 (life history) (Lepus californicus; Dugway Valley, Tooele County, Utah, Sylvilagus auduboni & domestic white rabbit (both exper.))
- Beck, D. E., (1955A), 198-201 (Lepus californicus, Sylvilagus nuttalli, Lepus townsendii; Utah)
- Beck, D. E., Allred, D. M., & Brinton, E. P., (1963A), 1-11 (Antrozous pallidus, Lepus californicus, Onychomys torridus, Peromyscus crinitus; southern Nevada)
- Brown, J. H., (1944A), 36-51 (cat; Alberta)
- Brown, J. H., & Kohls, G. M., (1950A), 197-205 (distribution in Alberta)
- Bustamante, M. E., (1956A), 207-216
- Cooley, R. A., and Kohls, G. M., (1944A), 1-152 (morphology, geographic distribution) (Lepus sp.; Alberta, Canada, Colorado, Idaho, Montana, Nevada, Wyoming, L. californicus deserticola; California, L. californicus; Idaho, L. townsendii; Montana, cat; Alberta, Canada, Sylvilagus sp.; Idaho)
- Cott, H. E., Allred, D. M. & Roscoe, E. J., (1955A), 59-61 (rearing)
- Dikmans, G., (1945A), 211-241 (domestic animals; Alberta)
- Egoscue, H. J., (1964A), 387-396 (Peromyscus crinitus pergracilis; western Utah)
- Eklund, C. M., Kohls, G. M., Jellison, W. L., Burgdorfer, W., Kennedy, R. C. & Thomas, L., (1962A), 197-203 (Colorado tick fever virus isolated)
- Fremling, C., & Gastfriend, A., (1955A), 162-163 (Lepus californicus; Tooele County, Utah)

Otobius lagophilus, --Continued

- Gregson, J. D. (1956A), 1-92 (key) (morphology) (distribution in Canada) (cat, Lepus townsendii campianus; British Columbia)
- Herrin, C. S., & Beck, D. E., (1965 A), 1-19 (biology, anatomy & morphology)
- Hoffmann, A., (1962A), 191-307 (Equus asinus; Mexico)
- Hopla, C. E., (1955B), 114-116 (life history) (Lepus californicus; Cedar Valley, near Fairfield, Utah)
- Johnson, D. E., (1966A), 49-66 (Eremophila alpestris, Peromyscus crinitus, Lepus californicus, Sylvilagus nuttalli, S. auduboni, Citellus townsendii; Dugway Proving Ground, Utah)
- Kohls, G. M., Sonenshine, D. E., & Clifford, C. M., (1965A), 331-364 (Ochotona princeps; Brodie, Mono County, California, "hare", Delicias, Chihuahua, Mexico, sheep dog; Laramie County, Wyoming, jackrabbit; near Cheyenne, Laramie County, Wyoming & Birney, Rosebud County, Montana)
- Loomis, E. G., (1953A), 198 (Lonetree Canyon near Tracy, San Joaquin County, California)
- Loomis, E. C., (1954A), 3
- Philip, C. B., Bell, J. F., and Larson, C. L., (1955A), 225-233 (apparently infected with Bacterium tularense & Colorado tick fever virus)
- Philip, C. B., Bell, J. F., and Larson, C. L., (1956A), 341-342 (Lepus californicus deserticola; Nevada)
- Pospelova-Shtrom, M. V., (1946A), 47-58
- Reeves, W. C. & Hammon, W. M., (1962A), 1-257 (Kern County, California)
- Rosasco, M. E., (1957A), 485-490 (Lepus californicus deserticola - southeast of Wig Mountain, Tooele County Utah)
- Ryckman, R. E., Lindt, C. C., Spencer, D., & Lee, R. D., (1955A), 280-282 (Sylvilagus auduboni; southern California)
- Seamans, H. L., (1942A), 179 (cat; Alberta, Canada)
- Seamans, H. L., (1943A), 75-82 (domestic cat; Lethbridge, Alberta, Canada)
- Silva-Goytia, R., (1953A), 603-604 (vector of Rocky Mountain spotted fever)

Otobius lagophilus. --Continued

- Silva-Goytia, R., [1955A], 531-532 (? vector of Rocky Mountain spotted fever)
- Silva-Goytia, R. & Elizondo, A., (1952B), 278-282 (infected with Rocky Mountain spotted fever in La Laguna)
- Silva-Goytia, R. & Elizondo, A., (1952C), 569-579 (infected with Rocky Mountain spotted fever in Comarca Lagunera)
- Stoenner, H. G., Holdenried, R., Lackman, D., and Orsborn, J. S., (1959A), 590-596 (Great Salt Lake Desert, Utah)
- Stoenner, H. G. & Waldhalm, D., (1955A), 105-112

Otobius megnini

- Banks, N., (1915A), 1-153 (horse, cattle, sheep, man) (n. comb.)
- Alicata, J. E., (1941A), 14, 30 (cattle; Hawaii)
- Alicata, J. E., (1947A), 69-84 (calves, sheep; Hawaii)
- Alicata, J. E., and Cuckler, A. C., (1943a), 44-51 (cattle; Hawaii, sheep; Kahoolawa)
- Allen, R. W., (1954b), 14-15 (big horn sheep; New Mexico)
- Allen, R. W., (1955A), 583-587 (Ovis canadensis mexicana; Big Hatchet Mountain, New Mexico)
- Allen, R. W., (1962A), 48-51 (Antilocapra americana; ear; United States)
- Allen, R. W., and Kennedy, C. B., (1952A), 39 (Ovis canadensis texiana; New Mexico)
- Alvarez, V., (1958a), 54-56 (control in Chile)
- American Geographical Society, (1954B), 1-25 (vector of Q fever) (world distribution)
- Anthony, D. W., (1963A), 588-596
- Aragão, H. de B. & Fonseca, F. da, (1961A), 115-130 (key)
- Arnao Mendoza, M., (1951A), 76-81 (Ovis aries, Bos taurus, Canis familiaris; piel; Peru)
- Otobius megnini. --Continued
- Arnason, A. P., (1960a), 223-234
- Arthur, D. R., (1952D), 379-383 (economic importance)
- Bacon, M., (1953A), 1-40 (Columbia Basin, Washington)
- Beck, M. D., Bell, J. A., Shaw, E. W., & Huebner, R. J., (1949A), 41-56 (infected with Coxiella burneti in southern California)
- Becklund, W. W., (1968A), 622-628 (cattle; Texas from Mexico, horses; Florida from Peru & Venezuela, antelope, gemsbok, nyala, sable antelope & zebra from Southwest Africa)
- Becklund, W. W., & Mitchell, F. E., (1958A), 9-11 (cattle; Georgia)
- Bell, E. J., Parker, R. R., and Stoenner, H. G., (1949A), 478-484 (transmission of Q fever to cows, development of antibodies in serum)
- Berge, T. O., and Lennette, E. H., (1953A), 125-143
- Beselin, O., (1927A), 44-45 (man; ear; Bolivia)
- Blakemore, J. C., (1966A), 147-153 (small animals, treatment)
- Blood, D. A., (1963A), 913-918 (Ovis canadensis californiana; British Columbia)
- Boero, J. J., [1955A], 505-514 (Bos taurus, Equus caballus, Ovis aries; Argentina)
- Boero, J. J., (1957A), 1-113
- Boero, J. J., (1965A), 87-96 (cattle; Argentina)
- Breakey, E. P., & Propp, H., (1951A), 59-60 (cattle; ears; near Beverly, Washington)
- British Columbia. Entom. Lab., (1960a), 19-20 (cattle, mule-deer, elk; British Columbia)
- Buechner, H. K., (1960A), 5-174 (Ovis canadensis; United States)
- Bück, G., & Courdurier, J., (1962A), 181-191 (chevaux, Tananarive, Madagascar)
- Černý, V., (1966C), 1-10 (Cuba)
- Chandler, A. C., (1922a), 1-572

Otobius megnini. --Continued

Cooley, R. A., and Kohls, G. M., (1944A), 1-152 (morphology and geographic distribution) (cat; British Columbia, New Mexico, mule deer; Arizona, dog; Colorado, Arizona, New Mexico, cattle; Nebraska, North Carolina, New Mexico, South Dakota, Arizona, California, Kansas, Missouri, Montana, Texas, Wyoming, U.S.A., Sonora, Mexico, coyote; Colorado, sheep; Kansas, Wyoming, horses; Kansas, Louisiana, Oregon, Ovis canadensis; Montana, white-tailed deer, Montana, Rocky Mountain mule deer; Montana, man, ear; Nevada, Oregon, Sylvilagus sp.; New Mexico, Lepus sp.; New Mexico, deer; Arizona, Idaho, Montana, Lepus californicus walla-walla; Washington)

Cowan, I. M., (1951A), 37-74 (Oreamnos americanus; Banff Park, Odocoileus virginianus ochrourus; Kootenay Park, B. C., Ovis canadensis californicus; Ewing's Landing, B. C., Odocoileus h. hemionus; Kamloops, B. C.)

Cuckler, A. C. & Alicata, J. E., (1943A), 44-48 (cattle; Hawaii, Oahu & Maui, Hawaii, Hawaiian Islands)

Curtis, W. L., and Curtis, M. E., (1923A), 1053-1055

Diamant, G., & Strickland, R. K., (1965A), 142 pp. (economic importance, morphology, life cycle)

Díaz-Unguría, C., (1957A), 457-467 (Venezuela)

Dikmans, G., (1945A), 211-241 (domestic animals; United States & British Columbia)

Donoso Barros, R., (1954A), 132-134 (Chile)

Drummond, R. O., (1964B), 70-71 (control)

Drummond, R. O., Whetstone, T. M., & Ernst, S. E., (1967A), 1021-1025 (control)

Eads, R. B., (1948A), 268-271 (Texas)

Eads, R. B., & Hightower, B. G., (1951A), 287 (goats; Texas)

Eads, R. B., Menzies, G. C., & Hightower, B. G., (1956A), 7-24 (distribution in Texas) (Odocoileus hemionus; Brewster County, cattle, sheep, hog, dog, man; Texas)

Eddy, G. W. and Joyce, C. R., (1942A), 539-543

Edmunds, L. R., (1951A), 23-26 (calf; San Rafael Desert, Emery County, deer; Dry Mesa, San Juan County & Wales, Sanpete County, host unknown; Beaver Dam Wash, Washington County, Utah)

Otobius megnini. --Continued

Ellis, L. L., (1955A), 12-18 (Antilocapra a. americana; Oklahoma)

Evenchik, Z., (1964A), 302-310 (infected with Coxiella burneti)

Fenton, F. A., (1937a), 29-31 (Oklahoma)

Garrett, L. E. & Harmoto, F. H., (1967A), 381-414

Gerhart, L. A., (1948A), 28, 30 (control)

Gregson, J. D., (1953A), 141-146 (British Columbia)

Gregson, J. D., (1953C), 30 (mountain goat; Bryant Creek, near Windermere, mountain sheep, mule deer; Vaseaux Lake & Barriere, deer; North Thompson Valley & (carcasses) Okanagan Valley, British Columbia)

Gregson, J. D., (1955a), 16-17 (British Columbia)

Gregson, J. D., (1956A), 1-92 (key) (distribution in Canada) (Oreamnos americanus missoulae, Odocoileus h. hemionus, Ovis c. canadensis; British Columbia, Felis domestica; Canada)

Gregson, J. D., (1960B), 1-4 (medical importance in British Columbia)

Griffiths, H. J., [1958a], 405-417 (swine)

Griffiths, H. J., (1964A), 511-523 (swine; USA)

Hailey, T. L., Thomas, J. W., & Robinson, R. M., (1966A), 488-496 (Antilocapra americana; Marfa Flat, Presidio County, Texas)

Hall, M. C., (1925B), 1-35 (sheep, ear; southwest United States)

Hall, M. C., (1928A), 1-14

Hall, M. C., Dikmans, G., & Wright, W. H., (1944A), 1-40

Hall, M. C. & Wigdor, M., (1918A), 493-500 (dog)

Handford, R. H., (1962A), 1-36 (Canada)

Handford, R. H., (1967A), 34 pp. (dogs & cattle, British Columbia)

Harvey, T. L., and Brethour, J. R., (1961A), 814-815 (ruelene and ronnell)

Otobius megnini. --Continued

Hoffmann, A., (1959B), 11-21 (biology & medical importance in Mexico)

Hoffmann, A., (1962A), 191-307 (Canis familiaris, Felis domesticus, venados, Bos taurus, cabras, Ovis aires, Equus caballus, E. asinus; Mexico)

Irons, J. V., Eads, R. B., Johnson, C. W., Walker, O. L., & Norris, M. A., (1952A), 1-5 (cow, domestic dog; Texas)

Irons, J. V., Eads, R. B. & Peavy, J. E., (1957A), 896-903 (Texas, negative for Q fever)

Jellison, W. L., Bell, E. J., Huebner, R. J., Parker, R. R., & Welsh, H. H., (1948A), 1483-1489 (Q fever isolated from nymphs in southern California)

Johnson, D. E., (1966A), 49-66 (Equus caballus, Bos taurus; Dugway Proving Ground, Utah)

Kemper, H. E., (1947A), 1-10 (control)

Kemper, H. E., (1948A), 61-62 (control)

Kemper, H. E., & Peterson, H. O., (1953A), 1-12 (control)

Kemper, H. E., Roberts, I. H., & Peterson, H. O., (1947A), 665-668, 672 (control with hexachlorocyclohexane)

Kirchberg, E., (1952A), 202-217

Knowlton, G. F., et al., (1961a), 1-6

Knowlton, G. F. & Binns, W., (1951A), 1-2 (control)

Knowlton, G. F. & Binns, W., (1954A), 1-2 (control)

Kohls, G. M., Sonenshine, D. E., & Clifford, C. M., (1965A), 331-364 (domestic animals, especially horses & cattle, wild mammals, ostrich, man) (cattle; Downey, Los Angeles County, California)

Lees, A. D., (1952B), 759-772

Loomis, E. C., (1955A), 1-3 (California)

Loomis, E. C., (1961A), 91-99 (laboratory rearing) (life cycle) (domestic rabbits (exper.))

MacNay, C. G., (1952a) 91-115 (50% of deer; Kamloops, B. C.)

MacNay, C. G., [1955A], 61-91 (Rocky Mountain sheep; Vazeaux Lake, British Columbia)

Otobius megnini. --Continued

MacNay, C. G., (1956d), 286-287 (calf; Kamloops, British Columbia)

MacNay, C. G., (1957A), 99-100 (cattle; British Columbia)

MacNay, C. G., (1960A), 59-73 (yearling heifer; British Columbia)

Menon, P. B., (1962A), 373 (horse; ears; Poona, India)

Mills, H. B., (1942A), 1-36 (Montana) (control)

Mohler, J. R., (1949A), 1-28

Olsen, L. S., Todd, A. C., and Hansen, M. F., (1949a), 40-41 (horses)

Parish, H. E., (1949A), 416-419 (life history & habits)

Pavri, K.M., Anderson, C.R., & Singh, K.R.P., (1964A), 329-330 (horses with rabies; Poona, India)

Peacock, P. B., (1958A), 201-202 (possible cause of tick paralysis)

Pillers, A. W. N., (1922A), 345-416

Pillmore, R. E., (1961c), 101-102 (Colorado)

Ramanujachari, G., & Alwar, V. S., (1955A), 38-40 (mare; ear; Madras)

Rapp, W. F., (1958A), 47-49 (cattle, humans; Kansas)

Raynaud, J. P., (1962A), 137-145 (zebu; Tananarive, Madagascar)

Raynaud, J. P., & Uilenberg, G., (1962A), 147-153 (zebu; Madagascar)

Reeves, W. C. & Hammon, W. M., (1962A), 1-257 (Kern County, California)

Rich, G. B., (1957A), 415-418 (mountain goats, mountain sheep, mule & white-tailed deer, elk, cattle, house cat; southeastern portion of British Columbia) (causing death in cattle)

Otobius megnini. --Continued

Rich, G. B., & Gregson, J. D., (1968A), 22-23
(larvae in cave in Okahagan Valley, British Columbia)

Roberts, F. H. S., (1952A), 1-267

Roberts, I. H., Hanosh, G. J., & Apodaca, S. A.,
(1964A), 478-482 (sheep; New Mexico)

Rogers, A. J., & Mills, T. W., (1950A), 392-393
(calf; ear; Gainesville, Florida)

Roney, J. N. & Lane, A., (1965A), 18 (treatment
chart, livestock)

Roveda, R. J., (1954A), 105-112; 115-119

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1955A), 75-100 (Sudoeste
Africano)

Schulze, P., (1941A), 491-534 (Haller's organ)

Schulze, P., (1942C), 320-368

Schwartz, B., (1950a), 50-65 (control)

Schwartz, B., et al., [1951b], 254-258

Schwartz, B., Imes, M., & Foster, A. O., (1948A),
1-56 (horses; prevalent in Southwest U.S.A.)
(control)

Senger, C. M., (1963A), 5-13 (deer; Montana)

Sonenshine, D. E., Clifford, C. M. (jr.), & Kohls,
G. M., (1966A), 92-122 (key)

Stanton, J. O., (1958a), 140-141

Stoker, M. G. P., & Marmion, B. P., (1955A),
781-806 (Rickettsia burneti isolated in United
States)

Tagle V., I., (1953A), 93-108 (Equus (E.) caballus,
Bos taurus; Chile)

Tarshis, I. B., (1960A), 6 (control)

Tarshis, I. B., (1960a), 903-908 (and SG67) (control,
chemical)

Tarshis, I. B., (1961A), 10-33 (control)

Otobius megnini. --Continued

Tarshis, I. B., (1967A), 210-237 (control)

Tarshis, I. B., & Ommert, W. D., (1961A), 665-
669 (control)

Theiler, G., (1964A), 284-300 (ecology & distribution)

Theiler, G., & Salisbury, L. E., (1958B), 605-610
(distribution in South Africa, ecology)

Thompson, G. B., (1950A), 220-229 (geographic
distribution)

Toomey, T. N., (1921A), 930-937

Turk, R. D., (1951a), 250-254

Uilenberg, G., (1965C), 89-94 (control)

Uilenberg, G., (1965I), 337-359

Underhill, B. M., (1920a), 1-379

Vogelsang, E. G. & Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1953A),
3-62 (Venezuela) (geographical distribution, hosts,
biology; bite damage to ears)

Vogelsang, E. G. & Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1960B),
289-347 (Venezuela)

Weyer, F., (1953A), 344-382

Wilkins, H. F., [1950c], 1-26 (Montana)

Wilson, S. G., (1950B), 415-428 (horse; Nyasaland)

Worcester, W. W., (1963A), 80-81

OTOCENTOR

Cooley, R. A., (1938A), 1-89

Otocentor nitens

Cooley, R. A., (1938A), 1-89 (n. comb.)

Aragão, H. de B., & Fonseca, F. O. R. da, (1954B),
499-501 (as syn. of Anocentor nitens)

Aragão, H. de B. & Fonseca, F. O. R. da [1964C],
499-501 (as syn. of Anocentor nitens)

Otocentor nitens. --Continued

Chavarría Chavarría, M., (1941A), 18-24 (distribution in Mexico) (caballo, bovinos; Mexico)

Díaz-Ungría, C., (1957A), 457-467 (Venezuela)

Dikmans, G., (1945A), 211-241 (domestic animals; Texas, Puerto Rico, Panama)

Floch, H., (1946A), 133-135

Floch, H., & Abonnenc, E., (1945A), 1-6 (chevaux; environs de St. François, Grande Terre, Guadeloupe)

Malheiro, D. M., (1952A), 533-535 (horses; São Paulo, Minas Gerais & Mato Grosso, Brasil)

Otocentor nitens. --Continued

Schulze, P., (1941A), 491-534 (Haller's organ)

Souza Lopes, H. & Macedo, J. N., (1950A), 59-64 (cavalo, asno, burro, boi, cabra, cão; vale do Rio São Francisco, Brasil)

Tovar, R. M., (1945A), 65-85, 89-96

Vogelsang, E. G., Rodil Calderon, T., and Vergani, F., (1948a), 508-509 (Venezuela)

Vogelsang, E. G. & Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1953A), 3-62 (unspecified hosts; Venezuela) (geographical distribution, hosts, biology; transmits *Piroplasma caballi*, exp. vector of "fiebre purpúrea americana" (virus colombiano))

Vogelsang, E. G. & Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1960B), 289-347 (Venezuela)

"Pacific Coast tick" see Dermacentor occidentalis

"Pajaroello tick" see Ornithodoros coriaceus

PALPOBOOPHILUS

Minning, W., (1934A), 1-43 (subg. of Boophilus) (Key)

Hammond, R. A., (1955A), 1-107 (Kenya)

Kishida, K., (1939A), 538-552

Kishida, K., (1939B), 128-131

Pomerantsev, B. I., (1936A), 5-32

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1963A), 1-34 (subgenus of Boophilus, key)

Tendeiro, J., (1952D), 195-263 (subg. of Boophilus)

Wiley, A. J., (1956A), 6 (control)

Palpoboophilus species

Dawe, E. C. S., (1957a), 9-23 (cattle; Tanganyika)

Le Roux, P. L., (1947h), 5-7 (cattle; North Rhodesia)

Palpoboophilus brachyuris

Kishida, K., (1939A), 538-552 (cattle; Japan)

Kishida, L., (1939B), 128-131

Shigemori, M., Aso, K., and Yajima, A., (1953A), 290-293

Palpoboophilus decoloratus

Kishida, K., (1939A), 538-552 (n. comb.)

Barnett, H. C. & Toshioka, S., (1951A), 1-25 (southern Korea; cattle, sheep, horses)

Gambles, R. M., (1951A), 39, 57 (cattle; Nigeria)

Lawrence, D. A., (1942A), 500-503 (vector of Babesia bigemina, Anaplasma marginale, Spirochaeta theileri)

Macauley, J. W., (1954a), 32-45 (arsenic resistance)

MacOwan, K. D. S., (1956A), 1-143 (cattle; Kenya) (treatment)

Mendes, A. M., (1959a), 155-159 (isolation of Asterococcus mycoides)

Mettam, R. W. M., (1950A), 58-79 (Nigeria)

Mettam, R. W. M., (1951A), 32-36 (Nigeria)

Minning, W., (1934A), 1-43 (morphology)

Reiss-Gutfreund, R. J., [1957B], 946-1023 (Ethiopia)

Palpoboophilus decoloratus. --Continued

Roe, J. E. R., [1956a], 35-47 (Bechuanaland)

Rousselot, R., (1950A), 1-95 (boeuf; Bilolo)

Rousselot, R., (1951A), 307-309 (boeuf; Soudan, Cameroun, Congo francais, Congo belge, Ruanda-Urundi, Gabon, Oubangui-Chari, cheval, ane, mouton, bouc, chien; Soudan)

Rousselot, R., (1953A), 1-152

Rousselot, R., (1953B), 135 pp. (Bos taurus, Ovis aries, Capra hircus, Canis familiaris; Afrique noire)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1947C), 5-30 (anomaly)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1950B), 155-197 (Angola)

Schulze, P., (1934D), 1-40

Schulze, P., (1941A), 491-534 (Haller's organ)

Schulze, P., (1951A), 289-324

Schulze, P., (1955A), 217-236 (metabolism)

Slater, W. K., (1955a), 133-221

Tendeiro, J., (1946A), 397-423 (vitelo; Guine portuguesa)

Tendeiro, J., (1946B), 146-183

Tendeiro, J., (1947A), 128-186

Tendeiro, J., (1948A), 639-738 (cao, boi, cabra, cavalo mulo, homem; Guiné portuguesa (vector of Babesia bigemina, Babesiella berbera, Anaplasma marginale))

Theiler, G., (1943A), 1-55 (bovines, equines, sheep, goats, dogs; Portugese East Africa; transmits Piroplasma bigeminum, Anaplasma marginale, Treponema theileri, Dermacentroxenus rickettsi pyperi)

Theiler, G., (1943C), 51-120

Unsworth, K., (1949A), 71-72 (fairly widely distributed in Nigeria)

Wilson, S. G., (1946A), 118-125 (seasonal occurrence on cattle in Northern Province, Nyasaland)

Wilson, S. G., (1950C), 16-29 (Uganda)

Palpoboophilus minningi

Kishida, K., (1936A), 131-144 (native cattle; Nanrai, S. Keisyo, Corea)

Kishida, K., (1939A), 538-552

Palpoboophilus minningi. --Continued

Kishida, K., (1939B), 128-131

Barnett, H. C. & Toshioka, S., (1951A), 1-25
(Quelpart (Saishuto) Island, coastal region South
Korea; cattle)Nakamura, T., & Yajima, A., (1937A), 133-184
(morphology, distribution in Japan)"Paralysis tick" ["Scrub tick"] see Ixodes holocyclus"Pastbishchnye kleshch" see Ixodes persulcatus"Penguin tick" see Ornithodoros capensis and Ixodes
kohlsi

PHAULIXODES

Banks, N., (1915A), 1-153 (Phauloixodes)

Canestrini, G., (1890A), 427-540

Canestrini, G., (1890B), 243-244

Canestrini, G., (1892A), 543-722

Phaulixodes intermediusNeumann, L. G., (1897A), 324-420 (Tarsius spectrum;
oreille; Mangala, Sumatra)Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (Tarsium spectrum)Phaulixodes plumbeus

Canestrini, G., (1892A), 543-722

Canestrini, G., (1890B), 243-244

Canestrini, G., (1890A), 427-540

Phaulixodes rufus

Batelli, A., (1891C), 731-732 (morphology)

Neumann, L. G., (1897A), 324-420

PHAULOIXODES

Berlese, A., (1889), fasc. lv (7-8)

Castellani, A., and Chalmers, A. J., (1910A), 1-
1242Castellani, A., and Chalmers, A. J., (1913a), 1-
1747

Dönitz, W., (1907C), 1-127

Marx, G., (1892A), 232-236 (Phautoixodes)Morgan, H. A., (1899A), 128-141 (Phautoixodes)

Osorno-Mesa, E., (1940A), 6-24

Salmon, D. E., and Stiles, C. W., (1901A), 380-491

Toumanoff, C., (1944A), 1-220 (as syn. of Rhipi-
cephalus Koch, 1844)Phauloixodes plumbeum

Berlese, A., (1889), fasc. 55 (7), (8)

Neumann, L. G., (1897A), 324-420 (syn. of Rhipi-
cephalus sp.?)Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (Alauda calandra,
A. cristata, A. arvensis, Anthus pratensis, A. ar-
boreus, Charadrius auratus, Fringilla linota, F.
carduelis, Motacilla alba, Perdix rubra, Saxicola
rubicola, S. oenanthe)

Salmon, D. E., and Stiles, C. W., (1901A), 380-491

Phauloixodes rufus

Berlese, A., (1889), fasc. 55 (7), 1-2

PHOLEOIXODES

Babos, S., (1964A), 1-410 (key to species)

Filippova, N. A., (1961B), 226-247

"Platypus tick" see Ixodes ornithorrhynchi"Possum tick" see Ixodes tasmani and Ixodes trichosuri

PROSOPODON

Canestrini G., (1897A), 417-422 (n. n. for Opisthodon Canestrini)

Toumanoff, C., (1944A), 1-220 (as syn. of Haemaphysalis Koch, 1844)

Prosopodon asiaticus

Hoogstraal, H. & Trapido, H., (1966A), 1172-1187

Prosopodon canestrinii

Hoogstraal, H. & Trapido, H., (1966A), 1172-1187

Prosopodon gestroi

Hoogstraal, H. & Trapido, H., (1966A), 1172-1187

PSEUDIXODES

Haller, G., (1882A), 293-325

Canestrini, G., (1890A), 427-540

Neumann, L. G., (1897A), 324-420 (syn. of Dermacentor)

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372

Salmon, D. E., and Stiles, C. W., (1901A), 380-491

Toumanoff, C., (1944A), 1-220 (syn. of Dermacentor)

Pseudixodes holsatus

Haller, G., (1882A), 293-325

Canestrini, G., (1890A), 427-540

Neumann, L. G., (1897A), 324-420 (syn. of Dermacentor reticulatus)

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (= D. reticulatus)

Railliet, A., (1893A), 1-736

Salmon, D. E., and Stiles, C. W., (1901A), 380-491

Schulze, P., (1925B), 704-705

"Rabbit Dermacentor" see Dermacentor parumapertus marginatus

"Rabbit-tick" see Haemaphysalis leporis-palustris

"Red-legged tick" see Rhipicephalus evertsi

RETICULINASUS

Schulze, P., (1941A), 491-534 (Haller's organ)

Dumbleton, L. J., (1958B), 303-308 (reduced to subgenus of Ornithodoros)

Sonenshine, D. E., Clifford, C. M. (jr.), & Kohls, G. M., (1966A), 92-122 (key) (subgen. of Ornithodoros)

Reticulinasus steini

Schulze, P., (1941A), 491-534 (Haller's organ) (Nycteris javanica; West Java)

RHIPICENTOR

Nuttall, G. H. F. & Warburton, C., (1908A), 392-416

Clifford, C. M., & Anastos, G., (1960A), 567-578 (use of chaetotaxy in identification of larvae)

Dönitz, W., (1910A), 397-494

Howard, C. W., (1908B), 73-169

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1963A), 1-34

Stiles, C. W., (1911A), 589-590

Stiles, C. W., (1911B), 42

Theiler, G., (1961A), 297-308 (key)

Rhipicentor bicornis

Nuttall, G. H. F. & Warburton, C., (1908A), 392-416 (host not stated; North Nyassa, British Central Africa)

Clifford, C. M., & Anastos, G., (1962 A), 1-45 (Thos adustus; Kalungwe, Viverra civetta schwarzi; Kaziba, Parc National de l'Upemba, Congo)

Rhipicentor bicornis. --Continued

Dönitz, W., (1910A), 397-494 (goat; Congo vicinity & Rhodesia)

Elbl, A., (1964A), 105-111

Elbl, A. & Anastos, G., (1966D), 1-412 (ecology) (morphology) (distribution in central Africa) (Felis leo, Capra hircus, cattle, Thos adustus, Viverra civetta schwarzi, vegetation; Katanga Province, Congo, cow; Burundi, Canis sp., Felis serval; Africa)

Jack, R. W., (1942A), 95-109, 202-218 (dog; Southern Rhodesia)

Massey, A. Y., (1908A), 70 (human; Central Africa)

Neumann, L. G., (1911D), 170-172

Old, J. E. S., (1909A), 15-22 (Nyasaland)

Olenev, N. O., (1934B), 367-388 (northern limits)

Pierquin, L. & Niemegeers, K., (1957A), 1177-1224 (geographical distribution & hosts in Congo belge & Ruandi-Urundi)

Pierquin, L. & Niemegeers, K., (1958A), 421-460 (description) (Congo belge & Ruanda-Urundi)

Schulze, P., (1941A), 491-534 (Haller's organ)

Seydel, C., (1925A), 161-164 (cheval, chèvre; Congo)

Sigwart, H., (1915A), 434-444 (German South-West Africa)

Tendeiro, J., (1953D), 7-22

Theiler, G., (1961A), 297-308 (dog, Otocyon megalotis; Southwest Africa, jackal; Angola, Panthera pardus; southern Rhodesia, Transvaal, lion; Northern Rhodesia, Belgian Congo, Leptailurus serval; Rhodesia, Acinonyx jubatus; south west Africa, Felis lybica; south west Africa, Genetta sp.; Transvaal, cattle; Katanga, Congo, Ruanda Urundi, Taurotragus oryx; Nyasaland)

Theiler, G., & Robinson, G., (1954A) 447-461 (distribution in Belgian Congo & Northern Rhodesia)

Rhipicentor gladiger

Bequaert, J. C., (1931A), 209-251 (Pweto, Congo belge)

Rhipicentor gladiger. --Continued

Jack, R. W., (1937A), 907-929 (dog; Gutu district; Rhodesia)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1955A), 75-100 (Felis lybica; Outjo, Sudoeste Africano)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1956H), 68-71 (Benguéla, Angola)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1958A), 459-563 (North Nyassa (British Central Africa), Kansanshi, N. W. Rhodesia, British Central Africa, Benguella (Angola), eland; Ruo river (Portuguese East Africa, airedale terrier; Karonga)

Schoenaers, F., (1951A), 117-122(chien; Congo belge)

Schulze, P., (1935D), 1-40

Rhipicentor nuttalli

Cooper, W. F. & Robinson, L. E., (1908A), 457-470 (host no specified; Sandown, Rhodesia, South Africa)

Bedford, G. A. H., (1934A), 49-99 (key to larvae)

Clifford, C. M., & Anastos, G., (1960A), 567-578 (use of chaetotaxy in identification of larvae)

Jack, R. W., (1942A), 95-109, 202-218 (porcupine, dog; Southern Rhodesia)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1958A), 459-563 (Sandown (Rhodesia), Histrix sp.; Bulawayo (S. Rhodesia), Erinaceus frontalis; Pretoria)

Rhipicentor vicinus

Neumann, L. G., (1911D), 170-172 (Erinaceus frontalis; Pretoria)

Bedford, G. A. H., (1926A), 705-817 (Aethechinus frontalis; Transvaal, dog; Pretoria)

Dönitz, W., (1910A), 397-494

Howard, C. W., (1908B), 73-169 (Erinaceus frontalis; Pienaars River and Pretoria, Transvaal)

RHIPICEPHALUS

- Koch, C.L., (1844A), 217-239 (type: Ixodes sanguineus Latreille, 1806)(See Opinion 73, p. 29)
- Koch, C.L., (1847A), 1-136
- Abbott, K. H., (1943A), 39-45
- Abreu A., H.V., (1948A), 13, 15
- Anastos, G., (1950A), 1-144 (key to species)
- Aragão, H. de B., (1936A), 759-844
- Aragão, H. de B. & Fonseca, F. da, (1961A), 115-130 (key)
- Arthur, D.R., (1953C), 23-24
- Arthur, D. R., (1956D), 491-492 (Haller's organ)
- Babos, S., (1964A), 1-410
- Banks, N., (1908A), 1-61
- Banks, N., (1915A), 1-153
- Barbará, B., & Dios, R.L., (1918A), 285-322 (key)
- Barbará, B., & Dios, R.L., (1920A), 21-55
- Barroso, S.M., [1922a], 1-230
- Baylet, R. J., Gilbert-Desvallons, Y., Fichez, Berton & Vaillant, (1958A), 359-365
- Bedford, G.A.H., (1927A), 705-817
- Bedford, G.A.H., (1932B), 223-523
- Bedford, G.A.H., (1934A), 49-99
- Bequaert, J.C., (1931A), 209-251
- Bequaert, J.C., (1946A), 121-184 (key)
- Berlese, A., (1889), fasc. 55, (9), 2 p.
- Bernadskaya, Z.M., (1939C), 31-36
- Boero, J.J., (1957A), 1-113
- Bonnet, A., (1908A), 224-267

RHIPICEPHALUS. --Continued

- Brinton, E. P., & Beck, D. E., (1963A), 1-28 (pictorial key for separation of genera)
- Brinton, E. P., & Beck, D. E., (1963B), 1-21 (pictorial key for separation of nymphs)
- Buchner, P.E.C., (1926A), 625-644
- Canestrini, G., (1890A), 427-540
- Canestrini, G., (1890B), 243-244
- Canestrini, G., & Fanzago, F., (1878A), 69-208
- Carazzi, D., (1922A), 1-426
- Castellani, A., & Chalmers, A.J., (1910A), 1-1242
- Castellani, A., & Chalmers, A. J., (1913a), 1-1747
- Castellani, A., & Chalmers, A.G., (1919A), 1-2436
- Caullery, M., (1922A), 1-400
- Černý, V., (1964A), 414-417 (key)
- Chandler, A.C., (1918A), 1-570
- Chandler, A.C., (1922a), 1-572
- Chodziesner, M., (1924A), 505-572
- Christophers, S.R., (1906A), 1-55
- Christophers, S.R., (1907C), 1-83
- Clifford, C. M., & Anastos, G., (1960A), 567-578 (use of chaetotaxy in identification of larvae)
- Clifford, C.M., Anastos, G., & Elbl, A., (1961A), 213-237
- Cooley, R.A., (1938A), 1-89
- Cooley, R. A., (1946C), 1-54
- Costa Leite, I. & Ferreira, L. F., (1966a), 623-626 (key)
- Daniels, C.W., (1913a), 1-277
- Daniels, C.W., & Newham, H.B.G., (1923A), 1-576

RHIPICEPHALUS. --Continued

- Daniels, C.W., & Stanton, A.T., (1907a), 1-491
- Daniels, C.W., & Wilkinson, E., (1909A), 1-264
- De Rivas, D., (1920A), 1-715
- Dönitz, W., (1906A), 143-148
- Dönitz, W., (1907C), 1-127
- Dönitz, W., (1910A), 397-494
- Elbl, A. & Anastos, G., (1966C), 1-555; (1966D), 1-412 (keys)
- Emchuk, E.M., (1960A), 1-163
- Ewing, H.E., (1929d), 1-225
- Fantham, H.B., Stephens, J.W.W., & Theobald, F.V., (1916a), 1-900
- Fiebiger, J., (1923A), 1-439
- Fielding, J.W., (1926A), 1-114
- Flegontova, A.A., (1938A), 135-149 (devoured by Jureceкия asphaltina under experimental conditions)
- Floch, H., & Fauran, P., (1959C), 393-407 (key)
- Fox, C., (1925A), 1-349
- Froehner, E., (1915a), 1-929
- Fuerstenburg, M.H.F., (1961a), 1-240
- Fuller, C., (1899A), 363-369
- Fuller, C., (1899B), 389-394
- Geddoelst, L., (1911A), 1-332
- Gil Collado, J., (1948A), 389-440
- Gregson, J. D., (1956A), 1-92 (key)
- Guiart, J., (1910a), 1-628
- Hirst, S., (1917A), 1-60

RHIPICEPHALUS. --Continued

- Hoogstraal, H., (1956B), 1-1101 (key to species)
- Hoogstraal, H., & Kaiser, M.N., (1958F), 58-84
- Hooker, W.A., Bishopp, F.C., & Wood, H.P., (1912A), 1-239
- Howard, C. W., (1908B), 73-169 (key to South African species)
- Hunter, W.D., & Hooker, W.A., (1907A), 1-87
- Jacob, E., (1924A), 313-316
- Jacob, E., (1924B), 309-372
- Jucci, C., (1927B), 682-683 (anticoagulant power of extract & of egg)
- Jussiant, (1948A), 377-378
- Kamensky, S.N., (1928A), 1-31
- Kerr, J. G., (1921A), 485 pp.
- Knuth, P., & Du Toit, P.J., (1921A), 1-889
- Kohls, G. M., (1957A), 85-104 (key)
- Kotlan, S., (1921B), 43-50
- Krijgsman, B.J., & Ponto, S.A.S., (1932A), 1-62
- Lahille, F., (1905A), 1-166
- Lavier, G., (1921A), 1-218
- Lee, K. T., (1960A), 69-79 (key)
- Lignières, J., (1900A), 1-172
- von Linden, M., (1915a), 1-214
- Loli, M.A., (1961A), 267-270
- Lutz, A., (1924b), 2135-2182
- McCall, F. J., (1923A), 1-30 (attempted infection of larvae on previously dipped animals, but they died without feeding)

RHIPICEPHALUS. --Continued

- Macías Valádez, S., (1923A), 197-216
- Mačička, O., & Rosický, B., (1954A), 137-139
- Markovic, D.J., (1932a), 392
- Martini, E.V., (1923A), 1-462
- Marx, G., (1892A), 232-236
- Marx, G., (1892B), 271-287
- Matikashvili, N. V. & Rostomashvili, A. P., (1955B), 197-200
- Mégnin, P., (1904A), 569-589
- Michael, A.D., (1884A), 1-336
- Minchin, E.A., (1922A), 1-517
- Morgan, H.A., (1899A), 128-141
- Murray, A., [1877A], 1-433
- Neumann, L.G., (1897A), 324-420
- Neumann, L.G., (1901A), 249-372
- Neumann, L.G., (1904A), 444-464
- Neumann, L.G., (1907C), 17-30
- Neumann, L.G., (1911C), 1-169
- Neumann, R.O., & Mayer, M., (1914a), 1-580
- Neveu-Lemaire, M., (1904A), 1-220
- Neveu-Lemaire, M., (1908a), 1-712
- Neveu-Lemaire, M., (1912A), 1-1257
- Neveu-Lemaire, M., (1921A), 1-466
- Nuttall, G. H. F., (1908B), 385-403
- Nuttall, G. H. F. & Warburton, C., (1916A), 313-352
- Nuttall, G. H. F. & Warburton, C., (1916B), 1-51
- Osorno-Mesa, E., (1940A), 6-24
- Oswald, B., (1941A), 63-65 (key)
- Oudemans, A. C., (1896A), 191-197

RHIPICEPHALUS. --Continued

- Pavlovsky, E. N., (1924A), 1-292
- Pillers, A. W. N., (1922A), 345-416
- Pocock, R. I., (1900A), 48-55
- Pomerantsev, B. I., (1936A), 5-32 (morphology)
- Pomerantsev, B. I., (1937A), 1423-1436
- Pomerantsev, B. I., (1946A), 1-28
- Pospelova-Shtrom, M. V., (1958A), 166-227, 324-405 (key)
- Purvis, G.B., (1931A), 651-654
- Railliet, A., (1893A), 1-736
- Rickmann, W., (1908A), 1-364
- Rivas, J. A., (1919A), 90-96, 112-119
- Roshdy, M. A., (1964C), 279 (rickettsia-like symbiotes)
- Sacegehm, R. van, (1930A), 511-512 (temperature and propagation of East Coast fever)
- Said, M. S., (1949A), 729-732 (Ovis aries, Camelus dromedarius; Egypt)
- Salmon, D. E., and Stiles, C. W., (1901A), 380-491
- Sander, L., and Henning, (1906a), 689-780
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1959D), 73-90 (key to subgenera, geographical distribution of species)
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1962A), 81-93 (key)
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1962C), 107-111 (key to subgen.)
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1963A), 1-34 (key to subgenera)
- Schuckmann, W. von, (1913A), 342-370
- Schulze, P., (1938A), 445-495
- Senevet, G., (1937A), 1-100

RHIPICEPHALUS. --Continued

- Seneviratna, P., (1965B), 28-54
(key to Ceylon species)
- Serdyukova, G. V., (1955B), 1037-1951 (keys to
larvae & nymphs)
- Serdyukova, G. V., [1956A], 376-445
- Serdyukova, G. V., (1956B), 1-122 (key)
- Serdyukova, G. V., (1963A), 1-19 (key)
- Sharif, M., (1928A), 217-344
- Shatas, Ya. F., (1956A), 944-955
- Sluiter, C. P., Swellengrebel, N. H., and Ihle, J. E. W.
[1922A], 1-575
- Stiles, C. W., and Hassall, A., (1901B), 2-3
- Sturman, M., (1947A), 1-11 (DDT and 666 effect on)
- Sugimoto, M., (1935A), 1-30
- Supino, F., (1897A), 230-238
- Tendeiro, J., (1951E), 121-152
- Tendeiro, J., (1952D), 195-263
- Theiler, G., (1947A), 253-300 (morphology of
little known African species)
- Theiler, G., (1961A), 297-308
- Toumanoff, C., (1944A), 1-220
- Trouessart, E. L., (1892A), 20-54
- Underhill, B. M., (1920a), 1-379
- Vargas, L., (1958A), 67-72
- Vaynshteyn, B. A., (1968A), 618-625 (key)
- Velu, H., (1922A), 1-285
- Velu, H., and Barotte, J. H., (1924a), 1-436
- Walker, J. B., (1959D), 1-99 (comparative study of
larvae & nymphae)
- Warburton, C., (1912B), 1-20

RHIPICEPHALUS. --Continued

- Warburton, C., (1921A), 274-290
- Warburton, C., (1923A), 479-490
- Ward, H. B., (1900B), 193-205
- Weinbren, M. P., (1956A), 28-30
- Yakimov, V. L., (1922A), 41-46
- Yakimov, V. L., (1923A), 253-255
- Zumpt, F., (1939A), 400-409 (revision of genus)
- Zumpt, F., (1940A), 669-678 (revision)
- Zumpt, F., (1943A), 1-24
- Zumpt, F., (1944A), 117-128 (review of diseases
transmitted)
- Zumpt, F., (1949B), 57-169 (revision of genus) (key
to adult ticks)

Rhipicephalus species

- Aeschlimann, A., (1961B), 351-358 (Syncerus c. caffer,
Phacochoerus aethiopicus; Ulanga district, Tangan-
yika)
- Ali, S., (1962A), 100-130 (birds; Kutch (Saurashtra),
India)
- Allen, G. M., and Lawrence, B., (1936A), 29-126
(Cephalophus monticola musculoides; Kenya Colony)
- Allen, G. M. & Loveridge, A., (1933A), 47-140
(Ichneumia albicauda grandis; Ukerewe Island,
Lake Victoria)
- Audy, J. R., Nadchatram, M., & Lim, Boo-Liat,
(1960A), 225-246 (sp. probably sanguineus) (man;
Malaya)
- Baltazard, M., Chabaud, A. G. & Minou, A., (1952A),
2115 (Dipetalonema blanci as parasite)
- Bedford, G. A. H., (1932B), 223-523 (Nyala angasi;
False Bay, Zululand, Lepus zuluensis; Transvaal,
L. capensis; Middelburg, C. P., L. capensis och-
ropus; Bloemfontein and Glen [O. F. S.], L. saxtalis;
Kleinpoort, Albany Dist., C. P., Aepyceros me-
lampus; Transvaal, Strepsiceros strepsiceros;
Omaruru, S. W. Africa, Taurotragus oryx; S. W.
Africa Zoological Gardens, Johannesburg, sheep;
Ficksburg, C. P., goat, horse; Pretoria, cattle)

Rhipicephalus species. --Continued

- Beklemishev, V. N., (1942A), 18-35 (transmits rickettsiosis in Crimea)
- Blanc, G. R., Goiran, E., & Baltazard, M., (1937A), 667-676 (parasitized by Hunterellus hookeri; Conakry, Guinee française)
- Blanc, G., Martin, L. A., & Maurice, A., (1947A), 1673-1674 (Meriones shawi; Goulimine, Maroc)
- Boshell-M., J. & Rajagopalan, P. K., (1968B), 573-588 (Rattus r. wroughtoni, R. blanfordi, Funambulus t. tristriatus, Suncus murinus, Macaca radiata, Presbytis entellus; Kyasanur Forest disease area, India (experimental exposure))
- Brion, A., (1947A), 296-313 (vector of equine piroplasmosis)
- Briscoe, M. S., (1956A), 393-408 (Gerbillus pyramidum; Egypt)
- Buitendijk, A. M., (1945A), 281-286
- Carmichael, J. A., (1934A), 29-45 (Sitatunga; Koja, Uganda)
- Carmichael, J. A., (1955A), 185-189 (vector of Theileria parva, Anaplasma sp., Babesia caballi, Babesia equi, Rickettsia ruminantium)
- Chabaud, A. G., (1954B), 206-249 (transmits Dipetalonema blanci)
- Chernyshev, V. I., (1954A), 151-165 (jackals; Tadzhikistan)
- Clifford, C. M., & Anastos, G., (1962 A), 1-45 (Poiccephalus meyeri neavi; Kalule-Nord, Melocichla mentalis grandis; Kaziba, Camaroptera simplex katangae; Munoi, Tragelaphus scriptus; Ganza, Potamochoerus porcus; Kaziba, Cephalophus sylvicultor; Mabwe, Mungos mungo; Mabwe, Paraxerus cepapi quotus; Mabwe, Pelomys fallax; Mabwe, Petrodromus robustus; Mabwe & Masombwe, host unknown; Gorges de la Pelenge, Kabulumba, Kaziba & Mukana, Parc National de l'Upemba, Congo)
- Clifford, C. M., & Anastos, G., (1962 A), 1-45 (near pravus) (Lissotis melanogaster; Katongo, Tragelaphus scriptus; Ganza, Hippotragus niger; Ganza, Alcelaphus lichtensteini; Ganza, Oreotragus oreotragus; Gorges de la Pelenge & Kaziba, Lepus capensis crawshayi; Kamitunu, Potamochoerus porcus; Kaswabilenga, Kaziba, Mabwe & Mware, Bubalus caffer; Mabwe, Cephalophus sylvicultor; Mabwe, host unknown; Kaswabilenga & Kenia, Parc National de l'Upemba, Congo)
- Clifford, C. M., & Anastos, G., (1964A), 3-40 (Treron calya wellensis, Mungos mungo gotnehi, rodents; nests, Thryonomys, rodent burrow on vegetation; Namberima-Garamba, National Park of Garamba, Congo)

Rhipicephalus species. --Continued

- Cooley, R. A., (1934B), 23-42 (Lepus zuluensis, L. capensis, dogs, calf; South Africa)
- Daubney, R., (1957A), 1-27 (horses; Orontes Valley, Syria)
- Dezest, G., (1953A), 353-358 (betail, chien)
- Donatien, A. L., (1931A), 959-977
- Faulkner, D. E., [1958a], 10-18, 34-37 (cattle; Nyasaland)
- Faust, E. C., (1929A), 27-44 (dogs; China)
- Fiasson, R., (1943b), 257-282 (Felis pardus; Dolisie, Moyen-Congo)
- Fiasson, R., (1943b), 257-282 (Atherura africana; Komono, Moyen-Congo)
- Flegontova, A. A., (1938A), 135-152 (eaten by Juretegia asphaltina, a scarab beetle, in Citellus pygmaeus burrows (exper.))
- Fonseca, F. O. R. da, Pinto, M. R., Colaço, A. F., Oliveira, J., Branco, F., Gama, M. Marques da, Soares Franco, J., & Lacerda, M. T., (1951A), 1-23 (naturally infected with Q fever in Portugal)
- Fulton, A., (1957A), 1-20 (cattle; Liberia)
- Gilyarov, M. S. & Semenova, L. M., (1963A), 208-227 (evolution of cuticle)
- Grebnyuk, R. V., (1960a), 57-72 (Lepus tolai; Kirgizii)
- Grinbergs, A. R., (1966A), 72 (Latviiskaya SSR)
- Hawking, F., & Worms, M. J., (1961A), 413-432 (carrier of Dipetalonema vite)
- Hirst, S., (1914A), 215-229 (Acomys cahirinus, Mus rattus; Assiut, Egypt)
- Hoesch, W., and Lehmann, E. von, (1956a), 54-55 (Elephantulus intufi, Rattus (Aethomys) chrysophilus, R. (A.) namaquensis; South-West Africa)
- Hoogstraal, H., (1956B), 1-1101 (Heterohyrax brucei hoogstraali; Imatong & Imurok, Equatoria)
- Hoogstraal, H., (1956C), 275-282
- Hooker, W. A., (1909A), 403-428 (Trinidad)

Rhipicephalus species. --Continued

- Hunter, W. D., and Hooker, W. A., (1907A), 1-87 (dogs; Texas, Mexico)
- Hutcheon, D., (1903A), 45-57 (transmits Rhodesian cattle fever)
- Jarvis, G. V. S., (1904a), 176-177 (resembles Haemaphysalis leachii)
- Joint WHO/FAO Expert Committee on Zoonoses, (1959a), 1-83 (dogs, cattle)
- Karrar, G., Kaiser, M. N., & Hoogstraal, H., (1963A), 509-522 (Euxerus erythropus subsp.; Kassala Province, Sudan)
- Kathuria, J. D., (1963A), 567-574 (cattle; Allahabad military dairy farm, Meerut military dairy farm, India)
- Kirshenblat, Ya. D., (1938A), 45-49 (Apodemus sylvaticus, Microtus socialis, Crocidura russula; Tiflis)
- Lavier, G., (1921A), 1-128
- Leonard, E. P., Stephenson, H. G., Rich, J. W., and Hooper, C., (1952a), 55-63 (dog)
- Loseva, E. I., (1963A), 180-190 (bol'shaia peschanka [Rhombomys opimus]; nest, grebenshchikovaia peschanka [Meriones tamariscinus], poludennaia peschanka [M. meridianus], krasnokhvostaiia peschanka [M. erythrorus], maliy tushkanchik [Alactaga elater], bol'shoi tushkanchik [A. jaculus], tushkanchik severtsova [A. severtzovi], seryi khomiachok [Cricetulus migratorius], slepushonka [Ellobius sp.], stepnoi khorek [Mustela eversmanni], laska [M. rivalis]; Kyzl-Ordinskaia oblast)
- Lounsbury, C. P., (1903C), 16-41 (associated with Rhodesian cattle disease)
- Loveridge, A., (1923A), 685-739 (Elephantulus pulcher; East Africa) (nymphs)
- Loveridge, A., (1928A), 1-69 (Giraffa camelopardalis tippelskirchi; Mukwese, near Manyoni, Tanganyika)
- Lumsden, W. H. R., (1956A), 44-45 (sheep; Old Entebbe, Uganda)
- McCrae, A. W. R., Sempala, S. D. K., Manuma, P., & Mukwaya, L. G., (1968A), 51-52
- McCrae, A. W. R., Ssenkubuge, Y., Mukwaya, L. G., & Manuma, P., (1968A), 19-20
- Mahajan, M. R., (1935b), 2-3, 38-42 (dog; Hyderabad)

Rhipicephalus species. --Continued

- Mehta, D. R., (1937A), 353-365 (rats; Simla Hills, India)
- Mirzoeva, M. N., (1961A), 287-297 (korov [cow]; Shelkovsk region)
- Montgomery, I. W., (1945a), 129-137
- Morel, P. C., [1965G], 581-585 (close to R. compositus) (distribution in west Africa)
- Morel, P. C., [1965G], 581-585 (close to R. simus) (distribution in west Africa)
- Muratbekov, Ya. M., and Kuklina, T. E., (1954A), 3-6 (?dog, gerbil, Lepus tolai, hedge hog; southern Kyzl-Kum)
- Neumann, L. G., (1897A), 324-420 (Tarsius spectrum; oreille; Mangala, Sumatra)
- Neumann, L. G., (1912A), 4-8 (Buteo maculosus; north of Guaso Nyiri, British East Africa)
- Neumann, L. G., (1922A), 108-125 (lièvre; Harrar & Haramaya, Ethiopie)
- Olsuf'ev, N. G., (1938b), 199-209 (of group R. pumilio) (Marmota caudata; Western Kashgaria)
- Orpen, C., (1904A), 92 (horses; Cape of Good Hope)
- Paoli, G., (1916A), 269-297 (Cercopithecus sciacallo [jackal], Capra, Cephalopus; Somalia Italiana Meridionale)
- Paoli, G., (1916A), 269-297 (Lepus, Cephalopus, cane, sciacallo, mulo; Somalia Italiana Meridionale)
- Patton, W. S., (1910d), 2-4
- Pavlovsky, E. N., (1932a), 267-287 (Gerbillus tamariscinus, G. meridianus, Lepus tolai, Rhombomys opimus)
- Pécaud, G., (1912A), 482-486 (Dahomey)
- Peltier, M., Carrière, C., Jonchère, H., & Arquie, E., (1938A), 29-33 (dogs; Camp de Tirailleurs de Rufisque, Senegal)
- Pomerantsev, B. I., Matikashvily, N. V., and Lototsky, B. V., (1940A), 100-133

Rhipicephalus species. --Continued

Pospelova-Shtrom, M. V., (1935B), 115-134 (Capri-
mulgus europaeus uncinii; Tadzhikistan)

Rajagopalan, P. K., Patil, A. P., & Boshell-M.,
J., (1968A), 497-509 (Sagar-Sorab area, Mysore
State, India)

Rajagopalan, P. K., Patil, A. P. & Boshell-M., J.,
(1968B), 510-526 (Panthera pardus, Hystrix in-
dica, Sus scrofa) (Mysore State)

Rao, T.R., (1964B), 1-30 (Kyasanur Forest disease
isolated)

Rebello, M. J. & Reuben, R., (1967A), 283-289
(Suncus murinus, Mus platythrix, Millardia
meltada, Tatera indica, Rattus rattus rufescens,
R. blanfordi, Funambulus t. tristriatus; Chittoor
district, Andhra Pradesh and North Arcot District,
Madras State)

Rebello, M. J. & Reuben, R., (1967A), 283-289
(Tatera indica; Chittoor district, Andhra Pradesh
and North Arcot District, Madras State)

Rebello, M. J. & Reuben, R., (1967A), 283-289
(Suncus murinus, Tatera indica, Rattus rattus
rufescens, Rattus r. wroughtoni; Chittoor district,
Andhra Pradesh and North Arcot District, Madras
State)

Rensburg, S. J. van, (1959A), 75-95

Richardson, U. F., (1930A), 343-346 (Sese Islands,
Mpunge)

Saceghem, R. van, (1930A), 511-512 (effect of vertical
distribution on East Coast fever)

Saceghem, R. van, (1937A), 675-679 (ticks transmit
Theileria parva but not T. dispar)

Sachs, R., & Sachs, C., (1968a), 455-472 (wild ani-
mals of Serengeti, Tanzania)

Sanborn, C. C., & Hoogstraal, H., (1953A), 229-252
(Gerbillus cheesmani maritimus; Yemen)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1952I), 43-104 (Lepus saxa-
tilis, Mastomys coucha=M. natalensis?, Para-
xerus bridgmani; Alto Limpopo, Mocambique)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., [1952M], 207-225 (Paraxerus
cepapi auriventris, Strepsiceros s. strepsiceros,
Canis familiaris; Alto Limpopo)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1954E), 1-8 (Paraxerus
bridgmani bridgmani, Pycnonotus xanthopygus
layardi; Chicualacuala, Mocambique)

Rhipicephalus species. --Continued

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1955A), 75-100 (Lepus saxatil-
is; Sudoeste Africano)

Schouteden, H., (1938c), 65 (phacochère (proc sauvage))

Schulze, P., (1938A), 445-495 (comparative anatomy)
(Epimys norvegicus; Peking)

Schwetz, J., (1932B), 549-555 (bovids; Stanleyville,
Congo belge)

Segal, A. E., (1944A), 27-34

Semenova, M. I. & Oleynikova, Z. K., (1963A), 208-
209 (krasnokhvoستاia peschanka [Meriones libycus
erythrourus], Libyan jird; foothills of Chatkal
range, Kirgiziia)

Sosnina, E. F., (1959b), 111-140 (Lepus tolai; Tigro-
vaia Balka)

Starkoff, O., (1958A), 1-385 (Italy)

Starkoff, O., (1958B), 56-75

Starkoff, O., (1960A), 301-309

Stewart, J. L., (1933A), 11-18 (Gold Coast)

Tendeiro, J., (1948A), 639-738 (Orycteropus afer
senegalensis; Guiné portuguesa)

Tendeiro, J., (1951C), 909-928 (as syn. of R. (R.)
cuspidatus)

Trapido, H., (1962A), 207-209 (monkeys; Kyasanur
Forest disease epizootic area, India)

Tryon, H., (1917a), 49-63 (Queensland)

Villiers, A., (1955a), 444-454 (Homo sapiens; Guinée
portugaise, Massoutiera rothschildi, Atelerix
albiventris; Afrique Occidentale Française)

Walker, J. B., (1958A), 48-49 (Kenya)

Weber, N. A., (1948A), 235-242 (Damaliscus kor-
rigum jimela; Kenya)

Weber, N. A., (1948A), 235-242 (Alcelaphus busela-
phus cokii; Kenya)

Weinbren, M. P., (1956A), 28-30 (strains of what is
probably Nairobi sheep disease isolated)

- Rhipicephalus species. --Continued
- Willcocks, F. C., (1922A), 427-432 (sheep, goats; Egypt)
- Yeoman, G. H. & Walker, J. B., (1967A), 1-215 (cattle, Ovis aries, Capra hircus, Equus a. asinus, Canis familiaris, C. adustus notatus, Lepus europaeus crawshayi, Rhipicephalus campestris neumanni, Madoqua (Rhynchotragus) kirki, Rattus natalensis, Panthera pardus fusca, Phacochoerus aethiopicus aeliani, Syncerus c. caffer, Alcelaphus buselaphus cokii, Litocranium w. walleri, Gazella thomsonii, man (not attached); Tanzania)
- Yeoman, G. H. & Walker, J. B., (1967A), 1-215 (sp. I) (Tanzania)
- Yeoman, G. H. & Walker, J. B., (1967A), 1-215 (sp. II) (Tragelaphus strepsiceros, Syncerus c. caffer; Tanzania)
- Yeoman, G. H. & Walker, J. B., (1967A), 1-215 (sp. III) (cattle, Tragelaphus spekei; Tanzania)
- Yunker, C. E., (1958A), 22-23 (Gerbillus gerbillus, G. pyramidum, burrows; desert near Cairo, Egypt) (presence in burrows dependent upon presence of hosts)
- Zanon, V., (1923A), 22-30 (Bengazi, Libya)
- Zasukhin, D. N., Tiflov, V. E. & Shul'ts, R. E. S., (1934B), 335-338 (Rhombomys opimus)
- Zasukhin, D. N., Tiflov, V. E. & Shul'ts, R. E. S., (1935A), 635-638 (Rhombomys opimus; RSFSR)
- Rhipicephalus annulatus
- Neumann, L. G., (1897A), 324-420 (n. comb.) (boeuf, chien, Coriacus virginianus, Husa equina; found in Texas, Maryland, Washington, Chicago, Baltimore, Honduras, Kentucky, Kansas, Arkansas, Nouveau-Mexique, Cuba, Jamaïque, Guadeloupe, Guatemala, Mexique, Montevideo, Paraguay, Australie, Timor, Sumatra, Singapore, Transcaucasie, Caucase occidental, Ciscaucasie, Nord and Sud de l'Afrique)
- Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (Bos taurus, Canis familiaris, Cervus sp.?, C. virginianus, Equus caballus, Ovis aries)
- Neumann, L. G., (1902A), 109-128 (probably var. australis) (Bos taurus; Ceylon)
- Neumann, L. G., (1907B), 215-232
- Bonnet, A., (1907A), 1-180 (anatomy & development)
- Rhipicephalus annulatus, --Continued
- Buchanan, R. E., (1911a), 1-516
- Chermont de Miranda, V., (1904a), 438-468
- Christophers, S. R., (1906A), 55 pp. (anatomy & histology)
- Christophers, S. R., (1907C), 1-83
- Daniels, C. W., and Newham, H. B. G., (1923A), 1-576
- Dönitz, W., (1905A), 105-134
- Doflein, F. J. T., (1909A), 1-914
- Doflein, F. J. T., (1911a), 1-1043
- Dugès, A. A. D., (1902A), 185-195 (syn.: Haemaphysalis rosea, Ixodes bovis, I. dugesii, Boophilus bovis)
- Fantham, H. B., Stephens, J. W. W., and Theobald, F. V., (1916a), 1-900
- Franchini, G., (1927A), 555-558 (Cirenaica)
- Franchini, G., (1929B), 49-52 (distribution in Tripolitania)
- Franchini, G., (1929E), 1139-1141 (Cirenaica)
- Fuller, C., (1899A), 363-369 (key)
- Fuller, C., (1899B), 389-394
- Garibaldi, M., (1935A), 664-671 (distribution in Cirenaica)
- Göldi, E. A., (1913A), 1-155
- Guiart, J., (1914a), 839-973
- Guiart, J., and Grimbert, W., (1912a), 1-1044
- Hunter, W. D., and Hooker, W. A., (1907A), 1-87
- Lignières, J., (1900d), 917-919
- Lignières, J., (1906a), 535-578
- Lounsbury, C. P., (1900A), 1-49
- Lounsbury, C. P., (1902c), 314-315

Rhipicephalus annulatus. --Continued

- Marotel, G., (1910A), 703-722 (transmits Piroplasma bigeminum)
- Mégnin, J. P., (1903B), 175-176 (only adult infests larger animals)
- Mégnin, J. P., (1903C), 147-148 (takes exception to Laveran's criticism of previous paper)
- Mégnin, J. P., (1904B), 569-589 (biology)
- Metianu, T., (1950A), 255-266
- Neveu-Lemaire, M., (1912A), 1-1257
- Nuttall, G. H. F., (1904B), 1785-1786
- Pelseneer, P., (1926a), 1-258
- Rainbow, W. J., (1899A), 131-133
- Rainbow, W. J., (1906A), 145-193 (Australia)
- Salmon, D. E., and Stiles, C. W., (1901A), 380-491
- Sander, L., and Hennig, (1906a), 689-780
- Saunders, P. T., (1914B), 132-138
- Sharif, M., (1928A), 217-344
- Skinner, B., (1905B), 522-625
- Stiles, C. W., and Hassall, A., (1901B), 2-3 (as syn. of Boophilus annulatus)
- Theiler, A., (1906c), 594-635
- Tryon, H., (1908b), 87-88 (horses, sheep (on arrival from Cayndah); Queensland)
- Tryon, H., (1912b), 94-104 (cattle, horses)
- Velu, H., (1922A), 1-285
- Ward, H. B., (1900A), 428-437
- Ward, H. B., (1900B), 193-205
- Wheler, E. G., (1902A), 16-35
- Ziemann, H. R. P., (1905A), 114-119 (Rinder, Schafe; West-Afrika)

Rhipicephalus annulatus argentinus

- Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (Buenos Aires)
- Hunter, W. D., and Hooker, W. A., (1907A), 1-87
- Meuleman, E. C. F. J., (1908B), 149-166
- Wolffhügel, K., (1911A), 1-108

Rhipicephalus annulatus australis

- Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (boeuf; Australie, cerf; Borneo, buffle; Sumatra, boeuf; Nouvelle-Galles du Sud, Buffelus indicus) (n. comb.)
- Neumann, L. G., (1904A), 444-464
- Froggatt, W. W., (1900A), 540-542 (cattle; Island of Neui, shipped from Cooktown, North Queensland to New Caledonia and sent on to New Britain) (n. rank)
- Hunter, W. D., and Hooker, W. A., (1907A), 1-87 (Australia, Antilles, South America)
- Meuleman, E. C. F. J., (1908B), 149-166
- Rainbow, W. J., (1905A), 145-193 (cattle; Queensland)
- Rainbow, W. J., (1906A), 145-193 (Australia)
- Tryon, H., (1907a), 80-81 (cattle; Queensland)
- Tryon, H., (1908b), 87-88 (cattle; Queensland)
- Tryon, H., (1909b), 112 (cattle and horses; Queensland)
- Tryon, H., (1910a), 79-80 (cattle, horses, sheep; Queensland)
- Tryon, H., (1911a), 73 (cattle, horses; Queensland)
- Tryon, H., (1915a), 80-90 (cattle; Queensland)
- Tryon, H., (1917a), 49-63
- Tryon, H., (1918a), 40-47 (horse; Queensland)
- Rhipicephalus annulata calcarata
- Neumann, L. G., (1904A), 444-464 (n. rank)
- Hunter, W. D., and Hooker, W. A., (1907A), 1-87 (North Africa)

Rhipicephalus annulatus caudatus

Neumann, L. G., (1897A), 324-420 (cheval; Miyasaki, Japan, probablement boeuf; Ile de France, no host; Cayenne, no host; Sénégal, cerf; Bornéo)

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (cheval; Miyasaki, Japon)

Neumann, L. G., (1904A), 444-464

Fuller, C., (1899A), 363-369

Hunter, W. D., and Hooker, W. A., (1907A), 1-87 (Japan)

Oudemans, A. C., (1901a), 50-88 (Bos bubalus; Sumatra)

Salmon, D. E., and Stiles, C. W., (1901A), 380-491

Stiles, C. W., and Hassall, A., (1901B), 2-3

Rhipicephalus annulatus decoloratus

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (syn. R. decoloratus Koch) (boeuf; Colonie du Cap, boeuf & mulet; Dar es Salam & Iringa, boeuf; Madagascar, Cap Lopez, Gabon, Port Elisabeth, boeuf, cheval, Afrique orientale allemande, Cap, Transvaal, Madagascar, Walvisch, Bai, Togo, iles du Cap Vert, Ile Maurice) (n. rank)

Neumann, L. G., (1904A), 444-464

Hunter, W. D., and Hooker, W. A., (1907A), 1-87 (South Africa)

Meuleman, E. C. F. J., (1908B), 149-166

Tendeiro, J., (1952f), 195-263 (as syn. of Boophilus (Palpoboophilus) decoloratus (Koch, 1844))

Rhipicephalus annulatus dugesi

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (syn. I. dugesi Mégnin nec Gervais) (boeuf; Vincennes, from Maroc, boeufs algeriens; Troyes, cheval, boeuf; Blida, boeuf; Egypt)

Neumann, L. G., (1902B), 293-294 (mulet; Daroli region)

Rhipicephalus annulatus microplus

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (anomaly) (n. rank)

Rhipicephalus annulatus microplus. --Continued

Lounsbury, C. P., (1902c), 314-315

Rhipicephalus appendiculatus

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (no host; Colonie du Cap, Afrique S.-O., Bos caffer, Bos taurus, Bubalus caffer)

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169 (Bos taurus, Capra hircus, Equus caballus, E. asinus, Bubalus caffer, Canis familiaris; reported from Colonie du Cap, Transvaal, Afrique S. O., Afrique Orientale Allemande, Kameroun)

Neumann, L. G., (1912A), 4-8 (Njoro, British East Africa)

Neumann, L. G., (1922A), 108-125 (key) (Phacochaerus; Uganda) (Mont Nyiro, Mont Loroghi, sud de Lac Rodolphe, Nakuro, Rift Valley, Afrique Oriental Anglaise)

Aders, W. M., (1917B), 391-401 (cattle; Zanzibar) (carrier of African coast fever)

Aeschlimann, A., (1961B), 351-358 (Potamochoerus porcus; Ulanga district, Tanganyika)

Alessandrini, G. C., (1917A), 100-110 (transmits Piroplasma parvum, P. mutans)

Alexander, R. A., and Neitz, W. O., (1933A), 320-323 (louping ill)

Alexander, R. A. & Neitz, W. O., (1935A), 15-33 (transmitter of louping ill)

Allen, G. M. & Loveridge, A., (1933A), 47-140 (Felis capensis hindei; Saranda, Ugogo, Tanganyika Territory)

American Geographical Society, (1954B), 1-25 (vector of fievre boutonneuse, south African tick bite fever) (world distribution)

Anderson, T. J., (1924A), 14 pp. (Kenya)

Anderson, T. J., (1924B), 8 pp. (cattle, horse, donkey, mule, goat, fowls; Kenya)

Anthony, D. W., (1963A), 588-596

Arthur, D. R., (1952D), 379-383 (economic importance)

Arthur, D. R., (1965C), 249-298

Rhipicephalus appendiculatus. --Continued

- Aspinall, K. W., (1962A), 1-62 (cattle; Malawi)
- Bailey, K. P., (1960A), 33-43 (rearing; experimental infection with Theileria parva)
- Baker, J. A. F., & Shaw, R. D., (1965A), 321-330 (toxaphene & lindane resistance)
- Baker, J. A. F., & Thompson, G. E., (1966A), 367-372 (control)
- Baker, M. K. & Ducasse, F. B. W., (1967A), 447-453 (Natal, South Africa)
- Baker, M. K. & Ducasse, F. B. W., (1968A), 55-59 (goats; Natal)
- Banks, N., (1915A), 1-153
- Barnett, S. F., (1957A), 343-357 (theileriasis)
- Barnett, S. F., (1961A), 1-115 (East Coast fever)
- Barnett, S. F., et al., [1957a], 4-28 (cattle (exper.); East Africa)
- Barnett, S. F., & Bailey, K. P., (1955A), 51-62 (field survey of East Coast fever)
- Barnett, S. F., & Bailey, K. P., (1955C), 66-69 (infected with Theileria parva)
- Barnett, S. F., & Bailey, K. P., (1955E), 71-74
- Barnett, S. F., & Brocklesby, D. W., (1958A), 42
- Barnett, S. F., & Brocklesby, D. W., (1959A), 345-347 (Syncerus caffer; Nyeri Forest, Kenya)
- Barnett, S. F. & Brocklesby, D. W., (1965A), 169-176 (control with chemical agents in tick-proof stalls)
- Barnett, S. F., & Brocklesby, D. W., (1966A), 361-370
- Barnett, S. F. & Brocklesby, D. W., (1966B), 379-386 (vector of East Coast fever from Syncerus caffer to cattle (exper.))
- Barnett, S. F. & Brocklesby, D. W., (1966C), 396-409 (vector of "Theileria lawrencei")
- Barnett, S. F., Brocklesby, D. W., and Vidler, B. O., [1958A], 41-42 (buffalo) (transmission of disease between buffalo and cattle)
- Barnett, S. F. & Parsons, B. T., (1963A), 1213-1214 (control with methyl bromide)

Rhipicephalus appendiculatus. --Continued

- Beakbane, H. R. & Wilde, J. K. H., (1949A), 155-167 (control with Gammexane dip)
- Beaumont, E., (1949A), 1-59 (control; vector of Nairobi sheep disease)
- Bedford, G. A. H., (1920A), 317-340 (transmits Theileria parva, Piroplasma mutans) (man, cattle, horse, mule, sheep, goat, dog, hares, "different species of buck", South Africa)
- Bedford, G. A. H., (1926A), 705-817 (South Africa, transmits East Coast fever, redwater & Piroplasma mutans)
- Bedford, G. A. H., (1929B), 551-573 (dips)
- Bedford, G. A. H., (1932B), 223-523 (transmits: East Coast fever, Redwater, Piroplasma mutans, Gall-sickness) (Kobus ellipsiprymnus; northern Transvaal, cattle, horses, mules, sheep, goats, Nyala angasi, Tragelaphus sylvaticus; Mkusi Reserve, Zululand, Aepyceros melampus; Kruger National Park, Transvaal, Strepsiceros strepsiceros; Messina, Transvaal, Paraxerus cepapi, Klasserie, Transvaal, Lepus zuluensis, Lepus capensis; Pretoria District)
- Bedford, G. A. H., (1934A), 49-99 (key to larvae)
- Bedford, G. A. H., & Graf, H., (1935A), 14-17, 20 (cattle, horses, mules, sheep, goats, dogs, hares, bucks; South Africa) (vector of East Coast fever, gall sickness in cattle, redwater, Nairobi sheep disease) (life history)
- Bedford, G. A. H., & Graf, H., (1939A), 89-98 (for hosts, etc. see their (1935A))
- Bedford, G. A. H. & Wilken-Jorden, T. J., (1934B), 267-269 (negative effect of aloes)
- Bekker, P. M., Graf, H., Malan, J. R. & Van der Merwe, S. W., (1949A), 110-124 (control)
- Bequaert, J. C., (1930A), 797-1001 (grass; Uvira, Kamaniola, Kisenyi, Belgian Congo, Kigoma, Tanganyika Territory)
- Bequaert, J. C., (1931A), 209-251 (herbes; Uvira, Kamaniola & Kisenje, Kivu, Congo belge)
- Bettencourt, A., França, C., and Borges, I., (1907A), 341-349
- Binns, H. R., (1950A), 1-12
- Binns, H. R., (1951A), 1-37 (cattle; Lela district, Kenya)

Rhipicephalus appendiculatus. --Continued

- Bishopp, F. C., (1921A), 430-439
- Bouvier, G., (1945A), 42-59 (Afrique tropicale)
- Brassey-Edwards, H. H., (1932A), 213-287 (transmits East Coast fever in Kenya)
- Bray, R. S., (1964A), 238-315 (obvious candidate for transmission of piroplasms) (West Africa)
- Brocklesby, D. W., (1961A), 10 (eland)
- Brocklesby, D. W., (1962A), 334-344 (Taurotragus oryx pattersonianus; Nairobi, Kenya) (Theileria parva isolated)
- Brocklesby, D. W., (1965B), 325-330 (did not transmit Theileria barnetti)
- Brocklesby, D. W., & Bailey, K. P., (1961A), 157-158 (parthenogenesis not significant in life cycle)
- Brocklesby, D. W., & Barnett, S. F., (1966B), 387-395 (Syncerus caffer; Kenya)
- Brocklesby, D. W., and Vidler, B. O., (1961A), 245-249 (Connochaetes (Gorgon) taurinus albojubatus; Narok District, Kenya) (Theileria gorgonis found in salivary glands; suggested vector of T. gorgonis)
- Brocklesby, D. W., & Vidler, B. O., (1962A), 227 (did not transmit Theileria parva to white mice)
- Brown, A. W. A., (1968A), 3-9 (resistance to insecticides)
- Bruce, D., (1905A), 327-333
- Bruce, D., Hamerton, A. E., Bateman, H. R., & Bruce (Lady), (1911A), 228-243 (cattle; Uganda) (transmits Piroplasma parvum)
- Brumpt, E., (1922A), 1-1216
- Brumpt, E., (1927A), 1-1452
- Brumpt, E., (1934E), 105-115 (anomalies)
- Brumpt, E., (1937E), 74-85
- Buchanan, R. E., (1911a), 1-516
- Buchner, P. E. C., (1926A), 625-644
- Bugyaki, L., (1955A), 1455-1462 (transmits maladie de Kisenyi)
- Buitendiik, A. M., (1945A), 281-286 (Kaaupland)

Rhipicephalus appendiculatus. --Continued

- Bwangamoi, O., (1968A), 115-119 (cattle; Magoro, Uganda)
- Cardamatis, J. P., (1911A), 511-523
- Carpano, M., (1912A), 821-862 (vector of East Coast fever in Eritrea)
- Chodziesner, M., (1924A), 505-572
- Christophers, S. R., (1906B), 1-16
- Christophers, S. R., (1907C), 1-83
- Clifford, C. M., & Anastos, G., (1960A), 567-578 (use of chaetotaxy in identification of larvae)
- Clifford, H. C., (1954A), 19-26 (cattle; Ankole District, Uganda)
- Condorelli-Francaviglia, M., (1913B), 1-7
- Cooley, R. A., (1934B), 23-42 (cattle, horses, Lepus zuluensis, sheep, goat, dog, Paraxerus cepapi)
- Cooper, F. A., (1962A), 103-113 (control, chemical)
- Cooper, W. F. & Laws, H. E., (1915A), 190-217 (control)
- Cornell, R. L., (1936A), 18-21 (carrier of East Coast fever) (Mpwapwa)
- Cowdry, E. V., (1925C), 817-830 (probable hereditary transmission of intracellular microorganisms)
- Cowdry, E. V., (1926C), 147-158 (probable hereditary transmission of intracellular microorganisms)
- Cowdry, E. V., (1926E), 181-196 (negative for Rickettsia ruminantium)
- Cowdry, E. V. & Ham, A. W., (1930A), 461-462 (experimental infection with parasite of East coast fever)
- Curasson, G., (1947a), 1-462
- Daniels, C. W., and Newham, H. B. G., (1923A), 1-576
- Daubney, R., (1933A), 271-291
- Daubney, R., (1934A), 348-381 (vector of East Coast cattle fever) (Kenya)
- Daubney, R., (1937A), 55-100 (effect of temperature on transmission of East Coast fever) (not capable of transmitting Theileria dispar) (Kenya)

Rhipicephalus appendiculatus. --Continued

- Daubney, R., (1938A), 21-33
- Daubney, R., (1939A), 69-91 (ecology) (vector of East Coast fever)
- Daubney, R., (1946a), 5-19 (Kenya)
- Daubney, R., et al., (1936b), 51-62 (East Coast fever)
- Daubney, R. & Hudson, J. R., (1931A), 507-524 (transmission of Nairobi sheep disease)
- Daubney, R., and Hudson, J. R., (1934A), 496-509
- Day, M. F., (1955A), 387-418 (vector of louping ill)
- Delpy, L., and Kaweh, M., (1937a), 332-338 (transmits louping ill)
- Dick, G. W. A. & Lewis, E. A., (1947A), 295-326 (attempted isolation of tick typhus negative)
- Dinnik, J. A., Walker, J. B., Barnett, S. F., & Brocklesby, D. W., (1963A), 37-44 (Syncerus c. caffer; Uganda)
- Dinnik, J. A., & Zumpt, F., (1949A), 1-17 (integumentary sense organs of larvae)
- Dönitz, W., (1905A), 105-134
- Dönitz, W., (1906C), 39-52
- Dönitz, W., (1907C), 1-127
- Dönitz, W., (1910A), 397-494
- Doflein, F. J. T., (1909A), 1-914
- Donatien, A., [1955B], 119-190 (transmits Piroplasma bigeminum (South Africa). Theileria parva and T. mutans (North Africa))
- Drimmelen, G. C. van, (1959A), 1078-1079 (new cell types in salivary glands)
- Du Toit, P. J., (1928C), 288-290 (longevity)
- Du Toit, P. J., (1931A), 3-35
- Du Toit, R., (1942C), 699-713
- Du Toit, R., (1947A), 408-423 (transmits Piroplasma bigeminum and Theileria mutans)

Rhipicephalus appendiculatus. --Continued

- Edmonds, C. R., (1922a), 1-477
- Elbl, A., (1964A), 105-111 (vache, Myriapoda)
- Elbl, A. & Anastos, G., (1966C), 1-555; (1966D), 1-412 (key) (synonymy, biology, ecology, morphology, distribution in central Africa) ("Kisinyi sheep disease", louping ill", Rickettsia pijperi transmitted or maintained, bite may cause tick toxicosis) (bite causing "sores") (lion; Katanga Province, buffalo, sheep, Syncerus nanus, oribi, Felis leo, Damaliscus korrigum, Kobus thomasi, Bos taurus, soil, humus; Kivu Province, Potamochoerus sp., antelope, Phacochoerus aethiopicus, horses, Adenota thomasi, leopard; Orientale Province, dog; Kivu, Leopoldville & Orientale Provinces, Syncerus caffer, Kobus defassa; Kivu & Orientale Provinces, cattle; Katanga, Kivu & Orientale Provinces, Congo, Rwanda, Sudan, Ruanda Urundi, Transvaal, Kenya, goat; Katanga & Kivu Provinces, Congo, Rwanda, bovines; Katanga, Kivu, Leopoldville & Orientale Provinces, Congo, Rwanda, man; Orientale Province, Congo, Rwanda, Lepus, zebra, Syncerus caffer radcliffei, Equus burchelli bohmi, Felis pardus, hare, native sheep, pigs; Rwanda, Francolinus sephaena, Coturnix coturnix, Halcyon albi-ventris, Colinus colinus, Trachyphonus vaillanti, Campethera abingoni, Lamprotornis meyesii, Petronia superciliaris, Elephantulus sp., E. rupestris, Petrodromus sp., P. sultan, Rhynchocyon chrysopygus, Erinaceus frontalis, Otocyon megalotis, Canis sp., C. adustus, C. mesomelas, Genetta rubiginosa, Herpestes ichneumon, H. sanguineus, Mungos mungo, Cynictis penicillata, Felis libyca, F. serval, Hylochoerus meinertzhageni, Cephalophus natalensis, C. monticola, C. dorsalis, C. sp., Redunca redunca, R. arundinum, Pronolagus crassicaudatus, Tragelaphus scriptus, T. angasi, T. strepsiceros, Hyaena hyaena, H. brunnea, Hystrix cristata, H. africae-australis, Paraxerus sp., P. palliatus, Xerus inauris, Rattus natalensis, Mus minutoides, Tatera afro, Papio ursinus, Equus sp., Sylvicapra grimmia, Kobus leche, K. sp., Gazella granti, Alcelaphus sp., A. lichtensteini, Lepus capensis, L. saxatilis, Gorilla gorilla, Lycaon pictus, Ichneumia albicauda, Panthera leo, Giraffa camelopardalis, Raphicerus campestris, Nesotragus moschatus, Oreotragus oreotragus, Madoqua kirki, Redunca arundinum, Antidorcas marsupialis, Damaliscus albifrons; Africa)
- Elliott, S. H., et al., (1944a), 1-40 (Report of E. C. F. Commission)
- Enigk, K., (1942C), 25-27
- Evans, J. T. R., (1952A), 18-28
- Ewing, H. E., (1929d), 1-225
- Fantham, H. B., and Porter A., (1914c), 1-319

Rhipicephalus appendiculatus. --Continued

- Fantham, H. B., Stephens, J. W. W., and Theobald, F. V., (1916a), 1-900
- Fiasson, R., (1943b), 257-282 (boeuf; Brazzaville and Gabon, chien; Brazzaville, Moyen-Congo)
- Fiebiger, J., (1923A), 1-439
- Fiedler, O. G. H., (1858A), 31-46 (control) (Rind; Sudafrica)
- Fiedler, O. G. H. & Van Vuuren, P. J. J., (1966A), 432-438 (control, chemical)
- Fiedler, O. G. H., and Veldman, F. J., (1957A), 249-253 (control with asuntol)
- Fletcher, J. M., and Galloway, I. A., (1937A), 17-19 (louping ill in horse)
- Fotheringham, W., & Lewis, E. A., (1937A), 504-523 (nymphs & adults transmit Theileria parva)
- Franchini, G., (1927A), 555-558 (Oltre Giuba & Serenli, Somalia)
- Franchini, G., (1929C), 131-135 (geographic distribution in Somalia)
- Franchini, G., (1929E), 1139-1141 (Somalia)
- Gadola, A., (1948a), 1-511
- Gaiger, S. H., & Davies, G. O., (1932A), 1-610
- Garden, G., (1912A), 31-36 (in areas where Piroplasma parvum is prevalent)
- Garnham, P. C. C., (1957A), 91-96 (Cercopithecus aethiops; Koderia, South Nyanza Province, Kenya) (attempted transmission of Hepaticocystis kochi unsuccessful)
- Gear, J., (1954A), 158-175 (tick bite fever isolated; South Africa)
- Gedoelst, L., (1911A), 1-332 (ox, horse, mule, sheep, goat, dog)
- Geigy, R., (1955A), 139-163 (Phacochoerus aethiopicus; Tanganyika)
- Goldsmid, J. M., (1963A), 609-610 (dog; Salisbury, Southern Rhodesia)
- Gonder, R., (1911E), 241-247 (vector of Theileria parva)

Rhipicephalus appendiculatus. --Continued

- Graf, H., and Bekker, P. M., (1949A), 41-42, 55
- Green, H. H., (1919A), 610-629, 759-768 (control in South Africa)
- Guilbridge, P. D. L., and Opwata, B., (1963A), 289-298
- Guilhem, F., (1905A), 555-556 (horse; Madagascar)
- Haig, D. A., (1955A), 307-325 (vector of tick bite fever)
- Haig, D. A., Woodall, J. P., & Danskin, D., (1965A), 389-394 (cattle; Thogoto forest, Kenya)
- Hartmann, M. & Schilling, C., (1917A), 1-462
- Heidemann, J., (1943A), 39-40
- Heisch, R. B., Grainger, W. E., Harvey, A. E. C., & Lister, G., (1962A), 272-282 (Kenya) (negative for rickettsia)
- Heisch, R. B., and McPhee, R., (1959A), 187-199
- Heisch, R. B., McPhee, R., and Rickman, L. R., (1957A), 459-477 (dogs, cows, sheep; Nairobi)
- Henning, M. W., (1932A), 1-405
- Hoogstraal, H., (1954B), 304-310 (cattle, sheep, goats, man, roan antelope; Equatoria, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan)
- Hoogstraal, H., (1956B), 1-1101 (key) (man; Torit, Hippotragus equinus bakeri; Ngangala, domestic cattle; Katire, Kajo Kaji & Yei, Equatoria, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, impala; Zululand, South Africa & Mozambique, duikerbok; Zululand, duiker; Zululand & South Africa, red duiker & reedbuck; Zululand, hartebeest, lechwe, greater kudu & zebra; Northern Rhodesia, buffalo; Zululand & Uganda, kudu; Zululand, Northern Rhodesia, Mozambique & Ngamiland, lion; Transvaal & Northern Rhodesia, leopard, Transvaal, Mozambique & Northern Rhodesia & Kenya, cheeta; Southwest Africa, striped hyena; Southern Rhodesia & Tanganyika, warhog; Zululand & Uganda, bushpig; Zululand, Ngamiland & Transvaal, Rattus rattus, gray mongoose, Uganda wildcat; all from Uganda, big-eared fox; Kenya, jackal; Transvaal & Northern Rhodesia, banded mongoose; Uganda, Zululand & South Africa, chacma baboon; Transvaal, giant forest pig; Belgian Congo, nyala, genet & galago; Zululand, bushbuck & guenon monkey; Zululand & South Africa, waterbuck; Zululand, Uganda &

Rhipicephalus appendiculatus, --Continued

Hoogstraal, H., (1956B)
 South Africa, Lepus spp.; Eastern Province, South Africa, African porcupine; Transvaal, blue duiker, Pronolagus ruddi, Rhabdomys pumilio, springbok, Otomys irroratus, & Leggada minutoides; all South Africa, T[hy]ronomys swinderianus variegatus; Nyasaland & Southern Rhodesia, Paraxerus; South-west Africa & Southern Rhodesia, Petrodromus; Tanganyika, Tatera [sp.] & Elephantulus myurus; Southern Rhodesia, Pronolagus sp.) (morphology, biology, ecology, distribution, disease relations (review))

Hoogstraal, H., (1956C), 275-282

Hoogstraal, H. & Theiler, G., (1959A), 217-222
 (Cercopithecus aethiops johnstoni; Kenya, Galago crassicaudatus zuluensis, Cercopithecus aethiops, Papio ursinus; South Africa)

Hooker, W. A., Bishopp, F. C., and Wood, H. P., (1912A), 1-239

Howard, C. W., (1908B), 73-169 (key) (morphology) (cattle, horse, mule, Lepus capensis, sheep, goat, domestic dog, rabbit, Bos caffer, man) (Cape Colony, Transvaal, Rhodesia, Portuguese East Africa, Natal)

Hutcheon, D., (1903C), 39-40

Jack, R. W., (1928A), 537-556, 704-716 (ox, sheep, goat, horse, ass, cape buffalo, dog, koodoo, sable antelope, wart hog; Southern Rhodesia)

Jack, R. W., [1937A], 907-929 (ox, sheep, goat, ass, horse, Cape buffalo, dog, koodoo, wart hog, sable antelope; Southern Rhodesia)

Jack, R. W., (1942A), 95-109, 202-218 (transmits East Coast fever, redwater, and gallsickness) (cattle, horse, zebra, buffalo, sable antelope, roan antelope, kudu, Livingstone's suni, steenbuck, kilspringer, hare; Southern Rhodesia)

Jansen, B. C., (1952A), 3-6 (splenectomised Procapra capensis (exper.))

Jarvis, G. V. S., (1904a), 176-177

Jaschke, W., (1933A), 515-541

Jooste, K. F., (1966A), 16-18 (seasonal incidence in Rhodesia)

Jooste, K. F., (1966B), 1-4 (seasonal incidence in Rhodesia)

Rhipicephalus appendiculatus, --Continued

Jooste, K. F., (1966C), 97-99 (percentage seasonal occurrence on cattle; 4500 ft. altitude, Goromonzi area, Rhodesia)

Jooste, K. F., (1966D), 1-4 (percentage seasonal occurrence on cattle; 4500 ft. altitude, Goromonzi area, Rhodesia)

Joyner, L. P. & Purnell, R. E., (1968A), 715-723 (feeding behaviour on rabbits & in vitro)

Kalter, S. S., Kuntz, R. E., Al-Doory, Y., & Katzberg, A. A., (1966A), 161-177 (baboon; Shimoni, Kenya)

Kamensky, S. N., (1928A), 1-31

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Department of Veterinary Services, (1939B), 381-385. (transmits East Coast fever)

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Department of Veterinary Services, (1940A), 39-42 (vector of Nairobi sheep disease)

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Department of Veterinary Services, (1959A), 10-15 (cattle; Kenya) (less effective transmitter of redwater)

Knuth, P., and Du Toit, P. J., (1921A), 1-889

Koegel, A., (1926c), 1-107

Kohls, G. M., (1948C), 83-96

Kruger National Park Biologist, (1960A), 2-205 (impala; Pafuri, South Africa)

Lambelin, G., (1960a), 243-247 (asuntol)

Laveran, C. L. A., and Vallee, H. P. M., (1906a), 636-680

Lavier, G., (1921A), 1-218 (syn.: Rhipicephalus nitens)

Lawrence, D. A., (1935A), 1-10 (cattle; Southern Rhodesia)

Lawrence, D. A., (1937A), 1-12 (exper. transmission of theileriosis)

Lawrence, D. A., (1938A), 1-12 (exper. transmission of obscure type of theileriosis)

- Rhipicephalus appendiculatus. --Continued
- Lawrence, D. A., (1939A), 3-7
- Lawrence, D. A., (1942A), 500-503 (vector of Babesia bigemina, Theileria parva, T. mutans)
- Laws, H. E., (1911A), 570-579 (cattle; East London District, South Africa)
- Laws, H. E. & Manning, B., (1910A), 9-16 (cattle; Gonubie Park, near East London, Cape Colony)
- Laws, S. G., (1948A), 277-279 (control with DDT & gammexane)
- Ledger, J. A., (1968A), 231-235 (immature stages from Colius colius)
- Le Roux, P. L., (1934A), 28-71 (cattle, equines (horses, mule, donkey, zebra), sheep, pigs, dog, eland, Strepsiceros strepsiceros (kudu), Ourebia ourebi (oribi); Northern Rhodesia)
- Le Roux, P. L., (1947h), 5-7 (cattle)
- Lewis, E. A., (1931C), 151-162 (buffalo & water-buck; Karati Forest, sheep; Mara Guishu, duiker; Sagam; Kenya)
- Lewis, E. A., (1932A), 175-182 (cattle (ears & body), sheep, goats, Syncerus caffer (buffalo), Cobus ellipsiprymnus (waterbuck), Tragelaphus scriptus (bushbuck), Equus burchelli granti (zebra); Kenya)
- Lewis, E. A., (1932B), 1-33 (Kenya)
- Lewis, E. A., (1934A), 1-67 (cattle, sheep, Lepus capensis crawshayi; Kenya)
- Lewis, E. A., (1939B), 299-304 (transmits Theileria parva, T. mutans, Babesia bigemina, Nairobi sheep disease in East Africa)
- Lewis, E. A., (1943B), 90-92 (transmission of Theileria mutans from buffalo to cattle)
- Lewis, E. A., (1946A), 55-59 (transovarial & transstadial transmission of Nairobi sheep disease; survival of virus for 871 days)
- Lewis, E. A., (1949b), 23-25 (Kenya)
- Lewis, E. A., (1950A), 65-77 (loss of Theileria parva following starvation or exposure to high temperatures)
- Rhipicephalus appendiculatus. --Continued
- Lewis, E. A., (1952A), 101-105 (common vector of Theileria parva; starvation or exposure to high temperatures caused loss of ability to transmit organism)
- Lewis, E. A. & Fotheringham, W., (1941A), 251-277 (development of Theileria parva in engorged larvae)
- Lipnicki, J., (1951A), 15
- Lipparoni, E., (1957A), 512-518 (Felis leo; Uebi-Soebeli)
- Lounsbury, C. P., (1904B), 268-270 (transmits African coast fever)
- Lounsbury, C. P., (1904C), 428-433 (morphology) (principal vector of African Coast fever) (cattle, ox, horse, ass, mule, sheep, goat, dog) (attempted transovarial transmission unsuccessful) (life cycle) (German East Africa, Delagoa Bay, Rhodesia, Transvaal, Natal, Komgha, East London, Peddie, Bathurst, Albany, Fort Beaufort, Uitenhage, Humansdorp, Knysna, Worcester, Paarl, Stellenbosch, & Cape districts of Colony)
- Lounsbury, C. P., (1904F), 11-143 (transmits South African coast fever)
- Lounsbury, C. P., (1905A), 1-35 (Cape of Good Hope) (transmits Piroplasma parvum)
- Lounsbury, C. P., (1906C), 634-654 (exper. vector of African coast fever) (cattle; South Africa) (transstadial transmission)
- Loveridge, A., (1928A), 1-69 (Lepus sp., Madoqua kirki nyikae; Dodoma, Tanganyika)
- Lowe, H. J., (1944A), 3-10
- Lucas, J. M. S., (1954A), 573-574 (chickens; Uganda)
- Lumsden, W. H. R., (1955A), 149-183 (Rhinonax chrysopygus, Petrodromus s. sultani; Gede, Gazella granti petersi; Maktau, Kenya)
- McCrae, A. W. R., Sempala, S. D. K., Manuma, P., & Mukwaya, L. G., (1968A), 51-52
- McCrae, A. W. R., Ssenkubuge, Y., Mukwaya, L. G., & Manuma, P., (1968A), 19-20
- McCulloch, B., (1964A), 63-66 (cattle; Tanganyika)

Rhipicephalus appendiculatus, --Continued

- McCulloch, B., Kalaya, W. J., Tungaraza, R., Suda, B'Q. J. & Mbasha, E. M. S., (1968A), 477-500 (main vector of East Coast fever in Sukumaland, Tanzania)
- McCulloch, B., Suda, B'Q. J., Tungaraza, R., and Kalaya, W. J., (1968A), 303-326 (vector of Theileria parva in Sukumaland, Tanzania)
- Mackinnon, J., (1956b), 268-271 (extremely active in South Rhodesia)
- Mackinnon, J., (1958a), 127-137 (Rhodesia and Nyasaland)
- MacOwan, K. D. S., (1959A), 99 pp. (Kenya) (control) (East Coast fever maintained in laboratory)
- Manetti, C., (1920A), 257-268 (leone, antilope, buffalo, lepre del capo; Angola) (transmits Piroplasma bigeminum; Angola)
- Manson, P., (1907d), 203, 840 (sporogeny of Babesia parva)
- Manson, P., (1921A), 1-960
- Marcq, J., (1924A), 1-40 (Ruanda; control)
- Marotel, G., (1910A), 703-722 (transmits Piroplasma parvum)
- Martin, H. M., Barnett, S. F. & Vidler, B. O., (1964A), 527-555 (development & longevity of Theileria parva)
- Martin, H. M., & Vidler, B. O., (1962A), 192-203 (in vitro growth of tissue)
- Martini, E. ¹, (1923A), 1-462
- Massey, A. Y., (1908A), 70 (ox; Central Africa)
- Matson, B. A., (1966A), 118-122 (control in Rhodesia)
- Matson, B. A., (1966B), 141-142 (control)
- Matson, B. A., (1966D), 41 (control)
- Matson, B. A., & Hill, R. R., (1967A), 88-92
- Matthews, L. H., (1939A), 43-56 (Crocuta crocuta; Tanganyika)

Rhipicephalus appendiculatus, --Continued

- Matthysse, J. G., (1956B), 43-44, 121 (control)
- Meeser, M. J. N., (1952A), 221-223 (Aepyceros melampus; eastern Transvaal)
- Mettam, R. W. M., (1932A), 19 (lion, cat, elephant, zebra, warthog, cattle, common duiker, leopard, dog, horse, donkey, buffalo, hartebeest, klipspringer, waterbuck, reedbuck, sitatunga, goat, kob, bushbuck, sheep, wild hare; Uganda)
- Mettam, R. W. M., (1932c), 16-20 (lion, leopard, cat, dog, elephant, horse, zebra, donkey, warthog, buffalo, cattle, hartebeest, common duiker, klipspringer, sheep, waterbuck, kob, reedbuck, bushbuck, sitatunga, wild hare, goat)
- Mettam, R. W. M., (1933A), 21-37 (calves; Uganda)
- Mettam, R. W. M., (1940A), 20-31 ("has only once been collected in Nigeria")
- Mettam, R. W. M., & Carmichael, J., (1936A), 254-283
- Meuleman, E. C. F. J., (1908B), 149-166
- de Meza, J., (1918A), 1-32 (buffalo; Ngara, Nyasaland)
- Mironov, V. S., (1939B), 137-140 (louping-ill, ovine encephalomyelitis)
- Montgomery, R. E., (1917A), 28-57 (transmits Nairobi sheep disease in British East Africa)
- Montgomery, R. E., (1919A), 381-400
- Moore, W. M., (1912A), 377-384 (carries East Coast fever & gall-sickness of cattle)
- Moreau, R. E., (1933A), 325-335 (Buphagus erythrorhynchus as predator)
- Morel, P. C. & Finelle, P., (1961A), 191-197 (bovins; Centrafrique)
- Morel, P. C. & Graber, M., (1961A), 199-203 (boeuf, hyène, Tchad) (possible existence of East Coast fever)
- Morel, P. C. & Mouchet, J., (1958A), 69-111 (presence in Cameroun doubtful; error in determination?)

- Rhipicephalus appendiculatus. --Continued
- Mukwaya, L. G., Kafuko, G. W., Ssenkubuge, Y., & Mawejje, C., (1967A), 46 (Uganda)
- Mukwaya, L. G., & Ssenkubuge, Y., (1966A), 34 (South Karamoja, East Africa)
- Mulligan, E. J., (1938A), 1-121 (Kenya)
- Myers, B. J., & Kuntz, R. E., (1965A), 137-194 (Papio ursinus; Ethiopian region, Papio ursinus subsp.; Potchefstroom, South Africa, Papio sp.; Shimoni, Kenya)
- Neave, S. A., (1912A), 275-323 (eastern tropical Africa)
- Neitz, W. O., (1939D), 245-283 (not a vector of "virus A")
- Neitz, W. O., (1948A), 133-135 (transmission of Theileria parva)
- Neitz, W. O., (1950A), 218-219 (pamaquin treated Theileria parva are incapable of developing in Rhipicephalus appendiculatus)
- Neitz, W. O., (1953A), 34 (in transmission of Theileria parva)
- Neitz, W. O., (1955A), 121-123 (transmitter of Theileria lawrencei)
- Neitz, W. O. (1956D), 56-111 (transmits Gonderia lawrencei from ox to ox; transmits G. mutans, Theileria parva and Babesia bigemina) (Bos taurus, Syncerus caffer)
- Neitz, W. O., (1957A), 275-430 (transstadial transmission of Gonderia lawrencei)
- Neitz, W. O., (1958A), 65 (transmits Gonderia lawrencei)
- Neitz, W. O., (1958b), 193-194
- Neitz, W. O., (1958B), 39-50 (cattle; South Africa)
- Neitz, W. O., (1958C), 151-154
- Neitz, W. O., (1961A), 63-81 (causing brown tick toxicosis)
- Neitz, W. O., Canham, A. S. & Kluge, E. B., (1955A), 79-87
- Rhipicephalus appendiculatus. --Continued
- Neumann, L. G., (1904A), 444-464
- Neumann, R. O., and Mayer, M., (1914a), 1-580
- Neveu-Lemaire, M., (1912A), 1-1257
- Nieschulz, O. & Du Toit, R. M., (1937A), 213-268 (virus of horsesickness was not transmitted through eggs to next generation)
- Nuttall, G. H. F., (1908B), 385-403 (transmits Rhodesian fever in cattle)
- Nuttall, G. H. F., (1913D), 68-118 (biology)
- Nuttall, G. H. F., (1913G), 195-203 (variation in size and structure due to nutrition)
- Nuttall, G. H. F., (1913K), 307-316
- Nuttall, G. H. F., (1914B), 250-257 (anomaly) (Cape Colony, South Africa)
- Nuttall, G. H. F., (1915A), 408-456 (biology)
- Nuttall, G. H. F., (1916B), 1-51 (bétail, mouton, chèvre, cheval; Congo Belge)
- Nuttall, G. H. F., & Hindle, E., (1913B), 321-331 (conditions influencing transmission of Theileria parva)
- Nuttall, G. H. F., and Warburton, C., (1908A), 392-416
- Nuttall, G. H. F. & Warburton, C., (1916A), 313-352 (cattle, sheep, goat, horse)
- Nyasaland, Department of Veterinary Services, (1954B), 17-22
- Old, J. E. S., (1909A), 15-22 (cattle, dogs, goats, many species of big game; Nyasaland)
- Oliver, J. H., (1967C), 417-439 (chromosomes)
- Paoli, G., (1916A), 269-297 (gazze, Cephalophus, dromedari; Somalia Italiana Meridionale) (transmits Theileria (Babesia) parva)
- Pellissier, A., and Trinquier, E., (1949A), 565-580 (accessory transmitter of tick bite fever of South Africa and Mozambique)

Rhipicephalus appendiculatus. --Continued

- Pierce, W. D., (1921A), 1-518
- Pierquin, L., (1960A), 125-138 (bétail, vache, bovins; Congo Belge, Ruanda-Urundi, chien, domestique; Ruanda-Urundi, Nyanza-Ur)
- Pierquin, L. & Niemegeers, K., (1957A), 1177-1224 (geographical distribution & hosts in Congo belge & Ruanda-Urundi)
- Pierquin, L. & Niemegeers, K., (1958A), 421-460 (key) (Congo belge & Ruanda-Urundi)
- Pijper, A. & Crocker, C. G., (1938A), 613-630 (vector of tick bite fever)
- Pile, J., (1960A), 28, 52 (cattle, sheep, goats, horses, mules, donkeys, dogs)
- Pillers, A. W. N., (1922A), 345-416
- Pinto, C. F., (1933B), 1-308
- Purnell, R. E., & Joyner, L. P., (1967A), 484-485 (artificial feeding technique)
- Purnell, R. E. & Joyner, L. P., (1968A), 725-732 (development of Theileria parva)
- Rageau, J., (1951B), 441-446 (Cameroun)
- Rageau, J., [1954B], 1090-1098 (Cameroun)
- Reichenow, E., (1937B), 223-226 (development of Theileria parva)
- Reichenow, E., (1938B), 681-687 (most important vector of East Coast fever)
- Reichenow, E., (1940A), 1-56 (development of Theileria parva)
- Reichenow, E., (1941B), 546-547, 594-595 (in Dabaga, Tanganyika, am Seeufer) (transmits Theileria parva)
- Reichenow, E., (1941C), 86-90
- Reichenow, E. & Westphal, A., (1938A), 21-34
- Rensberg, S. J. van, (1959A), 75-95 (toxicosis syndrome in cattle)
- Richardson, U.F., (1926A), 13-16

Rhipicephalus appendiculatus. --Continued

- Richardson, U. F., (1930A), 343-346 (Luwafu)
- Richardson, U. F., (1930c), 19 (cattle, warthog, buffalo; Uganda)
- Rickmann, W., (1908A), 1-364
- Robertson, W., (1907A), 42-54
- Robinson, L. E., (1915A), 11-16
- Robson, J., Yeoman, G. H., & Ross, J. P. J., (1961A), 206-214 (transmits Theileria parva in Tanganyika)
- Roe, J. E. R., [1956a], 35-47 (Bechuanaland)
- Roetti, C., (1939A), 185-192 (bue; Scioa)
- Roubaud, E. & Saceghem, R. van, (1916A), 763-767 (Zambi, Congo Belge)
- Rousselot, R., (1950A), 95 (gorille; Nola)
- Rousselot, R., (1951A), 307-309 (boeuf; Congo belge, Ruanda-Urundi & Oubangui-Chari, zèbre; Ruanda-Urundi)
- Rousselot, R., (1953B), 135 pp. (Bos taurus; Afrique noire)
- Saceghem, R. van, (1914A), 73-87
- Saceghem, R. van, (1918A), 423-432 (moutons; Zambi from Angola, chevaux; Zambi)
- Sander, L., and Hennig, (1906a), 689-780
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1947C), 5-30
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1950A), 113-170 (Syncerus c. caffer; Moçambique)
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1950B), 155-197 (Angola)
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1951B), 373-390
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1952H), 563-614 (Felis p. pardus; Provincia do Niassa, Mocambique)

Rhipicephalus appendiculatus. --Continued

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1952I), 43-104 (Nyala angasii, Aepyceros melampus, Canis familiaris, Syncerus caffer, Equus burchellii, Paraxerus bridgemanii, Capra hircus, Ozanna grandicornis, Thos adustus; Alto Limpopo, Mocambique)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., [1952M], 207-225 (Canis familiaris, Felis l. leo; Alto Limpopo)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1952N), 227-252 (Aepyceros m. melampus, Bos taurus, Canis familiaris, Capra hircus, Felis l. leo, F. p. pardus, Giraffa c. camelopardalis, Hippotragus e. equinus, H. n. niger, Syncerus c. caffer, Thos a. adustus; Mozambique)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1953H), 2249-2275 (Aepyceros melampus; Chicualacuala, Alto Limpopo) (anomaly)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1954C), 1-18 (Kingogo, Kisenyi, Bugesera, Kigali, Impara, Shangugu, Bumbogo, Bukalyi, Ruanda-Urundi)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1954I), 605-634

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1955A), 75-100 (Acinonyx jubatus; território de Okavanga, Sudoeste Africano)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., [1956B], 121-166 (Equus (Quagga) burchellii wahlbergi, Leo l. krugeri, Ozanna e. equina, O. g. grandicornis, Panthera pardus fusca, Paraxerus bridgemanii auriventris, Sigmoceros l. lichtensteinii, Syncerus caffer hmpopoensis, Bos taurus, Phacochoerus aethiopicus sundevalli, Potamochoerus porcus maschona, Sigmoceros l. lichtensteinii; Moçambique)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1956E), 1-9 (Suricata, Equus burchellii, Syncerus caffer; Lago Ngami, Bechuanaland)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1956M), 47-60

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1958D), 1-32 (Ruanda Urundi, Tanganhica)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1959A), 77-83 (caprinos, bovinos, Ilha da Inhaca)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1959E), 171-176 (Inhaca)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., [1960A], 213-287 (Aepyceros m. melampus, Bos taurus, Canis familiaris, Capra hircus, Equus (Quagga) burchellii wahlbergi, Giraffa camelopardalis capensis, Leo leo krugeri, Nyala a. angasii, Ozanna e. equina, O. g. grandicornis, Panthera pardus fusca, Paraxerus bridgemanii auriventris, Sigmoceros l. lichtensteinii, Syncerus caffer limpopoensis, Thos a. adustus; Mocambique)

Rhipicephalus appendiculatus. --Continued

Santos Dias, J. A. T., [1964A], 79-98 (Angola)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1964B), 99-103 (Canis familiaris, Syncerus caffer; Congo Belge)

Savory, T., (1964A), 1-291

Schilling, C., (1906B), 668-688

Schillings, C. G., (1906A), 1-782 (Pangani river)

Schoenaers, F., (1951A), 117-122 (boeuf, chèvre, mouton; Congo belge)

Schoenaers, F., (1951B), 371-375 (distribution in relation to altitude in Ruanda-Urundi)

Schulze, P., (1932D), 508-533

Schulze, P., (1933D), 432-437

Schulze, P., (1939A), 1-3

Schulze, P., (1942B), 630-658 (morphology)

Schulze, P., (1942C), 320-368

Schulze, P., (1951A), 289-324

Schwetz, J., (1927A), 65-72 (bétail, petite antilope, Cephalophus, lièvre ou lapin sauvage; Katanga)

Schwetz, J., (1927B), 73-80 (antilope; Boma, bétail, chien; Moyen Congo)

Schwetz, J., (1927C), 81-92 (Potamochoerus porcus; Kunungu, phacochère; Mauda, Potamochoerus; Bolobo, chèvres; Pweto & Zambi, boeufs; Zambi)

Schwetz, J., (1927D), 109-116 (betail, Cephalophus, lièvre-lapin; Region d'Elizabethville, Katanga, Congo Belge)

Schwetz, J., (1927E), 117-124 (antilope; Boma, Bas-Congo, betail; Kisantu, chien; Ekundja, Moyen-Congo, Congo Belge)

Schwetz, J., (1927F), 125-138 (Potamochoerus; Moyen-Congo, Phacoche; Haut-Uélé, Congo Belge)

Schwetz, J., (1932B), 549-555 (bovides; Bukavu, Goma, Kisenyi, Sake, Uvira, gibier?; Uele, antilope swala, A. cobus; Lac Albert)

- Rhipicephalus appendiculatus. --Continued
- Schwetz, J., (1933A), 1032-1036 (Stanleyville, Congo belge)
- Schwetz, J., (1934B), 228-247 (betail; Stanleyville, Congo belge)
- Schwetz, J., & Collart, A., (1929A), 651-656 (Cobus vardonii, C. ellipsiprymnus) (transmits Gonderia mutans)
- Senevet, G., (1922A), 95 (anomaly)
- Sergent, Ed., Donatien, A., Parrot, L., & Lesto-guard, F., (1945A), 1-816
- Seydel, C., (1925A), 161-164 (betail, mouton, chèvre, cheval; Congo)
- Sforza, M., (1947A), 430-463 (vector of Rickettsia conori)
- Simmons, J. S., (1942A), 181-189
- Slater, W. K., (1955a), 133-221
- Slater, W. K., (1959b), 17-192 (cattle; East Africa)
- Sluiter, C. P., Swellengrebel, N. H., and Ihle, J. E. W. [1922A], 1-575
- Sousa Dias, V. A., (1950A), 127-280
- Sousa Dias, V., (1950a), 17-45 (Angola)
- Stampa, S., (1963A), 40-51
- Stella, E., (1938A), 135-153 (Galla Sidama, Somalia, Somalia inglese)
- Stella, E., (1939A), 64-65 (Galla Sidama, Somalia, Somalia inglese, Ethiopia)
- Stella, E., (1939B), 387-397 (Madoqua guentheri smithi; Ethiopia)
- Stella, E., (1940A), 431-435 (Galla, Somalia)
- Stella, E., (1941A), 387-395 (Madoqua guentheri smithi; Piana d'Arero)
- Stewart, J. L., (1933A), 11-18 (Theileria parva)
- Rhipicephalus appendiculatus. --Continued
- Stewart, J. L., (1935A), 12-22 (cattle; Gold Coast Colony)
- Stirling, R. F., (1934a), 2-3 (bovines; Central Province and Berar)
- Stockman, S., (1905A), 1-37 (transmits East Coast fever)
- Talbot, L. M. & Talbot, M. H., (1963A), 1-88 (Gorgon taurinus; neck; western Masailand)
- Taylor, J. I., (1951a), 15-26 (Uganda)
- Taylor, J. I., (1952a), 18-34 (Uganda)
- Taylor, J. I., (1954a), 429-430 (East Coast fever in Uganda)
- Taylor, J. I., (1954A), 391-392 (common vector of Theileria parva in Uganda)
- Taylor, J. I., [1956a], 30 (otitis)
- Taylor, J. I. & McNulty, E. G., (1951A), 12-15
- Theiler, A., (1904A), 469-488
- Theiler, A., (1904B), 47-55
- Theiler, A., (1904H), 421-438
- Theiler, A., (1905C), 257-268
- Theiler, A., (1906c), 549-635
- Theiler, A., (1908G), 451-454 (effect of cold on nymphs & ability to transmit Piroplasma parvum)
- Theiler, A., (1909D), 685-699
- Theiler, A., (1909E), 293-294
- Theiler, A., (1910I), 1-32
- Theiler, A., (1911B), 491-508
- Theiler, A., (1911E), 208-222 (transmission of Theileria parva)

Rhipicephalus appendiculatus. --Continued

- Theiler, A., (1911G), 112-115 (transmitter of amakebe)
- Theiler, A., (1911K), 1-14 (transmits Piroplasma equi, P. parvum, P. bigeminum & P. mutans)
- Theiler, A., (1912B), 319-338 (transmission experiments with Theileria parva)
- Theiler, A., (1912F), 26-42 (transmission experiments with Theileria parva)
- Theiler, A., (1914A), 1-26 (control)
- Theiler, A., (1921B), 141-159
- Theiler, A. & Du Toit, P. J., (1926A), 609-619
- Theiler, A. & Du Toit, P. J., (1926B), 725-737 (exper. transmission of Theileria parva)
- Theiler, A. & Du Toit, P. J., (1928A), 17-44
- Theiler, A. & Du Toit, P. J., (1929A), 15-21
- Theiler, G., (1943B), 1-55 (dog, all domestic stock; Portuguese East Africa; vector of Theileria parva, T. mutans, Piroplasma bigeminum, Nairobi sheep disease & louping ill, Dermacentroxenus rickettsi pyperi in man)
- Theiler, G., (1943C), 51-120 (bovinos, caprinos, caninos, cão; Africa oriental portuguesa)
- Theiler, G., (1949B), 269-284 (distribution in South Africa)
- Theiler, G., (1964A), 284-300 (ecology & distribution)
- Theiler, G., & Robinson, G., (1954A), 447-461 (distribution in Belgian Congo & Northern Rhodesia)
- Thomas, A. D., (1962A), 163-179 (habits & behaviour in nature)
- Thomas, A. D., & Neitz, W. O., (1958A), 39-50 (toxicosis & its effects on other diseases)
- Till, W. M., (1959A), 1078-1079 (new cell types in salivary glands)
- Till, W. M., (1961A), 1-124 (anatomy & histology)
- Rhipicephalus appendiculatus. --Continued
- Tukei, P. M., Williams, M. C., Kafuko, G. W., Mukwaya, L. G., McCrae, A. W. R., & Lule, M., (1967A), 23-26 (cattle, South Karamoja, Toro,
- Velu, H., (1922A), 1-285
- Velu, H., and Barotte, J. H., (1924a), 1-436
- Wagner, O., (1941B), 233-237
- Walker, J., (1931A), 100-108 (Piroplasma bigeminum, Theileria mutans, T. parva & Anaplasma marginale not transmitted by egg)
- Walker, J., (1932A), 288-314
- Walker, J. B., (1955B), 74-75 (Tanganyika)
- Walker, J. B., (1957A), 33-34 (Tanganyika)
- Walker, J. B., (1958A), 48-49 (Kenya)
- Walker, J. B., (1959A), 111-116 (morphology, hosts, sites of attachment, ecological distribution in East Africa; transmits Theileria parva, T. mutans, T. lawrencei, Babesia bigemina (hereditary), Nairobi sheep disease, tick-bite fever of man)
- Walker, J. B., (1960B), 1-23
- Walker, J. B., (1961A), 232-238 (group includes Rhipicephalus appendiculatus, R. muehlensi, R. humeralis, R. pulchellus, R. maculatus)
- Warburton, C., (1906A), 267-281
- Warburton, C., (1913A), 121-130 (Cobus thomasi; N. E. shore of Lake Edward, Uganda)
- Warburton, C., (1921A), 274-290 (conveys Theileria parva)
- Warburton, C., (1923A), 479-490
- Weinbren, M. P., (1959A), 16 (failed to transmit Nairobi sheep disease)
- Weinbren, M. P., Gourlay, R. N., Lumsden, W. H. R., and Weinbren, B. M., (1958A), 174-187 (Nairobi sheep disease) (sheep; Uganda)
- White, E. G., (1949A), 1-12 (control)

Rhipicephalus appendiculatus. --Continued

- Wilde, J.K.H., Brown, C.G.D., Hulliger, L., Gall, D., & Macleod, W.G., (1968A), 196-208 (tissues used to induce East Coast fever)
- Wiley, A. J., (1953A), 1-6
- Wiley, A. J., (1958A), 53-56 (distribution in Kenya)
- Williams, M. C., (1967A), 1-54 (cattle; South Karamoja, Toro, West Nile, Uganda)
- Williams, M. C., Mukwaya, L. G., Lule, M., & Ssenkubuge, Y., (1966A), 12-13 (S. Karamoja, Uganda)
- Wilson, S. G., (1943A), 15-24 (cattle, sheep, goats, man; Nyasaland)
- Wilson, S. G., (1944A), 255-258 (vector of Theileria parva in Nyasaland)
- Wilson, S. G., (1945A), 47-52 (sole vector of Theileria parva)
- Wilson, S. G., (1946A), 118-125 (seasonal occurrence on cattle in Northern Province, Nyasaland)
- Wilson, S. G., (1948B), 269-276 (chemical control)
- Wilson, S. G., (1948C), 423-434 (systemic gammexane & DDT)
- Wilson, S. G., (1949A), 1-3 (gamatox 2 for control)
- Wilson, S. G., (1950B), 415-428 (morphology) (seasonal distribution) (cattle, sheep, goat, donkey, dog, Aulacodus sp.; Nyasaland)
- Wilson, S. G., (1950C), 16-29 (cattle; Uganda)
- Wilson, S. G., (1950D), 195-209
- Wilson, S. G., (1950E), 210-214
- Wilson, S. G., (1951A), 23-35
- Wilson, S. G., (1951B), 36-45
- Wilson, S. G., (1953A), 287-290 (vector of East Coast fever)
- Worsley, R. R. Le G., (1950A), 127-145 (control, chemical)
- Worsley, R. R. LeG., (1956a), 21-22 (control)

Rhipicephalus appendiculatus. --Continued

- Yeoman, G. H., (1957a), 46-51 (cattle; Tanganyika)
- Yeoman, G. H., (1962A), 100-101
- Yeoman, G. H., (1964A), 126-135 (cattle; Tanganyika) (vector of Theileria parva in East Africa) (distribution in Tanganyika) (seasonal distribution)
- Yeoman, G. H., (1966A), 5-27 (cattle; Sukumaland, Tanzania) (population density) (vector of East Coast fever)
- Yeoman, G. H., (1966B), 113-140 (cattle, sheep, goats, Lepus europaeus crawshayi, Thryonomys swinderianus variegatum, Ichneumia albicauda ibeana, Panthera pardus fusca, Potamochoerus porcus, Syncerus c. caffer, Sylvicapra grimmia, Kobus defassa, Raphicerus campestris neumanni, Madoqua kirki; all Sukumaland, Tanzania; seasonal incidence, population density)
- Yeoman, G. H., (1967A), 89-113 (ecology) (Sakumaland, Tanzania) (reservoir host of Theileria parva)
- Yeoman, G. H. & Walker, J. B., (1967A), 1-215 (cattle, Ovis aries, Capra hircus, Equus a. asinus, Canis familiaris, Felis catus, Potamochoerus porcus, Syncerus c. caffer, Lepus europaeus crawshayi, Thryonomys swinderianus variegatus, Ichneumia albicauda ibeana, Panthera pardus fusca, Sylvicapra grimmia, Kobus defassa; Tanzania)
- Yunker, C. E., (1966B), 1036-1037 (tissue culture)
- Yunker, C. E., & Cory, J., (1965A), 686 (tissue culture from refrigerated nymphs)
- Ziemann, H. R. P., (1905A), 114-119 (Hunde; West-Afrika)
- Ziemann, H. R. P., (1912A), 53-58 (Hund; Kamerun)
- Zumpt, F., (1942B), 444-450
- Zumpt, F., (1942D), 538-551
- Zumpt, F., (1944A), 117-128 (morphology) (disease transmission, review)
- Zumpt, F., (1949B), 57-169 (keys) (morphology) (S. & E. Africa, W. Congo (?))
- Zumpt, F., (1956B), 7-11 (Cape Province, Natal, Transvaal)

Rhipicephalus appendiculatus. --Continued

Zumpt, F., (1958A), 201-223 (economic importance) (Strepsiceros strepsiceros, cattle, horse, sheep, pig, Suricata suricatta, Syncerus caffer, Equus burchellii; Bechuanaland)

Zumpt, F., (1964A), 59-70 (rhinoceroses; Africa)

Rhipicephalus argentina. --Continued

Neumann, L. G., (1904A), 444-464 (n. comb.)

Dönitz, W., (1907C), 1-127 (as syn. of Boophilus argentinus)

Rhipicephalus armatus

Pocock, R. I., (1900A), 48-55 (Bularli in West Somaliland)

Allen, G. M., and Lawrence, B., (1936A), 29-126 (Atelerix pruneri hindei; Kenya Colony)

Anderson, T. J., (1924A), 14 pp. (Kenya)

Anderson, T. J., (1924B), 8 pp. (wild dog; Kenya)

Arthur, D. R., (1962B), 541-543 (humans; guest house; Garissa, Kenya)

Dönitz, W., (1906A), 143-148

Dönitz, W., (1907C), 1-127

Jacob, E., (1924B), 309-372

Lewis, E. A., (1931C), 151-162 (Kenya)

Lewis, E. A., (1934A), 1-67 (Felis leo; Kenya)

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (Felis leo; Afrique orientale allemande)

Neumann, L. G., (1904A), 444-464

Neumann, L. G., (1907B), 215-232 (key)

Neumann, L. G., (1908D), 5-27 (key)

Neumann, L. G., (1910C), 161-176 (key)

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169 (Felis leo; Somaliland, German East Africa)

Rhipicephalus armatus. --Continued

Neumann, L. G., (1912A), 4-8 (Cynaelurus jubatus; near Lekiuudu & Njoro, & Luazomela, Felis leo somaliensis; north of Guaso Nyiri, British East Africa)

Neumann, L. G., (1922A), 108-125 (lion; Steppe de Barta, Afrique Orientale Anglaise) (Bularili, Somaliland)

Paoli, G., (1916A), 269-297

Pomerantsev, B. I., (1936A), 5-32 (morphology)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1958A), 459-563 (lion; Steppe Barta, British East Africa)

Stella, E., (1938A), 135-153 (Somalia inglese)

Stella, E., (1939A), 64-65 (Somalia Inglese, Africa Orientale)

Stella, E., (1940A), 431-435 (Galla, Somalia)

Theiler, G., (1947A), 253-300

Zumpt, F., (1949A), 427-431 (Haller's organ)

Zumpt, F., (1949B), 57-169 (key) (E. Africa)

Rhipicephalus arnoldi

Zumpt, F., (1949B), 57-169 (keys) (morphology) (wild hare; Palmitefontein, Richmond, Cape, Lepus sp.; Toverwater, Murraysburg, Cape, Pronolagus sp. Gembokfontein, Naboomspruit, Transvaal)

Hoogstraal, H., (1954B), 304-310 (rodent, hare; Equatoria, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan)

Hoogstraal, H., (1956B), 1-1101 (key) (Lepus capensis crawshayi; Ikoto, Praomys tullbergi sudanensis; Lotti Forest, Equatoria, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan) (morphology)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., [1952H], 563-614

Stampa, S., (1954A), 169-227

Theiler, G., (1964A), 284-300 (ecology & distribution)

Rhipicephalus attenuatus

Neumann, L. G., (1908D), 5-27 (key) (Equus caballus; Congo Free State)

Rhipicephalus attenuatus. --Continued

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169 (Equus caballus;
Congo indépendant, Kansanshi)

Bequaert, J., (1931A), 209-251

Gedoelst, L., (1911A), 1-332 (horse)

Masse, A. Y., (1908A), 70 (horse; Central Africa)

Pierquin, L., (1960A), 125-138 (bovins; Ruanda-Urundi)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1954C), 1-18 (Kingogo,
Kisenyi, Bushiru, Ruanda-Urundi)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1958A), 459-563 (condemned)

Theiler, G., (1947A), 253-300 (as syn. of R.
masseyi)

Rhipicephalus aurantiacus

Neumann, L. G., (1907F), 88-100 (Buffelus pumilus;
Liberia)

Neumann, L. G., (1908E), 73-91

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169

Bequaert, J. C., (1930A), 797-1001 (Syncerus nanus;
Miami, Liberia)

Bequaert, J. C., (1930B), 1-12 (Syncerus planiceros;
Medje, Belgian Congo)

Bequaert, J. C., (1931A), 209-251 (Syncerus planiceros;
Medje, host unknown; Kondué, cochon sauvage;
Haut-Lopori, Congo belge)

Fiasson, R., (1943b), 257-282 (buffle, potamochère;
Dolisie, Moyen-Congo)

Morel, P. C., (1959E), 1-63 (herbes; Amitiouro,
buffle; Pélézi, Ivory Coast)

Morel, P. C., (1963A), 33-40 (sur herbes; Mont
Nimba reserve, buffles; Liberia & Ivory Coast)

Morel, P. C. & Finelle, P., (1961A), 191-197
[probably the Rh. longicoxatus reported by
Rousselot, (1953B), from potamochère in
Centrafrique & Congo]

Morel, P. C. & Mouchet, J., (1965A), 477-496
(Cameroun)

Nuttall, G. H. F., and Warburton, C., (1908C), 392-
416

Rhipicephalus aurantiacus. --Continued

Sousa Dias, V., (1950a), 17-45

Theiler, G., (1947A), 253-300 (buffalo, Potamo-
choerus)

Zumpt, F., (1943B), 102-117 (Bos caffer brachy-
ceros, B. c. planiceros Blyth, Hausrind, Mensch)

Rhipicephalus australis

Fuller, C., (1899A), 363-369 (horses, cattle; N. W.
to N. E. Australia)

Fuller, C., (1899B), 389-394

de Blicck, L., (1916A), 149-174

Christophers, S. R., (1907C), 1-83

Daniels, C. W., and Newham, H. B. G., (1923A), 1-
576

Dönitz, W., (1905A), 105-134

Dönitz, W., (1907C), 1-127

Doflein, F. J. T., (1909A), 1-914

Doflein, F. J. T., (1911a), 1-1043

Koch, R., (1905A), 1865-1869

Koch, R., (1906c), 75-76 (transmitting agent of Texas
fever and Coast fever parasites)

Koningsberger, J. C., (1901A), 56-63

Koningsberger, J. C., (1903A), 141-147

Koningsberger, J. C., (1915A), 1-663

Lounsbury, C. P., (1906C), 634-654 (attempted exper.
transmission of African coast fever unsuccessful)

Miyajima, M., (1907A), 83-91

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372

Nuttall, G. H. F., (1904B), 1785-1786 (Queensland &
Africa)

Salmon, D. E., and Stiles, C. W., (1901A), 380-491

Rhipicephalus australis. --Continued

- Sander, L., and Hennig, (1906a), 689-780
- Schilling, C., (1906B), 668-688
- Stiles, C. W., and Hassall, A., (1901A), 1-2
- Theiler, A., (1906c), 594-635
- Toumanoff, C., (1944A), 1-220 (as syn. of Boophilus (Margaropus) annulatus var. australis (Fuller, 1897))
- Tryon, H., (1910a), 79-80 (cattle; Queensland, Solomon Islands)
- VeRu, H., (1922A), 1-285

Rhipicephalus ayrei

- Lewis, E. A., (1933A), 269-272 (lion, buffalo, rhinoceros; Kenya)
- Lewis, E. A., (1934A), 1-67 (Felis leo, Hippotragus equinus langheldi; Kenya)
- Campana-Rouget, Y., (1959B), 354-431 (anomaly)
- Gambles, R. M., (1951A), 39, 57 (cattle; Nigeria)
- Le Roux, P. L., (1947h), 5-7 (African buffalo, cattle; North Rhodesia)
- McOwan, K. D. S., (1959A), 99 pp.
- Mettam, R. W. M., (1950A), 58-79 (Nigeria)
- Neitz, W. O., (1956F), 56-111 (transmits Theileria parva)
- Pierquin, L., (1960A), 125-138 (as syn. of Rhipicephalus compositus)
- Pierquin, L. & Niemegeers, K., (1957A), 1177-1224 (geographical distribution & hosts in Congo belge & Ruanda-Urundi)
- Pierquin, L. & Niemegeers, K., (1958A), 421-460 (key) (Congo belge & Ruanda-Urundi)
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1948A), 27-30 (bovin; poste zootechnique d'Angonia)
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1949D), 169-182 (valid species)
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1950A), 113-170

Rhipicephalus ayrei. --Continued

- Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1952H), 563-614 (as syn. of Rhipicephalus capensis compositus)
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1958A), 459-563 (as syn. of Rhipicephalus compositus)
- Schulze, P., (1937G), 181-226 (comparative anatomy)
- Theiler, G., & Robinson, G., (1954A), 447-461 (distribution in Belgian Congo & Northern Rhodesia)
- Theiler, G., Walker, J. B., and Wiley, A. J., (1956A), 83-99 (cattle, buffalo, eland, lion, rhinoceros; East Africa)
- Unsworth, K., (1949A), 71-72 (Nigeria)
- Unsworth, K., (1952A), 331-336 (cattle; Nigeria)
- Walker, J. B., (1955B), 74-75
- Walker, J. B., (1957A), 33-34 (Tanganyika)
- Wilson, S. G., (1948A), 13-20 (buffalo; Toro district, Uganda)
- Wilson, S. G., (1950A), 17-25 (cattle & game; West Nile district, Uganda)
- Wilson, S. G., (1950B), 415-428 (morphology) (seasonal distribution) (cheetah, buffalo, lion; Nyasaland)
- Wilson, S. G., (1950C), 16-29 (Uganda)
- Rhipicephalus beccarii
- Pavesi, P., (1883A), 1-105 (Bogos, Scioa)
- Pavesi, P., (1883B), 496-501 (nomen nudum)
- Pavesi, P., (1884A), 90-105
- Pavesi, P., (1895A), 491-537 (Auata (Boran Galla))
- Neumann, L. G., (1897A), 324-420
- Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (= Rhipicephalus sanguineus (Latreille))
- Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169 ("probablement Rhipicephalus sanguineus")
- Neumann, L. G., (1922A), 108-125 (Bogos, Ethiopie meridionale)

Rhipicephalus heccarii. --Continued

Paoli, G., (1916A), 269-297

Toumanoff, C., (1944A), 1-220 (as syn. of Rhipicephalus sanguineus)Rhipicephalus bequaertiZumpt, F., (1949B), 57-169 (keys) (morphology) (Syn-cerus caffer; Lissenji, Central Africa)Elbl, A. & Anastos, G., (1966D), 1-555; (1966D), 1-412 (key) (ecology, morphology) (distribution in central Africa) (man, Potamochoerus porcus; Kivu Province, Congo, goat; Rwanda)

Hoogstraal, H., (1954B), 304-310 (goats; Equatoria, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan)

Hoogstraal, H., (1956B), 1-1101 (key) (domestic goat; Nagichot, Equatoria, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan) (morphology, distribution (review))

Pierquin, L., (1960A), 125-138 (Ruanda-Urundi)

Pierquin, L. & Niemegeers, K., (1957A), 1177-1224 (geographical distribution & hosts in Congo belge & Ruanda-Urundi)

Pierquin, L., and Niemegeers, K., (1958A), 421-460 (key)

Rousselot, R., (1951A), 307-309 (boeuf; Ruanda-Urundi)

Rousselot, R., (1953B), 135 pp. (Bos taurus; Afrique noire)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1954C), 1-18 (Ruanda-Urundi)

Yeoman, G. H. & Walker, J. B., (1967A), 1-215 (cattle; Tanzania)

Rhipicephalus bhamensis

Supino, F., (1897A), 230-238 (Bhamo)

Supino, F., (1897C), 1-38

Supino, F., (1899a), 241-252

Neumann, L. G., (1897A), 324-420 (Bhamo, Birmanie)

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169

Rhipicephalus bhamensis. --Continued

Salmon, D. E., and Stiles, C. W., (1901A), 380-491

Sharif, M., (1928A), 217-344

Rhipicephalus bilenus

Pavesi, P., (1883A), 1-105 (Bogos)

Pavesi, P., (1883B), 496-501 (nomen nudum)

Pavesi, P., (1884A), 90-105

Castellani, A., and Chalmers, A. J., (1910A), 1-1242

Castellani, A., and Chalmers, A. J., (1913a), 1-1747

Castellani, A., and Chalmers, A. J., (1919A), 1-2436

Neumann, L. G., (1897A), 324-420 (syn. of Rhipicephalus bursa) (Abyssinie meridionale)Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (as syn. of Rhipicephalus bursa)

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169

Neumann, L. G., (1922A), 108-125 (Bogos; Ethiopie meridionale)

Rhipicephalus bouetiMorel, P. C., (1957A), 696-700 (Procavia ruficeps; Agouagon, Dahomey)Morel, P. C. & Mouchet, J., (1965A), 477-496 (Procavia ruficeps; Cameroun)Rhipicephalus bovis

Galli-Valerio, B., (1901c), 343-381

Dönitz, W., (1907C), 1-127

Olt, A., and Ströse, A., (1914A), 1-633

Rhipicephalus brevicepsWarburton, C., (1910A), 395-407 (Erinaceus collaris; Sind)Rao, T. R., (1966B), 1-144 (Tatera indica)

Sharif, M., (1924A), 217-344

Rhipicephalus brevicollis

Neumann, L. G., (1897A), 324-420 (Mombas, Zanzibar)

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (variety of Rhipicephalus sanguineus)

Hall, M. C., [1921A], 1-53

Salmon, D. E., and Stiles, C. W., (1901A), 380-491

Toumanoff, C., (1944A), 1-220 (as syn. of Rhipicephalus sanguineus)

Rhipicephalus bursa

Canestrini, G., and Fanzago, F., (1878A), 69-208 (Cinghiale; Italy)

Abbassian-Lintzen, R., (1960A), 43-61 (cattle, sheep, goats, person; Iran)

Abramov, I. V., (1955C), 47-53 (SSSR)

Abramov, I. V., & Duranov, V. S., (1965A), 178-179 (irradiation of ova both infected and non-infected with Babesia bovis)

Abramov, I. V., & Stepanova, N. I., (1952A), 56-58 (Piroplasma caballi in egg)

Abramov, I. V., Tsaprun, A. A., Stepanova, N. I., & Lebedev, E. M., (1952A), 44-47 (transmission of Babesiella ovis)

Abusalimov, N. S., (1954A), 65-69 (control with hexachlorane)

Aeschlimann, A., Diehl, P. A., Eichenberger, G., Immler, R., & Weiss, N., (1968A), 1039-1050 (chèvres & vaches; Biasca/Pianezza, Tessin Canton, Switzerland)

Afanas'eva, O. V. & Sapozhenkov, Yu. F., (1965A), 91-92 (zaitz-tolai [hare]; Turkmenia)

Alessandrini, G. C., (1917A), 100-110 (transmits Piroplasma ovis)

Alfeev, N. I., (1951A), 398-403

Alves da Cruz, A. A., (1955A), 269-281 (Portugal)

American Geographical Society (1954B), 1-20 (vector of Q fever) (world distribution)

Anastos, G., (1950A), 1-144 (doubtful occurrence in the East Indies)

Andreev, K. P. & Vranchan, Z. E., (1960A), 28-31 (repellents)

Rhipicephalus bursa, --Continued

Andrichuk, B. V., (1964A), 65-68 (control)

Angelovski, T. P., (1954A), 53-57 (bovins; Skoplje district, Jugoslavia)

Angelovski, T. P., Petrović, Z., & Tomčova, D., (1963A), 861-867 (control with vetalin & lindane)

Apfelbeck, V., (1927A), 176-195 (Bos taurus, Capra hircus, Ovis aries, Bosnia & Hercegovina, Jugoslavia)

Arshakuni, G. A., (1955A), 39-43 (does not transmit brucellosis to small horned cattle)

Arthur, D. R., (1966A), 61-84 (ecology)

Artyukh, E. S., (1936A), 195-200 (cattle)

Babenko, L. V., (1949A), 245-248 (chaetotaxy of larvae)

Babenko, L. V., (1956B), 21-105

Babić, I., (1934A), 190-192, 193-195 (Bos taurus (govedo), Ovis aries (ovca), Capra hircus (koza); Jugoslavia)

Babos, S., (1964A), 1-410

Badescu, C., Popovici, I. & Mihai, S., (1968A), 311-325 (ecology)

Balashov, Yu. S., (1957C), 1-19 (feeding)

Balashov, Yu. S., [1959D], 78-109

Balashov, Yu. S., (1964B), 28-60 (structure & development of genital system)

Balashov, Yu. S., (1967A), 8-18 (SSSR)

Banks, N., (1915A), 1-153

Barbetti, K. M., (1943A), 358-379 (Croatia)

Barroso, S. M., [1922a], 1-230

Battelli, C., (1961A), 75-84 (Italy)

Becklund, W. W., (1968A), 622-628 (Capra aegagrus cretica; New York from Italy)

Bedford, G. A. H., (1920A), 317-340

Bedford, G. A. H., (1926A), 705-817 (South Africa)

Rhipicephalus bursa. --Continued

- Behrenz, W., (1962a), 15-28
- Behrenz, W., (1962b), 34-52
- Beklemishev, V. N., (1958B), 1-420
- Bektemirov, T. A., (1955A), 18-23
- Bektemirov, T. A., Tarasevich, I. V., & Karulin, B. E., (1956A), 20-26 (vector of Q fever in Crimea; transovarial & transstadial transmission of Rickettsia burneti)
- Bequaert, J. C., (1931A), 209-251 (Tragelaphus scriptus; Kibombo, Congo belge)
- Berge, T. O., and Lennette, E. H., (1953A), 125-143 (Spain)
- Berlese, A., (1889), fasc. 55 (9), (10)
- Biava, L., (1941A), 262-267 (man)
- Bishopp, F. C., (1921A), 430-439
- Bjelica, G., (1964A), 217-230 (sheep; Konjic District, Yugoslavia)
- Blagoveshchensky, D. I., (1957A), 125-133
- Blagoveshchensky, D. I., (1961 A), 833-841 (control)
- Bodenheimer, F. S., (1937A), 1-286 (chameau, boeuf, mulet, chèvre, mouton; Palestine)
- Bonnet, A., (1908A), 224-267
- Boychev, D., (1954B), 383-389 (distribution in Bulgaria)
- Boychev, D., (1957A), 367-373
- Bratanov, V., (1964A), 10-14 (Haskovo district, Bulgaria)
- Brumpt, E., (1922A), 1-1216
- Brumpt, E., (1923A), 16-53
- Brumpt, E., (1927A), 1-1452
- Brumpt, E., (1931A), 4-9 (transmitter of Piroplasma bigeminum & Anaplasma marginale in cattle (exper.))

Rhipicephalus bursa. --Continued

- Brumpt, E., (1934C), 98-104 (gynandromorphe)
- Brumpt, E., (1934E), 105-115 (anomalies)
- Brumpt, E., (1938E), 364-368 (parasitized by Coelomoplasma rhipicephali in coelomic fluid; hereditary transmission)
- Brumpt, E. & Chabaud, A. G., (1947A), 348-356 (immunity)
- Brumpt, E. J. A. & Chabaud, A. G., [1948A], 348-356 (chien (exper.)) (no immunity in dog)
- Buitendijk, A. M., (1945A), 281-286 (Congo)
- Buresh, I., and Dryenski, P. St., (1932A), 116-124 (Dama dama, Bos taurus, Equus caballus; Bulgaria)
- Calandrucchio, S., (1899A), 12-15
- Calvo Saiz, B., (1945A), 251-259 (ganado vacuno; Espana)
- Canestrini, G., (1890A), 427-540
- Carazzi, D., (1922A), 1-426
- Carpano, M., (1912B), 336-342 (bovini; Campagna Romana)
- Carpano, M., (1915B), 404-412 (transmits Nuttalia equi in Italy)
- Castellani, A., and Chalmers, A. J., (1919A), 1-2436
- Cavaceppi, L., (1950A), 109-111 (cattle; Lazio Province, Calabria Sardegna P., Toscana, Italy)
- Cavaceppi, L., (1951A), 120-122 (bovini; Italy)
- Chabaud, A. G., (1950B), 474-479
- Charrier, H., (1925A), 469-470 (cattle, horse; Tanger, Morocco)
- Charyev, O. Ch., (1964A), 163-164
- Chodziesner, M., (1924A), 505-572
- Christophers, S. R., (1906A), 1-55

Rhipicephalus bursa. --Continued

- Christophers, S. R., (1907B), 1-11
- Christophers, S. R., (1907C), 1-83
- Chumakov, M. P., Petrova, S. P., & Sondak, V. A., (1945A), 18-24
- Clifford, C. M., & Anastos, G., (1960A), 567-578 (use of chaetotaxy in identification of larvae)
- Colas-Belcour, J. & Rageau, J., (1951A), 360-367 (Tunisie)
- Conti, G. & Ferrari, E., (1931A), 328-329
- Cvjetanović, V., (1956A), 262-265 (sheep; Dalmatia)
- Cvjetanović, V., (1956B), 589-595 (sheep, cattle, horses, Dalmatia; sheep, Rilić, Strnac, Bosnia) (vertical distribution) (temporal distribution) (Dalmatia)
- Cvjetanović, V., (1963A), 605-612 (southern wind disease)
- Daniels, C. W., and Newham, H. B. G., (1923A), 1-576
- Daubney, R., (1957A), 1-27 (sheep; Nasabieh, Syria)
- Daubney, R. & Hudson, J. R., (1934A), 496-509 (sheep; Kenya) (single exper. transmission of Nairobi sheep disease)
- Daiter, A. B., (1963B), 101-122
- Delić, S., Petrović, Z., & Rukavina, J., (1958A), 297-316 (cattle, sheep, horses; Bosnia and Hercegovina)
- Delpy, L. P., (1938A), 298-300
- Delpy, L., (1940A), 89-91
- De Rivas, D., (1920A), 1-715
- Díaz-Ungría, C., (1957A), 457-467 (Venezuela)
- Didier, R., and Rode, P., (1935a), 1-398 (Erinaceus europaeus, Sus scrofa; France)
- Dikmans, G., (1933D), 862-870
- Dinnik, J.A., & Zumpt, F., (1949A), 1-17 (integumentary sense organs of larvae)

Rhipicephalus bursa. --Continued

- Dönitz, W., (1905A), 105-134
- Dönitz, W., (1906C), 39-52 (cause of sickness of sheep in Rumania (locally known as "carceag") investigated by Motas)
- Dönitz, W., (1907C), 1-127
- Doflein, F. J. T., (1909A), 1-914
- Donatien, A., [1955B], 119-190 (transmits Anaplasma marginale in South Africa)
- Donatien, A., and Lestoquard, F., (1938A), 557-564
- Dryenski, P. St., (1955A), 109-168 (Bos taurus, Bos bubalus, Ovis aries, Damma damma, Equus caballus; Bulgaria)
- Dubinín, V. B., and Bregetova, N. G., (1952A), 45-60 (cow; Turkmenia)
- Duranov, V. S., (1965A), 41-44 (vector, Babesiella ovis)
- Duranov, V. S., (1966A), 88-90 (influence of ionized radiation)
- D'yakonov, L. P., (1963A), 192-200
- D'yakonov, L. P., & Grobov, O. F., (1964A), 144-147 (vector of Anaplasma marginale & Theileria recondita)
- Dzasokhov, G. S., (1939A), 44 (mechanical vector of ovine piroplasmosis)
- Dzasokhov, G. S., (1940B), 241-242 (viability of ovine babesiellosis in tick)
- Dzhaparidze, N. I., (1946A), 577-380 (description of larvae & nymphs)
- Dzhaparidze, N. I., (1953B), 73-86 (Georgian SSR)
- Dzhaparidze, N. I., (1957A), 621-628 (Georgian SSR)
- Dzhaparidze, N. I., (1960A), 1-295 (key) (distribution in Georgian SSR)
- Dzhunkovsky, E. P. & Urodshevich, V., (1924A), 107-110 (goats; Serbia) (suspected vector of Theileria hirci)
- Edmonds, C. R., (1922a), 1-477

Rhipicephalus bursa. --Continued

- Emchuk, E. M., (1956B), 233-237 (distribution & ecology in Ukraine)
- Emchuk, E. M., (1957A), 93-106 (distribution in SSSR & collection methods)
- Emchuk, E. M., (1957C), 3-17 (Crimea)
- Emchuk, E. M., (1960A), 1-163 (bovine, Equus caballus, Capra hircus, Cervus elaphus, Lepus [sp.], Cricetus cricetus; Ukraine)
- Enigk, K., (1942C), 25-27 (vector of Rickettsia ovina)
- Enigk, K., (1943A), 209-240 (exper. transmission of Piroplasma caballi) (suspected vector of Nuttallia equi) (distribution)
- Enigk, K., (1944A), 58-80 (attempted transmission of Piroplasma canis unsuccessful)
- Enigk, K., (1944B), 58-90 (vector of Nuttalli equi & Piroplasma caballi) (overwintering)
- Enigk, K., (1947A), 1-6
- Enigk, K., (1947B), 75-81 (distribution in south & southeast Europe)
- Enigk, K., (1951A), 401-410
- Enigk, K., (1954B), 96-102 (biology) (distribution)
- Enigk, K., Friedhoff, K., & Wirahadiredja, S., (1964B), 309-318 (Schaf; Ankara, Türkei)
- Enigk, K. & Grittner, I., (1952A), 77-94 (excretion)
- Enigk, K., & Grittner, I., (1953A), 56-83
- Enigk, K., and Reusse, U., [1952A], 22-25
- Euzéby, J., (1950A), 319-327 (ruminant, man)
- Euzéby, J. A., (1957B), 601-609 (possible transmission of Piroplasma caballi in France; transmits Theileria recondita in France)
- Evenchik, Z., (1964A), 302-310
- Fantham, H. B., and Porter, A., (1914C), 1-319
- Fantham, H. B., Stephens, J. W. W., and Theobald, F. V., (1916a), 1-900

Rhipicephalus bursa. --Continued

- Faure, L., [1932A], 1-182
- Feider, Z., (1964A), 262-274 (Mustela putorius, Erinaceus europaeus, bovins, brebis, chevre, cheval; Roumanie)
- Feider, Z., & Mironescu, I., (1960A), 251-273 (morphology)
- Feider, Z. & Mironescu, I., (1960B), 775-790 (chaetotaxy of larvae)
- Feider, Z. & Mironescu, I., (1961B), 91-101 (chaetotaxy)
- Feider, Z., Rauchbach, C. & Mironescu, I., (1958A), 71-87 (distribution, temporal) (distribution, geographic in Rumania) (ecology) (cattle, sheep, horse, goat; all in Rumania)
- Feldman-Muhsam, B., (1953B), 201-206 (sheep, goats, cattle, mules; Israel, rats, Meriones tristrami (exper.))
- Feldman-Muhsam, B., (1955B), 391-397 (Israel)
- Feldman-Muhsam, B., (1956C), 300-307 (morphology of female genital aperture)
- Feldman-Muhsam, B. & Saturen, I. M., (1961A), 53-61 (cattle, head & ears, sheep, goats, ear canal; Israel) (seasonal distribution)
- Fiebiger, J., (1912a), 1-424
- Fiebiger, J., (1923A), 1-439 (Schaf)
- Fielding, J. W., (1926A), 1-114
- Floch, H. & Abonnenc, E., (1941A), 1-30 (morphology) (dog; Oyapock, French Guiana)
- Floch, H. & Fauran, P., (1958A), 5-94 (Canis familiaris; Cayenne, Oyapock, French Guiana)
- Floch, H., and Fauran, P., (1959C), 394-407 (Canis familiaris; Guyane Francaise)
- França, C., (1917a), 26-65
- Franchini, G., (1929D), 540-543 (distribution in Eritrea, Ethiopia)
- Friedhoff, K. & Scholtyseck E., (1968B), 347-359 (developmental stages of Babesia ovis in ovary)
- Gaiger, S. H., & Davies, G. O., (1932A), 1-610

Rhipicephalus bursa. --Continued

- Galuzo, I. G., (1948a), 1-372
- Gambles, R. M., (1939A), 29-32 (sheep, goat; Cyprus)
- Ganiev, I. M., (1956C), 34-41 (southern Dagestan)
- Ganiev, I. M., (1958A), 380-384 (bioecological peculiarities in southern Dagestan)
- Ganiev, I. M., (1966A), 61-62 (western Pricaspian)
- Ganiev, I. M., Mamaev, N. Kh., Khatin, M. G., & Karavaytseva, P. V., (1960A), 40-41 (control)
- Gasanov, A. A., (1963A), 45-47 (flagellate in eggs; collected from sheep & goats in Nakhichevanskaia ASSR)
- Gasanov, A. A., (1963B), 117-123 (haemosporidiosis)
- Gedoelst, L., (1911A), 1-332 (dog, goat, sheep)
- Geigy, R., (1968A), 16 pp. (Switzerland)
- Gil Collado, J., (1936A), 8 pp. (conejo, zorra & perro) (Ventalló)
- Gil Collado, J., (1938A), 99-109 (oveja, Bos taurus; Spain)
- Gil Collado, J., (1948A), 389-440 (vaca, oveja, cabra, caballo, asno, perro, jabalí, erizo; España)
- Gómez, L., (1945a), 73-105 (perros; España)
- Grimaldi, V., (1934A), 504-513 (transmits bovine piroplasmosis & anaplasmosis)
- Grobov, A. C., (1959A), 32-37 (ecology) (cattle; Crimea)
- Grobov, O. F., (1963A), 207-208 (role in transmission of agent of bovine anaplasmosis)
- Gumbatov, M. G., (1966A), 50-51 (vector, haemo-, sporidiosis)
- Gusev, V. M., Bednyy, S. N., Guseva, A. A., Labunets, N. F. & Bakeyev, N. N., (1961A), 217-267 (kuropatka, kamennaia [Alectoris graeca], kamenka, pliasun'ia [Oenanthe isabellina], skvoret's, obyknovennaiá [Sturvus vulgaris], udod [Upupa epops], diatel srednii pestyri [Dendrocopus medius], konek, lesnoi [Anthus trivialis], grach [Corvus frugilegus]; Caucasus)
- Gusev, V. M., Guseva, A. A. & Reznik, P. A., (1963A), 738-739 (birds; Daghestan)

Rhipicephalus bursa. --Continued

- Guseva, A. A., (1966A), 76 (Caucasus)
- Hartmann, M. & Schilling, C., (1917A), 1-462
- Henning, M. W., (1932A), 1-405
- Herter, K., (1952A), 139-155
- Hoffmann, A., (1962A), 191-307 (presence in Mexico probable)
- Hoogstraal, H., (1954D), 1-8 (medical importance in Near East)
- Hoogstraal, H., (1956B), 1-1101 (attributed in error to Sudan)
- Hoogstraal, H., and Kaiser, M. N., (1958F), 58-84 (cattle, sheep, Capra hircus aegagrus, Ovis orientalis; Iraq)
- Hooker, W. A., (1908A), 34-51
- Hooker, W. A., (1909A), 403-428 (Curaçao Island, Cuba, Haiti)
- Hooker, W. A., Bishopp, F. C., and Wood, H. P., (1912A), 1-239
- Howard, C. W., (1908B), 73-169 (key) (morphology, geographic distribution) (sheep, goats, cattle, horse, ass, dog, wild boar, Erinaceus frontalis)
- Inchostri, H., (1921A), 409-421 (transmits ovine piroplasmosis in Dalmatia)
- Jacob, E., (1924B), 309-372
- Jore d'Arces, P., (1952A), 558-569 (cattle; Algeria) (vector of Piroplasma bigeminum & Babesiella berbera) (suspected vector of Anaplasma marginale)
- Kadatskaya, K. P. & Shirova, L. F., (1963A), 79-83 (ovtsa [sheep]; Nakhichevan ASSR)
- Kamensky, S. N., (1928A), 1-31 (northern Caucasus)
- Kaplan, M. M., (1946A), 607-610 (Greece)
- Kaplan, M. M. & Hulse, E. C., (1953A), 175-191 (Q fever isolated in Spain)
- Kartashev, M. V. & Nechinenny, D. K., (1967A), 117-122 (control)
- Kebadze, I. D., (1955A), 251-252

Rhipicephalus bursa, --Continued

- Kerbabaev, E. B., [1960C], 232-234 (distribution & population density in Turkmenia)
- Kerbabaev, E. B., (1961D), 489-493 (Turkmenia)
- Kerbabaev, E. B., (1964A), 249-250
- Khristoforov, L., (1961A), 25-29 (Brucella abortus & B. suis isolated from eggs; Bulgaria)
- Kirshenblat, Ya. D., (1938A), 1-92 (Apodemus sylvaticus, Microtus socialis satunini; Tiflis)
- Kishida, K., (1922A), 846-857 (Sus scrofa)
- Klyushkina, E. A. (1964A), 742-743 (human; Crimea)
- Klyushkina, E. A., (1968A), 46-50 ([cows, dogs]; Crimea)
- Knuth, P., Benn, P., & Schulze, P., (1918A), 241-264 (horses, Macedonia)
- Knuth, P., and Du Toit, P. J., (1921A), 1-889
- Kochetkov, A. V., (1935A), 124-127 (Transoural)
- Koegel, A., (1926c), 1-107
- Köhler, G., Hoffmann, G., Janitschke, K., & Wiesenhütter, E., (1967A), 375-381 (Rind, Schaf, Ziege; Syria)
- Kornienko-Koneva, Z. P., (1958E), 69-72 (transmits piroplasmosis in Turkmenia)
- Kornienko-Koneva, Z. P., and Anufrieva, L. M., (1952A), 54-61 (cattle; Turkmenistan)
- Kornienko-Koneva, Z. P., Rakhimov, G. A., Kibakina, L. B., Borisov, M. S. & Glebezdin, V. S., (1964A), 153-154 (control)
- Kornienko-Koneva, Z. P., Stepanov, D. F., and Sarkisov, S., (1958A), 73-75
- Kotlán, S., (1921A), 33-36, 48 (Südungarn)
- Kotlan, S., (1921B), 43-50
- Kozlov, E. M., (1962B), 157-160 (chlorophos preparations)
- Kurchatov, V. I., (1938A), 52-54 (in relation to ovine piroplasmosis)

Rhipicephalus bursa, --Continued

- Kurchatov, V. I., (1940A), 30-32 (control in cold weather)
- Kurchatov, V. I., (1940B), 32 (Crimea)
- Kurchatov, V. I., (1940D), 26-29 (control)
- Kurchatov, V. I., (1940E), 39-42
- Kurchatov, V. I., & Abusalimov, N. S., (1940A), 31-36 (Azerbaijan) (foot of mountains, wooded zones, subdeserts & steppes) (control) (vector of Piroplasma ovis, Babesiella ovis, Francaella ovis, Anaplasma ovis, Theileria recondita)
- Kurchatov, V. I. & Kalmykov, E. S., (1934A), 1-80 (distribution USSR)
- Kurchatov, V. I., Mirzabekov, D. A., & Abusalimov, N. S., (1946A), 82-112 (Azerbaijan)
- Kurchatov, V. I., Nechinenny, D. K., Li, P. N. & Romanov, V. M., (1956A), 244-246 (use of aerosols in control)
- Kurchatov, V. I., Nechinenny, D. K., Li, P. N., and Romanov, V. M., (1958A), 259-270 (control)
- Kurchatov, V. I., Nechinenny, D. K., and Romanov, V. M., (1959A), 16-17 (control in Crimea)
- Kurchatov, V. I., & Pleshan, E. E., (1941A), 19-21 (control)
- Kurchatov, V. I. & Popova, V., (1939A), 46 (biology)
- Kurchatov, V., and Sokolov, B. D., (1938A), 54-55 (control)
- Kurtpinar, H., (1954A), 1-112 (Bos taurus, Equus caballus, Bos bubalis, Ovis aries, Capra hircus, Camelus dromedarius, Canis familiaris; Turkey)
- Kurtpinar, H., (1956a), 3226-3232 (cattle, goats and sheep; Erzurum, Kars and Agri, Turkey)
- Kuznetsova, G. M., Ikovataia, G. M., & Onufriev, V. P., (1966A), 29-30 (foot & mouth disease)
- Lamontellerie, M., (1965A), 87-100 (mouton & boeuf; Basses-Pyrénées, France)
- Laveran, C. L. A., and Vallée, H. P. M., (1906A), 636-680
- Lavier, G., (1921A), 1-218

Rhipicephalus bursa, --Continued

- Lavrent'ev, P. A., (1964A), 101-102 (control)
- Leiper, J. W. D., (1957A), 1-28 (sheep, goats, cattle, horses, donkeys, dog, camel; Iraq)
- Leonardi, G., (1899A), 493-525 (pecore; Portici, Italy)
- Lestoquard, F., (1926A), 1-104
- Lestoquard, F., (1932B), 262-293 (boeuf, cheval, moutons; Turquie)
- Lestoquard, F., & Donatien, A., (1936A), 105-108 (appears to be transmitter of Rickettsia ovina)
- Lestoquard, F. & Ekrem, I., (1931A), 822-826 (sheep; Haras de Karacabey (villayet de Brousse), Turkey (imported from Kechich Dahg, Hungary))
- Levi, I., (1959A), 579-590 (control)
- Levit, A. V., (1957B), 15-58 (sheep, cattle; north of Caspian)
- Lewis, E. A., (1931C), 151-162 (cattle, dog; Kinangop, goat; Mara Guishu & Karati Forest, sheep & water-buck; Mara Guishu, Kenya)
- Lewis, E. A., (1932B), 1-33 (Kenya)
- Lewis, E. A., (1933A), 269-272
- Lewis, E. A., (1939B), 299-304 (transmits Anaplasma marginale in East Africa)
- Li, P. N., (1956A), 70-71 (technique for isolation of Babesiella ovis)
- Li, P. N., (1956B), 36-38 (diagnosis of Babesiella ovis)
- Li, P. N., (1956C), 76-78 (developmental cycle of Babesiella ovis)
- Li, P. N., (1957A), 142-154
- Li, P. N., (1958A), 271-282
- Li, P. N., (1958B), 283-287 (developmental forms of Babesiella ovis in larvae & nymphae)
- Li, P. N., (1963A), 163-168 (spontaneous infection by Babesiella ovis)
- Lignières, J., (1906a), 535-578
- von Linden, M., (1915a), 1-214

Rhipicephalus bursa, --Continued

- Lipparoni, E., (1957A), 512-518 (Lepus somaliensis (Uebi-Scebeli (ex-Italian Somaliland)))
- Lototsky, B. V., (1956D), 89-104 (systematic position)
- Lototsky, B. V. & Popov, V. V., (1934A), 67-80 (ecology in Armenia)
- Lounsbury, C. P., (1900A), 1-49
- Lounsbury, C. P., (1900B), 41-48
- Luli, M., (1963A), 108-137 (Bos taurus, Capra hircus, Bos bubalus, Ovis aries; Albania)
- Makhmetov, M. H., (1961A), 70-74
- Mamikonyan, M. M., (1949A), 169-171 (vector of Piroplasma ovis, Babesia ovis, Franciella ovis, Theileria recondita, Anaplasma ovis in Armenia)
- Mamikonyan, M. M., (1950A), 125-126 (Armenian SSR)
- Mamikonyan, M. M., (1956A), 149-151 (Armenian SSR)
- Manson, P., (1907d), 203, 840 (transmits Babesia ovis)
- Markov, A. A., (1941E), 136 (conservation of haemosporeidiosis)
- Markov, A. A., (1952B), 14-28
- Markov, A. A. & Abramov, I. V., (1957A), 27-30 (circulation of Babesiella ovis)
- Markov, A. A., and Abramov, I. V., (1961a), 12-15 (control)
- Markov, A. A., Abramov, I. V., & Kurchatov, V. I., (1939A), 44 (vector of ovine babesiellosis)
- Markov, A. A., Chumakov, M. P., Zotov, A. P., & Stepanova, N. I., (1957A), 96-105 (transmission of Rickettsia burneti)
- Markov, A. A., and Gusev, V. F., (1959A), 314-327 (transmits Piroplasma bigeminum, P. ovis, Babesiella ovis, Nuttallia equi, Theileria recondita and Anaplasma ovis in USSR)
- Markov, A. A., and Kurchatov, V. I., (1940A), 33

Rhipicephalus bursa. --Continued

- Markov, A. A., and Kurchatov, V. I., (1949A), 4-6 (control)
- Markov, A. A., Kurchatov, V. I., & Abramov, I. V., (1939A), 44 (vector of Piroplasma bigeminum)
- Markov, A. A., Kurchatov, V. I., & Dzaskhov, G. C., (1940A), 37-39 (role in transmission of equine nuttalliosis)
- Markov, A. A., Kurchatov, V. I., & Dzaskhov, G. C., (1940B), 33 (role in transmission of equine nuttalliosis)
- Marotel, G., (1910A), 703-722 (transmits ovine piroplasmosis)
- Martini, E., (1923A), 1-462
- Martirosyan, M. K., (1956A), 153-155
- Marutyan, E. M., (1963A), 91-97 (Checheno-Ingushsk ASSR)
- Mason, F. E., (1915A), 13-25
- Matikashvili, I. L., (1935A), 76-78 (piroplasmosis, ovine)
- Matikashvili, I. L., (1939B), 26-30
- Matikashvili, N. V., (1932A), 223-234 (cattle, horses, sheep, buffalo, dog; Georgia, USSR)
- Matikashvili, N. V., (1937A), 179-198 (Abkhazia SSR)
- Matikashvili, N. V., (1939A), 179-221 (distribution in Georgian SSR)
- Matikashvili, N. V., (1941B), 59-61 (transmits bovine piroplasmosis in Georgian SSR)
- Matikashvili, N. V., (1943A), 74-85 (control and biology)
- Matikashvili, N. V., (1948A), 114-119 (control with DDT)
- Matikashvili, N. V., (1954A), 99-102 (control under range conditions)
- Matikashvili, N. V., (1955C), 229-230
- Matikashvili, N. V., (1955e), 133-139 (control)

Rhipicephalus bursa. --Continued

- Matikashvili, N. V. & Rostomashvili, A. P., (1955A), 221-223 (control)
- Matikashvili, N. V. & Tsomaya, I. V., (1955B), 187-188
- Matikashvili, N. V., Tsomaya, I. V., & Rostomashvili, A. P., (1964A), 294-295 (eradication in Georgian SSR)
- Matikashvili, N. V., Tsomaya, I. V., Rostomashvili, A. P. & Kharischarishvili, I. S., (1955A), 179-186 (control)
- Medina Blanco, M., (1948a), 83-87 (cause of erysipelas and mal rojo in man)
- Mégnin, J. P., (1903A), 4-6
- Mégnin, J. P., (1903B), 175-176 (only adult infests larger animals)
- Mégnin, J. P., (1904B), 569-589 (biology)
- Mekuli, E., (1959a), 248-257
- Mel'nikova, T. G., (1953A), 422-434 (cow, Cervus elaphus braueri; Crimea)
- Meshcheryakova, V. D., (1967A), 59-62 (carrier of Theileria fergandi)
- Metianu, T., (1951A), 446-463 (Rumania)
- Mettam, R. W. M., (1932A), 19 (buffalo, cattle, blue duiker, bushbuck, wild hare, sheep; Uganda)
- Mettam, R. W. M., (1933A), 21-37 (reedbuck; Uganda)
- Mettam, R. W. M., & Carmichael, J., (1936A), 254-283
- Meuleman, E. C. F. G., (1908B), 149-166
- Mialo, I. I., (1957a), 177-194
- Mikačić, D., (1940b), 28-50 (goveda (boeuf); Yougoslavie)
- Mikačić, D., (1949A), 14-32 (resist drought) sheep and goats; Islands of Cres and Lošinj (Yugoslavia)

- Rhipicephalus bursa. --Continued
- Mikačić, D., (1952A), 575-592 (distribution in Yugoslavia)
- Mikačić, D., (1965A), 155-170 (Yugoslavia)
- Mikačić, D., (1966A), 1047-1048 (Yugoslavia)
- Miklaušić, B., and Žuković, M., (1958a), 84-87 (Equidae; Isle of Brač)
- Mimioğlu, M., (1954A), 20-34 (horses, cattle, sheep; Turkey)
- Mincheva, N. & Georgiev, B., (1961A), 291-300 (vector of haemaphysosises)
- Mincheva, N., & Sherkov, S., (1964A), 10-16 (Bulgaria)
- Mironov, N. P., Karpuzidi, K. S., Klimenko, I. Z., Kolesnikov, I. M., Lisitsyn, A. A., Nel'zina, E. N., Shiranovich, P. I., Shiryaev, D. T. & Yakovlev, M. G., (1965A), 1-195 (ovets, krupnye rogateyí skot; Zapadno-Kazakstanskaià Oblast)
- Mirzabekov, D. A., Kurchatov, V. M., Abusalimov, N. S. & Muraki, A. G., (1949A), 113-132 (Azerbaidzhan)
- Mirzoeva, M. N., (1961A), 287-297 (korov [cow], lošad [Equus caballus]; SSSR)
- Mitscherlich, E., (1941A), 271-287
- Moreau, R. E., (1933A), 325-335 (Buphagus erythrorhynchus as predator)
- Motas, C. S., (1904A), 37-59, 77-100 (transmits ovine piroplasmiasis in Roumania)
- Motas, C. S., (1906B), 681-704
- Motrich, T. A., (1959A), 252-254 (failed to transmit Anaplasma marginale)
- Mulligan, E. J., (1938A), 1-121 (Kenya)
- Muñoz, A. A., (1949A), 545-548
- Musaev, M. A., (1954A), 59-69 (vector of leptospirosis in Azerbaidzhan)
- Musaev, M. A., (1961a), 51-57 (Azerbaidzhan)
- Rhipicephalus bursa. --Continued
- Musatov, V. A., (1957A), 210-223 (control with DDT & hexachlorane, morpho-physiological changes caused by drugs)
- Musatov, V. A., (1957B), 88-90 (effect of repeated feedings on same animal on reduced propagation)
- Musatov, V. A., (1958A), 230-237 (structure of chitin)
- Musatov, V. A., (1958B), 146-151 (DDT & hexachlorane causing changes in chitinous covering)
- Musatov, V. A., (1960A), 32-43 (development of toxic process after hexachlorane & DDT treatment)
- Musatov, V. A., (1962A), 56-57 (feeding in laboratory)
- Musatov, V. A., (1966A), 137-138 (chemistry)
- Musatov, V. A., (1966B), 136-137 (physiological & morphological changes)
- Musatov, V. A., (1967A), 52-54 (protective reaction of farm animals)
- Musatov, V. A., (1967B), 288-292 (physiology & size changes)
- Nabokov, V. A., Turich, M. L., Mitrofanov, A. M., & Uspensky, I. V., (1964A), 515-518 (control)
- Nechinenny, D. K. (1962A), 50-58 (DDT & GKhTsG [hexachlorocyclohexan])
- Nechinenny, D. K., and Li, P. N., (1957a), 82-83 (control)
- Nechinenny, D. K., Li, P. M., and Kartashev, M. V., (1959a), 6-8 (control)
- Nechinenny, D. K., Li, P. N., and Romanov, V. M., (1959A), 49-57 (control)
- Neitz, W. O., (1956F), 56-111 (transmits Babesia bigemina, B. berbera, B. caballi, B. motasi, and Gonderia ovis) (sheep, goats)
- Nepoklonova, M. I., (1960A), 97-100 (influence of contact insecticides on imaginal stage)
- Nepoklonova, M. I., (1961A), 133-135 (morphological-physiological condition of satiated females subjected to action of contact insecticides)

Rhipicephalus bursa. --Continued

Nepoklonova, M. I., (1961B), 136-138 (reaction to contact acaricides)

Nepoklonova, M. I., (1967A), 80-83 (permeability of the external chitin)

Neumann, L. G., (1897A), 324-420 (boeufs sardes; Bastia, moutons corse; Bastia, no host; Fiume, Croatie, Dalmatie, cheval, boeuf, mouton, chèvre, hérisson; Tébessa, chien; Orleansville, cheval; Blida, boeuf; Medea, sous des plantes; Oran, all Algeria, also from Dakar, Senegambie, Landana, SSibange, Gabon, Akra, Guinee, Kilima-n'Djaro, Dar-es Salam, Setta-Kamma, Congo, Sierra Leone, Congo, Cap Ledo?, Cap de Bonne-Espérance, Saint Vincent (?), Curaçao, Cuba, Haiti ou de Vera Cruz, Husa equina; tête; Timor)

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (Bos taurus, Canis familiaris, Capra hircus, Equus asinus, E. caballus, Erinaceus europaeus, Ovis aries, Sus scrofa, Rusa equina; Sporades meridionales, Colonie du Cap, Delagoa Bay, Transvaal, Pondoland, Walvisch Bay, Guinée portugaise, Batavia, Libye, Rhodes)

Neumann, L. G., (1904A), 444-464

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169 (Bos taurus, Buffelus pumilus, Ovis aries, Capra hircus, Sus scrofa, Equus caballus, Equus asinus, Canis familiaris, Rusa equina, Erinaceus europaeus; reported from Italie, Corse, France meridionale, Espagne, Croatie, Dalmatie, Roumanie, Archipel, Libye, Algerie, Somaliland, Afrique orientale allemande, Colonie du Cap, Loango, Gabon, Congo, Guinee, Curaçao, Cuba, Haiti, Vera Cruz, Timor, Batavia)

Neumann, L. G., (1913E), 26-35 (key)

Neumann, L. G., (1922A), 108-125 (key) (hyene; Addis-Abbeba, Ethiopie) (Mont Nyiro, Asaba, Afrique Orientale Anglaise) (key)

Neumann, R. O., and Mayer, M., (1914a), 1-580

Neveu-Lemaire, M., (1912A), 1-1257

Neveu-Lemaire, M., (1921A), 1-466

Newstead, R., Dutton, J. E., & Todd, J. L., (1907A), 3-100 (cattle; Nya Lukemba, north of Lake Tanganyika, bovine; Kasongo) (carrier of Carceag or malignant jaundice in sheep)

Nuttall, G. H. F., (1904B), 1785-1786

Rhipicephalus bursa. --Continued

Nuttall, G. H. F., (1908B), 385-403 (transmits Redwater in sheep)

Nuttall, G. H. F., (1913F), 139-140 (parthenogenesis)

Nuttall, G. H. F., (1913K), 307-316

Nuttall, G. H. F., (1913L), 240 (parthenogenesis)

Nuttall, G. H. F., (1915A), 408-456 (biology)

Nuttall, G. H. F., (1915B), 457-461 (parthenogenesis artificially induced)

Nuttall, G. H. F., (1919A), 393-404 (behaviour of sexes on host)

Ogandzhanyan, A. M., (1948A), 231-244 (biology)

Ogandzhanyan, A. M., (1960B), 383-389 (peschanki [Gerbillinae spp.]; Armenia and contiguous Azerbaidzhan)

Olenev, N. O., (1928A), 84-96 (key)

Olenev, N. O., (1931E), 126-139

Olenev, N. O., (1934B), 367-388 (northern limits)

Olenev, N. O., & Kastrov, V. A., (1932A), 28-30 (cattle, sheep; northern Caucasus)

Oliver, J. H., (1967C), 417-439 (chromosomes)

Olt, A., and Ströse, A., (1914A), 1-633

Oswald, B., (1937A), 265-273 (eradication; Jugoslavia)

Oswald, B., (1938A), 54-61 (Jugoslavia)

Oswald, B., (1938C), 548-559 (Yugoslavia) (exper. paralysis in guinea pigs caused by toxin from eggs) (relationship between weight & oviposition)

Oswald, B., (1939F), 170-173 (oviposition)

Oswald, B., (1939G), 271-280 (Equus caballus, Bos taurus, Ovis aries, Capra hircus, Canis familiaris, Homo sapiens; Jugoslavia)

Oswald, B., (1940A), 297-304 (Yugoslavia)

Oswald, B., (1941B), 160-165 (Equus caballus, Bos taurus, Ovis aries, Capra hircus, Canis familiaris, Homo sapiens; Jugoslaviji)

Rhipicephalus bursa. --Continued

- Oudemans, A. C. , (1906A), 101-161
- Paichadze, B. V. , (1943A), 90-92 (infestation in foothill pastures)
- Paichadze, B. V. , (1952A), 26-28 (control)
- Paichadze, B. V. , (1958A), 37-39 (control)
- Pandazis, G. P. , (1947A), 71-182 (Ovis aries, Capra hircus, Bos taurus, Equus caballus, E. asinus, Canis familiaris, Lepus europaeus; Greece)
- Parrish, D. W. , (1961A), 91-92 (cattle, horse, sheep, goat, camel, dog; Turkey)
- Pavlov, P. , (1942A), 101-105 (toxicity of egg)
- Pavlov, P. , (1947A), 95-98 (Equus caballus, Equus asinus, Bos taurus, Ovis aries, Capra hircus, Canis familiaris, Felis domestica, Homo sapiens; Bulgaria)
- Pavlov, P. , (1966A), 506-513 (carrier & reservoir of tick encephalitis) (Bulgaria)
- Pavlov, P. & Georgiev, B. I. , (1950A), 107-118 (control)
- Pavlov, P. , Syrbova, S. & Mačiča, O. , (1962A), 35-38 (kozy, krupnyí rogatýi skot; Iskra village, district of Plovdiv, Bulgaria)
- Pavlovsky, E. N. , (1924A), 1-292
- Pavlovsky, E. N. , (1940C), 7-44 (anomaly)
- Pavlovsky, E. N. , [1956E], 21-30 (Sciurus vulgaris, Lepus europaeus, SSSR)
- Pavlovsky, E. N. , (1967D), 287-301 (reproduction)
- Pavlovsky, E. N. , (1967E), 302-325 (anomaly)
- Pavlovsky, E. N. , & Pervomaisky, G. S. , (1954A), 653-656
- Pavlovsky, E.N. , & Pervomaisky, G.S. , (1961B), 378-381
- Pavlovsky, E. N. , Pervomaisky, G. S. & Chagin, K. P. , (1954A), 497-506 (intensive feeding on rabbits)
- Pavlovsky, E. N. , Pervomaisky, G. S. , & Mraz, I. I. , (1957A), 420-425

Rhipicephalus bursa. --Continued

- Pavlovsky, E. N. , Pervomaisky, G. S. , & Mraz, I. I. , (1961A), 382-387
- Pérez Gallardo, F. , Clavero, G. , & Hernández, S. , (1952A), 81-87 (Coxiella burneti isolated in Spain)
- Pervomaisky, G. S. , (1949A), 523-526
- Pervomaisky, G. S. , (1950A), 101-102 (hybridized with Rhipicephalus sanguineus)
- Pervomaisky, G. S. , (1950B), 1033-1036 (hybridized with Rhipicephalus sanguineus)
- Pervomaisky, G. S. , (1954A), 62-201 (variation of systematic criteria)
- Petrishcheva, P. A. , Levkovich, E. N. , & Boldyrev, S. T. , (1963A), 1-149 (experimental transmission of Japanese encephalitis)
- Petrishcheva, P. A. , & Zhmaeva, Z. M. , (1949A), 479-481 (in stomach of Pica p. bactriana)
- Petrosyan, A. A. , (1956A), 157-159 (vector of Piroplasma ovis, Babesia ovis, Theileria recondita, and Anaplasma ovis) (small horned cattle; Armenian SSR)
- Petrov, D. , (1966A), 737-741 (carrier of Listeria monocytogenes, no evidence of trans-ovarial or trans-stadial transmission)
- Petrov, D. , (1966B), 837-840 (carrier of Bacillus anthracis)
- Petrović, D. M. , (1935A), 349-368 (horse; Jugoslavia) (transmits Nuttallia equi in Vardar)
- Petrović, K. M. , (1955A), 99-102 (Niš, Jugoslavia)
- Petrović, Z. , and Bordjoski, A. , (1955a), 37-47
- Petrović, Z. , and Simić, T. , (1957A), 78-82 (bovins; Yugoslavie)
- Petunin, F. A. , (1957B), 196-213 (Krasnodar krai) (control)
- Petunin, F. A. , (1963A), 249-252 (epizootological importance)
- Petunin, F. A. , (1966A), 158 (bioecology in Krasnodar Krai)
- Pierce, W. D. , (1921f), 403-429
- Pigoury, L. , (1937A), 767-772

Rhipicephalus bursa. --Continued

- Pillers, A. W. N., (1922A), 345-416 (transmits Babesia ovis in central Europe and America)
- Pinto, C. F., (1933B), 1-308
- Pomerantsev, B. I., (1934A), 63-66 (Arax Valley)
- Pomerantsev, B. I., (1936A), 5-32 (morphology)
- Pomerantsev, B. I., (1946A), 1-28
- Pomerantsev, B. I., (1950A), 1-224 (key) (distribution in SSSR)
- Pomerantsev, B. I., Matikashvili, N. V. & Lototsky, B. V., (1940A), 100-133 ([cattle], [sheep], [goat], [horse], [buffalo], [zebu], [donkey], [dog])
- Popov, I. V., (1927A), 80-82
- Pospelova-Shtrom, M. V., (1958A), 166-227, 324-405 (key) (geographical distribution) (morphology)
- Radford, C. D., (1955A), 41-58
- Rageau, J. & Mouchet, J., (1967A), 263-281 (chevaux; Camargue)
- Railliet, A., (1893a), 1-736
- Rastegaeva, E. F., (1933A), 176-186 (Azerbaidzhan)
- Rastegaeva, E. F., (1933B), 61-59 (vector of Piroplasma ovis, Francaeiella ovis, Gonderia ovis, Anaplasma ovis, Babesiella ovis)
- Rastegaeva, E. F., (1933C), 176-186
- Rastegaeva, E. F., (1934A), 45-46, 182
- Rastegaeva, E. F., (1951A), 181-190
- Reichenow, E., (1935A), 108-117 (Theileria recondita and Babesia motasi)
- Rementsova, M. M., (1962A), 1-272 (transmission of Brucella)
- Repic, O., (1926A), 212-213
- Reznik, P. A., (1959A), 102-103 (ecology)
- Reznik, P. A., (1962A), 369-370

Rhipicephalus bursa. --Continued

- Rickmann, W., (1908A), 1-364
- Riek, R. F., (1957B), 215-223 (toxicity)
- Rivas, J. A. (1919A), 90-96, 112-119
- Rodriguez Gonzalez, M. & Lazaro, L., [1954a], 6 (dogs; Uruguay)
- Roe, R. J., (1935a), 37-38 (sheep; Cyprus)
- Roe, R. J., (1938a), 22-30 (technique for mounting)
- Roetti, C., (1939A), 185-192 (ovini; Scioa)
- Rosický, B., (1960A), 5-16 (Albania)
- Rosický, B., Černý, V., & Luli, M., (1960A), 159-188 (Ovis aries, Bos taurus, Bos bubalus, Capra hircus; Albania)
- Rossi, Pa., and Demeusois, P., (1952A), 343-347
- Rostomashvili, A. P., (1955A), 205-214
- Rukhliadev, D. P., (1941d), 78-86 (Capreolus capreolus; Crimean game reserve)
- Rusakiev, M., Andonov, P., & Khristova, T., (1965A), 123-129 (sheep, goats, cattle; Emine Mountain region, Bulgaria)
- Rysavý, B., (1953a), 170-173
- Saiz Moreno, L., and Pastor Pascual, A., (1954A), 20-39
- Salmon, D. E., and Stiles, C. W., (1901A), 380-491
- Salyaev, V. A., (1945A), 1-139 (vector of Nuttallia equi in Northern Kavkaz and Crimea)
- Salyaev, V. A., (1948a), 277-321 (equine)
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1947C), 5-30
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1950B), 155-197 (Angola)
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1951B), 373-390
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1953A), 261-280 (bovinos; Gaula; Madeira Island)

Rhipicephalus bursa. --Continued

- Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1956M), 47-60
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1958D), 1-32 (Pirineus espagnol)
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., [1964A], 79-98 (Angola)
- Sapozhenkov, Yu. F., (1964A), 1382-1387 (Lepus tolai; Kara Kym)
- Savory, T., (1964A), 1-291
- Schilling, C., (1906B), 668-688
- Schulz, K., (1939B), 176-178 (vector of Rickettsia ovina) (sheep (exper.); South Africa)
- Schulze, P., (1918A), 61-66 (Pferd, Rind, Schaf, Ziege; Macedonia)
- Schulze, P., (1919B), 212-213
- Schulze, P., (1923B), 2-28
- Schulze, P., (1927A), 109-126 (Pferd; Serbien, Rind; Sofia, Testudo; Rabovo) (kranke Nymphen mit Pustelbildungen (? Pilzinfektionen))
- Schulze, P., (1932F), 318-329
- Schulze, P., (1935A), 178-186 (key)
- Schulze, P., (1937H), 190-192
- Schulze, P., (1942C), 320-368
- Schwetz, J., (1927G), 81-92 (phacochere, Tragelaphus; Congo belge)
- Séguy, E., (1935a), 121-150 (Erinaceus europaeus, Sus scrofa; France)
- Senevet, G., (1920A), 147-155
- Senevet, G., (1920B), 260-261 (Bos taurus, Capra hircus; Mytilène)
- Senevet, G., (1920C), 187 (Bos taurus, Capra hircus; Mitylene)
- Senevet, G., (1922C), 519-528 (seasonal dynamics) (bovins; Algerie)

Rhipicephalus bursa. --Continued

- Senevet, G., (1925A), 59-63 (description of nymphs)
- Senevet, G., (1928B), 42-46 (key to larvae)
- Senevet, G., (1937A), 1-101 (key) (morphology) (Bos indicus)
- Senevet, G., & Ripert, C., (1964A), 73-93 (Bos domesticus; Algérie)
- Senevet, G., & Rossi, Pa., (1924A), 223-232 (seasonal dynamics)
- Senevet, G., and Rossi, Pa., (1925A), 298 (Homo)
- Serdyukova, G. V., (1941B), 135-144
- Serdyukova, G. V., (1955B), 1037-1051 (Krasnovodsk) (morphology of nymph & larva)
- Serdyukova, G. V., [1956A], 376-445 (key)
- Serdyukova, G. V., (1956B), 1-22 (key) (geographic distribution, morphology) (Lacerta agilis, Anser domesticus, Sciurus vulgaris, Microtus socialis (?), Lepus europaeus, Vormela peregusna, Canis familiaris, Equus caballus x E. asinus, Sus scrofa domestica, Cervus elaphus, C. nippon, Bubalus bubalus, Bos taurus indicus; USSR)
- Sergent, Edm., (1936A), 97-98 (habitat during non-parasitic life)
- Sergent, Edm., (1948A), 15-20 (control)
- Sergent, Edm., Donatien, A. L., Parrot, L. M., and Lestoquard, F., (1928C), 846-849 (transmits Piroplasma bigeminum and Anaplasma marginale (exper.))
- Sergent, Edm., Donatien, A. L., Parrot, L. M., and Lestoquard, F., (1931G), 195-198 (hereditary transmission of Piroplasma bigeminum)
- Sergent, Edm., Donatien, A., Parrot, L., & Lestoquard, F., (1945A), 1-816
- Sergent, Edm., Parrot, L. M., & Hilbert, D. N., (1923A), 127-135 (experimental transmission of Piroplasma ovis negative)
- Sergent, Edm. & Poncet, A., (1937A), 220-224 (seasonal dynamics in Algeria)
- Sergent, Edm. & Poncet, A., (1940A), 899-902 (seasonal dynamics in Algeria)

Rhipicephalus bursa. --Continued

- Sergent, Edm. & Poncet, A., (1943A), 215-232 (regeneration)
- Sharif, M., (1928A), 217-344
- Shevchenko, Z.G., Timofeyev, M. A., Strakhanova, Ye. V., & Ushmarova, N. N., (1959A), 139-140 (Krasnodar Krai)
- Shpringol'ts-Shmidt, A. I., (1937G), 133-140 (Cervus (Pseudaxis) hortulorum; Far Eastern Region)
- da Silva Leitao, J. L., (1945A), 321-323 (control with DDT)
- da Silva Leitao, J. L., (1945F), 145-151 (horses; near Loures, Portugal)
- Simić, C. P., & Nevenić, V., (1953A), 91-101
- Simić, C. P. & Nevenić, V., (1954B), 487-498 (bovine, Jugoslavia)
- Simić, C. P., and Petrović, Z., (1954A), 3-9 (and ovine piroplasmiasis in Banat du Sud)
- Sluiter, C. P., Swellengrebel, N. H., and Ihle, J. E. W., [1922A], 1-575
- Sokolov, I. I., (1954A), 124-159 (chromosomes)
- Sokolov, V. D., (1941A), 25-27 (acridine preparation on larval and nymphal stages)
- Soloshenko, I. Z., (1959A), 139-140 (cattle)
- Soman, W. V., (1944a), 22-28
- Starkoff, O., (1956A), 10-18 (Cervus capreolus, Asio otus; Italia)
- Starkoff, O., (1956D), 119-122 (Pineta di Ravenna, Pineta di Classe, Pineta di S. Vitale, Italy)
- Starkoff, O., (1957A), 97-104 (Vulpes vulpes, Bos taurus, Capra hircus; Italy)
- Starkoff, O., [1957d], 10-18 (Cervus capreolus, Asio otus)
- Starkoff, O., (1958A), 1-385 (Asio otus, Hystrix cristata, Equus caballus, Capreolus capreolus, Ovis aries, Bubalus bubalus, Bos taurus, Canis familiaris, Vulpes vulpes, Sus scrofa domestica, Capra hircus, Homo sapiens; Italy)

Rhipicephalus bursa. --Continued

- Starkoff, O., (1958B), 56-75 (Hystrix cristata, Ovis aries, Bubalus bubalus, Bos taurus, Canis familiaris, Homo sapiens; Italy)
- Starkoff, O., (1960A), 301-309 (Ovis aries; Sardegna)
- Starkoff, O. & Cagnolati, G. C., (1962A), 31-37 (Lepus europaeus, Evotomys glareolus, Capra hircus, Asinus asinus, Bos taurus; Italy)
- Stella, E., (1938A), 135-153 (Galla Sidama)
- Stella, E., (1939A), 64-65 (Eritrea, Addis Abeba, Galla Sidama, Ethiopia)
- Stella, E., (1939B), 387-397 (Ethiopia)
- Stella, E., (1939C), 83-96
- Stella, E., (1940A), 431-435
- Stella, E., (1941A), 387-395 (Javello)
- Stepanova, N. I., (1957A), 123-141 (epizootiology of ovine babesiellosis)
- Stoker, M. G. P., & Marmion, B. P., (1955A), 781-806 (Rickettsia burnetii isolated in Mediterranean region)
- Supino, F., (1894A), 194-197 (Skrljevo, Hungary)
- Surbova, St., (1955A), 13-27 (distribution, biology & ecology in Balchish Region, Bulgaria)
- Surbova, St., (1964A), 135-150 (Schaf; Bulgaria)
- Tarasevich, I. V., (1956A), 1-9 (reservoir & vector of Rickettsia burnetii in Crimea)
- Tarazona Vilas, J. M., (1954a), 1-23 (Somotano de Barbastro)
- Taylor, F. H., (1946A), 7-234 (Rusa equina Cuvier; Timor)
- Tevosov, A.M., & Annagiev, A.A., (1956A), 33
- Tokin, I., Nevenić, V., Šibalić, S., Cvetković, L., Peković, B., (1955A), 790-796
- Tonelli-Rondelli, M., (1931A), 1-10 (Pantaleo, muflone; Monte Maxis, Grabiani, Albania)

Rhipicephalus bursa. --Continued

- Tonelli-Rondelli, M., (1932E), 1-10 (Monte Sa Mirro, Pantaleo, Monte Maxia, Island Angiogas in Sardegna, muflone; Grabiani, Albania)
- Tonelli-Rondelli, M., (1938B), 233-241
- Tonev, M., (1961a), 181-190
- Tryon, H., (1907A), 80-81 (dogs; Brisbane)
- Tsaprun, A. A., (1954A), 275-282
- Tsaprun, A. A., (1954D), 295-298 (development of Babesiella ovis in eggs)
- Tsereteli, T. I., (1943A), 86-89 (influence of breed of sheep on degree of resistance)
- Tsomaya, I. V., (1948A), 126-132 (sheep; Georgian SSR)
- Tsomaya, I. V., (1955B), 193-196
- Tuzet, O., & Millot, J., (1937A), 190-205 (spermatogenesis)
- Vaccari, I., Ballarini, G., and Ferrari, A., (1962A), 223-235 (Canis familiaris; Parma)
- Valle, A., (1955A), 1-37 (Orbetello, Catania & Sicilia, Italy)
- Vecherkin, S. S., (1957A), 275-289 (immunization of sheep against babesiellosis)
- Velimirović, S., (1952a), 810-813 (cattle; Serbia)
- Velu, H., (1921A), 116-124 (suspected transmitter of bovine piroplasmosis in Morocco)
- Velu, H., (1922A), 1-285
- Velu, H., and Barotte, J. H., (1924A), 1-436
- Verani, P., Balducci, M., Lopes, M. C., Alemanno, A. & Sacca, G., (1967A), 203-210 (arbovirus transmission)
- Vershinsky, B. V., (1966A), 51-52
- Vesenjajk, J., Tovornik, D. & Soos, E., (1965A), 111-121

Rhipicephalus bursa. --Continued

- Vogelsang, E. G. & Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1953A), 3-62 (Venezuela) (geographical distribution, hosts, biology)
- Vogelsang, E. G. & Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1960B), 289-347 (Venezuela)
- Volyanskaya, E. A. & Futran, G. S., (1959A), 42-43 (vector of brucellosis, Q fever) (Odessa Oblast)
- Voronin, M. V., (1957A), 254-269 (Babesiella ovis)
- Vražić, O., and Rijavec, M., (1960a), 128-133 (Equus asinus; P. R. of Croatia)
- Wagner, O., (1941B), 233-237
- Warburton, C., (1921A), 274-290 (conveys Piroplasma ovis)
- Warburton, C., (1923A), 479-490
- Weyer, F., (1947A), 349-358
- Weyer, F., (1948C), 449-457
- Weyer, F., (1952e), 13-22
- Yakimov, V. L., (1922A), 41-46 (moutons; Caucase, Turkestan)
- Yakimov, V. L., (1923A), 253-255 (key)
- Yakimov, V. L., Vinogradov, A. A. & Kohl-Yakimova, N. K., (1912B), 39-41 (vector of babesiosis of sheep in Caucasus)
- Zamury, I. R., (1957A), 127-136 (possible vector of brucellosis)
- Zamury, I. R., (1957B), 137-148 (transovarial passage of Brucella under experimental conditions)
- Zasukhin, D. N., (1933A), 31-46 (cattle, sheep; Southeast RSFSR)
- Zasukhin, D. N., (1934C), 1-94 ([cattle], [sheep]; Southeast RSFSR)
- Zasukhin, D. N., (1935A), 159 pp. (sheep & horned cattle; RSFSR)

Rhipicephalus bursa. --Continued

- Zasukhin, D. N., (1935C), 261-264 (vector of Piroplasma ovis, Babesiella ovis, Anaplasma ovis)
- Zolotarev, N. A., (1934A), 217-227 (cattle, sheep, horse; Daghestan)
- Zolotarev, N. A., (1935A), 128-132 (cattle, horse, sheep; Daghestan)
- Zolotarev, N. A., (1949a), 77-88 (sheep, goats, cattle, buffalo, horse, donkey, swine, dog, goose, hedgehog, pereviaska, zaits, kuropatka, gorlitsa, iasherits; Dagestan)
- Zolotarev, N. A., (1956A), 12-19
- Zumt, F., (1939A), 400-409 (morphology) (distribution in Krim & Kaukasus)
- Zumt, F., (1940A), 669-678 (key)
- Zumt, F., (1942B), 444-450 (morphology)
- Zumt, F., (1942C), 479-500 (Rind, Ziege, Schaf, Pferd, Esel, Haushund)
- Zumt, F., (1944A), 117-128 (disease transmission, review) (morphology)
- Zumt, F., (1944C), 1-12
- Zumt, F., (1949A), 427-431 (Haller's organ)
- Zumt, F., (1949B), 57-169 (keys) (morphology) (Morocco, Spain to Central Asia)

Rhipicephalus bursa americanus

- Neumann, L. G., (1897A), 324-420 (Jamaïque)
- Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372
- Hooker, W. A., (1909A), 403-428 (Jamaica)
- Hunter, W. D., and Hooker, W. A., (1907A), 1-87 (Jamaica)
- Salmon, D. E., and Stiles, C. W., (1901A), 380-491

Rhipicephalus bursa pusillus

Gil Collado, J., (1936A), 8 pp. (zorra; Barcelona)

Rhipicephalus calcaratus

- Birula, A., (1894A), 137-138
- Birula, A., (1895A), 353-364 (Lagodechi, Transcaucasia, Suchum, Caucasus occidentalis, Naltschik, Ciscaucasia)
- Dönitz, W., (1907C), 1-127 (as syn. of Boophilus calcaratus)
- Neumann, L. G., (1897A), 324-420 (as syn. of Rhipicephalus annulatus)
- Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (= Rhipicephalus annulatus)
- Nuttall, G. H. F., (1912A), 120-122
- Salmon, D. E., and Stiles, C. W., (1901A), 380-491
- Yakimov, V. L., Vinogradov, A. A. & Kohl-Yakimova, N. K., (1912B), 39-41 (Caucasus)

Rhipicephalus camelopardalis

- Walker, J. B., & Wiley, A. J., (1959A), 448-453 (Giraffa camelopardalis tippelskirchi; Talek River, Cis-Mara Area of W. Masi, Kenya, mile 70 south of Arusha on Great North Road, Nkonko, S. Man-yoni District, Tanganyika)
- Yeoman, G. H. & Walker, J. B., (1967A), 1-215 (Giraffa camelopardalis tippelskirchi; Tanzania)

Rhipicephalus capensis

- Koch, C. L., (1844A), 217-239
- Koch, C. L., (1847A), 136 pp. (Südafrika)
- Alessandrini, G. C., (1917A), 100-110 (transmits Piroplasma parvum)
- Anderson, T. J., (1924A), 14 pp. (Kenya)

- Rhipicephalus capensis. --Continued
- Anderson, T. J., (1924B), 8 pp. (cattle; Kenya)
- Arthur, D. R., (1952D), 379-383 (economic importance)
- Bedford, G. A. H., (1920A), 317-340 (cattle, horse, goat, dog, pig; South Africa)
- Bedford, G. A. H., (1926A), 705-817 (horse, cattle, goat, dog, Varanus saurus, Lepus saxatilis; South Africa)
- Bedford, G. A. H., (1929B), 551-573 (dips)
- Bedford, G. A. H., (1932B), 223-523 (transmits East Coast fever) (cattle; Sycamore, Transvaal, Lepus saxatilis; Glen, O. F. S., Equus caballus; South Africa)
- Bedford, G. A. H., & Graf, H., (1935A), 14-17, 20 (horse, goat, dog, hare; South Africa) (vector of East Coast fever)
- Bedford, G. A. H., & Graf, H., (1939A), 89-98 (for hosts, etc. see their (1935A))
- Bequaert, J. C., (1931A), 209-251 (Kai Baku, Mayumbe, Congo belge)
- Bouvier, G., (1945A), 42-59
- Brassey-Edwards, H. H., (1932A), 213-287 (transmits East Coast fever in Kenya)
- Bruce, D., Hamerton, A. E., Bateman, H. R., & Bruce (Lady), (1911A), 228-243 (buffalo, wart-hog; Uganda)
- Chodziesner, M., (1924A), 505-572
- Christophers, S. R., (1907C), 1-83
- Cowdry, E. V., (1925C), 817-830 (negative for intracellular microorganisms)
- Cowdry, E. V., (1926C), 147-158 (negative for intracellular microorganisms)
- Cowdry, E. V., (1926E), 181-196 (negative for Rickettsia ruminantium)
- Daubney, R., (1938A), 21-33
- De Meza, J., (1918A), 3-32 (Nyasaland)
- Rhipicephalus capensis. --Continued
- Dönitz, W., (1905A), 105-134
- Dönitz, W., (1907C), 1-127
- Dönitz, W., (1910A), 397-494
- Doflein, F. J. T., (1909A), 1-914
- Donatien, A., [1955?B], 119-190 (transmits Theileria parva) (North Africa)
- Du Toit, R., (1942C), 699-713
- Du Toit, R., (1947A), 408-423
- Edmonds, C. R., (1922a), 1-477
- Elbl, A. & Anastos, G., (1966C), 1-555; (1966D), 1-412 (key) (biology, ecology, morphology, disease relationships, distribution in central Africa) (cattle; Kasai, Kivu & Leopoldville Provinces, buffalo; Syncerus nanus; Kivu, Leopoldville & Orientale Provinces, Potamochoerus sp.; Leopoldville Province, vegetation; Kasai & Leopoldville Provinces, Congo, Elephantulus rupestris, Aepeceros melampus, Graphiuris sp., Rattus sp., R. chrysophilus, R. namaquensis, Otomys irroratus, O. tropicalis, O. unisulcatus, Gerbillus paeiba, Tatera afra, Varanus niloticus, Canis adustus, civet, Proteles cristatus, Panthera leo, P. pardus, Acinomyx jubatus, Diceros bicornis, Phacochoerus aethiopicus, Potamochoerus porcus, Redunca sp., Oryx gazella, Tragelaphus sp., T. strepsiceros, Hystrix africae-australis; Africa)
- Elliott, S. H., et al., (1944a), 1-40 (East Coast fever)
- Feldman-Muhsam, B., (1956C), 300-307 (morphology of female genital aperture)
- Feldman-Muhsam, B., (1960A), 101-108 (of Zumpt, 1942 as syn. of Rhipicephalus gertrudae n. sp.)
- Fiebiger, J., (1923A), 1-439
- Fielding, J. W., (1926A), 1-114
- Fotheringham, W., and Lewis, E. A., (1937A), 504-523
- Gamble, M., (1914A), 148-150 (buffalo, pig, dog; lower Congo)
- Gedoelst, L., (1911A), 1-332 (ox, horse, goat, dog)
- Heisch, R. B., McPhee, R., and Rickman, L. R., (1957A), 459-477 (dogs; Nairobi)

Rhipicephalus capensis. --Continued

- Hoogstraal, H., (1953C), 37-113 (cattle (from Union of South Africa); Madagascar, but not established there)
- Howard, C. W., (1908B), 73-169 (key) (morphology) (cattle, goat, dog, horse, Varanus saurus) (Namaqualand, Cape Colony, Transvaal)
- Jack, R. W., (1928A), 537-556, 704-716
- Jack, R. W., (1942A), 95-109, 202-218 (buffalo, bush-pig; Southern Rhodesia)
- Jacob, E., (1924B), 309-372
- Kenya Colony Protectorate. Department of Veterinary Services, (1939B), 381-385
- Knuth, P., and Du Toit, P. J., (1921A), 1-889
- Lavier, G., (1921A), 1-128
- Lawrence, D. A., (1942A), 500-503 (vector of Theileria parva)
- Laws, H. E., (1911A), 570-579 (cattle; East London District, South Africa)
- Lewis, E. A., (1931C), 151-162 (buffalo; Karati Forest, Kenya)
- Lewis, E. A., (1932B), 1-33 (Kenya)
- Lewis, E. A., (1934A), 1-67
- Lewis, E. A., (1939B), 299-304 (transmits Theileria parva in East Africa)
- Lounsbury, C. P., (1900A), 1-49
- Lounsbury, C. P., (1900B), 41-48
- Lounsbury, C. P., (1903C), 16-41
- Lounsbury, C. P., (1904B), 268-270 (vector of Rhodesian redwater)
- Lounsbury, C. P., (1905A), 1-35
- Lounsbury, C. P., (1906C), 634-654 (exper. vector of African coast fever) (transstadial transmission)
- Martini, E. ¹, (1923A), 1-462

Rhipicephalus capensis. --Continued

- Mettam, R. W. M., (1935A), 21-30 (Sitatunga, bush-pig, buffalo, edible rat; Uganda)
- Mettam, R. W. M., (1950A), 58-79 (Nigeria)
- Meuleman, E. C. F. J., (1908B), 149-166
- Moore, W. M., (1912A), 377-384 (transmits East Coast fever)
- Morstatt, H., (1914A), 133-144 (Deutsch-Ostafrika)
- Neave, S. A., (1912A), 275-323 (eastern tropical Africa)
- Neitz, W. O., (1956F), 56-111 (transmits Theileria parva)
- Neumann, L. G., (1897A), 324-420 (Cap de Bonne Espérance, Hottentotie)
- Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (Varanus saurus; Port Elisabeth, Bos taurus)
- Neumann, L. G., (1904A), 444-464
- Neumann, L. G., (1905A), 225-241 (Bubalus caffer; Afrique orientale allemande)
- Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169
- Neumann, R. O., and Mayer, M., (1914a), 1-580
- Neveu-Lemaire, M., (1912A), 1-1257
- Newstead, R., Dutton, J. E., & Todd, J. L., (1907A), 3-100 (cattle; Nyangwe)
- Nuttall, G. H. F., (1908B), 385-403 (transmits red-water in cattle)
- Nuttall, G. H. F., (1913K), 307-316
- Nuttall, G. H. F., (1916A), 294-337 (cattle, antelope, pig)
- Nuttall, G. H. F., and Warburton, C., (1916B), 1-51 (bétail, cochon, antilopes; Congo Belge)
- Nyasaland. Department of Veterinary Services, (1954B), 17-22

Rhipicephalus capensis. --Continued

- Oudemans, A. C. , (1896A), 191-197
- Pierce, W. D. , (1921A), 1-518
- Pierquin, L. , (1960A), 125-138
- Pierquin, L. & Niemegeers, K. , (1957A), 1177-1224 (geographical distribution & hosts in Congo belge & Ruanda-Urundi)
- Pierquin, L. & Niemegeers, K. , (1958A), 421-460 (key) (Congo belge & Ruanda-Urundi)
- Pillers, A. W. N. , (1922A), 345-416
- Rickmann, W. , (1908A), 1-364
- Roubaud, E. & Van Saceghem, R. , (1916A), 763-771 (Zambi; Congo Belge)
- Rousselot, R. , (1951A), 307-309 (chien & buffle; Congo francais, boeuf; Congo belge, Ruanda-Urundi, Oubangui, potamochère; Gabon, mouton; Oubangui-Chari & Congo francais)
- Salmon, D. E. , and Stiles, C. W. , (1901A), 380-491
- Santos Dias, J. A. T. , (1949D), 169-182
- Santos Dias, J. A. T. , (1951B), 373-390
- Santos Dias, J. A. T. , (1953C), 1-15
- Santos Dias, J. A. T. , (1954C), 1-18 (Ruanda-Urundi)
- Santos Dias, J. A. T. , [1956B], 121-166 (Syncerus caffer limpopoensis; Moçambique)
- Santos Dias, J. A. T. , (1956M), 47-60
- Santos Dias, J. A. T. , (1958A), 459-563
- Santos Dias, J. A. T. , [1960A], 213-287 (Bos taurus, Syncerus caffer limpopoensis; Mocambique)
- Santos Dias, J. A. T. , [1964A], 79-98 (Angola)
- Schoenaers, F. , (1951A), 117-122 (boeuf, chien; Congo belge)
- Schoenaers, F. , (1951B), 371-375 (distribution in relation to altitude in Ruanda-Urundi)

Rhipicephalus capensis. --Continued

- Schwetz, J. , (1927A), 65-72 (Cephalophus; Katanga)
- Schwetz, J. , (1927C), 81-92 (chèvres, bovides, boeufs; Congo belge)
- Schwetz, J. , (1927D), 109-116 (Cephalophus; Region du Elisabethville, Katanga, Congo Belge)
- Schwetz, J. , (1927F), 125-138 (Mayumbe, Congo Belge)
- Schwetz, J. , (1932B), 549-555 (Gibier?; Uele)
- Seydel, C. , (1925A), 161-164 (betail, antilopes, cochon; Congo)
- Sluiter, C. P. , Swellengrebel, N. H. , and Ihle, J. E. W. , [1922A], 1-575
- Sousa Dias, V. , (1950a), 17-45 (bovinos; Angola)
- Sousa Dias, V. , (1950A), 127-280 (bovinos; Angola)
- Stampa, S. , (1959A), 169-227 (Karoo areas of South Africa)
- Stampa, S. , (1963A), 40-51
- Stampa, S. , (1964B), 73-86 (Iujet for control)
- Theiler, A. , (1909D), 685-699
- Theiler, A. , (1910I), 1-32
- Theiler, A. , (1911B), 491-508
- Theiler, A. , (1911J), 3-17
- Theiler, A. , (1911K), 1-14 (transmits Piroplasma parvum)
- Theiler, A. , (1914A), 1-26 (control)
- Theiler, A. , (1921B), 141-159
- Theiler, G. , (1943B), 1-55 (domestic stock, occasionally on dogs; Portuguese East Africa; transmits Theileria parva)
- Theiler, G. , (1943C), 51-120 (búfalo; Africa orientale portuguesa)

Rhipicephalus capensis, --Continued

- Theiler, G., (1950A), 7-32 (distribution in South Africa)
(transmits Theileria parva in cattle)
- Theiler, G., (1964A), 284-300 (ecology)
- Theiler, G., & Robinson, G., (1954A), 447-461
(distribution in Belgian Congo)
- Trommsdorff, [1914?A], 1-11 (Mensch, Pferd, Maul-
tier, Hund, Esel, Kudu, Ochs, Kleinvieh, Kuehe,
Klippbock; German Southwest Africa)
- Velu, H., (1922A), 1-285
- Velu, H., and Barotte, J. H., (1924A), 1-436
- Wagner, O., (1941B), 233-237
- Walker, J. B., (1955B), 74-75 (Tanganyika)
- Warburton, C., (1923A), 479-490
- Weber, N. A., (1948A), 235-242 (Taurotragus oryx
pattersonianus, & Felis leo massaica; Kenya)
- Wiley, A. J., (1953A), 5-10 (Kenya)
- Wilson, S. G., (1943A), 15-24 (cattle; Nyasaland)
- Wilson, S. G., (1945A), 47-52 (Nyasaland)
- Wilson, S. G., (1946A), 118-125 (seasonal occurrence
on cattle in Northern Province, Nyasaland)
- Wilson, S. G., (1948A), 13-20 (cattle; Mubende &
Fort Portal districts, Uganda)
- Wilson, S. G., (1950A), 17-25 (cattle & game; West
Nile district, Uganda)
- Wilson, S. G., (1950B), 415-428 (morphology) (sea-
sonal distribution) (cattle, goat, pig, wart-hog,
reed-buck, civet; Nyasaland)
- Wilson, S. G., (1950C), 16-29 (Uganda)
- Ziemann, H. R. P., (1905A), 114-119 (Hunde;
West-Afrika)
- Zumpt, F., (1942C), 479-500
- Zumpt, F., (1944A), 117-128

Rhipicephalus capensis, --Continued

- Zumpt, F., (1944C), 1-12
- Zumpt, F., (1949A), 427-431 (Haller's organ)
- Zumpt, P., (1956B), 7-11 (Cape Province, Natal)
- Zumpt, F., (1964A), 59-70 (rhinoceroses; Africa)
- Rhipicephalus capensis capensis
- Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169 (Bos taurus, Bubalus
caffer, Antilope oreas, Varanus saurus; Colonie
du Cap, Afrique S. O., Togo, Kameroun, Afrique
orientale allemande, Namaqualand)
- Jacob, E., (1924B), 309-372
- Rousselot, R., (1953B), 135 pp. (Canis familiaris;
Afrique noire)
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1949D), 169-182
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1950B), 155-197 (Angola)
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1952H), 563-614
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1952N), 227-252 (Syncerus c.
caffer; Mozambique)
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1955A), 75-100 (Bethany,
Sudoeste Africano)
- Zumpt, F., (1942C), 479-500 (Sus scrofa domestica,
Limnotragus sp., Syncerus caffer, Bos taurus,
Rhinoceros bicornis, Felis pardus)
- Zumpt, F., (1949B), 57-169 (keys) (morphology) (S.
& E. Africa)
- Rhipicephalus capensis compositus
- Neumann, L. G., (1904A), 444-464 (n. rank)
- Neumann, L. G., (1905A), 225-241 (Bubalus caffer;
East Africa)
- Neumann, L. G., (1907C), 17-30 (Antilope oreas;
Killimandjaro Ouest)
- Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169 (Bubalus caffer;
Soudan, Afrique orientale allemande)

Rhipicephalus capensis compositus, --Continued

Bequaert, J. C., (1930A), 797-1001 (Phacochoerus africanus; Ruchuru Plains, Belgian Congo)

Bequaert, J. C., (1931A), 209-251 (Phacochoerus africanus; plaine de la Rutshuru, Congo belge)

Dönitz, W., (1907C), 1-127

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1952H), 563-614 (Alcelaphus l. lichtensteini; Provincia do Niassa, Mocambique)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1952N), 227-252 (Alcelaphus l. lichtensteini, Bos taurus, Phacochoerus a. aethiopicus, Potamochoerus porcus koiropotamus, Syncerus c. caffer; Mozambique)

Schwetz, J., (1927C), 81-92 (chèvres; Pweto)

Zumpt, F., (1942C), 479-500

Rhipicephalus capensis longus

Zumpt, F., (1942C), 479-500 (n. rank) (Phacochoerus aethiopicus Pallas (Warzenschwein), Hippotragus niger Harris (Rappenantilope), Syncerus caffer Sparrm. (Kaffernbuffel), Canis familiaris L. (Haushund))

Zumpt, F., (1949B), 57-169 (keys) (morphology) (rain forest of W. & Central Africa)

Gambles, R. M., (1951A), 39, 57 (cattle; Nigeria)

Geigy, R., (1955A), 139-163 (Phacochoerus aethiopicus; Tanganyika)

Morel, P. C., (1958A), 153-189 (absent from French West Africa)

Rageau, J., (1951B), 441-446 (chien, boeuf, Syncerus caffer, Hippotragus niger, Phacochoerus aethiopicus; Cameroun)

Rageau, J., [1954B], 1090-1098 (zébu, lion, chien; Cameroun)

Rousselot, R., (1951A), 307-309 (boeuf; Oubangui-Chari & Congo belge, buffle; Congo français)

Rousselot, R., (1953B), 135 pp. (Canis familiaris, Bos taurus, Choeropotamus porcus, Ovis aries, Syncerus nanus, Homo sapiens; Afrique noire)

Rhipicephalus capensis longus, --Continued

Rousselot, R., (1957A), 645-652

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1950B), 155-197 (Angola)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1952H), 563-614 (as syn. of Rhipicephalus longus)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1953C), 1-15 (as syn. of Rhipicephalus capensis pseudolongus)

Schulze, P., (1951A), 289-324

Unsworth, K., (1949A), 71-72 (Nigeria)

Unsworth, K., (1952A), 331-336 (cattle; Nigeria)

Rhipicephalus capensis pseudolongus

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1953C), 1-15 (Bos indicus; Youmande, Camarões Franceses, Syncerus caffer; Congo Français, Canis familiaris; Mbalmayo, boi domestico; Youmande, Dschang, Camarões Franceses, Phacochoerus aethiopicus, Ozanna grandicornis)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1958A), 459-563 (as syn. of Rhipicephalus longus)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1962D), 63-67 (as syn. of Rhipicephalus longus Neumann, 1907)

Rhipicephalus carinatus

Frauenfeld, G. R., (1867A), 425-502

Dönitz, W., (1907C), 1-127

Neumann, L. G., (1897A), 324-420 (sur le pont d'un navire, dans les mers de Chine)

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169 ("probablement Rhipicephalus sanguineus")

Salmon, D. E., and Stiles, C. W., (1901A), 380-491

Rhipicephalus carnivoralis

- Walker, J. B., (1966A), 1-12 (Canis familiaris, Crocuta crocuta, Hyaena h. dubbah, Panthera (Panthera) pardus fusca, Panthera (Leo) leo, Procavia sp., Bos indicus; East Africa)
- Brocklesby, D. W., Bailey, K. P., & Vidler, B. O., (1966A), 13-14 (transmits experimental Theileria parva to cattle)
- Wilde, J. K. H., (1967A), 207-259 (transmits Theileria parva)

Rhipicephalus caudatus

- Fuller, C., (1899A), 363-369 (key) (n. rank)
- Fuller, C., (1899B), 389-394
- Christophers, S. R., (1906A), 1-55
- Dönitz, W., (1907C), 1-127 (as syn. of Boophilus caudatus)
- Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (= Rhipicephalus annulatus)
- Salmon, D. E., and Stiles, C. W., (1901A), 380-491

Rhipicephalus cliffordi

- Morel, P. C., (1965B), 637-654 (Syncerus caffer nanus; Assagni, Côte d'Ivoire)
- Morel, P. C. & Mouchet, J., (1965A), 477-496 (buffle nain; Cameroun)

Rhipicephalus complanatus

- Neumann, L. G., (1911A), 415 (n. n. for R. planus)
- Aeschlimann, A., (1967A), 281-405 (ecology) (Potamochoerus porcus; Yapo, Ivory Coast)
- Bequaert, J. C., (1931A), 209-251 (Potamochoerus porcus; Kunungu près Bolobo, cochon sauvage; Haut-Lopori, host unknown; Kondué, Congo belge)
- Elbl, A. & Anastos, G., (1966C), 1-555; (1966D), 1-412 (key) (biology, ecology, morphology, distribution in central Africa) (wild pig; Equateur & Kivu Provinces, domestic pig, Potamochoerus sp.; Equateur & Leopoldville Provinces, Syncerus caffer; Kasai Province, Tragelaphus scriptus, buffalo, Phacochoerus porcus [sic]; Leopoldville Province, Potamochoerus porcus; Leopoldville & Orientale Provinces, Hylochoerus sp.; Orientale Province, Phacochoerus sp.; Katanga & Orientale Provinces, Congo, no host; South Africa, Hylochoerus meinertzhageni, Phacochoerus aethiopicus, Rattus sp., R. morio; Africa)

Rhipicephalus complanatus. --Continued

- Fain, A., (1949A), 175-182 (Potamochoerus porcus, cochon domestique, Syncerus nanus; territoire de Banningville, Congo Belge)
- Fiasson, R., (1943b), 257-282 (potamochère; Komono, Moyen-Congo)
- Hoogstraal, H., (1954E), 273-279 (Praemomys tullbergi subsp.; Mamfe, Eschobi Mamfe, Camerouns)
- Larrousse, F., (1927A), 214-216 (Hylochaerus iturien-sis)
- Morel, P. C., (1963A), 33-40 (sur herbes; Mont Nimba reserve)
- Morel, P. C. & Mouchet, J., (1958A), 69-111
- Morel, P. C. & Mouchet, J., (1965A), 477-496 (Cameroun)
- Pierquin, L., (1960A), 125-138
- Pierquin, L. & Niemegeers, K., (1957A), 1177-1224 (geographical distribution & hosts in Congo belge & Ruanda-Urundi)
- Pierquin, L. & Niemegeers, K., (1958A), 421-460 (key) (Congo belge & Ruanda-Urundi)
- Rousselot, R., (1953B), 135 pp. (Choeropotamus porcus; Afrique noire)
- Theiler, G., (1947A), 253-300 (Potamochoerus; Moyen Congo)
- Theiler, G., (1964A), 284-300 (ecology & distribution)
- Warburton, C., (1927A), 633-634 (Potamochoerus (porcus?))

Rhipicephalus compositus

- Neumann, L. G., (1897A), 324-420 (Khartoum & Zanguebar)
- Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (Afrique orientale allemande)
- Neumann, L. G., (1905A), 225-241

Rhipicephalus compositus. --Continued

Neumann, L. G. , (1907C), 17-30

Aeschlimann, A. , (1961B), 351-358 (Phacochoerus aethiopicus, Leo leo, Panthera pardus, Potamochoerus porcus, Syncerus caffer caffer; Ulanga district, Tanganyika)

Clifford, C. M. , & Anastos, G. , (1960A), 567-578 (use of chaetotaxy in identification of larvae)

Clifford, C. M. , & Anastos, G. , (1962 A), 1-45 (Viverra civetta schwarzi; Kaziba, Parc National de l'Upemba, Congo)

Dönitz, W. , (1905A), 105-134

Dönitz, W. , (1907C), 1-127

Elbl, A. , (1964A), 105-111 (vache, Hylochoerus aethiopicus)

Elbl, A. & Anastos, G. , (1966C), 1-555; (1966D), 1-412 (key) (biology, ecology, morphology) (vector of Theileria parva) (distribution in central Africa) (vegetation; Equateur, Katanga & Leopoldville Provinces, buffalo; Equateur, Kasai, Katanga, Kivu, Leopoldville & Orientale Provinces, Congo, Sudan, black buffalo; Kasai & Orientale Provinces, goats, Viverra civetta schwarzi; Katanga Province, Phacochoerus sp.; Katanga & Orientale Provinces, Hylochoerus sp., H. aethiopicus, domestic pig; Kivu Province, Syncerus nanus, Potamochoerus sp., P. porcus; Leopoldville Province, "rapace nocturne" nest, rodent nest; Orientale Province, cattle; Equateur, Katanga, Kivu & Leopoldville Provinces, Congo, Rwanda, Syncerus caffer; Kasai, Kivu & Orientale Provinces, Congo, Mozambique, bovines, Katanga, Kivu & Leopoldville Provinces, Congo, Rwanda, pig; Cameroons, Acinonyx jubatus, Loxodonta africana, Diceros sp., Alcelaphus lichtensteini, Tragelaphus spekei, Taurotragus oryx, Arvicanthis niloticus, Pelomys sp., Rattus morio, Panthera leo; Africa)

Feldman-Muhsam, B. , (1956C), 300-307 (morphology of female genital aperture)

Goldsmid, J. M. , (1963A), 609-610 (dog; Salisbury, Southern Rhodesia)

Hoogstraal, H. , (1954B), 304-310 (buffalos; Anglo-Egyptian Sudan)

Hoogstraal, H. , (1954E), 273-279 (man's leg; Elizabethville, Belgian Congo)

Hoogstraal, H. , (1956B), 1-1101 (key) (Syncerus caffer aequinoctialis; Nimule & Kheirallah, Equatoria, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, sitatunga; Tanganyika) (distribution, ecology, disease relations, morphology (review))

Rhipicephalus compositus. --Continued

Jooste, K. F. , (1966C), 97-99 (percentage seasonal occurrence on cattle; 4500 ft. altitude, Goromonzi area, Rhodesia)

Jooste, K. F. , (1966D), 1-4 (percentage seasonal occurrence on cattle; 4500 ft. altitude, Goromonzi area, Rhodesia)

Köhler, G. & Roth, H. H. , (1967A), 151-153 (Phacochoerus aethiopicus; Nagupande area of Rhodesia)

Matson, B. A. , (1966A), 118-122 (control in Rhodesia)

Morel, P. C. , (1958A), 153-189 (previously reported from cattle; Nigéria as R. ayrei Lewis, 1933; not found in French West Africa in this study)

Morel, P. C. , (1966C), 118 (correction of figure)

Morel, P. C. , and Mouchet, J. , (1958A), 69-111 (bovins; Cameroun)

Morel, P. C. & Vassiliades, G. , (1966A), 117 (addendum to Morel, [1965B])

Pierquin, L. , (1960A), 125-138 (syn. : Rhipicephalus ayrei) (betail; Congo Belge, Ruanda Urundi)

Pierquin, L. & Niemegeers, K. , (1957A), 1177-1224 (geographical distribution & hosts in Congo belge & Ruanda-Urundi)

Pierquin, L. & Niemegeers, K. , (1958A), 421-460 (key) (Congo belge & Ruanda-Urundi)

Salmon, D. E. , and Stiles, C. W. , (1901A), 380-491

Santos Dias, J. A. T. , (1953C), 1-15

Santos Dias, J. A. T. , [1956B], 121-166 (Bos taurus, Phacochoerus aethiopicus sundevalli, Potamochoerus porcus maschona, Sigmoceros l. lichtensteini, Syncerus caffer limpopoensis; Moçambique)

Santos Dias, J. A. T. , (1958A), 459-563 (buffalo, lion; Kenya)

Santos Dias, J. A. T. , [1960A], 213-287 (Bos taurus, Phacochoerus aethiopicus sundevalli, Potamochoerus porcus maschona, Sigmoceros l. lichtensteini, Syncerus caffer limpopoensis, Taurotragus oryx livingstonii; Mocambique)

Rhipicephalus compositus. --Continued

Santos Dias, J. A. T., [1964A], 79-98 (Potamochoerus porcus, Syncerus caffer nanus; Angola)

Tendeiro, J., (1959A), 21-95 (Mozambique)

Walker, J. B., (1958A), 48-49 (Kenya)

Yeoman, G. H., (1964A), 126-135 (cattle; Tanganyika)

Yeoman, G. H. & Walker, J. B., (1967A), 1-215 (cattle, Ovis aries, Capra hircus, Canis familiaris, Arvicanthus abyssinicus, Diceros b. bicornis, Potamochoerus porcus, Phacochoerus aethiopicus aeliani, Giraffa camelopardalis tippelskirchi, Hippotragus equinus langheldi, Tragelaphus spekei, Syncerus c. caffer, man (crawling, not attached); Tanzania)

Zumt, F., (1964A), 59-70 (rhinoceroses; Africa)

Rhipicephalus confusus

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1956g), 39-76 (bufalo; Ile Zambezia, Syncerus caffer pungwensis, S. caffer, Phacochoerus aethiopicus sundevalli, P. aethiopicus, Taurotragus oryx livingstonii, Potamochoerus porcus koiropotamus, Sylvicapra grimmia altifrons, Ozanna grandicornis grandicornis, O. equina, Kobus ellipsiprymnus ellipsiprymnus, Equus caballus, Sig-moceros lichtensteini lichtensteini, Sus scrofa domesticus, Canis familiaris) (Zambesia, Nyassaland, Mozambique, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, Tanganyika)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1962D), 63-67 (Syncerus caffer; Ile (Zambézia), Hippotragus niger; Mutuali (Moçambique))

Tendeiro, J., (1959A), 21-95 (morphology) (Syncerus caffer pungwensis; Mozambique)

Rhipicephalus coriaceus

Nuttall, G. H. F. & Warburton, C., (1908A), 392-416 (host not stated; North Nyassa, British Central Africa)

Jacob, E., (1924B), 309-372

Old, J. E. S., (1909A), 15-22 (Nyasaland)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1958A), 459-563 (as syn. of Rhipicephalus supertritus)

Schulze, P., (1935D), 1-40

Rhipicephalus coriaceus. --Continued

Theiler, G., (1947A), 253-300 (as syn. of R. supertritus)

Warburton, C., (1912B), 1-20

Rhipicephalus cuneatus

Neumann, L. G., (1908E), 73-91 (boeuf; Ngômo sur l'Ogooué, Congo français)

Bequaert, J. C., (1930A), 797-1001 (monkey; Sessu Town, Liberia)

Bequaert, J. C., (1931A), 209-251

Galli-Valerio, B., (1909B), 538-545 (bovidés; Ngômô, Congo français)

Gedoelst, L., (1911A), 1-332 (ox)

Morel, P. C., and Mouchet, J., (1958A), 69-111 (Cameroun)

Neveu-Lemaire, M., (1912A), 1-1257

Theiler, G., (1947A), 253-300 (as syn. of R. ziemanni)

Rhipicephalus cuspidatus

Neumann, L. G., (1906A), 195-219 (Phacochoerus; Sénégal)

Neumann, L. G., (1907F), 88-100

Neumann, L. G., (1908E), 73-91 (key)

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169

Aeschlimann, A., (1967A), 281-405 (biology & ecology) (Phacochoerus aethiopicus; Kong, Ivory Coast)

Dönitz, W., (1907C), 1-127

Elbl, A. & Anastos, G., (1966C), 1-555; (1966D), 1-412 (key) (biology, ecology, morphology, disease relationships, distribution in central Africa) (vegetation; Orientale Province, Congo, Phacochoerus aethiopicus; Sudan, Hyaena hyaena, Crocuta crocuta, Orycteropus burrow, Tragelaphus sp., Potamochoerus porcus, Felis serval; Africa)

Hoogstraal, H., (1954B), 304-310 (warthogs; Bahr El Ghazal, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan)

Rhipicephalus cuspidatus. --Continued

- Hoogstraal, H., (1956B), 1-1101 (key) (Phacochoerus aethiopicus subsp.; Galual-Nyang Forest, Bahr El Ghazal, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan) (morphology, distribution (review))
- Kishida, K., (1922A), 846-857 (Phacochoerus sp.)
- Lamontellerie, M., (1960B), 751-757 (Phacochoerus aethiopicus; Cercle de Sikasso, République soudanaise)
- Morel, P. C., (1956A), 229-232 (Phacochoerus aethiopicus; Niokolo-Koba National Park, Senegal, Hystrix cristata senegalica; Lorak Bane (Niore du Sahel), Mali)
- Morel, P. C., (1959E), 1-63 (not yet found in Ivory Coast but possibly present in northern part)
- Morel, P. C., (1961A), 83-90 (Hystrix cristata senegalica, phacochère; Niokolo-Koba, Senegal) (systematics; distribution & hosts in Africa)
- Morel, P. C. & Finelle, P., (1961A), 191-197 (phacochère; Centrafrique)
- Morel, P. C. & Graber, M., (1961A), 199-203 (hyène, chacal; Tchad)
- Morel, P. C. & Magimel, J., (1959A), 53-58 phacochère, Mongos mongo; Tchad, oryctérope; Cameroun)
- Morel, P. C. & Mouchet, J., (1958A), 69-111 (Orycteropus afer, Hystrix cristata senegalica; terrier, Phacochoerus aethiopicus; bauges; Cameroun)
- Morel, P. C. & Mouchet, J., (1965A), 477-496 (Cameroun)
- Rageau, J., [1954B], 1090-1098 (Orycteropus afer aethiopicus; Fort-Foureau, Cameroun)
- Rousselot, R., (1951A), 307-309 (Orycteropus senegalensis; Soudan)
- Rousselot, R., (1953B), 135 pp. (Orycteropus senegalensis; Afrique noire)
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1958A), 459-563 (Phacochoerus sp.; Angieros (?), warthog; Senegal)
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., [1960B], 375-383 (host unknown; Senegal)
- Stella, E., (1940A), 431-435 (Harrar, Somalia)

Rhipicephalus cuspidatus. --Continued

- Tendeiro, J., (1951C), 909-928 (Phacochoerus aethiopicus africanus, Orycteropus afer senegalensis; Portuguese Guinée)
- Tendeiro, J., (1951G), 1-213 (Guiné Portuguesa)
- Tendeiro, J., (1952D), 195-263 (key) (Orycteropus afer senegalensis; Guiné Portuguesa, Phacochoerus aethiopicus africanus)
- Tendeiro, J., (1953A), 69-87 (Orycteropus afer senegalensis; Portuguese Guinée)
- Tendeiro, J., (1954C), 283-311 (Coxiella burneti isolated)
- Theiler, G., (1947A), 253-300
- Zumpt, F., (1949B), 57-169 (keys) (Sénégal, Sudan)
- Rhipicephalus decoloratus
- Koch, C. L., (344A), 217-239 (Südafrika)
- Koch, C. L., (1847A), 136 pp. (Südafrika)
- Buchanan, R. E., (1911a), 1-516
- Carazzi, D., (1922A), 1-426
- Castellani, A., and Chalmers, A. J., (1910A), 1-1242
- Castellani, A., and Chalmers, A. J., (1913a), 1-1747
- Christophers, S. R., (1906A), 1-55
- Christophers, S. R., (1907C), 1-83
- Cipriani, L., (1932A), 126-148 (Rhodesia)
- Dixon, R. W. & Spreull, J., (1898A), 691-695 (control)
- Dönitz, W., (1905A), 105-134
- Doflein, F. J. T., (1909A), 1-914
- Fuller, C., (1899A), 363-369 (horses, cattle; Cape of Good Hope)
- Fuller, C., (1899B), 389-394

Rhipicephalus decoloratus. --Continued

- Green, H. H., (1919A), 610-629, 759-768 (control in South Africa)
- Hutcheon, D., (1903C), 39-60
- Knuth, P., and Du Toit, P. J., (1921A), 1-889
- Koch, R., (1903B), 112-117 (Rhodesia)
- Koch, R., (1903H), 33-43 (probable transmitter of Rhodesian cattle disease)
- Laveran, C. L. A. & Vallée, H. P. M., (1905A), 1515-1517 (vache (exper.)) (exper. transmission of spirilles of cattle & of Piroplasma bigeminum)
- Laveran, C. L. A., and Vallée, H. P. M., (1906a), 636-680
- Lounsbury, C. P., (1899D), 43-46 (Cape Colony)
- Lounsbury, C. P., (1900A), 1-49 (Bos taurus, Equus caballus, E. asinus, E. mulus, Ovis aries, Capra hircus, Canis familiaris)
- Lounsbury, C. P., (1900B), 41-48
- Lounsbury, C. P., (1902F), 2-9, 29-47 (does not carry heartwater)
- Lounsbury, C. P., (1903C), 16-41
- Lounsbury, C. P., (1904C), 428-432 (will not transmit redwater)
- Lounsbury, C. P., (1905A), 1-35
- Lounsbury, C. P., (1906C), 634-654 (attempted transmission of African coast fever by progeny unsuccessful)
- Marotel, G., (1910A), 703-722 (transmits Piroplasma bigeminum & Spirochaeta theileri)
- Minchin, E. A., (1922A), 1-517
- Neumann, L. G., (1897A), 324-420
- Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (as syn. of Rhipicephalus annulatus decoloratus)
- Novy, F. G., and Knapp, R. E., (1906B), 291-393 (transmits Spirochaeta decoloratus and Piroplasma bigeminum)

Rhipicephalus decoloratus. --Continued

- Old, J. E. S., (1909A), 15-22 (cattle, sheep, buffalo; Nyasaland)
- Paoli, G., (1916A), 269-297
- Rickmann, W., (1908A), 1-364
- Robertson, W., (1902C), 315-335 (goat (exper.)) (exper. transmission of heartwater unsuccessful)
- Robertson, W., (1904B), 586-590 (sulphur internally failed to control)
- Salmon, D. E., and Stiles, C. W., (1901A), 380-491
- Sander, L., and Hennig, (1906a), 689-780
- Schilling, C., (1906B), 668-688
- Tendeiro, J., (1952f), 195-263 (as syn. of Boophilus (Palpoboophilus) decoloratus (Koch, 1844))
- Theiler, A., (1904H), 421-438
- Theiler, A., (1905C), 257-268
- Theiler, A., (1905H), 504-506 (transmitter of Spirillum theileri)
- Theiler, A., (1906A), 75-187
- Theiler, A., (1906a), 594-635
- Theiler, A., (1906D), 283-292 (failed to transmit Piroplasma equi)
- Theiler, A., (1908C), 413-425 (not a host of Piroplasma parvum)
- Theiler, A., (1908G), 451-454 (survival at low temperatures)
- Theiler, A., (1909I), 384-385
- Theiler, A., (1911B), 491-508
- Theiler, A., (1911J), 3-17 (transmits spirochaetes in South Africa)
- Titze, C., (1908a), 139-143

Rhipicephalus decoloratus. --Continued

Velu, H., (1922A), 1-285

Wheler, E. G., (1902A), 16-35

Rhipicephalus decoloratus calcarata

Velu, H., (1922A), 1-285

Rhipicephalus deltoideus

Neumann, L. G., (1910E), 11-17 (Basutoland à 2135 mètres d'altitude)

Bedford, G. A. H., (1932B), 223-523

Bequaert, J. C., (1930A), 797-1001 (Lepus sp.; Ishasa River, Belgian Congo)

Bequaert, J. C., (1931A), 209-251 (lièvre sauvage; Rivière Ishasa (nord de Rutshuru), Congo belge)

Morel, P. C., (1961A), 83-90

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1963A), 1-34

Schulze, P., (1932D), 508-533

Theiler, G., (1947A), 253-300 (wild hares; Richmond Cape, Gazella granti brighti, Neotis caffra jacksoni; Uganda, Struthio camelius molydophares [sic]; Kodide, Jie, Karemoja)Wanson, M., Richard, P. & Toubac, M., (1947A), 3-38 (Lepus ansorgei zairensis; Leopoldville)

Zumpt, F., (1949B), 57-169 (keys) (S. Africa, Uganda (?), Congo)

Rhipicephalus distinctus

Bedford, G. A. H., & Graf, H., (1935A), 14-17, 20 (rock rabbits & sheep; South Africa)

Bedford, G. A. H., & Graf, H., (1939A), 89-98 (for hosts, etc. see their (1935A))

Cooley, R. A., (1934B), 23-42 (Procavia coombsi; South Africa)Hoogstraal, H., (1956B), 1-1101 (key) (Procavia habessinica slatini; Rejaf Hill, Equatoria, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, P. capensis meneliki; Uganda, P. waterbergensis; Southwest Africa) (morphology, distribution (review))Rhipicephalus distinctus. --Continued

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1950B), 155-197 (Angola)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1952G), 549-561 (key to male)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., [1953B], 293-305 (Dendrohyrax a. arboreus)Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1955A), 75-100 (Procavia sp.; Omaruru, Sudoeste Africano)Santos Dias, J. A. T., [1960A], 213-287 (Dendrohyrax a. arboreus; Mossurize, Mocambique)Santos Dias, J. A. T., [1964A], 79-98 (Procavia capensis velwitschii; Angola)Theiler, G., (1947A), 253-300 (Procavia; Omaruru, S. W. Africa, P. capensis; near Capetown, P. johnstoni matscheie; Tanganyika, Heterohyrax welwitschi volkmanni; S. W. Africa, sheep; Cape Colony)Yeoman, G. H. & Walker, J. B., (1967A), 1-215 (Procavia sp., man (not attached); Tanzania)Zumpt, F., (1943A), 1-24 (Procavia capensis)

Zumpt, F., (1949B), 57-169 (keys) (S. Africa, Tanganyika Territory)

Zumpt, F., (1958A), 201-223 (Procavia capensis; Bechuanaland)Rhipicephalus dugesi

Neumann, L. G., (1896A), 1-44 (n. comb.)

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (= Rhipicephalus annulatus)Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169 ("tres probablement Rhipicephalus sanguineus") (Canis familiaris; France méridionale)

Doflein, F. J. T., (1909A), 1-914

Rhipicephalus duttoni

Neumann, L. G., (1907A), 115-120 (bovine;Zambie)

Neumann, L. G., (1910C), 161-176 (key)

Rhipicephalus duttoni. --Continued

- Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169 (Bos taurus; Congo indépendant)
- Bedford, G. A. H., (1932B), 223-523 (cattle)
- Bequaert, J. C., (1931A), 209-251 (Zambi, Congo belge)
- Dönitz, W., (1910A), 397-494
- Elbl, A. & Anastos, G., (1966C), 1-555; (1966D), 1-412 (key) (biology, ecology, morphology, distribution in central Africa) (cow from Dahomey, dog, sheep, vegetation; Leopoldville Province, Congo, no host given; Angola)
- Fain, A., (1949A), 175-182 (Lissotis melanogaster; territoire de Banningville, Congo Belge)
- Gedoelst, L., (1911A), 1-332 (ox, horse)
- Howard, C. W., (1908B), 73-169 (key) (morphology) (cattle; Congo, Northern Transvaal, Mozambique)
- Jacob, E., (1924B), 309-372
- Neveu-Lemaire, M., (1912A), 1-1257
- Pierquin, L., (1960A), 125-138
- Pierquin, L. & Niemegeers, K., (1957A), 1177-1224 (geographical distribution & hosts in Congo belge & Ruanda-Urundi)
- Pierquin, L. & Niemegeers, K., (1958A), 421-460 (key) (Congo belge & Ruanda-Urundi)
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1950B), 155-197 (Angola)
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1951B), 373-390
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1952N), 227-252 (Bos taurus; Mozambique)
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., [1956B], 121-166 (Moçambique)
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1956G), 65-68 (Bos taurus; Huambo, District de Benguela, Angola)
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1958A), 459-563 (Bos taurus; Zambu (B. Central Africa), High Ituri, near Lake Edward (Belgian Congo))

Rhipicephalus duttoni. --Continued

- Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1958E), 157-169 (Taurotragus oryx; Angola)
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., [1964A], 79-98 (Angola)
- Schwetz, J., (1927C), 81-92 (vache; Moanda)
- Schwetz, J., (1927F), 125-138 (vache; Moanda, Congo Belge)
- Sousa Dias, V., (1950a), 17-45
- Sousa Dias, V., (1950A), 127-280 (boi, cabra, ovelha, cão; Angola)
- Theiler, G., (1947A), 253-300
- Wilson, S. G., (1950B), 415-428 (Nyasaland)
- Zumpt, F., (1942D), 538-551 (Hausrind)
- Zumpt, F., (1949B), 57-169 (keys) (morphology) (Lower Congo, Angola)

Rhipicephalus dux

- Dönitz, W., (1910B), 275-280 (elefant; oberen Congo-gebiet)
- Bequaert, J. C., (1930B), 1-12 (Syncerus planiceros; Medje, Potamochoerus porcus; Avakubi, Belgian Congo)
- Bequaert, J. C., (1931A), 209-251 (Syncerus planiceros; Medje, Potamochoerus porcus; Avakubi, Congo belge)
- Carmichael, J. A., (1934A), 29-45 (unspecified host; Mbarara, Uganda Protectorate)
- Dinnik, J. A., Walker, J. B., Barnett, S. F., & Brocklesby, D. W., (1963A), 37-44 (Syncerus caffer; Uganda)
- Elbl, A., (1964A), 105-111 (vache)
- Elbl, A. & Anastos, G., (1966C), 1-555; (1966D), 1-412 (key) (biology, ecology, morphology, distribution in central Africa) (Phacochoerus sp.; Katanga & Orientale Provinces, black buffalo; Kasai Province, Syncerus caffer; Kasai & Orientale Provinces, cow, black pig; Kivu Province, buffalo; Kivu & Orientale Provinces, Hylochoerus ituriensis; Orientale Province, Congo, Kairopot porcus; Angola, Phacochoerus aethiopicus; central Africa)
- Gedoelst, L., (1911A), 1-332 (probably African elephant)

Rhipicephalus dux. --Continued

- Jacob, E., (1924B), 309-372
- Mettam, R. W. M., (1932A), 19 (elephant, waterbuck; Uganda)
- Pierquin, L., (1960A), 125-138 (betail; Congo Belge; Ruanda Urundi)
- Pierquin, L. & Niemegeers, K., (1957A), 1177-1224 (geographical distribution & hosts in Congo belge & Ruanda-Urundi)
- Pierquin, L. & Niemegeers, K., (1958A), 421-460 (key) (Congo belge & Ruanda-Urundi)
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1954C), 1-18 (Ruanda-Urundi)
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1962A), 81-93
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1962C), 107-111
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., [1964A], 79-98 (Angola)
- Schoenaers, F., (1951A), 117-122 (boeuf; Congo belge)
- Theiler, G., (1947A), 253-300 (syn.: R. schwetzi Larrousse, 1927) (?elephant, Hylochoerus itiuriensis)
- Theiler, G., & Robinson, B.N., (1954A), 447-461
- Weber, N. A., (1948A), 235-242 (human; trouser leg; Ituri high rain forest, Belgian Congo)
- Wilson, S. G., (1948A), 13-20 (grass; Kalinzu forest; Uganda)
- Wilson, S. G., (1950C), 16-29 (Uganda)
- Zumpt, F., (1942A), 433-443 (elefanten, Syncerus caffer, Hylochoerus meinertzhageni rimator)
- Zumpt, F., (1949B), 57-169 (keys) (morphology) (Congo)

Rhipicephalus ecinctus

- Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (origin unknown)
- Neumann, L. G., (1904A), 444-464
- Neumann, L. G., (1908D), 5-27 (key)
- Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169

Rhipicephalus ecinctus. --Continued

- Neumann, L. G., (1922A), 108-125 (key) (buffle; Mont Nyiro, elephant, Riviere Gouranni, Afrique Orientale Anglaise)
- Dönitz, W., (1905A), 105-134
- Dönitz, W., (1907C), 1-127
- Franchini, G., (1929C), 131-135 (geographic distribution in Somalia)
- Franchini, G., (1929E), 1139-1141 (Somalia)
- Gadola, A., (1948a), 1-511
- Hooker, W. A., Bishopp, F. C., and Wood, H. P., (1912A), 1-239
- Howard, C. W., (1909B), 225 (copulation)
- Paoli, G., (1916A), 269-297 (Somalia Italiana Meridionale)
- Stella, E., (1938A), 135-153 (Somalia)
- Stella, E., (1939A), 64-65 (Africa Orientale)
- Stella, E., (1940A), 431-435
- Tendeiro, J., (1952D), 195-263 (as syn. of R. s. simus Koch, 1844)
- Warburton, C., (1912B), 1-20
- Zumpt, F., (1942A), 433-443
- Rhipicephalus ellipticum
- Koch, C. L., (1847A), 136 pp. (n. comb.)
- Castellani, A., and Chalmers, A. J., (1913a), 1-1747
- Castellani, A., and Chalmers, A. J., (1919A), 1-2436
- Neumann, L. G., (1897A), 324-420
- Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (= Haemaphysalis leachi (Aud.))
- Neveu-Lemaire, M., (1912A), 1-1257
- Nuttall, G. H. F., and Warburton, C., (1915A), 349-550 (syn. of Haemaphysalis leachi)
- Toumanoff, C., (1944A), 1-220 (as syn. of Haemaphysalis leachi)

Rhipicephalus erlangeri

Neumann, L. G., (1902B), 293-294 (cheval; Abyssinia)

Neumann, L. G., (1902A), 109-128 (cheval; pres du fleuve Daroli)

Dönitz, W., (1907C), 1-127

Paoli, G., (1916A), 269-297

Tendeiro, J., (1952D), 195-263 (as syn. of R. s. simus)

Rhipicephalus erraticus, --Continued

Najera Angulo, L., (1946B), 51-64

Rhipicephalus evertsi

Neumann, L. G., (1897A), 324-420 (Transvaal)

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (Ovis aries, Bos taurus, Camelopardalis giraffa, Equus asinus, E. asino-caballus, E. caballus)

Neumann, L. G., (1904A), 444-464

Neumann, L. G., (1907C), 17-30 (Zebra, Equus böhmi; Kilimandjaro, Giraffa sp.; Massaisteppe)

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169 (Bos taurus, Equus caballus, E. asinus, E. asinus X E. caballus, E. böhmi, E. grévyi, Ovis aries, Capra hircus, Giraffa camelopardalis, Canis familiaris, Macroselides melanotis; reported from Colonie du Cap, Transvaal, Togo, Afrique orientale allemande)

Neumann, L. G., (1922A), 108-125 (Equus grevyi; Mont Nyiro, zebre; Nakuru, Afrique Orientale Anglaise, antelope; Nairobi, Phacochaerus; Uganda) (key)

Aders, W. M., (1917B), 391-401 (cattle, goats, sheep; around anus or in ears; Zanzibar)

Alessandrini, G. C., (1917A), 100-110 (transmits P. parvum, P. mutans, P. equi)

American Geographical Society, (1954B), 1-25 (vector of fièvre boutonneuse, South African tick bite fever) (world distribution)

Anderson, T. J., (1924A), 14 pp. (Kenya)

Anderson, T. J., (1924B), 8 pp. (cattle, horse, donkey, mule; Kenya)

Rhipicephalus evertsi, --Continued

Aragão, H. de B., (1936A), 759-844

Arthur, D. R., (1952D), 379-383 (economic importance)

Arthur, D. R., (1962B), 541-543 (mule; market, Mwingi, Kenya)

Aspinall, K. W., (1962A), 1-62 (cattle; Malawi)

Baker, J. A. F., & Thompson, G. E., (1966A), 367-372 (control)

Baker, M. K. & Ducasse, F. B. W., (1967A), 447-453 (Natal, South Africa)

Baker, M. K. & Ducasse, F. B. W., (1968A), 55-59 (goats; Natal)

Balfour, A., (1911L), 1-333

Barnett, S. F., and Bailey, K. P., (1955A), 1-62

Barnett, S. F. & Brocklesby, D. W., (1966B), 379-386

Barnett, S. F. & Parson, B. T., (1963A), 1213-1214 (control with methyl bromide)

Beakbane, H. R. & Wilde, J. K. H., (1949A), 155-167 (control with Gammexane dip)

Becklund, W. W., (1968A), 622-628 (R. e. evertsi, R. e. mimeticus) (antelope, cape hartebeest, gemsbok, oryx; New York from Germany, Kenya, S. W. Africa, zebras; New York City, Catskill, New York & Tampa, Florida from Kenya, Abyssinian asses, camels, elands & nilgais; Boca Raton, Florida from ?)

Bedford, G. A. H., (1920B), 317-340 (transmits Piroplasma mutans, Nuttallia equi, Theileria parva)

Bedford, G. A. H., (1926A), 705-817 (South Africa, transmits East Coast fever, redwater, spirillosis, biliary fever)

Bedford, G. A. H., (1929B), 551-573 (dips)

Bedford, G. A. H., (1932B), 223-523 (transmits: East Coast fever, redwater, biliary fever, spirillosis, gall-sickness) (dogs, Hippotigris burchelli wahlbergi, Gorgon taurinus; Umfolosi Reserve, Zululand, Ozana nigra; Acorn Hoek, Transvaal, Damaliscus albifrons; Pretoria District, Equinus equinus, Strepsis-

Rhipicephalus evertsi. --Continued

Bedford, G. A. H., (1932B), 223-523. --Continued.
ceros strepsiceros, Aepyceros melampus, Raphi-
 ceros campestris; North of Messina, Transvaal, Syl-
 viacapra grimmi, Antidorcas marsupialis; Acorn
 Hoek, Transvaal, Tragelaphus sylvaticus, Kobus el-
 lipsiprymnus; Northern Transvaal, Syncerus caffer;
 Umfolosi Reserve, Zululand, Thryonomys swinderi-
 anus variegatus dorcas; Nylstroom, Transvaal,
Papio griscipes; Grahamstown, C. P., Damaliscus
dorcas, Raphiceros campestris, Nototragus melano-
 tis; Bredasdorp, C. P., Lepus zuluensis; Harte-
 beestport near Pretoria, Lepus capensis; Fort Beau-
 fort, C. P., mule)

Bedford, G. A. H., (1934A), 49-99 (key to larvae)

Bedford, G. A. H., & Graf, H., (1935A), 14-17, 20
 (life history) (vector of equine piroplasmosis,
 exper. transmitter of East Coast fever, vector
 of red-water and spirochaetosis)

Bedford, G. A. H., & Graf, H., (1939A), 89-98 (for
 hosts, etc. see their (1935A))

Bedford, G. A. H. & Wilken-Jorden, T. J., (1934B),
 267-269 (negative effect of aloes)

Behrenz, W., (1962a), 15-28

Behrenz, W., (1962b), 34-52

Bekker, P. M., Graf, H., Malan, J. R. & Van der
 Merwe, S. W., (1949A), 110-124 (control)

Bequaert, J. C., (1931A), 209-251

Binns, H. R., (1951A), 1-37 (cattle; Lela district,
 Kenya)

Bishopp, F. C., (1921A), 430-439

Bouvier, G., (1945A), 42-59

Brassey-Edwards, H. H., (1932A), 213-287 (trans-
 mits East Coast fever in Kenya)

Braun, M. G. C. C., (1908a), 1-475

Bray, R. S., (1964A), 238-315 (vector of bovine &
 equine piroplasmosis in West Africa)

Brown, A. W. A., (1968A), 3-9 (resistance to
 insecticides)

Bruce, D., (1905A), 327-333

Rhipicephalus evertsi. --Continued

Bruce, D., Hamerton, A. E., Bateman, H. R.,
 & Bruce (Lady), (1911A), 228-243 (zebra, goat,
 mule; Uganda)

Bruce, W. G., (1962A), 81-85 (eradication from wild
 animal compound in Florida)

Bruce, W. G., (1962B), 1-7 (eradication from wild
 animal compound in Boca Raton, Florida)

Buchner, P. E. C., (1926A), 625-644

Buitendijk, A. M., (1945A), 281-286 (Transvaal)

Campana-Rouget, Y., (1959B), 354-431 (anomaly)

Cardamatis, J. P., (1911A), 511-523

Christophers, S. R., (1906A), 1-55

Christophers, S. R., (1907C), 1-83

Cipriani, L., (1932A), 126-148 (Rhodesia)

Clark, R., (1938A), 143-145 (suspected cause of tick
 paralysis in lambs, Ficksburg district, Bethlehem,
 S. Africa)

Clifford, C. M., & Anastos, G., (1960A), 567-578
 (use of chaetotaxy in identification of larvae)

Clifford, H. C., (1954A), 19-26 (Uganda)

Cooley, R. A., (1934B), 23-42 (cattle, Strepsiceros
strepsiceros, Lepus zuluensis, Ozanna nigra, Equi-
 nus equinus, Sylvicapra grimmi, Aepyceros melampus,
 goat, sheep, Lepus capensis, horse, Raphiceros
campestris; South Africa)

Cooper, F. A., (1962A), 103-113 (control, chemical)

Cowdry, E. V., (1923A), 431-456 (Rickettsia in
 tissues)

Cowdry, E. V., (1925C), 817-830 (probable hereditary
 transmission of intracellular microorganisms)

Cowdry, E. V., (1926C), 147-158 (probable hereditary
 transmission of intracellular microorganisms)

Cowdry, E. V., (1926E), 181-196 (negative for
Rickettsia ruminantium)

Daniels, C. W., and Newham, H. B. G., (1923A), 1-
 576

Darling, S. T., (1913A), 197-202

Rhipicephalus evertsi. --Continued

- Daubney, R., (1933A), 271-291 (Kenya)
- Daubney, R., et al., (1936b), 51-62 (East Coast fever)
- Daubney, R. & Hudson, J. R., (1934A), 496-509 (sheep, goats; Kenya) (experiments to transmit Nairobi sheep disease unsuccessful)
- Diamant, G., & Strickland, R. K., (1965A), 142 pp. (economic importance, morphology, life cycle)
- Dinnik, J.A., & Zumpt, F., (1949A), 1-17 (integumentary sense organs of larvae)
- Dixon, R. W., and Spreull, J., (1898A), 691-695
- Dönitz, W., (1905A), 105-134
- Dönitz, W., (1906C), 39-52
- Dönitz, W., (1907C), 1-127
- Dönitz, W., (1910A), 397-494
- Doeve, W. C. A., [1923A], 4-18
- Doflein, F. J. T., (1909A), 1-914
- Donatien, A. L., [1955?B], 119-190 (transmits Piroplasma bigeminum in South Africa and Theileria parva in North Africa)
- Du Toit, P. J., (1931A), 3-35
- Du Toit, R., (1942C), 699-713
- Du Toit, R., (1947A), 408-423 (transmits Piroplasma bigeminum)
- Edmonds, C. R., (1922a), 1-477
- Elbl, A., (1964A), 105-111 (vache)
- Elliott, S. H., et al., (1944a), 1-40
- Enigk, K., (1943A), 209-240 (distribution)
- Enigk, K., and Grittner, I., (1952A), 77-94
- Enigk, K., & Grittner, I., (1953A), 56-83
- Enigk, K., and Reusse, U., [1952A], 22-25

Rhipicephalus evertsi. --Continued

- Fantham, H. B., and Porter, A., (1914C), 1-319 (some minute animal parasites)
- Faulkner, D. E., (1954a), 7-14
- Fiebiger, J., (1923A), 1-439 (Haustiere)
- Fiedler, O. G. H., (1958A), 133-146 (Rind; Sudafrika) (control)
- Fiedler, O. G. H. & Van Vuuren, P. J. J., (1966A), 432-438 (control, chemical)
- Fiedler, O. G. H., and Veldman, F. J., (1957A), 249-253 (control)
- Fielding, J. W., (1926A), 1-114
- Fotheringham, W., & Lewis, E. A., (1937A), 504-523 (nymphs & adults transmit Theileria parva)
- Fox, H., (1938a), 35-67 (giraffe)
- França, C., (1917a), 26-65
- Franchini, G., (1929D), 540-543 (distribution in Eritrea, Ethiopia)
- Franchini, G., (1930A), 449-452 (Hodeida, Jemen)
- Fuller, C., (1899A), 363-369 (key)
- Fuller, C., (1899B), 389-394
- Gadola, A., (1948a), 1-511
- Gaiger, S. H., & Davies, G. O., (1932A), 1-610
- Galli-Valerio, B., (1931a), 98-106 (bovides)
- Gambles, R. M., (1951A), 39, 57 (cattle; Nigeria)
- Gear, J., (1954A), 158-175 (tick bite fever isolated; South Africa)
- Gedoelst, L., (1911A), 1-332 (ox, horse, donkey, mule, sheep, dog)
- Girard, H. & Rousselot, R., (1945A), 64-77 (cattle; Baguineda, Soudan francais)
- Giroud, P., (1951A), 535-546

Rhipicephalus evertsi. --Continued

- Giroud, P. & Le Gac, P., (1952A), 1924-1925
- Goldsmid, J. M., (1963A), 609-610 (dog; Salisbury, Southern Rhodesia)
- Gonder, R., (1911E), 241-247 (vector of Theileria parva)
- Gossel, P., (1935A), 177-205 (eyes)
- Graf, H., and Bekker, P. M., (1949A), 41-42, 55
- Gray, W. J., (1961A), 25-27 (Northern Rhodesia) (free-living phases) (oviposition) (reactions of larvae to climate) (life cycle)
- Green, H. H., (1919A), 610-629, 759-768 (control in South Africa)
- Grimaldi, V., (1934A), 504-513 (transmits equine & bovine babesiosis)
- Haig, D. A., (1955A), 307-325 (vector of tick bite fever)
- Haig, D. A., Woodall, J. P., & Danskin, D., (1965A), 389-394 (cattle; Thogoto forest, Kenya)
- Hartig, R., (1939A), 551-553
- Hartmann, M. & Schilling, C., (1917A), 1-462
- Heisch, R. B., Grainger, W. E., Harvey, A. E. C., & Lister, G., (1962A), 272-282 (Rickettsia conori isolated) (Kenya)
- Heisch, R. B., McPhee, R., and Rickman, L. R., (1957A), 459-477 (cows, sheep; Nairobi)
- Henning, M. W., (1932A), 1-405 (zebra, horse) (Nuttallia equi)
- Hoogstraal, H., Huff, C. G. & Lawless, D. K., (1950A), 293-306 (Elephantulus rufescens dundasi; Equatoria Province, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan) (possible vector of Plasmodium brodeni)
- Hooker, W. A., (1908A), 34-51
- Hooker, W. A., Bishopp, F. C., and Wood, H. P., (1912A), 1-239
- Howard, C. W., (1908B), 73-169 (key) (morphology) (vector of Piroplasma equi & P. parvum) (ox, horse, ass, mule, sheep, dog, Cervicapra arundinum, antelopes, Giraffa capensis, Lepus capensis, eland; South Africa)
- d'Ignazio, C., and Mira, M. G., (1949A), 97-141 (Ethiopia)

Rhipicephalus evertsi. --Continued

- Jack, R. W., (1928A), 537-556, 704-716 (ox, horse, ass, mule, zebra, sheep, goat, giraffe, dog, jumping shrew, sable antelope)
- Jack, R. W., (1937A), 907-929 (ox, horse, ass, mule, zebra, sheep, goat, giraffe, dog, jumping shrew, sable antelope)
- Jack, R. W., (1942A), 95-109, 202-218 (transmits gallsickness caused by Theileria mutans, larva transmits redwater in cattle and spirillosis caused by Spirochaeta theileri) (cattle, sheep, horse, buffalo, roan antelope, sable antelope, tsessebe; Southern Rhodesia)
- Jacob, E., (1924B), 309-372
- Jansen, B. C., & Neitz, W. O., (1956A), 3-6 (transmitter of Theileria ovis to splenectomised sheep (exper.))
- Jaschke, W., (1933A), 515-541
- Kamensky, S. N., (1928A), 1-31 (northern Caucasus)
- Karrar, G., (1960A), 1-10
- Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Department of Veterinary Services (1939B), 381-385
- Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Department of Veterinary Services, (1959A), 10-15 ("less effective transmitter of redwater") (cattle; Kenya)
- Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Department of Veterinary Services, (1960A), 147-152 (transmits Nuttallia equi) (horses; Kenya)
- King, H. H., (1908A), 201-248 (mules; Sudan)
- King, H. H., (1926A), 1-21 (key) (Damaliscus korrigum, sheep, Gazella spp., mule, horse, goat, cattle; Sudan) (transmits equine piroplasmiasis & red-water)
- Knuth, P., and Du Toit, P. J., (1921A), 1-889
- Koch, R., (1903B), 112-117 (Rhodesia)
- Koch, R., (1903H), 33-43 (possible transmitter of Rhodesian cattle disease)
- Koch, R., (1905A), 1865-1869

Rhipicephalus evertsi. --Continued

- Koch, R., (1906c), 75-76 (transmits Texas fever and Coast fever parasites)
- Kohls, G. M., (1948C), 83-96
- Kruger National Park Biologist, (1960A), 2-205 (impala; Pafuri, South Africa)
- Laveran, C. L. A., and Vallée, H. P. M., (1906a), 636-680
- Lavier, G., (1921A), 1-218
- Lawrence, D. A., (1935A), 1-10 (cattle; Southern Rhodesia)
- Lawrence, D. A., (1942A), 500-503 (vector of Babesia bigemina, Theileria parva, T. mutans, Spirochaeta theileri, Nuttallia equi)
- Laws, H. E., (1911A), 570-579 (cattle; East London District, South Africa)
- Laws, H. E. & Manning, B., (1910A), 9-16 (cattle; Gonubie Park, near East London, Cape Colony)
- Le Roux, P. L., (1934A), 28-71 (cattle, sheep, pigs, dog, sable antelope, equines (horse, mule, donkey, zebra) Hippotragus equinus (roan antelope), eland, grysback, steenbuck, Electragus arundinum (reed-buck), Strepsiceros strepsiceros (kudu), Limnotragus spekei selousi (water kudu, sitatunga), Acelaphus lichtensteini (hartebeest), Onotragus leche (lechwe), Ourebia ourebi (oribi), blue wildebeest; Northern Rhodesia)
- Le Roux, P. L., (1947h), 5-7 (cattle)
- Lewis, E. A., (1931C), 151-162 (cattle; Kinangop, buffalo; Karati Forest, sheep & goat; Mara Guishu, Kenya)
- Lewis, E. A., (1932B), 1-33 (Kenya)
- Lewis, E. A., (1934A), 1-67 (cattle, sheep, goats, donkey, Equus burchelli granti, Hippotragus equinus langheldi, Taurotragus oryx pattersonianus, Gorgon taurinus albojubatus, Bubalis cokei kongoni; Kenya)
- Lewis, E. A., (1939B), 299-304 (transmits Theileria parva, T. mutans, Babesia bigemina, Nuttallia equi, Spirochaeta theileri in East Africa)
- Lounsbury, C. P., (1899D), 43-46 (Cape Colony)
- Lounsbury, C. P., (1900A), 1-49

Rhipicephalus evertsi. --Continued

- Lounsbury, C. P., (1900B), 41-48 (may cause temporary paralysis of sheep & goats)
- Lounsbury, C. P., (1900C), 682-687 (experimental transmission of heartwater inconclusive)
- Lounsbury, C. P., (1901A), 1-62 (does not transmit heartwater, unless possibly in very mild form)
- Lounsbury, C. P., (1902F), 2-9, 29-47 (does not carry heartwater)
- Lounsbury, C. P., (1904B), 268-270 (possible transmitter of Rhodesian redwater)
- Lounsbury, C. P., (1904F), 11-43 (dog (exper.))
- Lounsbury, C. P., (1905A), 1-35
- Lounsbury, C. P., (1906B), 282-291
- Lounsbury, C. P., (1906C), 634-654 (exper. vector of African coast fever) (transstadial transmission)
- Loveridge, A., (1923A), 685-739 (Equus quagga crawshayi de Wint. (about anus); East Africa)
- McCrae, A. W. R., Sempala, S. D. K., Manuma, P., & Mukwaya, L. G., (1968A), 51-52
- McCrae, A. W. R., Ssenkubuge, Y., Mukwaya, L. G., & Manuma, P., (1968A), 19-20 (AMP 6990 virus isolated)
- McCulloch, B., (1964A), 63-66 (cattle; Tanganyika)
- McCulloch, B., Kalaya, W. J., Tungaraza, R., Suda, B'Q. J. & Mbasha, E. M. S., (1968A), 477-500 (cattle, sheep, goats; Tanzania)
- McCulloch, B., Suda, B'Q. J., Tungaraza, R., and Kalaya, W. J., (1968A), 303-326
- MacDougall, R. S., (1929a), 155-164
- McIntyre, G., (1939A), 4-12 (Caprivi Zipfel)
- McOwan, K. D. S., (1959A), 99 pp.
- Mallari, A. I., (1937a), 287-320 (horse)

Rhipicephalus evertsi. --Continued

- Manetti, C., (1920A), 257-268 (daino, antilopi, giraffa, lepre del capo; Angola)
- Manson, P., (1921A), 1-960
- Marotel, G., (1910A), 703-722 (transmits Piroplasma equi)
- Martini, E.¹, (1923A), 1-462
- Mason, F. E., (1915A), 13-25
- Matson, B. A., (1966A), 118-122 (control in Rhodesia)
- Matson, B. A., (1966B), 141-142 (control)
- Maurer, F. D., (1962A), 699-702 (vector of equine piroplasmosis)
- Meeser, M. J. N., (1952A), 221-223 (Aepyceros melampus; eastern Transvaal)
- Mégnin, P., (1904B), 5 69-589 (biology)
- Meillon, B. de, (1942A), 226-235 (toxin in egg)
- Mendes, A. M., (1959a), 155-159 (isolation of Asterococcus mycoides)
- Mettam, R. W. M., (1932A), 19 (dog, horse, zebra, donkey, warthog, cattle, common duiker, reedbuck, goat, sheep; Uganda)
- Mettam, R. W. M., (1933A), 21-37 (calves; Uganda)
- Mettam, R. W. M., (1940A), 20-31 (Nigeria)
- Mettam, R. W. M., (1950A), 58-79 (Nigeria)
- Mettam, R. W. M., & Carmichael, J., (1936A), 254-283
- Meuleman, E. C. F. J., (1908B), 149-166
- Meza, J. de, (1918A), 3-32 (Nyasaland)
- Mönnig, H. O., (1930A), 199-200 (preservation of engorged ticks)
- Montgomery, R. E., (1919A), 381-400
- Moore, W. M., (1912A), 377-384 (transmits East Coast fever, carries equine biliary fever)

Rhipicephalus evertsi. --Continued

- Moreau, R. E., (1933A), 325-335 (Buphagus erythrorhynchus as predator)
- Morel, P. C. & Finelle, P., (1961A), 191-197 (bovins, cheval; Centrafrique)
- Morel, P. C. & Graber, M., (1961A), 199-203 (dromadaire, cheval, zébu; Tchad)
- Morel, P. C. & Magimel, J., (1959A), 53-58 (bovins; Tchad & Cameroun, cheval; Tchad & Niger)
- Morel, P. C. & Mouchet, J., (1958A), 69-111 (bovins, zébu, boeuf, cheval, âne; Cameroun)
- Morel, P. C. & Mouchet, J., (1965A), 477-496 (Gerbillus sp.; Cameroun)
- Moutia, L. A. & Mamet, R., (1947A), 1-43 (Mauritius)
- Mukwaya, L.G., Kafuko, G. W., Ssenkubuge, Y., & Mawejje, C., (1967A), 46 (Uganda)
- Mulhern, F. J., (1961A), 1-3 (zebras; Boca Raton, Florida, Busch Gardens, Tampa, Florida imported from Mombasa, Kenya, East Africa) (eradication)
- Mulligan, E. J., (1938A), 1-121 (Kenya)
- Neave, S. A., (1912A), 275-323 (eastern tropical Africa)
- Neitz, W. O., (1956F), 56-111 (transmits Babesia bigemina, B. equi, Gonderia mutans, G. ovis, and Theileria parva) (Bos taurus, sheep, and goats)
- Neitz, W. O., (1958B), 39-50 (tick toxicosis in cattle)
- Neumann, K. W., (1942B), 420-434 (structure)
- Neumann, R. O., and Mayer, M., (1914a), 1-580
- Neveu-Lemaire, M., (1912A), 1-1257
- Nuttall, G. H. F., (1908B), 385-403
- Nuttall, G. H. F., (1911F), 46-67 (adaptation to habits of hosts)
- Nuttall, G. H. F., (1913K), 307-316
- Nuttall, G. H. F., and Warburton, C., (1916A), 313-352 (cattle, horse)

Rhipicephalus evertsi. --Continued

- Nuttall, G. H. F., and Warburton, C., (1916B), 1-51 (bétail, cheval; Congo Belge)
- Nyasaland. Department of Veterinary Services, (1954B), 17-22
- Oliver, J. H., (1967C), 417-439 (chromosomes)
- Olt, A., and Ströse, A., (1914A), 1-633
- Oudemans, A. C., (1902d), 276-310 (as syn. of Rhipicephalus capensis of Oudemans, 1896)
- Pal, R. & Kalra, R. L., (1965A), 1-51 (resistance to cyclodiene insecticides)
- Philip, C. B., Hoogstraal, H., Reiss-Gutfreund, R., & Clifford, C. M., (1966A), 127-131 (infected with Rickettsia conorii) (cattle; Awash Valley, Ethiopia)
- Pierce, W. D., (1921A), 1-518
- Pierce, W. D., (1921f), 415 (Nuttallia equi)
- Pillers, A. W. N., (1922A), 345-416
- Poulton, W. F., (1929B), 18 (cattle; Uganda)
- Rageau, J., (1951B), 441-446 (boeuf; Cameroun)
- Rageau, J., [1954B], 1090-1098 (boeuf, zébu, cheval, âne, bétail; Cameroun)
- Reichenow, E., (1940A), 1-56
- Reichenow, E., (1941B), 546-547, 594-595 (im küstenfieberfreien Gebiet) (in Tinde, in Mufindi, Tanganyika)
- Reichenow, E., (1941C), 86-90
- Rioche, M., & Bourdin, P., (1968A), 455-461 (experimental transmission of ground Rhipicephalus evertsi-R. musamae-Hyalomma truncatum)
- Rickmann, W., (1908A), 1-364
- Roberts, J. I., (1935A), 1-22 (calves; Kenya)
- Robertson, W., (1902C), 315-335 (goat (exper.)) (attempted transmission of heartwater unsuccessful)

Rhipicephalus evertsi. --Continued

- Roetti, C., (1939A), 185-192 (equini, bovini; Scioa & Gimma)
- Rousselot, R., (1951A), 307-309 (boeuf; Soudan, Congo belge, Oubangui, cheval, âne, chèvre, chien; Soudan, zèbre; Ruanda-Urundi)
- Rousselot, R., (1953A), 1-152
- Saceghem, R. van, (1914A), 73-87
- Salmon, D. E., and Stiles, C. W., (1901A), 380-491
- Sander, L., and Hennig, (1906a), 689-780
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1947C), 5-30 (anomaly)
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1948A), 27-30 (bovin; abattoir municipal de Lourenço Marques, Mozambique)
- Savory, T., (1964A), 1-291
- Schoenaers, F., (1951A), 117-122 (boeuf, mouton, chien; Congo belge)
- Schreuder, P. J. v.d. H.; & Wright, F. B., (1948A), 184 (transmits Nuttallia equi & Babesia caballi)
- Schulze, P., (1951A), 289-324
- Schwetz, J., (1927A), 65-72 (bétail; Katanga)
- Schwetz, J., (1927C), 81-92 (Congo belge)
- Schwetz, J., (1927D), 109-116 (ovides; Region du Lac Tanganyika, bétail, District du Lomami & Region du Lac Tanganyika, Katanga, Congo Belge)
- Schwetz, J., (1932B), 549-555 (bovides; Bukavu)
- Schwetz, J., & Collart, A., (1929A), 651-656 (transmits Gonderia mutans and Spirochaeta theileri)
- Sen, S., (1937A), 1584-1587 (morphology, feeding)
- Sen, S. K., (1935A), 355-368 (feeding mechanism)
- Seydel, C., (1925A), 161-164 (bétail, cheval; Congo)
- Shaw, R. D., & Stones, L. C., (1966A), 1050-1052 (resistance to insecticides)

Rhipicephalus evertsi. --Continued

- Sheehy, P. J., (1957a), 8-14 (Northern Rhodesia)
- Slater, (Sir), W. K., (1959b), 17-192 (Northern Rhodesia)
- Sluiter, C. P., Swellengrebel, N. H., and Ihle, J. E. W., [1922A], 1-575
- Stampa, S., (1959b), 169-227 (lambs; Karoo areas of South Africa)
- Stampa, S., (1963A), 40-51 (angora goats; South Africa)
- Stampa, S., (1964B), 73-86 (lujet for control)
- Stella, E., (1938A), 135-153 (Somalia)
- Stella, E., (1939A), 64-65 (Eritrea, Addis Abeba, Galla Sidama, Somalia, Ethiopia)
- Stella, E., (1940A), 431-435 (Eritrea, Amhara, Harar, Scioa, Galla, Somalia)
- Stewart, J. L., (1933A), 11-18 (Gold Coast)
- Talbot, L. M. & Talbot, M. H., (1963A), 1-88 (Gorgon taurinus; neck; western Masailand)
- Taylor, J. I., (1954A), 391-392
- Theiler, A., (1904H), 421-438
- Theiler, A., (1905C), 257-268 (all domestic mammals except dog)
- Theiler, A., (1906a), 594-635
- Theiler, A., (1906A), 75-187
- Theiler, A., (1906D), 283-292 (transmits Piroplasma equi)
- Theiler, A., (1908G), 451-454 (transmits Piroplasma parvum)
- Theiler, A., (1909E), 293-294
- Theiler, A., (1911K), 1-14 (transmits Piroplasma equi, P. parvum, P. bigeminum & P. mutans)
- Theiler, A., (1914A), 1-26 (control)

Rhipicephalus evertsi. --Continued

- Theiler, A., (1921B), 141-159
- Theiler, A., Gray, C. E., & Power, W. M., (1914A), 281-297
- Theiler, A., & Stockman, S., (1905A), 163-171 (sheep; Nelspruit, South Africa)
- Theiler, G., (1943B), 1-55 (domestic stock, rarely dogs; Portuguese East Africa; transmits Theileria parva, T. mutans, Piroplasma bigeminum.)
- Theiler, G., (1943C), 51-120 (bovinos, ovinos, caprinos; Africa oriental portuguesa)
- Theiler, G., (1950B), 33-36 (distribution in South Africa) (transmits Theileria parva, T. mutans, Piroplasma bigeminum, Nuttallia equi, Treponema theileri)
- Theiler, G., (1964A), 284-300 (ecology & distribution)
- Theiler, G., & Robinson, B. N., (1954A), 447-461 (distribution in Belgian Congo & Northern Rhodesia)
- Thomas, A. D., (1962A), 163-179 (habits & behaviour in nature)
- Thorburn, J. A., (1952A), 171-178 (control)
- Tobin, W. C., et al., (1962a), 208-220
- Tonelli-Rondelli, M., (1931A), 1-10 (cani e pecore; Agordat)
- Tonelli-Rondelli, M., (1932C), 119-125 ("cani e pecore"; Agordat (Eritrea))
- Tonelli-Rondelli, M., (1932E), 1-10 (cani, pecore; Agordat)
- Tonelli-Rondelli, M., (1935A), 239-252 (Somalia italiana)
- Trautman, O., (1913A), 291-293
- Trommsdorff, [1914?A], 1-11 (Pferd; German South-west Africa)
- Tukei, P. M., Williams, M. C. Kafuko, G. W., Mukwaya, L. G., McCrae, A. W. R., & Lule, M., (1967A), 23-26 (cattle; South Karamoja, Uganda)
- Unsworth, K., (1949A), 71-72 (potential vector of disease in Nigeria)
- Unsworth, K., (1952A), 331-336 (cattle; Nigeria)

Rhipicephalus evertsi. --Continued

- Velu, H., (1922A), 1-285
- Velu, H., and Barotte, J. H., (1924A), 1-436
- Wagner, O., (1941B), 233-237
- Walker, J., (1932A), 288-314
- Walker, J. B., (1955B), 74-75 (Tanganyika)
- Walker, J. B., [1957A], 33-34 (Tanganyika)
- Walker, J. B., (1958A), 48-49 (Kenya)
- Walker, J. B., (1959A), 111-116 (East Africa)
- Walker, J. B., (1961A), 232-238 (group includes Rhipicephalus evertsi, R. bursa, R. glabroscutum, R. e. evertsi, R. e. mimetica)
- Warburton, C., (1907B), 1-12
- Warburton, C., (1921A), 274-290 (conveys Piroplasma equi or Nuttallia equi)
- Warburton, C., (1922A), 91-92 (Okahandja, in huts of Hereros, South-West Africa)
- Warburton, C., (1923A), 479-490
- Warren, E., (1931E), 454-455 (spermatogenesis)
- Watkins-Pitchford, H., (1922C), 553-554
- Webb, J. L., Nadeau, F., & Maurice, R., (1963A), 263-266 (dogs; Mauritius)
- Weber, N. A., (1948A), 235-242 (Alcelaphus buselaphus cokii, Aepyceros melampus rendilis, Gazella granti granti, Gazella thomsonii thomsonii, Taurotragus oryx pattersonianus, Equus burchelli böhmi; Kenya)
- Whitehead, G. B., (1965A), 53-70 (drug resistance)
- Whitehead, G. B. & Baker, J. A. F., (1960A), 566 (toxaphene resistance)
- Whitehead, G. B., & Baker, J. A. F., (1961A), 755-764 (acaricide resistance)
- Whitnall, A. B. M., and Bradford, B., (1949A), 207-226 (and arsenic)

Rhipicephalus evertsi. --Continued

- Wiley, A. J., (1953A), 5-10 (Kenya)
- Williams, M. C., (1967A), 1-54 (cattle; South Karamoja Uganda)
- Williams, M. C. & Woodall, J. P., (1960A), 34 (Rift Valley, Kenya, no virus isolated)
- Wilson, S. G., (1945A), 47-52 (Northern Province, Nyasaland)
- Wilson, S. G., (1948A), 13-20 (cattle; Uganda)
- Wilson, S. G., (1948B), 269-276 (DDT and gammexane)
- Wilson, S. G., (1949A), 1-3 (gamatox 2 for control)
- Wilson, S. G., (1950C), 16-29 (cattle; Uganda)
- Wilson, S. G., (1951A), 23-35
- Wilson, S. G., (1953A), 287-290 (ecology in east and central Africa)
- Yeoman, G. H., (1957a), 46-51 (cattle; Tanganyika)
- Yeoman, G. H., (1964A), 126-135 (cattle; Tanganyika)
- Yeoman, G. H., (1966A), 5-27
- Yeoman, G. H., (1967B), 189-212 (plays no significant part in transmission of Theileria parva)
- Ziemann, H. R. P., (1905A), 114-119 (Ziegen; West-Afrika)
- Ziemann, H. R. P., (1912A), 53-58 (no host named; Kamerun)
- Zumt, F., (1942C), 479-500 (Pferde, Rinder, Schafe, Ziege, Hund, Equus quagga böhmi Matschic (Zebra), Giraffa camelopardalis L. (Giraffe); Afrika)
- Zumt, F., (1944A), 117-128 (disease transmission, review) (morphology)
- Zumt, F., (1944C), 1-12
- Zumt, P., (1956B), 7-11 (Cape Province, Natal)
- Rhipicephalus evertsi albigeniculatus
- Nuttall, G. H. F., and Warburton, C., (1916B), 1-51 (bétail; Congo Belge)

Rhipicephalus evertsi albigeniculatus. --Continued

Nuttall, G. H. F., and Warburton, C., (1916A), 313-352 (cattle)

Bedford, G. A. H., (1926A), 705-817 (South Africa)

Bedford, G. A. H. & Hewitt, J., (1925A), 259-266 (horses & cattle; South West Africa, Strepsiceros kudu; Omaruru)

Knuth, P., and Du Toit, P. J., (1921A), 1-889

Pearse, A. S., (1929A), 229-239 (Cricetomys buchmanani; Nigeria)

Saceghem, R. van, (1918A), 423-432 (moutons; Zambis from Angola, chevaux; Zambis)

Schwetz, J., (1927B), 73-80 (Province Orientale, bétail, chevaux; Bas-Congo, buffle; Moyen Congo, antilope; Boma, varan; Mateba)

Schwetz, J., (1927E), 117-124 (bétail; Boma & Mateba, Bas-Congo, buffle; plaine d'Ibia, antilope; Boma, chevaux; Mateba, Congo Belge)

Seydel, C., (1925A), 161-164 (bétail; Congo)

Rhipicephalus evertsi evertsi

Aeschlimann, A., (1967A), 281-405 (mouton importé; Tiébiou, Ivory Coast)

Brocklesby, D. W., & Vidler, B. O., (1961A), 245-249 (Connochaetes taurinus albojubatus; close to Aitong, Mara area of Narok District, Kenya)

Elbl, A. & Anastos, G., (1966C), 1-555; (1966D), 1-412 (key) (biology, ecology, morphology, vector of Gonderia ovis & Borrelia theileria, carrier of Corynebacterium pyogenes, distribution in central Africa) (cattle from Rhodesia, horse, bovines; Katanga Province, Bos taurus; Kivu Province, antilope, bovids, dog; Orientale Province, cattle; Katanga, Kivu & Leopoldville Provinces, Congo, Rwanda, Sudan, sheep; Kivu Province, Congo, Rwanda, donkey; Sudan, Lepus sp., Equus burchelli bohmi, E. zebra; Rwanda, Hirundo cucullatus, Equus sp., Alcelaphus caema, Tragelaphus scriptus, T. strepsiceros, T. congasi, Lepus capensis, Canis sp., Kobus sp., Damaliscus lunatus, Connochaetes gnou, Francolinus sephaena, Quelea quelea, Elephantulus brachyrhynchus, Maceroscelides proboscideus, Canis adustus, C. mesomelas, Atilax paludinosus, Mungos mungo, Suricata suricata, Procavia capensis, Phacochoerus aethiopicus, Cephalophus monticola, Pronolagus sp., P. crassicaudatus, Rattus sp., R. chrysophilus, Steatomys pratensis, Lemniscomys sp.; Africa)

Rhipicephalus evertsi evertsi. --Continued

Heisch, R. B., and McPhee, R., (1959A), 187-199 (Nairobi area)

Hoogstraal, H., (1953D), 393-398 (cattle; Djibouti, goats; Dikkil)

Hoogstraal, H., (1954B), 304-310 (domestic animals, antelopes; Anglo-Egyptian Sudan)

Hoogstraal, H., (1956B), 1-1101 (key) (Elephantulus rufescens hoogstraali; Kapoeta, Ourebia ourebi aequatoria; Lokila & Torit, Hippotragus equinus bakeri; Torit, Taurotragus oryx pattersonianus; Terakeka, Alcelaphus buselaphus roosevelti; Torit, goats; Equatoria, Bahr El Ghazal, Upper Nile, Blue Nile, Darfur, Kassala, Khartoum, sheep; Equatoria, Bahr El Ghazal, Upper Nile, Blue Nile, Darfur, Khartoum, & Northern Provinces, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, domestic dogs; Equatoria, pigs; Equatoria, Upper Nile, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, horses; Equatoria, Bahr El Ghazal, Blue Nile,

Kassala, Khartoum, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, cattle; Equatoria, Bahr El Ghazal, Upper Nile, Blue Nile, Kassala, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, donkeys; Bahr El Ghazal, Upper Nile, Blue Nile, Khartoum, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, mules; Kordofan, asses; Khartoum, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, Nasilio & Thallomys) (distribution, morphology, biology, ecology, disease relations (review))

Hoogstraal, H. & Kaiser, M. N., (1958E), 51-85 (Egypt; from East Africa, not established)

Hoogstraal, H. & Kaiser, M. N., (1959B), 297-322 (Lepus a. arabicus, domestic camels, donkey & domestic dog; all Ta'izz, domestic cattle; Ta'izz & Ma'bar, Yemen)

Hoogstraal, H. & Theiler, G., (1959A), 217-222 (Papio ursinus; Bechuanaland)

Issa, G. I., (1959A), 45-50 (imported Somalense cattle; Alexandria quarantine station; Egypt)

Jooste, K. F., (1966C), 97-99 (percentage seasonal occurrence on cattle; 4500 ft. altitude, Goromonzi area, Rhodesia)

Jooste, K. F., (1966D), 1-4 (percentage seasonal occurrence on cattle; 4500 ft. altitude, Goromonzi area, Rhodesia)

Karrar, G., Kaiser, M. N., & Hoogstraal, H., (1963A), 509-522 (donkey, goats, cattle, sheep, Gazella sp.; Kassala Province, Sudan)

Ledger, J. A., (1968A), 231-235 (immature stages from Colius colius)

Rhipicephalus evertsi evertsi. --Continued

- Morel, P. C., (1958A), 153-189 (cheval; Sénégal, Soudan Français, Haute Volta, Togo, Niger, zébu; Soudan Français, Haute Volta, chèvre; Soudan Français, Togo, ane, chien; Soudan Français, mouton; Haute Volta; also reported from Nigeria) (biology, hygrophily)
- Myers, B. J., & Kuntz, R. E., (1965A), 137-194 (Papio comatus; Kanye, Bechuanaland, Papio gris-eipes; Grahamstown, South Africa, Papio ursinus; Kanye, Bechuanaland, & Ethiopian region)
- Pierquin, L., (1960A), 125-138 (bovin, bétail; Congo Belge, Ruanda-Urundi)
- Pierquin, L. & Niemegeers, K., (1957A), 1177-1224 (geographical distribution & hosts in Congo belge & Ruanda-Urundi)
- Pierquin, L. & Niemegeers, K., (1958A), 421-460 (key) (Congo belge & Ruanda-Urundi)
- Reiss-Gutfreund, R. J., [1957B], 946-1023 (cattle, goats, sheep; Ethiopia)
- Rousselot, R., (1953B), 135 pp. (Bos taurus, Equus caballus, E. asinus, Capra hircus, Canis familiaris, Equus zebra; Afrique noire)
- Sanborn, C. C., & Hoogstraal, H., (1953A), 229-252 (Lepus a. arabicus; Yemen)
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1950B), 155-197 (Angola)
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1952I), 43-104 (Equus burchelli, Capra hircus; Alto Limpopo, Mocambique)
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1952N), 227-252 (Aepyceros m. melampus, Bos taurus, Capra hircus, Cephalophus natalensis lebombo, Equus a. asinus, E. caballus, Ovis aries; Mozambique)
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., [1953B], 293-304 (Sigmoceros l. lichtensteinii)
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1953G), 27-41 (carneiro, Magude, distrito de Gaza, Sul do Save, Moçambique)
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1954C), 1-18 (Bugesera, Kigali, Kongogo, Kisenyi, Rwabuhhi, Ruanda-Urundi)
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1954I), 605-634
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1955A), 75-100 (Sudoeste Africano)

Rhipicephalus evertsi evertsi. --Continued

- Santos Dias, J. A. T., [1956B], 121-166 (Equus (Quagga) burchellii wahlbergi, Nyala a. angasii, Redunca a. arundinum, Turdoides jardinei natalensis; Moçambique)
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1956E), 1-9 (Equus burchellii; Lago Ngami, Bechuanaland)
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1958D), 1-32 (zebra)
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1959A), 77-83 (bovino; Ilha da Inhaca)
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1959E), 171-176 (small domestic animals; Island of Inhaca)
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., [1960A], 213-287 (Aepyceros m. melampus, Bos taurus, Capra hircus, Cephalophus natalensis lebombo, Equus a. asinus, E. (Quagga) burchellii wahlbergi, E. caballus, Nyala a. angasii, Ovis aries, Potamochoerus porcus maschona, Redunca a. arundinum, Turdoides jardinei natalensis; Mocambique)
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., [1964A], 79-98 (Angola)
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1964B), 99-103 (Lepus sp.; Astrida)
- Tendeiro, J., (1951E), 121-152 (Aepyceros m. melampus; Mapoto, Enchisa; Moçambique)
- Vaerenbergh, R. van, (1954A), 222-226 (bovides; Aru, Kigali)
- Walker, J. B., (1959B), 131-135 (morphology, hosts, sites of attachment, ecological distribution in East Africa, control; transmits Theileria parva, T. mutans, Babesia bigemina (transovarial), B. equi, B. caballi, spirochaetosis transovarial); apparent cause of paralysis in lambs)
- Walker, J. B., (1960B), 1-23
- Yeoman, G. H., and Walker, J. B., (1967A), 1-215 (cattle, Ovis aries, Capra hircus, Equus caballus, E. a. asinus, Canis familiaris, Lepus europaeus crawshayi, Pedetes capensis taborae, Arvicanthis abyssinicus, Herpestes sanguineus, Rhaphicerus campestris neumanni, Madoqua (Rhynchotragus) kirki, man, Equus burchelli boehmi, Tragelaphus strepsiceros, Taurotragus oryx, Syncerus c. caffer, Kobus ellipsiprymnus, K. defassa, Oryx beisa calotus, Damaliscus korrigum jimela, Alcelaphus buselaphus cokii, Connochaetes taurinus johnstoni, C. t. hecki, C. t. albojubatus, Aepyceros melampus suara; Tanzania)

Rhipicephalus evertsi evertsi. --Continued

- Yeoman, G. H. & Walker, J. B., (1967A), 1-215(II) (Gazella thomsonii, G. granti; Tanzania)
- Zumpt, F., (1949B), 57-169 (keys) (Cape Province to Kenya, Congo, Cameroons)
- Zumpt, F., (1958A), 201-223 (distribution, economic importance) (goat, Papio comatus, cattle, Aepyceros melampus, Raphicerus campestris, Lepus saxatilis, sheep, Strepsiceros strepsiceros, Phalacrocorax africanus, Tchagra australis, Equus burchellii, Felis lybica; Bechuanaland)
- Rhipicephalus evertsi mimetica
- Dönitz, W., (1910A), 397-494 (cattle; South-West Africa)
- Bedford, G. A. H., (1932B), 223-523 (Taurotragus oryx; South West Africa, Zoological Gardens, Johannesburg, cattle)
- Bequaert, J. C., (1931A), 209-251 (bétail; Kitobola, Congo belge)
- Elbl, A. & Anastos, G., (1966C), 1-555; (1966D), 1-412 (key) (biology, ecology, distribution in central Africa) (cattle; Leopoldville & Orientale Provinces, Congo, no host; Transvaal, Panthera leo, Equus sp., E. zebra, Antidorcas marsupialis, Syncerus caffer, Equus burchellii, Connochaetes taurinus, Tragelaphus strepsiceros; Africa)
- Knuth, P., and Du Toit, P. J., (1921A), 1-889
- Pierquin, L., (1960A), 125-138 (Congo Belge)
- Pierquin, L. & Niemegeers, K., (1957A), 1177-1224 (geographical distribution & hosts in Congo belge & Ruanda-Urundi)
- Pierquin, L. & Niemegeers, K., (1958A), 421-460 (key) (Congo belge & Ruanda-Urundi)
- Rousselot, R., (1951A), 307-309 (vache (importée de Guinée); Congo français)
- Rousselot, R., (1953B), 135 pp. (Bos taurus; Afrique noire)
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1950B), 155-197 (Angola)
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1955A), 75-100 (Sylvicapra grimmia, Raphicerus campestris, Oryx gazella, Equus burchellii, Gorgon taurinus, Taurotragus oryx, Giraffa camelopardalis, bovinos, Strepsiceros strepsiceros; Sudoeste Africano)

Rhipicephalus evertsi mimetica. --Continued

- Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1956G), 65-68 (Bos taurus; Huambo, Angola)
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1958D), 1-32 (Okamandua, Sudoeste Africano)
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., [1964A], 79-98 (Angola)
- Schwetz, J., (1927C), 81-92 (Congo belge)
- Sigwart, H., (1915A), 434-444 (Pferd, Rind, Schaf, Ziege; German South-West Africa)
- Sousa Dias, V., (1950a), 17-45 (cavalos, ovinos, caprinos, bois; Angola)
- Sousa Dias, V. A., (1950A), 127-280 (cavalos, ovinos, caprinos, bois; Angola)
- Theiler, G., (1964A), 284-300 (ecology & distribution)
- Warburton, C., (1922A), 91-92 (Okahandja, South-West Africa)
- Zumpt, F., (1942C), 479-500
- Zumpt, F., (1949B), 57-169 (keys) (S. W. Africa & W. Congo)
- Zumpt, F., (1956B), 7-11 (S. W. Africa)
- Rhipicephalus expeditus
- Nakamura, T., & Yajima, A., (1937A), 133-184 (morphology, distribution in Japan) (n. rank)
- Luh, P.-L., & Woo, W.-C., (1950A), 195-222 (Taiwan)
- Rhipicephalus expositicus
- Koch, L., (1877A), 113-198 (bei Nürnberg)
- Cooreman, J., (1946A), 1-14
- Dönitz, W., (1907C), 1-127
- Neumann, L. G., (1897A), 324-420
- Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169 ("très probablement Haemaphysalis punctata")
- Schulze, P., (1925B), 704-705

Rhipicephalus falcatus

- Neumann, L. G. , (1908E), 73-91 (nord du Lac Nyassa, Liberia)
- Anderson, T. J. , (1924A), 14 pp. (Kenya)
- Davey, J. B. , and Newstead, R. , (1921A), 457-462 (buffalo)
- Gamble, M. , (1914A), 148-150 (dog; lower Congo)
- Hoogstraal, H. , (1956B), 1-1101
- Jacob, E. , (1924B), 309-372
- King, H. H. , (1926A), 1-21 (key) (Syncerus caffer; Mongalla Province, Phacochoerus aethiopicus; Bahr el Ghazal Province, Sudan)
- Lewis, E. A. , (1931C), 151-162 (Kenya)
- Mettam, R. W. M. , (1932A), 19 (buffalo; Uganda)
- Meza, J. de, (1918A), 3-32 (Nyasaland)
- Nuttall, G. H. F. , and Warburton, C. , (1916A), 313-352 (cattle, goat, dog)
- Nuttall, G. H. F. , and Warburton, C. , (1916B), 1-51 (bétail, chèvre, chien; Congo Belge)
- Old, J. E. S. , (1909A), 15-22 (Nyasaland)
- de Oliveira, M. R. , (1915A), 223-260 (porco; Magul, Mozambique)
- Richardson, U. F. , (1930C), 19 (buffalo; Uganda)
- Rousselot, R. , (1953B), 135 pp. (Bos taurus; Afrique noire)
- Rousselot, R. , (1957A), 645-652 (Afrique Noire Française)
- Santos Dias, J. A. T. , (1952H), 563-614 (as syn. of Rhipicephalus longus)
- Santos Dias, J. A. T. , (1953C), 1-15
- Schouteden, H. , (1929A), 19-20 (Aru, Congo)
- Schulze, P. , (1942A), 379-419
- Schulze, P. , (1942B), 630-658 (morphology)
- Schwetz, J. , (1927A), 65-72 (chien, phacochère; (Katanga)

Rhipicephalus falcatus. --Continued

- Schwetz, J. , (1927C), 81-92 (porc; Congo belge)
- Schwetz, J. , (1927D), 109-116 (phacochère; Plateau du Kundelungu, Katanga, Congo Belge)
- Seydel, C. , (1925A), 161-164 (betail, chèvre, chien; Congo)
- Stewart, J. L. , (1933A), 11-18 (Gold Coast)
- Theiler, G. , (1943C), 51-120 (buffalo; Africa oriental portuguesa)
- Theiler, G. , (1947A), 253-300 (buffalo; Portuguese E. Africa, Phacochoerus aethiopicus; Uganda)
- Theiler, G. , & Robinson, B.N. , (1954A), 447-461 (distribution in Belgian Congo)
- Wilson, S. G. , (1950B), 415-428 (morphology) (Phacochoerus aethiopicus, horse, buffalo, roan antelope; Nyasaland)
- Zumpt, F. , (1942C), 479-500 (as syn. of Rhipicephalus capensis longus)
- Rhipicephalus flavus
- Supino, F. , (1897A), 230-238 (Prome)
- Supino, F. , (1897C), 1-38
- Supino, F. , (1899a), 241-252
- Neumann, L. G. , (1897A), 324-420 (Prome, Birmanie)
- Neumann, L. G. , (1901A), 249-372
- Neumann, L. G. , (1911C), 1-169
- Salmon, D. E. , and Stiles, C. W. , (1901A), 380-391
- Sharif, M. , (1928A), 217-344
- Rhipicephalus follis
- Dönitz, W. , (1910A), 397-494 (host unknown, probably domestic animals; South Africa)
- Bedford, G. A. H. , (1932B), 223-523

Rhipicephalus follis. --Continued

Theiler, G., (1947A), 253-300 (?domestic stock; South Africa)

Theiler, G. & Robinson, B. N., (1953B), 93-136 (morphology) (host unknown; Dordrecht, Cape Province) (developmental periods)

Zumpt, F., (1949B), 57-169

Rhipicephalus fulvus

Neumann, L. G., (1913B), 147-151 (Matmata (sud de Gabès), Ile de Djerba, Tunisie)

Colas-Belcour, J., (1932A), 430-443 (morphology of female, nymph & larva) (Ctenodactylus gundi; Matmata, South Tunisia, goats, sheep & camel; all from S. Tunisia)

Colas-Belcour, J. & Rageau, J., (1951A), 360-367 (Ctenodactylus gundi, chèvre, brebis, dromedaire; Tunisie)

Jacob, E., (1924B), 309-372

Morel, P. C., (1958A), 153-189 (goundis & on ground; Niger & Tchad)

Morel, P. C., and Graber, M., (1961A), 199-203 (Tchad)

Pomerantsev, B. I., (1936A), 5-32 (morphology)

Schulze, P., (1935D), 1-40

Senevet, G., (1937A), 1-101 (key) (morphology)

Zumpt, F., (1940A), 669-678 (key)

Rhipicephalus furcosum

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372

Rhipicephalus gertrudae

Feldman-Muhsam, B., (1960A), 101-108 (syn.: Rhipicephalus capensis of Zumpt, 1942)

Rhipicephalus glabroscutatum

Du Toit, R., (1941A), 115-118 (Angora goats; Aberdeen & Uitenhage districts, Boer goat; Oudtshoorn & Aberdeen districts, goats; Albany, merino sheep; Aberdeen district, all from Cape Province, Union of South Africa)

Du Toit, R., (1942C), 699-713

Du Toit, R., (1947A), 408-423

Rhipicephalus glabroscutatum. --Continued

Stampa, S., (1963A), 40-51 (angora goats; South Africa) (control)

Stampa, S., (1964B), 73-86 (lujet for control)

Zumpt, F., (1949B), 57-169 (key) (E. Cape Province)

Rhipicephalus gladiger

Neumann, L. G., (1908D), 5-27 (Equus caballus; Kansanshi, Congo independent, sur les rives du Lualaba, Capra hircus, Pweto, Congo independent)

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169 (Equus caballus, Capra hircus; Congo indépendant, Kansanshi)

Brumpt, E., (1927A), 1-1452

Castellani, A., and Chalmers, A. J., (1919A), 1-2436

Geddoelst, L., (1911A), 1-332 (horse, goat)

Jacob, E., (1924B), 309-372

Massey, A. Y., (1908A), 70 (horse; Central Africa)

Rhipicephalus glyphis

Dönitz, W., (1910B), 275-280 (Wasserschwein; Tanganjika-See, Rind; Togo)

Geddoelst, L., (1911A), 1-332 (probably ox (Togo))

Tendeiro, J., (1951C), 909-928 (as syn. of Rhipicephalus lunulatus Neumann, 1907)

Tendeiro, J., (1952D), 195-263 (as syn. of R. lunulatus)

Theiler, G., (1947A), 253-300 (as syn. of R. tricuspis)

Warburton, C., (1912B), 1-20

Rhipicephalus gr. simus

Morel, P. C., (1966E), 1049-1050 (West Africa)

Rhipicephalus guilhoni

Morel, P. C., and Vassiliades, G., [1963A], 343-386 (zorille, caracal, Adenota kob, Kobus unctuosus, Vulpes pallida, Damaliscus korrigum, Ephippiorhynchus senegalensis, Leptoptilos crumeniferus, Xerus erythropus, girafe; Cameroun, Pseudogyps africanus, Hyaena crocuta; Mali, Ictonyx striatus, Tyto alba affinis; Sénégal, [Gallus gallus], Polemaetus bellicosus; Tchad, [Bos taurus], [Felis domesticus], Arvicanthis niloticus; Cameroun, Mali, Tchad, Atelerix albiventris, Felis lybica; Cameroun, Sénégal, Ardeotis arabs, Cameroun, Mauritanie,

Neotis dendhami, Hippotragus equinus; Cameroun, Haute-Volta, Gazella rufifrons; Cameroun, Tchad, autruche; Cameroun, Mali, [Equus asinus]; Haute-Volta, Mali, Mauritanie, [Homme sapiens], Haute-Volta, Sénégal, Tchad, [Ovis aries]; Haute-Volta, Sénégal, Tchad, Mauritanie, Niger, Mali, [Canis familiaris]; Haute-Volta, Mali, [Capra hircus]; Mali, Tchad, zébu; Mali, Mauritanie, Niger, Sénégal)

Morel, P. C., [1965G], 581-585 (distribution in west Africa)

Morel, P. C., (1966E), 1049-1050 (West Africa)

Morel, P. C. & Mouchet, J., (1965A), 477-496 (Felis caracal, F. lybica, Ardeotis arabs, Neotis dendhami, Adenota kob, Atelerix albiventris, boeuf, Ictonyx striatus, chat, Damaliscus korrigum, Hippotragus equinus, Gazella rufifrons, Ephippiorhynchus senegalensis, Leptoptilos crumenifer, Arvicanthis niloticus, Xerus erythropus, Tafera sp., Vulpes pallida, Giraffa camelopardalis, Struthio camelus, Kobus unctuosus, phacochère, boeuf; Cameroun)

Rhipicephalus haemaphysaloides

Neumann, L. G., (1897A), 324-420 (syn. R. haemaphysaloides niger Supino) (Yado, Birmanie) (n. rank)

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (Birmanie)

Neumann, L. G., (1904A), 444-464

Neumann, L. G., (1908D), 5-27 (key)

Neumann, L. G., (1908E), 73-91 (key)

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169 (Bos taurus; Chine, Birmanie, Ceylan, Java, Borneo, Sumatra)

Alwar, V. S., (1960A), 433-435 (hyaena; Coimbatore district, Madras)

Ananthapadmanabhan, K., (1962A), 677-678 (possible anthrax transmitter)

Anastos, G., (1950A), 1-144 (key)

Rhipicephalus haemaphysaloides. --Continued

Bergeon, P., (1965A), 1-95 (ruminants; Cambodia)

Bhattacharjee, J., (1939A), 437-442 (cattle, buffalo, dog; India)

de Blicke, L., (1914b), 248-272 (rund, buffel; Nederlandsch-Indie)

Brumpt, E., (1927A), 1-1452

Chabaud, A. G., [1948a], 169-200 (Arctomys bobac; Asie)

Daulatrum, J., (1950a), 33-50 (cattle; South India, U. P., C. P.)

Dhanda, V., (1964B), 783-785 (Kameng Division, North East Frontier Agency, India)

Dhanda, V. & Rao, T. R., (1964A), 1139-1153 (horses, mithan [gaur], sheep, goats, mules, dogs, cattle, man (unattached); North East Frontier Agency, India)

Finnegan, S., [1945A], 1-78 (man)

Geddoelst, L., (1911A), 1-332 (ox, goat, sheep)

Griffiths, R. B., (1957a), 1-127 (cattle; Burma)

Hiregaudar, L. S., (1968B), 7-8 (cattle, buffalos; Gujarat State)

Hoogstraal, H. & Parrish, D. W., (1968A), 402-410 (Sus c. philippensis; Luzon)

Itagaki, S., Noda, R. & Yamaguchi, T., (1944B), 76-97

Jacob, E., (1924B), 309-372

Kaiser, M. N. & Hoogstraal, H., (1964A), 257-286 (cattle; Burma)

Kerr, J. A., (1956A), 1-60

Kouwenaar, W. & Wolff, J. W., (1934A), 1659-1670 (from Sus vittatus, suspension produced infection in guinea pigs showing rickettsiae in tissues)

Kraneveld, F. C., (1939a), 70-87 (varken (wild); Palembang, Nederlandsch-Indie)

Krijgsman, B. J., & Ponto, S. A. S., (1931A), 140-146 (distribution in Netherlands East Indies) (hund, rind, buffel, ziege)

Krijgsman, B. J., & Ponto, S. A. S., (1932A), 1-62 (East Indian Archipelago)

Rhipicephalus haemaphysaloides. --Continued

- Lancaster, W. E., (1939a), 49-52 (goat; Kedah, Malaya)
- Luh, P.-L., & Woo, W.-C., (1950A), 195-222
- Maa, T. C. & Kuo, J. S., (1966A), 373-413 (Bos taurus, Bubalus bubalus, Canis familiaris, Equus caballus; Taiwan)
- Mahajan, M. R., (1935b), 2-3, 38-42 (sheep and rabbit; Hyderabad)
- Martini, E.¹, (1923A), 1-462
- Mathai, G., (1956A), 489-490 (sheep)
- Mehta, D. R., (1937A), 353-365 (rats; Simla Hills, India)
- Mitchell, C. J., Hoogstraal, H., Schaller, G. B. & Spellett, J. J., (1966A), 113-124 (Rattus blanfordi, Rattus r. narbadae, Rattus r. rufescens, Mus b. booduga, Mus musculus homourus, Suncus stoliczkanus stoliczkanus, human, Canis a. aureus; Kanha National Park)
- Neveu-Lemaire, M., (1912A), 1-1257
- Nuttall, G. H. F., (1916A), 294-337 (man; jungle, Hpimaw District, Upper Burma)
- Raghvachari, K., and Reddy, A. M. K., (1956A), 123-124 (theileriasis in sheep)
- Raghavachari, K., and Reddy, A. M. K., (1959A), 69-86 (Cytoecetes ovis var. deccani as cause of tick-borne fever in sheep)
- Rajagopalan, P. K., Patil, A. P. & Boshell-M., J., (1968B), 510-526 (Panthera pardus, Ratufa indica, Lepus nigricollis, Axis axis, Cuon alpinus, Sus scrofa, Bos gaurus) (Mysore State)
- Rao, T. R., (1966B), 1-144 (Suncus murinus, Rattus rattus rufescens, Mus booduga, Bandicota bengalensis, Lepus nigricollis, Herpestes edwardsi; Poona)
- Ray, H., (1955f), 59-74 (India)
- Ray, H., (1956a), 38-47
- Rebello, M. J. & Reuben, R., (1967A), 283-289 (Suncus murinus, Mus platythrix, M. booduga, Millardia meltada, Tatera indica, Rattus rattus rufescens, Rattus r. wroughtoni, R. cutchicus, Funambulus t. tristriatus, Canis aureus, domestic pig, ground drag, human; South India)

Rhipicephalus haemaphysaloides. --Continued

- Salmon, D. E., and Stiles, C. W., (1901A), 380-491
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1947C), 5-30 (Mocambique)
- Schulze, P., (1932D), 508-533
- Schulze, P., (1932E), 104-126
- Schulze, P., (1935A), 178-186 (key)
- Schulze, P., (1936A), 521-527 (China)
- Schulze, P., (1936E), 187-192
- Schuermans Stekhoven, J. H., (1923A), 145-148 (varken, schapen; Eiland Rotti, buffels; Eiland Java)
- Schuermans-Stekhoven, J. H., (1923B), 43-46 (varken, schapen; Soemba, buffels; Eiland Java)
- Sen, P., (1938A), 133-147 (Capra hircus; Bengal, human habitation; Mukteswar, Ovis aries; United Provinces, Equus caballus; Sind, Bos indicus, Canis familiaris; Bombay, Berar, Martes martes; United Provinces, Equus asinus, Homo sapiens, Bos bubalis, Camelus dromedarius, deer, Sus cristatus, Felis tigris, F. pardus, Melursus ursinus, wolf, Vulpes vulpes, Canis aureus, hare)
- Sen, S. K., (1942a), 191-195 (effect on hides and leather) (India)
- Seneviratna, P., (1965B), 28-54 (key) (dogs, sheep, goats, Lepus nigricollis sinhala, Sus c. cristatus, ox, water buffalo, horse, domestic fowl; Ceylon)
- Seneviratna, P., (1965C), 270-272 (man; Ceylon)
- Sharif, M., (1928A), 217-344 (hosts unknown; Burma, Bengal Presidency, Bihar and Orissa, Madras Presidency, tiger; Assam, Nemorhaedus bubalinus; Bengal Presidency, Cervulus muntjac; Bengal Presidency, United Provinces, goat; Bengal Presidency, Bihar and Orissa, Central Provinces, Bombay Presidency, from jungle; Bengal Presidency, jackal, Bengal hare, fox, mare, horse, Sus cristatus, Felis viverrina, Lepus sp.; Bihar and Orissa, dog, Bihar and Orissa, United Provinces, leopard; Bihar and Orissa, Punjab, cow; Bihar and Orissa, Central Provinces, bullock; Bihar and Orissa, Bombay Presidency, cattle; Bihar and Orissa, United Provinces, Bombay Presidency, bear, wolf; Bihar and Orissa, buffalo; Bihar and Orissa, Central Provinces, sheep, man, pine marten?; United Provinces, Punjab, Lepus simcoxi; Central Provinces, donkey, camel; Madras Presidency, Hemitragus hylocrius; Madras Presidency, Bos taurus)

Rhipicephalus haemaphysaloides. --Continued

- Sharif, M., (1930A), 107-112 (anomaly)
- Sharif, M., (1938A), 353-366 (transmits tick typhus fever (exper.)) (goat, sheep, cattle, dog, horse; India)
- Strickland, C. & Roy, D. N., (1939A), 251-252 (man; Bhawali Ramgarn (Kumaon Hills))
- Sugimoto, M., (1943A), 129-136
- Sundar Rao, S., (1929A), 76-77 (tick typhus in India)
- Toumanoff, C., (1940A), 463-490
- Toumanoff, C., (1941B), 478-505 (lapin sauvage; Sud-Annam)
- Toumanoff, C., (1942A), 1-233 (chien; Indochina)
- Toumanoff, C., (1944A), 1-220 (transmits tick typhus) (Bos sondaicus, cerf, Sus cristatus, chien domestique, lièvre; Indochine)
- Trapido, H., (1962A), 207-209 (Kyasaur Forest disease epizootic area, India)
- Trapido, H., Goverdhan, M. K., Rajagopalan, P. K., & Rebello, M. J., (1964A), 763-772 (Presbytis entellus; Shimoga District, Mysore State, India)
- Valle, A., (1955A), 1-37 (Teinzo, Birmania)
- Warburton, C. (1907B), 1-13 (cattle, goat, sheep; India)
- Warburton, C., (1910A), 395-407 (Felix marmorata; Zoological Gardens, Calcutta)
- Warburton, C., (1913A), 121-130 (wolf; Chota Nagpur, India)
- Warburton, C., (1918A), 284-287 (Sus cristatus; Hazaribagh District)
- Warburton, C., (1925A), 255-256 (bear, dog, leopard)
- Wu, L.-T., Chun, J. W. H., and Pollitzer, R., (1934a), 189-194 (Plague) (Arctomys bobac)
- Zumpt, F., (1940A), 669-678 (Bos taurus, Canis familiaris, Bos taurus L x Buffelus bubalus, Sus vittatus)
- Zumpt, F., (1943A), 1-24

Rhipicephalus haemaphysaloides expedita

- Neumann, L. G., (1904A), 444-464
- Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169 (Buffelus indicus; Chine, Sumatra)
- Neveu-Lemaire, M., (1912A), 1-1257
- Zumpt, F., (1940A), 669-678 (as syn. of Rhipicephalus haemaphysaloides haemaphysaloides)
- Rhipicephalus haemaphysaloides haemaphysaloides
- Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169 (Bos taurus; Chine, Birmanie, Ceylan, Java, Borneo, Sumatra)
- Anastos, G., (1950A), 1-144 (key) (buffalo, cow, goat, dog, pig; Sumatra, Muntiacus muntjak vaginalis, Arctonyx collaris, Hystrix s. subcristatus, Cervus unicolor, Felis tigris, F. pardus, Gallus g. gallus, orange-breasted flycatcher; Burma) (morphology)
- Audy, J. R., Nadchatram, M., & Lim, Boo-Liat, (1960A), 225-246 (Cervus unicolor; Seremban, Negri Sembilan, Malaya)
- Cabrier da Silva, H. R. (Baron) de, (1960A), 1-117 (Bos s. sondaicus; Timor portugues)
- Chang, P. H., Lou, W. Y., Teng, C. C. & Hsu, A. C., (1964A), 132-138 (domestic animals; Nanking, China)
- Hoogstraal, H., & Rack, G., (1967A), 284-288 (Cervus unicolor ssp.; Rongrengiri, Garo Hills, Assam, Muntiacus muntjak vaginalis; Umsaw, Khasi Hills, Assam, Felis pardus ssp.; Timli, Siwalik, Uttar Pradesh, Hemitragus j. jemlahicus; Molta, Uttar Pradesh)
- Itagaki, S. & Noda, R., (1944A), 1-58
- Itagaki, S. & Noda, R., (1959A), 1-70 (Bos sinensis; Formosa, Kwangtung Prov., South China, Bubalus bubalis; Hualien district, Formosa, Kwangtung Prov., South China, Ovis aries; Kwangtung Prov., S. China, Canis familiaris; Kwangtung Prov., S. China, Hualien district, Formosa, Equus caballus; Kwangtung Prov., S. China, Bos taurus; Shansi Prov., N. China, cattle; Kwangtung Prov., S. China)
- Itagaki, S., Noda, R., & Yamaguchi, T., (1959B), 96-

Rhipicephalus haemaphysaloides haemaphysaloides. --
Continued

Ressang, A. A., Fischer, H., and Muchlis, A., (1959a), 55-99 (cattle, Bubalus bubalis, Canis familiaris, Sus spp., Ovis aries and Capra hircus; Indonesia)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1952G), 549-561

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1954A), 361-439 (Capra hircus, Bos indicus; India Portuguesa)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1959C), 1-16 (Homo sapiens; Kaubery (ilha de Salcete, Bombaim, Indústão))

Schulze, P., (1936A), 521-527

Zumpt, F., (1940A), 669-678 (morphology) (key)

Zumpt, F., (1943A), 1-24 (Rhinoceros sondaicus, Bos taurus, Canis familiaris, Rusa unicolor)

Zumpt, F., (1949B), 57-169 (keys) (India, Malayan Peninsula, Formosa, Sumatra)

Rhipicephalus haemaphysaloides niger

Supino, F., (1897A), 230-238 (Yado)

Supino, F., (1897C), 1-38

Neumann, L. G., (1897A), 324-420 (as syn. of Rhipicephalus haemaphysaloides)

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169 (Birmanie)

Sharif, M., (1928A), 217-344

Zumpt, F., (1940A), 669-678 (as syn. of Rhipicephalus h. haemaphysaloides)

Rhipicephalus haemaphysaloides paulopunctatus

Neumann, L. G., (1904A), 444-464 (n. rank)

Anastos, G., (1948 A), 36-37 (Boophilus microplus on cow; Batavia, Java)

Neveu-Lemaire, M., (1912A), 1-1257

Schulze, P., (1932E), 104-126

Schulze, P., (1936A), 521-527 (tiger; Lubok Paku, Sumatra) (reported from China, India, Ceylon, Burma, Borneo, Java, Sumatra, Roti, Madura, Ost-Sumbawa, Celebes, Sumba, Sawu, Timor, Alor-Inseln)

Zumpt, F., (1940A), 669-678

Rhipicephalus haemaphysaloides pilans

Zumpt, F., (1940A), 669-678 (morphology) (key) (n. rank)

Zumpt, F., (1943A), 1-24 (Sus vittatus, Buffelus bubalus, Bos taurus, Felis tigris)

Zumpt, F., (1949B), 57-169 (keys) (Larger & Smaller Sunda Islands)

Anastos, G., (1950A), 1-144 (key) (buffalo; Sumatra, Celebes, Java, Madoera, Soembawa, cow; Sumatra, Celebes, Java, Madoera, Bali and Soemba, dog; Sumatra, Celebes, Java, and Soemba, goat; Sumatra, Celebes, Madoera, sheep; Celebes and Java, pig; Java, horse; Madoera and Bali) (morphology, distribution)

Cabrier da Silva, H. R. (Baron) de, (1960A), 1-117 (Bos s. sondaicus; Timor portugues)

Kohls, G. M., (1950B), 1-28 ("cogan grass"; Mindoro, Philippines)

Kohls, G. M., (1957C), 65-94 (buffalo, cow, goat, dog; Lower Sumatra, Borneo)

Ressang, A. A., Fischer, H., and Muchlis, A., (1959a), 55-99 (Equus caballus, cattle, Bubalus bubalis, Ovis aries, Capra hircus, Canis familiaris; Indonesia)

Rhipicephalus haemaphysaloides ruber

Supino, F., (1897A), 230-238 (Monte Mooleyet (Tanoserim, Metelee, Thagatà, Juva, Cagó del Cadu Giann a N. E. di Bomó)

Supino, G., (1897C), 1-38

Supino, F., (1899a), 241-252

Neumann, L. G., (1897A), 324-420

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (= Rhipicephalus ruber)

Neumann, L. G., (1902A), 109-128

Sharif, M., (1928A), 217-344 (as syn. of Rhipicephalus haemaphysaloides)

Zumpt, F., (1940A), 669-678

Rhipicephalus hilgerti

- Neumann, L. G., (1902A), 109-128 (Canis variegatus; Abyssinie)
- Neumann, L. G., (1902B), 293-294 (Canis variegatus; Abyssinia)
- Dönitz, W., (1907C), 1-127
- Paoli, G., (1916A), 269-297
- Tendeiro, J., (1952D), 195-263 (as syn. of Rhipicephalus s. simus)

Rhipicephalus hispanum

- Dönitz, W., (1905A), 105-134

Rhipicephalus humeralis

- Rondelli, M. T., (1926c), 33-43
- Clifford, C. M., & Anastos, G., (1960A), 567-578 (use of chaetotaxy in identification of larvae)
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1962A), 81-93
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1962C), 107-111
- Slater, (Sir), W. K., [1957a], 19-129 (East Africa)
- Theiler, G., (1964A), 284-300 (ecology)
- Walker, J. B., (1955B), 74-75
- Walker, J. B., (1957B), 145-152 (description) (elephant; Mackinnon Road, Mombasa, Kenya)
- Yeoman, G. H. & Walker, J. B., (1967A), 1-215 (cattle, Diceros b. bicornis; Tanzania)
- Zumpt, F., (1949B), 57-169 (keys) (morphology) (Somaliland, Kenya)
- Zumpt, F., (1964A), 59-70 (rhinoceroses; Africa)

Rhipicephalus hurti

- Wilson, S. G., (1954A), 277-284 (buffalo; Rift Valley, north & west of Naivasha, cattle, dog; Njoro & Naivasha, bush-buck & buffalo; Karati forest Kenya)

Rhipicephalus hurti. --Continued

- Elbl, A., (1964A), 105-111 (vache)
- Elbl, A. & Anastos, G., (1966C), 1-555; (1966D), 1-412 (key) (biology, ecology, morphology, distribution in central Africa) (Tragelaphus sp., T. scriptus; Kivu Province, vegetation; Kivu & Orientale Provinces, Congo, Otomys angonensis; Africa)
- Heisch, R. B., and McPhee, R., (1959A), 187-199 (Nairobi area)
- Heuschele, W. P., Stone, S. S., & Coggins, L., (1965A), 157-160 (wild pigs; near Kitale, Kenya) (negative for African swine fever)
- Pierquin, L., (1960A), 125-138 (Bos taurus; Ruanda Urundi)
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1954C), 1-18 (Bos taurus; Kingogo, Kisenyi, Syncerus caffer, Canis familiaris, Tragelaphus scriptus; Ruanda-Urundi)
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1958A), 459-563 (Tragelaphus spekei; Entebbe, Uganda)
- Walker, J. B., [1957A], 33-34 (Tanganyika)
- Walker, J. B., (1958A), 48-49 (reared in laboratory)
- Yeoman, G. H. & Walker, J. B., (1967A), 1-215 (cattle, Diceros b. bicornis, Potamochoerus porcus; Tanzania)
- Rhipicephalus hylobatis
- Schulze, P., (1936A), 521-527 (key)
- Rhipicephalus intermedius
- Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372
- Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169 (Tarsius spectrum; Sumatra)
- Martini, E.¹, (1923A), 1-462
- Rhipicephalus javanensis
- Supino, F., (1897A), 230-238 (Manis javanica; Karkecet (Tanosserim), Burma)
- Supino, F., (1897C), 1-38

Rhipicephalus jayanensis. --Continued

Neumann, L. G., (1897A), 324-420 (Manis javanica; Karkecet, Birmanie)

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372

Neumann, L. G., (1902A), 109-128

Nuttall, G. H. F., (1914B), 250-257

Salmon, D. E., and Stiles, C. W., (1901A), 380-491

Sharif, M., (1928A), 217-344

Toumanoff, C., (1944A), 1-220

Rhipicephalus jeanneli

Neumann, L. G., (1913E), 26-35 (Molo, Afrique orientale anglaise, Rivière Burguret dans la région inférieure du Kenya, prairies alpines auprès du Bismarckhügel, Kilimandjaro, Afrique orientale, Allemande forêt du Kilimandjaro auprès du Bismarckhügel)

Heuschele, W. P., Stone, S. S., & Coggins, L., (1965A), 157-160 (wild pigs; near Kitale, Kenya) (negative for African swine fever)

Neitz, W. O., (1956F), 56-111 (transmits Theileria parva)

Theiler, G., (1947A), 253-300

Walker, J. B., (1955B), 74-75

Yeoman, G. H. & Walker, J. B., (1967A), 1-215 (cattle, Diceros b. bicornis, Syncerus c. caffer; Tanzania)

Zumpt, F., (1943B), 102-117 (Hausrind, Taurotragus oryx; Deutsch-Ostafrika)

Zumpt, F., (1949B), 57-169

Rhipicephalus kochi

Dönitz, W., (1905A), 105-134 (Rindern; Saadani, Lindi)

Dönitz, W., (1907C), 1-127

Anderson, T. J., (1924A), 14 pp. (Kenya)

Rhipicephalus kochi. --Continued

Anderson, T. J., (1924B), 8 pp. (dog, cattle; Kenya)

Barnett, S. F., & Brocklesby, D. W., (1966A), 361-370

Daubney, R., (1933A), 271-291 (Kenya)

Elbl, A. & Anastos, G., (1966C), 1-555; (1966D), 1-412 (key) (biology, ecology, morphology, vector of Theileria parva, distribution in central Africa) (Tragelaphus sp.; Kivu Province, Potamochoerus porcus; Leopoldville Province, Congo, bovines; Rwanda, giraffe; Kenya, no host; Equateur, Katinga, Kivu & Orientale Provinces, Congo, Canis adustus, Panthera leo, Redunca redunca, Taurotragus oryx; Africa)

Feldman-Muhsam, B., (1956C), 300-307 (morphology of female genital aperture)

Geddelst, L., (1911A), 1-332 (ox, horse)

Hoogstraal, H., (1954B), 304-310 (cattle; Equatoria, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan)

Hoogstraal, H., (1956B), 1-1101 (key) (domestic cow; Nagichot, Equatoria, on grass, Kipia, Equatoria, buffalo) (distribution, morphology, biology, ecology, disease relations (review))

Lewis, E. A., (1931C), 151-162 (Kenya)

Lewis, E. A., (1934A), 1-67 (cattle, Felis leo, Pternistis leucoscepis infuscatus; Kenya)

McOwan, K. D. S., (1959A), 99 pp. (control) (Kenya)

Moreau, R. E., (1933A), 325-335 (Buphagus erythrorhynchus as predator)

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169 (Bos taurus; Zanguebar (Saadani et Lindi))

Neveu-Lemaire, M., (1912A), 1-1257

Pierquin, L., (1960A), 125-138 (Congo Belge, Ruanda Urundi)

Pierquin, L. & Niemegeers, K., (1957A), 1177-1224 (geographical distribution & hosts in Congo belge & Ruanda-Urundi)

Pierquin, L. & Niemegeers, K., (1958A), 421-460 (key) (Congo belge & Ruanda-Urundi)

Rhipicephalus kochi. --Continued

- Roach, R. W., & Lopes, V., (1966A), 317-323 (sheep; Kenya)
- Rousselot, R., (1953B), 135 pp.
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1954C), 1-18 (Ruanda-Urundi)
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., [1964A], 79-98 (Syncerus caffer nanus; Angola)
- Schoenaers, F., (1951A), 117-122 (boeuf; Congo belge)
- Theiler, G., (1947A), 253-300
- Theiler, G., & Robinson, B.N., (1954A), 447-461 (distribution in Belgian Congo)
- Walker, J. B., (1955B), 74-75
- Walker, J. B., [1957A], 33-34 (Tanganyika) (known to be capable of transmitting East Coast fever under experimental conditions)

Walker, J. B., (1961A), 232-238 (group includes R. kochi, R. hurti, R. compositus, R. capensis, R. longus)

Wilson, S. G., (1950B), 415-428 (Nyasaland)

Zumpt, F., (1949B), 57-169 (keys) (Kenya, Tanganyika Territory)

Rhipicephalus laguri laguri

Bocharnikov, O. N., Karpuzidi, K. S., Klimchenko, I. Z., Ter-Vartanov, V. N., Tinker, I. S., Shishkin, A. K., & Shiryayev, D. T., (1960A), 235-246 (plague not isolated in northwestern Prikaspiya)

Rhipicephalus leporis

- Pomerantsev, B. I., (1946A), 1-28
- Pomerantsev, B. I., (1948E), 20-24 (zafts; Uzbekistan)
- Pomerantsev, B. I., (1950A), 1-224 ([hedgehogs]; [Rhombomys opimus])
- Afanas'eva, O.V., & Sapozhenkov, Yu. F., (1965A), 91-92 (zaits-tolai [hare]; Turkmenia)

Rhipicephalus leporis. --Continued

- Beklemishev, V. N., (1958B), 1-420
- Chernyshev, V.I., (1954A), 151-165 (jackals; Tadzhikistan)
- Chunikhin, S. P., (1967B), 149-152
- Galuzo, I. G., [1949B], 1-372 (Kazakhstan)
- Galuzo, I. G., Tselisheva, L. M., Netsetsky, A. M. & Kusov, V. N., (1958A), 386-402 (Turkmenian, Tadjik, Uzbek & Kazakh SSR (deserts)) (transmits Piroplasma leporis)
- Grebenyuk, R. V., (1961B), 57-72 (Lepus tolai; Kirgizia)
- Gvozdev, E. V., (1949A), 49-54 (Lepus tibetanus; Alma Atinsk Oblast)
- Kerbabaev, E. B., (1961D), 489-493 (Turkmenia)
- Loseva, E. I., (1963A), 180-190 (bol'shaia peschanka [Rhombomys opimus]; nest, maliy tushkanchik [Alactaga elater], zaiats-tolai [Lepus tolai], stepnoi khorek [Mustela eversmanni], pereviaska [Vormela peregusna], volk [Canis lupus]; Kyzl-Ordinskaya oblast)
- Mironov, N. P., Karpuzidi, K. S., Klimenko, I. Z., Kolesnikov, I. M., Lisitsyn, A. A., Nel'zina, E. N., Shiranovich, P. I., Shiryayev, D. T. & Yakovlev, M. G., (1965A), 1-195 (verblitid; Zapadno-Kazakstanskaya Oblast)
- Pavlovsky, E. N., [1956E], 21-30 (Rhombomys opimus, Lepus tolai; SSSR)
- Popova, A. S., & Sokolova, A. A., (1963A), 234-235 (landscape distribution in Muyun Kum)
- Popova, A. S., Sokolova, A. A., & Chernonog, N. F., (1966A), 162-163 (Muyunkum)
- Pospelova-Shtrom, M. V., (1958A), 166-227, 324-405 (key) (geographical distribution) (morphology)
- Rachinina, N. A., & Malygina, Z. G., (1964A), 276-277 (eastern Kyzyl-Kum)
- Sapozhenkov, Yu. F., (1964A), 1382-1387 (Lepus tolai; Kara Kym)
- Schwetz, J., (1927C), 81-92 (Congo belge) [? lapsus for Haemaphysalis leachi]

Rhipicephalus leporis. --Continued

- Serdyukova, G. V., [1956A], 376-445
- Serdyukova, G. V., (1956B), 1-122 (key) (Lepus tolai, Rhombomys opimus & Erinaceus europaeus; Uzbekistan, Canis aureus, Cervus elaphus; USSR)
- Serzhanov, O. S., (1961A), 449-451 (Kara-Kalpak ASSR)
- Serzhanov, O. S., (1963A), 209-211 (bol'shaia peschanka [Rhombomys opimus]; Kara-Kalpak ASSR)
- Serzhanov, O. S., Sabillaev, A. S., Borovskii, S. G., Sokobova, T. Yu., Karabalaev, D. K., (1966A), 186-187 (Karakalpakia)

Rhipicephalus limbatus

- Koch, C. L., (1844A), 217-239 (Aegypten)
- Koch, C. L., (1847A), 136 pp. (Aegypten)
- Neumann, L. G., (1897A), 324-420
- Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372
- Paoli, G., (1916A), 269-297
- Pavesi, P., (1898A), 37-46 (Obbia, Somalia)
- Toumanoff, C., (1944A), 1-220 (as syn. of Rhipicephalus sanguineus)

Rhipicephalus linnei

- Koch, C. L., (1844A), 217-239 (n. comb.)
- Koch, C. L., (1847A), 136 pp. (Aegypten)
- André, M., (1935D), 197-200 (= Ixodes linnei)
- Neumann, L. G., (1897A), 324-420
- Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169
- Salmon, D. E., and Stiles, C. W., (1901A), 380-491

Rhipicephalus longiceps

- Warburton, C., (1912B), 1-20 (Klipspringer bok; Angola)
- Campana-Rouget, Y., (1959B), 354-431 (anomaly)
- Nuttall, G. H. F., (1914B), 250-257 (anomaly) (klipspringerbok; Benguela, Angola)
- Pomerantsev, B. I., (1936A), 5-32 (morphology)
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1947C), 25-30 (Mocambique)
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1950B), 155-197 (Angola)
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1952H), 563-614 (Alcelaphus l. lichtensteinii, Syncerus c. caffer; Provincia do Niassa, Mocambique)
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1956H), 68-71 (Oreotragus oreotragus; Benguela, Angola)
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1958A), 459-563 (Oreotragus sp.; Benguela)
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1958D), 1-32 (Okahandja)
- Sousa Dias, V., (1950a), 17-45 (Angola)
- Theiler, G., (1947A), 253-300
- Zumpt, F., (1949B), 57-169 (keys) (Angola)

Rhipicephalus longicoxatus

- Neumann, L. G., (1905A), 225-241 (Afrique orientale allemande)
- Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169
- Dönitz, W., (1907C), 1-127
- Elbl, A. & Anastos, G., (1966C), 1-555; (1966D), 1-412 (key) (biology, ecology, morphology, distribution in central Africa) (Felis serval; Kivu Province, Congo, Potamochoerus porcus, Giraffa camelopardalis, Syncerus caffer; Africa)
- Hoogstraal, H., (1953D), 393-398 (goat; Dikkil, sheep, Ali Sabiet) (description)
- Hoogstraal, H., (1954B), 304-310 (buffalo; Bahr El Ghazal, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan)

Rhipicephalus longicoxatus. --Continued

Hoogstraal, H., (1956B), 1-1101 (key) (Syncerus caffer aequinoctialis; Galual-Nyang Forest, Bahr El Ghazal Province, Equatoria Province, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, camel; Las Anod, British Somaliland) (morphology, distribution (review))

Morel, P. C. & Finelle, P., (1961A), 191-197 (Centrafrique)

Morel, P. C. & Mouchet, J., (1958A), 69-111 (probably present in Cameroun)

Rousselot, R., (1953B), 135 pp. (Choeropotamus porcus; Afrique noire)

Theiler, G., (1947A), 253-300

Zumpt, F., (1943A), 1-24

Zumpt, F., (1949B), 57-169 (key) (Tanganyika territory)

Rhipicephalus longoides

Tendeiro, J., (1952D), 195-263 (as syn. of Rhipicephalus simus senegalensis) (n. rank)

Rhipicephalus longus

Neumann, L. G., (1907A), 115-120 (bovine; Kasongo)

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169 (Bos taurus; Kasongo, Congo)

Aeschlimann, A., (1967A), 281-405 (ecology) (herbes; Toupé, Ahouati, Syncerus caffer nanus; Assagni, Ivory Coast)

Bequaert, J. C., (1930A), 797-1001 (Syncerus planiceros; southwest of Bungulu, Ituri Forest, Belgian Congo)

Bequaert, J. C., (1930B), 1-12 (Syncerus planiceros; Medje, S. caffer & Taurotragus derbianus gigas; Garamba, Belgian Congo)

Bequaert, J. C., (1931A), 209-251 (Syncerus planiceros; près de Bungulu (nouveau Beni), Medje, S. caffer & Taurotragus derbianus gigas; Garamba, Congo belge)

Clifford, C. M., & Anastos, G., (1962A), 1-45 (Himantopus h. himantopus; Mabwe, Phacochoerus aethiopicus; Kaswabilenga, Kateke & Kubaya, Potamochoerus porcus; Kaswabilenga, Kaziba & Mabwe, Orycteropus afer; Katongo, Kaziba & Mabwe, Thos adustus; Lusina, Bubalus caffer; Mabwe, Mungos mungo; Mabwe, host unknown; Kabenga, Kankunda, Kaziba, Mabwe & Piste de Lusina, Parc National de l'Upemba, Congo)

Rhipicephalus longus. --Continued

Dinnik, J. A., Walker, J. B., Barnett, S. F., & Brocklesby, D. W., (1963A), 37-44 (Syncerus caffer; Uganda)

Elbl, A., (1964A), 105-111 (vache, Phacochoerus aethiopicus, Hylochoerus aethiopicus)

Elbl, A. & Anastos, G., (1966C), 1-555; (1966D), 1-412 (key) (biology, ecology, morphology, distribution in central Africa) (black buffalo; Kasai Province, dog; Kasai & Katanga Provinces, vegetation; Kasai, Leopoldville & Orientale Provinces, cattle; Katanga, Leopoldville & Orientale Provinces, bovines, mammal; Katanga Province, Hylochoerus aethiopicus, H. sp., Phacochoerus aethiopicus, cow, Crocota crocuta; Kivu Province, domestic pig; Kivu & Leopoldville Provinces, black pig; Kivu & Orientale Provinces, Potamochoerus porcus, pig, goat, Hippotragus equinus; Leopoldville

Province, red buffalo, sheep, wild pig; Orientale Province, buffalo; Equateur, Katanga, Kivu, Leopoldville & Orientale Provinces, Congo, Uganda, Angola, Syncerus caffer; Kasai, Kivu & Orientale Provinces, Congo, Mozambique, Phacochoerus sp.; Katanga, Kivu & Orientale Provinces, Congo, Rwanda, Potamochoerus sp.; Leopoldville & Orientale Provinces, Congo, Aepyceros melampus; Rwanda, Taurotragus oryx, Canis sp., C. adustus, Panthera leo, Loxodonta africana, rodent nests; Africa)

Fain, A., (1949A), 175-182 (Syncerus nanus, Thos adustus, Potamochoerus porcus, cochon domestique, veau, chèvre; territoire de Banningville, Congo Belge)

Feldman-Muhsam, B., (1956C), 300-307 (morphology of female genital aperture)

Geddoelst, L., (1911A), 1-332 (ox)

Hoogstraal, H., (1954B), 304-310 (buffalos; Equatoria, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan)

Hoogstraal, H., (1956B), 1-1101 (key) (Syncerus caffer aequinoctialis; Laboni & Kheirallah, Equatoria, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, roan antelope & warthog; Nyasaland) (morphology, distribution, biology (review))

Köhler, G. & Roth, H. H., (1967A), 151-153 (Phacochoerus aethiopicus; Nagupande area of Rhodesia)

Morel, P. C., (1959E), 1-63 (buffle; Assagni, herbes; Toupé, Ivory Coast)

Morel, P. C., [1965G], 581-585 (distribution in west Africa)

- Rhipicephalus longus, --Continued
- Morel, P. C., (1966E), 1049-1050 (West Africa)
- Morel, P. C. & Finelle, P., (1961A), 191-197 (boeuf, mouton, buffle, éléphant, Centrafrique)
- Morel, P. C. & Mouchet, J., (1958A), 69-111 (bovins, chien, Panthera leo, zébu, Phacochoerus aethiopicus, boeuf, Syncerus caffer nanus, herbes; Cameroun)
- Morel, P. C. & Mouchet, J., (1965A), 477-496 (Cameroun)
- Neveu-Lemaire, M., (1912A), 1-1257
- Pierquin, L., (1960A), 125-138 (Congo Belge)
- Pierquin, L. & Niemegeers, K., (1957A), 1177-1224 (geographical distribution & hosts in Congo belge & Ruanda-Urundi)
- Pierquin, L. & Niemegeers, K., (1958A), 421-460 (key) (Congo belge & Ruanda-Urundi)
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1952N), 227-252 (Alcelaphus l. lichtensteinii, Hippotragus n. niger, Phacochoerus a. aethiopicus, Sus scrofa domesticus, Syncerus c. caffer; Mozambique)
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1953C), 1-15 (= Rhipicephalus falcatus)
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1954C), 1-18 (Ruanda-Urundi)
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1955I), 103-118
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., [1956B], 121-166 (Ozanna g. grandicornis, Phacochoerus aethiopicus sundevalli, Sigmoceros l. lichtensteinii, Syncerus caffer limpopoensis; Moçambique)
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1956g), 39-76 (as syn. of Rhipicephalus capensis pseudolongus)
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1958A), 459-563 (Bos taurus; Kasongo (B. Central) Africa), buffalo; Uganda, warthog; Marimba district (Nyasaland)
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., [1960A], 213-287 (Ozanna g. grandicornis, Phacochoerus aethiopicus sundevalli, Sigmoceros l. lichtensteinii, Sus scrofa domesticus, Syncerus caffer limpopoensis; Mocambique)
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1962D), 63-67 (syn.: Rhipicephalus capensis pseudolongus Travassos Dias, 1953) (Bos indicus; Yaounde (Camarões Franceses))
- Rhipicephalus longus, --Continued
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., [1964A], 79-98 (Lycaon pictus, Hippotragus equinus; Angola)
- Schwetz, J., (1932B), 549-555 (Cochon sauvage; Stanleyville, bovides, Gibier?; Cochon sauvage, bovides; Lac Albert)
- Warburton, C., (1912B), 1-20
- Wilson, S. G., (1950C), 16-29 (Uganda)
- Yeoman, G. H. & Walker, J. B., (1967A); 1-215 (cattle, Panthera pardus fusca, Phacochoerus aethiopicus aeliani, Syncerus c. caffer, Hippotragus niger roosevelti, Connochaetes taurinus johnstoni, man (not attached); Tanzania)
- Rhipicephalus lundbladi
- Schulze, P., (1939A), 1-3 (vegetation; Madeira)
- Schulze, P., (1941F), 69 (Madeira)
- Zumt, F., (1940A), 669-678 (key)
- Zumt, F., (1942D), 538-551 (Madeira)
- Zumt, F., (1949B), 57-169 (keys)
- Rhipicephalus lunulatus
- Neumann, L. G., (1907B), 215-232 (cheval; près des rives du Lualaba, Etat Libre due Congo)
- Aeschlimann, A., (1967A), 281-405 (ecology) (chien; Dabou, Tounzuébo, Minankro, Bokani (Tiébissou), Ngata-Korikro, Kouï (Tiébissou), boeuf; Bouaké, Minankro, Man, Ivory Coast)
- Bedford, G. A. H., (1920B), 317-340 (horse, dog, antelope, cattle, sheep, goat, hedgehog; Zoutpansberg District, Transvaal, South Africa)
- Bedford, G. A. H., (1926A), 705-817 (dogs, Aethechinus frontalis; Transvaal)
- Bedford, G. A. H., (1932B), 223-523 (cattle, Atelerix frontalis)
- Bedford, G. A. H., & Graf, H., (1935A), 14-17, 20 (dogs, & hedgehog; Transvaal)
- Bedford, G. A. H., & Graf, H., (1939A), 89-98 (for hosts, etc. see their (1935A))

Rhipicephalus lunulatus. --Continued

- Gamble, M., (1914A), 148-150 (dog, pig; lower Congo)
- Gedoelst, L., (1911A), 1-332 (horse)
- Hoogstraal, H., (1954B), 304-310 (horses, antelopes; Bahr El Ghazal, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan)
- Hoogstraal, H., (1956B), 1-1101
- Howard, C. W., (1908B), 73-169 (key) (morphology) (dog, Erinaceus frontalis; Transvaal, horse; Congo Free State, Strix flammea)
- Lamontellerie, M., (1960B), 751-757 (probably present in Cercle de Sikasso, République soudanaise)
- Massey, A. Y., (1908A), 70 (horse; Central Africa)
- Mettam, R. W. M., (1932A), 19 (waterbuck, bushbuck; Uganda)
- Morel, P. C., (1959E), 1-63 (boeuf; Bouaké, Korhogo, potamo-chère; Marabadiassa, Ivory Coast)
- Morel, P. C., [1965G], 581-585 (distribution in west Africa)
- Morel, P. C. & Finelle, P., (1961A), 191-197 (herbes, porc, chien, boeuf; Centrafrique)
- Morel, P. C. & Mouchet, J., (1965A), 477-496 (zébu, Ourebia ourebi goslingi, phaco-chère, libes; Cameroun) [previously reported as R. tricuspis]
- Nuttall, G. H. F., and Warburton, C., (1916A), 313-352 (cattle, sheep, goat, antelope, dog)
- Nuttall, G. H. F., and Warburton, C., (1916B), 1-51 (bétail, mouton, chèvre, antilopes, chien; Congo Belge)
- Rousselot, R., (1951A), 307-309 (boeuf; Soudan)
- Rousselot, R., (1953B), 135 pp. (Bos taurus; Afrique noire)
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1950A), 113-170 (Potamochoerus porcus koiropotamus, Redunca a. arundinum; Moçambique)
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1950B), 155-197 (Angola)

Rhipicephalus lunulatus. --Continued

- Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1950C), 199-216 (Redunca arundinum, Potamochoerus porcus koiropotamus; Govuro, distrito de Inhambane, Mocambique)
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1952G), 549-561 (key to male)
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1952H), 563-614 (Alcelaphus l. lichtensteinii; Provincia do Niassa, Mocambique)
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1952N), 227-252 (Alcelaphus l. lichtensteinii, Bos taurus, Equus b. burchellii, Hippotragus n. niger, Phacochoerus a. aethiopicus, Syncerus c. caffer, Potamochoerus porcus koiropotamus, Redunca a. arundinum, Sylvicapra g. grimmia; Mozambique)
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1954C), 1-18 (Kingogo, Kisenyi, Ruanda-Urundi)
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., [1956B], 121-166 (Ozanna g. grandicornis, Phacochoerus aethiopicus sudevalli, Potamochoerus porcus maschona, Sigmoceros l. lichtensteinii, Sylvicapra grimmia caffra, Syncerus caffer limpopoensis, Equus (Quagga) burchellii wahlbergi; Moçambique)
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1956E), 1-9 (Orycteropus afer, Thos mesomelas; Bechuanaland)
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1958E), 157-169 (Taurotragus oryx; Angola)
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., [1960A], 213-287 (Bos taurus, Equus (Quagga) burchellii wahlbergi, Kobus e. ellipsiprymnus, Ozanna g. grandicornis, Phacochoerus aethiopicus sudevalli, Potamochoerus porcus maschona, Redunca a. arundinum, Sigmoceros l. lichtensteinii, Sylvicapra grimmia caffra, Syncerus caffer limpopoensis; Mocambique)
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., [1964A], 79-98 (Angola)
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1964B), 99-103 (Lophuromys aquilus; Astrida, antilope; Nyarubuye)
- Schoenaers, F., (1951A), 117-122 (boeuf; Congo belge)
- Seydel, C., (1925A), 161-164 (betail, mouton, chèvre, antilopes, chien; Congo)
- Stewart, J. L., (1935A), 12-22 (cattle; Gold Coast Colony)
- Tendeiro, J., (1951C), 909-928 (porco domestico, Syncerus nanus planiceros; Guinea, Redunca a. arundinum, Potamochoerus porcus koiropotamus; Moçambique, boi, carneiro, cabra, cavalo, cao, porco & different antilopes; Portuguese Guinea)

Rhipicephalus lunulatus. --Continued

Tendeiro, J., (1952D), 195-263 (key) (Syncerus nanus planiceros; Guine Portuguesa, Redunca a. arundinum, Potamochoerus porcus koiropotamus; Mozambique, Sus scrofa domesticus, boi, cabra, cavalo, cao, antilope, carneiro)

Tendeiro, J., (1959A), 21-95 (morphology) (Bos taurus; Guinée Portugaise) (valid species)

Theiler, G., (1947A), 253-300 (as syn. of R. tricuspis)

Warburton, C., (1912B), 1-20

Zumpt, F., (1943A), 1-24 (Potamochoerus choeropotamus, Bos taurus, Equus caballus, Felis pardus)

Zumpt, F., (1949B), 57-169 (keys) (morphology)

Rhipicephalus lusitanicum

Dönitz, W., (1905A), 105-134

Rhipicephalus macropis

Schulze, P., (1936A), 521-527 (Hund; Aden, Port Sudan)

Schulze, P., (1942C), 320-368

Hoogstraal, H., (1956B), 1-1101

Zumpt, F., (1940A), 669-678

Rhipicephalus maculatus

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (Platyeris horrida; Cameroun)

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169

Neumann, L. G., (1913E), 26-35 (Tavéta, Voi, Pays Taita, Mbuyuni, Pori de Sérenghéti)

Aders, W. M., (1917B), 391-401 (pig; Zanzibar)

Allen, G. M., and Lawrence, B., (1936A), 29-126 (Tragelaphus scriptus massaicus; Kenya Colony)

Anderson, T. J., (1924A), 14 pp. (Kenya)

Rhipicephalus maculatus. --Continued

Anderson, T. J., (1924B), 8 pp. (wild dog; Kenya)

André, M., (1939a), 1009-1023 (Platyeris horrida)

Bedford, G. A. H., (1926A), 705-817 (man; Mfolozi Game Reserve)

Bedford, G. A. H., (1932B), 223-523 (man, Hippotigris burchelli wahlbergi, Sylvicapra grimmii; Umfolosi Game Reserve, Phacochoerus sundevalli; Hlabesa, Zululand, Syncerus caffer)

Bedford, G. A. H. & Hewitt, J., (1925A), 259-266 (Bos caffer, Rhinoceros simus, R. bicornis, Strepsiceros kudu; Zululand)

Bequaert, J. C., (1931A), 209-251

Campana-Rouget, Y., (1959B), 354-431 (anomaly)

Chodziesner, M., (1924A), 505-572 (Platyeris horrida)

Daubney, R., (1946a), 5-19 (Kenya)

Davey, J. B., and Newstead, R., (1921A), 457-462 (buffalo)

Dönitz, W., (1907C), 1-127

Evans, S. A., (1935A), 20-26 (cattle, sheep; Tanganyika)

Jacob, E., (1924B), 309-372

Lewis, E. A., (1931C), 151-162 (Kenya)

Lewis, E. A., (1934A), 1-67 (cow; Kenya)

Morel, P. C. & Mouchet, J., (1958A), 69-111 (presence in Cameroun doubtful; previous report a mistake in origin?)

de Oliveira, M. R., (1915A), 223-260 (porco; Magul, Mozambique)

Rageau, J., (1951B), 441-446 (Cameroun)

Rageau, J., [1954B], 1090-1098 (Cameroun)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1947C), 5-30 (anomaly)

Rhipicephalus maculatus. --Continued

- Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1948B), 81-110 (Bos taurus, Syncerus caffer, Sylvicapra grimmia, Ovis aries, Strepsiceros strepsiceros, Ceratotherium simum, Hippotigris burchelli wahlbergi, Luxodonta [sic] africana, Platyeris horrida, Homo sapiens, Phacochoerus sundevalli, Sus scrofa domesticus, Diceros bicornis; Mocambique)
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1948F), 41-44 (elefante)
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1950A), 113-170 (Phacochoerus a. aethiopicus, Potamochoerus porcus koiropotamus, Hippotragus n. niger, Tragelaphus angasii, T. scriptus sylvaticus, Syncerus c. caffer; Moçambique)
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1952N), 227-252 (Alcelaphus l. lichtensteinii, Bos taurus, Hippotragus n. niger, Homo s. sapiens, Kobus e. ellipsiprymnus, Loxodonta a. africana, Phacochoerus a. aethiopicus, Taurotragus oryx livingstonii, Tragelaphus angasii, T. scriptus sylvaticus, Varanus niloticus, Potamochoerus porcus koiropotamus, Redunca a. arundinum, Sus scrofa domesticus, Sylvicapra g. grimmia, Syncerus c. caffer; Mozambique)
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1953H), 2249-2275 (anomalies)
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., [1956B], 121-166 (Nyala a. angasii, Ozanna g. grandicornis, Phacochoerus aethiopicus sundevalli, Potamochoerus porcus maschona, Sigmoceros l. lichtensteinii, Strepsiceros s. strepsiceros, Sylvicapra grimmia caffra, Syncerus caffer limpopoensis; Moçambique)
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1956D), 87-112 (anomalies)
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., [1960A], 213-287 (Bos taurus, Homo s. sapiens, Kobus e. ellipsiprymnus, Loxodonta a. africana, Nyala a. angasii, Ozanna g. grandicornis, Phacochoerus aethiopicus sundevalli, Potamochoerus porcus maschona, Redunca a. arundinum, Sigmoceros l. lichtensteinii, Sus scrofa domesticus, Strepsiceros s. strepsiceros, Sylvicapra grimmia caffra, Syncerus caffer limpopoensis, Taurotragus oryx livingstonii, Tragelaphus scriptus sylvaticus, Varanus niloticus; Mocambique)
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1962C), 107-111
- Schulz, K. C. A., and Kluge, E. B., (1960a), 265-269 (Diceros bicornis; Zululand)
- Tendeiro, J., (1951E), 121-152 (Loxodonta africana, Potamochoeres porcus koiropotamus; Moçambique)
- Theiler, G. & Robinson, B. N., (1953B), 93-136 (morphology) (geographic distribution) (developmental periods) (buffalo, zebra, kudu, rhinoceros, bush-buck, elephant, duiker, warthog, man)

Rhipicephalus maculatus. --Continued

- Theiler, G., & Robinson, B. N., (1954A), 447-461 (distribution in Northern Rhodesia)
- Vitzthum, H., (1931A), 59-134
- Walker, J. B., (1958A), 48-49 (reared in laboratory)
- Warburton, C., (1912B), 1-20
- Warburton, C., (1933A), 558-568 (Platyeris horrida; Uganda, Cameroon)
- Yeoman, G. H. & Walker, J. B., (1967A), 1-215 (cattle, Viverra c. civetta, Panthera leo, Loxodonta africana knochenauri, Potamochoerus porcus, Phacochoerus aethiopicus aeliani, Syncerus c. caffer, Connochaetes taurinus johnstoni, man (not attached); Tanzania)
- Zumt, F., (1942A), 433-443 (Platyeris horrida, Tragelaphus scriptus; Kamerun)
- Zumt, F., (1949B), 57-169 (keys) (morphology) (Cameroons (?), Kenya, Tanganyika Territory, Nyasaland, Zululand)
- Zumt, F., (1964A), 59-70 (rhinoceroses; Africa)
- Rhipicephalus marmoreus
- Pocock, R. I., (1900A), 48-55 (Bularli in West Somaliland)
- Paoli, G., (1916A), 269-297
- Zumt, F., (1942A), 433-443
- Rhipicephalus masseyi
- Nuttall, G. H. F. & Warburton, C., (1908A), 392-416 (Bos caffer; Kansanshi, N. W. Rhodesia)
- Bequaert, J. C., (1931A), 209-251
- Clifford, C. M., & Anastos, G., (1962 A), 1-45 (Phacochoerus aethiopicus; Kaswabilenga, Potamochoerus porcus; Kaswabilenga, Kaziba & Mabwe, Atilax paludinosus; Mabwe, Bubalus caffer; Mabwe, Orycteropus afer; Mabwe, host unknown; Lukawe, Parc National de l'Upemba, Congo)
- Elbl, A. & Anastos, G., (1966C), 1-555; (1966D), 1-412 (key) (biology, ecology, morphology, distribution in central Africa) (Potamochoerus porcus, cattle, Orycteropus afer, Bubalus caffer, Atilax paludinosus; Katanga Province, Congo)

Rhipicephalus masseyi. --Continued

Feldman-Muhsam, B., (1956C), 300-307 (morphology of female genital aperture)

Massey, A. Y., (1908A), 70 (Bos caffer; Central Africa)

Salisbury, L. E., (1959A), 125-132

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1950A), 113-170 (Hippotragus n. niger, Taurotragus oryx livingstonii, Tragelaphus angasii, Syncerus c. caffer; Moçambique)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1950B), 155-197 (Angola)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1952B), 1-16 (Tragelaphus scriptus sylvaticus; Mossurize, Mocambique)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1952H), 563-614

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1954C), 1-18 (as syn. of Rhipicephalus attenuatus)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., [1956B], 121-166 (Syncerus caffer limpopoensis; Moçambique)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1958A), 459-563 (valid species)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., [1960A], 213-287 (Syncerus caffer limpopoensis, Tragelaphus scriptus sylvaticus; Mocambique)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., [1964A], 79-98 (Angola)

Tendeiro, J., (1951E), 121-152 (Tragelaphus angasii, Aepycerus m. melampus; Moçambique)

Theiler, G., (1947A), 253-300 (Equus caballus; Kansanshi, Congo, Nyala, Phacochoerus aethiopicus sundevalli; Zululand)

Walker, J. B., [1957A], 33-34 (Tanganyika)

Wilson, S. C., (1950B), 415-428 (morphology) (bush-buck, nyala, buffalo, dog; Nyasaland)

Yeoman, G. H. & Walker, J. B., (1967A), 1-215 (Panthera leo, Potamochoerus porcus; Tanzania)

Zumpt, F., (1943B), 102-117

Zumpt, F., (1949A), 427-431 (Haller's organ)

Rhipicephalus masseyi. --Continued

Zumpt, F., (1949B), 57-169 (keys) (morphology) (N. Rhodesia, Tanganyika Territory)

Rhipicephalus microplus

Canestrini, G., (1890A), 427-540

Birula, A., (1895A), 353-364

Hunt, J. S., (1897A), 231-233

Hunter, W. D., and Hooker, W. A., (1907A), 1-87

Salmon, D. E., and Stiles, C. W., (1901A), 380-491

Velu, H., (1922A), 1-285

Rhipicephalus mossambicus

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1950A), 113-170 (Syncerus c. caffer; Moçambique)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1962A), 81-93 (as syn. of Rhipicephalus neavei Warburton, 1912)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1962D), 63-67 (as syn. of Rhipicephalus neavei Warburton, 1912)

Walker, J. B., (1955B), 74-75 (as syn. of Rhipicephalus pravus)

Rhipicephalus moucheti

Morel, P. C., (1965A), 615-617 (Erythrocebus patas; Maroua, Cameroun, boeuf; Toui, Kandi, Dahomey)

Morel, P. C. & Mouchet, J., (1965A), 477-496 (Erythrocebus patas; Cameroun)

Rhipicephalus muelhensi

Zumpt, F., (1943B), 102-117 (Tragelaphus scriptus, Hippotragus equinus, Giraffa camelopardalis; Deutsch-Ostafrika)

Rhipicephalus muhlensi. --Continued

- Zumpt, F., (1949B), 57-169 (keys) (Tanganyika territory, Zululand)
- Zumpt, F., (1964A), 59-70 (rhinoceroses; Africa)
- Aeschlimann, A., (1961B), 351-358 (Ulanga district, Tanganyika)
- Elbl, A. & Anastos, G., (1966C), 1-555; (1966D), 1-412 (key) (biology, ecology, morphology, distribution in central Africa) (cattle, goat; Katanga Province, buffalo, leopard; Orientale Province, host unknown; Leopoldville & Orientale Provinces, Congo, Mozambique, Herpestes sanguineus, Viverra civetta, civet cat, Procavia sp., Loxodonta africana, Diceros sp., Raphicerus campestris, Nesotragus moschatus, Kobus ellipsiprymnus, Alcelaphus lichtensteini, Tragelaphus strepsiceros, Taurotragus oryx, Paraxerus cepapi, Potamochoerus porcus, Cephalophus natalensis; Africa)
- Feldman-Muhsam, B., (1956C), 300-307 (morphology of female genital aperture)
- Hoogstraal, H., (1954B), 304-310 (hyraxes, cattle; Equatoria, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan)
- Hoogstraal, H., (1954E), 273-279 (Hippotragus equinus subsp.; Tanganyika)
- Hoogstraal, H., (1956B), 1-1101 (key) (domestic cattle; Yei, Equatoria Province, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, & Kenya, buffalos & African civet; Tanganyika, kudu; Kenya, impala, reedbuck, duiker, steenbuck, warthog, & bushpig; all from Mkuzi Game Reserve, Zululand, nyala bushbuck; Mkuzi Game Reserve, Zululand & Ubombo Flats, Natal) (morphology, distribution (review))
- Pierquin, L., (1960A), 125-138 (Ruanda-Urundi)
- Pierquin, L. & Niemegeers, K., (1957A), 1177-1224 (geographical distribution & hosts in Congo belge & Ruanda-Urundi)
- Pierquin, L. & Niemegeers, K., (1958A), 421-460 (key) (Congo belge & Ruanda-Urundi)
- Salisbury, L. E., (1959A), 125-132 (impala; Mkuzi Game Reserve, South Africa; male & female re-described and larva and nymph described)
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1950A), 113-170 (Tragelaphus angasii, T. scriptus sylvaticus, Syncerus c. caffer; Moçambique)

Rhipicephalus muhlensi. --Continued

- Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1952N), 227-252 (Aepyceros m. melampus, Canis familiaris, Hippotragus n. niger, Nesotragus livingstonianus zuluensis, Phacochoerus a. aethiopicus, Redunca a. arundinum, Strepsiceros s. strepsiceros, Taurotragus oryx livingstonii, Tragelaphus scriptus sylvaticus, Sylvicapra g. grimmia, S. g. noomei, Syncerus c. caffer, Tragelaphus angasii; Mozambique)
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., [1956B], 121-166 (Equus (Quagga) burchellii wahlbergi, Nyala a. angasii, Ozanna g. grandicornis, Phacochoerus aethiopicus sundevalli, Sigmoceros l. lichtensteini, Sylvicapra grimmia caffra, Syncerus caffer limpopoensis; Moçambique)
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., [1960A], 213-287 (Aepyceros m. melampus, Canis familiaris, Equus (Quagga) burchellii wahlbergi, Kobus e. ellipsiprymnus, Nesotragus livingstonianus zuluensis, Nyala a. angasii, Ozanna g. grandicornis, Phacochoerus aethiopicus sundevalli, Redunca a. arundinum, Sigmoceros l. lichtensteini, Strepsiceros s. strepsiceros, Sylvicapra grimmia caffra, Syncerus caffer limpopoensis, Taurotragus oryx livingstonii, Tragelaphus scriptus sylvaticus; Moçambique)
- Tendeiro, J., (1959A), 21-95 (Nyala a. anagasii; Mozambique)
- Theiler, G., (1964A), 284-300 (ecology & distribution)
- Theiler, G. & Robinson, B.N., (1954A), 447-461 (distribution in Belgian Congo)
- Walker, J. B., [1957A], 33-34 (Tanganyika)
- Wilson, S. G., (1950B), 415-428 (Nyasaland)
- Yeoman, G. H. & Walker, J. B., (1967A), 1-215 (cattle, Ovis aries, Capra hircus, Herpestes sanguineus subsp., Potamochoerus porcus, Tragelaphus scriptus, T. strepsiceros, Syncerus c. caffer, man (not attached); Tanzania)
- Rhipicephalus muhsamae
- Morel, P. C., & Vassiliades, G., (1965A), 619-636 (boeuf; Sangalkam, Sénégal)
- Morel, P. C. & Vassiliades, G., (1966A), 117 (addendum to Morel & Vassiliades, [1965A])
- Morel, P. C., (1966C), 118 (correction of figure)

Rhipicephalus muhsamae, --Continued

- Morel, P. C. & Mouchet, J., (1965A), 477-496 (phacochère, boeuf, Adenota kob, civette, Ictonyx striatus, Hippotragus equinus, Xerus erythropus; nest, libres; Cameroun)
- Rioche, M., & Bourdin, P., (1968A), 455-461 (experimental transmission of Rickettsia to pigs & cows by inoculation of ground Rhipicephalus evertsi-R. musamae+Hyalomma truncatum)

Rhipicephalus neavei

- Warburton, C., (1912B), 1-20 (bush pig, cattle, bush buck, on grass, impala, goat, kudu, buffalo, mare, wart hog, Lepus spp; north-east Rhodesia)
- Anderson, T. J., (1924A), 14 pp. (Kenya)
- Anderson, T. J., (1924B), 8 pp. (Oryx callotis; Kenya)
- Bequaert, J. C., (1931A), 209-251 (Phacochoerus aethiopicus; Bukama, Congo belge)
- Davey, J. B., and Newstead, R., (1921A), 457-462 (buffalo, Nipala antelope, eland, kudu)
- Enigk, K., & Grittner, I., (1953A), 56-83
- Evans, S. A., (1935A), 20-26 (cattle, sheep; Tanganyika)
- Feldman-Muhsam, B., (1956C), 300-307 (morphology of female genital aperture)
- Franchini, G., (1929C), 131-135 (geographic distribution in Somalia)
- Le Roux, P. L., (1947h), 5-7 (cattle)
- Lewis, E. A., (1931C), 151-162 (Kenya)
- Lewis, E. A., (1934A), 1-67 (cattle, sheep, Gazella granti, G. thompsoni, Gorgon taurinus albojubatus, Taurotragus oryx pattersonianus; Kenya)
- Lewis, E. A., Piercy, S. E., & Wiley, A. J., (1946A), 60-64 (experimental transmission of Theileria parva)

Mettam, R. W. M., (1932A), 19 (buffalo; Uganda)

Mettam, R. W. M., (1935A), 21-30 (Grant's gazelle, cattle, dik-dik; Uganda)

Rhipicephalus neavei, --Continued

- Mulligan, E. J., (1938A), 21-22, 89-90 (cattle; Kenya)
- Neave, S. A., (1912A), 275-323 (eastern tropical Africa)
- Neitz, W. O., (1956F), 56-111 (transmits Theileria parva)
- de Oliveira, M. R., (1915A), 223-260 (bush-buck; Umbeluzi, Mozambique)
- Rousselot, R., (1951A), 307-309 (boeuf; Ruanda-Urundi)
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1950A), 113-170 (Moçambique)
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1951B), 373-390
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1951j), 103-112 (Hippotragus n. niger, Phacochoerus a. aethiopicus; Mocambique, Homo sapiens, Potamochoerus choeropotamus, Taurotragus oryx, Tragelaphus scriptus, Aepyceros melampus, Strepsiceros strepsiceros, Hippotragus e. equinus, Lepus sp., Syncerus caffer, cabrito, Ovis capra; Mocambique)
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1952E), 523-530 (gynandromorphism)
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1952H), 563-614 (Alcelaphus l. lichtensteini, Oreotragus o. oreotragus, Potamochoerus porcus koiropotamus, Syncerus c. caffer; Provincia do Niassa, Mocambique)
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1952I), 43-104 (Lepus saxatilis, Nyala angasii, Canis familiaris, Aepyceros melampus, Syncerus caffer, Equus burchellii, Raphicerus campestris; Alto Limpopo, Mocambique)
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., [1952M], 207-225 (Aepyceros m. melampus, Equus b. burchellii, Hystrix a. africaeustralis, Strepsiceros s. strepsiceros, Sylvicapra g. grimmia, Tragelaphus scriptus sylvaticus; Alto Limpopo)
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1952N), 227-252 (Aepyceros m. melampus, Alcelaphus l. lichtensteini, Canis familiaris, Equus b. burchellii, Hippotragus n. niger, Hystrix a. africaeustralis, Lepus c. capensis, Nesotragus livingstonianus zuluensis, Redunca a. arundinum, Sylvicapra g. grimmia, S. g. noomei, Tragelaphus angasii, T. scriptus sylvaticus, Ourebia o. ourebi, Oreotragus o. oreotragus, Phacochoerus a. aethiopicus, Potamochoerus porcus koiropotamus, Raphicerus c. campestris, Strepsiceros s. strepsiceros, Syncerus c. caffer, Taurotragus oryx livingstonii; Mozambique)

Rhipicephalus neavei. --Continued

Santos Dias, J. A. T., [1953B], 293-304 (Tragelaphus scriptus sylvaticus)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1954C), 1-18 (Ruanda-Urundi)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1954E), 1-8 (Nesotragus livingstonianus zuluensis; Chicualacuala, Moçambique)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., [1956B], 121-166 (Cephalophus natalensis lebombo, Equus (Quagga) burchellii wahlbergi, Kobus e. ellipsiprymnus, Lepus saxatilis zuluensis, Loxodonta a. africana, Nyala a. angasii, Ozanna g. grandicornis, Phacochoerus aethiopicus sundevalli, Potamochoerus porcus maschona, Raphicerus campestris zuluensis, Redunca a. arundinum, Sigmoceros l. lichtensteini, Sylvicapra grimmia caffra, Syncerus caffer limpopoensis; Moçambique)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1956E), 1-9 (Equus burchellii; Lago Ngami, Bechuanaland)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1958A), 459-563 (Taurotragus oryx; Tasangazi river (N.E. Rhodesia), roan antelope, Marimba, Nyasaland)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., [1960A], 213-287 (Aepyceros m. melampus, Canis familiaris, Cephalophus natalensis lebombo, Equus (Quagga) burchellii wahlbergi, Hystrix a. africae australis, Kobus e. ellipsiprymnus, Lepus saxatilis zuluensis, Loxodonta a. africana, Nesotragus livingstonianus zuluensis, Nyala a. angasii, Ourebia o. ourebi, Oreotragus o. oreotragus, Ozanna g. grandicornis, Phacochoerus aethiopicus sundevalli, Potamochoerus porcus maschona, Raphicerus campestris capricornis, Redunca a. arundinum, Sigmoceros l. lichtensteini, Strepsiceros s. strepsiceros, Sylvicapra grimmia caffra, Syncerus caffer limpopoensis, Taurotragus oryx livingstonii, Tragelaphus scriptus sylvaticus; Mocambique)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1962D), 63-67 (Syn.: Rhipicephalus mossambicus Travassos Dias, 1950) (Syncerus caffer; Govuro (Inhambane), Mozambique)

Stewart, J. L., (1933A), 11-18 (Gold Coast)

Theiler, G., & Robinson, B.N., (1954A), 447-461 (distribution in Northern Rhodesia)

Walker, J. B., (1955B), 74-75 (as syn. of Rhipicephalus pravus)

Weber, N. A., (1948A), 235-242 (Gazella t. thomsonii; Kenya)

Rhipicephalus neavei. --Continued

Wiley, A. J., (1953A), 5-10 (cattle, sheep, goats, camels; Kenya)

Wilson, S. G., (1948A), 13-20 (Uganda)

Wilson, S. G., (1950B), 415-428 (morphology) (seasonal distribution) (roan antelope, eland, kudu, bush-buck, gwape, buffalo, duiker, wart-hog, Lepus spp., cattle sheep; Nyasaland)

Wilson, S. G., (1953A), 287-290 (ecology in east & central Africa)

Yeoman, G. H. & Walker, J. B., (1967A), 1-215 (cattle, Ovis aries, Capra hircus, Petrodromus r. rovoumae, Lepus europaeus crawshayi, Panthera leo, Diceros b. bicornis, Phacochoerus aethiopicus, aelliani, Giraffa camelopardalis tippelskirchi, Tragelaphus strepsiceros, Hippotragus niger roosevelti, Madoqua (Rhynchotragus) kirki; Tanzania)

Zumt, F., (1949B), 57-169 (keys) (morphology) (E. Africa)

Rhipicephalus neavei appendiculatus

Wilson, S. G., (1950C), 16-29 (cattle; Uganda)

Rhipicephalus neavei punctatus

Warburton, C., (1912B), 1-20 (kudu, Impala aepiciros melampus [sic], reed buck, roan antelope; Nyasaland)

Gambles, R. M., (1951A), 39, 57 (cattle; Nigeria)

Le Roux, P. L., (1947h), 5-7 (cattle, African buffalo)

Lewis, E. A., (1931C), 151-162 (cattle; Karati Forest, hare; Mara Guishu, Kenya)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1950B), 155-197 (Angola)

Sousa Dias, V. A., (1950a), 17-45 (antelopes, boi, cão, ovinos, caprinos; Angola)

Sousa Dias, V. A., (1950A), 127-280 (caprinos, antelopes, boi, cão, ovinos; Angola)

Unsworth, K., (1952A), 331-336 (as syn. of Rhipicephalus pravus)

Rhipicephalus neavei punctatus, --Continued

Walker, J. B., (1955B), 74-75 (as syn. of Rhipicephalus pravus)

Wilson, S. G., (1950B), 415-428 (morphology) (kudu, impala, reed-buck, hartebeest, gwape, Lepus whytei, buffalo, cattle; Nyasaland)

Zumpt, F., (1949B), 57-169

Rhipicephalus niger

Rudow, F., (1870A), 14-20 (Boa sp.)

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (Boa sp.?)

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169 (Boa sp.)

Rhipicephalus nitens

Neumann, L. G., (1904A), 444-464 (Stellenbosch au S.E. de la Colonie du Cap)

Alessandrini, G. C., (1917A), 100-110 (transmits Piroplasma parvum)

Arthur, D. R., (1952D), 379-383 (economic importance)

Dönitz, W., (1907C), 1-127

Dönitz, W., (1910A), 397-494

Donatien, A., [1955?B], 119-190 (transmits Theileria parva; North Africa)

Edmonds, C. R., (1922a), 1-477

Fiebiger, J., (1923A), 1-439 (Haustiere)

Gedoelst, L., (1911A), 1-332 (ox)

Howard, C. W., (1908B), 73-169 (key) (morphology) (cattle, Lycaon pictus) (Cape Colony, Transvaal)

Knuth, P., and Du Toit, P. J., (1921A), 1-889

Lewis, E. A., (1931C), 151-162 (Kenya)

Lounsbury, C. P., (1906C), 634-654 (exper. vector of African coast fever) (transstadial transmission)

Martini, E.¹, (1923A), 1-462

Rhipicephalus nitens, --Continued

Mettam, R. W. M., (1932A), 19 (warthog, buffalo; Uganda)

Meuleman, E. C. F. J., (1908B), 149-166

Neave, S. A., (1912A), 275-323 (eastern tropical Africa)

Neumann, R. O., and Mayer, M., (1914a), 1-580

Neveu-Lemaire, M., (1912A), 1-1257

Newstead, R., Dutton, J. E., & Todd, J. L., (1907A), 3-100 (Tragelaphus scriptus; Kasongo)

Nuttall, G. H. F., (1913K), 307-316

Pillers, A. W. N., (1922A), 345-416

Reichenow, E., (1941B), 546-547, 594-595 (in Dabaga, Tanganyika)

Rickmann, W., (1908A), 1-364

Theiler, A., (1909D), 685-699

Theiler, A., (1910I), 1-32

Theiler, A., (1911B), 491-508

Theiler, A., (1911J), 3-17

Theiler, A., (1911K), 1-14 (transmits Piroplasma parvum)

Theiler, A., (1914A), 1-26 (control)

Velu, H., (1922A), 1-285

Wagner, O., (1941B), 233-237

Rhipicephalus oculatus

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (Lepus timidus; pays des Damaras, boeuf; Kilossa, Bos taurus, Camelopardalis giraffa)

Neumann, L. G., (1907C), 17-30 (Giraffa schillingsi, Gazella granti; near Paragani River)

Rhipicephalus oculatus. --Continued

- Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169 (Lepus timidus, Bos taurus, Giraffa schillingsi, Gazella granti; reported from Damaraland, Ethiopie, Afrique orientale anglaise, Afrique orientale allemande)
- Neumann, L. G., (1922A), 108-125 (buffle; Mont Nyiro, girafe; Mont Loroghi, Afrique Orientale Anglaise) (Dirre-Daoua, Ethiopie) (key)
- Bedford, G. A. H., (1920B), 317-340 (cattle, hare; Transvaal, East Africa, Damaraland, South Africa)
- Bedford, G. A. H., (1926A), 705-817 (cattle; Transvaal, Lepus sp.; Damaraland, goats, Prieska, Lepus capensis; Orange Free State)
- Bedford, G. A. H., & Graf, H., (1935A), 14-17, 20 (hares, cattle, sheep, goat, horse, kudu, eland, impala; South Africa)
- Bedford, G. A. H., & Graf, H., (1939A), 89-98 (for hosts, etc. see their (1935A))
- Clifford, C. M., & Anastos, G., (1960A), 567-578 (use of chaetotaxy in identification of larvae)
- Cooley, R. A., (1934B), 23-42 (Lepus zuluensis, horse, Aepyceros melampus, Lepus ochropus, L. capensis, African bulls; South Africa)
- Dönitz, W., (1905A), 105-134
- Dönitz, W., (1907C), 1-127
- Dönitz, W., (1910A), 397-494
- Edmonds, C. R., (1922a), 1-477
- Fiedler, O. G. H., (1953A), 61-63 (wild hare; Potchefstroom District, Transvaal) (parasitized by Hunterellus theileri; Potchefstroom District, Transvaal)
- Gedoelst, L., (1911A), 1-332 (ox)
- Howard, C. W., (1908B), 73-169 (key) (morphology) (cattle, Lepus sp. (Damaraland)) (Damaraland, Transvaal, German East Africa)
- Lewis, E. A., (1931C), 151-162 (Kenya)
- Mason, F. E., (1915A), 13-25

Rhipicephalus oculatus. --Continued

- Mettam, R. W. M., (1932A), 19 (elephant, klipspringer; Uganda)
- Neveu-Lemaire, M., (1912A), 1-1257
- Olt, A., and Ströse, A., (1914A), 1-633
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1950B), 155-197 (Angola)
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1951B), 373-390
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1955A), 75-100 (Lepus timidus, bovine, L. saxatilis, Raphicerus campestris, Oryx gazella, Taurotragus oryx; Sudoeste Africano)
- Sigwart, H., (1915A), 434-444 (Hase, Antelope, Schaf, Ziege, Hund, Pferd x Zebra, Rind; German South-West Africa)
- Sousa Dias, V. A., (1950a), 17-45 (bovinos; Angola)
- Sousa Dias, V. A., (1950A), 127-280 (bovinos; Angola)
- Stampa, S., (1959A), 169-227 (Karoo areas of South Africa)
- Stella, E., (1938A), 135-153 (Harrar)
- Stella, E., (1939A), 64-65 (Harrar, Ethiopia)
- Stella, E., (1940A), 431-435 (Harrar)
- Theiler, G. & Robinson, B. N., (1953B), 93-136 (morphology) (geographical distribution) (developmental period) (survival) (hares, elephant shrews, field mice, horse, donkey, bovines, sheep, pig, Rhaphicerus campestris, Taurotragus oryx, Tragelaphus scriptus sylvaticus, Antidorcas marsupialis hofmeyeri, Oryx gazella, Strepsiceros strepsiceros, Aepyceros melampus)
- Trommsdorff, [1914?A], 1-11 (Pferd, Maultier, Kleinvieh, Kühe, Ochsen, Esel, Hund, Hasen, Grasbock, Klippbock, Gemsbock, Mensch; German Southwest Africa)
- Weber, N. A., (1948A), 235-242 (Lepus capensis crawshayi; Kenya)
- Wilson, S. G., (1950C), 16-29 (Uganda)
- Zumpt, F., (1942C), 479-500

Rhipicephalus oculatus. --Continued

Zumpt, F., (1949B), 57-169 (keys) (morphology)
(S. W. Africa)

Zumpt, F., (1956B), 7-11 (S. W. Africa)

Zumpt, F., (1958A), 201-223 (Nasilio brachyrhynchus, Lepus saxatilis; Bechuanaland)

Rhipicephalus parvus

Dönitz, W., (1910A), 397-494 (pravus - see p. 479)

Köhler, G. & Roth, H. H., (1967A), 151-153 (Phacochoerus aethiopicus; Nagupande area of Rhodesia)

Lewis, E. A., (1931C), 151-162 (Kenya)

Morel, P. C., and Mouchet, J., (1958A), 69-111

Schulze, P., (1936A), 521-527

Rhipicephalus paulopunctatus

Neumann, L. G., (1897A), 324-420 (Indrapura, Sumatra)

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (Canton & Fumni, Chine, Sus vittatus)

Neumann, L. G., (1902A), 109-128 (Bos taurus; Ceylon)

Dönitz, W., (1905A), 105-134

Dönitz, W., (1907C), 1-127

Salmon, D. E., and Stiles, C. W., (1901A), 380-491

Toumanoff, C., (1944A), 1-220 (as syn. of Rhipicephalus haemaphysaloides)

Zumpt, F., (1940A), 669-678 (as syn. of Rhipicephalus haemaphysaloides pilans)

Rhipicephalus perpulcher

Gerstaecker, A., (1873A), 1-542 (Mombas)

Rhipicephalus perpulcher. --Continued

Dönitz, W., (1905A), 105-134

Neumann, L. G., (1897A), 324-420 (Mombas, Zanzibar)

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 ("sans doute, une forme de Rhipicephalus bursa)

Neumann, L. G., (1904A), 444-464 (as syn. of Rhipicephalus simus)

Paoli, G., (1916A), 269-297

Pavesi, P., (1884A), 90-105

Salmon, D. E., and Stiles, C. W., (1901A), 380-491

Tendeiro, J., (1952D), 195-263 (as syn. of Rhipicephalus s. simus)

Rhipicephalus phthirioides

Cooper, W. F. & Robinson, L. E., (1907A), 35-38 (horse; Rhodesia)

Jack, R. W., (1928A), 537-556, 704-716

Rhipicephalus pilans

Schulze, P., (1935A), 178-186 (Flores, Niederländisch-Indien)

Schulze, P., (1936A), 521-527 (Rana Mesé & Badjawa nördlich des Ineri-Vulkans, W. Flores, Swela, O. Lombok, Indonesia)

Zumpt, F., (1940A), 669-678

Rhipicephalus piresi

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1950E), 133-141 (Paraxerus cepapi auriventris; Distrito de Gaza, Moçambique)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1952I), 43-104 (Aepyceros melampus, Lepus saxatilis, Nyala angasii; Alto Limpopo, Mocambique)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1952N), 227-252 (Paraxerus cepapi aurivensis; Mozambique)

Rhipicephalus piresi. --Continued

Santos Dias, J. A. T., [1956B], 121-166 (Aepyceros m. melampus, Lepus saxatilis zuluensis, Paraxerus bridgmani auriventris; Moçambique)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., [1960A], 213-287 (Aepyceros m. melampus, Lepus saxatilis zuluensis, Nesotragus livingstonianus zuluensis, Nyala a. angasii, Paraxerus bridgmani auriventris, Sylvicapra grimmia caffra; Mocambique)

Santos Dias, J. A., (1962E), 63-67 (Paraxerus bridgmani auriventris; Lumasse (Gaza), Mozambique)

Walker, J. B., (1955B), 74-75 (as syn. of Rhipicephalus pravus)

Rhipicephalus planus

Neumann, L. G., (1910C), 161-176 (sanglier; Cameroun Sud, Bassin de l'Ivindo)

Neumann, L. G., (1911A), 415

Larrousse, F., (1927A), 214-216 (Hylochaerus iturien-sis)

Paoli, G., (1916A), 269-297

Schwetz, J., (1927C), 81-92 (Ipamu, Potamochoerus porcus; Kunungu, Hylochaerus; Koteli)

Schwetz, J., (1927F), 125-138 (Potamochoerus; Kunungu, Hylochaerus; Bas-Uélé; Congo Belge)

Schwetz, J., (1932B), 549-555 (Cochon sauvage; Stanleyville, Bas-Lomami)

Theiler, G., (1947A), 253-300

Ziemann, H. R. P., (1912A), 53-58 (Anselohrschwein; Kamerun)

Zumpt, F., (1943A), 1-24

Zumpt, F., [1956B], 7-11 (Cape Province)

Rhipicephalus planus complanatus

Zumpt, F., (1943A), 1-24 (Mensch, Potamochoerus porcus; Liberien) (n. rank)

Rhipicephalus planus complanatus. --Continued

Zumpt, F., (1949B), 57-169 (keys) (morphology) (W. & Central Africa)

Maillot, L., [1956a], 99-104

Morel, P. C., (1959E), 1-63 (potamochère; Yapo, Ivory Coast)

Morel, P. C. & Finelle, P., (1961A), 191-197 (porc; Centrafrique)

Morel, P. C. & Mouchet, J., (1958A), 69-111 (Phacochoerus aethiopicus, homme, Potamochoerus porcus, Rattus (Praomys) tullbergi; Cameroun)

Rageau, J., (1951B), 441-446 (man, phacochère; Cameroun)

Rageau, J., [1954B], 1090-1098 (phacochère; Cameroun)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1952C), 3-13 ("simus group")

Villiers, A., (1955A), 444-454 (Potamochoerus porcus; Afrique Occidentale Française)

Rhipicephalus planus planus

Zumpt, F., (1943A), 1-24 (Hystrix africae-australis; Nairobi, Sus domesticus; Süd-Ufipa)

Zumpt, F., (1949B), 57-169 (keys) (morphology) (Tanganyika Territory)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1952C), 3-13 ("simus group")

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1952N), 227-252 (Phacochoerus a. aethiopicus; Mozambique)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., [1956B], 121-166 (Moçambique)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1958A), 459-563 (Kilimandjaro & Bossangoa, West Africa)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., [1960A], 213-287 (Phacochoerus aethiopicus sundevalli; Morrumbala, Zambézia, Malema, Niassa, Mocambique)

Rhipicephalus planus typica

Zumpt, P., (1956B), 7-11

Rhipicephalus plumbeus

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 353 (n. comb.)

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169 (Alauda arvensis, A. cristata, A. calandra, Acanthis cannabina (Cannabina linota), Carduelis carduelis (Fringilla carduelis, Carduelis elegans), Anthus pratensis, A. trivialis, Motacilla alba, Saxicola rubicola, S. oenanthe, Perdix cinerea, P. rubra, Charadrius pluvialis (Pluvialis apricarius); reported from Allemagne, Italie, France, Algérie)

Bequaert, J. C., (1930A), 797-1001 (Budytes flavus; side of neck; Banga, Liberia) (brought to west Africa by migrating host)

Martini, E. ¹, (1923A), 1-462

Pandazis, G. P., (1947A), 71-182 (Ovis aries, Capra hircus, Bos taurus, Equus caballus, E. mulus, E. asinus, Sus scrofa, Canis familiaris, Felis domestica, Lepus europaeus, Cuniculus cuniculus, Erinaceus europaeus; Greece)

Rhipicephalus pomeranzevi

Muratbekov, I., (1945A), 147-148 (Lepas [sic] tibetanus; Kzyl-Kum)

Galuzo, I. G., [1949B], 1-372 (Kazakhstan)

Grebenyuk, R. V., (1961B), 57-72 (Lepus tolai; Kirgizia)

Gvozdev, E. V., (1949A), 49-54 (Lepustibetanus; Alma Atinsk Oblast)

Pomerantsev, B. I., (1950A), 1-224 (key)

Zumt, F., (1949B), 57-169

Rhipicephalus praetextatus

Gerstaecker, A., (1873a), 1-542 (Ost-Africa: Mombas)

Castellani, A., and Chalmers, A. J., (1919A), 1-2436

Dönitz, W., (1905A), 105-134

Paoli, G., (1916A), 269-297

Tendeiro, J., (1952D), 195-263

Rhipicephalus pravus

Dönitz, W., (1910A), 397-494 (27-124)

Aeschlimann, A., (1961B), 351-358 (Ulanga District, Tanganyika)

Anderson, T. J., (1924A), 14 pp. (Kenya)

Arthur, D. R., (1962B), 541-543 (cattle, goats; Mwingi, alsatian dog; Garissa, Kenya)

Clifford, C. M., & Anastos, G., (1960A), 567-578 (use of chaetotaxy in identification of larvae)

Clifford, C. M., & Anastos, G., (1962A), 1-45 (sp. near pravus) (Lissotis melanogaster; Katongo, Tragelaphus scriptus; Ganza, Hippotragus niger; Ganza, Alcelaphus lichtensteini; Ganza, Oreotragus oreotragus; Gorges de la Pelenge & Kaziba, Lepus capensis crawshayi; Kamitunu, Potamochoerus porcus; Kaswabilenga, Kaziba, Mabwe & Mware, Bubalus caffer; Mabwe, Cephalophus sylvicultor; Mabwe, host unknown; Kaswabilenga & Kenia, Parc National de l'Upemba, Congo)

Clifford, C. M., & Anastos, G., (1964A), 3-40 (rodent nests, on vegetation, host unknown; Napokomweli, National Park of Garamba, Congo)

Elbl, A. & Anastos, G., (1966C), 1-555; (1966D), 1-412 (key) (biology, ecology, morphology, synonymy, distribution in central Africa) ("kibulu"; Congo, no host; Equateur, Kivu, Leopoldville Provinces, Congo, Rwanda, Kenya, Phacochoerus aethiopicus, Alcelaphus lichtensteini, Tragelaphus scriptus, Hippotragus niger, Lepus capensis crawshayi, Potamochoerus porcus, Oreotragus oreotragus, Cephalophus sylvicultor, Bubalus caffer, dead leaves; Katanga Province, Phacochoerus sp.; Katanga & Orientale Provinces, Tragelaphus sp.; Kivu Province, Cephalophus dorsalis; Orientale Province, bovines; Katanga Province, Congo, Rwanda, hare, Kivu Province, Congo, Rwanda, goats; Burundi, Sudan, Lepus crawshayi; Rwanda, L. saxatilis; Mozambique, Phalacrocorax africanus, Rhinoptilus cinctus, Riparia cincta, Elephantulus sp., E. brachyrhynchus, E. fuscipes, E. intuffi [sic], E. rufescens, Petrodromus sp., P. rooumae, P. tetradactylus, Cynictis penicillata, Jaculus sp., Paraxerus sp., P. cepapi, Xerus inauris, Rattus namaquensis, R. chrysophilus, R. natalensis, R. sp., Tchagra tchagra, Telophorus sp., Erinaceus pruneri, Papio doguera, Genetta genetta, Hyaena hyaena, Crocuta crocuta, Panthera leo, P. pardus,

Loxodonta africana, Giraffa camelopardalis, Nesotragus moschatus, Madoqua kirkii, Redunca arundinum, Ammodorcas clarkei, Kobus kob, Gazella thomsoni, Oryx beisa, Hippotragus equinus, Damaliscus korrigum, Litocrinus walleri, Tragelaphus angasii, T. imberbis, T. spekei, T. strepsiceros, Lepus somalensis, L. sp., Pronotlagus majorita, Hystrix africae-australis, Parotomys sp., porcupine burrow; Africa)

Feldman-Muhsam, B., (1956C), 300-307 (morphology of female genital aperture)

Rhipicephalus pravus. --Continued

- Goldsmid, J. M., (1963A), 609-610 (dog; Salisbury, Southern Rhodesia)
- Hoogstraal, H., (1953D), 393-398 (goat, sheep; Ambouli)
- Hoogstraal, H., (1954B), 304-310 (domestic animals, hares; Equatoria)
- Hoogstraal, H., (1954E), 273-279 ("elephant shrew"; Morogora, Tanganyika, shrike "Telephonus"; Gazi, Kenya, rodent; Voi, Kenya)
- Hoogstraal, H., (1956B), 1-1101 (key) (man; Ikoto & Torit, Atelerix pruneri oweni; Ikoto, Elephantulus rufescens hoogstraali; Kapoeta, Ikoto & Torit, E. fuscipes; Obbo, Lepus capensis; Kapoeta, L. capensis crawshayi; Ikoto, L. victoriae microtis; Torit, Poelagus marjorita oweni; Magwe, Canis aureus soudanicus, Ourebia ourebi aequatoria, Alcelaphus buselaphus roosevelti; all Torit, Rhynchotragus guentheri smithii; Ikoto & Torit, Sus scrofa senaarensis; Torit, domestic cattle; Kapoeta, Torit, Lowudo, Lodwara, Goniryo, domestic sheep, Kapoeta & Narongyet, domestic goats; Kapoeta, Nagichot & Katire, domestic dogs; Katire, Kapoeta & Torit; Equatoria Province, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, elephant; Italian Somaliland) (morphology, distribution, biology, ecology, disease relations (review))
- Hoogstraal, H., and Theiler, G., (1959A), 217-222 (Papio cynocephalus; Tanganyika)
- Jooste, K. F., (1966C), 97-99 (percentage seasonal occurrence on cattle; 4500 ft. altitude, Goromonzi area, Rhodesia)
- Jooste, K. F., (1966D), 1-4 (percentage seasonal occurrence on cattle; 4500 ft. altitude, Goromonzi area, Rhodesia)
- McCrae, A. W. R., Ssenkubuge, Y., Mukwaya, L. G., & Manuma, P., (1968A), 19-20 (AMP 6640 & AMP 6641 viruses isolated)
- McCulloch, B., Kalaya, W. J., Tungaraza, R., Suda, B'Q. J. & Mbasha, E. M. S., (1968A), 477-500 (cattle, sheep, goats; Tanzania)
- Morel, P. C., (1958A), 153-189 (not yet found in French West Africa)
- Morel, P. C. & Mouchet, J., (1958A), 69-111 (probably present in Cameroun)
- Mukwaya, L. G., Kafuko, G. W., Ssenkubuge, Y., & Mawejje, C., (1967A), 46 (Uganda)

Rhipicephalus pravus. --Continued

- Mukwaya, L. G., & Ssenkubuge, Y., (1966A), 34 (South Karamoja, East Africa)
- Myers, B. J. & Kuntz, R. E., (1965A), 137-194 (Papio cynocephalus; Mchichira, Newala District, Tanganyika, P. doguera; Ethiopian Region, Africa)
- Pierquin, L., (1960A), 125-138 (Congo Belge- Ruanda-Urundi)
- Pierquin, L. & Niemegeers, K., (1957A), 1177-1224 (geographical distribution & hosts in Congo belge & Ruanda-Urundi)
- Pierquin, L. & Niemegeers, K., (1958A), 421-460 (key) (Congo belge & Ruanda-Urundi)
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1951B), 373-390
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1952I), 43-104 (Lepus saxatilis, Syncerus caffer, Aepyceros melampus, Nyala angasii, Ozanna grandicornis, Raphicerus campestris; Alto Limpopo, Mocambique)
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1954E), 1-8 (Lepus saxatilis zuluensis; Maputo)
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1955A), 75-100 (Sudoeste Africano)
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., [1956B], 121-166 (Aepyceros m. melampus, Cephalophus natalensis lebombo, Kobus e. ellipsiprymnus, Lepus saxatilis zuluensis, Nyala a. angasii, Ozanna g. grandicornis, Phacochoerus aethiopicus sundevalli, Raphicerus campestris zuluensis, Strepsiceros s. strepsiceros, Sylvicapra grimmia caffra, Syncerus caffer limpopoensis, Taurotragus oryx livingstonii, Tragelaphus scriptus sylvaticus; Moçambique)
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1956M), 47-60
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1958A), 459-563 (Strepsiceros strepsiceros; Fort Mlangeni (Central Angoniland), eland)
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., [1960A], 213-287 (Aepyceros m. melampus, Cephalophus natalensis lebombo, Kobus e. ellipsiprymnus, Lepus saxatilis zuluensis, Nesotragus livingstonianus zuluensis, Nyala a. angasii, Ourebia o. ourebi, Ozanna g. grandicornis, Phacochoerus aethiopicus sundevalli, Raphicerus campestris capricornis, Strepsiceros s. strepsiceros, Sylvicapra grimmia caffra, Syncerus caffer limpopoensis, Taurotragus oryx livingstonii, Tragelaphus scriptus sylvaticus; Mocambique)

- Rhipicephalus pravus, --Continued
- Slater, (Sir), W. K., [1957a], 19-129 (East Africa)
- Tendeiro, J., (1951E), 121-152 (Lepus capensis aquilo; Porto Henrique, Maputo; Moçambique)
- Tendeiro, J., (1959A), 21-95 (Nyala a. angasii; Mozambique)
- Theiler, G., (1964A), 284-300 (ecology & distribution)
- Theiler, G. & Robinson, B. N., (1953B), 93-136 (morphology) (geographic distribution) (developmental periods) (sheep, cattle, goats, donkeys, dogs, Lepus capensis, Poëlagus sp., Lepus saxatilis, L. whytei, duiker, oribi, steenbok, klipspringer, bushbuck, nyala, Brights' gazelle, impala, reedbuck, hartebeest, oryx, kudu, buffalo, giraffe, spotted hyaena, leopard, lion, genet, warthog, Mastomys coucha, Grant's gazelle, Aethomys namaquensis auricomis, A. chrysophilis, Elephantulus rupestris, Nasilio brachyrhynchus, waterbuck, eland, sable antelope)
- Theiler, G., & Robinson, B. N., (1954A), 447-461 (Distribution in Belgian Congo & Northern Rhodesia)
- Tukei, P. M., Henderson, B. E., Peradze, T., & Lule, M., (1968A), 25-27 (Kadam virus isolated)
- Tukei, P. M., Williams, M. C., Kafuko, G. W., Mukwaya, L. G., McCrae, A. W. R., & Lule, M., (1967A), 23-26 (cattle; South Karamoja, Uganda)
- Unsworth, K., (1952A), 331-336 (cattle; Nigeria)
- Walker, J. B., (1955B), 74-75 (Tanganyika)
- Walker, J. B., (1956A), 243-260 (descriptions of adults nymph & larva) (oribi (gwape), hartebeest, Lepus whytei, Poelagus sp., Lepus saxatilis, Steenbok, nyala, Bright's gazelle, Grant's gazelle, oryx, buffalo, giraffe, sable antelope, waterbuck, spotted hyaena, leopard, lion, genet, Mastomys coucha, Aethomys namaquensis auricomis, A. chrysophilis, Elephantulus rupestris, Nasilio brachyrhynchus, field mice, gerenuk or Waller's gazelle)
- Walker, J. B., [1957A], 33-34 (Tanganyika)
- Walker, J. B., (1959A), 111-116 (morphology, hosts, sites of attachment, ecological distribution in East Africa; will transmit Theileria parva in laboratory)
- Rhipicephalus pravus, --Continued
- Walker, J. B., (1960B), 1-23
- Walker, J. B., (1961A), 232-238 (group includes Rhipicephalus pravus, R. oculatus, R. arnoldi)
- Williams, M. C., (1967A), 1-54 (cattle; South Karamoja; Uganda)
- Williams, M. C., Mukwaya, L. G., Lule, M., & Ssenkubuge, Y., (1966A), 12-13 (S. Karamoja, Uganda)
- Yeoman, G. H., (1964A), 126-135 (cattle; Tanganyika)
- Yeoman, G. H., (1966A), 5-27
- Yeoman, G. H. & Walker, J. B., (1967A), 1-215 (cattle, Capra hircus, Canis familiaris, Lepus europaeus crawshayi, Equus burchelli boehmi, Giraffa camelopardalis tippelskirchi, Tragelaphus scriptus, T. strepsiceros, T. imberbis, Syncerus c. caffer, Sylvicapra grimmia, Redunca redunca, Oryx beisa callotis, Raphicerus campestris neumanni, Aepyceros melampus suara, Litocranium w. walleri, Gazella thomsonii, G. granti, man (not attached); Tanzania)
- Zumt, F., (1942D), 538-551 (Giraffa schillingsi, Oryx callotis, Strepsiceros kudu, Gazella granti, Aepyceros melampus, Syncerus caffer)
- Zumt, F., (1949B), 57-169 (keys) (morphology) (Tanganyika Territory, Kenya, Abyssinia)
- Zumt, F., (1958A), 201-223 (Strepsiceros strepsiceros, Aepyceros melampus, Raphicerus campestris, Lepus saxatilis, Nasilio brachyrhynchus, cattle, dog, Equus burchellii; Bechuanaland)
- Rhipicephalus pravus pravus
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1951B), 373-390
- Rhipicephalus pseudolongus
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1955I), 103-118 (n. rank)
- Clifford, C. M., & Anastos, G., (1964A), 3-40 (description of nymph) (rodents; nests; Kassi-Garamba, Bagunda, source Wilibadi, Lemniscomys striatus; source Wilibadi, macroscelids; burrows, murid, buffalo, on vegetation; Mt. Ndogo, Napolomweli, sand of riverbank, source of river, National Park of Garamba, Congo, buffalo; Tori, Sudan)
- Hoogstraal, H., (1956B), 1-1101

Rhipicephalus pulchellus

Neumann, L. G., (1897A), 324-420 (Aruscha, Uru et Lac Jipe, Zanzibar, Massailand, rhinocéros) (n. rank)

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (pays des Somalis, Phacochoerus sp., Colus ellipsiprymnus, Francolinus infuscus; Afrique orientale allemande Rhinocerus sp.?)

Neumann, L. G., (1902B), 293-294 (cheval, chien; Daroli, Abyssinia)

Neumann, L. G., (1904A), 444-464

Neumann, L. G., (1907B), 215-232 (key)

Neumann, L. G., (1907C), 17-30 (Zebra; Kilimandjaro, Usambara, Same, Equus bohmi, Antilope oreas, Phacochoerus sp.; Massaitsteppe, Cobus ellipsiprymnus, Bubalus caffer, Giraffa schillingsi & Gazella granti; près de la rivière Pangani)

Neumann, L. G., (1907F), 88-100

Neumann, L. G., (1908D), 5-27 (key)

Neumann, L. G., (1908E), 73-91 (key)

Neumann, L. G., (1910C), 161-176 (key)

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169 (Rhinoceros sp., Equus bohmi, Phacochoerus sp., Antilope oreas, Colus [i.e. Kobus] ellipsiprymnus, Catoblepas gnu, Bos taurus, Equus caballus, E. asinus, Canis familiaris, Capra hircus, Francolinus infuscus; reported from Zanguebar, Zanzibar, Abyssinie, Massailand, Somaliland, Afrique orientale allemande)

Neumann, L. G., (1912A), 4-8 (Bubalis cokei; Nairobi, Connochaetes albojubatus; Juja Farm, steppe of Itiolu & between Nairobi & Fort Hall)

Neumann, L. G., (1913E), 26-35 (Yahuria, Kikuyu, Amboni, Kenya)

Neumann, L. G., (1922A), 108-125 (Bubalis cokei man, antilope & zebra; Nairobi, buffle; Mont Nyiro, elephant; Rivière Gouranni, girafe & rhinoceros; Mont Loroghi, Afrique Orientale Anglaise) (Harar & Dirré-Daoua, Ethiopie) (Bularli, Somaliland) (Mombasa) (key)

Aders, W. M., (1917B), 391-401 (cattle; Zanzibar (imported from Somali coast))

Rhipicephalus pulchellus, --Continued

American Geographical Society, (1954B), 1-25 (vector of fievre boutonneuse) (world distribution)

Anderson, T. J., (1924A), 14 pp. (Kenya)

Anderson, T. J., (1924B), 8 pp. (cattle, Felis leo, wild dog, Rhinoceros bicornis, Giraffa camelopardalis, Oryx callotis, Oreas oreas; Kenya)

Arthur, D. R., (1962B), 541-543 (mule; market, Mwingi, Kenya)

Banks, N., (1915A), 1-153

Beaumont, E., (1949A), 1-59 (sometimes vector of Nairobi sheep disease)

Becklund, W. W., (1968A), 622-628 (Rhinoceros bicornis; Detroit, Michigan from East Africa, giraffe; New York from Germany & Kenya, zebras; New York City, Catskill, New York & Tampa, Florida from Germany & Kenya)

Bequaert, J. C., (1930A), 797-1001 (without host; west side of Mt. Longido, Tanganyika Territory, Syncerus caffer; Ithanga Hills, near Lake Naivasha, Kenya Colony)

Binns, H. R., (1951A), 1-37 (cattle; Kikuyu preserve, Kenya)

Brassey-Edwards, H. H., (1932A), 213-287 (Kenya)

Brocklesby, D. W., (1962A), 334-344 (Taurotragus oryx pattersonianus; Nairobi, Kenya) (Theileria parva isolated)

Brocklesby, D. W., (1965A), 37-44 (man, cattle, dogs, wild cat, zebra (Babesia equi isolated), rhinoceros, wart hog, buffalo, oryx, Coke's hartebeest, wildebeest, steinbok, impala, gerenuk, Thomson's gazelle, Grant's gazelle, elephant shrew, jackal, bat-eared fox, hyaena, lion, aardvark, elephant, giraffe, dibatag, waterbuck, Sommering's gazelle, Lichtenstein's hartebeest, bushbuck, eland, hares) (transmitted Theileria sp. from eland to ox; capable of transmitting T. parva)

Brocklesby, D. W., and Vidler, B. O., (1961A), 245-249 (Connochaetes (Gorgon) taurinus albojubatus; Narok District, Kenya)

Buchner, P. E. C., (1926A), 625-644

Charters, A. D., (1946A), 335-342 (cattle, dogs, man; Babile, Abyssinia) (suspected vector of tick-typhus)

Clifford, C. M., & Anastos, G., (1960A), 567-578 (use of chaetotaxy in identification of larvae)

Rhipicephalus pulchellus. --Continued

- Cowdry, E. V., (1925C), 817-830
- Cowdry, E. V., (1926C), 147-158
- Cowdry, E. V., (1926E), 181-196 (negative for Rickettsia ruminantium)
- Cunliffe, N., (1913A), 204-216 (variability, geographical distribution) (bullocks; Zanzibar, dog; British Somaliland, horse, ass, zebra, Rhinoceros sp., Phacochoerus aethiopicus, Connochaetes albojubatus, Bubalis caama, Cobus ellipsiprymnus, Strepsiceros imberbis, Oreas canna, Oryx capensis, Aepyceros melampus, Bos taurus, Felis leo, Hyaena striata, Canis sp.)
- Curasson, G., (1947a), 1-462 (chameau)
- Daubney, R., (1933A), 271-291 (man; Kenya)
- Daubney, R., and Hudson, J. R., (1934A), 496-509 (sheep, Mastomys coucha panya, Otomys angoniensis classodon; Laikipia and Athi Plains, Kenya) (experiments to transmit Nairobi sheep disease unsuccessful)
- Dick, G. W. A. & Lewis, E. A., (1947A), 295-326 (attempted isolation of tick typhus negative)
- Dönitz, W., (1905A), 105-134
- Dönitz, W., (1907C), 1-127
- Drake-Brockman, R. E., (1913B), 195-199 (huts; Bulhar, Somaliland)
- Fendall, N. R. E. & Grounds, J. G., (1965A), 134-141 (suspected or proven vectors of tick typhus)
- Ferro-Luzzi, G., (1948A), 110-145 (Eritrea)
- Fotheringham, W., and Lewis, E. A., (1937A), 504-523
- Franchini, G., (1926A), 246-247 (Somalia)
- Franchini, G., (1927A), 555-558 (Oltre Giuba, Somalia)
- Franchini, G., (1929C), 131-135 (geographic distribution in Somalia)
- Franchini, G., (1929D), 540-543 (distribution in Eritrea, Ethiopia)
- Franchini, G., (1929E), 1139-1141 (Somalia)
- Frick, G., (1936A), 411-430
- Fuller, C., (1899A), 363-369
- Gadola, A., (1948a), 1-511
- Gedoelst, L., (1911A), 1-332 (donkey, goat)

Rhipicephalus pulchellus. --Continued

- Heisch, R. B., Grainger, W. E., Harvey, A. E. C., & Lister, G., (1962A), 272-282 (Kenya) (negative for rickettsia)
- Heisch, R. B., and McPhee, R., (1959A), 187-199 (Nairobi area)
- Heisch, R. B., McPhee, R., and Rickman, L. R., (1957A), 459-477 (humans, cows, dogs, sheep; Nairobi)
- Hoogstraal, H., (1953D), 393-398 (camel, sheep & goats; Ali Sabiet, cattle; Djibouti, goat; Ambouli)
- Hoogstraal, H. & Kaiser, M. N., (1958E), 51-85 (Egypt; from East Africa, not established)
- d'Ignazio, C., and Mira, M. G., (1949A), 97-141 (Ethiopia)
- Issa, G. I., (1959A), 45-50 (imported Somaliese cattle; Alexandria quarantine station; Egypt)
- Jacob, E., (1924B), 309-372
- Jaschke, W., (1933A), 515-541
- Kauntze, W. H., (1932A), 25-29 (human; Kilimani area, Kenya)
- Kauntze, W. H., (1934b), 8, 21-27 (suspected vector of tropical typhus) (man; Nairobi) (attempted exper. transmission unsuccessful)
- Kishida, K., (1922A), 846-857 (Phacochoerus sp.)
- Kohls, G. M., (1948C), 83-96
- Kuntz, R. E., and Myers, B. J., (1967A), 75-82 (Papio doguera; Kenya)
- Lewis, E. A., (1931C), 151-162 (common on Athi & Kapiti Plains, Kenya)
- Lewis, E. A., (1932A), 175-182 (Lepus capensis crawshayi, cattle, sheep, goat, pig, horse, dog, zebra, buffalo, wildebeeste, waterbuck, warthog, man; Kenya)
- Lewis, E. A., (1934A), 1-67 (cattle, sheep, goats, dogs, horse, Gorgon taurinus albojubatus, Equus burchelli granti, Gazella granti, G. thompsoni, Bubalis cokei kongoni, jackal, Felis leo; Kenya)
- Lipparoni, E., (1957A), 512-517 (Homo sapiens; Uebi-Scebeli, Orycteropus afer somaliensis; ex-Italian Somaliland)
- Lumsden, W. H. R., (1955A), 149-183 (Petrodromus s. sultani; Gede, Gazella granti petersi, man; Maktau, Kenya)
- Mettam, R. W. M., (1932A), 19 (Uganda)

Rhipicephalus pulchellus. --Continued

- Moreau, R. E., (1933A), 325-335 (Buphagus erythrorhynchus as predator)
- Mulhern, F. J., (1961A), 1-3 (zebra; Busch Gardens, Tampa, Florida)
- Mulligan, E. J., (1938A), 1-121 (Kenya)
- Neveu-Lemaire, M., (1912A), 1-1257
- Nuttall, G. H. F., (1914B), 250-257 (anomaly) (rhinoceros; Yatta Plains, Ukamba Province, British East Africa)
- de Oliveira, M. R., (1915A), 223-260 (mula; Moamba, Mozambique)
- Oudemans, A. C., (1931a), 272-280 (Diceros bicornis; Amsterdam)
- Paoli, G., (1916A), 269-297 (Somalia Italiana Meridionale) (dromedario, bue, capra, mulo, cane, sciacallo, cinocefalo)
- Pellegrini, D., (1950A), 164-170 (transmission of hemorrhagic gastroenteritis of sheep)
- Philip, C. B., Hoogstraal, H., Reiss-Gutfreund, R., & Clifford, C. M., (1966A), 127-131 (infected with Rickettsia conori) (cattle; Awash Valley, Ethiopia)
- Pomerantsev, B. I., (1936A), 5-32 (morphology)
- Reiss-Gutfreund, R. J., [1957B], 946-1023 (cattle, goats, camels, dogs; Ethiopia)
- Roberts, J. I., (1935A), 1-22 (man, dog, Mus coucha, Otomys, guinea-pig, fleas; Kenya)
- Robinson, L. E., (1915A), 11-16
- Roetti, C., (1939A), 185-192 (bovini, equini, ovini; Scioa & Gimma)
- Salmon, D. E., and Stiles, C. W., (1901A), 380-491
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1947C), 5-30
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1952N), 227-252 (Equus caballus x E. a. asinus; Mozambique)
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., [1956B], 121-166 (Moçambique)
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1962A), 81-93 (tod of subgen.)

Rhipicephalus pulchellus. --Continued

- Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1962C), 107-111
- Schillings, C. G., (1906A), 1-782 (Pangani river)
- Schulze, P., (1932D), 508-533
- Schulze, P., (1935D), 1-40
- Schulze, P., (1950B), 545-573
- Schulze, P., (1951A), 289-324
- Stella, E., (1938A), 135-153 (Eritrea, Harrar, Galla Sidama, Somalia, Somalia inglese)
- Stella, E., (1939A), 64-65 (Addis Abeba, Galla Sidama, Somalia, Somalia inglese, Ethiopia)
- Stella, E., (1939B), 387-397 (zebu; Ethiopia)
- Stella, E., (1940A), 431-435 (Eritrea, Amhara, Harrar, Scioa, Galla, Somalia)
- Theiler, G., (1964A), 284-300 (ecology)
- Theiler, G. & Robinson, B. N., (1953B), 93-136 (morphology) (geographic distribution) (developmental periods) (cattle, horse, donkey, sheep, goats, pig, dog, Syncerus caffer, Taurotragus oryx, Connochaetes gnou, (Catoblepas gnu), Equus burchelli bohmi, Phacochoerus sp., Rhinoceros sp., Kobus ellipsiprymnus, Connochaetes taurinus albojubatus, Strepsiceros imberbis, Alcelaphus (Bubalis) caama, Oryx beisa calotes, Aepyceros melampus, Felis leo, striped hyaena, wild dogs, man, Francolinus fusca, Lepus capensis crawshayi (exper.), camel; Dagabur, Somaliland)
- Tobin, W. C., et al., (1962a), 208-220
- Tonelli-Rondelli, M., (1930A), 112-124
- Tonelli Rondelli, M., (1935A), 239-252 (ghepardo; Beletuen, Somalia italiana)
- Veneroni, C., (1928A), 405-406 (Somalia)
- Walker, J., (1932A), 288-314
- Walker, J. B., (1955A), 95-98 (biology, description of larva & nymph)
- Walker, J. B., (1955B), 74-75
- Walker, J. B., [1957A], 33-34 (Tanganyika)

Rhipicephalus pulchellus, --Continued

- Walker, J. B., (1958A), 48-48 (Kenya)
- Walker, J. B., (1959B), 131-135 (morphology, hosts, sites of attachment, ecological distribution in East Africa; transmits Nairobi sheep disease)
- Walker, J. B., (1960B), 1-23
- Warburton, C., (1933A), 558-568 (Italian Somaliland)
- Wilde, J. K. H., (1967A), 207-259 (transmits Theileria parva)
- Wiley, A. J., (1953A), 5-10 (Kenya)
- Yeoman, G. H., (1964A), 126-135 (cattle; Tanganyika)
- Yeoman, G. H. & Walker, J. B., (1967A), 1-215 (cattle, Canis familiaris, Felis libyca, Equus burchelli boehmi, Diceros b. bicornis, Phacochoerus aethiopicus aeliani, Tragelaphus imberbis, Syncerus c. caffer, Alcelaphus buselaphus, Connochaetes taurinus albojubatus, Oryx beisa callotis, Raphicerus campestris neumanni, Aepyceros melampus suara, Litocranius w. walleri, Gazella thomsonii, G. granti, man (not attached); Tanzania)

- Zumpt, F., (1942A), 433-443
- Zumpt, F., (1944A), 117-128
- Zumpt, F., (1944C), 1-12
- Zumpt, F., (1949B), 57-169 (keys) (E. Africa)
- Zumpt, F., (1964A), 59-70 (rhinoceroses; Africa)

Rhipicephalus pulchellus humeralis

- Tonelli-Rondelli, M., (1926A), 33-43 (Mogadiscio; Somalia Italiana)
- Daubney, R., (1946a), 5-19
- Franchini, G., (1929C), 131-135 (geographic distribution in Somalia)
- Franchini, G., (1929E), 1139-1141 (Somalia)
- Walker, J. B., (1957B), 145-152
- Zumpt, F., (1942A), 433-443 (Somaliland)

Rhipicephalus pulchellus pulchellus

- Tonelli-Rondelli, M., (1926A), 33-43 (Mogadiscio; Somalia Italiana)

Rhipicephalus pulchellus pulchellus, --Continued

- Zumpt, F., (1942A), 433-443 (Kamerun, Ostafrika, Abessinien, Kenya, Somaliland, Uganda)
- Rhipicephalus pumilio
- Schulze, P., (1935A), 178-186 (Maralbashi)
- Afanas'eva, O. V., [1960A], 275-284 (Tarbagatai, USSR)
- Afanas'eva, O. V., & Mikulin, M. A., (1959A), 181-187 (infected with plague in nature)
- Afanas'eva, O. V., & Sapozhenkov, Yu. F., (1965A), 91-92 (zaitis-tolai [hare]; Turkmenia)
- Arkhangel'sky, D. S., Aykimbaev, M. A., and Reshetnikova, P. I., (1960A), 10-15
- Bakhaeva, A. V., (1962A), 74 (zaitis tolai [Lepus tolai], koshka, stepnoi [Felis libyca], baran, gornom (arkhar) [Ovis ammon], verbliud [camel], loshad [horse]; Turkmenia)
- Balashov, Yu. S., [1959b], 110-119 (Lepus tolai, Meriones erythrorus, Apodemus sylvaticus, Citellus relictus; vicinity of Lake Issyk-Kul)
- Balashov, Yu. S., [1959D], 78-109
- Balashov, Yu. S., (1964B), 28-60 (structure & development of genital system)
- Beklemishev, V. N., (1958B), 1-420
- Blagodarnyy, Ya. A., (1958A), 238-239 (Khorek, Zheltyi suslik; Muium-Kum desert)
- Bogoroditsky, A. V., (1937A), 27-32 (control in Uzbekistan)
- Boldyrev, S. T., (1959A), 1757-1761 (Citellus fulvus)
- Chernyshev, V. I., (1954A), 151-165 (jackals; Tadzshikistan)
- Chunikhin, S. P., (1967B), 149-152
- Chunikhin, S. P., (1968A), 285-287
- Dubinina, V. B., and Bregetova, N. G., (1952A), 45-60 (Lepus tolai turcomanus, Paraechinus hypomelas, Hemiechinus auritus; Turkmenia)
- Fedorov, V. N., (1960A), 275-281 (carrier of plague)
- Filippova, N. A., [1959C], 110-119 (Lepus tolai, Meriones erythrorus, Apodemus sylvaticus, Citellus relictus; Lake Issyk-Kul vicinity) (ecology)
- Galuzo, I. G., (1948a), 1-372 (Kazakhstan)

- Rhipicephalus pumilio. --Continued
- Galuzo, I. G., (1948B), 49-55 (ecology)
- Galuzo, I. G. & Rementsova, M. M., (1960B), 545-551
- Galuzo, I. G., Tselisheva, L. M., Netsetsky, A. M. & Kusov, V. N., (1958A), 386-402 (Kirghisian, Tadzhik, Uzbek & Kazakh SSR (deserts)) (transmits Bacterium tularense)
- Ganiev, I. M., (1954A), 489-498 (dog, cow, horse, man; central region of course of Ural River)
- Ganiev, I. M., (1966A), 61-62 (western Pricaspian)
- Grebenyuk, R. V., (1951A), 119-123 (Kirgiziia)
- Grebenyuk, R. V., (1955A), 79-87 (distribution in Issyk'kul Oblast)
- Grebenyuk, R. V., (1959A), 45-63 (Kirgiziia)
- Grebenyuk, R. V., (1960a), 57-72 (Lepus tolai; Kirgiziia)
- Grebenyuk, R. V., (1961A), 477-483 (ecology & distribution in Kirgiziia)
- Grebenyuk, R. V., (1962B), 53-74 (ovets [sheep]; Kirgiziia)
- Grebenyuk, R. V., (1966A), 1-328 (distribution in Kirgiziia) (Lepus tolai, Meriones tamariscinus; Kirgiziia)
- Gusev, V. M., Bednyy, S. N., Guseva, A. A., Labunets, N. F. & Bakeyev, N. N., (1961A), 217-267 (skvoretz, obyknovennaiia [Sturnus vulgaris], vorobei, domovyi [Passer domesticus], kamenka, pliasun'ia [Oenanthe isabellina], sizovoronka [Coracias garrulus], soroka [Pica pica], korshun, chernyi [Milvus korshun], orel, stepnoi [Aquila rapax], drofa [Otis tarda], strepet [O. tetrax], grach [Corvus frugilegus], zhavoronok, polevoi [Alauda arvensis], sorokoput, vostochnyi krasnogolovyi [Lanius senator niloticus], solovei, zapadnyi [Luscinia megarhynchos]; Caucasus)
- Gusev, V. M., Guseva, A. A. & Bednyi, S. N., (1959A), 7-8 (birds; Caucasus)
- Gusev, V. M., Guseva, A. A. & Reznik, P. A., (1963A), 738-739 (birds; Daghستان)
- Guseva, A. A., (1966A), 76 (Caucasus)
- Gvozdev, E. V., (1949A), 49-54 (Lepus tibetanus; Alma Atinsk Oblast)
- Rhipicephalus pumilio. --Continued
- Ismagilov, M. I., (1953a), 11-17 (Citellus maximus; Barsa Kel'mes Island, Kazakhstan)
- Karabaeva, R. D., (1966C), 107 (distribution in Chirchik Oblast)
- Karpuzidi, K. S., Bozhenko, V. P., & Bichul, K. G., (1959A), 109-117 (infected with plague)
- Kerbabaev, E. B., (1961D), 489-493 (Turkmenia)
- Kondrashkin, G. A., & Kondrashkina, K. I., (1963A), 136-137
- Kornienko-Koneva, Z. P., and Anufrieva, L. M., (1952A), 54-61 (cattle; Turkmenistan)
- Koshechkina, G. V., (1954A), 153-157 (Kazakhstan)
- Kuklina, T. E., (1960A), 62-68 (Angren river valley, Uzbekistan)
- Kuklina, T. E., (1962B), 30-41 (Golodnoi steppe)
- Kurchatov, V. I., (1940B), 32 (Crimea)
- Lesnyak, A. P., (1964A), 1247-1248 (Ancistrodon halys; Tashkent)
- Levit, A. V., (1957A), 59-71 (cattle; Erinaceus auritus, Mustela eversmanni, Southern Kazakhstan)
- Levit, A. V., (1957B), 15-58 (Citellus pygmaeus, C. fulvus, Meriones tamariscinus, Erinaceus auritus, cattle, sheep, camels, ass, cat, Mustela eversmanni, Meles meles, Sus scrofa, Lepus europeus, horse, goats, swine, dog; north of Caspian)
- Levit, A. V., (1957C), 287-288
- Loseva, E. I., (1963A), 180-190 (bol'shaia peschanka [Rhombomys opimus]; nest, zheltiy suslik [Citellus fulvus], zaiats-tolai [Lepus tolai], ushastyi ezh [Hemiechinus auritus], stepnoi khorek [Mustela eversmanni], pereviazka [Vormela peregusna], volk [Canis lupus], verblud [camel], korov [cow]; Kyzyl-Ordinskaiia oblast)
- Marutyan, E. M., (1963A), 91-97 (Checheno-Ingushsk ASSR)

- Rhipicephalus pumilio. --Continued
- Maslennikova, Z. P., Morozova, I. A., & Bibikova, V. A., (1964A), 166-173 (Rhombomys opimus, Meriones meridianus, Meriones tamariscinus, Lepus tolai, Hemiechinus auritus, Vormela peregusna, Mustela nivalis, Vulpes vulpes, dog, man; Sary-Ishik-Otrau desert)
- Mironov, N. P., Karpuzidi, K. S., Klimenko, I. Z., Kolesnikov, I. M., Lisitsyn, A. A., Nel'zina, E. N., Shiranovich, P. I., Shiryaev, D. T. & Yakovlev, M. G., (1965A), 1-195 (Citellus pygmaeus, Cricetus cricetus, Meriones meridianus, M. tamariscinus, pishukha, zaiats rusak, ezh ushastyi, laska, korsak, Dipus sagitta, domashnye zivotnye; Zapadno-Kazakstanskaia Oblast)
- Mirzoeva, M. N., (1961A), 287-297 (korov [cow], loshad [Equus caballus], zaitis [hare], pereviazka [Vormela peregusna]; zhavoronok, polevoi [Alauda arvensis], kuropatka, seraiia [Perdix perdix], strepet [Otis tetrax], drofa [Otis tarda], orel, stepnoi [Aquila rapax]; SSSR)
- Muratbekov, Ya. M., (1952A), 122-146
- Muratbekov, Ya. M., (1954A), 7-16 (Tashkent Oblast)
- Nel'zina, E. N., and Danilova, G. M., (1960A), 291-300
- Olsuf'ev, N. G., and Duna'eva, T. N., (1960C), 136-206 (natural infection with tularemia)
- Olsuf'ev, N. G. & Petrov, V. G., (1967A), 200-218 (natural infection with Francisella tularensis; SSSR)
- Pavlovsky, E. N., [1956E], 21-30 (Mus musculus, Apodemus sylvaticus, Cricetus cricetus, Citellus fulvus, C. erythrognus, Dipus sagitta?, Meriones tamariscinus, M. meridianus, Rhombomys opimus?, Microtus nivalis?, Lepus europaeus, L. tolai; SSSR)
- Pervomaisky, G. S., (1959A), 29-38
- Petrov, V. G., (1966A), 155 (vector of Francisella tularensis in SSSR)
- Petrova, E. F., (1955A), 44-46 (camels, horses, sheep, dogs; Kazakhstan)
- Petrova-Piontkovskaya, S. P., & Ivanov, A. V., (1960A), 200-206 (Mustela eversmanni, Meriones tamariscinus, Dipus sagitta; eastern Kazakhstan)
- Petrova-Piontkovskaya, S. P., & Zhmaeva, Z. M., (1962A), 196-262
- Petrova-Piontkovskaya, S. P., & Zhmaeva, Z. M., (1962B), 183-251
- Rhipicephalus pumilio. --Continued
- Pomerantsev, B. I., (1936A), 5-32 (morphology)
- Pomerantsev, B. I., (1946A), 1-28
- Pomerantsev, B. I., (1950A), 1-224 (key) (distribution in SSSR) (zaiats, ezh, sobaka, krupnyi rogatyi skot, verbliud, chelovek, svin'ia, shakal, krolik, koza, dzheiran, loshad)
- Pospelova-Shtrom, M. V., (1958A), 166-227, 324-405 (key) (geographical distribution) (morphology)
- Proreshnaya, T. L., Rapoport, L. P., Evdoshenko, V. G., & Kichatov, E. A., (1960A), 32-37 (domestic animals; Talas Valley, Kirgizia)
- Proreshnaya, T. L., Rapoport, L. P., Evdoshenko, V. G., & Kichatov, E. A., (1961A), 1613-1618 (domestic animals; Talas Valley, Kirgizia)
- Rachinina, N. A., & Malygina, Z. G., (1964A), 276-277 (eastern Kyzyl-Kum)
- Rapoport, L. P. & Lavrent'ev, A. F., (1964A), 23-26 (ecology)
- Rementsova, M. M., (1954A), 99-106
- Rementsova, M. M., (1962A), 1-272 (transmission of Brucella)
- Reznik, P. A., (1959A), 102-103 (ecology)
- Reznik, P. A., (1962A), 369-370
- Sapozhenkov, Yu. F., (1964A), 1382-1387 (Lepus tolai; Kara Kym)
- Serdyukova, G. V., [1956A], 376-445
- Serdyukova, G. V., (1956B), 1-122 (key) (geographic distribution, morphology) (Streptopelia turtur, Accipiter badius, Erinaceus auritus, Citellus fulvus (?), C. erythrognus (?), Dipus sagitta (?), Mus musculus, Cricetus cricetus (?), Meriones tamariscinus, Rhombomys opimus (?), Microtus nivalis (?), Lepus europaeus, L. tolai, Vormela peregusna, Mustela nivalis, Canis aureus, C. familiaris, Vulpes vulpes (?), Equus caballus, E. asinus, Sus scrofa, S. scrofa domestica, Capreolus c. capreolus, Cervus elaphus, Capra hircus, Gazella subgutturosa, Ovis aries, Bos taurus, Camelus [sp.], Meriones meridianus, Homo sapiens; USSR)
- Serzhanov, O. S., (1961A), 449-451 (Kara-Kalpak ASSR)

Rhipicephalus pumilio --Continued

- Serzhanov, O. S. & Borovsky, S. G., (1963A), 215-217 (Kara-Kalpak ASSR)
- Serzhanov, O. S., Sabillaev, A. S., Borovskii, S. G., Sokobova, T. Yu., Karabalaev, D. K., (1966A), 186-187 (Karakalpakia)
- Shatas, O. F., (1952A), 802-818 (hare, Citellus pygmaeus; Astrakhan Province)
- Solomatin, A. O., (1963A), 242-243 (Equus hemionus; near Kushka River, Kazakhstan)
- Stroganov, S. U., and Stroganova, A. S., (1944a), 161-188 (Lepus tibetanus buchariensis; southern Tadzhikistan)
- Tselishchev, A. A., (1950B), 169-173 (Karatau region)
- Tselishcheva, L. M., (1940A), 97-113 (Kazakhstan)
- Tselishcheva, L. M., [1951A], 213-215 (horses, cattle, sheep; Kazakhstan)
- Ushakova, G. V., (1956A), 129-151 (Lepus tolai, Ochotona pallasi, Citellus maximus, Erinaceus auritus, Mustella eversmanni, Meriones tamaricinus, cattle, camels, sheep; Bet-Pak-Dal desert)
- Ushakova, G. V., (1958B), 135-145 (Pica pica, Motacilla alba, Sylvia curruca, Saxicola torquata, Oenanthe isabellina, Lanius phoenicuroides, Acrocephalus dumetorum; lower Ili river)
- Ushakova, G. V., (1960B), 148-161 (Mustela nivalis, Canis lupus, Spermophilus leptodactylus, Oenanthe isabellina, Motacilla alba, Acrocephalus dumetorum, Lanius phoenicuroides, Vulpes vulpes, Cricetus cricetus, Pica pica, Sylvia curruca, Saxicola torquata; Lower Ili River)
- Ushakova, G. V., (1960C), 162-164 (Dipus sagitta, Erinaceus auritus, Alactaga elater, Lagurus luteus, Lepus tolai; Zaisan basin)
- Ushakova, G. V., [1960D], 263-264 (distribution in lowlands of Ili river)
- Ushakova, G. V., (1961B), 474-476 (Betpak-Dal desert of Kazakhstan)

Rhipicephalus pumilio --Continued

- Ushakova, G. V. & Busalaeva, N. N., (1962A), 216-224 (pishchukha, stepnaia [Ochotona pusilla], pishchukha, mongol'skaia [O. pallasi], polevka, strel'tsova [Alticola strelzovi], zait's-beliak [Lepus timidus], khomiachok, eversmanna [Citellus eversmanni], pestrushka [lemming], polevka, ryzhaia [Clethrionomys sp.], krysa, vodianaia [Arvicola terrestris], polevka, uzko-cherepnaia [Microtus gregalis], zait's, tolai [Lepus tolai], saiga [Saiga tatarica], suslik, sred-nii [Citellus erythrogenys intermedius], mysh, lesnaia [Apodemus sylvaticus]; Karaganda Oblast)
- Ushakova, G. V., Busalaeva, N. N., & Peteshev, V. M., (1963A), 173-179 (Lepus tibetanus, Erinaceus auritus; left bank of Syr-Darya)
- Ushakova, G. V., & Fadeev, V. A., (1964A), 174-176
- Ushakova, G. V., & Krivkova, A. M., (1963A), 241-242 (Canis lupus; Betpak-Dal desert)
- Ustimenko, I. N., (1967A), 181-182 (Severnyi Pribalkhash)
- Vershinsky, B. V., (1966A), 51-52
- Zhmaeva, Z. M., & Pchelkina, A. A., (1967B), 59-85 (spontaneous infection by Rickettsia burneti)
- Zhmaeva, Z. M., Vorob'ev, K. P., & Arkhipova, V. A., (1956A), 700-704
- Zumt, F., (1939A), 400-409 (synonymy) (USSR)
- Rhipicephalus punctatissimus
- Gerstaecker, A., (1873A), 1-542 (Mombas)
- Dönitz, W., (1905A), 105-134 (Mombau)
- Feldman-Muhsam, B., (1956A), 298-299
- Feldman-Muhsam, B., (1956C), 300-307 (morphology of female genital aperture)
- Hoogstraal, H., (1956B), 1-1101
- King, H. H., (1908A), 201-248 (cattle; Sudan)
- Mégnin, P., (1904B), 569-589 (biology)
- Neumann, L. G., (1897A), 324-420 (Wanga, Mombas, Zanzibar, Bogos, Abyssinie, Port-Natal)

Rhipicephalus punctatissimus, --Continued

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (boeuf; Afrique Orientale Allemande, chien, Port Elizabeth (Colonie du Cap), Walvisch Bai, Togo, Bos taurus, Canis familiaris)

Paoli, G., (1916A), 269-297

Salmon, D. E., and Stiles, C. W., (1901A), 380-491

Toumanoff, C., (1944A), 1-220 (as syn. of Rhipicephalus sanguineus)

Rhipicephalus punctatus Bedford.

Bedford, G. A. H., (1929A), 493-499 (Procavia capensis coombi; Onderstepoort, Omaruru, South-West Africa)

Theiler, G., (1947A), 253-300 (as syn. of R. distinctus)

Rhipicephalus punctatus Warburton (Santos Dias)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1951B), 373-390 (Lepus c. capensis, Tragelaphus angasii, Cephalophus n. natalensis; Moçambique, boi, cão, carneiro, cabra, antilopes; Angola) (n. rank)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1952H), 563-614 (Hippotragus n. niger; Provincia do Niassa, Mocambique)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., [1952M], 207-225 (Sylvicapra g. grimmia; Alto Limpopo)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1952N), 227-252 (Aepyceros m. melampus, Hippotragus n. niger, Lepus c. capensis, Raphicerus c. campestris, Sylvicapra g. grimmia, S. g. noomei, Tragelaphus s. scriptus, Cephalophus natalensis lebombo, Kobus e. ellipsiprymnus, Phacochoerus a. aethiopicus, Strepsiceros s. strepsiceros, Taurotragus oryx livingstonii, Tragelaphus angasii; Mozambique)

Yeoman, G. H. & Walker, J. B., (1967A), 1-215 (cattle, Lepus capensis abbotti, L. europaeus crawshayi, Equus burchelli boehmi, Tragelaphus strepsiceros, Hippotragus niger roosevelti, Oreotragus punctatus, Madoqua (Rhynchotragus) kirki, Litocranius w. walleri; Tanzania)

Rhipicephalus pusillus

Gil Collado, J., (1938A), 99-109 (Oryctolagus cuniculus algerus, Vulpes vulpes silaceus, Lynx lynx, Epimys norvegicus, Cervus elaphus; Spain)

Rhipicephalus pusillus, --Continued

Gil Collado, J., (1948A), 389-440 (rabbit, fox, lynx, gray rat, deer. Spain)

Morel, P. C., and Vassiliades, G., [1963A], 343-386 (Oryctolagus cuniculus; France, Maroc, chien, Mustela mustela, Crocidura russula; France, Eliomys mumbyanus, Mus spretus; Maroc)

Prada, J. de, Gil Collado, J., & Mingo Alsina, J. L., (1951A), 1-35

Rageau, J. & Mouchet, J., (1967A), 263-281 (Lapin de garenne; Camargue)

Saiz Moreno, L., and Pastor Pascual, A., (1954A), 20-39

Tendeiro, J., (1962A), 1-138 (Oryctolagus cuniculus algerus, Mustela (Putorius) putorius aureolus, Vulpes v. silacea, Meles meles; Portugal)

Zumt, F., (1942C), 479-500 (Vulpes v. silacea, Lynx pardellus, Epimys norvegicus, Oryctolagus cuniculus huxleyi, Cervus elaphus hispanicus)

Zumt, F., (1949B), 57-169 (keys) (morphology) (Spain)

Rhipicephalus ramachandrai

Dhanda, V., (1966A), 1025-1031 (Tatera indica; Mysore, Maharashtra & Uttar Pradesh states of India, gerbil (probably Tatera indica); Hosur, Shimoga district, Mysore State)

Rhipicephalus reichenowi

Zumt, F., (1943A), 1-24 (Hystrix africae-australis; Deutsch-Ostafrika)

Zumt, F., (1949B), 57-169 (keys) (morphology) (Tanganyika Territory)

Clifford, C. M., & Anastos, G., (1962 A) 1-45 (Phacochoerus aethiopicus; Kaswabilenga & Kubaya, Potamochoerus porcus; Kaswabilenga, Kaziba, Mabwe & Mware, Bubalus caffer; Mabwe, Thos adustus; Buye-Bala, Orycteropus afer; Mabwe, host unknown; Kabenga & Lukawe, Parc National de l'Upemba, Congo)

Elbl, A. & Anastos, G., (1966C), 1-555; (1966D), 1-412 (key) (biology, ecology, morphology, distribution in central Africa) (Potamochoerus porcus; Katanga Province, Congo, man, Syncerus caffer, Ourebia ourebi, Kobus ellipsiprymnus, Sylvicapra grimmia, Equus burchelli, Panthera leo, Raphicerus campestris, Alcelaphus lichtensteini, Tragelaphus angasii; Africa)

Rhipicephalus reichenowi --Continued

Heuschele, W. P., Stone, S. S., & Coggins, L., (1965A), 157-160 (wild pigs; near Kitale, Kenya) (negative for Africa swine fever)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1952C), 3-13 ("simus group")

Walker, J. B., (1955B), 74-75 (Tanganyika)

Walker, J. B., (1958A), 48-49 (reared in laboratory)

Walker, J. B., (1966B), 457-469 (re-description of male & female, description of nymph & larva)

Yeoman, G. H. & Walker, J. B., (1967A), 1-215 (cattle, Hystrix galeata, Potamochoerus porcus, Phacochoerus aethiopicus aeliani, Syncerus c. caffer; Tanzania)

Rhipicephalus rhipicephaloides

Jacob, E., (1924B), 309-372

Rhipicephalus ricinus

Marchoux, E., and Couvy, L., (1912B), 796-798

Rhipicephalus rosea

Salmon, D. E., and Stiles, C. W., (1901A), 380-491 (misprint for Haemaphysalis)

Rhipicephalus rossicus

Yakimov, V. L. & Kol-Yakimova, N. K., (1911A), 416-425 (Gouv. de Saratov)

Yakimov, V. L. & Kol-Yakimova, N. K., (1911B), 735-746 (Gouv. de Saratov)

Abusalimov, N. S., (1959A), 41-52 (distribution, ecology) (Azerbaijan)

Abusalimov, N. S., (1965A), 183-188 (zaiats-rusak [Lepus europaeus]; Zakatal'skii preserve, Azerbaijan)

Afanas'eva, O. V., [1960A], 275-284 (stepnoi surok [Marmota bobak], seryi khomiachok [Cricetulus migratorius], grebenchukovaia peschanka [Meriones tamariscinus], sobaka [Canis familiaris]; Tarbagatai, USSR)

Rhipicephalus rossicus --Continued

Artyukh, E. S., (1936A), 195-200 (cattle; USSR)

Balashov, I. S., [1959D], 78-109

Basova, N. N., Chernikova, T. M., Suchkov, Yu. G. & Rudnev, M. M., (1960A), 586-591 (carrier of Q fever)

Basova, N. N., Chernikova, T. M., Suchkov, Yu. G., & Rudnev, M. M., (1960B), 638-644 (Daghestan ASSR)

Beklemishev, V. N., (1958B), 1-420

Bessalov, V. S., Panasovsky, V. A., Korol, A. G., Teremenko, L. A., Bondarenko, L. F., Timofeyev, M. A., and Shirayayev, D. T., (1964A), 54-57 (Biryuchy Island, Kherson Oblast)

Bessalov, V. S., Vasilenko, V. S., Zavodov, N. S., Kompantsev, N. F., Panasovsky, V. S., Pushnitsa, F. A., Teremenko, L. A., & Timofeev, M. A., (1968A), 288-291 (extermination on island of Biryuchy)

Bibikova, V. A., & Bygtova, S. I., (1968A), 107-116 (influence of disease organisms on vector)

Blagoveshchensky, D. I., (1937A), 11-84 (cattle; Kazakhstan)

Borodin, V. P., Samsonova, A. P., & Koroleva, A. B., (1958A), 117-118 (allergic reaction resulting from bite of tularemia infected ticks)

Borodin, V. P., Samsonova, A. P., & Koroleva, A. B., (1958B), 1827-1829 (allergic reaction resulting from bite of tularemia infected ticks)

Borodin, V. P., Spitsyn, N. A., Samsonova, A. P., Koroleva, A. P., & Khlyustova, A. I., (1956A), 49-51 (causing tularemia)

Borodin, V. P., Spitsyn, N. A., Samsonova, A. P., Koroleva, A. P., & Chunikhin, V. P., (1959A), 144-145 (tularemia isolated in Stalingrad Oblast)

Bozhenko, V. P., Puchkova, T. I., Iakovlev, M. G., & Shevchenko, S. F., (1955A), 90-96

Brooks, S. M., (1966A), 42-43 (ecology)

Brovko, S. M., (1967A), 339-340 (environs of Samarovo & Dnepropetrovsk, Soviet Union)

Clifford, C. M., & Anastos, G., (1960A), 567-578 (use of chaetotaxy in identification of larvae)

Rhipicephalus rossicus. --Continued

- Daiter, A. B., (1963B), 101-122
- Davidovich, V. F., (1959A), 8-9 (water voles; Volga River valley)
- Davidovich, V. F., Kazantseva, E. L., & Malyshova, M. N., (1962A), 44-49 (Arvicola terrestris; Volga River valley) (possible vector of tularemia)
- Dryenski, P. St., (1955A), 109-168 (Capra hircus; (Bulgaria))
- Dubinina, V. B., (1954d), 252-301 (hare; Astrakhan region, Rattus norvegicus; Volga Delta)
- Dubinina, V. B., & Bregetova, N. G., (1952A), 45-60 (horse; Turkmenia)
- Dunaeva, T. N., (1959B), 437-451 (tularemia strain isolated)
- Dunaeva, T. N., (1963A), 727-742 (& tularemia)
- Dzhaparidze, N. I., (1956A), 87-104 (Lagodekhsii state preserve)
- Dzhaparidze, N. I., (1957A), 621-628 (distribution in Georgian SSR)
- Dzhaparidze, N. I., (1960A), 1-295 (key) (distribution in Georgian SSR)
- Emchuk, E. M., (1956B), 233-237 (distribution & ecology in Ukraine)
- Emchuk, E. M., (1957A), 93-106 (distribution in SSSR and collection methods)
- Emchuk, E. M., (1957C), 3-17 (Crimea)
- Emchuk, E. M., (1960A), 1-163 (velika rogata khudoba [cattle], Equus caballus, Camelus camelus, Cervus elaphus, Capra hircus, Sus domestica, Felis familiaris, Canis familiaris, Vulpes vulpes, Lepus europaeus, Oryctolagus cuniculus domestica, Erinaceus auritus, E. europaeus, Mustela eversmanni, M. nivalis, Apodemus sylvaticus, Mus musculus, Microtus arvalis, M. socialis, Sicista subtilis, Cricetus cricetus, Cricetulus migratorius, Citellus suslica, C. pygmaeus, Allactaga jaculus; Ukraine) (key)
- Emchuk, E. M., (1962B), 1521-1524 (epizootic significance; Biriuch Island)

Rhipicephalus rossicus. --Continued

- Emchuk, E. M., (1966A), 166-173 (biology, reservoir of Francisella tularensis palaeartica) (ezh obyknovennyi, burozubka obyknovennyi, zaiats-rusak, baibak, suslik krapchatyi, krysy chernaia and seraia, mysh domovaia, mysh kurganchikovaia, mysh polevaia, mysh lesnaia, khomiachok seryi, polevka ryzhaia, polevka obyknovennyi, khorek stepnoi, lisiata, lisitsa ad, sobaka enotovidnaia, sobaka domashniaia)
- Emchuk, E. M., (1967A), 351-354 (landscape distribution in Ukraine)
- Feider, Z., (1964A), 262-274 (Citellus citellus, Erinaceus europaeus; Roumanie)
- Feider, Z., & Mironescu, I., (1961A), 43-53 (larvae, morphology & chaetotaxy)
- Feider, Z. & Mironescu, I., (1961B), 91-101 (chaetotaxy)
- Feider, Z., Rauchbach, C. & Mironescu, I., (1958A), 71-87 (distribution, geographic in Rumania) (ecology) (hedgehog in Rumania)
- Feldman-Muhsam, B., (1960B), 57-64 (goat; Sinai peninsula)
- Galuzo, I. G., (1948a), 1-372 (Kazakhstan)
- Galuzo, I. G., Tselisheva, L. M., Netsetsky, A. M. & Kusov, V. N., (1958A), 386-402 (Turkmenian, Tadjik & Kazakh SSR (mountains, steppes)) (transmits Piroplasma bigeminum, Erysipelothrix rhusiopathiae)
- Ganiev, I. M. (1956C), 34-41 (Southern Dagestan)
- Ganiev, I. M., (1966A), 61-62 (western Pricaspian)
- Ganiev, I. M., Mamaev, N. Kh., Khatin, M. G., and Karavaytseva, P. V., (1960A), 40-41 (control)
- Grabovsky, B. S., Pervomaisky, G. S., & Shustrov, A. K., (1959A), 55-56 (repellents to control epidemics)
- Grokhovskaya, I. M., & Sidorov, V. E., (1967A), 104-125
- Gusev, V. M., (1962A), 1061-1066
- Gusev, V. M., Bednyy, S. N., Guseva, A. A., Labunets, N. F. & Bakeyev, N. N., (1961A), 217-267 (lun, bolotnyi [Circus aeruginosus], perepel [Coturnix coturnix], ovsianka, sadovaia [Emberiza hortulana], zhavoronok, khokhlatyi [Galerida cristata], zhavoronok, seryi [Calandrella pispoleta], dubonos [Coccothraustes coccothraustes]; Caucasus)

Rhipicephalus rossicus. --Continued

Gusev, V. M., and Guseva, A. A., (1960A), 1096-1099 (Daghestan)

Gusev, V. M., Guseva, A. A., Petrosian, E. A., & Eigelis, Yu. K., (1962A), 905-912 (Buteo buteo, Pica pica, Passer montanus; Azerbaijan)

Gusev, V. M., Guseva, A. A. & Reznik, P. A., (1963A), 738-739 (birds; Daghestan)

Gusev, V. M., Tiflova, L. A., Guseva, A. A. & Bednyy, S. N., (1961A), 268-275 (Askania Nova)

Guseva, A. A., (1966A), 76 (Caucasus)

Ismagilov, M. I., (1958a), 61-69 (Ochotona pallasi; Betpak-Dala Desert)

Ivanov, P. A., Pogorelyi, A. I. & Yaniuk, K. A., (1945A), 28-38 (carrier of Piroplasma bigeminum)

Ivanova, A. A., (1958A), 222-223

Kamensky, S. N., (1928A), 1-31

Karakis, L. V., and Dub, E. M., (1956a), 65-66 (cattle)

Kerbaba'ev, E. B., (1961D), 489-493 (Turkmenia)

Khodykina, Z.S., (1964B), 267-276 (ecology in Crimea)

Kolomi'ets, Yu. S., (1936A), 538-541 (distribution & life cycle)

Kolomi'ets, Yu. S., (1937C), 28-31 (distribution & biology in Ukraine)

Kolomiets, Yu. S., (1941B), 15-27 (fox)

Kolomi'ets, Yu. S., (1955A), 82-97 (in epizootiology in equine nuttalliosis)

Kolomi'ets, Yu. S., & Alfimova, A. V., (1955A), 203-211 (in control of haemosporidiosis of livestock)

Kondrashkin, G. A., Kondrashkina, K. I., Pugachev, Yu. A., Skarzov, M. M., Shchurikhina, M. I., & Polyakov, V. K., (1963A), 138-139 (western Kazakhstan)

Kucheruk, V. V., Kulik, I. L., Nikitina, N. A., Panteleev, P. A., Rubina, M. A. & Tupikov, N. V. (1965A), 80-86 (with increase in tularemia concomitant increase in numbers of ticks)

Kulikov, N. S., (1935A), 241-242 (Hund, Putorius evermanni, Hase, Mensch; Odessa region)

Rhipicephalus rossicus. --Continued

Kurchatov, V. I., (1940A), 30-32 (Crimea)

Kurchatov, V. I., (1940E), 39-42

Kurchatov, V. I., and Mirzabekov, D. A., and Abusalimov, N. S., (1946A), 82-112 (Azerbaijan)

Kurchatov, V. I. & Popova, V., (1939A), 46 (biology)

Leonidova, K. O., Sevast'yanova, N. I. & Gerasimova, V. I., (1959A), 14-15 (carrier of brucellosis in Odessa Oblast)

Lozan, M. N., & Uspenskaya, I. G., (1963A), 181-182 (Sicista subtilis, Cricetulus migratorius)

Markov, A. A., Abusalimov, N. C. & Dzasokhov, G. S., (1939A), 45

Markov, A. A., and Gusev, V. F., (1959A), 314-327 (transmits in USSR: Piroplasma bigeminum Sm. et Kilb., 1893)

Marutyan, E. M., (1963A), 91-97 (Checheno-Ingushsk ASSR)

Matikashvili, N. V., (1939A), 179-221 (distribution in Georgian SSR)

Mikhaylova, R. S., Guseva, A. A. & Gusev, V. M., (1961A), 215-216 (Daghestansk ASSR)

Mironov, N. P., Karpuzidi, K. S., Klimenko, I. Z., Kolesnikov, I. M., Lisitsyn, A. A., Nel'zina, E. N., Shiranovich, P. I., Shiryaev, D. T., and Yakolev, M. G., (1965A), 1-195 (Mus musculus, Apodemus sylvaticus, Cricetus cricetus, C. raddei, Cricetulus migratorius, Arvicola terrestris, ezh, pereb'azka, domashnyi zhivotnye; Rostov Oblast, Cricetus cricetus, Arvicola terrestris; Zapadno-Kazakstanskaya Oblast)

Mirzoeva, M. N., (1961A), 287-297 (korov [cow], zaits [hare], ezh [hedgehog], khorek [Mustela sp.], lisits [fox], sobaka [dog], suslik [marmot]; SSSR)

Nefedova, I. N., & Nikitina, N. A., (1955A), 104-106 (ecology)

Olenev, N. O., (1928A), 84-96 (key)

Olenev, N. O., (1934B), 367-388 (northern limits)

Olsuf'ev, N. G., (1954A), 113-125 (and erysipelas)

Olsuf'ev, N. G., et al., (1955a), 27-31

Rhipicephalus rossicus, --Continued

- Olsuf'ev, N. G., and Duna'eva, T. N., (1960C), 136-206 (natural and experimental infection with tularemia)
- Olsuf'ev, N. G., Kucheruk, V. V., Borodin, V. P., Petrov, V. G., Ugolovy, G. P., Kulik, I. L., Nikitina, N. A., Samsonova, A. P., Ermolova, A. D., and Spitsin, N. A., (1963A), 127-132 (reduction in number due to changes in hydrological regimen of Volga River)
- Olsuf'ev, N. G., Kucheruk, V. V., Makarov, N. I., Borodin, V. P., Petrov, V. G., and Selyanin, E. I., (1955A), 53-61 (and natural nidus of tularemia)
- Olsuf'ev, N. G., and Petrov, V. G., (1967A), 200-218 (natural infection with Francisella tularensis; SSSR)
- Olsuf'ev, N. G., Petrov, V. G., Yamolova, N. S., Mikhaleva, V. A., Samsonova, A. P., and Khlyustova, A. I., (1954A), 290-296 (vector of tularemia)
- Olsuf'ev, N. G., Petrov, V. G., Yamolova, N. S., Mikhaleva, V. A., Samsonova, A. P., and Khlyustova, A. I., (1955A), 1224-1228 (role in maintenance of tularemia)
- Olsuf'ev, N. G., Yamolova, N. S., & Samsonova, A. P., (1958A), 105-116 (tularemia isolated in Volga-Akhbutinsk bottom land)
- Pavlovsky, E. N., [1956E], 21-30 (Citellus pygmaeus, Dryomys nitedula, Mus musculus, Apodemus sylvaticus, A. flavicollis, Cricetus cricetus, Cricetulus migratorius, Meriones tamariscinus, Clethrionomys glareolus, Arvicola terrestris, Microtus arvalis, Lepus europaeus; SSSR)
- Pavlovsky, E. N., Pervomaisky, G. S., & Mraz, I. I., (1957A), 420-425
- Pavlovsky, E. N., Pervomaisky, G. S., & Marz, I. I., (1961A), 382-387
- Pervomaisky, G. S., (1959A), 29-38
- Petrov, V. G., (1958A), 117-123 (as vector of tularemia)
- Petrov, V. G., (1958B), 173-180 (control)
- Petrov, V. G., (1959A), 160-162

Rhipicephalus rossicus, --Continued

- Petrov, V. G., (1960A), 877-884 (capable of transmitting tularemia by single nymph or single sexually-mature tick, larvae can transmit infection from sick to healthy animals by means of interrupted feeding)
- Petrov, V. G., (1966A), 155 (vector of Francisella tularensis in SSSR)
- Petrov, V. G., and Dunaeva, T. N., (1955A), 153-161
- Petrov, V. G., Mikhaleva, V. A. & Khlyustova, A. I., (1955A), 133-135 (distribution & seasonal rate in water meadows of southeast European USSR)
- Petrova, E. F., (1955A), 44-46 (camels, horses, sheep; Kazakhstan)
- Petrova-Piontkovskaya, S. P., & Zhmaeva, Z. M., (1962A), 196-262
- Petrova-Piontkovskaya, S. P., & Zhmaeva, Z. M., (1962B), 183-251
- Pilipenko, M. E., (1941A), 42-51 (Odessa, Dniepr-Petrovsk)
- Polyakova, Z. P., and Volkova, S. E., (1958A), 225 (Voroshilovgrad region)
- Pomerantsev, B. I., (1936A), 5-32 (to Rhipicephalus subg.) (Palearctic)
- Pomerantsev, B. I., (1946A), 1-28
- Pomerantsev, B. I., (1950A), 1-224 (key) (distribution in SSSR) (ovtsa, koza, verbliud, svin'ia, ezh)
- Pomerantsev, B. I., Matikashvili, N. V. & Lototsky, B. V., (1940A), 100-133 ([cattle], [buffalo], [horse], [dog], [hare])
- Popova, E. V., (1966A), 161-162
- Pospelova-Shtrom, M. V., (1958A), 166-227, 324-405 (key) (geographical distribution) (morphology)
- Rementsova, M. M., (1962A), 1-272 (transmission of Brucella)
- Reznik, P. A., (1959A), 102-103 (ecology)
- Reznik, P. A., (1962A), 369-370

Rhipicephalus rossicus, --Continued

- Reznik, P. A. & Imbs, Yu. G., (1965A), 1861-1864 (toxic effect of plants)
- Samsonova, A. P., (1958A), 146-151 (Erysipelothrix rhusiopathiae isolated) (Volga-Akhtuba floodplain)
- Serdyukova, G. V., (1955B), 1037-1051 (Stalingrad Province)(morphology of larvae & nymphs)
- Serdyukova, G. V., [1956A], 376-445
- Serdyukova, G. V., (1956B), 1-122 (key) (geographic distribution, morphology) (Testudo graeca, Lacerta viridis, L. agilis, Erinaceus europaeus, E. auritus, Citellus pygmaeus, Dryomys nitidula, Mus musculus, Apodemus sylvaticus, A. flavicollis, Crice-tulus migratorius, Meriones tamariscinus, Clethrionomys glareolus, Arvicola terrestris, Microtus arvalis, Vormela peregusna, Mustela eversmanni, Felis uncia, F. domestica, Canis aureus, Equus caballus, Sus scrofa, Sus scrofa domestica, Cervus elaphus, Gazella subgutturosa, Capra hircus, Ovis aries, Bubalus bubalus, Bos taurus; USSR)
- Shatas, Ya. F., (1952A), 802-818 (Cricetus cricetus, man)
- Shatas, Ya. F., (1956A), 944-955 (key to nymph and larva)
- Shatas, Ya. F., and Bystrova, N. A., (1954A), 55-61 (role in transmission and maintenance of foci of tularemia) (spontaneous infection established)
- Shchur, L. E., (1966A), 216-223 (influence of temperature, humidity & engorgement on development)
- Shevchenko, Z. G., Timofeev, M. A., Strikhanova, E. V., and Ushmarova, N. N., (1959A), 139-140 (Krasnodar Kraia)
- Shubin, I. G., (1959b), 114-132 (Ochotona pallasi; Kazakh highlands)
- Soloshenko, I. Z., (1958A), 22-27 (experimental infection with Leptospira icterohaemorrhagiae)
- Stupnitskaya, V. M., Marinov, M. P., Litvinenko, E. F., Slesarenko, V. V., Slesarenko, A. S., Rhizhinskaya, O. P., Stepanova, I. A., and Buyalo, S. G., (1964A), 94-98 (in natural foci of tularemia in Ukrainian SSR)
- Tselishcheva, L. M., (1940A), 97-113 (Kazakhstan)
- Tselishcheva, L. M., [1951A], 213-215 (horses, cattle, swine; Kazakhstan)

Rhipicephalus rossicus, --Continued

- Ushakova, G. V., (1956A), 129-151 (Lepus timidus, Ochotona pallasi, Mustela eversmanni, Canis lupus, cattle, camels, dogs; Bet-Pak-Dal desert)
- Ushakova, G. V., (1958B), 135-145 (Luscinia svecica; lower Ili river)
- Ushakova, G. V., (1960A), 148-161 (cow, Luscinia svecica; lower Ili River)
- Ushakova, G. V., (1960B), 148-161 (korova, Luscinia svecica; Ili River)
- Ushakova, G. V., [1960D], 263-264 (distribution in lowlands of Ili river)
- Ushakova, G. V., (1961B), 474-476 (Betpak-Dal desert of Kazakhstan)
- Ushakova, G. V., & Busalaeva, N. N., (1962A), 216-224 (pishchukha, stepnaia [Ochotona pusilla], pishchukhamongol'skaia [O. pallasi], skot, krupnyi rogatyi [cattle], zaits-beliak [Lepus timidus]; Karaganda Oblast)
- Ushakova, G. V., & Fadeev, V. A., (1964A), 174-176
- Ushakova, G. V., & Krivkova, A. M., (1963A), 241-242 (Canis lupus; Betpak-Dal desert)
- Val'kov, B. G., Mordvinkin, G. I. & Val'kova, Ye. R., (1959A), 239-244
- Vershinsky, B. V., (1966A), 51-52
- Volyanskaya, E. A. & Futran, G. S., (1961A), 326-331 (Odessa Oblast)
- Vshivkov, F. N., (1956A), 33-34 (Crimea)
- Yakimov, V. L., (1922A), 41-46 (chiens; Saratov)
- Yakimov, V. L., (1923A), 253-255 (key)
- Yakimov, V. L., (1923B), 256-257 (morphological comparison with Rhipicephalus sanguineus)
- Yakimov, V. L., Belavin, V. S., Rastegaeva, E. F. & Nikol'sky, S. N., (1928A), 644-646 (bovidés; régions du Tereck & d'Armawir, Nord du Caucase)
- Yakimov, V. L., Vinogradov, A. A. & Kohl-Yakimova, N. K., (1921B), 39-41 (government of Saratov)

Rhipicephalus rossicus. --Continued

- Yanyuk, K. A. , (1941a), 51-59 (Kharkov)
- Zasukhin, D. N. , (1933A), 31-46 (Hemiechinus auritus, Cricetus cricetus, Lepus europeus, Canis familiaris; Southeast RSFSR)
- Zasukhin, D. N. , (1934C), 1-94 (Hemiechinus auritus, Cricetus cricetus, Lepus europeus, Canis familiaris, Vulpes vulpes; South-East Russia)
- Zasukhin, D. N. , (1935A), 159 pp. (Hemiechinus auritus, Cricetus cricetus, Lepus europeus, Canis familiaris, Vulpes vulpes; RSFSR) (geographic distribution)
- Zasukhin, D. N. , (1936A), 219-226 (Igel; Southeast RSFSR)
- Zasukhin, D. N. , (1937B), 461-470
- Zhmaeva, Z. M. , and Pchelkina, A. A. , (1967B), 59-85 (spontaneous infection by Rickettsia burneti)
- Zolotarev, N. A. , (1949a), 77-88 (sheep, goats; Dagestan)
- Zolotarev, N. A. , (1956A), 12-19
- Zumpt, F. , (1939A), 400-409 (as syn. of Rhipicephalus rossicus)

Rhipicephalus ruber

- Neumann, L. G. , (1897A), 324-420 (syn. Rhipicephalus haemaphysaloides ruber) (n. rank)
- Neumann, L. G. , (1901A), 249-372
- Buitendijk, A. M. , (1945A), 281-286 (Medan, Nederlandsch Oost Indie)
- Oudemans, A. C. , (1906m), 96-101 (Buffelus indicus; Deli)
- Salmon, D. E. , and Stiles, C. W. , (1901A), 380-491

Rhipicephalus rubicundus

- Frauenfeld, G. R. , (1867A), 425-502
- Hall, M. C. , [1921A], 1-53
- Neumann, L. G. , (1897A), 324-420

Rhipicephalus rubicundus. --Continued

- Neumann, L. G. , (1901A), 249-372
- Neumann, L. G. , (1911C), 1-169 ("probablement Rhipicephalus sanguineus")
- Toumanoff, C. , (1944A), 1-220 (as syn. of Rhipicephalus sanguineus)
- Rhipicephalus rutilus
- Koch, C. L. , (1844A), 217-239 (Aegypten)
- Koch, C. L. , (1847A), 136 pp. (Aegypten)
- Neumann, L. G. , (1897A), 324-420 (Damiette, Egypte, Port-Natal)
- Neumann, L. G. , (1901A), 249-372
- Salmon, D. E. , and Stiles, C. W. , (1901A), 380-491
- Toumanoff, C. , (1944A), 1-220 (as syn. of R. sanguineus)

Rhipicephalus sanguineus

- Koch, C. L. , (1844A), 217-239 (n. comb.)
- Koch, C. L. , (1847A), 136 pp. (Frankreich)
- Abbassian-Lintzen, R. , (1960A), 43-61 (Iran)
- Abbassian-Lintzen, R. , (1961A), 546-559 (cow; Chahbahar & mountainous Jiroft areas, cattle, sheep; Iranshahr & Saravan areas, horses, mountainous Jiroft area, Iran) (distribution in relation to climatic conditions)
- Abbott, K. H. , (1943A), 39-45 (reported as cause of paralysis in Germany)
- Abdou, A. H. & Samaan, M. , (1962A), 333-344 (Acromys cahirinus, Gerbillus gerbillus; Egypt)
- Abusalimov, N. S. , (1959A), 41-52 (distribution & ecology in Azerbaijan)
- Abusalimov, N. S. , (1965A), 183-188 (sobaka [dog]; Zakatal'skii preserve, Azerbaidzhan)
- Achan, P. D. , (1961A), 39-42 (oviposition)
- Achan, P. D. , (1961B), 265-266 (longevity after oviposition)

Rhipicephalus sanguineus. --Continued

- Achan, P. D., (1961C), 70-71
- Aders, W. M., (1917B), 391-401 (dogs; Zanzibar)
- Adler, S., (1946A), 6-10
- Adler, S. & Feldman-Muhsam, B., (1952C), 201-202 (transmits Nuttallia sp. of Meriones tristrami)
- Aeschlimann, A., (1967A), 281-405 (ecology & biology) (chiens; Adiopodoumé, Songon-Agban, Dabou, Abadjin-Kouté, Banco, Niapidou, Sassandra, Gomon, Yopougou, Abidjan, Arikokaha, Kong, Akoupé, Agboville, Dabou, Ousrou, Grand-Lahou, Bimbresso, Abango, Nigbi, Port-Bouet, Taï, Bembéla, Yamoussoukro, Sakré, Pauléoula, Wango-Fitini, Bouaké, Koubi, Niangon-Adjamé, Adjamé, Empleilla, Minankro, Golikro, Petit Grabo, Sakasou, Tiébissou, Nigré, Boblénou, Kongonou, région Odienné-Boundiali, Abengourou, Niablé, Bakon, Békouéfin, Yadio, Adzopé, Massandji, Yadibikro, Assabonou, Ngata-Dorikro, Komorossou, Koubi, Man, Flampleu, Krikouma, Vongoué, Sangouine, Banhoukouma, Koua, Bloleu, Béoué, Toulépleu, Dombli, Duékoué, Bouna, Vonkoro, Koutouba, Kalabo, Parhadi, Nassian, Déba, Saleye, homme (case indigène); Abidjan, Sakré, porc domestique; Niambéré, boeufs; Sinfra, Marabadiassa, Port-Bouet, Abengourou, Tiébissou, lapin domestique; Adiopodoumé, chat; Adiopodoumé, Cricetomys gambianus; Adiopodoumé, Cercopithecus nictitans; Adiopodoumé, poule; Katiola, moutons; Abengourou, Akoupé, Bakon, Békouéfin, libre; Nigré, dans une maison; Abidjan, Adiopodoumé, Sassandra, fentes d'un mur; Sakré, Koubi, sur le sol; Adiopodoumé, Ivory Coast)
- Aeschlimann, A., Büttiker, W., Elbl, A. & Hoogstraal, H., (1965 A), 577-583 (chien, hérisson; Switzerland)
- Agrinsky, N. I., (1935A), 73-75 (vector of Nuttallia equi in Central Asia)
- Agrinsky, N. I., (1937A), 1-9 (experimental transmitter of Nuttallia equi)
- Aitken, T. H. G., (1960A), 1-10 (Trinidad) (ground and inoculated into mice in survey of virus infections; negative results)
- Aitken, T. H. G., Worth, C. B. & Tikasingh, E. S., (1968A), 253-268 (camp dogs; Bush Bush Forest, Trinidad)
- Alessandrini, G. C., (1917A), 100-110 (transmits Piroplasma canis)
- d'Alessandro, G., (1940A), 179-182 (exanthematic fever in Italy)
- Ali, S. R., & Sweatman, G. K., (1966A), 407-412 (effect of age, sex and hormone treatment of mouse on level of infestation)

Rhipicephalus sanguineus. --Continued

- Alicata, J. E., (1947A), 69-84 (dogs; Hawaii)
- Allan, R. M., (1950a), 33-41 (Riparia riparia; North-East Scotland)
- Allen, G. M. & Loveridge, A., (1933A), 47-140 (Thos mesomelas mcmillani, ear; Njombe, Ubena Mountains, Tanganyika Territory)
- Alves da Cruz, A. A., (1955A), 269-281 (Portugal)
- Alves da Cruz, A. A., Lino de Sousa, J. M. P., & Cabral, A., (1952a), 142-152 (Felis catus domesticus; Lisboa)
- Alymov, A. Ya., (1939A), 34-35
- Alymov, A. Ya., (1939B), 118-119 (boutoneuse fever virus isolated)
- Alymov, A. Ya., (1940A), 338-339
- Alymov, A. Ya., Andreev, M. F., Levi, G. M. & Rozhansky, I. N., (1939A), 41-54 (Marseilles fever occurs spontaneously)
- do Amaral, A., & Lemos Monteiro, J., [1933A], 345-376
- American Geographical Society, (1954B), 1-25 (vector of fievre boutonneuse, Q fever) (world distribution)
- Anastos, G., (1950A), 1-144 (key) (goat, pig; Sumatra, dog; Java, Bali, Soembawa, cow; Madoera, Bali and Celebes) (morphology)
- Anastos, G., (1954C), 169-174 (cattle; Adaraskand, dog; Kajkai, Erinaceus sp.; Herat-Obeh, Faisabad, Seistan, Farah, Afghanistan)
- Anastos, G., (1956A), 18-19 (Afghanistan)
- Anderson, C. & Sicart, M., (1937A), 250-256 (attempted transmission of relapsing fever unsuccessful)
- Anderson, T. J., (1924A), 14 pp. (Kenya)
- Anderson, T. J., (1924B), 8 pp. (cattle, horse, sheep; Kenya)
- Andreev, M. F., (1940A), 208-215 (exanthematic fever in Marseille)
- Angelovski, T. P., (1954A), 53-57 (bovins; Skoplje district, Jugoslavia)
- Anigstein, L., & Bader, M. N., (1942B), 140 (dogs; Texas)

Rhipicephalus sanguineus. --Continued

- Anigstein, L., and Bader, M. N., (1943A), 105-116
(possible carrier of Rocky Mountain spotted fever)
- Anigstein, L., and Bader, M. N., (1943B), 117-140
(Texas)
- Anigstein, L., Whitney, D. M., & Micks, D. W.,
(1950A), 86-100 (contains antibacterial factor)
- Anigstein, L., Whitney, D. M., & Micks, D. W.,
(1950B), 141-146 (contains antibacterial factor)
- Anthony, D. W., (1963A), 588-596
- Antunes Tropa, E., and Pego, F., (1938a) 133-144
- Apfelbeck, V., (1927A), 176-195 (Bos taurus, Equus caballus, E. asinus, Ovis aries, Canis familiaris; Bosnia & Hercegovina, Jugoslavia)
- Aragão, H. de B., (1911A), 145-195 (Canis familiaris, Felis catus domesticus, Lepus cuniculus domesticus; Brazil)
- Aragão, H. de B., (1918A), 375-417 (key) (Brasil)
- Aragão, H. de B., (1936A), 759-844 (Canis familiares, Felis catus domesticus, Oritologus [sic] cuniculus; Brasil)
- Aragão, H. de B., (1938A), 319-327
- Aragão, H. de B. & Fonseca, F. da, (1961A), 115-130 (key)
- Archer, A. F., (1946A), 65 (dogs; Mississippi)
- Archer, A. F., (1946B), 8-9
- Archer, A. F., (1947A), 176-177 (dog; Mississippi)
- Arnao Mendoza, M., (1951A), 76-81 (Equus caballus; Peru)
- Arnold, H. L., Jr., and Arnold, H. L., Sr., (1943a), 41-44
- Arthur, D. R., (1952D), 379-383 (economic importance,
- Arthur, D. R., (1966A), 61-84 (ecology)
- Ashworth, J. H., (1909B), 133-135
- Aspinall, K. W., (1962A), 1-62 (dog; Malawi)

Rhipicephalus sanguineus. --Continued

- Audebaud, G. & Courmes, E., (1962A), 90-91
(chien; Guadeloupe)
- Audy, J. R., (1959a), 52-64 (?viruses) (dog; Malaya)
- Audy, J. R., Nadchatram, M., & Lim, Boo-Liat,
(1960A), 225-246 (man, dog; Malaya) (also sp.
probably sanguineus from man)
- Babenko, L. V., (1949A), 245-248 (chaetotaxy of
larvae)
- Babenko, L. V., (1956B), 21-105
- Babić, I., (1934A), 190-192, 193-195 (Equus asinus
(magarac), Bos taurus (govedo), Ovis aries (ovca),
Equus caballus (konji), Canis familiaris (pas);
Jugoslavia)
- Babos, S., (1964A), 1-410
- Babudieri, B., (1954B), 5 pp. (attempted transmission
of relapsing fever; negative)
- Bailey, W. S., (1960A), 28-30 (most common vector
of Babesia canis)
- Baker, D. W., (1946A), 84-90 (kennels and homes;
New York)
- Baker, G. E., (1951A), 907-930
- Bakhaeva, A. V., (1962A), 74 (ezh, ushastyi
[Erinaceus auritus], zaits, tolai [Lepus tolai],
suslik, tonkopalyi [Spermophilopsis leptodactylus],
khomiachok, seryi [Cricetulus migratorius], pes-
chanka, bol'shaia [Rhombomys opimus], pereviazka
[Vormela peregusna], lisa [fox], verbliud [camel],
sobaka [dog], koshka [cat]; Turkmeniia)
- Balashov, Yu. S., [1959D], 78-109 (feeding)
- Balashov, Yu. S., (1967A), 8-18 (SSSR)
- Ballou, C. H., (1945a), 1-151 (perro; Venezuela)
- Baltazard, M., (1936A), 553-564 (non-transmission of
Spirochaeta hispanicum)
- Banks, N., (1908A), 1-61
- Banks, N., (1915A), 1-153
- Barbetti, K. M., (1943A), 358-379 (Croatia)
- Barnett, H. C. & Toshioka, S., (1951A), 1-25 (Korea;
dog, man)

Rhipicephalus sanguineus. --Continued

- Barrera, A., (1956A), 51-59 (transmits Rocky Mountain spotted fever in north & northeastern Mexico)
- Barroso, S. M., [1922a], 1-230
- Basova, N. N., Chernikova, T. M., Suchkov, Yu. G. & Rudnev, M. M., (1960A), 586-591
- Basova, N. N., Chernikova, T. M., Suchkov, Yu. G., & Rudnev, M. M., (1960B), 638-644 (Daghestan ASSR)
- Batelli, A., (1891A), 78-84
- Batelli, A., (1891C), 731-732 (morphology)
- Batte, E. G., (1948A), 523-524 (technique for mounting)
- Battelli, C., (1961A), 75-84
- Beal, W. P. B., (1920A), 1-54 (transmits canine piroplasmosis) (dog, sheep, goat; Gold Coast Colony, Africa)
- Beatty, H. A., (1944A), 111-113 (dogs; St. Croix, Virgin Islands)
- Beaumont, E., (1949A), 1-59 (control with gammexane dips)
- Beck, D. E., (1955B), 1-64 (vector of Rocky Mountain spotted fever; only accidental occurrence in Utah)
- Becker, E. R., (1949A), 349-350 (Davenport, Des Moines & Ames, Iowa)
- Becklund, W. W., (1968A), 622-628 (horse; New York from Spain, tapir; Gulfport from Colombia, mail & mail bag; Texas from Panama & New Orleans from El Salvador, medicinal herbs; Texas from Mexico)
- Bedford, G. A. H., (1920A), 317-340 (dogs, cattle, sheep, cats, hares, wild dog; South Africa)
- Bedford, G. A. H., (1920B), 317-340
- Bedford, G. A. H., (1927A), 705-817
- Bedford, G. A. H., (1932B), 223-523 (Rhipicerus campestris, Lepus capensis, Atelerix frontalis; Zoological Gardens, Pretoria) (transmits: Biliary fever; mouse tapeworm; Filaria of dog)

Rhipicephalus sanguineus. --Continued

- Bedford, G. A. H., (1934A), 49-99 (key to larvae)
- Bedford, G. A. H., & Graf, H., (1935A), 14-17, 20 (probably vector of canine piroplasmosis in South Africa) (dogs, cattle, sheep, cats; South Africa)
- Bedford, G. A. H., & Graf, H., (1939A), 89-98 (for hosts, etc. see their (1935A))
- Beklemishev, V. N., (1958B), 1-420
- Bektemirov, T. A., Tarasevich, I. V., & Karulin, B. E., (1956A), 20-26 (Crimea)
- Bell, J. F., Burgdorfer, W., & Moore, G. J., (1957 A), 278-283 (not infected with rabies virus)
- Bequaert, J. C., (1926B), 155-257 (Canis familiaris; Manãos, Brasil)
- Bequaert, J. C., (1930A), 797-1001 (domestic dog; Reppo's Town, Lenga Town, Liberia, Stanleyville, Belgian Congo)
- Bequaert, J. C., (1930B), 1-12 (Butastur rufipennis; head; Faradje, Belgian Congo)
- Bequaert, J. C., (1931A), 209-251 (chien; Stanleyville, léopard; Nyangwe, Butastur rufipennis; tête; Faradje, Congo belge)
- Bequaert, J. C., (1946A), 121-184 (dog; Nova Scotia, Massachusetts, New York, New Jersey, Pennsylvania, Ohio, Maryland) (distribution) key)
- Berge, T. C., and Lennette, E. H., (1953A), 125-143 (Arizona, Spain, Morocco, Belgian Congo)
- Bergeon, P., (1965A), 1-95 (chien; Cambodia)
- Berlese, A., (1888), fasc. 47, (1), 1-2
- Berlese, A., (1889), fasc. 55 (9), (10)
- Bernadskaya, Z. M., (1935A), 29-40 (dog, pig, cattle, goat, sheep, horse, camel, donkey; USSR)
- Bernadskaya, Z. M., (1938A), 18-35
- Berns, Robert E., (1960A), 35-36 (control)
- Beros, G., and Balozet, L., (1929A), 712-728 (transmits exanthematic fever)

Rhipicephalus sanguineus, --Continued

- Berri, P., (1953A), 1202-1209 (vector of boutonneuse fever)
- Bhatia, B. L., (1938A), 1-497
- Bhattacharjee, J., (1939A), 437-442 (dog; Burma)
- Bishopp, F. C., (1913B), 366-368 (dog; Key West, Florida)
- Bishopp, F. C., [1921a], 430-439
- Bishopp, F. C., (1934A), 87-88 (parasitized by Hunterellus hookeri) (dogs; South Miami, Florida)
- Bishopp, F. C., (1935A), 389-406 (disease transmission)
- Bishopp, F. C., (1939A), 1-3 (control)
- Bishopp, F. C., (1940A), 73 (control)
- Bishopp, F. C., (1942A), 6-8 (control)
- Bishopp, F. C., & Brody, A. L., (1938A), 509-510 (Maine, Georgia)
- Bishopp, F. C., and Smith, C. N., (1942A), 1180-1187
- Bishopp, F. C., & Trembley, H. L., (1945A), 1-54 (distribution in United States) (dog)
- Bjelica, G., (1964A), 217-230 (sheep; Konjic District, Yugoslavia)
- Blanc, G., (1910A), 219-225 (digestive tube)
- Blanc, G., [1957B], 7-20
- Blanc, G. & Ascione, L., [1962A] 935-939 (myxomycosis infected rabbits; forêt du Cherrat, Morocco; emulsion transmission of disease to uninfected rabbits)
- Blanc, G., & Bruneau, J., (1948A), 375-376
- Blanc, G., & Bruneau, J., (1952A), 1501-1506 (exper. infected with Leishmania enriettii)
- Blanc, G., and Bruneau, J., (1953a), 405-410 (? leishmaniosis)
- Blanc, G., & Bruneau, J., (1956A), 87-199 (rabbit; Forest of Nefifik, Morocco)
- Blanc, G., Bruneau, J., & Chabaud, A. G., (1950B), 277-280 (nymphs and larvæ temporary carriers of toxoplasmosis (exper.))
- Blanc, G., Bruneau, J., & Chabaud, A. G., (1951A), 298-303 (nymphs and larvæ temporary carriers of toxoplasmosis (exper.))

Rhipicephalus sanguineus, --Continued

- Blanc, G., and Caminopetros, J., (1930A), 1162-1164 (Citillus citillus [sic] (exper.); transmitter of Kala-azar)
- Blanc, G., & Caminopetros, J., (1931A), 1493-1495 (transmission of kala-azar from dog to Citillus citillus)
- Blanc, G., and Caminopetros, J., (1931B), 258-259
- Blanc, G., and Caminopetros, J., (1931C), 620-624 (experimental transmission of boutonneuse fever)
- Blanc, G., and Caminopetros, J., (1931D), 80-81
- Blanc, G., & Caminopetros, J., (1931F), 1682-1684 (dogs; Volo, Ile de Delos, Greece, infected with virus of boutonneuse fever)
- Blanc, G., and Caminopetros, J., (1932A), 343-394 (infected with boutonneuse fever in Pireus, Delos, Greece)
- Blanc, G., Delage, B. & Ascione, L., (1962A), 223-292 (herissons, & lapins; Forêt du Cherrat, Maroc) (carrier of Borrelia hispanica) (vector of choriomeningitis) (carrier of myxomatosis)
- Blanc, G., Goiran, E., and Baltazard, M., (1937A), 667-675
- Blanc, G., Goiran, E., & Baltazard, M., (1938A), 23-28 (cases of Boutoneuse fever thought to have been contracted from bite)
- Blanc, G., Martin, L. A. & Maurice, A., (1947B), 138-143 (Q fever (exper.))
- Blanc, G. R., Noury, M. & Fischer, M., (1933A), 357-358 (carrier of Boutonneuse fever)
- Blanchard, M., Broudin, L., & Borel, E., (1927A), 222-225 (attempted transmission of surra of dogs, negative results)
- Blewitt, B., (1938A), 157-167, 241-245, 312-315, 379-387
- Blickle, R. L., (1957A), 11
- de Blicck, L., (1914b), 248-273 (hond; Nederlandsch-Indie)
- de Blicck, L., (1916A), 149-174

Rhipicephalus sanguineus. --Continued

- Bodenheimer, F. S., (1937A), 1-286 (boeuf, chameau, chien, âne, chèvre, cheval, mulet, mouton; Palestine)
- Bodkin, G. E., & Cleare, L. D., (1916A), 179-190 (dogs; British Guiana)
- Boero, J. J., (1943A), 881-882 (Argentina)
- Boero, J. J., (1944B), 1-68 (perro; Argentina)
- Boero, J. J., (1945A), 1-10 (perro; Argentina)
- Boero, J. J., (1952A), 85-88
- Boero, J. J., [1955A], 505-514 (Canis familiaris; Argentina)
- Boero, J. J., (1957A), 1-113 (Desmodus rotundus; Argentina)
- Bogoroditsky, A. V., (1937A), 27-32 (control in Uzbekistan)
- Bohls, S. W., (1942A), 125-130 (dogs, Canis familiaris)
- Boisseau, R., (1938A), 743-752
- Bolón R., J., (1944a), 7-22
- Bonnet, A., (1907A), 1-180 (anatomy & development)
- Bonnet, A., (1908A), 224-267
- Bonnet, D. D., (1948a), 225-233 (Hawaii)
- Bool, P. H., (1959A), 97-107
- Bool, P. H., and Sutmöller, P., (1957A), 418-440 (could transfer Erlchia canis) (dogs; Aruba, Netherlands Antilles)
- Borst, L. M., (1962A), 693-694, 695 (control)
- Bouvier, G., (1956A), 1-18
- Boyd, J. B., (1962A), 58 (control with unsanguine)
- Brady, U. E., & Arthur, B. W., (1962A), 833-836 (absorption & metabolism of ruelene)
- Bratanov, V., (1964A), 10-14 (Haskovo district, Bulgaria)

Rhipicephalus sanguineus. --Continued

- Bray, R. S., (1964A), 238-315 (is obvious vector of Hepatozoon canis, H. muris, & Piroplasma) (West Africa)
- Breton, (1935A), 30-33
- Brock, W. G., (1930A), 5
- Brodskii, A. L., Nevskii, V., Beliaeva, K., and Cholkankulov, D., (1935a), 1-21 (goats; Pamirs (high mountain Pamir))
- Brooks, S. M., (1966A), 42-43 (ecology)
- Brovko, S. M., (1967A), 339-340 (environs of Samarovo & Dnepropetrovsk, Soviet Union)
- Brown, A. W. A., (1958A), 309-321 (insecticide resistance problem)
- Brown, A. W. A., (1958B), 1-240 (insecticide resistance)
- Brown, A. W. A., (1968A), 3-9 (resistance to insecticides)
- Brown, R. D., (1956A), 41-45 (Rickettsia burneti isolated)
- Brumley, O. V., (1921A), 1-672
- Brumpt, E., (1919A), 651-664
- Brumpt, E., (1919b), 251-253
- Brumpt, E., (1919C), 757-764 (transmits Piroplasma canis)
- Brumpt, E., (1922A), 191, 759
- Brumpt, E., (1927A), 1-1452
- Brumpt, E., (1930A), 889-891 (vector of boutonneuse fever)
- Brumpt, E., (1930B), 1085-1087 (parasitized by Ixodiphagus caururtei)
- Brumpt, E., (1932B), 1199-1202 (hereditary transmission of boutonneuse fever, longevity of virus of boutonneuse fever in the tick)
- Brumpt, E., (1933B), 1362-1366 (Rocky Mountain spotted fever transmitted by bite)
- Brumpt, E., (1934E), 105-115 (anomalies)

Rhipicephalus sanguineus. --Continued

- Brumpt, E. J. A., (1936F), 571-573 (does not transmit Spirochaeta persica)
- Brumpt, E. J. A., (1936M), 564-570 (experimental transmission of Spirochaeta hispanica to guinea pigs)
- Brumpt, E., (1937B), 928-931 (life cycle of Piroplasma canis)
- Brumpt, E., (1938D), 42-43 (exper. infection with trypanosome which is pathogenic for the tick)
- Brumpt, E., (1942a), 74-84
- Brumpt, E. J. A., & Caminopetros, J., (1936A), 574-577 (does not transmit Spirochaeta hispanica peloponesica)
- Brumpt, E. J. A. & Chabaud, A. G., [1948A], 348-356 (chien (exper.)) (no immunity in dog)
- Buchner, P. E. C., (1926A), 625-644
- Bück, G., (1948A), 3-11
- Bück, G., (1949A), 60-63
- Bück, G., & Courdurier, J., (1962A), 181-191 (Madagascar)
- Bück, G. & Lamberton, G., (1946A), 283-285 (Madagascar)
- Büttiker, W., (1966A), 213-217 (Bubalus bubalis; Isole Sele, Italia)
- Buitendijk, A. M., (1945A), 281-286 (San Remo, Nederlandsch Oost Indie (Medan, Probolinggo), Nederlandsch West Indie (Paramaribo, Curaçao))
- Buresh, I., and Dryenski, P. St., (1932A), 116-124 (Equus caballus; Bulgaria)
- Bustamente, M. E., (1956A), 207-216
- Bustamente, M. E., and Varela, G., (1947A), 139-141 (role in transmission of Rocky Mountain spotted fever in Mexico)
- Bustamente, M., and Varela, G., (1947B), 3-14
- Bustamente, M., Varela, G., and Ortiz Mariotte, C., (1946A), 39-48
- Bustamente, M. E., Varela, G., and Roch, E., (1947A), 163-174 (strain of Rocky Mountain spotted fever recovered)
- Buxton, P. A., (1923A), 212
- Buxton, P. A., (1945A), 367-400 (control with DDT)

Rhipicephalus sanguineus. --Continued

- Buxton, P. A. & Hopkins, G. H. E., (1927A), 1-260 (dog; Samoa)
- Cabrier da Silva, H. R. (Baron) de, (1960A), 1-117 (Canis familiaris, Bos s. sondaicus; Timor portugues)
- Calero M., C., Núñez, J. M., & Silva Goytía, R., (1952A), 631-636
- Calonge Ruiz, & Ortiz de Landazuri, E., (1937A), 539-540 (transmits Boutonneuse fever in Spain)
- Calzada, V. C., (1935A), 308-316
- Caminopetros, J., (1932A), 344-346 (scrotal edema of a guineapig following inoculation of ticks infected with virus of boutonneuse fever)
- Caminopetros, J., (1936a), 133-193 (kala azar)
- Campana-Rouget, Y., (1954 A), 213-239 (ecdysis)
- Campana-Rouget, Y., (1959A), 209-260 (anomaly)
- Campana-Rouget, Y., (1959B), 354-431 (experimental teratology) (anomaly)
- Campbell, A. D., [1959A], 3-4, 8, 14, 17, 22 (livestock; Eastern Region Nigeria)
- Canestrini, G., (1890A), 427-540
- Canestrini, G., (1890B), 243-244
- Canestrini, G., (1892A), 543-722
- Canestrini, G., and Fanzago, F., (1878A), 69-208
- Carazzi, D., (1922A), 1-426
- Carley, J. G., & Pope, J. H., (1953A), 613-614 (Queensland) (examined for Coxiella burneti with negative results)
- Carmichael, J. A., (1934A), 29-45 (jackal; Entebbe, Uganda)
- Carmichael, J. A., (1940A), 17-21
- Carmichael, J. A., (1942A), 96-99 (vector of Babesia canis)
- Carpano, M., (1936A), 417-422 (microorganisms of group Rickettsia-Grahamella-Theileria present in intestinal contents; Egypt)

Rhipicephalus sanguineus. --Continued

- Carpenter, S. J., Chamberlain, R. W., & Peeples, L., (1946 A), 71-76 (house; Selma, Alabama, Atlanta, Columbus, Hinesville, Georgia, Biloxi, Jackson, Mississippi, Fayetteville, Swanannoa, North Carolina, Columbia, Myrtle Beach, South Carolina, dragging; Marianna, Florida, dog; Daytona, West Palm Beach, Florida, Albany, Atlanta, Augusta, Columbus, Macon, Savannah, Georgia, Hattiesburg, Mississippi, Swanannoa, North Carolina, man; West Palm Beach, Florida, Columbus, Georgia, host unknown; Macon, Ft. Screven, Georgia, Flora, Mississippi)
- Carpentier, G., & Colas-Belcour, J. C. G. J., (1935A), 405-407 (dogs; Paris)
- Cassamagnaghi, A., and Bianchi Bazerque, A., (1951A), 90-99 (Canis familiaris; Uruguay)
- Castellani, A., and Chalmers, A. J., (1910A), 1-1242
- Castellani, A., and Chalmers, A. J., (1913a), 1-1747
- Castellani, A., and Chalmers, A. J., (1919A), 1-2436
- Caullery, M., (1922a), 1-400
- Cavaceppi, L., (1950A), 109-111 (dog, cattle, horse, wolf; Lazio Province, Italy)
- Cavaceppi, L., (1951A), 120-122 (cani, bovini, equini, volpe; Italy)
- Celik, O. S., (1937A), 352-353 (infected with Boutoneuse fever in Istanbul)
- Černý, V., (1964A), 414-417 (Hamburg)
- Černý, V., (1966C), 1-10 (Cuba)
- Chabaud, A. G., (1950A), 42-47 (artificial nutrition)
- Chabaud, A. G., (1950B), 474-479 (infestation provokes almost complete immunity in guineapig, partial immunity in rabbit & insignificant immunity in dog, no cross immunity against Dermacentor pictus)
- Chabaud, A. G. & Choquet, M. T., (1953A), 139-146 (allometric growth)
- Chandler, W. L., (1934b), 189-191 (dog; Michigan)
- Charrier, H., (1925A), 469-470 (dog, cattle; Tangér, Morocco)
- Chatton, E., & Blanc, G., (1916A), 134-138 (parasitized by Cryptoplasma rhipicephali) (Ctenodactylus gundi) [See also Chatton & Blanc, (1916B), 402]

Rhipicephalus sanguineus. --Continued

- Chatton, E., & Blanc, G., (1916B), 402 (Cryptoplasma rhipicephali "n'est en réalité que le spermatozoïde même du Rhipicéphale") [See also Chatton & Blanc, (1916A), 134-138]
- Chatton, E. & Blanc, G., (1918A), 281-282 (gondi, dog, rabbit) (probable vector of toxoplasmosis)
- Chavarría Chavarría, M., (1941A), 18-24 (perros; Zacatecas)
- Chernyshev, V. I., (1954A), 151-165 (jackals; Tadzhikistan)
- Chodziesner, M., (1924A), 505-572
- Christian, C. R., (1932A), 445-448 (typhus due to tick bite)
- Christophers, S. R., (1906B), 16 pp. (Leucocytozoon canis in gut, suspected vector)
- Christophers, S. R., (1906C), 467-468 (development of Piroplasma canis in tissues)
- Christophers, S. R. (1907B), 11 pp. (sexual cycle of Leucocytozoon canis in gut) (dogs; Madras)
- Christophers, S. R., (1907C), 1-83
- Christophers, S. R., (1907D), 1333 (development of Piroplasma canis in ...)
- Christophers, S. R., (1907G), 229-230 (experimentally infected with Piroplasma canis)
- Christophers, S. R., (1912A), 37-48 (development of Leucocytozoon canis & Piroplasma canis in tissues)
- Chubkova, A. I., (1960A), 391-401 (sobaka [Canis familiaris]; Armenia)
- Chumakov, M. P., Petrova, S. P., & Sondak, V. A., (1945A), 18-24
- Chunikhin, S. P., (1967B), 149-152
- Chunikhin, S. P., (1968A), 285-287
- Clarkson, M. J., & Owen, L. N., (1959A), 341-346 (dog; Bahamas)
- Clifford, C. M., & Anastos, G., (1960A), 567-578 (use of chaetotaxy in identification of larvae)

Rhipicephalus sanguineus. --Continued

- Clifford, C. M., & Anastos, G., (1962A), 1-45 (Anastomus l. lamelligerus; Kaswabilenga, Lissotis melanogaster; Katongo, Viverra civetta schwarzi; Kabwe, Kaziba & Mabwe, Thos adustus; Kalungwe, Lusinga & Buye-Bala, Genetta g. hintoni; Kaziba & Mabwe, Leptailurus serval; Lusinga & Mukana, Galago crassicaudatus; Mabwe, Steatomys pratensis; Mabwe, Arvicanthis tenebrosa rhodesiae; Mukana, Parc National de l'Upemba, Congo)
- Clifford, C. M., & Anastos, G., (1964A), 3-40 (Pseudogypis africanus; Ndelele, Colius passer ardeus concolor, Chrysococcyx cupreus, Felis (Leptailurus) serval, Panthera (Panthera) pardus, Genetta tigrina aequatorialis, Tragelaphus scriptus diana, rodent; nest, Ourebia o. goslingi, mammal, on vegetation; Akam, National Park of Garamba, Congo, buffalo; Tori, Sudan)
- Clifford, C. M., Anastos, G., & Elbl, A., (1961A), 215-237 (key) (dog; Louisiana & Maryland)
- Clunies Ross, I., et al., [1952a], 1-173 (toxicity)
- Colas-Belcour, J. & Rageau, J., (1951A), 360-367 (chien, bovins, chèvre, mouton, rat, Erinaceus algirus, porc, lièvre, Vulpes zerda, Meriones shawi, Erinaceus deserti, lapin; Tunisie)
- Coles, J. D. W. A., (1952A), 1139-1146
- Combiesco, D., (1931A), 1979-1984 (experimental transmission of boutonneuse fever with emulsion)
- Combiesco, D., (1932A), 1282
- Combiesco, D., (1932B), 793 (carrier of boutonneuse fever in Constantza, Roumania)
- Combiesco, D., (1932C), 311-388 (dogs; Constantza, Roumania) (vector of boutonneuse fever)
- Combiesco, D., & Zotta, G., (1932A), 1222-1223 (boutenneuse fever transmitted by emulsion)
- Combiesco, D., and Zotta, G., (1932B), 1223-1224 (transovarial transmission of boutonneuse fever)
- Combiesco, D. & Zotta, G., (1932C), 1279-1280 (suspected vector of boutonneuse fever in Constantza, Roumania, virus isolated from tick)
- Combiescu, D., et al., (1952a), 66-70, 77, 78-79
- Condorelli-Francaviglia, M., (1913A), 11-13 (man, ear)
- Condoret, A., Bailenger, J. & Amyot, B., (1962A), 483-493 (secondary role in epidemiology of canine piroplasmosis in South-west France) (temporal distribution)

Rhipicephalus sanguineus. --Continued

- Conseil, E., (1929A), 86-132 (suspected vector of boutonneuse fever)
- Cook, I., Scott, W. & Campbell, R. W., (1967A), 343-350 (North Queensland)
- Cooley, R. A., (1929D), 266-272 (parasitized by Hunterellus hookeri)
- Cooley, R. A., (1934B), 23-42 (dog, Lepus zuluensis; South Africa)
- Cooley, R. A., (1942A), 77-84
- Cooley, R. A., (1946C), 1-54 (description, hosts & distribution) (deer; Texas, La Labor, Sinaloa, Mexico, mule; Colombia, jack rabbit; Texas, Rhombomys opimus; Russia, javelina, Los Pozos, Mexico)
- Cooley, R. A., & Kohls, R. A., (1942D), 1-6 (dogs; U. S. A.)
- Cooperrider, D. E., (1952A), 65-70 (Georgia)
- Cooreman, J., (1948A), 26 pp. (chien, leopard, antilopes, elephant, betail; Ishango Nord du Lac Edouard, Congo belge)
- Cooreman, J., (1955A), 1-43
- Cooreman, J., (1959A), 1-40
- Correa, O., (1954A), 38-55 (Rio Grande do Sul)
- Correa, O., [1956A], 35-50 (biology and control)
- Costa, H. M. A., Batista, J. A., & Freitas, M. G., (1962A), 103-112 (Canis familiaris; Belo Horizonte, Brazil)
- Costa Leite, I. & Ferreira, L. F., (1966a), 623-626 (Canis familiaris; Estado da Guanabara, Brasil)
- Costa Lima, A. da, (1915A), 201-203 (parasitized by Hunterellus hookeri in Rio de Janeiro)
- Cowdry, E. V., (1923A), 431-456 (Rickettsia in tissues)
- Cowdry, E. V., (1925C), 817-830 (probable hereditary transmission of intracellular microorganisms)
- Cowdry, E. V., (1926C), 147-158 (probable hereditary transmission of intracellular microorganisms)
- Cowdry, E. V., (1926E), 181-196 (negative for Rickettsia ruminantium)

Rhipicephalus sanguineus. --Continued

- Cowdry, E. V. & Danks, W. B. C., (1933A), 1-63 (Theileria parva in feeding ticks) (changes in skin of cattle caused by ticks)
- Cowdry, E. V. & Ham, A. W., (1932A), 1-49 (life cycle of Theileria parva in tissues) (infestation of tissues with a symbiont and 2 protozoans)
- Cross, H. E. & Patel, P. G., (1922B), 1-13 (transmits canine piroplasmosis in the Punjab)
- Cunliffe, N., (1914A), 372-378 (variation in size & structure due to nutrition)
- Curbelo Hernández, A. & Marquez Biscay, V., (1951A), 77-81 (Canis familiaris; Cuba)
- Curbelo Hernández, A. & Marquez Biscay, V., (1952A), 14-15 (Canis familiaris; Cuba)
- Curran, C. H., (1945A), 283-285
- Cvijetanović, V., (1956B), 589-595 (sheep, dogs, pigs, Dalmatia) (temporal distribution)
- Cwilich, R., & Hadani, A., (1966A), 1038-1039 (X R. secundus)
- Daiter, A. B., (1963B), 101-122
- Dal', S. K., Gusev, V. M., and Bednyi, S. N., (1958a), 447-456 (Saiga tatarica)
- Daniels, C. W., and Newham, H. B. G., (1923A), 1-576
- Das, R. S., (1939A), 36-51 (cytoplasmic inclusions in oogenesis)
- Daubney, R., (1946a), 5-19
- Davis, J. J., (1935a), 198-206 (Indianapolis, Lafayette)
- Davis, L. J., (1929A), 523-534
- Delić, S., Petrović, Z., & Rukavina, J., (1958A), 297-316 (cattle, sheep, horses; Bosnia and Hercegovina)
- Deol, G. S., (1942A), 177
- Deoras, P. J., & Gokhale, M. S., (1958A), 118-129 (rats; Bombay)
- Deoras, P. J., and Gokale, M. S., [1958C], 314 (rats; Bombay)
- De Rivas, D., (1920A), 1-715

Rhipicephalus sanguineus. --Continued

- Derrick, E. H., (1944A), 357-361 (dog, sheep, cattle, horse, cat, man; all Queensland) (potential vector of Q fever)
- Derrick, E. H., Johnson, D. W., Smith, D. J. W. & Brown, H. E., (1938A), 245-248
- Derrick, E. H., Pope, J. H., & Smith, D. J. W., (1959A), 589-591 (dogs; western Queensland)
- Dethier, V. G., (1957A), 68-122 (sensory physiology)
- Diamant, G., & Strickland, R. K., (1965A), 142 pp. (economic importance, morphology, life cycle)
- Díaz-Ungria, C., (1957A), 457-467 (Venezuela)
- Dick, G. W. A. & Lewis, E. A., (1947A), 295-326 (East Africa)
- Dicke, R. J. & Morgan, B. B., (1951A), 991 (insecticide dusts for control)
- Didier, R., and Rode, P., (1935a), 1-398 (Erinaceus europaeus, Lepus timidus, Canis lupus, Vulpes vulpes, Genetta genetta, Felis silvestris; France)
- Dikmans, G., (1929a), 27-28 (dogs; Mayaguez, Porto Rico)
- Dikmans, G., (1933D), 862-870
- Dikmans, G., (1933E), 203-213
- Dikmans, G., (1945A), 211-241 (domestic animals; United States)
- Dimock, W. W., (1932A), 504-511
- Dinnik, J., & Zumpt, F., (1949A), 1-17 (integumentary sense organs of larvae)
- Dios, R. L., & Knopoff, R., (1930A), 593-627 (caballo; Arroyo Colorado, Jujuy Province, Argentina)
- Dios, R. L., & Knopoff, R., (1931A), 393-394
- Dios, R. L., and Knopoff, R., (1934A), 359-412 (transmits Filaria grassi and Piroplasma canis)
- Doane, R. W., (1914A), 265-269 (dog, Samoa)
- Dönitz, W., (1905A), 105-134
- Dönitz, W., (1906A), 143-148

Rhipicephalus sanguineus. --Continued

- Dönitz, W., (1906C), 39-52 (dog)
- Dönitz, W., (1907C), 1-127
- Dönitz, W., (1910A), 397-494
- Doflein, F. J. T., (1909A), 1-914
- Donatien, A. L., (1931A), 959-977
- Donatien, A. L., & Lestoquard, F., (1935A), 418-419 (dog; Algeria, found infected with Rickettsia canis, also transmitted R. canis experimentally)
- Donatien, A. L., & Lestoquard, F., (1936A), 1052-1056 (suspected vector of Rickettsia canis)
- Donatien, A. L., & Lestoquard, F., (1936C), 378-383
- Donatien, A. L., and Lestoquard, F., (1938A), 557-564
- Donatien, A. L., and Lestoquard, E., (1939A), 322-330
- Draz, O., (1956A), 79-110 (Yemen)
- Drbohlav, J., (1925h), 580-598
- Drummond, R. O., (1960A), 9, 11-12, 14
- Dryenski, P. St., (1955A), 109-168 (Ovis aries; Bulgaria)
- Dubinín, V. B., and Bregetova, N. G., (1952A), 45-60 (dog, Lepus tolai turcomanus; Turkmenia)
- Dunn, L. H., (1923A), 91-104 (transmits Piroplasma canis) (dogs; between toes & inside ears; Panama)
- Dunn, L. H., (1929A), 493-508 (Colombia)
- Durand, P., (1931A), 857-859 (survival of boutonneuse fever virus in ticks)
- Durand, P., (1931B), 56-58 (survival of boutonneuse fever in ticks)
- Durand, P., (1932B), 918-919 (transmission experiments of boutonneuse fever produced inapparent infection)
- Durand, P., (1932C), 239-250 (experiments produced inapparent infection with boutonneuse fever in puppies)
- Durand, P., and Conseil, E., (1930A), 1244-1246 (experimental transmission of boutonneuse fever)

Rhipicephalus sanguineus. --Continued

- Durand, P., and Conseil, E., (1931A), 54-55 (experimental transmission of boutonneuse fever)
- Du Toit, R., (1942C), 699-713
- Du Toit, R., (1947A), 408-423
- Dutt, M. K., (1952A), 234 (chromosomes)
- Dyer, R. E., (1944B), 1165-1172
- Dzhaparidze, N. I., (1956A), 87-104
- Dzhaparidze, N. I., (1957A), 621-628 (distribution in Georgian SSR)
- Dzhaparidze, N. I., (1960A), 1-295 (key) (distribution in Georgian SSR)
- Eads, R. B., Menzies, G. C., & Hightower, B. G., (1956A), 7-24 (dogs, cow, goats, man, raccoon, mule; Texas)
- Eddy, G. W., & Joyce, C. R., (1942A), 539-543 (Iowa)
- Edmonds, C. R., (1922a), 1-477
- Edmunds, L. R., (1951A), 23-26 (Mexican dog [sic]; Salt Lake City, Utah)
- Edwards, M. A. & Evans, G. O., (1967A), 595-601 (leg chaetotaxy of larva)
- Edwards, W. H., (1949A), 1-11 (cattle; Jamaica)
- Eisa, A. A., (1962A), 109-117 (dogs; Upper Nile Province, Sudan)
- Eklund, C. M., Stoenner, H. G., & Kohls, G. M., (1962A), 433-445 (vector of Rocky Mountain spotted fever in Mexico)
- Ela, R. M., (1959A), 29, 37
- Elizondo Langagne, A., (1947A), 53-68 (vector of Rocky Mountain spotted fever in Mexico)
- Elpat'evsky, V. S., (1934A), 127-130 (seasonal distribution) (Hund; Baku)
- Emchuk, E. M., (1956B), 233-237 (distribution & ecology in Ukraine)
- Emchuk, E. M., (1957A), 93-106 (distribution in SSSR and collection methods)

Rhipicephalus sanguineus, --Continued

- Emchuk, E. M., (1957C), 3-17 (Crimea)
- Emchuk, E. M., (1960A), 1-163 (Ukraine) (key)
- Enigk, K., (1943A), 209-240 (exper. transmission of Nuttallia equi & Piroplasma caballi) (distribution)
- Enigk, K., (1944B), 58-80 (vector of Nuttalli equi & Piroplasma caballi) (distribution) (overwintering)
- Enigk, K., (1947A), 1-6
- Enigk, K., (1947B), 75-81 (distribution in south & southeast Europe)
- Enigk, K., (1954B), 96-102 (biology) (distribution)
- Enigk, K. & Grittner, I., (1952A), 77-94 (excretion)
- Enigk, K., & Grittner, I., (1953A), 56-83
- Enigk, K., and Reusse, U., [1952A], 22-25
- Erlich, I., (1938c), 531-537 (Canis familiaris; Zagreb)
- Ermoshkevich, V. I., (1956a), 127-131
- Ermoshkevich, V. I., (1956A), 31-33 (copulation with Boophilus calcaratus)
- Ermoshkevich, V. I., (1959B), 131-148
- Ermoshkevich, V. I., (1966A), 91 (seasonal dynamics in Tadzhikistan)
- Esaki, T., (1940b), 407-415
- Euzéby, J. A., (1950A), 319-327
- Euzéby, J. A., (1957B), 601-609 (possible transmission of Piroplasma caballi in France)
- Evenchik, Z., (1964A), 302-310
- Ewing, H. E., (1929d), 1-225
- Ewing, S. A., & Philip, C. B., (1966B), 436-437 (failed to transmit Ehrlichia-like disease agent)
- Fain, A., (1949A), 175-182 (Thos adustus; territoire de Banningville, Congo Belge)
- Fairchild, G. B., (1943A), 569-591 (vector of canine piroplasmosis, Leucocytozoon canis, Rickettsia brasiliense in western hemisphere) (dogs; Panama)

Rhipicephalus sanguineus, --Continued

- Fairchild, G. B., Kohls, G. M., & Tipton, V. J., (1966A), 167-219 (Sylvilagus brasiliensis, dogs, Felis catus, marmosets, capybara, man, Hydrochaeris hydrochaeris, domestic rabbit, Saguinus geoffroyi; Panama)
- Fantham, H. B., and Porter, A., (1914C), 1-319
- Fantham, H. B., Stephens, J. W. W., and Theobald, F. V., (1916a), 1-900
- Fedorov, V. G., (1935a), 149-153 (dogs; Stalinabad)
- Fedorov, V. G., (1963A), 86-88 (Omsk Oblast)
- Feider, Z., & Mironescu, I., (1960A), 251-273 (morphology)
- Feider, Z. & Mironescu, I., (1960B), 775-790 (chaetotaxy of larvae)
- Feider, Z. & Mironescu, I., (1961B), 91-101 (chaetotaxy)
- Feider, Z., Rauchbach, C. & Mironescu, I., (1958A), 71-87 (distribution, temporal) (distribution, geographic in Rumania) (ecology) (cattle, sheep & dog; all in Rumania)
- Feldman-Muhsam, B., (1952A), 187-194 (France, Algeria, Genoa, Italy, Cheribon, Indonesia) (vector of fièvre boutonneuse & Babesia canis)
- Feldman-Muhsam, B., (1953C), 670 (identity in the U. S. A.)
- Feldman-Muhsam, B., (1955B), 391-397
- Feldman-Muhsam, B., (1956B), 43-45 (host specificity)
- Feldman-Muhsam, B., (1956C), 300-307 (morphology of female genital aperture)
- Feldman-Muhsam, B., (1960B), 57-64 (dog, domestic cat, goat, Lepus, Vulpes, Paraechinus dorsalis, on ground, Acomys; Sinai peninsula)
- Feldman-Muhsam, B., (1962B), 460-462 (biology)
- Feldman-Muhsam, B., (1962C), 91-94 (nymphs transmit Nuttalia adleri to Meriones)
- Feldman-Muhsam, B., (1963A), 100 (function of area porosa)
- Feldman-Muhsam, B., (1964A), 587-589 (rearing methods)

Rhipicephalus sanguineus. --Continued

- Feldman-Muhsam, B., & Havivi, Y., (1960A), 964 (accessory glands of Gene's organ)
- Feldman-Muhsam, B., & Havivi, Y., (1962B), 438-439 (morphology of accessory glands of female reproductive system)
- Feldman-Muhsam, B., & Muhsam, H. V., (1965A), 832-833 (sex differences in larval & nymphal quiescence)
- Feldman-Muhsam, B., & Muhsam, H. V., (1966A), 101-106 (duration of larval & nymphal quiescence)
- Feldman-Muhsam, B. & Saturen, I. M., (1961A), 53-61 (distribution) (dogs, cattle, sheep, goats, horse, donkey, jackal, hedgehog; Israel)
- Fendall, N. R. E. & Grounds, J. G., (1965A), 134-141 (suspected or proven vectors of tick typhus)
- Ferguson, E. W., (1924A), 147-157 (Queensland & Northern Territory)
- Ferro-Luzzi, G., (1948A), 110-145 (Eritrea)
- Fiasson, R., (1943A), 125-151 (chien; Venezuela)
- Fiasson, R., (1943b), 157-282 (boeuf; Bangui, Moyen-Congo)
- Fiasson, R., (1949A), 567-588
- Fiebiger, J., (1912a), 1-424
- Fiebiger, J., (1923A), 1-439
- Fiedler, O. G. H., (1953A), 61-63 (Malange, Angola & Fort Portal, Uganda parasitized by [Hymenoptera sp.]])
- Fielding, J. W., (1926A), 1-114
- Figueroa Potes, A., (1952a), 127-139 (perro, conejo; Colombia)
- Findlay, G. M., & Archer, G. L., (1948A), 815-818
- Findlay, G. M., & Elmes, B. G. T., (1947A), 339-352 (dogs; Jos, Northern Nigeria) (emulsion did not transmit typhus)
- Finnegan, S., [1945A], 1-78
- Fitzsimmons, W. M., (1966A), 401-404 (dogs; Malawi) (vector of tick bite fever)
- Floch, H., (1946A), 133-135

Rhipicephalus sanguineus. --Continued

- Floch, H. & Abonnenc, E., (1940A), 1-46 (chiens & boeufs; Cayenne, Iles du Salut, Saut-Tigre, Crique Anguille, French Guiana)
- Floch, H., & Abonnenc, E., (1945A), 1-6 (chien; Marie Galante, Guadeloupe)
- Floch, H., and Fauran, P., (1959A), 299-303 (transmits Trypanosoma cruzi mechanically)
- Floch, H., and Fauran, P., (1959C), 393-407 (Ramandua tetradactyla, Panthera onca; Guyane Française, chiens; Antilles Française)
- Floyd, T. M., and Hoogstraal, H., (1956A), 119-128 (attempted isolation of Salmonella unsuccessful) (dogs; Cairo)
- Fonseca, F. da, (1935A), 27-41
- Food and Agriculture Organization, (1955a), 92-105 (dogs; Jamaica)
- Foster, A. O., (1950b), 133
- Fotheringham, W., and Lewis, E. A., (1937A), 504-523
- Fox, C., (1925A), 1-349
- Fox, I., (1950A), 722-723 (Rattus norvegicus, R. rattus; Santurce & San Juan proper, Puerto Rico)
- França, C., (1917a), 26-65
- Franchini, G., (1927A), 555-558 (Eritrea)
- Franchini, G., (1927B), 363-366 (Giarabub, Cirenaica)
- Franchini, G., (1928A), 579-580 (Tripolitania)
- Franchini, G., (1929B), 49-52 (distribution in Tripolitania)
- Franchini, G., (1929C), 131-135 (geographic distribution in Somalia)
- Franchini, G., (1929D), 540-543 (distribution in Eritrea, Ethiopia)
- Franchini, G., (1929E), 1139-1141 (Cirenaica, Eritrea)
- Franchini, G., (1930A), 449-452 (Sana, Jemen)
- Frauenfeld, G. R., (1867A), 425-502
- Freund, L., (1930c), 1-229
- Fricks, L. D., (1921A), 49-67 (distribution, transmission of Rocky Mountain spotted fever)

Rhipicephalus sanguineus, --Continued

- Fullaway, D. T., (1922A), 34 (Honolulu)
- Gadola, A., (1948a), 1-511
- Galli-Valerio, B., (1901c), 343-381
- Galli-Valerio, B., (1907a), 202-227 (chien, mouton; Kaironan)
- Galli-Valerio, B., (1914b), 46-53
- Gallo, P., and Vogelsang, E. G., (1940A), 3-16
- Galton, M. M., (1966A), 130 pp. (carrier of Leptospira canicola)
- Galuzo, I. G., (1930C), 1 (distribution and ecology)
- Galuzo, I. G., (1945A), 121-130
- Galuzo, I. G., (1948a), 1-372 (key) (Kazakhstan)
- Galuzo, I. G., Tselisheva, L. M., Netsetsky, A. M. & Kusov, V. N., (1958A), 386-402 (Turkmenian, Tadjik & Kazakh SSR (mountains, deserts, steppes)) (transmits Piroplasma canis rabies)
- Gamble, M., (1914A), 148-150 (dog; lower Congo)
- Gambles, R. M., (1951A), 39, 57 (cattle; Nigeria)
- Ganiev, I. M., (1956C), 34-41 (southern Dagestan)
- Garibaldi, M., (1935A), 664-671 (distribution in Cirenaica & Tripolitania)
- Garin, C. P., (1939A), 1478-1480 (Spirochaeta hispanicum)
- Garnham, P. C. C., (1957A), 91-96 (Cercopithecus aethiops; ears; Koderia, South Nyanza Province, Kenya)
- Garrett, L. E. & Haramoto, F. H., (1967A), 381-414 (dog; Hawaii)
- Gaud, M., (1949A), 257-270 (vector of tick-borne typhus in French Equatorial Africa)
- Gaud, M. & Nain, M., (1935A), 718-719 (dogs; Rabat) (temporal distribution)

Rhipicephalus sanguineus, --Continued

- Gay, F. J., (1966A), 52 pp. (Australia)
- Gedoelst, L., (1911A), 1-332 (dog, ox, sheep, cat, horse, dromadaire, sometimes man)
- Ghosh, S. M., [1964A], 83-86 (Malda district, Calcutta)
- Gil Collado, J., (1936A), 8 pp. (zorras; Ventalló)
- Gil Collado, J., (1938A), 99-109 (caballo, vaca; Spain)
- Gil Collado, J., (1948A), 389-440 (cow; Spain)
- Gil Collado, J., (1949A), 60-61
- Gillard, A., (1949A), 5-11 (dog; Réunion)
- Giordano, M. & Nastasi, A., (1935A), 101-185
- Giraud, P., (1934a), 731-733
- Girolami, M., (1952A), 355-405 (Yemen)
- Giroud, P., (1951A), 535-546 (carrier of toxoplasms in middle Congo) (carrier of Q fever in Ruanda-Urundi)
- Giroud, P., Capponi, M., Dumas, N. & Colas-Belcour, J., (1964A), 629-637
- Giroud, P., Capponi, M., Dumas, N., Colas-Belcour, J. & Masson, R., (1962A), 611-612 (carrier of Rickettsia conori)
- Giroud, P., Colas-Belcour, J., Pfister, R. & Morel, P., (1957A), 529-532 (sheep; Niono (Soudan francais)) (Rickettsia conori isolated)
- Giroud, P., Deschiens, R., Yucel, A., Capponi, M. & Dumas, N., [1963A], 782-789 (goats; Seli, sheep; Seli & Temur; Turkey) (carrier of elements rickettsien)
- Giroud, P., Gaillard, J., & Roger, F., (1953A), 173-175
- Giroud, P. & Grjebine, A., (1951A), 54-57 (carrier of toxoplasmes) (Moyen Congo)
- Giroud, P. & Jadin, J., (1950D), 86-87 (domestic animals; Ruanda-Urundi)
- Giroud, P., Jadin, J. & Reizes, C., (1951A), 422-424 (carrier of toxoplasmes in Moyen Congo)

Rhipicephalus sanguineus. --Continued

- Giroud, P. & Le Gac, P., (1952A), 1924-1925 (toxoplasmas isolated)
- Giroud, P., Le Gac, P., & Roger, F., [1954A], 866-870 (dog; Etang de Cazeaux (Landes); transmitted Siberian tick typhus to man by bite)
- Giroud, P., Simon, J. P., Potentier, J., Cassaigne, Mme. & Pouchele, E., (1966A), 74-75 (Rickettsia conori isolated)
- Goldsmid, J. M., (1963A), 609-610 (dog; Salisbury, Southern Rhodesia)
- Golinevich, H. M., (1960A), 13-22 (vector of Derma-centroxenus conori)
- Gomes, L., (1945a), 73-105 (Spain)
- Goodwin, H., (1936a), 1-76 (cattle; Antigua)
- Gordon, R. M., and Young, C. J., (1922a), 297-300 (dog; Amazonas, Brazil)
- Gothe, R., (1968A), 305-307
- Gouck, H. K., & Smith, C. N., (1944 A), 130 (DDT in control)
- Graham, W. M., (1909a), 21-26 (Cricetomys gambianus, Canis familiaris, Homo sapiens)
- Gratz, N.G., (1957A), 328-331 (Rattus norvegicus; Haifa)
- Grebenyuk, R. V., (1960a), 57-72 (Lepus tolai; Kirgizia)
- Gregory, T. S., (1964A), 31-68 (Australia)
- Gregson, J. D., (1956A), 1-92 (key) (morphology) (distribution in Canada) (dog; Ontario, Nova Scotia, Quebec)
- Gregson, J. D., (1960B), 1-4 (medical importance in British Columbia)
- Grimaldi, V., (1934A), 504-513 (transmits to man "febbre dell'Himalaia")
- Grobov, A. G., (1959A), 32-37 (dog; Crimea)
- Grokhovskaya, I. M., (1966A), 73-74 (North Vietnam)

Rhipicephalus sanguineus. --Continued

- Grokhovskaya, I. M. & Nguyen Huan Hoe, (1968A), 710-715 ([buffalo, dog, cat, cow], Rattus rattus sladeni, R. flavipectus, R. concolor, [man]; Vietnam)
- Guiart, J., (1910a), 1-628
- Guiart, J., (1914a), 839-973
- Guiart, J., and Grimbert, L. L., (1912a), 1-1044
- Guilhon, J., (1948c), 481-502
- Gusev, V. M., (1962A), 1061-1066
- Gusev, V. M., Bednyy, S. N., Guseva, A. A., Labunets, N. F. & Bakeyev, N. N., (1961A), 217-267 (strept [Otis tetrax], kamenka, pliasun'ia [Oenanthe isabellina], zhavoronok, stepnoi [Melanocorypha calandra], zhavoronok, polevoi [Alauda arvensis], kuropatka, seraia [Perdix perdix], avdotka [Burhinus oedicephalus], grach [Corvus frugilegus], ziablik [Fringilla coelebs], skvoretz, obyknovennaia [Sturnus vulgaris], zhavoronok, lesnoi [Lullula arborea], zhavoronok, khokhlatyi [Galerida cristata], soroka [Pica pica], perepel [Coturnix coturnix], pustel'ga, stepnaia [Falco naumanni], sip belogolovyi [Cypselurus fulvus], orel, stepnoi [Aquila rapax], kurgannik [Buteo rufinus], osoed [Pernis ptilorhynchus], sova, bolotnaia [Asio flammeus], sych, domovyi [Athene noctua], kuropatka, kamennaia [Alectoris graeca], gorlitsa, obyknovennaia [Streptopelia turtur], riabok, chernobryukhii [Pterocles orientalis], sizovorotka [Coracias garrulus], udod [Upupa epops], voron [Corax corax], galka [Corvus monedula], vorobei, domovyi [Passer domesticus], zhavoronok, maliy [Calandrella cinerea], pleshanka [Oenanthe hispanica pleschanka], shchurka, zolotistaia [Merops apiaster], triasoguzka, belaia [Motacilla alba]; Caucasus)
- Gusev, V. M., and Guseva, A. A., (1960A), 1096-1097 (Corvus frugilegus; Daghestan)
- Gusev, V. M., Guseva, A. A. & Bednyi, S. N., (1959A), 7-8 (birds; Caucasus)
- Gusev, V. M., Guseva, A. A., Petrosian, E. A., & Eigelis, Yu. K., (1962A), 905-912 (Aegyptius monachus, Corvus frugilegus, Melanocorypha calandra, Phoenicurus phoenicurus; Azerbaijan)
- Gusev, V. M., Guseva, A. A. & Reznik, P. A., (1963A), 738-739 (birds; Daghestan)
- Gusev, V. M., Tiflova, L. A., Guseva, A. A. & Bednyy, S. N., (1961A), 268-275 (Askania Nova)
- Guseva, A. A., (1966A), 76 (Caucasus)

Rhipicephalus sanguineus. --Continued

- Hadani, A., and Tchernomoretz, I., (1960A), 2-5, 47-51 (sand dunes; Israel)
- Haig, D. A., (1955A), 307-325 (vector of Ehrlichia canis & tick bite fever)
- Haigler, S. W., (1932A), 44 (control)
- Hall, M. C., [1921A], 1-53
- Hall, M. C., (1925A), 1-28 (carrier of canine piroplasmosis in United States) (Texas, Louisiana, Florida, Pennsylvania)
- Hall, M. C., (1929A), 1-77 (intermediate host of Dirofilaria immitis, Dipetalonema grassi & D. reconditum)
- Hall, M. C., (1932B), 87 (transstadial transmission of anaplasmosis)
- Hall, M. C., Price, E. W., & Wright, W. H., (1934A), 1-34 (dogs; United States) (vector of canine piroplasmosis in United States)
- Hall, M. C. & Wigdor, M., (1918A), 493-500 (dog)
- Handford, R. H., (1962A), 1-36 (Canada)
- Hansens, E. J., (1951A), 38-41 (control) (dogs)
- Hansens, E. J., (1956B), 281-283 (control; chlor-dane-resistant)
- Hansens, E. J., and Merrill, L. G., (1957A), 1-7 (New Jersey)
- Hartig, R., (1939A), 551-553 (carrier of biliary fever)
- Hartmann, M. & Schilling, C., (1917A), 1-462
- Harwood, P. D., (1941A), 43-45 (control)
- Hass, G. M., & Pinkerton, H., (1936A), 601-623 (vector & reservoir)
- Hawking, F., & Worms, M. J., (1961A), 413-432 (carrier of Dipetalonema grassi)
- Hazeltine, W., (1957A), 35 (resistance to insecticides)
- Hazeltine, W., (1959A), 332-333 (chemical control; resistance)
- Headlee, T. J., (1938A), 290-293
- Headlee, T. J., (1940A), 1-12 (New Jersey)

Rhipicephalus sanguineus. --Continued

- Heisch, R. B., (1950B), 233-242 (warthogs; Kerio Valley, Kenya)
- Heisch, R. B., Grainger, W. E., Harvey, A. E. C., & Lister, G., (1962A), 272-282 (Rickettsia burneti isolated) (Kenya)
- Heisch, R. B., & McPhee, R., (1959A), 187-199 (all ticks examined not infected with tick typhus in Nairobi)
- Heisch, R. B., McPhee, R., & Rickman, L. R., (1957A), 459-477 (dogs; Nairobi)
- Helm, R. W., (1952A), 214 (man; leg; Nebraska)
- Henning, M. W., (1932A), 1-405 (Tick paralysis)
- Herter, K., (1952A), 139-155 (Erinaceus roumanicus nesiotus)
- Hiregaudar, L. S., (1968B), 7-8 (dogs, rabbits, hares, rats; Gujarat State)
- Hirst, S., (1917A), 1-60
- Hirst, S., (1920A), 1-60
- Hixson, H., (1939A), 45-50
- Hixson, H., (1942A), 196-197 (control)
- van der Hoeden, J., (1958A), 225-238 (Erinaceus europaeus; south of Tel-Aviv, Israel)
- Hoepli, R. J. C., (1933a), 1200-1213 (and tick paralysis)
- Hoffmann, A., (1959B), 11-21 (biology & medical importance in Mexico)
- Hoffmann, A., (1962A), 191-307 (Constrictor constrictor, Canis familiaris, Felis domesticus, F. concolor, Homo sapiens, Cavia aperea, conejos, pecaris, Bos taurus, Equus caballus; Mexico)
- Hoffmann, C. C., (1925A), 33-37 (perros; Choix, Sinaloa)
- Hoogstraal, H., Kaiser, M. N., Traylor, M. A., Gaber, S. & Guindy, E., (1961A), 197-212 (Falco t. tinnunculus; migrating through Egypt)
- Hoogstraal, H. & Parrish, D. W., (1968A), 402-410 (Sus c. philippensis; Luzon)

Rhipicephalus sanguineus, --Continued

- Hoogstraal, H., Santana, F. J., & Van Pressen, P. F. D., (1968A), 722-728 (building (walls of); Mt. Sontra area, Danang, Republic of Vietnam)
- Hooker, W. A., (1909A), 403-428 (Hawaii, Philippine Islands, Antigua, Dominica, Brazil, Colombia, Guiana)
- Hooker, W. A., Bishopp, F. C., & Wood, H. P., (1912A), 1-239 (dog; Texas, Mexico, Jamaica, ox & horse; Jamaica, fox, cat, hare, dromedary, camel, goat, sheep, birds, reptiles, man)
- Houdemer, F. E., (1927a), 1-312
- Houdemer, F. E., (1938A), 235 (Canis familiaris; Tonkin)
- Howard, C. W., (1908B), 73-169 (key) (morphology, geographic distribution) (dog, cattle, sheep, cat, man, lion, fox, Erinaceus niger, lynx, jackal, gazelle, dromedary, chamoise, tortoise, pangolin, Olus ellipsiprymnus, Strix ascalaphus, Lepus ethiopicus, Genetta felina (?), Otocyon megalotis, A[r]vicanthis pumilio (?), Lepus capensis, Erinaceus frontalis, Vulpes persica)
- Hsiao, T.-Y., (1946A), 1-54
- Hubac, A., (1923A), 215-221 (chien; Tonkin)
- Hubbard, C. A., (1955A), 189-191 (Felis chaus; Baghdad, Erinaceus auritus; Baghdad, Meriones crassus; Ramadi, cattle; Baghdad)
- Huff, N. C., (1933A), 547-554 (survival of yellow fever virus, not experimentally transmitted by bite) (dogs; São Salvador, Brazil)
- Hunter, W. D. & Bishopp, F. C., (1911B), 219-230
- Hunter, W. D., and Hooker, W. A., (1907A), 1-87
- Hutson, L. R., (1947A), 6
- Hutson, L. R., (1950a), 139 (dog; Barbados, British West Indies)
- Hyland, K. E., and Mathewson, J. A., [1959A], 28 (Rhode Island)
- Hyland, K. E. & Mathewson, J. A., (1961A), 2-3 (Rhode Island)
- In'kov, N. M., (1941A), 16-17 (control)

Rhipicephalus sanguineus, --Continued

- Irons, J. V., Eads, R. B., Johnson, C. W., Walker, O. L., & Norris, M. A., (1952A), 1-5 (Lepus californicus, mule, domestic dog; Texas)
- Itagaki, S. & Noda, R., (1959A), 1-70 (Bos sinensis; Kwangtung Prov., South China, Equus caballus; Hopei Prov., North China, Capra hircus; Shansi Prov., North China, Ovis aires; Shantung Prov., North China, Sus scrofa dom.; Shansi Prov., North China, Canis familiaris; Formosa, Hopei, Shansi & Shantung Provs., North China, Kwangtung Prov., South China)
- Itagaki, S., Noda, R. & Yamaguchi, T., (1944B), 76-97
- Ivanov, P. A., Pogorelyy, A. I., and Yanyuk, K. A., (1945A), 28-38
- Jack, R. W., (1928A), 537-556 (dog, jackal, civet cat, lynx, cat, lion, man, hare, hedgehog, dromedary, waterbuck, sheep, goat, scaly anteater, ostrich, owl, ibis, tortoise, dog; Southern Rhodesia)
- Jack, R. W., [1937A], 907-929 (dog, jackal, civet cat, lynx, cat, lion, man, hare, hedgehog, dromedary, waterbuck, sheep, goat, ox, scaly anteater, ostrich, owl, ibis, tortoise; Southern Rhodesia)
- Jack, R. W., (1942A), 95-109, 202-218 (cattle, dog; Southern Rhodesia)
- Jacob, E., (1924B), 309-372
- Jadin, J. B., (1963A), 571-586
- Jarvis, E., (1913a), 96-100
- Jaschke, W., (1933A), 515-541
- de Jesus, Z., (1939 A), 55-60 (dogs; Philippines) (behavior on human skin, control)
- de Jesus, Z., & Gapuz, R. B., (1940A), 391-395 (control with rotenone)
- Johnson, D. E., (1966A), 49-66 (housing area, Canis familiaris; Dugway Proving Ground; Utah)
- Johnston, T. H., (1920A), 347-351
- Johnston, T. H., (1921A), 172-174 (suggested vector of Onchocerca gibsoni)
- Johnston, T. H. & Bancroft, M. J., (1918A), 219-317 (cattle, horse; Queensland)

Rhipicephalus sanguineus. --Continued

- Jolly, D. W., (1963A), [2-3] (control)
- Jonkers, A. H., Spence, L., Downs, W. G., Aitken, T. H. G. & Tikasingh, E. S., (1968A), 276-284 (Bush Bush Forest, Trinidad)
- Jore d'Arces, P., (1952A), 558-569 (cattle; Algeria)
- Joyeux, C. E., (1945A), 1-29
- Joyeux, C. E. & Pieri, J., (1931A), 705-707 (carrier of Boutonneuse fever in winter)
- Joyeux, C. E. & Sautet, J. J., (1938B), 122-123 (carrier of Dirofilaria immitis microfilarae in digestive tube (exper.)) (dog (exper.))
- Joyeux, C. E. & Sautet, J. J., (1941A), 72 (Meles meles; region marseillaise, France)
- Jucci, C., (1927C), 49-51 (anticoagulant substance)
- Jucci, C., (1929A), 3-14 (physiology)
- Jucci, C., (1930a), 1-14 (anticoagulant power of extract)
- Kadatskaya, K. P. & Shirova, L. F., (1963A), 79-83 (sobaka, domashnie [Canis familiaris]; Nakhichevan ASSR)
- Kahn, J., (1964A), 123-137 (chromosomes)
- Kalra, S. L., (1951A), 114-120 (dogs; Bhimtal in Kumaon Hills, Srinagar, India)
- Kalra, S. L., (1952A), 569-575 (Srinagar, India) (tick typhus isolated)
- Kalra, S. L., (1959A), 477-483 (tick typhus isolated)
- Kamensky, S. N., (1928A), 1-31 (northern Caucasus)
- Kaplan, M. M., (1944b), 197-203
- Kaplan, M. M., (1946A), 607-610 (Greece)
- Kaplan, M. M. & Hulse, E. C., (1953A), 175-191 (Q fever isolated in Spain)
- Karakulov, I. K., (1954A), 45-54 (Kazakhstan)
- Karrar, G., (1960A), 1-10

Rhipicephalus sanguineus. --Continued

- Kartman, L., (1957A), 3-41 (microfilariae in digestive tract)
- Kauntze, W. H., (1932A), 25-29 (exper. vector of tropical typhus) (dogs, human; Kilimani area, Kenya)
- Kauntze, W. H., (1934b), 8, 21-27 (vector of tropical typhus) (dog & man; Nairobi)
- Keegan, H. L., and Toshioka, S., (1957A), 1-37 (human; Osaka, Honshu, Japan)
- Keh, B., (1964A), 27-31 (child; Santa Clara County, California)
- Keh, B., (1965 A), 1-4 (distribution in California, control)
- Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Department of Veterinary Services, (1960A), 147-152 (dogs; Kenya) (transmits Babesia canis)
- Kerbabaev, E. B., [1960C], 232-234 (distribution and population density in Turkmenia)
- Kerbabaev, E. B., (1961C), 79-82
- Kerbabaev, E. B., (1961D), 489-493 (Turkmenia)
- Kerbabaev, E. B., (1966B), 108-109 (control in Turkmenia)
- Kerr, J. A., (1956A), 1-60
- Khayyat, S. M., & Gilder, A. A., (1947A), 119-126 (sheep, Iraq)
- King, H. H., (1908A), 201-248 (dogs, camels; Sudan)
- King, H. H., (1926A), 1-21 (key) (mule, horse, goat, dog, cattle, camel, sheep, Tragelaphus scriptus, Caracal caracal, Gazella spp., Lepus sp., Erinaceus albiventris, Strepsiceros sp., Herpestes albicauda, Ictonyx erythraea, Milvus migrans; Sudan) (carrier of Piroplasma canis)
- Kingsbury, A. N., (1925A), 190-191 (probably vector of Piroplasma canis in Malaya)
- Kishida, K., (1935A), 129-144 (Canis familiaris; suburb of Taito, Formosa)
- Klyushkina, E. A., (1964A), 742-743 (people; Crimea)
- Klyushkina, E. A., (1966A), 146 (vector of Marseille fever)

Rhipicephalus sanguineus. --Continued

- Klyushkina, E. A., (1967A), 359-360 (distribution in USSR)
- Klyushkina, E. A., (1968A), 46-50 (distribution & biology in Crimea) (cows, sheep, dog, goats; Crimea)
- Knuth, P., Benn, P., & Schulze, P., (1918A), 241-264 (horses; Macedonia)
- Knuth, P., and Du Toit, P. J., (1921A), 1-889
- Koch, R., (1903B), 112-117 (Rhodesia)
- Koch, R., (1903L), 33-39 (possible transmitter of Rhodesian cattle disease)
- Koegel, A., (1926C), 1-107
- Köhler, G., Hoffmann, G., Hörchner, F. & Weiland, G., (1967A), 396-400 (immunity)
- Köhler, G., Hoffmann, G., Janitschke, K. & Wiesenhütter, E., (1967A), 375-381 (Dromedar, Rind, Schaf, Ziege, Hund, Katze, Fuchs, Schakal, Igel, Feldhase, Wustenaus; Syria)
- Köhler, G. & Roth, H. H., (1967A), 151-153 (Pha-cochoerus aethiopicus; Nagupande area of Rhodesia)
- Kohls, G. M., (1947B), 713-719
- Kohls, G. M., (1948C), 83-96
- Kohls, G. M., (1950B), 1-28 (dogs; Manila)
- Kohls, G. M., (1957C), 65-94 (dogs; Kuala Lumpur)
- Kohls, G. M., & Parker, R. R., (1948A), 102 (Hardin, Big Horn County, Helena, Lewis & Clark County, Great Falls, Cascade County, Montana, Casper, Natrona County, Wyoming, Salt Lake City, Utah, Boulder City, Clark County, Nevada)
- Korshunova, O. S., and Petrova-Piontkovskaya, S. P., (1949B), 1151-1153 (boutonneuse fever isolated) (dog; Sevastopol, Koriez and Alupka)
- Kotlan, S., (1921A), 33-36, 48 (Südungarn)
- Kotlan, S., (1921B), 43-50

Rhipicephalus sanguineus. --Continued

- Kotsinyan, M. E., (1959A), 87-88 (collected from dog & sheep, Dermacentroxenus isolated)
- Koutz, F. R., (1940A), 327 (identification)
- Koutz, F. R., (1941A), 470-473 (dogs; Veterinary Clinic, Ohio State University, Columbus, Ohio) (control)
- Koutz, F. R., (1944A), 199-203
- Koutz, F. R., (1968A), 22 pp. (morphology of mouthparts)
- Kraneveld, F. C., (1939a), 70-87 (domedaris; Nederl. - Indie)
- Kraneveld, F. C., (1941a), 71-90 (hond; Manade)
- Krijgsman, B. J., (1937A), 401-413 (sensory perception)
- Krijgsman, B. J., & Ponto, S. A. S., (1931A), 140-146 (distribution in Netherlands East Indies)
- Krijgsman, B. J., & Ponto, S. A. S., (1932A), 1-62 (East Indian Archipelago)
- Krivko, A. M., (1962A), 225-228 (krupnyi rogatyi skot [cattle]; Kara-Tau mountains)
- Krueger,² (1911C), 443-446
- Kulagin, S. M., Tarasevich, A. M., Nitikin, A. M., Rubakin, P. E. & Krupina, Z. N., (1962A), 7-11 (control) (Sevastopol)
- Kulagin, S. M., Tarasevich, I. V., Rubakin, P. E., Nikitin, A. M., & Krupina, Z. N., (1959A), 91
- Kulagin, S. M., Tarasevich, I. V., Rubakin, P. E., Nikitin, A. M., and Krupina, Z. N., (1960A), 117-121 (dogs; Sevastopol) (vector and reservoir of Marseilles fever)
- Kulagin, S. M., Tarasevich, I. V., Rubakin, P. E., Nikitin, A. M., and Krupina, Z. N., (1961A), 1526-1531 (dogs; Sevastopol) (vector and reservoir of Marseilles fever)
- Kulikov, N. S., (1935A), 241-242
- Kurchatov, V. I., (1940E), 39-42

Rhipicephalus sanguineus. --Continued

- Kurchatov, V. I., and Kalmykov, E. S., (1934A), 80 pp. (distribution in USSR)
- Kurchatov, V. I., Mirzabekov, D. A., & Abusalimov, N. S., (1946A), 82-112 (Azerbaijan)
- Kurchatov, V. I. & Popova, V., (1939A), 46 (biology)
- Kurtpinar, H., (1954A), 1-112 (Bos taurus, Equus caballus, E. asinus, Bos bubalis, Ovis aries, Capra hircus, Canis familiaris; Turkey)
- Lacroix, J. V., (1931A), 41
- Lacroix, J. V., (1946a), 415-416 (DDT)
- Lacroix, J. V. & Mayer, K., (1943A), 678, 680 (control with lethane 60)
- Lahille, F., (1905A), 1-166 (chien, chat, cheval, boeuf, maître de ces animaux domestiques; Guyanes)
- Laird, M., (1959A), 316-319 (Singapore Island, Malaya) (vector of Hepatozoon canis)
- Lamontellerie, M., (1954A), 1-145 (key) (biting man) (Sud-Ouest France) (role in transmission of jaunisse mortelle du chien, yellow fever, dengue, rabies, Salmonella enteritidis, Borrelia hispanica, Hepatozoon canis, Leishmania donovani, Trypanosoma (Schizotrypanum) cruzi, Crithidia christophersi, Nuttallia equi, Babesia canis, B. gibsoni, B. trautmanni, Anaplasma marginale, Toxoplasma gondii, Rickettsia (Coxiella) burneti, R. sp. of North Queensland tick typhus, R. (Dermacentroxenus) rickettsia, R. brasiliensis, R. conori, R. pijperi, R. (Erlischia) canis, R. spp. of fièvre de Kumaon, typhus de Megaw, typhus tropical du Kenya, & fièvre rouge congolaise, Dipetalonema grassi, D. reconditum, Dirofilaria immitis)
- Lamontellerie, M., (1965A), 87-100 (Dordogne, Landes, Lot-et-Garonne, Basses-Pyrénées, chien; Gironde, France) (also reported from chat, lapin domestique, Meles meles, Erinaceus europaeus, Vulpes vulpes; Franc)
- Lancaster, W. E., (1939a), 49-52 (dog; Malaya)
- Langeron, M., (1912A), 442-473 (dogs; Inst. Pasteur, Tunisia)
- Lapage, G., (1946a), 236-238
- Larivière, M., Rousson, K. & Abonnenc, E., (1957A), 357-364 (Cricetomys gambianus)

Rhipicephalus sanguineus. --Continued

- Larrouse, F., (1925A), 301-305 (Canis familiaris; Annam)
- Larrouse, F., King, A. G. & Wolbach, S. B., (1928A), 351-353
- Lavier, G., (1923 A), 200-201 (autruche; Autrucherie de Meknès, Morocco)
- Lavier, G., (1929A), 1-218
- Lavignac, P., (1935A), 1-59 (chien; Indes et Tunisie)
- Lawrence, D. A., (1938B), 175-178 (dog; Southern Rhodesia)
- Lawrence, D. A., (1939A), 1-7
- Lawrence, D. A., (1942A), 500-503 (vector of Babesia canis)
- Lawrence, W. A., (1960A), 70-71 (control)
- Le Chuiton, F. & Bourgain, M., (1934A), 825-830 (guinea pigs (exper.)) (attempted transovarial transmission of murine typhus unsuccessful)
- Lees, A. D., (1946A), 1-20 (water balance, resistance to desiccation)
- Lees, A. D., (1947A), 379-410 (water loss through cuticle)
- Leeson, H. S., (1951A), 123-124 (recorded distribution, map)
- Le Gac, P., (1966B), 432
- Le Gac, P. & Arquie, E., (1964A), 8-12 (vector & virus reservoir of boutonneuse fever)
- Le Gac, P., Giroud, P. & Colas-Belcour, J., (1958A), 35-38
- Legg, J., (1946A), 31-42
- Legg, J., (1947b), 42-53
- Leiper, J. W. D., (1957A), 1-28 (sheep, goats, cattle, horses, donkeys, dog, camel, gazelle; Iraq)
- Leonardi, G., (1899A), 493-525 (buei, pecore; Portici)

Rhipicephalus sanguineus. --Continued

Le Roux, P. L., (1934A), 28-71 (silver jackal, sable antelope, Electragus arundinum, cattle, sheep, dog, cat, Felis ocreata caffra, Felis leo, Limnotragus spekei selousi, sitatunga, Onotragus leche; Northern Rhodesia)

Le Roux, P. L., (1947h), 5-7 (lion)

Lestoquard, F., (1932B), 262-293 (cheval, boeuf, moutons, chien; Turquie)

Lestoquard, F. & Ekrem, I., (1931A), 822-826 (sheep; Haras de Karacabey (villayet de Brousse), Turkey (imported from Kechich Dahg, Hungary))

Lever, R. J. A. W., (1944A), 73-75 (Fiji)

Levi, I., (1959A), 579-590 (control)

Levtova, K. Z., (1960A), 119-122

Lewis, E. A., (1931C), 151-162 (not common in Kenya)

Lewis, E. A., (1934A), 1-67 (Gazella granti, G. thompsoni, Neotis cafra, Sagittarius serpentarius, Lepus capensis crawshayi; Kenya)

Lewis, E. A., (1939B), 299-304 (transmits Anaplasma marginale, Rickettsia, Babesia canis in East Africa)

Lewthwaite, R., (1941a), 77-93

Lewthwaite, R., (1945b), 770

Lewthwaite, R., Hodgkin, E. P. & Savoor, S. R., (1936A), 309-317 (experimental transmission of rural & urban Malayan typhus unsuccessful)

Lewthwaite, R. & Savoor, S. R., (1936A), 561-571, 572-582 (attempted infection with rural & urban Malayan typhus unsuccessful)

Lewthwaite, R. & Savoor, S. R., (1936B), 461-472 (attempted exper. transmission of tsutsugamushi disease & urban Malayan typhus unsuccessful)

Leybman, A. L., and Klyushkina, E. A., (1962A), 1162-1165 (vector of Dermacentroxenus conori in Crimea) (cows; Sudak, Yalta, Simferopol, sheep; Simferopol, goat; Staryi Krym)

Lipnicki, J., (1951A), 15

Rhipicephalus sanguineus. --Continued

Lipparoni, E., (1957A), 512-518 (Homo sapiens, Canis familiaris, Genetta genetta; Uebi-Scebeli (Ex-Italian Somaliland))

Lombardini, G., (1950A), 173-183 (morphology, biology, oviposition)

Loomis, E. C., (1955A), 1-3 (California)

Lopez-Neyra, C. R., (1924a), 1-206

Lopez Neyra, C. R., (1949A), 373-443

Lototsky, B. V., (1945A), 69-120 (large horned cattle, small horned cattle, horse, ass, cat, dog, Canis aureus, Hystrix hirsutirostris, Lepus tolai; Hissar Valley, Tadzhikistan)

Lototsky, B. V., Muratov, E. A., Sosnina, E. F., and Davydov, G. S., (1956A), 115-122

Lototsky, B. V. & Popov, V. V., (1934A), 67-80 (ecology in Armenia)

Lototsky, B. V. & Semenova, A. E., (1949A), 17-19 (anomalies)

Lototsky, B. V., and Sirotenko, M. P., (1952a), 119-141 (Tadzhikistan)

Loveridge, A., (1928A), 1-69 (Bitis arietans; Shinyanga, Tanganyika)

Luh, P.-L., & Woo, W.-C., (1950A), 195-222 (China)

Luli, M., (1963A), 108-137 (Canis familiaris, Ovis aries, Capra hircus, Bos taurus; Albania)

Lumsden, W. H. R., (1955A), 149-183 (Petrodromus s. sultani; Gede, Kenya)

Luttermoser, G. W., (1947A), 25 (larvae on white rat, guinea pig)

Maa, T. C. & Kuo, J. S., (1966A), 373-413 (Sus scrofa taiwanus, Canis familiaris, Bubalus bubalus, Manis pentadactyla, Bos taurus, man; Taiwan)

Macchiavello Varas, A., (1941a), 441-466 (northeastern Brasil)

McCrae, A. W. R., Sempala, S. D. K., Manuma, P., & Mukwaya, L. G., (1968A), 51-52

Rhipicephalus sanguineus, --Continued

MacCreary, D., (1942A), 29-30 (meadow mouse; Delaware)

MacCreary, D., (1945A), 1-22 (northern Delaware) (control)

MacCreary, D., (1945B), 126-127 (Delaware)

McCouston, W. R., (1937A), 39

McCulloch, B., Kalaya, W. J., Tungaraza, R., Suda, B'Q. J. & Mbasha, E. M. S., (1968A), 477-500 (dogs; Tanzania)

McDuffie, W. C., & Smith, C. N., (1955A), 327-330 (control)

McGaughey, C. A., Seneviratna, P., & Mahalingam, S., (1962A), 82-87 (dachshund; Peradeniya, Ceylon)

MacHattie, C., & Chadwick, C. R., (1930A), 417-419

Macías Valádez, S., (1923A), 197-216

McIntosh, A., (1931A), 37-41 (dogs; Florida, Louisiana, Texas, Pennsylvania, New York, Mississippi, Ohio, cow; West Palm Beach, Florida)

McIntosh, A., (1933A), 31-36

McIntosh, A., & McDuffie, W. C., (1956A), 157-166

MacNay, C. G., (1954B), 316

MacNay, C. G., (1954C), 294-295

MacNay, C. G., (1956A), 238

MacNay, C. G., [1956e], 104-127 (dog; Ontario)

MacNay, C. G., (1960A), 59-73 (Ottawa, Ontario)

Magalhães, O. de, (1942B), 755 (transmits exanthematic typhus in laboratory)

Magalhães, O. de, (1944A), 17-18

Magalhães, O. de, (1950A), 13-14

Magalhaes, O. de., (1950A), 85-86 (capable of transmitting exanthematic typhus of Brasil)

Rhipicephalus sanguineus, --Continued

Magalhães, O. de & Rocha, A., (1942A), 355-358 (transmits exanthematic typhus of Brasil)

Mahajan, M. R., (1935b), 2-3, 38-42 (dog)

Makhmetov, M. M., (1961A), 70-74 (bovine cattle)

Malamos, B., (1938A), 22-23 (did not transmit Leishmania)

Malherbe, W. B., (1947A), 271-276

Mallari, A. I., (1937a), 287-320 (dog; Philippines)

Mamikonyan, M. M., (1950A), 125-126 (Armenian SSR)

Mamikonyan, M. M., (1956A), 149-151 (Armenian SSR)

Manson, P., (1921A), 1-960 (Piroplasma canis)

Mantovani, A., & Benazzi, P., [1952A], 363-368 (transmission of Coxiella burneti to dogs)

Mantovani, A., & Benazzi, P., (1953A), 117-118 (transmitted Coxiella burneti to dogs)

Manuel, M. F. & Calvan, F. R., (1964A), 127-138 (egg laying capacity)

Marcandier, M., Plazy, L., & Pirot, R., (1933A), 354-366

Markov, A. A., (1952B), 14-28

Markov, A. A., Abusalimov, N. C. & Dzasokhov, G. S., (1939A), 45

Markov, A. A., Kurchatov, V. I. & Abusalimov, N. C., (1940A), 34 (maximum abundance in Azerbaidzhan corresponds to seasonal occurrence of Piroplasma canis)

Marney, U. E., (1932A), 22-24 (control)

Marotel, G., (1910A), 703-722 (transmits Piroplasma bigeminum)

Martini, E., (1923A), 1-462

Rhipicephalus sanguineus. --Continued

- Martirosian, M. Kh., (1956A), 153-155 (Armenian SSR)
- Marutyan, E. M., (1963A), 91-97 (Checheno-Ingushsk ASSR)
- Mason, F. E., (1915A), 13-25
- Mason, J. H., and Alexander, R. A., (1938A), 526-550 (guinea pigs)
- Massey, A. Y., (1908A), 70 (leopard, ox; Central Africa)
- Massy, W. J., (1912A), 694-695
- Mathai, G., (1963A), 276-277 (donkey; Chandigarh, Panjab)
- Matheson, R., (1940A), 167-177
- Matheson, R., (1943A), 225-250
- Matikashvili, N. V., (1932A), 223-234 (cattle, dog; Tiflis, Georgia)
- Matikashvili, N. V., (1937A), 179-198 (Abkhasia SSR)
- Matikashvili, N. V., (1939A), 179-221 (distribution in Georgian SSR)
- Matikashvili, N. V., (1941A), 55-58 (biology)
- Matikashvili, N. V., (1945A), 22-30 (control with pyrethrum)
- Matikashvili, N. V., (1948A), 114-119 (control with DDT)
- Matikashvili, N. V., & Dzhabaridze, N. I., (1942A), 73-79 (larvae & nymphs)
- Matossyan, R. M., Garabedian, G. A. & Hatem, J., (1965A), 227-248 (transmits boutonneuse fever in Lebanon)
- Maurer, F. D., (1962A), 699-702 (vector of equine piroplasmosis)

Rhipicephalus sanguineus. --Continued

- Mayer, M., (1920a), 881-906
- Megaw, J. W. D., (1925A), 58-61 (circumstantial evidence points to Rhipicephalus sanguineus as probable vector of tick typhus)
- Mégnin, P., (1903B), 175-176 (only adult infests larger animals)
- Mégnin, P., (1904B), 569-589 (biology)
- Mehta, D. R., (1937A), 353-365 (rats; Simla Hills, India)
- Meira, M. T. V. de, Ruffié, J., & Sousa, H. T. de, (1957A), 425-427 (Mindelo, Ilha de S. Vicente, Cabo Verde)
- Mello, M. J., (1941A), 71
- Mellott, J. L., & Connell, W. A., (1965A), 85-94 (dogs; Delaware)
- Mel'nikova, T. G., (1953A), 422-434 (dog; Crimea)
- Menon, P. B., Sen Gupta, C. M., and Basu, B. C., (1954e), 201-202 (control)
- van der Merwe, N. J., (1953a), 1-83 (Thos mesomelas mesomelas)
- Mesnil, F., (1913A), 185-202
- Metianu, T., [1952A], 446-463 (Rumania)
- Metivier, H. V. M., (1923A), 59-69
- Mettam, R. W. M., (1932A), 19 (cat, dog, horse, donkey, buffalo, cattle, goat, sheep; Uganda)
- Mettam, R. W. M., (1933A), 21-37 (cattle; Uganda)
- Mettam, R. W. M., (1940A), 20-31 (Nigeria)
- Meuleman, E. C. F. J., (1908B), 149-166
- Meyer, J. R., (1942A), 101-104
- Meza, J. de, (1918A), 3-32 (Nyasaland)

Rhipicephalus sanguineus. --Continued

- Michael, A. D., (1899A), 407 (Testudo ibera; Seir)
- Michelbacher, A. E., Furman, D. P., Davis, C. S., Swift, J. E., & Tarshis, I. B., (1961A), 1-40 (control)
- Mikačić, D., (1940b), 28-50 (goveda (beef); Yougoslavie)
- Mikačić, D., (1949A), 14-32
- Mikačić, D., (1952A), 575-592 (distribution in Yugoslavia)
- Mikačić, D., (1965A), 155-170 (Yugoslavia)
- Mikačić, D., (1966A), 1047-1048 (Yugoslavia)
- Miles, J. A. R., (1967A), 1-61 (horse, dogs; Fiji)
- Miller, J. K., (1947A), 121-128 (New York State) (disease vector)
- Miller, S. S., (1945A), 669-671 (control)
- Miller, W. C., [1925a], 1-106
- Millot, J., (1948A), 137-155 (Madagascar)
- Mimioğlu, M., (1954A), 20-34 (horses, cattle, sheep, dogs; Turkey)
- Minchin, E. A., (1922A), 1-517
- Minett, F. C., (1955A), 1-88 (control)
- Mirzabekov, D. A., Kurchatov, V. M., Abusalimov, N. S. & Muraki, A. G., (1949A), 113-132 (Azerbaijan)
- Mirzoeva, M. N., (1961A), 287-297 (korov [cow], koz [goat], lohad [Equus caballus], saiga [Saiga tatarica], khorek [Mustela sp.], lisits [fox], pereviazka [Vormela peregusna], sobaka [dog], suslik [marmot], zaitis [hare], ezh [hedgehog], grach [Corvus frugilegus], kamenka-pliasunia [Oenanthe isabellina], vorobei, domovyi [Passer domesticus], zhavoronok, stepnoi [Melanocorypha calandra], zhavoronok, kokhlatyi [Galerida cristata], udod [Upupa epops], triasoguzka, belaia [Motacilla alba], avdotka [Burhinus oedicnemus], shchurka, zolotistaia [Merops apiaster], kuropatka, seraia [Perdix perdix], osoed [Pernis apivorus], orel, stepnoi [Aquila rapax], sip [vulture]; SSSR)
- Mitov, A., Shindarov, L., & Serbezov, V., (1964A), 101-106 (Coxiella burneti isolated)

Rhipicephalus sanguineus. --Continued

- Mitscherlich, E., (1941A), 271-287
- Mehler, J. R., (1949A), 1-28
- Moore, D., (1950A), 322-325 (control)
- Morel, P. C., (1956A), 229-232 (Canis adustus, Civettictis civetta, Herpestes ichneumon, Tragelaphus s. scriptus, Redunca redunca, Lepus aegyptius; Niokolo-Koba National Park, Senegal)
- Morel, P. C., (1958A), 153-189 (chien; Cote d'Ivoire, Dahomey, Guinée Française, Haute Volta, Niger, Sénégal, Soudan Français, Togo, Gambie, Guinée Portugaise, Sierra Leone, Gold Coast-Ghana, Nigéria, Tchad, mouton; Cote d'Ivoire, Dahomey, Haute Volta, Mauritanie, Niger, Sénégal, Soudan Français, Guinée Portugaise, Nigéria, chèvre; Cote d'Ivoire, Haute Volta, Soudan Français, lièvre; Cote d'Ivoire, Dahomey, Haute Volta, Sénégal, Soudan Français, homme; Cote d'Ivoire, Haute Volta, Sénégal, bovins; Dahomey, Guinée Française, Guinée Portugaise, Nigéria, Sierra Leone, porc, céphalophe roux, rat de Gambie, bubale; Dahomey, céphalophe de Maxwelli; Guinée Portugaise, chat; Dahomey, Sénégal, Soudan Français, Guinée Portugaise, singe rouge; Haute Volta, gazelle; Haute Volta, Soudan Français, sylvicapre; Haute Volta, Gold Coast-Ghana, panthère; Haute Volta, Guinée Portugaise, hérisson; Haute Volta, Mauritanie, Niger, Sénégal, Soudan Français, Sahara, hippotrague; Haute Volta, Gold Coast-Ghana, gde outarde; Haute Volta, Mauritanie, ane; Haute Volta, Mauritanie, Soudan Français, phacochère; Haute Volta, Soudan Français, zébu; Niger, Soudan Français, renard; Mauritanie, Niger, Sénégal, Soudan Français, zorille, rat noir, effraie, milan, galago, guib, redunca, ourébie; Sénégal, chacal; Soudan Français, Sénégal, serval; Sénégal, Soudan Français, Guinée Portugaise, chat sauvage; Sénégal, Gold Coast-Ghana, civette; Sénégal, Soudan Français, Guinée Portugaise, Ichneumon; Sénégal, Guinée Portugaise, vautour, rat roussard, autruche, hyène, Soudan Français, zébu; Niger, Soudan Français) (biology, hygrophily)
- Morel, P. C., (1959E), 1-63 (chiens; Abidjan, Adiopodoumé, Dabou, Azaguié, Yapou, Agboville, Divo, Gagnoa, Oumé, Toumodi, Bouaké, Korhogo, mouton; Abidjan abattoirs, Bouaké, chèvre; Bouaké, Redunca redunca; Toumodi, Lepus aegyptius zechi; Bouaké, boeuf; Korhogo, homme; Bouna, Ivory Coast) (transmits Piroplasma canis, P. trautmanni, P. caballi, P. ovis, Babesiella perronciti, B. ovis, Nuttallia equi, Hepatozon canis, Anaplasma ovis, A. marginale, Rickettsia rickettsi, R. pijperi, R. conori, R. canis, Coxiella burnetti, Pasteurella tularensis, Borrelia theileri; exper. vector of Borrelia hispanica, Dirofilaria immitis, Dipetalonema reconditum, D. grassii; exper. reservoir of Salmonella enteritidis, Pasteurella pestis, rabies, yellow fever, Toxoplasma gondii, Leishmania donovani)

Rhipicephalus sanguineus. --Continued

- Morel, P. C., (1964A), 581-585 (distribution in west Africa)
- Morel, P. C., (1966D), 307-321 (Guadeloupe & Martinique)
- Morel, P. C., (1966E), 1049-1050 (West Africa)
- Morel, P. C. & Finelle, P., (1961A), 191-197 (chien, âne, porc, mouton, chat, Arvicanthis niloticus, cheval, renard, herbes; Centrafrique)
- Morel, P. C. & Graber, M., (1961A), 199-203 (chien, dromadaire, hyène, gazelle dama, cheval, mouton, chèvre; Tchad)
- Morel, P. C. & Magimel, J., (1959A), 53-58 (bovins; Tchad & Cameroun, gazelle à front roux, phacochère, chat, lièvre, rat roussard, Arvicanthis niloticus, homme, poule, Polemaetus bellicosus; Tchad, cobe de Buffon; Cameroun)
- Morel, P. C. & Mouchet, J., (1958A), 69-111 (Kobus defassa unctuosus, chien, homme, Lepus aegyptius, zebu, boeuf, Ourebia ourebi goslingi, Cercopithecus ruber, Spenorhynchus abdimi, Bycanistes albotibialis, bovins, Syncerus caffer nanus, chèvre, mouton; Cameroun)
- Morel, P. C. & Mouchet, J., (1965A), 477-496 (Cameroun)
- Morel, P. C., and Vassiliades, G., [1963A], 343-386 (chien; Algérie, Cameroun, Cap Vert, Centre-Afrique, Congo, Côte d'Ivoire, Dahomey, Gabon, Ghana, Guinée, Haute-Volta, Madagascar, Mali, Maroc, Mauritanie, Niger, Sénégal, Somalies, Tanganyika, Tchad, Togo, Tunisie, France, Hanoi, Grèce, Annam, Cochinchine, Pakistan, Malaisie, Iles Marshall, Nouvelle-Calédonie, Panama, Antilles, Guyanes, Iran, Liban, Elephantulus sp., lynx, Aetechinus sp., lièvre, Felis lybica, dromadaire, Paraechinus deserti, Lepus sp.; Algérie, Gazella dorcas; Algérie, Tunisie, boeuf; Centre-Afrique, Guinée, Madagascar, Sierra-Leone, Tunisie, Côte d'Ivoire, cheval; Centre-Afrique, Annam, Redunca (en captivité); Côte d'Ivoire, Cricetomys gambianus; Dahomey, mouton; Dahomey, Egypte, Tunisie, Maroc, Manis sp.; Gabon, Hyaena crocuta; Mali, Macroscelides sp., Meriones shawi grandis, Falco tinnunculus, Psammomys obesus, Meriones shawi; Maroc, Paraechinus aethiopicus; Mauritanie, Vulpes pallida; Mauritanie, Niger, Sénégal, Ictonyx striatus, Milvus migrans, Galago senegalensis (en captivité), Lycaon pictus (in zoo); Sénégal, Gazella dama; Tchad, chat; Nouvelle Calédonie)

Moursund, W. H., (1942A), 1-4

Rhipicephalus sanguineus. --Continued

- Moutia, L. A. & Mamet, R., (1947A), 1-43 (dogs, cattle; Mauritius)
- Mudaliar, S. V., (1944A), 163-164 (transmits Rickettsia canis in South India)
- Mudrow, E., (1932A), 138-183 (intracellular symbionts)
- Mulligan, E. J., (1938A), 1-121 (Kenya)
- Mulyarskaya, L. V., (1949A), 105-112 (dog; south-west Tadjhikistan)
- Mulyarskaya, L. V., (1953A), 1-85 (ispanskii vorobei (Passer hispaniolensis transcaspicus); nest; Tadjhikistan)
- Muratbekov, Ya. M., (1954A), 7-16 (Tashkent Oblast)
- Muratbekov, Ya. M., and Kuklina, T. E., (1954A), 3-6 (ass; southern Kzyl-Kum)
- Musaev, M. A., (1961a), 51-57
- Musaev, M. A., (1964A), 27-28
- Musaev, M. A., Mulyarskaya, L. V., Gadzhiev, A., T., and Manafova, Sh. G., (1965A), 1595-1601 (Microtus socialis)
- Musatov, V. A., (1966A), 137-138 (chemistry)
- Musatov, V. A., (1967A), 288-292 (physiology & size changes)
- Musgrave, A., (1947A), 174-180
- Nagar, S. K., (1962A), 58-61 (dog, jackal; Delhi State, India)
- Nagar, S. K., (1967B), 821-822 (egg laying mechanism)
- Nagar, S. K., (1968A), 614-620 (ovipositional ability in taxonomy)
- Nagar, S. K., (1968B), 621-629 (duration of preoviposition & oviposition periods)
- Najera Angulo, L., (1946B), 51-64

Rhipicephalus sanguineus, --Continued

- Nakamura, T., & Yajima, A., (1937A), 133-184 (morphology, distribution in Japan)
- Nazarmukhamedov, N. A., (1959a), 65-71 (Lepus tolai, Erinaceus auritus; Kenimekh region of Uzbekistan)
- Neave, S. A., (1912A), 275-323 (eastern tropical Africa)
- Neitz, W. O., (1943B), 90-93 (eradication from a dog kennel)
- Neitz, W. O., (1956F), 56-111 (transmits Babesia caballi, B. canis, B. equi, and B. gibsoni)
- Neitz, W. O., Alexander, R. A., & Mason, J. H., (1941A), 9-17 (transmits Dermacentroxenus rickettsi var. pipperi)
- Neitz, W. O. & Thomas, A. D., (1938A), 166-174 (transmits Rickettsia canis)
- Neiva, A., (1913B), 498 (transmission of Trypanosoma cruzi)
- Nemenz, H., (1953A), 61-63 (Canis familiaris; Teheran, Iran)
- Nemenz, H., (1953B), 126 (Canis familiaris; Iran)
- Nemenz, H., (1962A), 111-113 (sheep; Türkei & Karakorum)
- Neri, M., (1941A), 355-376 (transmitter of Babesia canis)
- Netsky, G. I., (1966B), 145-146 (ecology in western Siberia)
- Netter, A., (1931A), 1017-1021 (transmitter of fièvre boutonneuse)
- Neumann, L. G., (1897A), 324-420
- Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (Canis megalotis, Strix ascalaphus; Egypte, Lepus ethiopicus; Nubie, Abyssinie, chien; Canton, no host; Grèce, Crète, Beyrouth, Djibouti, chien; Antigua pays des Somalis, divers points de l'Afrique orientale allemande, chien, boeuf, mouton, lion, Colus ellipsiprimumus, no host; Cap de Bonne-Esperance, Delagoa Bay, Cameroun, Togo, Quango, Bos taurus, Camelus dromedarius, Canis anthus, C. familiaris, C. persica, C. vulpes, Capra hircus, Chersus mauritanicus, Equus caballus, Erinaceus europaeus, E. niger?, Gazella dorcas, Homo sapiens, Lepus timidus, Lynx sp., Manis sp.?, Ovis aries, Viverra genetta)

Rhipicephalus sanguineus, --Continued

- Neumann, L. G., (1902A), 109-128 (chien; île Dominique)
- Neumann, L. G., (1902B), 293-294 (Canis variegatus, Abyssinia)
- Neumann, L. G., (1904A), 444-464 (subg. Eurhipicephalus)
- Neumann, L. G., (1907C), 17-30 (Theristicus leucocephalus; Tanga, Ost-Afrika)
- Neumann, L. G., (1907E), 193-196 (sur le sol, Ile Providence, Cerf Island, Indian Ocean)
- Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169
- Neumann, L. G., (1912A), 4-8 (Struthio molybdophanes; Lekiundu River, British East Africa)
- Neumann, L. G., (1913C), 134-137 (zebu; Formosa)
- Neumann, L. G., (1922A), 108-125 (lièvre; Rivière Amaya, Afrique Orientale Anglaise) (Kounhi, Ethiopie) (Joro, Uganda) (Bularli, Somaliland) (key)
- Neumann, R. O., and Mayer, M., (1914a), 1-580
- Neveu-Lemaire, M., (1902a), 1-212
- Neveu-Lemaire, M., (1904A), 1-220
- Neveu-Lemaire, M., (1906a), 1-493
- Neveu-Lemaire, M., (1908a), 1-712
- Neveu-Lemaire, M., (1912A), 1-1257
- Neveu-Lemaire, M., (1921A), 1-466
- Newstead, R., (1909A), 421-469 (dog, ox, horse; Jamaica)
- Newstead, R., (1910A), 145-175
- Newstead, R., Dutton, J. E., & Todd, J. L., (1907A), 3-100 (no host given; Banana, cattle; Kasonro)
- Nicolle, C., (1932A), 292-294

Rhipicephalus sanguineus. --Continued

- Nieschulz, O. & Wawo-Roentoe, F. K., (1931A), 60-63 (failed to transmit Piroplasma canis experimentally)
- Noè, G., (1908A), 282-293
- Nuttall, G. H. F., (1908B), 385-403 (transmits malignant jaundice of the dog)
- Nuttall, G. H. F., (1913K), 307-316
- Nuttall, G. H. F., (1914B), 250-257 (anomaly) (dog; Puri-Orissa coast, Vulpes leucopus; Bhuj, India)
- Nuttall, G. H. F., (1915A), 408-456 (biology)
- Nuttall, G. H. F., (1925A), 93-101 (Canis familiaris; Port-Etienne, Cap Blanc, Mauritanie)
- Nuttall, G. H. F., and Warburton, C., (1908A), 392-416
- Nuttall, G. H. F., and Warburton, C., (1916A), 313-352 (dog, sheep, goat)
- Nuttall, G. H. F., and Warburton, C., (1916B), 1-51 (chien, mouton, chèvre; Congo Belge)
- Nyasaland. Department of Veterinary Services, (1954B), 17-22
- von Oefele, F., (1901A), 481-530
- Ogura, K., (1936A), 75-85 (dogs, cattle, water buffaloes; Formosa)
- Ohman, A. F. S., (1956a), 55-57 (dog; Fiji)
- Olenev, N. O., (1928A), 84-96 (key)
- Olenev, N. O., (1929D), 1-25 (transmits ovine piroplasmosis)
- Olenev, N. O., (1930A), 604-610 (verbliud, loshad, krypnyi rogatyi skot, sobaka, Lepus sp., Erinaceus sp.; Kazakstan)
- Olenev, N. O., (1931D), 1-125 (camel, cattle, dog, hedge-hog (Erinaceus), horse, Lepus tolai)
- Olenev, N. O., (1931E), 126-139 (distribution in USSR)

Rhipicephalus sanguineus. --Continued

- Olenev, N. O., (1934B), 367-388 (cattle, camel; Portugal, France, Italy, Jugoslavia, Bulgaria, USSR, China, United States)
- Olenev, N. O., & Kastrov, V. A., (1932A), 28-30 (cattle, sheep; northern Caucasus)
- Olenev, N. O., and Kastrov, V. A., (1932b), 478 (rind, schaf; Nordkaukasus)
- Oliver, J. H., (1967C), 418-439 (chromosomes)
- Olmer, D., and Olmer, J., (1938A), 265-266 (probably remains active in winter in heated dwellings)
- Olmer, D., & Olmer, J., (1956A), 80-92 (vector of boutonneuse fever on Mediterranean Coast)
- Olt, A., and Ströse, A., (1914A), 1-633
- Orio, J., Depoux, R., Ravisse, P. & Cassard, H., (1958A), 607-615 ((failed to isolate Toxoplasma gondi)
- Ortiz Mariotte, C., Bustamente, M. E., and Varela, G., (1944A), 297-300 (naturally infected with Rocky Mountain spotted fever) (dog, Chinal, Sonora, Mexico)
- Ortiz Mariotte, C., and Calderon, C., (1948A), 48-50 (control with gammexane)
- Ortiz Mariotte, C., and Calderon, C., (1948B), 719-723 (control with gammexane)
- Ortiz Mariotte, C. & Calderon, C., (1950A), 255-257 (control with gammexane)
- Ortiz Mariotte, C. & Varela, G., (1949A), 323-335
- Ortiz Mariotte, C. & Varela, G., (1949B), 120-127
- Osborn, H., (1896A), 1-302
- Osmun, J. V., (1960a), 167-174 (dogs; Indiana)
- Osofino-Mesa, E., (1940A), 6-24 (perro doméstico; Colombia)
- Oswald, B., (1937A), 265-273 (eradication; Jugoslavia)
- Oswald, B., (1938A), 54-61 (Jugoslavia)

Rhipicephalus sanguineus. --Continued

Oswald, B., (1938C), 548-559 (Yugoslavia) (exper. paralysis in guinea pigs caused by toxin from eggs)

Oswald, B., (1939G), 271-280 (Lepus europaeus, Erinaceus europaeus, Canis familiaris, Equus caballus, Bos taurus, Ovis aries, Capra hircus, Homo sapiens; Yugoslavia)

Oswald, B., (1940A), 297-304

Oswald, B., (1941A), 63-65

Oswald, B., (1941B), 160-165 (Equus caballus, Bos taurus, Ovis aries, Capra hircus, Canis familiaris, Homo sapiens, Lepus europaeus, Erinaceus europaeus, Canis familiaris; Jugoslavia)

Oudemans, A. C., (1901a), 50-88

Oudemans, A. C., (19061), 81-88

Oudemans, A. C., (1906M), 96-101 (Homo sapiens; Curaçao)

Oudemans, A. C., (1931a), 272-280 (Diceros bicornis; Amsterdam)

Pakshin, M. F., Pestenko, V. I., Kostetskii, N. V., (1960A), 61-64 (eradication)

Pakshin, M. F., Pestenko, V. I., Kostetskii, N. V., (1961A), 1648-1651 (eradication)

Palvaniyazov, M., (1968A), 1581-1583 (Mustela eversmanni; Karakalpak Republic)

Paoli, G., (1916A), 269-297

Paoli, G., (1917A), 1-3 (Erinaceus; Rodi)

Paraense, W. L., (1951A), 367-380

Parker, R. R., (1934A), 3367-3374

Parker, R. R., Philip, C. B., Davis, G. E., and Cooley, R. A., (1937A), 51-69 (transmits ? spotted fever, ? tularaemia, boutonneuse fever)

Parker, R. R., Philip, C. B., & Jellison, W. L., (1933A), 341-379 (generation to generation transmission of Rocky Mountain spotted fever)

Rhipicephalus sanguineus. --Continued

Parker, R. R., & Sussman, O., (1949A), 1159-1160 (spontaneous infection with Coxiella burnetii (dog; Phoenix, Arizona)

Parrish, D. W., (1961A), 91-92 (cattle, horse, water buffalo, sheep, dog; Turkey)

Partelides, G., (1947A), 363-364 (dogs; Cyprus)

Patino-Camargo, L., (1940a), 337-344 (Ixodidae; Colombia)

Patino-Camargo, L., (1940A), 23-38 (Colombia)

Patino Camargo, L., Afanador Salgar, A. & Paul, J. H., (1937A), 639-653

Patton, W. S., (1920A), 253-256 (pariah dog; Mesopotamia)

Patton, W. S., and Strickland, C., (1909a), 322-346

Pavesi, P., (1898A), 37-46 (Obbia, Somalia)

Pavlov, P., (1947A), 95-98 (Lepus europaeus, Erinaceus europaeus, Canis familiaris, Sciurus vulgaris, Equus caballus, Equus asinus, Bos taurus, Ovis aries, Capra hircus, Felis domestica, Homo sapiens; Bulgaria)

Pavlov, P., (1966A), 506-513 (reservoir of Q fever, vector of Marseillan fever) (Bulgaria)

Pavlovsky, E. N., (1924A), 1-292

Pavlovsky, E. N., (1932a), 267-287 (Lepus tolai)

Pavlovsky, E. N., (1935A), 246-269

Pavlovsky, E. N., (1935D), 54-64 (virus of yellow fever can be found for 10-23 days)

Pavlovsky, E. N., (1935G), 343-355 (Usbekistan)

Pavlovsky, E. N., (1940C), 7-44 (anomaly)

Pavlovsky, E. N., (1944A), 1-79

Pavlovsky, E. N., (1945D), 65-92

Pavlovsky, E. N., (1946A), 3-33

Pavlovsky, E. N., (1947E), 297-312

Rhipicephalus sanguineus. --Continued

- Pavlovsky, E. N., (1948D), 527-1022
- Pavlovsky, E. N., (1950F), 586-606
- Pavlovsky, E. N., [1956E], 21-30 (Cricetulus migratorius, Mus musculus, Lepus europaeus, SSSR)
- Pavlovsky, E. N., (1961G), 263-279
- Pavlovsky, E. N., (1961N), 47-64
- Pavlovsky, E. N., (1961P), 99-125
- Pavlovsky, E. N., (1967E), 302-325 (anomaly)
- Pavlovsky, E. N., & Pervomaisky, G. S., (1954A), 653-656
- Pavlovsky, E. N., & Pervomaisky, G. S., (1961B), 378-381
- Pavlovsky, E. N., Pervomaisky, G. S., & Mraz, I. I., (1957A), 420-425
- Pavlovsky, E. N., Pervomaisky, G. S., and Mraz, I. I., (1961A), 382-387
- Pchelkina, A. A., (1963A), 473-475 (effect of feeding on blood of rabbits)
- Pearse, A. S., (1929A), 229-239 (Atelerix spiculus, A. spinifex, Lemniscomys striatus, Lepus zechi, Praomys tullbergi, Taterillus gracilis angelus, Taterona kempfi, Thryonomys swinderianus; Nigeria)
- Pellisier, A., and Trinquier, E., (1949A), 565-580 (transmits fièvre rouge congolaise (caused by a Rickettsia of which dog is reservoir); relation to canine rickettsiosis? ; transmits tropical typhus of Kenya)
- Pemberton, C. E., (1943a), 191-194 (dogs, man; Hawaii)
- Pereira, C., & de Castro, M. P., (1945 A), 187-192 (gynandromorph)
- Pérez Gallardo, F., Clavero, G., & Hernández, S., (1952A), 81-87 (Coxiella burneti isolated in Spain)
- Pérez Gallardo, F., Clavero, G., & Valle, E., (1952A), 641-644 (reservoir of Coxiella burneti in Spain)
- Pérez Viguera, I., (1934C), 13-18 (Canis familiaris; Provinces of Havana, Matanzas and Santa Clara, Cuba)

Rhipicephalus sanguineus. --Continued

- Pervomaisky, G. S., (1950A), 101-102 (hybridized with R. bursa)
- Pervomaisky, G. S., (1950B), 1033-1036 (hybridized with R. bursa)
- Pervomaisky, G. S., (1954A), 62-201 (variation of systematic criteria)
- Pervomaisky, G. S., Varanovsky, Ya. M., & Shcherbina, V. P., (1965A), 50-65 (infrared rays)
- Petrosyan, A. A., (1956A), 157-159 (small horned cattle; Armenian SSR)
- Petrova-Piontkovskaya, S. P., (1947B), 173-176 (life cycle compared with Rhipicephalus turanicus)
- Petrova-Piontkovskaya, S. P., (1951C), 134-142 (distribution and ecology on Black Sea coast)
- Petrova-Piontkovskaya, S. P., & Zhmaeva, Z. M., (1962A), 196-262
- Petrova-Piontkovskaya, S. P., & Zhmaeva, Z. M., (1962B), 183-251
- Petrović, D. M., (1935A), 349-368 (horse; Jugoslavia) (transmits Nuttallia equi in Vardar)
- Petrović, K. M., (1955A), 99-102 (Niš, Jugoslavia)
- Petrović, Z., and Bordjoski, A., (1955A), 37-41 (Montenegro)
- Petty, W. V., (1951a), 363, 376 (dog) (control)
- Philip, C. B., (1931A), 276 (parasitized by Hunterellus hookeri) (chien; Apapa, Nigeria)
- Philip, C. B., (1931B), 2168-2172 (parasitized by Hunterellus hookeri near Lagos, Nigeria)
- Philip, C. B., (1942B), 581-584 (potential vector of Rocky Mountain spotted fever)
- Philip, C. B., (1952B), 129-142 (man; Bode, Iowa, Soldier's Camp, Mt. Lemmon, Tucson, Arizona) (strain of tick typhus isolated from Kashmir, India)
- Philip, C. B., (1953A), 77-84
- Philip, C. B., (1954B), 234-235 (parasitized by Hunterellus hookeri) (dog; Bambur, four miles north of Mombasa, Kenya)

Rhipicephalus sanguineus. --Continued

- Philip, C. B., (1958B), 651-653 (agent of salmon poisoning transmitted by nymphs and adults)
- Philip, C. B., (1959C), 594-603 (vector of Ehrlichia canis)
- Philip, C. B., Hughes, L. E., Rao, K. N. S., & Kalra, S. L., (1958A), 571-574 (strain of Indian tick typhus recovered)
- Pick, F., (1954A), 159-165 (crystallization of ingested blood of dog)
- Pierce, K. R., (1963A), 496-499 (coonhound; Texas)
- Pierce, W. D., (1921A), 1-518
- Pierquin, L., (1960A), 125-138 (outarde; Congo Belge)
- Pierquin, L. & Niemegeers, K., (1958A), 421-460 (key) (Congo belge & Ruanda-Urundi)
- Pigoury, L., (1937A), 767-772
- Pillers, A. W. N., (1922A), 345-416
- Pinto, C., (1930A), 1-397 (Amazonas, Paraguay, Brasil)
- Pinto, C., (1933A), 99-131 (control)
- Pinto, C., (1933B), 1-308 (bovinos; Brazil, dog; Rio de Janeiro)
- Pinto, C., (1934A), 17-34 (Canis familiaris; Brasil)
- Pittaluga, G., (1923A), 1-555
- Placidi, L., Leduc, P., and Santucci, J., (1949a), 297-298
- Plumb, G. H., (1944A), 292-293 (control with Lethane 384)
- Pocock, R. I., (1900A), 48-55
- Poisson, H., (1927A), 133-144 (Madagascar)
- Poisson, H., (1927B), 11-22 (Madagascar)
- Polyakova, Z. P., and Volkova, S. E., (1958A), 225

Rhipicephalus sanguineus. --Continued

- Pomerantsev, B. I., (1934A), 63-66
- Pomerantsev, B. I., (1936A), 5-32 (morphology)
- Pomerantsev, B. I., (1946A), 1-28
- Pomerantsev, B. I., (1950A), 1-224 (key) (transmits Piroplasma canis, Leucocytozoon regarina canis, Filaria grossi, suspected in transmission of Toxoplasma gondii)
- Pomerantsev, B. I., Matikashvili, N. V. & Lototsky, B. V., (1940A), 100-133 (dog, horse, buffalo)
- Pomerantz, C., (1965A), 20, 54 (control)
- Pons, R., (1933A), 17-23 (associated with cases of Spirochaeta (Spirella) sinensis)
- Pope, J. H., Scott, W., & Dwyer, R., (1960A), 17-27 (dogs; Tambo, western Queensland)
- Popova, E. V., (1966A), 161-162
- Pospelova-Shtrom, M. V., (1935B), 115-134 (Hemiechinus albulus, Crocidura russula, Canis a. aureus, Meles meles subsp.?, Rattus turkestanicus, Mus musculus sewerzovi, Lepus tolai bokhariensis, Gazella s. subgutturosa; Tadzhikistan)
- Pospelova-Shtrom, M. V., (1935C), 135-138 (krupnyi rogatyi skot, ovtsty, kozy, verbliudy, loshadi, osly, sobaki; Tadzhikistan)
- Pospelova-Shtrom, M. V., (1958A), 166-227, 324-405 (key) (geographical distribution) (morphology)
- Pozo Lora, R., (1952A), 64-65
- Pozo Lora, R., (1953A), 88-90 (toro, cabra, caballo, perro, cerdo; Cordoba, Spain) (transmits fiebre Q, botonosa de las montañas rocosas & Spirochaeta duttoni)
- Pratt, H. D., (1961A), [1] p. (figures)
- Pratt, H. D., (1962A), 34-38 (control)
- Price, E. W. and Harwood, P. D., (1942a), 1150-1173
- Price, E. W., and Van Volkenberg, H. L., in Van Volkenburg, H. L., (1937a), 74-80 (dog; Puerto Rico)

Rhipicephalus sanguineus. --Continued

- Price, M. A., (1957A), 21-23 (control)
- Price, M. A., and McCrady, J. D., (1961A), 287-289 (control)
- Pringault, E., & Vigne, P., (1921A), 91-93 (man)
- Pro, G., (1932a), 545-547
- Proreshnaya, T. L., & Mishchenko, N. F., (1958A), 54-59 (Lepus tolai; Issyk-Kul'sk district, Kirghiz SSR)
- Proreshnaya, T. L., & Mishchenko, N. K., (1958B), 218-223 (Lepus tolai; Issyk-Kul'sk District, Kirghiz SSR)
- Proreshnaya, T. L., Rapoport, L. P., Evdoshenko, V. G., & Kichatov, E. A., (1960A), 32-37 (Lepus tolai, domestic animals; Issyk-Kul'sk, Talas valley, Kirgizia)
- Proreshnaya, T. L., Rapoport, L. P., Evdoshenko, V. G., & Kichatov, E. A., (1961A), 1613-1618 (Lepus tolai, domestic animals, Issyk-Kul'sk, Talas valley, Kirgizia)
- Purdue University. Cooperative Extension Service, (1967A), 1-2 (control)
- Radford, C. D., (1950A), 90 (Vulpes pallida harterti; Agadez, Air)
- Rageau, J., (1951A), 441-446 (chien; Cameroun)
- Rageau, J., [1954B], 1090-1098 (chien, zébu, lièvre, Cobus defassa unctuosus; Cameroun)
- Rageau, J., (1956A), 1-56 (chien, chat, homme; Nouvelle-Caledonie)
- Rageau, J., (1958A), 873-882 (chien, chat, homme; Nouvelle-Calédonie)
- Rageau, J., (1967A), 547-554 (chiens, chats, boeufs, chèvres, moutons; Nouvelle-Caledonie)
- Rageau, J. & Mouchet, J., (1967A), 263-281 (chien; Camargue)
- Rageau, J. & Vervent, G., (1959A), 819-835 (chien, chat, homme; Nouvelle-Caledonie)

Rhipicephalus sanguineus. --Continued

- Raghavachari, K., and Reddy, A. M. K., (1958a), 63-68 (Rickettsia canis in Hyderabad) (dogs)
- Railliet, A., (1893A), 1-736
- Randolph, N. M., and Eads, R. B., (1946b), 597-601 (Canis familiaris; Lavaca County, Texas)
- Rangel Pestana, B., (1944A), 287-347
- Ranque, J., & Depieds, R., (1956A), 93-98 (vector of Rickettsia conori)
- Rao, K. N. A., (1951A), 293-296 (tick typhus in Srinagar)
- Rao, T. R., (1966B), 1-144 (Suncus murinus, Rattus r. rufescens; Poona)
- Rapp, W. F., (1958A), 47-49 (Illinois, Missouri, Iowa)
- Rawson, G. W., (1934A), 497-510
- Ray, H., [1957A], 54-65 (control)
- Rees, C. W., (1930A), 17-20 (experimental transmission of anaplasmosis)
- Rees, C. W., (1930C), 1 leaf (experimental vector of anaplasmosis)
- Rees, C. W., (1930D), 12 (experimental vector of anaplasmosis)
- Rees, C. W., (1932B), 308 (heifer (exper.)) (vector of anaplasmosis (exper.)) (transstadial transmission)
- Rees, C. W., (1932D), 86-87 (exper. vector of anaplasmosis)
- Rees, C. W., (1934A), 1-17 (transmission of anaplasmosis)
- Rees, C. W., [1939A], 20-21
- Rees, C. W., (1940A), 20-21 (transmission of Anaplasma marginale)
- Rees, C. W. & Avery, J. L., (1939A), 35-36 (hereditary transmission of anaplasmosis failed)

Rhipicephalus sanguineus. --Continued

- Rees, C. W., & Mohler, W. M., (1934A), 669-674
- Regendanz, P., (1931A), 1765-1769
- Regendanz, P., & Muniz, J., (1936A), 81-84 (transmits canine piroplasmiasis in Brasil)
- Regendanz, P. & Muniz, J., (1936B), 45-48 (vector of exanthematic typhus of Sao Paulo)
- Regendanz, P. & Muniz, J., (1939A), 1539-1562 (vector of exanthematic typhus of Sao Paulo)
- Regendanz, P., & Reichenow, E., (1931A), 255-273 (toxicity)
- Reichenow, E., (1940A), 1-56 (experimental transmission of Theileria parva)
- Reiss-Gutfreund, R. J., Andral, L., & Sérié, Ch., (1962A), 36-43 (lymphocytic choriomengitis virus isolated in Ethiopia)
- Reitler, R., & Menzel, R., (1946A), 523-527 (Salmonella enteritidis recovered from R. sanguineus collected from ill or convalescent dogs)
- Remlinger, P., & Bailly, J., (1939A), 1-3 (experiments in transmission of rabies)
- Remlinger, P., & Bailly, J., (1939B), 463-467 (possible development of rabies in organism)
- Repic, O., (1926A), 212-213
- Ressang, A. A., Fischer, H., and Muchlis, A., (1959a), 55-99 (cattle, Bubalus bubalis, Ovis aries, Capra hircus, Canis familiaris; Indonesia)
- Reyes, R. V., (1938A), 17-29 (perro; Cundinamarca y Tolima, Colombia)
- Reyne, A., (1923A), 32-39 (hond; Suriname)
- Reznik, P. A., (1959A), 102-103 (Crimea, Caucasus, Central Asia)
- Reznik, P. A., (1962A), 369-370
- Rhode Island Department of Agriculture and Conservation (1952A), 1-4
- Richardson, U. F., (1923c), 16-17 (Uganda)

Rhipicephalus sanguineus. --Continued

- Richardson, U. F., (1930c), 19 (cattle, buffalo; Uganda)
- Rickmann, W., (1908A), 1-364
- Riek, R. F., (1957B), 215-223
- Rifaat, M. A. & Morsy, T. A., (1965A), 183 (failed to transmit Toxoplasma)
- Riley, W. A., (1921A), 86-96 (Vulpes sp.)
- Riley, W. A., (1941A), 57-61 (Minnesota)
- Risbec, J., (1944A), 3-4
- Roberts, F. H. S., (1933a), 84-90 (sheep; Queensland)
- Roberts, F. H. S., (1934A), 114-123 (dog, sheep, cattle, horse, cat, man; Queensland)
- Roberts, F. H. S., (1934B), 1-11
- Roberts, F. H. S., (1935A), 2-10 (dog, cattle, sheep, horse, cat, man; Queensland)
- Roberts, F. H. S., (1938C), 264
- Roberts, F. H. S., (1939A), 529-530
- Roberts, F. H. S., (1940A), 147-149 (dogs; Queensland)
- Roberts, F. H. S., (1947A), 233-244 (dog, sheep, cattle, horse, cat; Queensland, Australia)
- Roberts, F. H. S., (1952A), 1-267
- Roberts, F. H. S., (1965A), 491-523 (dog, cattle, Rattus rattus, cat; Australia)
- Roberts, J. I., (1935A), 1-22 (man, dogs, cattle, rat, pigs, fleas; Kenya) (vector of tropical typhus in Kenya)
- Roberts, J. I., (1938A), 345-353 (transmits typhus in Kenya)
- Roberts, J. I., & Tonking, H. D., (1933A), 310-315 (transmits tropical typhus in Kenya)
- Roberts, R. A., (1934a), 249-262 (dog; Victoria, Mexico)
- Robinson, L. E., (1915A), 11-16

Rhipicephalus sanguineus. --Continued

- Robson, J. & Robb, J. M., (1967A), 1139-1141 (group) (cattle; Liwa of Baghdad, Liwa of Kut, Liwa of Amara, sheep; Liwa of Baghdad, Liwa of Kut, Liwa of Amara, Liwa of Basra, goats; Liwa of Baghdad, Liwa of Kut, Liwa of Amara, buffalo (1 female); Liwa of Amara, Iraq)
- Robson, J., Robb, J. M., & Al-Wahayyib, T., (1968A), 27-31 (group) (cattle, sheep, goats; Liwa of Hilla, Liwa of Karbala, Liwa of Diwaniya, Liwa of Nasiriya, Iraq)
- Robson, J., Robb, J. M. & Hawa, N. J., (1968A), 257-261 (seasonal dynamics in Iraq)
- Robson, J., Robb, J. M., & Hawa, N. J., (1968B), 261-264 (seasonal dynamics in Iraq)
- Rodaniche, E. C. de, (1949B), 2-5
- Rodriguez Gonzalez, M., and Lazaro, L., [1954A], 6 (dog; Uruguay)
- Rodriguez Gonzalez, M., and Lujambio, L., [1955a], 252, 267 (perros; Uruguay)
- Roe, R. J., (1938a), 22-30 (canine; Cyprus) (Technique)
- Roetti, C., (1939A), 185-192 (cane; Scioa)
- Rogers, A. J., (1955A), 61-62
- Rohr, C. J., (1909A), 1-220 (Canis familiaris, Felis catus familiaris, Lepus cuniculus domesticus; Brazil)
- Rolfes, C., (1961A), 20-21 (does not act as intermediate host of heartworm)
- Roman, E., (1937b), 131-136 (Camargue)
- Roman, E., & Lipstein, I., (1945A), 547-552 (vector of boutonneuse fever)
- Romanzi, C. A., (1954A), 374-382 (Rickettsia conori isolated)
- Rosati, T., (1955A), 933-954 (Q fever)
- Rosický, B., Erhardová-Kotrlá, B., & Černý, V., (1967A), 161-165 (Panthera tigris; imported from India)
- Rossi, Pa., and Demeusois, P., (1952A), 343-347

Rhipicephalus sanguineus. --Continued

- Rousselot, R., (1950A), 95 (chien, gorille; Nola)
- Rousselot, R., (1951A), 307-309 (chien; Soudan, Tchad, Sénégal, Oubangui-Chari, Congo francais, Cameroun, porc, cheval, mouton, chèvre, lapin, hérisson, chacal, Gazella rufifrons; Soudan, Vulpes pallida, Homo sapiens; Congo francais)
- Rousselot, R., (1953A), 1-152
- Rousselot, R., (1953B), 135 pp. (Canis familiaris, Sus scrofa domesticus, Equus caballus, Ovis aries, Oryctolagus cuniculus domesticus, Atelerix adan-soni, Thos anthus variegatus, Gazella rufifrons, Homo sapiens; Afrique noire)
- Roveda, R. J., (1954A), 105-112, 115-119 (biology)
- Roveda, R. J., and Ringuelet, R., (1947a), 67-78 (Canis familiaris; Argentina)
- Rusakiev, M., Andonov, P., and Khristova, T., (1965A), 123-129 (sheep, goats, cattle; Emine Mountain region, Bulgaria)
- Ruzskii, M. D., (1929a), 146-149
- Sabban, M. S., Hussein, N., Sadek, B., & El-Dahaby, H., (1961A), 147-152
- Said, M. S., (1949B), 24-35 (control)
- St. John, J. H., Simmons, J. S. & Reynolds, F. H. K., (1931A), 309-311 (transmits Babesia canis in Philippine Islands)
- St. John, J. H., Simmons, J. S. & Reynolds, F. H. K., (1934A), 202-205 (transmits Babesia canis in Philippine Islands)
- Salmon, D. E., and Stiles, C. W., (1901A), 380-491
- Sambon, L. W., (1900A), 217-223
- Sambon, L. W., (1907B), 310-370 (Haemogregarina canis)
- Sampaio, A., Alves da Cruz, A., & Faia, M. de M., (1953A), 637 (transmits Dermacentroxenus conori in Portugal)
- Samson, K., (1908A), 44-50 (oviposition)

Rhipicephalus sanguineus. --Continued

- Sanders, D. A., (1937A), 27-40 (probably most important vector of canine babesiasis)
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1947C), 5-30
- Sapre, S. N., (1943C), 192-193 (life history & bio-nomics)
- Sapre, S. N., (1944B), 111-112 (life history at Mukteswar)
- Saunders, P. T., (1914B), 132-138 (dogs; Antigua, Montserrat, St. Kitts, St. Vincent)
- Sautet, J. J. J., (1936A), 126-129 (Teutana triangulosa as predator in Corsica)
- Savory, T., (1964A), 1-291
- Schillings, C. G., (1906A), 1-782 (Pangani river)
- Schmidt, H., [1949A], 45-55
- Schmitt, J. B., and Hansens, E. J., (1949A), 1-8
- Schoenaers, F., (1951A), 117-122 (chien, boeuf; Congo belge)
- Schouteden, H., (1927A), 14 (okapis; cranes)
- Schulze, P., (1918A), 61-66 (Pferd, Rind, Hund, Igel; Macedonia)
- Schulze, P., (1927A), 109-126 (Igel; Ueskub, Felis lynx; Zelebor, weisse Mause & Meerschwein (exper.))
- Schulze, P., (1929B), 491-495 (Hund; Patras, Peloponnes)
- Schulze, P., (1933D), 432-437
- Schulze, P., (1935A), 178-186 (key)
- Schulze, P., (1937G), 181-226 (comparative anatomy)
- Schulze, P., (1938A), 445-495 (comparative anatomy)
- Schulze, P., (1939C), 722-728
- Schulze, P., (1942B), 630-658 (morphology)

Rhipicephalus sanguineus. --Continued

- Schulze, P., (1942C), 320-368
- Schulze, P., (1950B), 545-573
- Schulze, P., (1955A), 217-236 (metabolism)
- Schuurmans Stekhoven, J. H., (1923A), 145-148 (hond; Soemba)
- Schuurmans-Stekhoven, J. H., (1923B), 43-46 (hond; Soemba)
- Schwartz, B., (1937d), 57-64 (failed to transmit anaplasmosis)
- Schwartz, B., (1938A), 75-85 (experimental transmission of anaplasmosis)
- Schwetz, J., (1927A), 65-72 (chiens, bétail, chat, petite antilope, Cephalophus; Katanga)
- Schwetz, J., (1927B), 73-80 (chien; Bas-Congo, Moyen-Congo)
- Schwetz, J., (1927C), 81-92 (Goma, Banana, Mayumbe, Van Kerckhovensville, chien; Kiambi, Okapia johnstoni; Koteli)
- Schwetz, J., (1927D), 109-116 (betail, chien; Elisabethville, chat; District du Lomami, Cephalophus; Elisabethville, Katanga, Congo Belge)
- Schwetz, J., (1927E), 117-124 (chien; Bas-Congo & Moyen-Congo, Congo Belge)
- Schwetz, J., (1927F), 125-138 (Goma, Lac Kivu, okapi; Bas-Uélé, Congo Belge)
- Seddon, H. R., (1943A), 1-12
- Seddon, H. R., (1947A), 1-41 (horse, ox, sheep, dog, cat; Australia)
- Séguy, E., (1924a), 1-422
- Séguy, E., (1935a), 121-150 (Erinaceus europaeus, Lepus timidus, Canis lupus, Felis silvestris; France)
- Semashko, L. L., (1961A), 1070-1078 (Passer domesticus griseogularis; Turkmenia)

Rhipicephalus sanguineus. --Continued

- Sen, P., (1938A), 133-147 (human bedding; Punjab, Bos indicus; Bengal, Canis familiaris; Assam, Bihar, Punjab, Sind, Capra hircus, Equus caballus, E. asinus, Sus cristatus, Vulpes vulpes, Melursus ursinus; United Provinces, Kashmir)
- Sen, S., (1937A), 1584-1587
- Sen, S. K., (1931A), 28-29
- Sen, S. K., (1933A), 356-363 (transmitted Piroplasma gibsoni experimentally)
- Senevet, G., (1920A), 147-155
- Senevet, G., (1920B), 260-261 (Bos taurus, Equus asinus, Canis familiaris; Mytilène)
- Senevet, G., (1920C), 187 (Bos taurus, Equus asinus, Canis familiaris; Mitylene)
- Senevet, G., (1922C), 519-528 (seasonal dynamics) (bovins; Algerie)
- Senevet, G., (1928B), 42-46 (key to larvae)
- Senevet, G., (1937A), 1-101 (key) (morphology, disease relationships)
- Senevet, G., (1938A), 226 (Guadeloupe)
- Senevet, G., (1940A), 891-898 (chien; Crique Anguille, Tonate)
- Senevet, G. & Pampiglione, S., (1964A), 400-402 (lièvre; Kef El Amar, hérisson; Stillten, gerboise; Géryville & Bouktoub, Elephantulus rozeti; Géryville, Elephantulus rozeti; Géryville, chacal; Bouktoub, Elephantulus rozeti; Géryville, chacal; Boualem)
- Senevet, G., & Ripert, C., (1964A), 73-93 (key to larvae)
- Sénevet, G., and Rossi, Pa., (1924A), 223-232
- Seneviratna, P., (1964A), 3-5 (transmits Ehrlichia canis)
- Seneviratna, P., (1965B), 28-54 (dog, ox, horse, buffalo, cat, goat, sheep, Lepus nigricollis sinhala, Sus c. cristatus, domestic fowl; Ceylon)

Rhipicephalus sanguineus. --Continued

- Seneviratna, P., (1965C), 270-272 (man; Ceylon)
- Serdyukova, G. V., (1955B), 1037-1051
- Serdyukova, G. V., [1956A], 376-445
- Serdyukova, G. V., (1956B), 1-122 (key) (geographic distribution, morphology) (Mus musculus, Crice-tulus migratorius, Ursus arctos, Canis aureus, Felis domestica, Equus caballus x E. asinus, Sus scrofa, S. scrofa domestica, Camelus [sp.]; USSR)
- Serdyukova, G. V., (1960A), 273-289
- Sergeev, N. V., (1940A), 11-14 (tick typhoid in western Siberia)
- Sergent, A., (1933A), 717-718 (transmits Spanish-African relapsing fever)
- Sergent, A., (1936A), 1520-1522
- Sergent, A., (1936B), 245-251
- Sergent, A., (1938A), 403-450 (transmits Spirochaeta hispanicum in nature and laboratory)
- Sergent, A., (1938B), 217-254
- Sergent, A., & Levy, H., (1935A), 789-790 (transmits Spirochaeta hispanicum)
- Sergent, Edm., (1934a), 259-291
- Sergent, Edm., (1948A), 15-20 (control)
- Sergent, Edm., Donatien, A. L., & Parrot, L. M., (1945A), 249-259 (control with DDT)
- Sergent, Edm., and Poncet, A., (1937A), 220-224 (seasonal dynamics in Algeria)
- Sergent, Edm. & Poncet, A., (1940A), 899-902 (seasonal dynamics in Algeria)
- Sergent, Edm., and Poncet, A., (1952A), 11-30
- Serre, P. A., (1921A), 170-172 (Costa Rica)
- Serzhanov, O. S., (1961A), 449-451 (Kara-Kalpak ASSR)
- Serzhanov, O. S. & Borovsky, S. G., (1963A), 215-217 (Kara-Kalpak ASSR)

Rhipicephalus sanguineus. --Continued

- Serzhanov, O. S., Sabillaev, A. S., Borovskii, S. G., Sokobova, T. Yu., Karabalaev, D. K., (1966A), 186-187 (Karakalpakia)
- Seydel, C., (1925A), 161-164 (chien, mouton, chèvre; Congo)
- Sforza, M., (1947A), 430-463 (dog; near Asmara, Abyssinia) (vector of Rickettsia conori)
- Shapiro, S. E., and Levinson, E. N., (1955A), 55-59 (virus of Central Asian hemorrhagic fever isolated)
- Sharif, M., (1928A), 217-344 (Erinaceus collaris, dog, cattle, horse, donkey, goat, wild boar, bear, fox, Erinaceus pictus, Erinaceus ierdoni, Erinaceus micropus, Felis marmorata, Felis viverrina, Canis aureus; all in India)
- Sharif, M., (1930A), 107-112 (anomaly)
- Sharif, M., (1938A), 353-366 (dog, cattle, horse, donkey, goat; India) (transmits Babesia canis, Anaplasma marginale, Rickettsia conori, Derma-centroxenus rickettsi (exper.), Spirochaeta hispanica, ?Babesia gibsoni)
- Sharma, G. P., (1943A), 66 (spermatogenesis)
- Sharma, G. P., (1944A), 305-316 (spermatogenesis)
- Sharma, G. P., & Gupta, B. L., (1957A), 452-467 (cytoplasmic inclusions of male germ cells)
- Sharma, G. P., & Joneja, M. G., (1960A), 437-438 (centromere in sex-chromosome of males)
- Shatas, I. F., (1956A), 944-955 (key to nymph & larva)
- Shaw, R. D., & Stones, L. C., (1966A), 1050-1052 (resistance to insecticides)
- Shepard, C. C., and Topping, N. H., (1946A), 63-68
- Sherlock, I. A., (1964A), 19-26 (probable vector of canine leishmaniasis in Brazil)
- Shevchenko, Z. G., Timofeev, M. A., Strakhanova, Ye. V., & Ushmarova, N. N., (1959A), 139-140 (Krasnodar Krai)
- Shilkin, J., (1960A), 79-82
- Shindarov, L., (1955A), 3-12 (natural foci in Bulgaria)
- Shindarov, L., (1960A), 30-35

Rhipicephalus sanguineus. --Continued

- Shortt, H. E., (1936A), 885-920 (life-history & morphology of Babesia canis in Rhipicephalus sanguineus)
- Shortt, H. E., (1962A), 157-174 (life history of Babesia canis)
- Shortt, H. E., (1964A), 4
- Sigalas, R. & Lamontellerie, M., (1954A), 963-968
- Sigwart, H., (1915A), 434-444 (Pferdegeschlecht, Wildschwein, Schaf, Hund; German South-West Africa)
- Silva Goytia, R., (1953A), 603-604 (vector of Rocky Mountain spotted fever in Mexico)
- Silva Goytia, R., [1955A], 531-532 (vector of Rocky Mountain spotted fever in Mexico)
- Silva-Goytia, R., & Elizondo, A., (1952A), 217-221 (Michoacan)
- Silva-Goytia, R. & Elizondo, A., (1952B), 278-282 (naturally infected with Rocky Mountain spotted fever in San Luis Potosi, Monte-Morelos, Nuevo Leon & Morelia, Michoacan)
- Silva-Goytia, R. & Elizondo, A., (1952C), 569-579 (infected with Rocky Mountain spotted fever in Comarca Lagunera)
- da Silva Leitão, J. L., (1945A), 321-323 (control with DDT)
- Sliwensky, M., (1957a), 246-250 (Bulgaria)
- Sluiter, C. P., Swellengrebel, N. H., and Ihle, J. E. W., [1922A], 1-575
- Slype, W. van, & Bouvier, G., (1936A), 143-148
- Smith, C. N. & Enzie, F. D., (1956A), 517-523
- Smith, D. J. W., (1941B), 133-136 (experimental transmission of Q fever)
- Smith, M. E. & Chao, H., (1956A), 66
- Smittle, B. J., & Burden, G. S., (1963A), 415 (control with organophosphorus insecticides)
- Soloshenko, I. Z., (1959A), 139-140 (Leptospira canicola isolated)

Rhipicephalus sanguineus, --Continued

- Soman, W. V., (1944a), 22-28
- Sonenshine, D. E., Lamb, J. T. & Anastos, G., (1965A), 26-91 (distribution in Virginia) (Canis familiaris, human habitations; Virginia)
- Sorokoumov, G. I., (1937A), 85-95 (Lepus tolai lehmani, Rhombomys opimus, Putorius foetidus, P. vulgaris, Cricetus cricetus, cow, dog, horse, man (dress); eastern Kazakhstan)
- Sosnina, E. F., (1955A), 117-125 (infestation of summer mountain pastures)
- Sosnina, E. F., (1956A), 105-114 (Hemiechinus albus, Nesokia indica, Rattus turkestanicus, Mus musculus, Apodemus sylvaticus, Cricetulus migratorius, Meriones meridianus, M. erythrorus, Alticola argentata, Ellobius talpinus, Lepus tolai; Tadjzhikistan)
- Sosnina, E. F., (1957A), 1-167 (turkestanskaia krysa (Rattus turkestanicus), zemlianaia krysa (Nesokia indica huttoni), domovaia mysh (Mus musculus sewertzovi), lesnaia mysh (Apodemus sylvaticus); Stalinabad, Varzobskii raion)
- Sousa Dias, V. A., (1950a), 17-45 (Angola)
- Sousa Dias, V. A., (1950A), 127-280 (cabra, boi,cão; Angola)
- Southern Rhodesia, (1940a), 21-24 (tick typhus)
- Spencer, G. J., (1960B), 64-65 (Vancouver)
- Srivastava, S. C. & Varma, M. G. R., (1964A), 154-157 (laboratory rearing)
- Starkoff, O., (1956A), 10-18 (Canis familiaris, Vulpes vulpes; Italia)
- Starkoff, O., (1956D), 119-122 (Pineta di S. Vitale, Ladino, S. Mamante, Scardavilla, Sasso di Castro, Italy)
- Starkoff, O., (1957A), 97-104 (Vulpes vulpes; Montemaggiore, Canis familiaris, Sus scrofa domestica, Bos taurus, Ovis aries, Capra hircus)
- Starkoff, O., [1957d], 10-18 (Canis familiaris, Vulpes vulpes)
- Starkoff, O., (1958A), 56-75 (Acrida turrata, Canis familiaris, Vulpes vulpes, Felis domestica, Equus caballus, Bos taurus; Italy)

Rhipicephalus sanguineus, --Continued

- Starkoff, O., (1958B), 1-385 (Acrida turrata, Lepus europaeus, Canis familiaris, Oryctolagus cuniculus, Vulpes vulpes, Felis domestica, Equus caballus, Asinus asinus, Equus caballus x Asinus asinus, Sus scrofa domestica, Dama dama, Capra hircus, Ovis aries, Bos taurus, Homo sapiens; Italy)
- Starkoff, O., (1960A), 301-309 (cani; Sardegna (Montresta (Nuoro))
- Starkoff, O. & Cagnolati, G. C., (1962A), 31-37 (Mustela nivalis, Canis familiaris, Mustela putorius; Italy)
- Stella, E., (1938A), 135-153 (Eritrea, Amhara, Galla Sidama, Somalia, Somalia inglese, Somalia francese)
- Stella, E., (1938B), 11-30 (ovogenesis, spermatogenesis)
- Stella, E., (1938C), 123-124 (Feuhat, Bengasi, Libya)
- Stella, E., (1939A), 64-65 (Eritrea, Amhara, Galla Sidama, Ethiopia, Somalia inglese)
- Stella, E., (1939B), 387-397 (Equus burchelli boehmi; Ethiopia)
- Stella, E., (1939C) 83-96
- Stella, E., (1940A), 431-435
- Stella, E., (1941A), 387-395 (Equus burchelli boehmi; Javello)
- Stella, E., (1942A), 155-180 (anatomy & histology)
- Sterkhova, N. N. & Akhundov, M. G., (1959A), 124-125 (Rickettsia burneti isolated)
- Sterkhova, N. N. & Akhundov, M. G., (1959B), 153-154 (Rickettsia burneti isolated)
- Stewart, J. L., (1933A), 11-18 (Gold Coast)
- Steyn, J. J., (1955A), 357-360 (on dog; parasitized by Hunterellus hookeri; in Kampala, Uganda)
- Stiles, C. W., (1914a), 217-328 (man; ext.)
- Stiles, G. W., (1931A), 1-10 (transmission of bovine anaplasmosis)

Rhipicephalus sanguineus. --Continued

- Stoker, M. G. P., & Marmion, B. P., (1955A), 781-806 (Rickettsia burneti isolated in United States, Mediterranean region and central Africa)
- Stone, P. C., (1941A), 75-77 (household pest in northern U. S. A.)
- Strickland, C., & Roy, D. N., (1939A), 251-252 (man; Calcutta, Ambootia, Darjeeling Hills, Bhimtal (Kumaon Hills), Lucknow)
- Stroganov, S. U., and Stroganova, A. S., (1944a), 161-188 (Lepus tibetanus buchariensis; southern Tadzhikistan)
- Stuart, G., (1945A), 453-464
- Stuart, G., (1946A), 164-188 (transmitter of recurrent fever in Algiers)
- Subotnik, A. S., (1956A), 272 (geographical distribution limit)
- Subotnik, A. S., (1957A), 58 (dog; northern Caucasus)
- Sugimoto, M., (1925a), 91 numb. 1., 93-137 (Felis domestica, Homo sapiens, Ovis aries, Bos indicus, Equus caballus)
- Sugimoto, M., (1935A), 1-30 (Formosa)
- Sugimoto, M., (1936A), 336-346 (buffalo; Horin)
- Sugimoto, M., [1937B], 597-617
- Sugimoto, M., (1943A), 129-136
- Sundman, J. A. & Morrison, E. O., (1966A), 354 (Mephitis mephitis; Uvalde County, Texas)
- Surbova, St., (1955A), 13-27 (distribution, biology & ecology in Balchish Region, Bulgaria)
- Surbova, St., (1958a), 13-27 (Lepus europeus; Balchish region, Bulgaria)
- Surbova, St., (1964A), 135-150 (Hund, Rind, Pferd, Ziege; Bulgaria)
- Sweatman, G. K., (1967A), 432-445 (longevity & oviposition)
- Sweatman, G. K., & Ali, S. R., (1966A), 1052 (rate of infestation)
- Sweatman, G. K., & Koussa, M. G., (1968A), 641-656 (respiration, oviposition)

Rhipicephalus sanguineus. --Continued

- Tacal, J. V. (jr.), (1963A), 508-511 (dog; Philippines)
- Taniguchi, M., Kume, S. Ko, M., & Itagali, S., (1944A), 85-112
- Tarasevich, I. V., (1964A), 44-45
- Tarazona Vilas, J. M., (1954a), 1-23
- Tarshis, I. B., (1960a), 903-908 (and SG 67)
- Tarshis, I. B., (1961A), 10-33 (control)
- Tarshis, I. B., (1961B), 8-9 (control)
- Tarshis, I. B., (1967A), 210-237 (control)
- Tarshis, I. B., & Dunn, M. R., (1959A), 11 (control)
- Tartaglia, P., (1939A), 306-313 (house of patient & dog; Split, Dalmatia)
- Tate, H. D., (1941A), 1-24 (biology) (Puerto Rico)
- Taylor, F. H., (1946A), 7-234
- Taylor, J. I., (1954A), 391-392
- Taylor, R. M., Hoogstraal, H., & Hurlbut, H. S., (1966A), 75 (carrier of "Wad Medani" virus) (sheep; Sudan)
- Taylor, W., (1938a), 41-47 (dog; India)
- Taylor, Walter, (1934a), 34-39
- Tendeiro, J., (1946A), 397-423 (boi, cavalo, carneiro, cabra, cao, gato, leopardo criado em cativeiro, gatos-tigres, cabras do mato, civetas, lebres, e mangucos; Guine portuguesa)
- Tendeiro, J., (1946B), 146-183
- Tendeiro, J., (1947A), 128-186
- Tendeiro, J., (1948A), 639-738 (boi, cavalo, carneiro, cabra, cao, gato, leopardo, gato serval, cabra do mato cinzeta, civeta, lebre, manguco, pangolin, leão, tartaruga; Guiné portuguesa) (vector of Anaplasma marginale)
- Tendeiro, J., (1951D), 39-52 (Guiné)
- Tendeiro, J., (1951G), 1-213 (Guiné Portuguesa)

Rhipicephalus sanguineus. --Continued

- Tendeiro, J., (1952D), 195-263 (key) (Bos taurus, Ovis aries sudanica, O. caprae europea, Cephalophus maxwelli, Equus (E.) caballus, Felis (F.) catus domesticus, Panthera pardus leopardus, Leptailurus serval senegalensis, Herpestes ichneumon occidentalis, Canis (C.) familiaris, Lepus senegalensis; Guiné Portuguesa)
- Tendeiro, J., (1953A), 69-87 (dog; Portuguese Guinea) (Coxiella burneti isolated)
- Tendeiro, J., (1953D), 7-22
- Tendeiro, J., (1954C), 283-311 (Coxiella burneti isolated)
- Theiler, A., (1921B), 141-159
- Theiler, G., (1943B), 1-55 (dog, cattle & other domestic stock; Portuguese East Africa; vector of Piroplasma canis, Rickettsia canis, Hepatozoon canis, Anaplasma marginale, Dermacentroxenus rickettsi corrosi, D. r. pyperi)
- Theiler, G., (1943C), 51-120 (bovinos, caninos, bufalo; Africa oriental portuguesa)
- Theiler, G., (1949B), 269-284 (South Africa)
- Theiler, G., & Robinson, B.N., (1954A), 447-461 (distribution in Northern Rhodesia)
- Theis, J. S., (1968B), 433-437 (mechanical removal)
- Theodor, O. & Costa, M., (1960A), 365-385 (dermal glands)
- Theodor, O. & Costa, M., (1967A), 1-120
- Théodorides, J., (1953b), 753-756
- Thomas, A. D. & Brown, M. H. V., (1934A), 179-181
- Thompson, G. B., (1950A), 220-229 (geographic distribution) (dog, Rattus r. rattus; Jamaica)
- Thompson, G. B., (1950B), 1-11 (Jamaica)
- Thurman, D.C., & Mulrennan, J.A., (1947A), 566-567 (Rattus norvegicus; Miami, Jacksonville, R. r. alexandrinus, mice; Miami, Florida)
- Tibbetts, T., (1953A), 530-531 (dog; Camp Lejeune, North Carolina)
- Tiraboschi, (1904A), 161-349

Rhipicephalus sanguineus. --Continued

- Todorov, T., (1960A), 35-37 (dogs; Stara Zagora Okrug, Bulgaria)
- Tompkins, V., (1953A), 99 (does not transmit rabies)
- Tonelli Rondelli, M., (1930A), 112-124 (cane, Kobus sp., Proteles cristatus)
- Tonelli-Rondelli, M., (1931A), 1-10 (cinghiale, Pantaleo, Sardegna, volpe; da Bengasi; Tolmetta, Canis familiaris; Genova)
- Tonelli-Rondelli, M., (1932C), 119-125
- Tonelli-Rondelli, M., (1932D), 369-373 (Erinaceus)
- Tonelli-Rondelli, M., (1932E), 1-10 (Tolmetta, volpe; Bengasi, Canis familiaris; Genova)
- Torlone, V., and Patera, E., (1958a), 808-813 (vector of Babesiella perroncitoi)
- Toumanoff, C., (1941B), 478-505 (chien; Tonkin; Indochine, Annam & Cambodge, Cochinchine, Sus cristatus; Indochine, homme; Annam)
- Toumanoff, C., (1942A), 1-233 (chiens; Indochina)
- Toumanoff, C., (1944A), 1-220 (chien, boeuf, Sus cristatus, cerf Sambur, panthère; Indochine) (transmits Babesia canis, Rickettsia conori, ? tick typhus, ? B. gibsoni, Anaplasma marginale, Pasteurella tularensis et Spirochaeta hispanica)
- Tovar, R. M., (1945A), 65-85, 89-96
- Trapido, H., (1962A), 207-209 (Kyananur Forest disease epizootic area, India)
- Travis, B. V., (1941A), 465-467 (dog)
- Troisier, J. & Cattan, R., (1931A), 91-93 (transmission of exanthematic fever)
- Troisier, J., & Cattan, R., (1931B), 492-507 (transmits fièvre exanthématique)
- Troisier, J., & Cattan, R., (1933A), 2033-2037 (in transmission of boutonneuse fever)
- Tropa E., and Sousa Dias, V., (1943a), 263-265 (cão; Porto, Chaves, Valadares, porco, cabra; Chaves)
- Tryon, H., (1907a), 80-81 (dogs; Runnemedede, Wandovale, Bluff station, Bowen, goats; Bowen)

Rhipicephalus sanguineus, --Continued

- Tryon, H., (1908A), 87-88 (dogs; Saxby Downs, Brisbane, etc., cattle; Queensland and New South Wales)
- Tryon, H., (1910a), 79-80 (cattle; Milton, dogs; Queensland (several localities))
- Tryon, H., (1911a), 73 (dog; Gladstone)
- Tryon, H., (1912b), 94-104 (dog)
- Tryon, H., (1915a), 80-90 (cattle; Taroom)
- Tryon, H., (1916b), 46-56
- Tryon, H., (1917a), 49-63 (dog)
- Tryon, H., (1919a), 37-49 (dog; Queensland)
- Tryon, H., (1924A), 16 (Australia; history of introduction)
- Tselishchev, A. A., (1950B), 169-173 (Karatau region)
- Tselishcheva, L. M., (1940A), 97-113 (Kazakhstan)
- Tselishcheva, L. M., [1951A], 213-215 (horses, asses, camels, cattle, sheep, goats, swine, dogs, cats, chickens, ducks; Kazakhstan)
- Tsur-Tchernomoretz, I., Hadani, A., Pipano, E., Cwilich, R., Senft, Z., & Cohen, R., (1964A), 164-167 (rodents; Beisan Valley, Israel)
- Tsvileneva, V. A., (1959A), 45-51 (formed elements of hemolymph)
- Tsvileneva, V. A., (1961C), 57-60 (fat body)
- Tsvileneva, V. A., (1963A), 171-177 (morphology of connective tissue)
- Tugwell, P. & Lancaster, J., (1962A), 202-211 (dog; Arkansas)
- Tukhmanyany, A. A., (1954A), 117-125
- Turk, R. K., (1960a), 9, 67
- Uilenberg, G., (1965I), 337-359
- Unsworth, K., (1952A), 331-336 (cattle; Nigeria)
- Utech, K. B. W., (1965A), 80-82 (structure on tarsi)

Rhipicephalus sanguineus, --Continued

- Vaccari, I., Ballarini, G., and Ferrari, A., (1962A), 223-235 (Canis familiaris, Equus caballus, Lepus europaeus)
- Valle, A., (1955A), 1-37 (Catania, Parma, Orbetello & Trentino, Italy, daino; locality unknown)
- Van Volkenberg, H. L., (1936A), 23-26 (probable vector of canine piroplasmosis in Puerto Rico)
- Van Volkenberg, H. L., (1938a), 7-8 (dog; Puerto Rico)
- Van Volkenburg, H. L., (1939a), 1-12 (goat, dog; Puerto Rico)
- Van Zwaluwenburg, R. H., (1934A), 360-361 (dog; Honolulu; parasitized by Hunterellus hookeri)
- Varma, M. G. R., (1964C), 5 (experimental feeding)
- Velasquez Q., J., (1940A), 67-108 (perro; Colombia)
- Velu, H., (1921A), 116-124 (suspected transmitter of bovine piroplasmosis in Morocco)
- Velu, H., (1922A), 1-285
- Velu, H., and Barotte, J. H., (1924A), 1-436
- Verani, P., Balducci, M., Lopes, M. C., Alemanno, A. & Sacca, G., (1967A), 203-210 (arbovirus transmission)
- Vermeil, C., (1954A), 47-56 (Oryctolagus cuniculus; Ile de Zembra, Tunisia)
- Vershinina, T. A., (1968A), 50-72 (mapping)
- Vershinina, T. A., (1968B), 49-56 (small-scale mapping)
- Vesenjaj, J., Tovornik, D., & Soos, E., (1965A), 111-121
- Vice, T. E. & Lawrence, W. A., (1961A), 55, 58, 59 (systemic Ronnel)
- Villiers, A., (1955A), 444-454 (Atelerix albiventris, Paraechinus aethiopicus, Galago senegalensis, Canis familiaris, Vulpes sp., V. pallida, Felis libyca, F. serval, Ictonyx striatus, Lepus zechii; Afrique Occidentale Francaise)
- Violle, H., & Joyeux, C., (1941A), 23-25

Rhipicephalus sanguineus, --Continued

- Vitzthum, H. , (1931d), 1-160
- Vogelsang, E. G. , (1936a), 2122-2124 (transmits Piroplasma canis in Venezuela)
- Vogelsang, E. G. , (1940A), 65-69 (Canis familiaris; Caracas)
- Vogelsang, E. G. , and Cordero, E. H. , (1940A), 71-76 (caninos domesticos; Venezuela)
- Vogelsang, E. G. , and Pieretti, R. V. , (1957A), 71-77 (bovina; Venezuela)
- Volyanskaya, E. A. & Futran, G. S. , (1961A), 326-331 (Odessa Oblast)
- Wagner, O. , (1941B), 233-237
- Walker, J. B. , (1955B), 74-75
- Walker, J. B. , [1957A], 33-34 (giraffe; Loljoro, Tanganyika)
- Walker, J. B. , (1961A), 232-238 (group includes Rhipicephalus s. sanguineus, R. simus simus, R. reichenowi, R. sulcatus, R. tricuspis, R. distinctus)
- Walsh, N. , (1945A), 11-14 (vector of tick-borne typhus in East Africa)
- Warburton, C. , (1907B), 1-13 (cattle, horse, dog, sheep, camel; India)
- Warburton, C. , (1910A), 395-407 (Canis spp., Erinaceus spp.)
- Warburton, C. , (1912A), 349-360 (fox-terrier; Mahé, Seychelles)
- Warburton, C. , (1921A), 274-290 (conveys Piroplasma canis)
- Warburton, C. , (1922A), 91-92 (Teufelsbach near Okahandja, South-West Africa)
- Warburton, C. , (1923A), 479-490
- Warburton, C. , (1925A), 255-256 (dog)
- Warburton, C. , (1927A), 633-634 (Cercopithecus)
- Warburton, C. & Nuttall, G. H.F. , (1909A), 57-76 (anomaly)

Rhipicephalus sanguineus, --Continued

- Ward, H. B. , (1900B), 193-205
- Webb, J. L. , Nadeau, F. , & Maurice, R. , (1963A), 263-266 (dogs; Mauritius)
- Weber, N. A. , (1948A), 235-242 (human; neck; plane flying from Stanleyville)
- Weber, N. A. , (1954A), 178-206 (man, dog, Hemiechinus calligoni; Baghdad)
- Weber, N. A. , (1955A), 123-126 (Hemiechinus calligoni; Baghdad)
- Weiss, A. , (1911A), 208-213 (hérisson; Tunis)
- Weiss, A. , (1911B), 268-274
- Weiss, C. , (1944a), 220-214
- Wenyon, C. M. , (1930A), 6
- Weyer, F. , (1949B), 165-172
- Weyer, F. , (1953A), 344-382
- Wheler, E.G. , (1906A), 400-429 (possibility of occurring in England)
- White, J. S. , (1955A), 400-402 (dog; Jackson County, Mississippi)
- Whitehead, G. B. , (1965A), 53-70 (drug resistance)
- Whitlock, J. H. , et al. , (1940a), 120-121 (and equine encephalomyelitis)
- Wiley, A. J. , (1953A), 5-10(Kenya)
- Willcocks, F. C. , (1922A), 427-432 (Egypt)
- Williams, M. C. & Woodall, J. P. , (1960A), 34 (Rift Valley, Kenya, no virus isolated)
- Wilson, N. A. , (1958A), 23 (Indiana)
- Wilson, N. A. , (1962A), 2135 (Indiana)
- Wilson, S. G. , (1943A), 15-24 (cattle, dog; ears; Nyasaland)
- Wilson, S. G. , (1948A), 13-20 (Uganda)

Rhipicephalus sanguineus. --Continued

- Wilson, S. G., (1950B), 415-428 (dog, leopard, Lepus whytei, lion, ant-bear, gwape, kudu, jackal, cheetah, hedgehog, cattle, sheep, goats; Nyasaland)
- Wilson, S. G., (1950C), 16-29 (Uganda)
- Winding, O., & Haarløv, N., (1968A), 284-285 (human, dog; Copenhagen)
- Winslow, R. B., (1964A), 149 (Compound 4072)
- Woke, P. A., (1947A), 357-375 (dogs; El Viejo, Rivas, San Juan del Sur, Nicaragua)
- Woke, P. A., (1951A), 464-471 (rabbit-ear cage)
- Woke, P. A., Jacobs, L., Jones, F. E., & Melton, M. L., (1953A), 523-532 (rabbits (exper.)) (Toxoplasma gondii isolated 60 days after infective feeding; possible transstadial transmission)
- Wolff, J. W., (1964B), 291-295
- Wright, C. G. & Bruce, W. G., (1965A), 6 pp. (control)
- Wright, J. C., (1942a), 229-232 (dogs)
- Yakimov, V. L., (1922A), 41-46 (chevaux, chat, bœufs, hérissons, buffles, moutons, brebis, porcs, chiens; Don, Crimée, Caucase, Turkestan)
- Yakimov, V. L., (1923A), 253-255 (key)
- Yakimov, V. L., (1923B), 256-257 (morphological comparison with Rhipicephalus rossicus)
- Yakimov, V. L., and Kol'-Yakimova, N., (1911E), 33-34
- Yakimov, V. L., Vinogradov, A. A. & Kohl-Yakimova, N. K., (1912B), 39-41 (Caucasus)
- Yalvaç, S., (1939A), 535-585 (development of adult within nymph; histology)
- Yanev, E., (1957A), 111-118 (and Dermacentroxenus (Rickettsia) conori)
- Yeoman, G. H., (1966A), 5-27
- Yeoman, G. H., (1967B), 189-212 (plays no part in transmission of Theileria parva)

Rhipicephalus sanguineus. --Continued

- Yeoman, G. H. & Walker, J. B., (1967A), 1-215 (cattle, Ovis aries, Capra hircus, Equus a. asinus, E. burchelli boehmi, Canis familiaris, C. adustus notatus, Felis catus, F. caracal nubicus, Lepus capensis abbotti, L. europaeus crawshayi, Hystrix galeata, Genetta genetta, G. sp., Herpestes sanguineus ignitus, Gazella thomsonii, G. granti, Lisotlis melanogaster, man, Ichneumia albicauda ibeana, Crocota crocuta, Panthera leo, Phacochoerus aethiopicus aeliani, Syncerus c. caffer, Oryx beisa callotis, Damaliscus korrigum jimela, Alcelaphus buselaphus cokii, Sagittarius serpentarius; Tanzania)
- Yunker, C. E., (1964A), 455-465 (on laboratory animals)
- Yunker, C. E., (1966B), 1036-1037 (tissue culture)
- Zasukhin, D. N., (1933A), 31-46 (Hemitechinus auritus, Cricetus cricetus, Lepus europeus, Canis familiaris; Southeast RSFSR)
- Zasukhin, D. N., (1933D), 47-57
- Zasukhin, D. N., (1934C), 1-94 (dogs, Cricetus cricetus, Gerbillus tamaricinus, G. meridianus, Hemitechinus auritus, Vulpes vulpes, Lepus europaeus; Southeast RSFSR)
- Zasukhin, D. N., (1935A), 159 pp. (dogs, Meriones tamaricinus, M. meridianus, Cricetus cricetus, Hemitechinus auritus, Erinaceus rumanicus, Vulpes vulpes, Lepus europaeus; RSFSR)
- Zasukhin, D. N., (1936A), 219-226 (Igel; Southeast RSFSR)
- Zasukhin, D. N., & Vasina, S. G., (1955A), 299-317
- Zenginov, Kh., (1956A), 47-52
- Zhmaeva, Z. M., and Korshunova, O. S., (1953B), 22-25 (natural infection by Rickettsia in Turkmeniia)
- Zhmaeva, Z. M., and Pchelkina, A. A., (1966A), 95-96
- Zhmaeva, Z. M., and Pchelkina, A. A., (1967B), 59-85 (spontaneous infection by Rickettsia burneti)
- Zhmaeva, Z. M., Vorob'ev, K. P., and Arkhipova, V. A., (1956A), 700-704
- Ziemann, H. R. P., (1912A), 53-58 (no host named; Kamerun)

Rhipicephalus sanguineus, --Continued

Zolotarev, N. A., (1934A), 217-227 (cattle, dog, cat, horse, camel, sheep; Daghestan)

Zolotarev, N. A., (1935A), 128-132 (cattle, camel, sheep, dog, cat; Daghestan)

Zolotarev, N. A., (1956A), 12-19

Zumpt, F., (1940A), 669-678 (Canis familiaris)

Zumpt, F., (1944A), 117-128 (morphology) (biology) (review of disease transmission)

Zumpt, F., (1944B), 7-9

Zumpt, F., (1944C), 1-12

Zumpt, F., (1958A), 201-223 (distribution, economic importance) (dog, Oryx gazella, Alcelaphus caama, Vulpes chama, Ardeotis kori, Struthio camelus, Lepus saxatilis, horse, cattle, Strepsiceros strepsiceros, Orycteropus afer, Equus burchellii, Thos mesomelas; Bechuanaland)

Zumpt, F., (1960B), 135-142

Zumpt, F., (1964A), 59-70 (rhinoceroses; Africa)

Zwart, D., (1959A), 90-99 (dog; Merauke (Dutch New Guinea))

Zwart, D., (1959C), 812-831 (hond; Dutch New Guinea)

Rhipicephalus sanguineus brevicollis

Neumann, L. G., (1904A), 444-464 (n. rank)

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169 (Zanzibar, Nubie)

Neveu-Lemaire, M., (1912A), 1-1257

Rhipicephalus sanguineus punctatissimus

Neumann, L. G., (1904A), 444-464 (n. rank)

Neumann, L. G., (1907C), 17-30

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169 (Canis familiaris, Bos taurus; Zanzibar, Abyssinie, Natal, Colonie du Cap, Wallisch Bay, Togo)

Rhipicephalus sanguineus punctatissimus, -- (Continued)

Bequaert, J. C., (1931A), 209-251

Díaz-Ungria, C., (1957A), 457-467 (Venezuela)

Neveu-Lemaire, M., (1912A), 1-2157

Rivas, J. A., (1919A), 90-96, 112-119

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1952H), 563-614 (Felis l. leo, F. p. pardus; Provincia do Niassa, Mocambique)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1952N), 227-252 (Felis l. leo, F. p. pardus, Raphicerus c. campestris; Mozambique)

Schwetz, J., (1927C), 81-92 (chèvres; Congo belge)

Rhipicephalus sanguineus rossicus

Zumpt, F., (1939A), 400-409 (morphology) (Bessarabien & Gouv. Cherson, Bos taurus; Kazakstan) (n. rank)

Zumpt, F., (1940A), 669-678 (key)

Zumpt, F., (1949B), 57-169 (keys) (Southern Russia)

Rhipicephalus sanguineus sanguineus

Aeschlimann, A., (1961B), 351-358 (homme, Leo leo, Phacochoerus aethiopicus, Panthera pardus, chien, mouton, chat, lapin, mangouste, Potamochoerus porcus; Ulanga district, Tanganyika)

Arthur, D.R., (1962B), 541-543 (Alsatian dog; Garissa, Kenya)

Elbl, A., (1964A), 105-111 (chien, rat, Thryonomys swinderianus)

Elbl, A., and Anastos, G., (1966C), 1-555; (1966D), 1-412 (key) (biology, ecology, morphology, distribution in central Africa) ("Congolese red fever", "Haemorrhagic fever" transmitted or maintained in nature, experimental vector of Babesia bigemina, B. caballi, B. gibsoni, and B. equi, carrier of Dipetalonema reconditum (exper.), Dirofilaria immitis (exper.), Hepatozoon rotundatum, Leishmania tropica, Trypanosoma christophersi) (dog, Equateur, Kasai, Katanga, and Orientale Provinces, Congo, Cameroons, goats; Leopoldville, Orientale and

Rhipicephalus sanguineus sanguineus. --Continued

Elbl, A., and Anastos, G., (1966C). --Continued

Katanga Provinces, Congo, cow, serval, bovines, Phacochoerus sp., Viverra civetta schwarzi, Thos adustus, Anastomas l. lamelligerus, Lissotis melanogaster, Genetta g. hintoni, Leptailurus serval, Galago crassicaudatus, Steatomys pratensis, Arvicanthis tenebrosus rhodesiae; Katanga Province, Oreotragus sp., sheep, leopard, Syncerus caffer, humus, under stones; Kivu Province, [hare, Felis pardus]; Kivu and Orientale Provinces, Syncerus nanus, Rattus rattus, bat, houses, dispensary; Leopoldville Province], vegetation, jackal, buffalo;

Leopoldville and Orientale Provinces, ape, Genetta tigrina aequatorialis, Ourebia ourebi, man, rodent nest, mammal, Tragelaphus scriptus, Colius passer ardeus concolor, buffalo, bovids, cattle; Orientale Province, Congo, nests; Burundi, Pseudoupa africana [sic], Chrysococcys [sic] cupreus, Funisciurus congicus; Africa)

Feider, Z., (1964A), 262-274 (Microtus arvalis, bovins, brebis, chien; Roumanie)Floch, H. & Fauran, P., (1958A), 1-94 (biology) (Tamandua tetradactyla & Panthera onca, French Guiana)

Hassan, A. A. G., Habib, A., & Issa, G. I., (1958A), 3-19 (morphology of larvae & nymphs)

Hassan, A. A. G., Habib, A., & Issa, G. I., (1958B), 21-29 (horse, donkey, dog, goat, sheep, camel, cow; Egypt)

Hassan, A. A. G., Habib, A., Mahmoud, S. A. Z., & Issa, G. I., (1958A), 31-43 (bacterial flora)

Heisch, R. B., and McPhee, R., (1959A), 187-199

Hoogstraal, H., (1953D), 393-398 (sheep, goats, Lepus sp.; Dikkil, sheep, goat, camel; Ali Sabiet, human; Djibouti)

Hoogstraal, H., (1954B), 304-310 (hares, domestic goats, dogs, man, large ground birds; Anglo-Egyptian Sudan)

Hoogstraal, H., (1954D), 1-8 (medical importance in Near East)

Hoogstraal, H., (1956B), 1-1101 (key) (man; Torit & Khor Lado, Atelex pruneri oweni; Torit & Sunat, Elephantulus rufescens hoogstraali, Cercopithecus aethiops subsp. (captive), Canis mesomelas elgonae;Rhipicephalus sanguineus sanguineus. --Continued

Hoogstraal, H., (1956B), 1-1101. --Continued

C. aureus soudanicus, Genetta tigrina aequatorialis, Felis serval phillipsi; Torit, Galago s. senegalensis, Heterohyrax brucei hoogstraali; Imurok, Lepus capensis crawshayi; Nagichot, L. victoriae microtis; Torit, Magwe & Juba, Lepus sp.; Farajok & Azzar, Poëlagus marjorita oweni; Magwe, Heliosciurus gambianus hoogstraali; Ikoto & Torit, Civettictis civetta congica; Obbo, Felis libyca ugandae; Opari,

Ourebia ourebi aequatoria; Nimule, Hippotragus equinus bakeri; Ngangala, Taurotragus oryx pater-sonianus; Tarangore, Syncerus caffer aequinoctialis; Boma Plains, Neotis cafra denhami; Ikoto, Torit, Sphenorhynchus abdimii, Torit, Equatoria Province, cattle; Equatoria, Bahr El Ghazal, Upper Nile, Blue Nile, Kordofan & Darfur Province, sheep; Equatoria, Upper Nile, Blue Nile, Darfur, Khartoum & Kassala Province, goats; Equatoria, Upper Nile, Khartoum & Kassala Province, domestic pigs; Equatoria & Kordofan Province, horse; Equatoria, Upper Nile, Blue Nile, Darfur, Khartoum & Kassala

Province, dog; Equatoria, Bahr El Ghazal, Upper Nile, Blue Nile, Darfur, Khartoum, Kassala & Northern Province, hedgehogs; Bahr El Ghazal, Blue Nile & Kordofan Province, hares; Bahr El Ghazal, Kordofan, Kassala & Northern Province, greater bustard; Bahr El Ghazal, lesser bustard; Upper Nile, baboon; Bahr El Ghazal, lion; Upper Nile, Herpestes ichneumon & large vulture; Blue Nile, camels; Blue Nile, Khartoum, Kassala & Northern Province, kudu; Kordofan, fox; Kordofan, Khartoum & Northern Province, kite; Khartoum, secretary bird (in zoo); Khartoum, Vulpes pallida;

Darfur, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, Struthio camelus subsp.; Uganda, Lissotis melanogaster; Kordofan, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan & Mozambique, Neotis cafra jacksoni; Uganda; Bycanistes albotibialis; Yaounde, French Camerouns, Leptoptilos crumeniferus; Uganda) (morphology, distribution, biology, ecology, disease relations (review))

Hoogstraal, H., (1956C), 275-282 (intermediate host of Hepatozoon canis)Hoogstraal, H., (1961E), 231-248 (Jaculus j. jaculus heavily infected with Hepatozoon balfouri (exper.)) (unsuccessful attempt to infect with Hepatozoon balfouri)Hoogstraal, H., (1962H), 123-127 (unsuccessful attempt to infect with Hepatozoon balfouri)Hoogstraal, H., (1965A), 627-629 (host unknown; hedge, Wadi Halfa, Sudan, Nile Oasis, Wadi Halfa, Acomys dimidiatus hunteri; Wadi Halfa, Sudan, Mus musculus praetextus; Wadi Halfa, Sudan)

Rhipicephalus sanguineus sanguineus. --Continued

Hoogstraal, H. & Kaiser, M. N., (1957B), 45-51 (man; Bir Kansisrob, Gebel Elba, coastal plain near Gebel Elba, Bir Abraç, domestic goats, base of Gebel Elba, Paraechinus a. aethiopicus; coastal plains near Gebel Elba, Ictonyx striatus erythraeus; Wadi Darawena, Gebel Elba, Vulpes v. aegyptiaca; near Aswan, Vulpes r. rüppelli; Wadi Darawena, Gebel Elba, Genetta g. senegalensis; Gebel Elba, Lepus c. isabellinus; coastal plains near Gebel Elba, Gerbillus pyramidum subsp.; coastal plains near Gebel Elba, Gerbillus (D). calurus; Bir Gumbiet, Abraç area, Acomys c. dimidiatus; Gebel Elba, nest of Acomys c. dimidiatus; Gebel Elba)

Hoogstraal, H. & Kaiser, M. N., (1958B), 12-16 (Falco tinnunculus; Abu Rawash)

Hoogstraal, H. & Kaiser, M. N., (1958E), 51-85 (generic key) (Egypt)

Hoogstraal, H. & Kaiser, M. N., (1958F), 58-84 (key) (horses, cattle, buffaloes, sheep, goats, dogs, Canis lupus subsp., Vulpes vulpes subsp., Ovis orientalis subsp., Gazella s. subgutterosa, Sus scrofa attila; Iraq; [also probably Canis a. aureus, Lepus babilonicus, reported by Hubbard, 1955A, as hosts of R. secundus in Baghdad]) (see R. secundus)

Hoogstraal, H. & Kaiser, M. N., (1959B), 297-322 (Suncus murinus sacer, Mus musculus bactrianus, Gerbillus cheesmani maritimus, Lepus arabicus ssp., & Hyaena h. sultana; all Hodeida area, Yemen, Rattus r. rattus, man, cats & camel; Hodeida & Ta'izz, domestic dogs; Hodeida, Ta'izz, Lahej, Aden, Yemen, Lepus a. arabicus, Gazella g. arabica, dom. sheep & goats; Ta'izz, Vulpes v. arabica; Ta'izz & Ma'bar, dom. cattle; Ta'izz, & San'a, Yemen) (Transjordan)

Hoogstraal, H. & Kaiser, M. N., (1960B), 445-457 (camels, sheep, goats, Meriones libycus confalonerii, M. s. shawi, Gerbillus pyramidum aureus, G. p. tarabuli, G. eatoni, G. (Dipodillus) campestris dodsoni, Hemiechinus auritus libycus, Erinaceus (A.) a. algerus, Lepus barcaeus, Psammomys obesus tripolitanus, Jaculus o. orientalis, Allactaga tetradactyla; Libya)

Hoogstraal, H. & Theiler, G., (1959A), 217-222 (Galago senegalensis; French West Africa, G. s. zanzibaricus, G. crassicaudatus agisymbanus, Cercopithecus aethiops nesiotus; Zanzibar, Papio doguera heuglini, Galago s. senegalensis, Cercopithecus aethiops; Sudan, monkey; Belgian Congo)

Hoogstraal, H., Wassif, K. & Kaiser, M. N., (1955A), 7-12

Rhipicephalus sanguineus sanguineus. --Continued

Itagaki, S. & Noda, R., (1944A), 1-58

Itagaki, S., Noda, R., & Yamaguchi, T., (1959B), 96-118

Jansen, J. (jr.), (1965A), 6

Karrar, G., Kaiser, M. N., & Hoogstraal, H., (1963A), 509-522 (sheep, goats, cattle, camels, donkeys, human, domestic dog, ground drag, Acomys sp., squirrels, Vulpes sp.; Lepus capensis subsp., Phacochoerus aethiopicus, Ardeotis arabs stieberi, Neotis d. denhami, Necrosyrtes monachus pileatus; Kassala Province, Sudan)

Kohls, G. M., (1957A), 85-104 (description) (dogs; Saipan, Mariana Islands & Onotoa, Gilbert Islands) (distribution & hosts)

Lamontellerie, M., (1960B), 751-757 (chien, chat, Panthera pardus, Lepus aegyptius, Sylvicapra grimmia, homme; nuque, Cercopithecus aethiops; Cercle de Sikasso, République soudanaise)

Myers, B. J. & Kuntz, R. E., (1965A), 137-194 (Papio doguera; Ethiopian Region, Africa, P. d. heuglini; Kenisia, Bahr El Ghazal, Sudan)

Nemenz, H., (1961A), 143-145 (dead dog; Rhodos Stadt, Rhodos)

Nemenz, H., (1967A), 191-195 (Vulpes vulpes; Turkey)

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169 (Canis familiaris, C. vulpes, C. aureus, C. anthus, C. variegatus, C. megalotis, C. persicus, Viverra genetta, Lynx sp.?, Felis domestica, F. leo, Homo sapiens, Lepus timidus, L. aethiopicus, Erinaceus europaeus, E. niger, E. pictus, E. collaris, Equus caballus, Camelus dromedarius, C. bactrianus, Gazella dorcas, Colus ellipsiprymnus, Ovis aries, Capra hircus, Bos taurus, Buffelus indicus, Manis sp., Struthio massaicus, Strix ascalaphus, Theristicus leucocephalus (Ibis hagedash), Testudo mauritanica;

reported from France, Italie, Grèce, Roumanie, Turquie, Algérie, Tunisie, Egypte, Abyssinie, Somaliland, Afrique orientale allemande, Zanguebar, Madagascar, Colonie du Cap, Congo, Togo, Quango, Sénégal, Indes, Perse, Chine orientale, Philippines, Sumatra, Java, Cayenne, Panama, Brésel, ile Dominique)

Oswald, B., (1939G), 271-280

Pierquin, L., (1960A), 125-138 (outarde; Congo Belge, Ruanda Urundi)

Rhipicephalus sanguineus sanguineus. --Continued

- Pierquin, L. & Niemegeers, K., (1957A), 1177-1224 (geographical distribution & hosts in Congo belge & Ruanda-Urundi)
- Sanborn, C. C., & Hoogstraal, H., (1953A), 229-252 (Gazella g. arabica, Mus musculus bactrianus, Suncus murinus sacer, Vulpes v. arabica, Hyaena h. sultana, Lepus a. arabicus, L. arabicus subsp. Rattus r. rattus; Yemen)
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1950B), 155-197 (Angola)
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1952G), 549-561
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1952H), 563-614 (Alcelaphus l. lichtensteini, Felis p. pardus, Potamochoerus porcus koiropotamus; Provincia do Niassa, Mocambique)
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1952I), 43-104 (Lepus saxatilis, Sylvicapra grimmia, Equus burchellii, Struthio camelus australis, Thos adustus, Canis familiaris; Alto Limpopo, Mocambique)
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., [1952M], 207-225 (Canis familiaris, Choriotis kori, Equus b. burchellii, Felis l. leo; Alto Limpopo)
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1952N), 227-252 (Aepyceros m. melampus, Alcelaphus l. lichtensteini, Cephalophus natalensis lebombo, Koriotis kori, Felis catus, F. l. leo, F. p. pardus, Lissotis melanogaster, Bos taurus, Canis familiaris, Equus b. burchellii, Hippotragus n. niger, Kobus e. ellipsiprymnus, Lepus c. capensis, Phacochoerus a. aethiopicus, Potamochoerus porcus koiropotamus, Proteles c. cristatus, Syncerus c. caffer, Thos a. adustus, Tragelaphus scriptus sylvaticus; Mozambique)
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1953A), 261-280 (cães; Gaula, Madeira Island)
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1953G), 27-41 (hosts unknown; Zavala, Quelimane (Zambezia), Moçambique, Angoche)
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1953H), 2249-2275 (anomalies)
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1954A), 361-439 (cão, caprino; India Portuguesa)
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1954C), 1-18 (Ruanda-Urundi)
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1954E), 1-8 (Lepus saxatilis zuluensis; Maputo)
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1955A), 75-100 (Felis caffra; Outjo, Sudoeste Africano)

Rhipicephalus sanguineus sanguineus. --Continued

- Santos Dias, J. A. T., [1956B], 121-166 (Acinonyx j. jubatus, Equus (Quagga) burchellii wahlbergi, Leo l. krugeri, Lepus saxatilis zuluensis, Lissotis melanogaster notophila, Ozanna g. grandicornis, Panthera pardus fusca, Phacochoerus aethiopicus sundevalli, Potamochoerus porcus maschona, Scopus umbretta bannermani, Sigmoceros l. lichtensteini, Sylvicapra grimmia caffra, Syncerus caffer limpopoensis; Moçambique)
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1956D), 87-112 (anomalies)
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1956E), 1-9 (Orycteropus afer, Equus burchellii, Thos mesomelas, Alcelaphus caama, Oryx gazella; Bechuanaland)
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1956G), 65-68 (Bos taurus; Huambo, Angola)
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1956M), 47-60
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1958D), 1-32 (Camarões, Porto Novo, no Dahome, Old Calabar, Nigéria, Quita, Africa Ocidental, Ugogo, Africa Oriental)
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1959C), 1-16 (gruta de Kelidan (Kouh-Bibtchen Baran, a norte de Farah, Afganistão), gato doméstico; Kurduvadi (Deccan, Industão), cão; Kurduvali (Industão))
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., [1960A], 213-287 (Acinonyx j. jubatus, Aepyceros m. melampus, Bos taurus, Canis familiaris, Cephalophus natalensis lebombo, Choriotis kori, Equus (Quagga) burchellii wahlbergi, Felis catus, Kobus e. ellipsiprymnus, Leo leo krugeri, Lepus saxatilis zuluensis, Lissotis melanogaster notophila, Ozanna g. grandicornis, Panthera pardus fusca, Phacochoerus aethiopicus sundevalli, Potamochoerus porcus maschona, Proteles c. cristatus, Sagittarius serpentarius, Scopus umbretta bannermani, Sigmoceros l. lichtensteini, Struthio camelus australis, Sylvicapra grimmia caffra, Syncerus caffer limpopoensis, Thos a. adustus, Tragelaphus scriptus sylvaticus; Mocambique)
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., [1960B], 375-383 (Lepus sp.; Dahomey, cão, Ovis aries; Dakar)
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1961A), 1-18 (bovino, cão, Erinaceus sp., gato; Afghanistan)
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1962B), 5-11 (Canis familiaris; Afghanistan)
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., [1964A], 79-98 (Lepus saxatilis angolensis; Angola)

Rhipicephalus sanguineus sanguineus. --Continued

Tendeiro, J., (1959A), 21-95 (boeuf, cheval, mouton, chèvre, chien, Herpestes ichneumon occidentalis, Panthera pardus leopardus, Felis serval pococki, Civettictis civetta, Philantomba maxwelli, Lepus aegyptius senegalensis, Bos taurus; Guinée Portugaise) (morphology)

Tendeiro, J., (1962A), 1-138 (Canis (C.) familiaris, Bos taurus, Ovis aries, Capra hircus, Sus scrofa, Erinaceus europaeus europaeus; Portugal)

Tonelli-Rondelli, M., (1926B), 45-58 (Lepus, Hemichinus auritus, volpe; Cirenaica)

Vaerenbergh, R. van, (1954A), 222-226 (chien; Stanleyville, Elisabethville, Bunia)

Vogel, R., (1927A), 119-123 (Esel, Schaf, Ziege, Bueffel, Hund; Anatolia, Turkey)

Vogelsang, E. G. & Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1953A), 3-62 (Venezuela) (geographical distribution, hosts, biology; transmits Rickettsia conori, R. canis, Coxiella burneti, Piroplasma canis, P. gibsoni, Hepatozoon canis, Trypanosoma cruzi, Spirochaeta hispanica, Salmonella enteritidis & (exper.) rabies)

Vogelsang, E. G. & Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1960B), 289-347 (Venezuela)

Walker, J. B., (1959B), 131-135 (morphology, hosts, sites of attachment, distribution in Africa; transmits Babesia canis, Rickettsia canis (both hereditary), spirochaetosis, human tick fever)

Walker, J. B., (1960B), 1-23

Yeoman, G. H., (1964A), 126-135 (cattle; Tanganyika)

Zumpt, F., (1939A), 400-409 (morphology) (Bos taurus & Erinaceus europaeus; Krim, Lepus sp., Bubalus bubalus; Kaukasus, Canis familiaris; Transkaukasus, Ovis aries; Transkaspien & Taschkent)

Zumpt, F., (1940A), 669-678 (key)

Zumpt, F., (1949B), 57-169 (keys) (morphology)

Rhipicephalus sanguineus schulzei

Zumpt, F., (1940A), 669-678 (key) (new rank)

Zumpt, F., (1949B), 57-169 (keys) (Western Asiatic desert)

Rhipicephalus sanguineus simus

Díaz-Ungría, C., (1957A), 457-467 (Venezuela) (n. rank)

Rhipicephalus sanguineus sulcatus

Zumpt, F., (1949B), 57-169 (key) (Africa) (n. rank)

King, H. H., (1926A), 1-21 (horse, dog; Bor, Mongal-la Province, Lepus sp.; Sudan)

Rousselot, R., (1953B), 135 pp. (Canis familiaris, Vulpes pallida, Gazella rufifrons; Afrique noire)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1952H), 563-614 (as syn. of Rhipicephalus sanguineus punctatissimus Gerstaecker, 1873)

Rhipicephalus scalpturatus

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1959B), 1-6 (host unknown; Umsan Assam-Khasi Hills, Indostão)

Hoogstraal, H., & Rack, G., (1967A), 284-288 (host not recorded; Umsaw, Khasi Hills, Assam)

Rhipicephalus schulzei

Olenev, N. O., (1929E), 191-193

Olenev, N. O., (1930A), 604-610 (verbliud, ovtsa, koza, Citellus pygmaeus, C. fulvus, Putorius evermanni; Kazakstan)

Olenev, N. O., (1931E), 126-139

Olenev, N. O., (1934B), 367-388 (northern limits)

Abusalimov, N. S., (1959A), 41-52 (Azerbaidzhan)

Afanas'eva, O. V., and Mikulin, M. A., (1959A), 181-187 (infected with plague in nature)

Afanas'eva, O. V., and Sapozhenkov, Yu. F., (1956A), 91-92 (zaitz-tolai [hare]; Turkmenia)

Bakhaeva, A. V., (1962A), 72-79 (zaitz tolai [Lepus tolai], suslik, zhelyti [Citellus fulvus], pereviazka [Vormela peregusna], lisa [fox], peschanka, bol'shaia [Rhombomys opimus]; Turkmeniia, USSR)

Rhipicephalus schulzei. -- Continued

- Balashov, Yu. S., [1959D], 78-109 (specific features of stages of feeding)
- Beklemishev, V. N., (1958B), 1-420
- Bezukladnikova, N. A., (1958A), 153-157 (Ellobius talpinus; West Kazakhstan)
- Blagodarnyy, Ya. A., (1958A), 238-239 (yellow suslik, polecat; Muiun-Kum desert)
- Blagoveschensky, D. I., (1937A), 11-84 (camel; Kazakhstan)
- Bocharnikov, O. N., Karpuzidi, K. S., Klimchenko, I. Z., Ter-Vartanov, V. N., Tinker, I. S., Shishkin, A. K., & Shirayev, D. T., (1960A), 235-246 (plague not isolated in northwestern Prikaspiya)
- Boldyrev, S. T., (1959A), 1757-1761 (Citellus fulvus)
- Borzenkov, A. K., & Donskov, G. D., (1933A), 25-30 (plague infected) (Citellus pygmaeus; abandoned nests; Western Kazakstan)
- Bykov, L. T., Chudesova, V. P., & Barayeva, G. M., (1963A), 60-61 (mechanism of transmission of plague)
- Bykov, L. T., Popova, A. S., and Sokolova, A. A., (1966A), 47-48 (infected with plague in Muiunkum focus)
- Chabaud, A. G., [1948a], 169-200 (cittelles, moutons, chiens, chameaux, Citellus pygmaeus; Russie)
- Chernyshev, V. I., (1954A), 151-165 (jackals; Tadzhikistan)
- Dubinin, V. B., (1946A), 93-102 (Ellobius talpinus; southern Kazakhstan)
- Dubinin, V. B., (1954A), 252-301 (Mus musculus, Apodemus agrarius, Micromys minutus, Microtus arvalis, Arvicola terrestris, Crocidura suaveolens; Volga Delta, Astrakhan region)
- Fedorov, V. N., (1960A), 275-281 (carrier of plague)
- Fedorov, V. N., Kayzer, G. A. & Flegontova, A. A., (1936A), 254-270 (Citellus pygmaeus, C. rufescens, Mus musculus subsp., Mustela nivalis, Putorius evermanni)

Rhipicephalus schulzei. --Continued

- Fenyuk, B. K., Osolinker, B. Ye., Lalazarov, A. A., Gershkovich, N. L., Ziskind, L. Yu., Zubova, M. V., Kovaleva, R. V., Lavasidis, K. Ya., Laskina, A. V., Mishchenko, Ye. G., Molodovskaya, E. V., Popov, A. V., Postnikov, G. B., Prokhorova, Ye. V., Radchenko, A. G., Starikov, A. Ye. & Tabunina, T. I., (1962A), 4-21 (malogo suslik; tarbagan; lower reaches of Ural River) (carrier of plague)
- Flint, V. E., (1960a), 942-946 (Sicista subtilis; Northern Kazakhstan)
- Galuzo, I. G., (1948a), 1-372
- Galuzo, I. G. & Rementsova, M. M., (1960B), 545-551
- Galuzo, I. G., Tselisheva, L. M., Netsetsky, A. M. & Kusov, V. N., (1958A), 386-402 (Turkmenian, Tadjik, Uzbek & Kazakh SSR (deserts)) (transmits Piroplasma kolzovi, P. volgense, Françaiella epsteini, Bacterium tularense)
- Ganiev, I. M., (1954A), 489-498 (camel, cattle, hedgehog, hare, man, marmot; central region of course of Ural river)
- Golov, D. A., & Knyasevsky, A. N., (1930B), 62-67 (Citellus pygmaeus; nest)
- Grebenyuk, R. V., (1966A), 1-328 (reliktov suslik; Oshkh Oblast, Kirgiziya)
- Ismagilov, M. I., (1958a), 61-69 (Rhombomys opimus, Ochotona pallasi, Citellus intermedius; Betpak-Dala desert)
- Karabaeva, R. D., (1966C), 107 (distribution in Chimkent Oblast)
- Karpuzidi, K. S., Bozhenko, V. P., & Bichul, K. G., (1959A), 109-117 (not long-term reservoir or active vector of plague in nature)
- Kerbabaev, E. B., (1961D), 489-493 (Turkmenia)
- Kerbabaev, E. B., (1964A), 249-250
- Kolomakin, G. A., (1956A), 33 (hares)
- Kolpakova, S. A., (1931A), 271-274
- Kolpakova, S. A., & Lippert, N. P., (1932A), 191-195 (biology) (Citellus pygmaeus, C. fulvus, Putorius evermanni, Hemiechinus sp., dogs, goats, man, sheep, camels, Cricetus cricetus, Mesocricetus evermanni, Rhombomys opimus, Mus musculus, Mustella sp.)

Rhipicephalus schulzei. --Continued

- Kondrashkina, K. I., (1951A), 206-219 (biology)
- Kondrashkina, K. I., (1957A), 182-184 (role in epizootiology and focalization of plague)
- Kondrashkina, K. I., (1957B), 116-117 (role in preservation of plague in nature)
- Kondrashkina, K. I., Zakharova, G. A., & Glushko, L. I., (1964A), 99-100 (multiplication of plague in tissues)
- Krivko, A. M., (1962A), 225-228 (krupnyi rogotyi skot [cattle]; Kara-Tau mountains)
- Kurchatov, V. I., (1940E), 39-42
- Kurchatov, V. I., and Kalmykov, E. S., (1934A), 1-80
- Kurchatov, V. I., Mirzabekov, D. A., and Abusalimov, N. S., (1946A), 82-112 (Azerbaijan SSR)
- Larina, V. S. & Borod'ko, S. L., (1959A), 245-249 (negative for Q fever in eastern Kalmyk Autonomous Republic)
- Levit, A. V., (1957A), 59-71 (cattle, Erinaceus auritus, Mustela eversmanni; southern Kazakhstan)
- Levit, A. V., (1957B), 15-58 (Citellus pygmaeus, C. fulvus, Meriones tamariscinus, M. meridianus, Rhombomys opimus, Arvicola terrestris, Microtus arvalis, Alactagulus acontion, Dipus sagitta, Erinaceus auritus, Mus sylvaticus, M. musculus, Meles meles, cattle, horse, sheep, goat, camels, swine, ass, dog, cat; north of Caspian)
- Loseva, E. I., (1963A), 180-190 (bol'shaia peschanka [Rhombomys opimus]; nest, grebenshchikovaia peschanka [Meriones tamariscinus], poludennaia peschanka [M. meridianus], maliy suslik [Citellus pygmaeus], zheltyi suslik [C. fulvus]; nest, maliy tushkanchik [Allactaga elater]; nest, bol'shoi tushkanchik [A. jaculus], emuranchik [Scirtopoda telum], mokhnonogii tushkanchik [Dipus sagitta], seryi khomiachok [Cricetulus migratorius], khomiachok eversmana [C. eversmanni], stepnoi khorek [Mustela eversmanni], pereviazka [Vormela peregusna], verbluid [camel]; Kyzyl-Ordinskaya oblast)
- Makhmetov, M. M., and Pal'gova, A. Kh., (1967A), 165 (Q fever isolated in Karagandinsk Oblast) (ushastyi ezh; Karagandinsk Oblast)

Rhipicephalus schulzei. --Continued

- Mironov, N. P., Karpuzidi, K. S., Klimenko, I. Z., Kolesnikov, I. M., Lisitsyn, A. A., Nel'zina, E. N., Shiranovich, P. I., Shiryaev, D. T. & Yakovlev, M. G., (1965A), 1-195 (Citellus fulvus, C. pygmaeus, suslik ryzhevatiy, Dipus sagitta, Meriones meridianus, M. tamariscinus, Lagurus lagurus, ezh ushastyi, Mus musculus, lisitsa, laska, khor stepnoi; Zapadno-Kazakstanskaia Oblast, Citellus pygmaeus; Rostov Oblast)
- Mirzoeva, M. N., (1961A), 287-297 (suslik [marmot], peschanka, grebenshchikovaia [Meriones tamariscinus], mysh, domov. [Mus musculus], zaitis [hare], khorek [Mustela sp.], sonaia, lesnaia [Dryomys nitedula], lisits [fox]; SSSR)
- Myakovskaya, S. A., (1966A), 138-139 (Daghestan)
- Nel'zina, E. N., (1966A), 1235-1240 (in formation of microbiocoenoses)
- Nel'zina, E. N., & Danilova, G. M., (1960A), 291-300
- Nel'zina, E. N., Danilova, G. M., & Chernova, N. I., (1963A), 45-54 (Citellus pygmaeus; Astrakan region)
- Nel'zina, E. N., and Medvedev, S. I., (1962A), 217-220 (Citellus pygmaeus; Western Kazakhstan)
- Nel'zina, E. N., Pylenko, M. S., Chudesova, V. P., Kondrashkina, K. I., & Bykov, L. T., (1960A), 202-207 (Bacillus pestis found in gastric content & its excrements)
- Okulova, N. M., (1965A), 747-753 (Citellus pygmaeus; nests; Chapaev District, West Kazakhstan)
- Olenev, N. O., (1931B), 1-77 (camel, sheep, goat, Putorius eversmanni, Citellus pygmaeus, C. fulvus)
- Palvaniyazov, M., (1968A), 1581-1583 (Mustela eversmanni; Karakalpak Republic)
- Pavlovsky, E. N., (1931D), 73-84 (Citellus fulvus, Chitinskii Okrug)
- Pavlovsky, E. N., (1932a), 267-287 (Citellus fulvus, C. pygmaeus)
- Pavlovsky, E. N., (1948D), 527-1022

- Rhipicephalus schulzei. --Continued
- Pavlovsky, E. N., [1956E], 21-30 (Marmota bobac, Citellus pygmaeus, C. fulvus, C. major, Allactaga jaculus, Allactagulus acontion, Scirtopoda telum, Mus musculus, Cricetus cricetus, C. eversmanni, Cricetulus migratorius, Meriones tamariscinus, M. meridianus, Rhombomys opimus, Lagurus lagurus, Arvicola terrestris, Microtus arvalis, Ellobius talpinus, Lepus eruopaeus)
- Petrova, E. F., (1955A), 44-46 (dog; Kazakhstan)
- Petrova-Piontkovskaya, S. P., & Zhmaeva, Z. M., (1962A), 196-262
- Petrova-Piontkovskaya, S. P., & Zhmaeva, Z. M., (1962B), 183-251
- Pilipenko, V. G., Soboleva, N. M., Ponomareva, T. N., & Kadatskaya, K. P., (1955A), 82-87
- Pomerantsev, B. I., (1936A), 5-32
- Pomerantsev, B. I., (1946A), 1-28
- Pomerantsev, B. I., (1950A), 1-224 (key) (distribution in SSSR) (Mesocricetus eversmanni, Mustela sp., Hemiechinus sp.) (transmits Piroplasma kozlovi & tularemia)
- Pomerantsev, B. I., Matikashvili, N. V. & Lototsky, B. V., (1940A), 100-133 ([goat, hedgehog, turtle])
- Popova, A. S., & Sokolova, A. A., (1963A), 234-235 (landscape distribution in Muyun Kum)
- Popova, A. S., & Sokolova, A. A., (1963B), 190-191 (Muyunkum, Kazakstan)
- Popova, A. S., Sokolova, A. A., & Chernonog, N. F., (1966A), 162-163 (Muyunkum)
- Pospelova-Shtrom, M. V., (1958A), 166-227, 324-405 (key) (geographical distribution) (morphology)
- Rementsova, M. M., (1954A), 99-106
- Rementsova, M. M., (1962A), 1-272 (transmission of Brucella)
- Reznik, P. A., (1956B), 833-836 (anomaly)
- Reznik, P. A., (1959A), 102-103 (ecology)
- Reznik, P. A., (1962A), 369-370
- Rhipicephalus schulzei. --Continued
- Sapozhenkov, Yu. F., (1964A), 1382-1387 (Lepus tolai; Kara Kym)
- Schulze, P., (1935A), 178-186 (key)
- Schwetz, J., (1927C), 81-92 (Hylochaerus; Koteli)
- Semenova, N. I. & Oleinikova, Z. K., (1963A), 208-209 (reliktov suslik; foothills of Chatkal range, Kirgiziia)
- Serdyukova, G. V., [1956A], 376-445
- Serdyukova, G. V., (1956B), 1-122 (key) (geographic distribution, morphology) (Aquila nipalensis, Erinaceus auritus, Citellus major, Scirtopoda telum, Cricetus eversmanni, Cricetulus migratorius, Ellobius talpinus, Mustela eversmanni, Canis lupus, C. aureus, Vulpes vulpes, Felis lynx, Equus caballus, Cervus elaphus, Camelus [sp.], Capra hircus; USSR)
- Serzhanov, O. S., (1961A), 449-451 (Kara-Kalpak ASSR)
- Serzhanov, O. S., (1963A), 209-211 (bol'shaia peshchanka [Rhombomys opimus]; Kara-Kalpak ASSR)
- Serzhanov, O. S. & Borovsky, S. G., (1963A), 215-217 (Kara-Kalpak ASSR)
- Serzhanov, O. S., Sabillaev, A. S., Borovskii, S. G., Sokobova, T. Yu., Karabalaev, D. K., (1966A), 186-187 (Karakalpakia)
- Shatas, I. F., (1952A), 802-818 (ecology) (Citellus pygmaeus, Putorius eversmanni, hedgehog, house mouse, hare, fox, sandrat, steppe eagle, man; SSSR)
- Shatas, I. F., (1956A), 944-955 (key to nymph & larva)
- Shubin, I. G., (1959a), 87-112 (Alticola strelzovi; Kasakh highlands)
- Shubin, I. G., (1959b), 114-132 (Ochotona pallasi; Kasakh highlands)
- Skopin, N. G., (1943A), 79-82
- Tikhomirova, M. M. & Nikanorov, S. M., (1930A), 60-61, 129-130 (Citellus pygmaeus; south-east Russian steppes)

- Rhipicephalus schulzei. --Continued
- Tselishchev, A. A., (1950B), 169-173
- Tselishcheva, L. M., (1940A), 97-113
- Tselishcheva, L. M., [1951A], 213-215 (horses, camels, cattle, sheep, goats, swine, dogs; Kazakhstan)
- Ushakova, G. V., (1956A), 129-151 (Ochotona pallasii, Citellus intermedius, Rhombomys opimus, Cricetulus migratorius, Mustela evermanni, Saiga tatarica, Meriones tamariscinus; Bet-Pak-Dal desert)
- Ushakova, G. V., (1958A), 117-123 (Muyum-Kum & Betpak-Dal deserts)
- Ushakova, G. V., (1959A), 128 (marmots; Betpak-Dal Desert, southern Golodnaya steppe, Arys-Kum & Muyun-Kum sandy deserts, northern & southern Lake Balkhash area, Zaysan Basin & adjoining regions in northwestern China)
- Ushakova, G. V., (1960A), 210-220 (Citellus intermedius, Canis lupus, Hemiechinus auratus, Citellus maximus, Saiga tatarica, Rhombomys opimus, Gasella subgutturosa, Palassiomyia erythrorurus, Citellus sp., Meriones tamariscinus, Buteo rufinus, Cricetulus migratorius, Ochotona pallasii, Mustela evermanni, Allactagulus elater, Scirtopoda telum, Alactaga jaculus; Kazakhstan)
- Ushakova, G. V., (1960B), 148-161 (Spermophilus leptodactylus, Citellus; lower Ili river)
- Ushakova, G. V., (1960C), 162-164 (Citellus intermedius, Alactagus jaculus, Erinaceus auritus; Zaisan basin)
- Ushakova, G. V., [1960D], 263-264 (distribution in lowlands of Ili river)
- Ushakova, G. V., (1961A), 469-473 (ecology & distribution in Kazakhstan)
- Ushakova, G. V., (1961B), 474-476 (Betpak-Dal desert of Kazakhstan)
- Ushakova, G. V. & Busalaeva, N. N., (1962A), 216-224 (pishchukha, mongol'skaia [Ochotona pallasii], suslik srednii [Citellus erythrogenys intermedius], tushkanchik, bol'shoi [Allactaga jaculus], laska [Mustela nivalis], sobaka [dog]; Karaganda Oblast)
- Ushakova, G. V., Busalaeva, N. N., & Peteshev, V. M., (1963A), 173-179 (Erinaceus auritus, Coluber fulvus; left bank of Syr-Darya)
- Rhipicephalus schulzei. --Continued
- Ushakova, G. V., & Fadeev, V. A., (1964A), 174-176
- Ushakova, G. V., & Krivkova, A. M., (1963A), 241-242 (Canis lupus; Betpak-Dal desert)
- Ustimenko, I. N., (1967A), 181-182 (Severnnyi Pribalkhash)
- Vershinsky, B. V., (1966A), 51-52
- Wu, L. T., and Pollitzer, R., [1933b], 1-118 (camels, dogs, sheep, goats, Ellobius talpinus (burrows), Putorius evermanni; South-east Russia)
- Zasukhin, D. N., (1930C), 555-571 (vector of Piroplasma kolzovi (exper.))
- Zasukhin, D. N., (1933A), 31-46 (Hemiechinus sp., camel, sheep, goat, dog, man, cat, Putorius evermanni, Mesocricetus evermanni, Citellus pygmaeus, C. fulvus, Marmota bobac, Cricetus cricetus, Rhombomys opimus, Mus musculus; Southeast RSFSR)
- Zasukhin, D. N., (1933D), 47-57
- Zasukhin, D. N., (1934C), 1-94 ([man], [camel], [sheep], [goats], [dogs], [cats], Citellus pygmaeus, C. fulvus, Cricetus cricetus, Arvicola amphibius, Lagurus lagurus, Mus musculus, Microtus arvalis, Rhombomys opimus, Gerbillus tamariscinus, G. meridianus, Alactaga jaculus, Alactagulus aconitum, Putorius evermanni, Lepus europaeus; Southeast RSFSR)
- Zasukhin, D. N., (1935A), 159 pp (geographic distribution) (horned cattle, sheep, goats, dogs, man, Putorius evermanni, Citellus pygmaeus, C. fulvus, Marmota bobac, Cricetus cricetus, Rhombomys opimus, Mus musculus, Mesocricetus evermanni, Hemiechinus auritus, Lepus europeus, camel, cat, Microtus arvalis, Meriones tamariscinus, Arvicola amphibius, Meriones meridianus, Lagurus lagurus; RSFSR)
- Zasukhin, D. N., (1935C), 261-264 (vector of Piroplasma kolzovi & P. volgensis) (Putorius evermanni, Rhombomys opimus, Cricetulus migratorius, Cricetus cricetus, Citellus fulvus, C. pygmaeus, schaf, kamel)
- Zasukhin, D. N., (1937B), 461-470 (vector of tularemia)
- Zasukhin, D. N., (1947A), 1561-1562 (Francaielliella epsteini)
- Zasukhin, D. N., and Tiflov, V. E., (1932A), 129-132 (Citellus pygmaeus (ext.); South-east RSFSR)

Rhipicephalus schulzei. --Continued

- Zasukhin, D. N. & Tiflov, V. E., (1933A), 437-442
(Citellus pygmaeus; south east RSFSR)
- Zasukhin, D. N. & Tiflov, V. E., (1936A), 271-274
(Mus musculus, Lagurus lagurus & Microtus arvalis;
south east RSFSR)
- Zasukhin, D. N., Tiflov, V. E. & Shul'ts, R. E. S.,
(1934A), 85-86 (Arvicola amphibius)
- Zasukhin, D. N., Tiflov, V. E. & Shul'ts, R. E. S.,
(1934 B), 335-338 (Rhombomys opimus)
- Zasukhin, D. N., Tiflov, V. E. & Shul'ts, R. E. S.,
(1935A), 635-638 (Rhombomys opimus)
- Zhmaeva, Z. M., Pchelkina, A. A., (1964A), 39-41
- Zhmaeva, Z. M., Petrishcheva, P. A., and Pchelkina,
A. A., (1964A), 28-33
- Zimina, Yu. V. & Ivanova, N. A., (1964A), 274-277
(cows; Astrakhan Oblast) (may be vector of hemorrhagic fever in Astrakhan Oblast)
- Zumpt, F., (1939A), 400-409 (morphology) (Citellus pygmaeus; Nieder-Wolga, Camelus [sp.]; Kasakstan, Putorius evermanni; Syr-Darja; Lepus lehmanni; Issyk-Kul, Canis familiaris; Kzyl-Orda)
- Zumpt, F., (1940A), 669-678 (should be a subspecies of Rhipicephalus sanguineus)
- Rhipicephalus schwetzi
- Larrousse, F., (1927A), 214-216 (Hylochaerus ituriensis; Congo belge)
- Larrousse, F., (1927B), 40 (nomen nudum) (Hylochaerus ituriensis; près de Buta, Congo)
- Schwetz, J., (1927F), 125-138 (Hylochaerus (?) ituriensis; Bas-Uélé, Congo Belge)
- Theiler, G., (1947A), 253-300 (as syn. of R. dux)
- Zumpt, F., (1942A), 433-443 (as syn. of Rhipicephalus dux)

Rhipicephalus sculptus

- Warburton, C., (1912B), 1-20 (roan antelope, zebra; Nyasaland)
- Feldman-Muhsam, B., (1956C), 300-307 (morphology of female genital aperture)
- Lewis, E. A., (1933A), 269-272
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1958A), 459-563 (zebra; Rukura Valley, Nyasaland & Mulendemas, Baluba, N. Rhodesia, roan antelope; Mpalali river, Marimba, Nyasaland, sable antelope; Baluba, Broken Hill, S. Rhodesia)
- Theiler, G., (1947A), 253-300
- Wilson, S. G., (1950B), 415-428 (morphology) (roan antelope, zebra; Nyasaland)
- Yeoman, G. H. & Walker, J. B., (1967A), 1-215
(Hippotragus niger roosevelti; Tanzania)
- Zumpt, F., (1942C), 479-500 (Equus quagga böhmi, Hippotragus equinus langheldi)
- Zumpt, F., (1949B), 57-169 (keys) (Nyasaland)
- Rhipicephalus secundus
- Feldman-Muhsam, B., (1952A), 187-194 (France, Algeria)
- Feldman-Muhsam, B., (1953C), 670 (probably not present in U. S. A.)
- Feldman-Muhsam, B., (1955B), 391-397 (Israel)
- Feldman-Muhsam, B., (1956B), 43-45 (host specificity)
- Feldman-Muhsam, B., (1956C), 300-307 (morphology of female genital aperture)
- Feldman-Muhsam, B., (1958A), 225-226 (transstadial transmission of Nuttallia sp.) (nymph exper. vector of Nuttallia sp.)
- Feldman-Muhsam, B., (1962B), 460-462 (biology)
- Feldman-Muhsam, B., (1962C), 91-94 (nymphs transmit Nuttallia adleri to Meriones)
- Feldman-Muhsam, B., (1964A), 587-589 (rearing methods)
- Adler, S., and Feldman-Muhsam, B., (1952C), 201-202

Rhipicephalus secundus. --Continued

- Cwilich, R., & Hadani, A., (1966A), 1038-1039
(X R. sanguineus)
- Feldman-Muhsam, B., & Muhsam, H. V., (1965A),
832-833 (sex differences in duration of nymphal
quiescence)
- Feldman-Muhsam, B., & Muhsam, H. V., (1966 A),
101-106 (duration of nymphal quiescence)
- Feldman-Muhsam, B. & Saturen, I. M., (1961A),
53-61 (seasonal distribution in Israel) (cattle,
sheep, goat, horse, donkey, mule, jackal, hedge-
hog, dog; Israel)
- Hadani, A., Mer, G. G., & Cwilich, R., (1961A),
51-57 (control, repellents) (Microtus guentheri)
- Hadani, A., and Tsur-Tchernomoretz, I., (1960A), 2-
5, 47-51 (cattle; Israel)
- Hoogstraal, H., and Kaiser, M. N., (1958E), 51-85
(Iraq)
- Hoogstraal, H. & Kaiser, M. N., (1958F), 58-84
(reported by Hubbard, 1955A, from hosts in
Baghdad; "we are unable to distinguish this species
in material from elsewhere than Palestine and
consider all other populations to refer to R. s.
sanguineus (Hoogstraal 1956)")
- Hoogstraal, H. & Kaiser, M. N., (1959B), 297-322
- Hubbard, C. A., (1955A), 189-191 (Canis aureus;
Baghdad, Lepus babylonicus; Baghdad, Hilla,
Erinaceus auritus; Baghdad)
- Kahn, J., (1964A), 123-137 (chromosomes)
- Laird, M., (1959A), 316-319
- Nemenz, H., (1966A), 419-421 (Lindos, Rhodes)
- Oliver, J. H., (1967C), 418-439 (chromosomes)
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1958A), 459-563
- Theodor, O.; & Costa, M., (1967A), 1-120 (Israel)
- Rhipicephalus senegalensis
- Koch, C. L., (1844A), 217-239 (Senegal, Aegypten)
- Koch, C. L., (1847A), 136 pp. (Senegal, Aegypten)

Rhipicephalus senegalensis. --Continued

- Aeschlimann, A., (1967A), 281-405 (biology &
ecology) (Phacochoerus aethiopicus; Marabadiassa,
Kong, chien; Namboukaha, Bembela, Minankro,
Tiébissou, Assabonou, Man, homme; Wango-Fitini,
boeufs; Adiopodoumé, Port-Bouet, Minankro, Aben-
gourou, Tiébissou, Sakasso, Golikro, Man, Danané,
Tragelaphus scriptus; Adiopodoumé, mouton, Tié-
bissou, herbes; Dalandjougou, Kong, Dianganasso,
Minankro, Koubi, Ivory Coast)
- Castellani, A., and Chalmers, A. J., (1913a), 1-1747
- Castellani, A., and Chalmers, A. J., (1919A), 1-2436
- Clifford, C. M., & Anastos, G., (1964A), 3-40
(description of nymph) (Dendrocygna viduata, bird,
Manis (Smutsia) gigantea, Phacochoerus aethiopi-
cus; ?Ndojo, rodents; nests; Kassi-Garamba,
source Wilibadi & nest with young, Mungos mungo
gotneh, Lemniscomys sp., L. striatus; source
Wilibadi, macroscelid, Elephantulus sp., murid,
buffalo, Thryonomys sp., on vegetation; Napolom-
weli, Ndelele, on granite river bank, National
Park of Garamba, Congo, buffalo; Tori, Sudan)
- Dönitz, W., (1905A), 105-134
- Elbl, A. & Anastos, G., (1966C), 1-555; (1966D),
1-412 (key) (biology, ecology, morphology,
disease relationships, distribution in central
Africa) (Alcelaphus lichtensteini; Lubwe, Congo,
Phacochoerus aethiopicus; Equateur & Orientale
Provinces, no host; Kasai, Katanga & Orientale
Provinces, buffalo, black buffalo, wild pig,
Potamochoerus porcus, Phacochoerus sp.,
Mungos mungo, Lemniscomys striatus, Dendro-
cygna viduata, Lemniscomys sp. nest, Thryo-
nomys sp., rodent nest, bird, vegetation; Orien-
tale Province, Congo, Bos caffer; Tanganyika,
pig; Cameroons, Canis aureus, Viverra civetta,
Panthera leo, P. pardus, Orycteropus afer,
Loxodonta africana, Diceros sp., Giraffa camelo-
pardalis, Cephalophus rufilatus, Ourebia ourebi,
Hippotragus equinus, Connochaetes taurinus,
Taurotragus eurycerus, T. oryx, Hystrix sp.,
Thryonomys swinderianus, Funisciurus pyrrhopus
Rattus morio; Africa)
- Itard, J., (1965A), 179 (sow; Bambari, Central
African Republic)
- Itard, J., (1965B), 221-231 (porc; Bambari, République
Centr-africaine)
- Morel, P. C., (1963A), 33-40 (sur herbes; Mont
Nimba reserve)
- Morel, P. C., [1965G], 581-585 (distribution in west
Africa)
- Morel, P. C., (1966E), 1049-1050 (West Africa)

Rhipicephalus senegalensis. --Continued

- Morel, P. C. & Mouchet, J., (1965A), 477-496 (zébu, porc, phacochère, Boocercus erycerus, buffle nain, Tragelaphus scriptus, Funisciurus pyrrhopus rubripes; Cameroun)
- Murray, A., [1877A], 1-433
- Neumann, L. G., (1897A), 324-420
- Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (= Rhipicephalus simus)
- Neumann, L. G., (1907C), 17-30
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1958A), 459-563 (Phacochœrus sp., Boocercus eurycercus; Camerouns)
- Tendeiro, J., (1952E), 327-332 (transmits Coxiella burneti)
- Tendeiro, J., (1954C), 283-311 (Coxiella burneti isolated)
- Tendeiro, J., (1959A), 21-95 (Bos taurus; Guinée Portugaise) (morphology) (valid species)
- Theiler, G., (1964A), 284-300 (ecology)
- Theiler, G., & Robinson, B.N., (1954A), 447-461 (distribution in Belgian Congo)
- Vassiliades, G., (1964A), 71-104
- Wilson, S. G., (1950C), 16-29 (Uganda)
- Zumpt, F., (1964A), 59-70 (rhinoceroses; Africa)

Rhipicephalus serranoi

- Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1950F), 143-151 (Oreotragus o. oreotragus; Mutuali, Niassa Province, Moçambique)
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1952H), 563-614 (Oreotragus o. oreotragus; Provincia do Niassa, Mocambique)
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1952N), 227-252 (Oreotragus o. oreotragus; Mozambique)
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1953C), 1-15
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., [1956B], 121-166 (Moçambique)

Rhipicephalus serranoi. --Continued

- Santos Dias, J. A. T., [1960A], 213-287 (Dendrohyrax a. arboreus, Oreotragus o. oreotragus; Mocambique)
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1962D), 63-67 (Oreotragus oreotragus; Mutuali, (Moçambique))
- Tendeiro, J., (1959A), 21-95 (Panthera pardus pardus) (morphology)
- Walker, J. B., [1957A], 33-34 (Tanganyika)
- Rhipicephalus shipleyi
- Neumann, L. G., (1902A), 109-128 (Hyaena sp.; Soudan)
- Dönitz, W., (1907C), 1-127
- Hoogstraal, H., (1956B), 1-1101
- Nuttall, G. H. F., (1904A), 219-252 (possibly transmits Rhodesian fever of cattle)
- Paoli, G., (1916A), 269-297
- Schwetz, J., (1927C), 81-92 (moutons, chèvres; Congo belge)
- Tendeiro, J., (1952D), 195-263 (as syn. of Rhipicephalus s. simus)
- Rhipicephalus siculus
- Koch, C. L., (1844A), 217-239 (Sicilien)
- Koch, C. L., (1847A), 136 pp. (Sicilien)
- Berlese, A., (1889), fasc. 55 (9)
- Canestrini, G., (1890A), 427-540
- Frauenfeld, G. R., (1867A), 425-502
- Grassi, G. B., and Calandruccio, S., (1890A), 18-26 (Haematozoon of Lewis, the larval stage of Filaria recondita was said to develop in this tick)
- Hall, M. C., (1929A), 1-77 (intermediate host of Dipetalonema reconditum)
- Mesnil, F., (1913A), 185-201

- Rhipicephalus siculus. --Continued
- Neumann, L. G., (1897A), 324-420
- Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372
- Neumann, L. G., (1907C), 17-30
- Noè, G., (1908A), 282-293
- Osborn, H., (1896A), 1-302
- Pavesi, P., (1884A), 90-105
- Railliet, A., (1893A), 1-736 (= Rhipicephalus sanguineus)
- Rosenhauer, W. G., (1856A), 1-429 (Malaga)
- Toumanoff, C., (1944A), 1-220 (as syn. of Rhipicephalus sanguineus)
- Rhipicephalus simpsoni
- Nuttall, G. H. F., (1910E), 408-416 (large rodent; Oshogbo, S. Nigeria, W. Africa)
- Aeschlimann, A., (1967A), 281-405 (biology & ecology) (Thryonomys swinderianus; Adiopodoumé, Yassap, Atherura africana; Niangon-Adjamé, Adiopodoumé, Tiassalé, Banco, Akoupé, Ivory Coast)
- Bedford, G. A. H., (1936A), 69-110 (Thryonomys swinderianus; Uganda, Thryonomys swinderianus variegatus; Transvaal)
- Bequaert, J. C., (1931A), 209-251 (Aulacodus swinderianus; Congo da Lemba, Congo belge)
- Bray, R. S., (1964A), 238-315 (is probably vector of Piroplasma (from Thryonomys)) (West Africa)
- Clifford, C. M., & Anastos, G., (1962 A), 1-45 (Chloroptera natalensis major; Gorges de la Pelenge, Parc National de l'Upemba, Congo)
- Clifford, C. M., & Anastos, G., (1964A), 3-40 (description of nymph) (Hypochoera amauropteryx camerunensis, rodents; burrow, nests; Kassi-Garamba, source Wilibadi, mammal, Arvicanthis sp., Thryonomys, on vegetation; National Park of Garamba, Congo)
- Elbl, A. & Anastos, G., (1966C), 1-555; (1966D), 1-412 (key) (biology, ecology, distribution in central Africa) (Thryonomys swinderianus; Alak, Leopoldville Province, Congo, Cameroons, Chloroptera natalensis major; Katanga Province, vegetation; Hypochoera amauropteryx camarunensis, rodent nest, Thryonomys sp.; Orientale Province, Congo)
- Rhipicephalus simpsoni. --Continued
- Hoogstraal, H., (1954B), 304-310 (cane rats; Equatoria)
- Hoogstraal, H., (1956B), 1-1101 (key) (Thryonomys gregorianus subsp; Torit, "marsh rat"; Yei, Equatoria, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, Choeromys g. gregorianus; Subukia, Nakuru District, Kenya, Cricetomys gambianus; Uganda) (morphology, distribution (review))
- Hoogstraal, H., (1956C), 275-282 (cane rats)
- Lamontellerie, M., (1960B), 751-757 (Thryonomys swinderianus; Cercle de Sikasso, République soudanaise)
- Mettam, R. W. M., (1935A), 21-30 (edible rat; Uganda)
- Morel, P. C., (1959E), 1-63 (Thryonomys swinderianus; Toumodi, Ahouati, Minankro, Marabadiassa, Korhogo, Banvayo, Ivory Coast)
- Morel, P. C., (1963A), 33-40 (Thryonomys swinderianus; peau naturalisée; Guinea; probably present in Mont Nimba reserve) (distribution in Africa)
- Morel, P. C. & Finelle, P., (1961A), 191-197 [apparently the Rh. simus senegalensis reported by Roussetot, (1953B), from Thryonomys swinderianus at Bangui, Oubangui-Chari]
- Morel, P. C. & Mouchet, J., (1958A), 69-111 (Thryonomys swinderianus; Cameroun)
- Morel, P. C. & Mouchet, J., (1965A), 477-496 (Cameroun)
- Pierquin, L., (1960A), 125-138 (Congo Belge)
- Pierquin, L. & Niemegeers, K., (1957A), 1177-1224 (geographical distribution & hosts in Congo belge & Ruanda-Urundi)
- Pierquin, L. & Niemegeers, K., (1958A), 421-460 (key) (Congo belge & Ruanda-Urundi)
- Rageau, J., [1954B], 1090-1098 (Thryonomys swinderianus raptorum; Cameroun)
- Reichenow, E., (1941B), 594-595 (and Kuestenfieber)
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1952G), 549-561 (key to male) (Thryonomys sp., T. swinderianus variegatus; Maputo, Mozambique)
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1952H), 563-614

Rhipicephalus simpsoni. --Continued

Santos Dias, J. A. T., [1956B], 121-166 (Moçambique)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1958A), 459-563 (large rodent; Oskogbo, W. Africa, Thryonomys swinderianus; Congo)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., [1960A], 213-287 (Thryonomys swinderianus variegatus; Mocambique)

Schwetz, J., (1927C), 81-92 (Aulacodus; Congo belge)

Taylor, F. H., (1946A), 7-234

Theiler, G., (1947A), 253-300 (Thronomys [sic] swinderianus; Uganda, Transvaal)

Theiler, G., (1964A), 284-300 (ecology & distribution)

Wilson, S. G., (1950B), 415-428 (morphology) (Aulacodus sp; Nyasaland)

Wilson, S. G., (1950C), 16-29 (Uganda)

Zumpt, F., (1943A), 1-24

Zumpt, F., (1949B), 57-169 (keys) (Nigeria, Congo, Uganda, Transvaal)

Rhipicephalus simus

Koch, C. L., (1844A), 217-239 (Südafrika)

Koch, C. L., (1847A), 136 pp. (Südafrika)

Aders, W. M., (1917B), 391-401 (cattle, donkeys; Zanzibar)

Alessandrini, G. C., (1917A), 100-110 (transmits Piroplasma parvum, P. mutans)

Allen, G. M. & Loveridge, A., (1933A), 47-140 (Civettictis civetta schwarzi; Ukerewe Island, Lake Victoria, Tanganyika Territory)

American Geographical Society, (1954B), 1-25 (vector of fievre boutonneuse, South African tick bite fever, Q fever) (world distribution)

Anderson, T. J., (1924A), 14 pp. (Kenya)

Rhipicephalus simus. --Continued

Anderson, T. J., (1924B), 8 pp. (cattle, horse, donkey, mule, Felis leo, Rhinoceros bicornis, Oreas oreas; Kenya)

Arthur, D. R., (1952D), 379-383 (economic importance)

Aspinall, K. W., (1962A), 1-62 (cattle; Malawi)

Baker, M. K. & Ducasse, F. B. W., (1967A), 447-453 (Natal, South Africa)

Barnett, S. F., and Bailey, K. P., (1955A), 51-62

Barroso, S. M., [1922a], 1-230

Beal, W. P. B., (1920A), 1-54

Beaumont, E., (1949A), 1-59 (sometimes vector of Nairobi sheep disease)

Bedford, G. A. H., (1920B), 317-340 (transmits Theileria parva, Anaplasma marginale)

Bedford, G. A. H., (1926A), 705-817 (dog, horse, cattle, goat, sheep, hares, rabbits, lion, Lycaon pictus, Aethechinus frontalis, Koirotopotamus choeropotamus, Phachochoerus sundevalli; South Africa), (transmits East Coast fever & Anaplasma marginale)

Bedford, G. A. H., (1929B), 551-573 (dips)

Bedford, G. A. H., (1932B), 223-523 (dogs, cattle, horses, sheep, goats, Phachochoerus sundevalli, Sylviacapra grimmi, Hyaena; Umfolosi Game Reserve, Zululand, Strepsiceros strepsiceros; Kruger National Park, Transvaal, Atelerix frontalis; Pretoria District, Myonax cauii; Tzaneen, Transvaal, Thryonomys swinderianus variegatus; Nylstroom, Transvaal, Smutsia temminckii; Livingstone, Northern Rhodesia, Praomys namaquensis grahami, Grahams-town, C. P.) (transmits East Coast fever and Anaplasma marginale)

Bedford, G. A. H., (1934A), 49-99 (key to larvae)

Bedford, G. A. H., (1936A), 69-110 (South Africa)

Bedford, G. A. H., & Graf, H., (1935A), 14-17, 20 (cattle, horses, sheep, goats, dogs, buck, hares, bush pigs, wart hogs, lion, hyaena, Cape hunting dogs, hedgehog; South Africa) (vector of East Coast fever and gall-sickness in cattle)

Bedford, G. A. H., & Graf, H., (1939A), 89-98 (for hosts, etc. see their (1935A))

- Rhipicephalus simus. --Continued
- Bequaert, J. C., (1930A), 797-1001 (Phacochoerus africanus, Syncerus caffer; Ruchuru Plains, Belgian Congo, Civettictis civetta orientalis; Sagayo, Mwanza, Felis pardus suahelicus, Genetta suahelica; Kilosa, Tanganyika Territory)
- Bequaert, J. C., (1930B), 1-12 (without host; Medje, Belgian Congo)
- Bequaert, J. C., (1931A), 209-251 (Syncerus caffer, Phacochoerus aethiopicus; plaine de la Rutshuru, host unknown; Medje, Congo belge)
- Bettencourt, A., Franca, C., and Borges, I., (1907A), 341-349
- Bouvier, G., (1945A), 42-59
- Brassey-Edwards, H. H., (1932A), 213-287 (transmits East Coast fever in Kenya)
- Braun, M. G. C. C., (1908a), 1-475
- Braun, M. G. C. C., (1915a), 1-559
- Bray, R. S., (1964A), 238-315 (obvious candidate for transmission of piroplasms) (possible vector of Babesia trautmanni in West Africa)
- Breijer, H. G., (1915A), 111-115
- Breton, (1935A), 30-33
- Bruce, D., (1905A), 327-333
- Bruce, D., Hamerton, A. E., Bateman, H. R., & Bruce (Lady), (1911A), 228-243 (Uganda, transmits Piroplasma parvum, probably Piroplasma mutans)
- Brumpt, E., (1922A), 1-1216
- Brumpt, E., (1923A), 16-53
- Brumpt, E., (1927A), 1-1452
- Brumpt, E., (1930C), 1-11
- Brumpt, E., and Neveu-Lemaire, M., (1929b), 1-301
- Buchner, P. E. C., (1926A), 625-644
- Buitendijk, A. M., (1945A), 281-286 ('s-Gravenhage, Nederland)
- Campana-Rouget, Y., (1959B), 354-431 (anomaly)
- Rhipicephalus simus. --Continued
- Campbell, A. D., [1959a], 3-4, 8, 14, 17, 22 (livestock; Nigeria)
- Canestrini, G., and Fanzago, F., (1878A), 69-208
- Carmichael, J. A., (1934A), 29-45 (lion; Uganda)
- Carpano, M., (1934B), 1-20 (suspected vector of Babesiella felis) (lions & tigers; Cairo Zoo)
- Carpano, M., (1936A), 417-422 (microorganisms of group Rickettsia-Grahamella-Theileria present in intestinal contents; Egypt)
- Charters, A. D., (1946A), 335-342 (cattle & dogs; Babile, Abyssinia)
- Christophers, S. R., (1906A), 1-55
- Christophers, S. R., (1907C), 1-83
- Clifford, C. M., & Anastos, G., (1960A), 567-578 (use of chaetotaxy in identification of larvae)
- Clifford, C. M., & Anastos, G., (1962A), 1-45 (Viverra civetta schwarzi; Kabwe & Kaziba, Thos adustus; Kalungwe & Lusinga, Phacochoerus aethiopicus; Kaswabilenga, Kateke & Senze, Hippotragus niger; Kateke, Orycteropus afer; Katongo, Potamochoerus porcus; Kaziba, Arvicanthis tenebrosus rhodesiae; Lusinga, Leptailurus serval; Lusinga, Bubalus caffer; Mabwe, Genetta g. hintoni; Mubale, host unknown; Kaziba & Kafwe River, Parc National de l'Upemba, Congo)
- Clifford, C. M., & Anastos, G., (1964A), 3-40 (rodents; burrow, nests; Kassi-Garamba, Bagunda, source Wilibadi, Tatera sp.; nests; Nduma, on vegetation; National Park of Garamba, Congo)
- Condorelli-Francaviglia, M., (1913B), 1-7
- Cooper, W. F., and Robinson, L. E., (1908A), 457-470
- Cowdry, E. V., (1925C), 817-830 (probable hereditary transmission of intracellular microorganisms)
- Cowdry, E. V., (1926C), 147-158 (probable hereditary transmission of intracellular microorganisms)
- Cowdry, E. V., (1926E), 181-196 (negative for Rickettsia ruminantium)
- Daubney, R., (1933A), 271-291 (Kenya)
- Daubney, R. & Hudson, J. R., (1934A), 496-509 (sheep, Arvicanthis abyssinicus nairobiensis, Mastomys coucha panya, Otomys angoniensis elassodon, Lemniscomys striatus; nests; Kenya) (experiments to transmit Nairobi sheep disease unsuccessful)

Rhipicephalus simus, --ContinuedRhipicephalus simus, --Continued

- Daubney, R., in Lewis, E. A., et al., (1934a), 33-37 (Arvicanthus abyssinicus; Kabete, East Africa)
- Davey, J. B., and Newstead, R., (1921A), 457-462 (buffalo)
- De Rivas, D., (1920A), 1-715
- Desai, D. K., (1952A), 8-14 (cattle; Seychelles)
- Dick, G. W. A. & Lewis, E. A., (1947A), 295-326 (carrier of tick typhus in Mombasa dogs; Kenya)
- Dikmans, G., (1933B), 741-748
- Dikmans, G., (1933D), 862-870
- Dinnik, J. A., Walker, J. B., Barnett, S. F., & Brocklesby, D. W., (1963A), 37-44 (Hippopotamus a. amphibius; ears, Syncerus c. caffer, Phacochoerus aethiopicus; Uganda)
- Dinnik, J. A., and Zumpt, F., (1949A), 1-17 (integumentary sense organs of larvae)
- Dönitz, W., (1905A), 105-134
- Dönitz, W., (1906A), 143-148
- Dönitz, W., (1907C), 1-127
- Dönitz, W., (1910A), 397-494
- Doflein, F. J. T., (1909A), 1-914
- Donatien, A., [1955B], 119-190 (transmits Anaplasma marginale in South Africa)
- Drake-Brockman, R. E., (1913B), 195-199 (huts; Bulhar, Somaliland)
- Du Toit, R., (1942C), 699-713
- Du Toit, R., (1947A), 408-423
- Edmonds, C. R., (1922a), 1-477
- Elbl, A., (1964A), 105-111 (vache, Thryonomys swinderianus, rat; nid, Lophuramys aquilus)
- Elbl, A. & Anastos, G., (1966C), 1-555; (1966D), 1-412 (key) (biology, ecology, morphology, vector of Babesia bigemina and Rickettsia pijperi, distribution in central Africa) (cattle; Likasi, Kasai & Katanga Provinces, Congo, Sudan, dog; Kasai Province, lion, Potamochoerus porcus, Felis serval, Genetta g. hintoni, goat, Phacochoerus aethiopicus, Syncerus caffer, sheep; Katanga Province, hare, buffalo, Felis leo, Lophuromys aquilus, rat nest, Thryonomys swinderianus, cow, Tragelaphus sp., Hylochoerus sp.; Kivu Province, ox; Leopoldville Province, rat, Potamochoerus sp., chicken, vegetation; Orientale Province, Congo, Phacochoerus sp.; Kasai, Katanga, Kivu & Orientale Provinces, Congo, Rwanda, pig; Katanga Province, Congo, Cameroons, bovines; Katanga Province, Congo, Rwanda, bovines from N. Rhodesia; Katanga Province, Congo, Aepyceros melampus, Equus burchelli bohmi, Felis pardus, civet; Rwanda, Orycteropus afer; Katanga Province, Congo, Rwanda, Manis temmincki, Otocyon megalotis, Genetta tigrina, Hyaena hyaena, Felis sp., F. caracal, Panthera pardus, Procavia habessinica, Diceros simus, Equus sp., Cephalophus rufilatus, Tragelaphus strepsiceros, Numida meleagris, Eremomela scotops, Cisticola chiniana, Dryoscopus cubla, Elephantulus brachyrhynchus, Rhynchocyon petersi, Crocidura sp., Mungos mungo, Cynictis penicillata, Procavia sp., P. capensis, Diceros sp., Alcelaphus buselaphus, Xerus inauris, Graphiurus sp., G. murinus, G. ocellaris, Arvicanthus tenebrosus, Rattus sp., R. morio, R. namaquensis, R. natalensis, Rhabdomys pumilio, Mus minutoides, Lemniscomys griselda, Acomys cahirinus [sic], Saccostomus campestris, Otomys sp., O. sloggetti, Tatera afra, T. valida, Meriones rex, Pedetes capensis, Otomys irroratus, O. unisulcatus, O. tropicalis; Africa)
- Elliott, S. H., et al., (1944a), 1-40 (East Coast fever)
- Evans, S. A., (1935A), 20-26 (cattle, sheep; Tanganyika)
- Ewing, H. E., (1929d), 1-225
- Fantham, H. B., Stephens, J. W. W., and Theobald, F. V., (1916a), 1-900
- Faulkner, D. E., (1954a), 7-14 (cattle; Nyasaland)
- Fendall, N. R. E. & Grounds, J. G., (1965A), 134-141 (presumed vector of tick typhus in Kenya)
- Fiebiger, J., (1923A), 1-439
- Fielding, J. W., (1926A), 1-114
- Fotheringham, W., & Lewis, E. A., (1937A), 504-523 (nymphs & adults transmit Theileria parva)

- Rhipicephalus simus. --Continued
- França, C., (1917a), 26-65
- Franchini, G., (1926A), 246-247 (Somalia)
- Franchini, G., (1927A), 555-558 (Oltre Giuba, Somalia)
- Franchini, G., (1929C), 131-135 (geographic distribution in Somalia)
- Franchini, G., (1929E), 1139-1141 (Somalia)
- Gadola, A., (1948a), 1-511
- Gaiger, S. H., & Davies, G. O., (1932A), 1-610
- Galli-Valerio, B., (1909B), 538-545 (homme; Durban, Natal)
- Garibaldi, M., (1935A), 664-671 (Misurata, Tripolitania)
- Garnham, P. C. C., (1957A), 91-96 (squirrel ?); nest, eagle; nest; Koderia, South Nyanza Province, Kenya)
- Gedoelst, L., (1911A), 1-332
- Goldsmid, J. M., (1963A), 609-610 (dog; Salisbury, Southern Rhodesia)
- Grimaldi, V., (1934A), 504-513 (transmits tick fever & Theileria parva)
- Haig, D. A., Woodall, J. P., & Danskin, D., (1965A), 389-394 (cattle; Thogoto forest, Kenya)
- Hartmann, M. & Schilling, C., (1917A), 1-462
- Heisch, R. B., (1950B), 233-242 (Arvicanthis sp.; Kerio Valley, Kenya)
- Heisch, R. B., (1957A), 287 (and tick typhus in Nairobi)
- Heisch, R. B., (1961A), 256-261 (vector of Q fever & presumed vector of tick typhus in Kenya)
- Heisch, R. B., Grainger, W. E., Harvey, A. E. C., & Lister, G., (1962A), 272-282 (Rickettsia conori & R. burneti isolated) (Kenya)
- Heisch, R. B., McPhee, R. & Rickman, L. R., (1957A), 459-477 (humans, Otomys burrows, Arvicanthis burrows, dogs, cats, cows; Nairobi)
- Rhipicephalus simus. --Continued
- Henning, M. W., (1932A), 1-405
- Heuschele, W. P., Stone, S. S., & Coggins, L., (1965A), 157-160 (wild pigs; near Kitale, Kenya) (negative for Africa swine fever)
- Himsworth, H. P., [1957a], 135-180 (Rickettsia conori in Kenya)
- Himsworth, H. P., (1959a), 209-260 (vector of tick typhus in Kenya) (woman; Nairobi)
- Howard, C. W., (1908B), 73-169 (key) (morphology, geographic distribution) (dog, horse, hare, goats, sheep, rabbit, jackal, cattle, lion, Potamochoerus choeropotamus, Erinaceus frontalis, Lycaon pictus)
- Ignazio, C. d', and Mira, M. G., (1949A), 97-141 (Ethiopia)
- Jack, R. W., (1928A), 537-556, 704-716 (dog, lion, horse, ox, cape buffalo, dromedary, South African river hog, wart hog, porcupine, bush-pig, sable antelope, koodoo, cat; Africa)
- Jack, R. W., [1937A], 907-929 (dog, lion, horse, ox, cape buffalo, dromedary, South African river-hog, wart hog, porcupine, bush-pig, sable antelope, koodoo, cat; South Africa)
- Jack, R. W., (1942A), 95-109, 202-218 (cattle, horse, dog, cat, man, buffalo, kudu, sable antelope, warthog, bushpig, leopard; Southern Rhodesia) (transmits bovine anaplasmosis in Southern Rhodesia)
- Jacob, E., (1924B), 309-372
- Jaschke, W., (1933A), 515-541
- Jooste, K. F., (1966C), 97-99 (percentage seasonal occurrence on cattle; 4500 ft. altitude, Goromonzi area, Rhodesia)
- Jooste, K. F., (1966D), 1-4 (percentage seasonal occurrence on cattle; 4500 ft. altitude, Goromonzi area, Rhodesia)
- Kaiser, M. N., & Hoogstraal, H., (1968A), 231-242 (Arvicanthis n. niloticus; burrows, unidentified rodents, burrows, Hemiechinus auritus aegyptius; burrow, domestic buffalo, domestic cattle, domestic sheep, domestic camels; Egypt) (cause of tick paralysis in humans, sheep, calves)
- Kamensky, S. N., (1928A), 1-31

Rhipicephalus simus. --Continued

- Karrar, G., Kaiser, M. N., & Hoogstraal, H., (1963A), 509-522 (camels, cattle, goats, sheep, donkeys, Phacochoerus aethiopicus; Kassala Province, Sudan)
- Kauntze, W. H., (1932A), 25-29 (rats; Kilimani area, Kenya)
- Kauntze, W. H., (1932e), 25-29 (Arvicanthus sp.; nests)
- Kauntze, W. H., (1934b), 8, 21-27 (rats; Nairobi)
- Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Department of Veterinary Services, (1939B), 381-385
- Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Department of Veterinary Services, (1959A), 10-15 (cattle; Kenya) (transmission of anaplasmosis)
- King, H. H., (1908A), 201-248 (cattle; Sudan)
- King, H. H., (1926A), 1-21 (key) (Vulpes sp., Elephas africanus, Syncerus caffer, mule, goat, cattle, dog, sheep, Gazella spp., Felis pardus, F. leo, Hippotragus equinus, Damaliscus korrigum; Sudan) (transmits Theileria parva)
- Knuth, P., and Du Toit, P. J., (1921A), 1-889
- Köhler, G. & Roth, H. H., (1967A), 151-153 (Phacochoerus aethiopicus; Nagupande area of Rhodesia)
- Kohls, G. M., (1948C), 83-96
- Krueger, ², (1911e), 443-446
- Laveran, C. L. A., and Vallée, H. P. M., (1906a), 636-680
- Lavier, G., (1921A), 1-218
- Lawrence, D. A., (1942A), 500-503 (vector of Anaplasma marginale, Theileria parva)
- Laws, H. E., (1911A), 570-579 (cattle; East London District, South Africa)
- Laws, H. E. & Manning, B., (1910A), 9-16 (cattle; Gonubie Park, near East London, Cape Colony)
- Le Roux, P. L., (1934A), 28-71 (cattle, horse, donkey, mule, zebra, sheep, dog, Strepsiceros strepsiceros, duiker, Onotragus leche, blue wildebeest; Northern Rhodesia)

Rhipicephalus simus. --Continued

- Le Roux, P. L., (1947h), 5-7 (lion, cattle, goat)
- Lewis, E. A., (1931C), 151-162 (buffalo; Karati Forest, Kenya)
- Lewis, E. A., (1932A), 175-182 (Arvicanthus abyssinicus nairobae, Rattus coucha panya, Otomys abyssinicus elassodon, Lemniscomys striatus; nests, nymphs & adults on jackal, dog, sheep, cattle, hare, porcupine, bush-pig, ant-bear (Orycteropus aethiopicus), warthog, bushbuck, eland, wildebeeste, buffalo, rhinoceros, zebra, greater kudu, leopard, lion, serval cat, cheetah; Kenya)
- Lewis, E. A., (1932B), 1-33 (Kenya)
- Lewis, E. A., (1934A), 1-67 (cattle, sheep, dogs, Gorgon taurinus albojubatus, Gazella granti, jackal, Cynoelurus jubatus velox, hyaena, Felis leo, F. pardus; Kenya)
- Lewis, E. A., (1939B), 299-304 (transmits Theileria parva, T. mutans, Anaplasma marginale in East Africa)
- Lipparoni, E., (1957A), 512-518 (Orycteropus afer somaliensis, Felis leo, Hystrix sp., Hyaena crocula, Caracul nubicus; Uebi-Scebeli (Ex-Italian Somaliland))
- Lounsbury, C. P., (1904B), 268-270 (transmits Rhodesian red water)
- Lounsbury, C. P., (1904F), 11-43 (dog; Transvaal)
- Lounsbury, C. P., (1906C), 634-654 (exper. vector of African coast fever) (transstadial transmission)
- Loveridge, A., (1923A), 685-739 (Crocuta crocuta germinans, Atilax paludinosus rubescens, Civettictis civetta orientalis, Lepus victoriae, Thryonomys swinderianus variegatus, Felis pardus suahelica)
- Loveridge, A., (1923D), 935-969 (Mabuia striata; Karungu Bay, East Africa)
- Lucas, J. M. S., (1954A), 573-574 (chickens; Uganda)
- Lumsden, W. H. R., (1955A), 149-183 (Petrodromus s. sultani, Papio doguera ibeanus; Gede, man; Maktau, Kenya)
- McCrae, A. W. R., Sempala, S. D. K., Manuma, P., & Mukwaya, L. G., (1968A), 51-52
- McCrae, A. W. R., Ssenkubuge, Y., Mukwaya, L. G., & Manuma, P., (1968A), 19-20

Rhipicephalus simus. --Continued

- McCulloch, B., Kalaya, W. J., Tungaraza, R., Suda, B'Q. J. & Mbashu, E. M. S., (1968A), 477-500 (dogs, sheep; Tanzania)
- McOwan, K. D. S., (1959A), 99 pp. (control) (Kenya)
- Maillot, L., [1954a], 92-99
- Manetti, C., (1920A), 257-268 (leone, cane sciaccallo, cignale, porcospino; Angola) (transmits African coast fever, biliary fever & spirochetosis)
- Manson, P., (1907d), 203, 840 (sporogeny of Babesia parva)
- Manson, P., (1921A), 1-960
- Marotel, G., (1910A), 703-722 (transmits Piroplasma parvum)
- Martini, E.¹, (1923A), 1-462
- Massey, A. Y., (1908A), 70 (horse; Central Africa)
- Matson, B. A., (1966A), 118-122 (control in Rhodesia)
- Matthews, L. H., (1939A), 43-56 (Crocuta crocuta; Tanganyika)
- Meeser, M. J. N., (1952A), 221-223 (Aepyceros melampus; eastern Transvaal)
- Mettam, R. W. M., (1932A), 19 (dog, elephant, zebra, warthog, buffalo, cane rat, pangolin; Uganda)
- Mettam, R. W. M., (1950A), 58-79 (Nigeria)
- Meuleman, E. C. F. J., (1908b), 149-166
- Meza, J. de, (1918A), 3-32 (Nyasaland)
- Michael, A. D., (1899A), 407 (Testudo ibera; hind legs & tail; Lake Urmi, Persia)
- Millot, J., (1948A), 137-155 (Madagascar)
- Mohler, J. R., (1949A), 1-28
- Moore, W. M., (1912A), 377-384 (transmits East Coast fever, gall-sickness)
- Moreau, R. E., (1933A), 325-335 (Buphagus erythrorhynchus as predator)

Rhipicephalus simus. --Continued

- Morel, P. C., (1958A), 153-189 (biology, hygrophily in South West Africa)
- Morel, P.-C., and Mouchet, J., (1958A), 69-111 (Tatera sp.; Cameroun)
- Mukwaya, L. G., Kafuko, G. W., Ssenkubuge, Y., & Mawejje, C., (1967A), 46 (Uganda)
- Mulligan, E. J., (1938A), 1-121 (Kenya)
- Neave, S. A., (1912A), 275-323 (eastern tropical Africa)
- Neitz, W. O., (1956F), 56-111 (transmits Theileria parva)
- Neumann, L. G., (1897A), 324-420 (Turkestan oriental)
- Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (chien, lion, cheval, boeuf, Chaeroptamus (ou Potamochoerus, found in Afrique orientale allemande, Cote d'Ivoire, Togo, Sierra Leone, Madagascar, Port Elisabeth, Borneo (doubtful), Bos taurus, Equus caballus, Felis leo, Ovis aries)
- Neumann, L. G., (1902B), 293-294 (chacal; Ginir, Camelus dromedarius; Ginir, Abyssinia)
- Neumann, L. G., (1904A), 444-464 (syn.: Rhipicephalus perpulcher)
- Neumann, L. G., (1907C), 17-30 (Phacochoerus africanus, Equus bohmi, Hystrix africae-australis; Kilimandjaro, Bubalus caffer; Massailand, Felis leo; Massailand, Massimani)
- Neumann, L. G., (1908D), 5-27 (key)
- Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169
- Neumann, L. G., (1912A), 4-8 (Itiolu River, British East Africa)
- Neumann, L. G., (1922A), 108-125 (key) (hyene; Addis-Abbeba, Orycteropus; Tchafianani, Ethiopie) (buffle; Mont Nyiro, rhinoceros; Mont Loroghi, Afrique Orientale Anglaise & Wolo River, Uganda, lion; steppe Barta, Afrique Orientale Anglaise, porc-épic; Nairobi, Phacochoerus; Wasin Gersin River, Uganda, Aulacodus; Uganda) (Valée du Harar, Ethiopie meridionale)
- Neumann, R. O., and Mayer, M., (1914a), 1-580

Rhipicephalus simus. --Continued

- Neveu-Lemaire, M., (1912A), 1-1257
- Neveu-Lemaire, M., (1921A), 1-466
- Newstead, R., Dutton, J. E., & Todd, J. L., (1907A), 3-100 (no host given; Kasongo & Banana) (said to be one of carriers of Piroplasma parvum)
- Nuttall, G. H. F., (1908B), 385-403 (transmits Rhodesian fever in cattle)
- Nuttall, G. H. F., (1913K), 307-316
- Nuttall, G. H. F., (1916A), 294-337
- Nuttall, G. H. F., and Warburton, C., (1916B), 1-51 (betail; Congo Belge)
- Nyasaland. Department of Veterinary Science, (1954B), 17-22
- Old, J. E. S., (1909A), 15-22 (sick Zomba cattle; Nyasaland)
- Pandazis G. P., (1947A), 71-182 (Equus asinus; Greece)
- Paoli, G., (1916A), 269-297 (Somalia Italiana Meridionale)
- Pavesi, P., (1895A), 491-537 (Alto Ganale Gudda (Arussi Galla))
- Philip, C. B., Hoogstraal, H., Reiss-Gutfreund, R., & Clifford, C. M., (1966A), 127-131 (infected with Rickettsia conori) (cattle; Lake Koka, Ethiopia)
- Philip, C. B., Hoogstraal, H., Reiss-Gutfreund, R., and Clifford, C. M., (1966B), 1030-1031
- Pierce, W. D., (1921A), 1-518
- Pierce, W. D., (1921f), 415
- Pillers, A. W. N., (1922A), 345-416
- Pinto, C., (1933B), 1-308
- Poisson, H., (1927A), 133-144 (Madagascar)
- Poisson, H., (1927B), 11-22 (Madagascar)
- Pomerantsev, B. I., (1936A), 5-32 (to (Rhipicephalus))
- Rageau, J., [1954B], 1090-1098 (Cameroun)

Rhipicephalus simus. --Continued

- Reiss-Gutfreund, R., (1957A), 1-78 (experimental infection with Rickettsia prowazeki)
- Reiss-Gutfreund, R. J., [1957B], 946-1023 (cattle, goats, camels, sheep; Ethiopia) (only one successful experimental transmission of Rickettsia prowazeki in domestic animals)
- Richardson, U. F., (1930A), 343-345 (Luwafu)
- Richardson, U. F., (1930c), 19 (buffalo; Uganda)
- Rickmann, W., (1908A), 1-364
- Roberts, J. I., (1935A), 1-22 (field rodents, Mus coucha, Arvicanthis, Otomys, Lemniscomys; Kilimani area, Kenya)
- Robertson, W., (1904A), 262-268 (transmits Rhodesian red water)
- Robertson, W., (1907A), 42-54
- Roetti, C., (1939A), 185-192 (bue; Scioa)
- Rousselot, R., (1951A), 307-309 (boeuf; Oubangui-Chari)
- Rousselot, R., (1953B), 135 pp. (Bos taurus; Afrique noire)
- Saceghem, R. van, (1914A), 73-87
- Salmon, D. E., and Stiles, C. W., (1901A), 380-491
- Sander, L., and Hennig, (1906a), 689-780
- Sant'Ana, J. F., (1911A), 87-88
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1947C), 5-30 (anomaly)
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1952I), 43-104 (Canis familiaris, Syncerus caffer, Equus burchellii; Alto Limpopo)
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1956M), 47-60
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1958E), 157-169 (Taurotragus oryx; Angola)
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., [1964A], 79-98 (rato; Angola)
- Schoenaers, F., (1951A), 117-122 (boeuf; Congo belge)

Rhipicephalus simus. --Continued

- Schwetz, J., (1932B), 549-555 (bovidés, gibier; Congo Belge)
- Senevet, G., (1920B), 260-261 (Bos taurus, Equus asinus; Mytilène)
- Senevet, G., (1920C), 187 (Bos taurus; Mitylene)
- Senevet, G., (1937A), 1-100
- Seydel, C., (1925A), 161-164 (betail; Congo)
- Sharif, M., (1928A), 217-344
- Sluiter, C. P., Swellengrebel, N. H., and Ihle, J. E. W., [1922A], 1-575
- Sousa Dias, V., (1950a), 17-45 (bovinos, caes; Angola)
- Sousa Dias, V., (1950A), 127-280 (bovinos, caes; Angola)
- Speiser, P. G. E., (1909A), 597-603 (nördlich von Simonstown in Kapland)
- Stefko, W., (1917A), 723-724 (Turkey)
- Stella, E., (1938A), 135-153 (Harrar, Addis Abeba, Galla Sidama, Somalia, Somalia inglese, Somalia francese)
- Stella, E., (1938C), 123-124 (Misurata, Libya)
- Stella, E., (1938D), 1-7 (Campagna Romana)
- Stella, E., (1939A), 64-65 (Eritrea, Harrar, Addis Abeba, Galla Sidama, Somalia, Somalia inglese, Ethiopia)
- Stella, E., (1939B), 387-397 (Equus burchelli boehmi, Canis mesomelas schmidtii; Ethiopia)
- Stella, E., (1939C), 83-96
- Stella, E., (1940A), 431-435 (Eritrea, Amhara, Harrar, Scioa, Galla, Somalia)
- Stella, E., (1941A), 387-395 (Numida meleagris somaliensis; Ganale Doria, Equus burchelli boehmi, Canis mesomelas schmidtii; Javello)
- Stewart, J. L., (1934A), 11-19
- Stockman, S., (1905A), 1-37 (transmits East Coast fever)

Rhipicephalus simus. --Continued

- Tendeiro, J., (1946A), 397-423 (vitelo; Guine portuguesa)
- Tendeiro, J., (1946B), 146-183
- Tendeiro, J., (1947A), 128-186
- Tendeiro, J., (1948A), 639-738 (boi, cao, carneiro, cabra, bufalo, cavalo; Guiné portuguesa) (vector of Anaplasma marginale & Theileria mutans)
- Tendeiro, J., (1951D), 39-52 (Guiné)
- Tendeiro, J., (1951G), 1-213 (Guiné Portuguesa)
- Tendeiro, J., (1953A), 69-87
- Tendeiro, J., (1954C), 283-311 (Coxiella burneti isolated)
- Tendeiro, J., (1959A), 21-95 (Syncerus caffer pungwensis, Smutsia temminckii; Mozambique) (morphology)
- Theiler, A., (1904H), 421-438
- Theiler, A., (1905C), 257-268
- Theiler, A., (1906A), 75-187
- Theiler, A., (1906c), 594-635
- Theiler, A., (1909D), 685-699
- Theiler, A., (1910I), 1-32
- Theiler, A., (1911B), 491-508
- Theiler, A., (1911J), 3-17
- Theiler, A., (1911K), 1-14 (transmits Piroplasma parvum)
- Theiler, A., (1912C), 173-181 (transmission experiments with Anaplasma marginale)
- Theiler, A., (1914A), 1-26 (control)
- Theiler, A., (1921B), 141-159
- Theiler, A., & Stockman, S., (1905A), 163-171 (sheep; Nelspruit, South Africa)
- Theiler, G., (1943B), 1-55 (dogs, cattle & other domestic stock; Portuguese East Africa; transmits Theileria parva & Anaplasma marginale)

Rhipicephalus simus. --Continued

- Theiler, G., (1943C), 51-120 (bovinos, ovinos, caninos; Africa oriental portuguesa)
- Theiler, G., (1964A), 284-300 (ecology & distribution)
- Theiler, G., & Robinson, B.N., (1954A), 447-461 (distribution in Belgian Congo & Northern Rhodesia)
- Timms, G. L., Heisch, R. B., & Harvey, A. E. C., (1959A), 114-115 (evidence it is vector of tick typhus in Kenya)
- Tonelli-Rondelli, M., (1930A), 112-124 (Hyaena striata, Ceratotherium simum cottoni, Hystrix galeata, Crocidura crassicauda, Rhinolophus hipposideros)
- Tonelli-Rondelli, M., (1931A), 1-10 (Najama, Rouwenzori)
- Tonelli-Rondelli, M., (1932E), 1-10 (Najama, Rouwenzori)
- Tonelli-Rondelli, M., (1938B), 233-241 (presence in Italy doubtful)
- Trommsdorff, [1914?A], 1-11 (Pferd, Maultier, Graukatze, Klippbock, Kudu; German Southwest Africa)
- Tukei, P. M., Williams, M. C., Kafuko, G. W., Mukwaya, L. G., McCrae, A. W. R., & Lule, M., (1967A), 23-26 (cattle; South Karamoja, Uganda)
- Unsworth, K., (1949A), 71-72 (widely distributed in Nigeria)
- Velu, H., (1922A), 1-285
- Velu, H., and Barotte, J. H., (1924A), 1-436
- Veneroni, C., (1928A), 405-406 (as cause of tick paralysis in Somalia)
- Wagner, O., (1941B), 233-237
- Walker, J. ¹, (1932A), 288-314 (Arvicanthis abyssinicus nairobi; Kenya)
- Walker, J. B., (1955B), 74-75
- Walker, J. B., [1957A], 33-34 (Tanganyika)
- Walker, J. B., (1958A), 48-49 (Kenya)

Rhipicephalus simus. --Continued

- Warburton, C., (1912B), 1-20
- Warburton, C., (1921A), 274-290 (conveys Theileria parva)
- Warburton, C., (1923A), 479-490
- Watkins-Pitchford, H., (1922C), 553-554
- Weber, N.A., (1948A), 235-242 (Phacochoerus aethiopicus aeliani, Felis leo massaica, Crocuta c. fisi, Octocyon megalbtis virgatus, Thos mesomelas mcmillani, man; Kenya)
- Wiley, A. J., (1953A), 5-10 (Kenya)
- Williams, M. C., (1967A), 1-54 (cattle; South Karamoja, Uganda)
- Williams, M. C. & Woodall, J. P., (1960A), 34 (Rift Valley, Kenya, no virus isolated)
- Wilson, S. G., (1943A), 15-24 (cattle; Nyasaland)
- Wilson, S. G., (1946A), 118-125 (seasonal occurrence on cattle in Northern Province, Nyasaland)
- Wilson, S. G., (1948B), 269-276 (control)
- Wilson, S. G., (1950B), 415-428 (morphology) (seasonal distribution) (cattle, buffalo, leopard, jackal, cheeta, lion, dog, ant-bear, wart-hog, Rattus sp.; Nyasaland)
- Wilson, S. G., (1950C), 16-29 (cattle; Uganda)
- Wilson, S. G., (1954A), 47-52
- Yakimov, V. L., (1922A), 41-46 (chevaux; Turkestan)
- Yakimov, V.L., (1923A), 253-255 (key)
- Yeoman, G. H., (1967B), 189-212 (play no part in transmission of Theileria parva)
- Yeoman, G. H. & Walker, J. B., (1967A), 1-215 (Raphicerus campestris neumanni, Gazella thomsonii, man; Tanzania)
- Ziemann, H. R. P., (1905A), 114-119 (Ziegen; West-Afrika)
- Zumpt, F., (1943A), 1-24
- Zumpt, F., (1944A), 117-128 (disease transmission, review) (morphology)

Rhipicephalus simus. --Continued

- Zumpt, F., (1956B), 71 (Natal, Transvaal)
- Zumpt, F. & Glajchen, D., (1950A), 1092-1094 (causing tick paralysis in man)

Rhipicephalus simus erlangeri

- Neumann, L. G., (1904A), 444-464 (n. rank)
- Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169 (Equus caballus; Abyssinie)
- Neumann, L. G., (1913E), 26-35 (Kijabé)
- Neveu-Lemaire, M., (1912A), 1-1257
- Stella, E., (1940A), 431-435 (Galla)

Rhipicephalus simus hilgerti

- Neumann, L. G., (1904A), 444-464 (n. rank)
- Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169 (Canis variegatus; Abyssinie)
- Neveu-Lemaire, M., (1912A), 1-1257

Rhipicephalus simus longoides

- Zumpt, F., (1943A), 1-24 (Equus caballus, Potamochoerus porcus, Bcs taurus; Westafrika)
- Gambles, R. M., (1951A), 39, 57 (cattle; Nigeria)
- Mettam, R. W. M., (1950A), 58-79 (Nigeria)
- Unsworth, K., (1949A), 71-72 (Nigeria)
- Villiers, A., (1955A), 444-454 (Afrique Occidentale Française)

Rhipicephalus simus lunulatus

- Bequaert, J. C., (1931A), 209-251 (n. rank)
- Lewis, E. A., (1931C), 151-162 (wild dog; Benani, Northern Frontier District, Kenya)
- Tendeiro, J., (1951C), 909-928 (as syn. of Rhipicephalus lunulatus)

Rhipicephalus simus lunulatus. --Continued

- Theiler, G., (1947A), 253-300 (as syn. of R. tricuspis Donitz, 1906)

Rhipicephalus simus planus

- Neumann, L. G., (1907C), 17-30 (Hystrix africae-australis; Kilimandjaro, Kobonoto, Felis leo; Massailand)
- Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169 (Hystrix africae-australis; Kilimandjaro)
- Neumann, L. G., (1913E), 26-35 (entre los rivières Amboni et Narémuru, Kenya)
- Allen, G. M. & Loveridge, A., (1933A), 47-140 (Hystrix galeata conradi; Ikerewe Island, Lake Victoria, Tanganyika Territory)

Neveu-Lemaire, M., (1912A), 1-1257

Rhipicephalus simus senegalensis

- Zumpt, F., (1949B), 57-169 (keys) (morphology) (Congo to Sénégal) (n. rank)
- Zumpt, F., (1949B), 57-169
- Aeschlimann, A., (1961B), 351-358 (Ulanga district, Tanganyika)
- Gambles, R. M., (1951A), 39, 57 (cattle; Nigeria)
- Hoogstraal, H., (1954B), 304-310 (wild hunting dogs (Lycaon), buffalos, warthogs, elephants, domestic dogs; Anglo-Egyptian Sudan)
- Hoogstraal, H., (1954E), 273-279 (cattle; Mgunda, Kilosa, Tanganyika)

Hoogstraal, H., (1956B), 1-1101 (key) (Lycaon pictus somalicus; Nimule, Hippotragus equinus bakeri; Kapoeta, Syncerus caffer aequinoctialis; Boma Plains, Holo, Mongalla, Khierallah, Phacochoerus aethiopicus bufo; Lugurren, Sunat, Khierallah, domestic dog; Bundle, on grass; Magwe & Mvolo, all Equatoria, buffalo, elephants; Bahr El Ghazal, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, horses; Nigeria, warthogs; Bahr El Ghazal, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan & Nyasaland, lion; Congo, wildebeest) (morphology, biology, ecology, distribution, disease relations (review))

Rhipicephalus simus senegalensis. --Continued

Morel, P. C., (1958A), 153-189 (chien; Cote d'Ivoire, Dahomey, Haute Volta, Guinée Portuguesee, Sierra Leone, Sénégal, Nigéria, bovins; Cote d'Ivoire, Dahomey, Guinée Portuguesee, Sierra Leone, porc; Dahomey, Guinée Française, Guinée Portuguesee, céphalophe roux, bubale; Dahomey, cheval; Dahomey, Togo, Guinée Portuguesee, Nigéria, buffle; Dahomey, Guinée Française, mouton; Dahomey, Guinée Portuguesee, phacochère; Haute Volta, Gold Coast-Ghana, chèvre; Togo, Guinée Portuguesee, crocidure; Togo, hippotrague, oryxotérope, porc-épic, civette, panthère; Guinée Portuguesee, ourébie, redunca; Gold Coast-Ghana)

Morel, P. C., (1959E), 1-63 (chien; Bingerville, Toumodi, Korhogo, boeuf; Tonhoulé, Mankono, Séguéla, Toubia, Lakota, Minankro, Bouaké, Korhogo, mouton; Divo, phacochère; Marabadiassa, herbes; Sorotouna, Bondoukou, Gansé, Ivory Coast) (transmits Theileria parva (exper.), Anaplasma marginale, Rickettsia pipperi, R. conori, Coxiella burnetti (natural reservoir), tick paralysis)

Morel, P. C. & Finelle, P., (1961A), 191-197 (bovins, mouton, chèvre, buffle; Centrafrique)

Morel, P. C. & Mouchet, J., (1958A), 69-111 (Phacochoerus aethiopicus, zébu, porc, bovins, Boocercus eurycercus, Syncerus caffer nanus, Funisciurus pyrropus rubripes, Tatera sp.; Cameroun)

Pierquin, L., (1960A), 125-138 (Congo Belge)

Pierquin, L. & Niemegeers, K., (1957A), 1177-1224 (geographical distribution & hosts in Congo belge & Ruanda-Urundi)

Pierquin, L. & Niemegeers, K., (1958A), 421-460 (key) (Congo belge & Ruanda-Urundi)

Rageau, J., (1951A), 441-446 (Boocercus eurycercus; Cameroun)

Rageau, J., [1954B], 1090-1098 (zebu, porc, phacochère; Cameroun)

Rousselot, R., (1951A), 307-309 (porc, mouton, chien, Phacochoerus aethiopicus, Thryonomys swinderianus; Soudan, boeuf; Soudan, Oubangui-Chari, Congo français, Praomys jacksoni; Congo français)

Rousselot, R., (1953B), 135 pp. (Bos taurus, Sus scrofa domestica, Ovis aries, Phacochoerus aethiopicus, Thryonomys swinderianus, Praomys jacksoni; Afrique noire)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1952G), 549-561 (key to male)

Rhipicephalus simus senegalensis. --Continued

Santos Dias, J. A. T., [1952H], 563-614

Tendeiro, J., (1952A), 291-295 (transmits Coxiella burneti)

Tendeiro, J., (1952D), 195-263 (key) (syn.: Rhipicephalus longoides) (Syncerus nanus planiceros; Guinée Portuguesee)

Tendeiro, J., (1952F), 113 (transmission of Coxiella burneti)

Tendeiro, J., (1953A), 69-87 (Syncerus nanus planiceros; Portuguese Guinea)

Tendeiro, J., (1953B), 639-640 (transmits Coxiella burneti)

Tendeiro, J., (1953D), 7-22

Tendeiro, J., (1956A), 99-109 (Syncerus nanus planiceros; Portuguese Guinea)

Unsworth, K., (1952A), 331-336 (cattle; Nigeria)

Vaerenbergh, R. van, (1954A), 222-226 (buffle; sources de la Lybia, Territoire Bosobolo)

Rhipicephalus simus shipleyi

Neumann, L.G., (1904A), 444-464 (n. rank)

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169 (Hyaena sp.; Soudan)

Bequaert, J. C., (1930B), 1-12 (Syncerus caffer, Taurotragus derbianus gigas; Garamba, Belgian Congo)

Bequaert, J. C., (1931A), 209-251 (Syncerus caffer, Taurotragus derbianus gigas; Garamba, chèvre; Bulli, Congo belge)

Neveu-Lemaire, M., (1912A), 1-1257

Rhipicephalus simus simus

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169 (Canis familiaris, C. anthus, Felis leo, Equus caballus, E. böhmi, Bos taurus, Bubalus caffer, Camelus dromedarius, Potamochoerus sp., Phacochoerus africanus, Hystrix africae-australis; Egypte, Senegal, Chire, Zanzibar, Kilimandjaro, Afrique Orientale Allemande, Togo, Sierra-Leone, Afrique du Sud, Madagascar)

Rhipicephalus simus simus, --Continued

- Neumann, L. G., (1913E), 26-35 (Fort-Hall (pays Kikuyu), Afrique orientale anglaise)
- Aeschlimann, A., (1961B), 351-358 (Phacochoerus aethiopicus, Leo leo, Panthera pardus, chien, homme, Potamochoerus porcus, Lycaon pictus, Syncerus caffer caffer; Ulanga district, Tanganyika)
- Becklund, W. W., (1968A), 622-628 (Rhinoceros bicornis; Detroit, Michigan from East Africa)
- DeTray, D. E., (1963A), 299-333 (did not transmit African swine fever)
- Heisch, R. B., and McPhee, R., (1959A), 187-199 (Nairobi area)
- Hoogstraal, H., (1954B), 304-310 (man, hares, carnivores, buffalos, antelope, hippopotamus, warthogs, bushpigs, dogs, cattle, pigs, rodents; Anglo-Egyptian Sudan)
- Hoogstraal, H., (1956B), 1-1101 (key) (man; Equatoria; Bahr El Ghazal, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, south of Arusha, Tanganyika, Lemniscomys striatus massiacus; Gilo & Torit, L. m. macculus, Tatera b. benvenuta, Lepus victoriae microtis, Panthera l. leo, Canis aureus soudanicus, Crocuta c. fortis, Mellivora capensis abyssinica, Sus scrofa sennar-ensis; all Torit, Mastomys natalensis ismailiae; Torit & Ikoto, Praomys tullbergi sudanensis; Lotti Forest, Arvicanthis niloticus jebelae; Ikoto, Torit, & Juba, Lepus capensis crawshayi;
Ikoto, Civettictis civetta congica; Obbo & Torit, Phacochoerus aethiopicus bufo; Lugurren, Hippopotamus a. amphibijs; Nimule, Damaliscus korrigum tiang; Terekeka, Taurotragus oryx pattersonianus; Kidepo & Torit; Hippotragus equinus bakeri; Kapoeta & Torit, Rhinocerotragus [sic] guentheri smithii, Ikoto, Syncerus caffer aequinoctialis; Boma Plains, Torit, Holo & Lolianga, Equatoria Province, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, domestic dogs; Equatoria, Bahr El Ghazal, Upper Nile, domestic pigs; Equatoria & Bahr El Ghazal, cattle; Equatoria, Bahr El Ghazal, Upper Nile, Blue Nile, Kordofan, & Northern Province, horse; Equatoria, Darfur & Kordofan Province, goat; Equatoria & Upper Nile, Province, domestic sheep; Juba & Kajo Kaji; Equatoria Province, ?host; Imatong Mts.; Equatoria Province, hyaena, black-legged mongoose, buffalo, giraffe, baboons; Bahr El Ghazal Province, leopard & lion; Bahr El Ghazal & Upper Nile Province; warthog; Bahr El Ghazal & Upper Nile Province, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan & South Africa, hippopotamus, elephants, & cane rat; Bahr El Ghazal Province, wild pig & roan antelope; Upper Nile Province, Camels; Darfur Province, pigs; Kordofan Province, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, bushpigs; South Africa, Colobus; Kenya, Galago crassicaudatus agisymbanus; Zanzibar, Thomson's gazelles; Tanganyika, topi; Uganda, gemsbok; Southwest Africa, oribi; Southern Rhodesia, Fermosciurus sp.; Southwest

Rhipicephalus simus simus, --Continued

- Hoogstraal, H., (1956E), --Continued
- Africa, Dryoscopus cubla, Uraeginthus angolensis, Tricholais scotops; region of Sabi-Lundi Function, Southern Rhodesia, guinea pig (exper.), hares, springhaas, hyraxes, ground squirrel, Aethomys, Rhabdomys, Lemniscomys, Mastomys, Thallomys, Arvicanthis, Rattus, Mus, Otomys, Myotomys, Parotomys, Tatera, Gerbillus, elephant shrews, Crocidura, hartebeest, mongoose, mierkat) (morphology, biology, ecology, disease relations, distribution (review))
- Hoogstraal, H. & Kaiser, M. N., (1958E); 51-85 (Egypt; from Sudan & East Africa, not established)
- Hoogstraal, H. & Kaiser, M. N., (1959B), 297-322 (Mus musculus bactrianus, Meriones rex buryi, Acomys dimidiatus homericus, Arvicanthis niloticus naso, domestic cattle, dom. camels, dom. dogs, all Ta'izz, Yemen)
- Hoogstraal, H., and Theiler, G., (1959A), 217-222 (Galago crassicaudatus agisymbanus; Zanzibar, Papio doguera heuglini; Sudan, Colobus polykomos matschiei; Kenya)
- Kishida, K., (1922A), 846-857 (Phacochoerus africanus, Potamochoerus sp.)
- Lamontellerie, M., (1960B), 751-757 (Sylvicapra grimmia, Phacochoerus aethiopicus, à terre; Cercle de Sikasso, République soudanaise)
- Morel, P. C., (1956A), 229-232 (Tragelpahus s. scriptus, Redunca redunca, Ourebia ourebi, Potamochoerus porcus, Canis adustus, Civettictis civetta; Niokolo-Koba National Park, Senegal)
- Morel, P. C., (1958A), 153-189 (panthère, lion; Haute Volta, chien; Haute Volta, Sénégal, cheval, chacal, guib, redunca, ourébie, potamochère, Sénégal, civette, porc-épic, zébus; Sénégal & Soudan Français, hyène, ane; Soudan Français, bovins, mouton, chèvre, porc; Oubangui Chari; also reported from Nigéria & Tchad, hosts not given)
- Morel, P. C., (1961A), 83-90 (Hystrix cristata senegalica, herbes; Niokolo-Koba, Senegal)
- Morel, P. C. & Finelle, P., (1961A), 191-197 (boeuf, phacochère, porc, herbes, Centrafrique)
- Morel, P. C. & Graber, M., (1961A), 199-203 (hyène; Tchad)

Rhipicephalus simus simus. --Continued

Morel, P. C. & Magimel, J., (1959A), 53-58 (chien, porc-épic; Tchad, bovins, phacochère; Tchad & Cameroun)

Morel, P. C. & Mouchet, J., (1958A), 69-111 (bovins, Xerus erythropus; nest; Cameroun)

Myers, B. J. & Kuntz, R. E., (1965A), 137-194 (Papio doguera; Ethiopian Region, Africa, P. d. leuglini; Bahr El Ghazal, Sudan, P. d. ibeanus; Gede, Kenya)

Pierquin, L., (1960A), 125-138 (bétail, Congo Belge, Ruanda Urundi)

Pierquin, L. & Niemegeers, K., (1957A), 1177-1224 (geographical distribution & hosts in Congo belge & Ruanda-Urundi)

Pierquin, L. & Niemegeers, K., (1958A), 421-460 (key) (Congo belge & Ruanda-Urundi)

Rageau, J., (1951A), 441-446 (chien, chacal, lion, hyène, civette, cheval, zèbre, boeuf, buffle, rhinocéros, potamochoère, phacochère, antilope, porc-épic, lièvre; Cameroun)

Rivas, J. A., (1919A), 90-96, 112-119

Sanborn, C. C. & Hoogstraal, H., (1953A), 229-252 (Arvicantis niloticus naso, Mus musculus bactrianus, Acomys dimidiatus homericus, Meriones rex buryi; Yemen)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1950A), 113-170 (Angola)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1950B), 155-197 (Angola)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1951j), 103-112 (Phacochoerus a. aethiopicus; Machanga, Mocambique)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., [1952B], 293-304 (Leo l. krugeri; Mossurize, Moçambique)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1952G), 549-561 (key to male)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1952H), 563-614 (Alcelaphus l. lichtensteinii, Felis l. leo, F. p. pardus, Hystrix a. africae australis, Potamochoerus porcus koiropotamus, Syncerus c. caffer, Phacochoerus a. aethiopicus; Provincia do Niassa, Mocambique)

Rhipicephalus simus simus. --Continued

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1952I), 43-104 (Canis familiaris, Syncerus caffer, Equus burchellii; Alto Limpopo, Mocambique)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., [1952M], 207-225 (Aepyceros m. melampus, Canis familiaris, Hystrix a. africae australis; Alto Limpopo)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1952N), 227-252 (Aepyceros m. melampus, Bos taurus, Capra hircus, Equus b. burchellii, Hippotragus n. niger, Hystrix a. africae australis, Orycteropus a. afer, Potamochoerus porcus koiropotamus, Raphicerus c. campestris, Sylvicapra g. grimmia, Thos a. adustus, Tragelaphus scriptus sylvaticus, Alcelaphus l. lichtensteinii, Canis familiaris, Connochaetes t. taurinus, Felis l. leo, F. p. pardus, Lycaon p. pictus, Ovis aries, Phacochoerus a. aethiopicus, Proteles c. cristatus, Redunca a. arundinum, Syncerus c. caffer, Tragelaphus angasii; Mozambique)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1953G), 27-41 (host unknown; Lourenço, Marques, Magude, Zavala)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1953H), 2249-2275 (anomalies) (Sylvicapra grimmia, Potamochoerus porcus, Phacochoerus aethiopicus sundevalli, javali; Govuro, cao; Maputo)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1954C), 1-18 (Ruanda-Urundi)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1954I), 605-634

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1955A), 75-100 (Sudoeste Africano)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., [1956B], 121-166 (Acinonyx j. jubatus, Equus (Quagga) burchellii wahlbergi, Gorgon t. taurinus, Kobus e. ellipsiprymnus, Leo l. krugeri, Loxodonta a. africana, Nyala a. angasii, Ozanna g. grandicornis, Panthera pardus fusca, Phacochoerus aethiopicus sundevalli, Potamochoerus porcus maschona, Raphicerus campestris zuluensis, Sigmoceros l. lichtensteinii, Smutsia temminckii, Sus scrofa domesticus, Strepsiceros s. strepsiceros, Sylvicapra grimmia caffra, Syncerus caffer limpopoensis; Moçambique)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1956D), 87-112 (anomalies)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1956E), 1-9 (Thos mesomelas, Equus burchellii; Lago Ngami, Bechuanaland)

Rhipicephalus simus simus. --Continued

- Santos Dias, J. A. T., [1960A], 213-287 (Acinonyx j. jubatus, Aepyceros m. melampus, Bos taurus, Canis familiaris, Capra hircus, Equus (Quagga) burchellii wahlbergi, Gorgon t. taurinus, Hystrix a. africae australis, Kobus e. ellipsiprymnus, Leo l. krugeri, Loxodonta a. africana, Lycan p. pictus, Nyala a. angasii, Orycteropus a. afer, Ourebia o. ourebi, Ovis aries, Ozanna g. grandicornis, Panthera pardus fusca, Phacochoerus aethiopicus sundevalli, Potamochoerus porcus maschona, Proteles c. cristatus, Raphicerus campestris capricornis, Redunca a. arundinum, Sigmoceros l. lichtensteinii, Smutsia temminckii, Sus scrofa domesticus, Strepsiceros s. strepsiceros, Sylvicapra grimmia caifra, Syncerus caffer limpopoensis, Thos a. adustus, Tragelaphus scriptus sylvaticus; Mocambique)
- Tendeiro, J., (1952D), 195-263 (key) (Hippotragus equinus gambianus, Pantherus pardus leopardus, Hystrix senegalica, Civettictis civetta, Orycteropus afer senegalensis, Ovis aries sudanica, O. caprae europea, Bos taurus, Sus scrofa domesticus, Equus (E.) caballus; Guine Portuguesa)
- Tendeiro, J., (1953A), 69-87 (vaca; Portuguese Guinea) (Coxiella burneti isolated)
- Tendeiro, J., (1956A), 99-109 (Equus caballus, Bos taurus, Hippotragus equinus koba, Ovis aries sudanica, O. caprae europea, Sus scrofa domesticus, Orycteropus afer senegalensis, Hystrix cristata senegalica, Civettictis civetta, Panthera pardus leopardus; Portuguese Guinea)
- Thorpe, R. J. & Walker, P., (1964A), 633-641 (control in Northern Nigeria)
- Thorpe, R. J., & Walker, P., (1964B), 633-641 (control with BHC, sevin, toxaphene & ronnel as sprays)
- Unsworth, K., (1952A), 331-336 (cattle; Nigeria)
- Vaerenbergh, R. van, (1954A), 222-226 (chien; Bunia)
- Walker, J. B., (1959B), 131-135 (morphology, hosts, sites of attachment, distribution in East Africa; transmits Theileria parva, tick typhus & paralysis of man)
- Walker, J. B., (1960B), 1-23
- Yakimov, V. L., (1917A), 298-301 (chevaux; Taschkente)
- Yeoman, G. H., (1964A), 126-135 (cattle; Tanganyika)

Rhipicephalus simus simus. --Continued

- Yeoman, G. H. & Walker, J. B., (1967A), 1-215 (cattle, Ovis aries, Capra hircus, Canis familiaris, Felis catus, Manis temminckii, Hystrix galeata, Rattus natalensis, Tatera sp., Canis adustus notatus, Lycan pictus lupinus, Otocyon megalotis virgatus, Genetta genetta, Viverra c. civetta, Atilax sp., Crocota crocata, Felis libyca, F. caracal nubicus, Panthera leo, P. pardus fusca, Equus burchellii boehmi, Diceros b. bicornis, Potamochoerus aethiopicus aeliani, Giraffa camelo-pardalis tippelskirchi, Tragelaphus strepsiceros, Taurotragus oryx, Syncerus c. caffer, Hippotragus niger roosevelti, Damaliscus korrigum jimela; Tanzania)
- Zumt, F., (1943A), 1-24 (Potamochoerus choeropotamus, Phacochoerus africanus, Ovis aries, Bos taurus, Syncerus caffer, Diceros bicornis, Ceratotherium simum, Viverra civetta, Equus caballus, Hystrix africae australis, Felis leo, F. pardus, Hyaena sp., Canis familiaris, C. variegatus; ?Cameroun)
- Zumt, F., (1949B), 57-169 (keys) (S. & E. Africa)
- Zumt, F., (1958A), 201-223 (distribution, host specificity, economic importance) (cattle, Vulpes chama, Lepus saxatilis, horse, dog, pig, Strepsiceros strepsiceros, Phalacrocorax africanus, Hystrix africae australis, Equus burchellii, Thos mesomelas; Bechuanaland)
- Rhipicephalus simus tricuspis
- Paoli, G., (1916A), 269-297 (dromedario; Jac Doudou, Somalia Italiana Meridionale) (n. rank)
- Stella, E., (1940A), 431-435 (Somalia)
- Rhipicephalus simus typica
- Zumt, P., (1956B), 7-11
- Rhipicephalus stigmaticus
- Gerstaecker, A., (1873A), 1-542 (Mombas)
- Braun, M. G. C. C., (1903a), 1-360
- Braun, M. G. C. C., (1908a), 1-475
- Dönitz, W., (1905A), 105-134
- Neumann, L. G., (1897A), 324-420
- Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372

Rhipicephalus stigmaticus, --Continued

- Paoli, G., (1916A), 269-297
- Pavesi, P., (1884A), 90-105
- Toumanoff, C., (1944A), 1-220 (as syn. of Rhipicephalus sanguineus Latr., 1804)

Rhipicephalus sulcatus

- Neumann, L. G., (1908C), 352-355 (host not given; Congo)
- Neumann, L. G., (1913E), 26-35 (key)
- Aeschlimann, A., (1967A), 281-405 (biology & ecology) (Lepus sp.; Bouna, L. aegyptius, Wango-Fitini, chiens, Séguéla, Kong, Minankro, Koubi, Bouna, Koutouba, boeuf; Bembéla, Minankro, mouton; Abengourou, Ivory Coast)
- Bedford, G. A. H., (1932B), 223-523 (Pronolagus randensis; Silverton, Pretoria District)
- Bequaert, J. C., (1930A), 797-1001 (Syncerus caffer; Mai Iwvi, Ruchuru Plains, Kindu, without host; Kasongo, Belgian Congo)
- Bequaert, J. C., (1931A), 209-251 (buffle; Kindu, vallée de la Semliki près du vieux Beni, host unknown; Kasongo, Congo belge)
- Bergeon, P., (1965A), 1-95 (chien; Cambodia)
- Cooley, R. A., (1934B), 23-42 (Pronolagus randensis; Transvaal)
- Elbl, A., (1964A), 105-111 (vache, Hylochoerus aethiopicus)
- Elbl, A. & Anastos, G., (1966C), 1-555; (1966D), 1-412 (key) (biology, ecology, morphology, distribution in central Africa) (cow, Hylochoerus sp., cattle; Leopoldville Province, vegetation; Kasai Province, Congo, Eupodotis [c] jaira, Centropus senegalensis, hedgehog, Erythrocephus [sic] patas, Procavia ruficeps, civet, fox, jackal, Thos adustus, Herpestes ichneumon, Genetta senegalensis, Lepus crawshayi, Cephalophus dorsalis, Alcelaphus major, Sylvicapra grimmia, Hippotragus sp., Tragelaphus scriptus, Redunca redunca, Potamochoerus sp., Phacochoerus sp., Arvicanthus niloticus; Africa)

Enigk, K., & Grittner, I., (1953A), 56-83

Enigk, K., and Reusse, U., [1952A], 22-25

Rhipicephalus sulcatus, --Continued

- Feldman-Muhsam, B., (1956C), 300-307 (morphology of female genital aperture)
- Hoogstraal, H., (1954B), 304-310 (oribi antelope, leopard, man; Bahr El Ghazal, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan)
- Hoogstraal, H., (1956B), 1-1101 (key) (Ourebia ourebi subsp.; near Tonj, Panthera pardus, chest; man, crawling on leg; Alel, Bahr El Ghazal, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan) (morphology, biology, distribution (review))
- Jack, R. W., (1928A), 537-556, 704-716
- Jack, R. W., (1937A), 907-929 (dog)
- Jack, R. W., (1942A), 95-109, 202-218 (dog; Southern Rhodesia)
- Mettam, R. W. M., (1932A), 19 (puff adder; Uganda)
- Morel, P. C., [1965G], 581-585 (distribution in west Africa)
- Morel, P. C., (1966E), 1049-1050 (West Africa)
- Morel, P. C. & Mouchet, J., (1965A), 477-496 (Lepus capensis, civette, Adenota kob, Gazella rufifrons, boeuf, Ourebia ourebi goslingi, Sphenorhynchus abdimi, Bycanistes albotibialis, lievre, Cercopithecus ruber; Cameroun) [some hosts previously reported by Monod, 1927, Rageau, 1951 (p.p.) & 1953, Morel & Mouchet, 1958 under R. sanguineus]
- Morel, P. C., and Vassiliades, G., [1963A], 343-386 ([Bos taurus]; Angola, Cameroun, Centre-Afrique, Côte d'Ivoire, Kivu, Dahomey, Haute-Volta, Tchad, Togo, Sénégal, [Canis familiaris]; Angola, Centre-Afrique, Dahomey, Gabon, Haute-Volta, Sénégal, Tanganyika, [lievre]; Cameroun, Côte d'Ivoire, Mali, Dahomey, Haute-Volta, Sénégal, Tanganyika, [civet cat], Adenota kob, Gazella rufifrons, Sphenorhynchus abdimi, Bycanistes albotibialis; Cameroun, mouton; Centre-Afrique, Côte d'Ivoire, Dahomey, Tanganyika, chacal; Centre-Afrique, Sénégal, âne, porc, cheval, [Vulpes sp.], Arvicanthus niloticus; Centre-Afrique, chat; Centre-Afrique, Dahomey, Sénégal, Tanganyika, lion; Centre-Afrique, Tanganyika, chèvre; Côte d'Ivoire, Cephalophus dorsalis, Procavia ruficeps, Herpestes ichneumon, Alcelaphus major; Dahomey, hérisson, Erythrocebus patas, Sylvicapra grimmia; Haute-Volta, panther; Haute-Volta, Tanganyika, Mali, zebu; Mali, phacochère; Haute-Volta, Senegal, Centropus senegalensis, Atelerix albiventris, Genetta senegalensis, Canis adustus, Civettic-tis civetta, Tragelaphus scriptus, Redunca redunca, Ourebia ourebi, Lepus crawshayi; Senegal, homme; Senegal, Tanganyika, potamo-chère, mangouste; Tanganyika, Hyaena crocuta; Tchad)

Rhipicephalus sulcatus, --Continued

- Pierquin, L., (1960A), 125-138 (Congo Belge)
- Pierquin, L. & Niemegeers, K., (1957A), 1177-1224 (geographical distribution & hosts in Congo belge & Ruanda-Urundi)
- Pierquin, L. & Niemegeers, K., (1958A), 421-460 (key) (Congo belge & Ruanda-Urundi)
- Rousselot, R., (1951A), 307-309 (chien, Vulpes pallida, Gazella rufifrons; Soudan)
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., [1952H], 563-614 (as syn. of Rhipicephalus sanguineus punctatissimus)
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., [1956B], 121-166 (Leo l. krugeri, Panthera pardus fusca, Raphicerus campestris zuluensis; Moçambique)
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., [1960A], 213-287 (Leo l. krugeri, Panthera pardus fusca, Raphicerus campestris capricornis; Malema, Mocambique)
- Schwetz, J., (1927C), 81-92 (Tshisika, phacochère, Tragelaphus, potamochère; Congo belge)
- Schwetz, J., (1927F), 125-138 (Tshiska, Congo Belge)
- Tendeiro, J., (1959A), 21-95 (morphology) (Civettictis civetta schwarzi; Mozambique, Genetta r. rubiginosa; Rhodésia du Nord, Ourebia ourebi subsp. Soudan, homme; Soudan)
- Theiler, G. & Robinson, B. N., (1953B), 93-136 (morphology) (geographical distribution) (developmental periods) (Lepus saxatilis; Kazungulu, leopard, Nyassaland, (?) dog; Kalkfontein, Ngamiland, (?) Crocuta crocuta; Uganda, Pronolagus randensus; Pretoria, (?) goat; Senegal, Felis pardus; Tanganyika)
- Theiler, G., & Robinson, B.N., (1954A), 447-461 (distribution in Northern Rhodesia)
- Yeoman, G. H. & Walker, J. B., (1967A), 1-215 (Canis familiaris, Lepus europaeus crawshayi, Panthera pardus fusca; Tanzania)
- Zumpt, F., (1942C), 479-500 (Felis pardus L. (Leoparden); Deutsch-Ostafrika)

Rhipicephalus supertritus

- Neumann, L. G., (1907B), 215-232 (cheval; près des rives du Lualaba, Etat Libre due Congo)

Rhipicephalus supertritus, --Continued

- Neumann, L. G., (1907F), 88-100
- Neumann, L. G., (1908E), 73-91 (nord du Lac Nyassa)
- Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169 (Equus caballus; Congo, Myassa)
- Neumann, L. G., (1913E), 26-35 (key)
- Bequaert, J. C., (1930B), 1-12 (Taurotragus derbianus gigas; Garamba, Belgian Congo)
- Bequaert, J. C., (1931A), 209-251 (Taurotragus derbianus gigas; Garamba, Congo belge)
- Clifford, C. M., & Anastos, G., (1962 A), 1-45 (Hippotragus niger; Kateke, Bubalus caffer; Mabwe, host unknown; Kabenga & Kankunda, Parc National de l'Upemba, Congo)
- Clifford, C. M., & Anastos, G., (1964A), 3-40 (buffalo, on vegetation; Bagbele, Ndelele; National Park of Garamba, Congo, buffalo; Tori, Sudan)
- Elbl, A. & Anastos, G., (1966C), 1-555; (1966D), 1-412 (key) (biology, ecology, morphology, distribution in central Africa) (Hippotragus niger, Syncerus caffer; Katanga Province, man; Leopoldville Province, vegetation; Orientale Province, Congo, goat; Rwanda, buffalo; Orientale, Congo, Sudan, kudu; Eretria, Panthera leo, Diceros sp., Equus sp., Ourebia ourebi, Hippotragus equinus; Africa)
- Feldman-Muhsam, B., (1956C), 300-307 (morphology of female genital aperture)
- Geddoelst, L., (1911A), 1-332 (horse)
- Hoogstraal, H., (1954B), 304-310 (buffalos; Equatoria, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan)
- Hoogstraal, H., (1954E), 273-279 (Phacochoerus aethiopicus subsp.; Marimba, Nyasaland)
- Hoogstraal, H., (1956B), 1-1101 (key) (Syncerus caffer aequinoctialis; Kajo Kaji, Juba & "Alangu Acholi", Equatoria Province, dog; Upper Nile Province, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, kudu; Eritrea) (morphology, biology, distribution (review))
- Jack, R. W., (1928A), 537-556, 704-716
- Jack, R. W., (1937A), 907-929
- Jack, R. W., (1942A), 95-109, 202-218 (kudu, off grass; Southern Rhodesia)

Rhipicephalus supertritus. --Continued

- Lewis, E. A., (1931C), 151-162 (Kenya)
- Lewis, E. A., (1933A), 269-272 (Rhinoceros)
- Lewis, E. A., (1934A), 1-67 (Felis leo; Kenya)
- Massey, A. Y., (1908A), 70 (horse; Central Africa)
- Morel, P. C. & Mouchet, J., (1958A), 69-111
(presence in Cameroun doubtful; previous report
a mistake in origin?)
- Neveu-Lemaire, M., (1912A), 1-1257
- Nuttall, G. H. F., (1916A), 294-337 (cattle)
- Nuttall, G. H. F., and Warburton, C., (1916B), 1-51
(betail; Congo Belge)
- Old, J. E. S., (1909A), 15-22 (North Nyassa)
- Pierquin, L., (1960A), 125-138 (Congo Belge)
- Pierquin, L. & Niemegeers, K., (1957A), 1177-
1224 (geographical distribution & hosts in Congo
belge & Ruanda-Urundi)
- Pierquin, L. & Niemegeers, K., (1958A), 421-460
(key) (Congo belge & Ruanda-Urundi)
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1950A), 113-170 (syn:
Rhipicephalus coriaceus) (Syncerus c. caffer;
Mocambique)
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1950B), 155-197 (Angola)
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1952H), 563-614 (Alcelaphus
l. lichtensteinii; Provincia do Niassa, Mocambique)
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1952I), 43-104 (Syncerus
caffer; Alto Limpopo, Mocambique)
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1952N), 227-252 (Alcelaphus
l. lichtensteinii, Strepsiceros s. strepsiceros,
Syncerus c. caffer, Taurotragus oryx livingstonii;
Mozambique)
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., [1956B], 121-166 (Equus
(Quagga) burchellii wahlbergi, Ozanna g. grandic-
ornis, Sigmoceros l. lichtensteinii, Syncerus
caffer limpopoensis; Mocambique)

Rhipicephalus supertritus. --Continued

- Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1958A), 459-563 (roan
antelope, eland; Marimba district (Nyasaland))
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., [1960A], 213-287 (Equus
(Quagga) burchellii wahlbergi, Ourebia o. ourebi,
Ozanna g. grandicornis, Sigmoceros l. lichtensteinii,
Strepsiceros s. strepsiceros, Syncerus caffer lim-
popoensis, Taurotragus oryx livingstonii; Mocam-
bique)
- Schulze, P., (1935D), 1-40
- Schulze, P., (1941A), 491-534 (Haller's organ)
- Seydel, C., (1925A), 161-164 (betail; Congo)
- Sousa Dias, V., (1950a), 17-45 (Angola)
- Theiler, G., (1947A), 253-300 (syn.: R. coriaceus
Nuttall & Warburton, 1907) (buffalo & sable
antelope; Northern Nyasaland)
- Theiler, G., & Robinson, B.N., (1954A), 447-461
(distribution in Northern Rhodesia)
- Warburton, C., (1912B), 1-20
- Wilson, S. G., (1950B), 415-428 (morphology) (sable
antelope, buffalo, hartebeest; Nyasaland)
- Yeoman, G. H. & Walker, J. B., (1967A), 1-215
(Giraffa camelopardalis tippelskirchi, Tragelaphus
strepsiceros, Hippotragus niger roosevelti, Alcela-
phus buselaphus cokii, man (not attached); Tanzania)
- Zumpt, F., (1942C), 479-500 (Equus quagga bohmi,
Hippotragus equinus langheldi, Taurotragus oryx
gigas)
- Zumpt, F., (1949B), 57-169 (keys) (morphology) (E.
Congo, Nyasaland, Tanganyika Territory)
- Zumpt, F., (1964A), 59-70 (rhinoceroses; Africa)
- Rhipicephalus tendei
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1950D), 217-222 (Felis l.
leo; Mocambique)
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1952B), 1-16 (Panthera
pardus; Morrumbala, Mocambique)
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1952H), 563-614 (Felis l.
leo, F. p. pardus; Provincia do Niassa, Mocambique)

Rhipicephalus tendeiroi. --Continued

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1952N), 227-252 (Felis l. leo, F. p. pardus; Mozambique)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., [1956B], 121-166 (Leo l. krugeri, Panthera pardus fusca; Moçambique)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1958A), 459-563 (dog; Milange, Nyasaland)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., [1960A], 213-287 (Equus (Quagga) burchellii wahlbergi, Leo l. krugeri, Panthera pardus fusca, Potamochoerus porcus maschona, Strepsiceros s. strepsiceros; Mocambique)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1962E), 63-67 (Leo leo; Mocimboa do Rovuma (Cabo Delgado), Mozambique)

Rhipicephalus texanus

Banks, N., (1908A), 1-61 (dogs, horses)

Hooker, W. A., (1909A), 403-428 (Texas, New Mexico?, Mexico, Panama, Haiti)

Howard, L. O., (1908B), 239-241 (parasitized by Hunterellus hookeri n. sp.)

Martini, E.¹, (1923A), 1-462

Mayo, N. S., (1909A), 21-27 (dog; Cuba)

Pomerantsev, B. I., (1936A), 5-32 (to (Rhipicephalus)) (North America)

Rhipicephalus theileri

Bedford, G. A. H. & Hewitt, J., (1925A), 259-266 (Xerus capensis; Glen, Orange Free State)

Bedford, G. A. H., (1926A), 705-817 (South Africa)

Bedford, G. A. H., (1932B), 223-523 (Atelerix frontalis, Vulpes chama; Petrusburg, O. F. S.)

Morel, P. C., (1961A), 83-90

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1956E), 1-9 (Suricata suricata; Lago Ngami, Bechuanaland)

Rhipicephalus theileri. --Continued

Theiler, G., (1947A), 253-300 (Geosciurus capensis, Suricata s. hameltoni [sic], suricata, Cynictis penicillata ogilbeyi [sic], yellow mongoose, Vulpes chama; Orange Free State)

Zumpt, F., (1949B), 57-169 (keys) (morphology) (Orange Free State)

Zumpt, F., (1958A), 201-223 (Suricata suricatta; Lake Ngami, Bechuanaland)

Rhipicephalus transiens oculus

Fiedler, O. G. H., (1953A), 61-63 (wild hare; Transvaal) (n. rank)

Rhipicephalus tricuspis

Dönitz, W., (1906A), 143-148 (free; Kalahari, Bechuanaland)

Dönitz, W., (1907C), 1-127

Baker, M. K. & Ducasse, F. B. W., (1967A), 447-453 (Natal, South Africa)

Barnett, S. F., and Bailey, K. P., (1955A), 51-62

Bedford, G. A. H., (1932B), 223-523

Bequaert, J. C., (1931A), 209-251

Binns, H.R., (1951A), 1-37 (cattle; Lela district, Kenya)

Bray, R. S., (1964A), 238-315 (possible vector of Babesia trautmanni in West Africa)

Campana-Rouget, Y., (1959B), 354-431 (anomaly)

Clifford, C. M., & Anastos, G., (1960A), 567-578 (use of chaetotaxy in identification of larvae)

Clifford, C. M., & Anastos, G., (1962 A), 1-45 (Thos adustus; Buye-Bala & Kalungwe, Phacochoerus aethiopicus; Kaswabilenga, Kateke & Kubaya, Hippotragus niger; Kateke, Orycteropus afer; Kaziba & Mabwe, Potamochoerus porcus; Kaziba & Mabwe, Viverra civetta schwarzi; Kaziba, Leptailurus serval; Lusinga & Mukana, Bubalus caffer; Mabwe, host unknown; Piste de Lusinga & Mabwe, Parc National de l'Upemba, Congo)

Rhipicephalus tricuspis. --Continued

Clifford, C. M., & Anastos, G., (1964A), 3-40 (Dendrocygna viduata, rodent; nests; Kassi-Garamba, buffalo, Alcelaphus l. lelwel, on vegetation; Napolomweli, Ndelele, National Park of Garamba, Congo)

Deoras, P. J., & Gokhale, M. S., (1958A), 118-129 (rats; Bombay)

Dinnik, J. A., Walker, J. B., Barnett, S. F., & Brocklesby, D. W., (1963A), 37-44 (Synceus c. caffer; Uganda)

Dönitz, W., (1910A), 397-494

Elbl, A., (1964A), 105-111 (vache)

Elbl, A. & Anastos, G., (1966C), 1-555; (1966D), 1-412 (key) (biology, ecology, morphology, synonymy, causes toxic paralysis of sheep, distribution in central Africa) (cattle; Likasi, Katanga Province, bovines; Kasai Province, Potamochoerus porcus, Thos adustus, Phacochoerus aethiopicus, Hippotragus niger, Felis pardus; Katanga Province, domestic pig; Kivu Province, dog, jackal; Leopoldville Province, Potamochoerus sp.; Katanga & Leopoldville Provinces, Synceus caffer; Katanga & Orientale Provinces, Phacochoerus sp., vegetation, rodent nest, Dendrocygna viduata, Alcelaphus l. lelwel, sheep; Orientale Province, cow; Kivu Province, Congo, Rwanda, buffalo; Orientale Province, Congo, Sudan, Bos indicus; Cameroons, horse; Katanga Province, Congo, Sudan, Lepus saxatilis; Mozambique, Orycteropus afer; Katanga Province, Congo, Rwanda, antelope, Lophuromys aquilus; Rwanda, Fulica cristata, Eupodotis c. lafra, Tyto alba, Canis adustus, C. mesomelas, Lycaon pictus, Hyaena brunnea, Felis serval, Panthera leo, P. pardus, Equus burchelli, Giraffa camelopardalis, Redunca sp., R. arundinum, Kobus ellipsiprymnus, Damaliscus korrigum, Alcelaphus buselaphus, A. lichtensteini, Connochaetes taurinus, Tragelaphus strepsiceros, Lepus sp., Pedetes capensis, Rattus sp., R. namaquensis, R. natalensis, Rhodomys pumilio; Africa)

Fain, A., (1949A), 175-182 (Thos adustus, Potamochoerus porcus; territoire de Banningville, Congo Belge)

Gambles, R. M., (1951A), 39, 57 (cattle; Nigeria)

Geddoelst, L., (1911A), 1-332 (horse)

Hoogstraal, H., (1956B), 1-1101 (key) (Damaliscus korrigum tiang, Phacochoerus aethiopicus subspp., Ourebia ourebi subspp., Giraffa camelopardalis; all Galual-Nyang Forest, horse, Busseri, Bahr El Ghazal, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, fruit bat) (morphology, ecology, distribution, disease relations (review))

Rhipicephalus tricuspis. --Continued

Köhler, G. & Roth, H. H., (1967A), 151-153 (Phacochoerus aethiopicus; Nagupande area of Rhodesia)

Mettam, R. W. M., (1950A), 58-79 (Nigeria)

Morel, P. C., (1956A), 229-232 (=R. lunulatus) (Tragelaphus s. scriptus; Niokolo-Koba National Park, Senegal)

Morel, P. C., (1958A), 153-189 (guib, Sénégal, buffle; Guinée Portugaise, porc; Guinée Portugaise, Dahomey, Oubangui Chari, mouton; Togo, Dahomey, chien; Dahomey, Oubangui Chari, bovin, bubale; Dahomey; also reported, without host, from Guinée Française, Sierra Leone, Haute Volta, Gold Coast-Ghana, Nigéria)

Morel, P. C. & Magimel, J., (1959A), 53-58 (phacochère; Tchad, bovin; Cameroun)

Morel, P. C. & Mouchet, J., (1958A), 69-111 (zébus, Ourebia ourebi goslingi; Cameroun)

Neumann, L. G., (1910C), 161-176 (key)

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169 (Equus caballus, Erinaceus frontalis; Congo indépendant, Kalahari, Transvaal)

Neveu-Lemaire, M., (1912A), 1-1257

Nuttall, G. H. F., (1916A), 294-337 (rabbit)

Nuttall, G. H. F., and Warburton, C., (1916B), 1-51 (lapin; Congo Belge)

Nyasaland. Department of Veterinary Sciences, (1954B), 17-22

Paoli, G., (1916A), 269-297

Pierquin, L., (1960A), 125-138 (bétail, bovins; Congo Belge, Ruanda Urundi)

Pierquin, L. & Niemegeers, K., (1957A), 1177-1224 (geographical distribution & hosts in Congo belge & Ruanda-Urundi)

Pierquin, L. & Niemegeers, K., (1958A), 421-460 (key) (Congo belge & Ruanda-Urundi)

Rageau, J., [1954B], 1090-1098 (Bos indicus; Cameroun, Fouban)

- Rhipicephalus tricuspis. --Continued
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1950B), 155-197 (Angola)
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1950C), 199-216 (cão; Cassane, Maputo, Mocambique)
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1952G), 549-561 (key to male)
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1952I), 43-104 (Canis familiaris; Alto Limpopo, Mocambique)
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1952N), 227-252 (Aepyceros m. melampus, Canis familiaris, Cephalophus natalensis lebombo, Lepus c. capensis, Phacochoerus a. aethiopicus; Mozambique)
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1953G), 27-41 (Angoche)
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1953H), 2249-2275 (anomaly) (Lepus s. saxatilis)
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1955A), 75-100 (deserto de Kalahari, Namaqualândia)
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., [1956B], 121-166 (Lepus saxatilis zuluensis, Phacochoerus aethiopicus sudevalli, Raphicerus campestris zuluensis; Moçambique)
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1956D), 87-112 (anomaly)
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1956E), 1-9 (Oryx gazella; Sekhuna Kanye, Bechuanaland)
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., [1960A], 213-287 (Aepyceros m. melampus, Canis familiaris, Cephalophus natalensis lebombo, Lepus saxatilis zuluensis, Phacochoerus aethiopicus sudevalli, Raphicerus campestris capricornis; Mocambique)
- Santos Dias, J. A. T., [1964A], 79-98 (Angola)
- Schwetz, J., (1927B), 73-80 (vache; Moyen Congo)
- Schwetz, J., (1927C), 81-92 (Congo belge)
- Schwetz, J., (1927E), 117-124 (vache; Boko-Kanko, Moyen-Congo, Congo Belge)
- Seydel, C., (1925A), 161-164 (lapin; Congo)
- Sousa Dias, V., (1950a), 17-45 (bovinos, caes; Angola)
- Rhipicephalus tricuspis. --Continued
- Sousa Dias, V., (1950A), 127-280 (bovinos, caes; Angola)
- Tendeiro, J., (1959A), 21-95 (morphology) (Lepus saxatilis; Mozambique)
- Theiler, G., (1943B), 1-55
- Theiler, G., (1947A), 253-300 (syn.: R. lunulatus Neumann, 1907; R. glyphis Donitz, 1910; R. simus var. lunulatus Warburton, 1912) (Lepus capensis; Orange Free State, bovinos; Nyasaland, sheep; Pretoria North)
- Theiler, G., & Robinson, B.N., (1954A), 447-461 (distribution in Northern Rhodesia & Belgian Congo)
- Unsworth, K., (1949A), 71-72 (Nigeria)
- Unsworth, K., (1952A), 331-336 (cattle; Nigeria)
- Vaerenbergh, R. van, (1954A), 222-226 (Pr. Kingogo, Territoire Kisenyi)
- Walker, J. B., (1955B), 74-75
- Wilson, S. G., (1946A), 118-125 (seasonal occurrence on cattle in Northern Province, Nyasaland)
- Wilson, S. G., (1950B), 415-428 (morphology) (cattle, sheep, goat, dog, buffalo, lion, duiker, gwape, steinbuck, reed-buck, wart-hog, Lepus sp., serval; Nyasaland)
- Wilson, S. G., (1950C), 16-29 (cattle; Uganda)
- Yeoman, G. H., (1964A), 126-135 (cattle; Tanganyika)
- Yeoman, G. H. & Walker, J. B., (1967A), 1-215 (cattle, Ovis aries, Capra hircus, Panthera pardus fusca, Potamochoerus porcus, Phacochoerus aethiopicus aeliani, Tragelaphus strepsiceros, Damaliscus korrigum jimela, Gazella granti; Tanzania)
- Zumpt, F., (1943A), 1-24
- Zumpt, F., (1949B), 57-169 (keys) (S. Africa)
- Zumpt, F., (1958A), 201-223 (distribution, host specificity) (Afrotis afra, Oryx gazella, Alcelaphus caama, Raphicerus campestris, Sylvicapra grimmia, Lepus saxatilis, cattle, dog, Strepsiceros strepsiceros, Vulpes chama, Orycteropus afer, Thos mesomelas; Bechuanaland)

Rhipicephalus turanicus

- Pomerantsev, B. I., (1936A), 5-32 (to (Rhipicephalus))
- Pomerantsev, B. I., (1946A), 1-28 (SSSR)
- Pomerantsev, B. I., (1950A), 1-224 (key) (distribution in SSSR) (dzheiran, kaban, shakal, lisitsa, ezh, zaits, Cricetulus phaeus, kuritsa, C. migratorius, Microtus nivalis, Crocidura russula)
- Abramov, I. V., & Grobov, O. F., (1961A), 226-227 (transmits Anaplasma marginale)
- Abusalimov, N. S., (1959A), 41-52 (distribution, ecology) (Azerbaidzhan)
- Abusalimov, N. S., (1965A), 183-188 (enot [raccoon], skot, krupnyi rogati [cattle]; Zakatal'skii preserve, Azerbaidzhan)
- Afnas'eva, O. V., [1960A], 275-286 (Tarbagatai, USSR)
- Afnas'eva, O. V., and Sapozhenkov, Yu. F., (1965A), 91-92 (zaits-tolai [hare]; Turkmenia)
- Agrinsky, N. I., (1937A), 1-9
- Appasov, R. N., (1949A), 22-29 (vector of equine piroplasmosis and nuttalirosis in southern Kazakhstan)
- Babalova, E. G., (1964A), 117-122 (vector of Rickettsia burneti in Georgian SSR)
- Bakhaeva, A. V., (1962A), 74 (ezh, ushastyi [Erinaceus auritus], suslik, tonkopalyi [Spermophilopsis leptodactylus], khomiachok, seryi [Cricetulus migratorius], peschanka, bol'shaia [Rhombomys opimus], pereviazka [Vormela peregusna], laska [Mustela nivalis], lisa [fox], koshke, stepnoi [Felis libyca], baran gornom (arkhar) [Ovis ammon], peschanka, krasnokhvostaiia [Meriones erythrorus], dikobraz [Hystrix hirsutirostris], verbliud [camel], cheloveka [Homo sapiens]; Turkmeniia)
- Bakhaeva, A. V., (1964A), 248-249 (bol'shaia peschanka [great gerbil]; south central Kara-Kum)
- Balashov, Yu. S., (1956B), 1133-1136 (nutrition & spermatogenesis)
- Balashov, Yu. S., (1957B), 285-299 (gonotrophism)
- Balashov, Yu. S., (1957C), 1-19 (feeding)
- Balashov, Yu. S., (1957D), 137-167 (histological changes in alimentary tract)

Rhipicephalus turanicus. --Continued

- Balashov, Yu. S., [1958B], 137-167
- Balashov, Yu. S., (1959C), 1028-1031 (mass labelling to study mobility)
- Balashov, Yu. S., [1959D], 78-109
- Balashov, Yu. S., [1959E], 120-128 (excretion process & function of Malpighian tubules)
- Balashov, Yu. S., (1960C), 263-290 (growth & tension of cuticle during feeding)
- Balashov, Yu. S., (1961B), 1354-1363 (nutrition & age determination) (histology of midgut & Malpighian tubes)
- Balashov, Yu. S., (1964A), 418-423 (amount of blood taken up during feeding)
- Balashov, Yu. S., (1964B), 28-60 (structure & development of genital system)
- Balashov, Yu. S., (1967A), 8-18 (SSSR)
- Basova, N. N., Chernikova, T. M., Suchkov, Yu. G. & Rudnev, M. M., (1960A), 586-591
- Basova, N. N., Chernikova, T. M., Suchkov, Yu. G., & Rudnev, M. M., (1960B), 638-644 (Daghestan ASSR)
- Beklemishev, V. N., (1958B), 1-420
- Bernadskaya, Z. M., (1938A), 18-35 (biology under sandy desert conditions)
- Blagoveshchensky, D. I., (1937A), 11-84 (cattle; Kazakhstan)
- Blagoveshchensky, D. I., (1961A), 833-841 (control)
- Blagoveshchensky, D. I., and Serdyukova, G. V., (1945A), 151-152 (control)
- Blagoveshchensky, D. I. & Serdyukova, G. V., (1945B), 75-89 (control)
- Boldyrev, S. T., (1959A), 1757-1761 (Citellus fulvus)
- Bratanov, V., (1964A), 10-14 (Haskovo district, Bulgaria)
- Casals, J., Hoogstraal, H., Johnson, K. M., Shelkov, A., Wiebenga, N. H. & Work, T. H., (1966A), 751-764 (irrigated areas southern republics of USSR)

- Rhipicephalus turanicus. --Continued
- Cerný, V., (1959B), 361-364 (Erinaceus roumanicus; Burgas, Bulgaria)
- Charyev, O. Ch., (1964A), 163-164
- Chubkova, A. I., (1960A), 391-401 (sobaka [Canis familiaris]; svinia [Sus scrofa], ovtsa [Ovis aries]; Armenia)
- Chumakov, M. P., Petrova, S. P., & Sondak, V. A., (1945A), 18-24 (transovarial transmission of tick encephalitis)
- Chunikhin, S. P., (1967B), 149-152
- Chunikhin, S. P., (1968A), 285-287
- Daiter, A. B., (1962A), 142-149
- Daiter, A. B., (1963B), 101-122 (reservoir & vector of Rickettsia burneti)
- Dolgov, G. F., Dutova, G. M., Belayeva, N. M., V'Yukov, V. N., & Zhmayeva, Z. M., (1968A), 150 (failed to isolate Rickettsia prowazeki)
- Dubinin, V. B., and Bregetova, N. G., (1952A), 45-60 (goats, cows; Turkmenia)
- D'yakonov, L. P., (1959A), 20-32 (role in epizootiology of ovine haemosporidiosis)
- D'yakonov, L. P., & Grobov, O. F., (1964A), 144-147 (vector of Anaplasma ovis & Theileria recondita)
- Dzhaparidze, N. I., (1943A), 255-259 (M[us] musculus tataricus, M. musculus, M[icrotus] socialis, S[ylvaemus] silvaticus, M[icrotus] chionomys niveus [? i. e. M. (Chionomys) nivalis], Lacerta strigata, M. arvalis, Glis glis, R[attus] r. rattus, Silvius mistacinus, Arvicola amphibius, R[attus] norvegicus; Georgian SSR)
- Dzhaparidze, N. I., (1953B), 73-86 (Georgian SSR)
- Dzhaparidze, N. I., (1956A), 87-104 (Lagodekhsii state preserve)
- Dzhaparidze, N. I., (1957A), 621-628 (distribution in Georgian SSR)
- Dzhaparidze, N. I., (1960A), 1-295 (key) (distribution in Georgian SSR)
- Rhipicephalus turanicus. --Continued
- Ermoshkevich, V. I., (1966A), 91 (seasonal dynamics in Tadzhikistan)
- Galuzo, I. G., (1941A), 51-55 (ecology and control)
- Galuzo, I. G., (1948a), 1-372 (Kazakhstan) (key)
- Galuzo, I. G., Tselisheva, L. M., Netsetsky, A. M. & Kusov, V. N., (1958A), 386-402 (Kirghisian, Turkmenian, Tadjik, Uzbek & Kazakh SSR (deserts, steppes)) (transmits Piroplasma caballi, P. trautmanni, equine nuttalliosis, Anaplasma marginale)
- Ganiev, I. M., (1956C), 34-41 (southern Dagestan)
- Ganiev, I. M., (1957A), 52-55
- Ganiev, I. M., (1966A), 61-62 (western Pricaspian)
- Ganiev, I. M., (1966B), 62-63 (activity periods in nature)
- Ganiev, I. M., Mama'ev, N. Kh., Khatin, M. G., and Karavaytseva, P. V., (1960A), 40-41 (control)
- Gilyarov, M. S. & Semenova, L. M., (1963A), 208-227 (evolution of cuticle)
- Grebenyuk, R. V., (1951A), 119-123 (Kirgiziia)
- Grebenyuk, R. V., (1956A), 160-170 (Dzhalal-Abad oblast, Southern Kirgizia)
- Grebenyuk, R. V., (1957A), 201-213 (deep hot valleys, hot foothills, subalpine (imported) middle mountain belt, nut-bearing forests, Southern Kirgizia) (cattle, horses, sheep, goats, donkeys, camels, wolves, foxes, S. Kirgizia) (temporal distribution) (vector of anaplasmosis, nuttalliosis & haemosporidiosis of sheep) (carrier of haemosporidiosis)
- Grebenyuk, R. V., (1959A), 45-63 (Kirgizia)
- Grebenyuk, R. V., (1959D), 56-57 (semideserts & steppes of southern areas, Kirgizia)
- Grebenyuk, R. V., (1960a), 57-72 (Lepus tolai; Kirgizia)
- Grebenyuk, R. V., (1961A), 477-483 (ecology & distribution in Kirgizia)
- Grebenyuk, R. V., (1962A), 77-89 (peculiarities of distribution in Kirgizia)

Rhipicephalus turanicus. --Continued

- Grebenyuk, R. V., (1962B), 53-74 (ovets [sheep]; Kirgiziia)
- Grebenyuk, R. V., (1966A), 1-328 (krupnyi rogatyi skot, ovtsa, koza, loshad, verbliud, osel, sobaka, Canis lupus, Vulpes vulpes, Rattus turkestanicus, Mus musculus, Apodemus sylvaticus, Meriones erythrorus, Dryobates leucopterus; Kirgiziia)
- Grebenyuk, R. V. & Berendyaeva, E. L., (1955A), 107-115 (Marmota caudata; Osh Oblast)
- Grebenyuk, R. V., & Sartbaev, S. K., (1961A), 228-230 (transmits ovine haemosporidiosis in southern Kirgiziia)
- Grebenyuk, R. V. & Steshenko, V. M., (1964A), 39-42 (guinea pigs (exper.))
- Grokhovskaya, I. M., Ignatovich, V. F., and Sidorov, V. E., (1966B), 74-75
- Grokhovskaya, I. M., Ignatovich, V. F., & Sidorov, V. E., (1967A), 126-142
- Gusev, V. M., (1962A), 1061-1066
- Gusev, V. M., and Guseva, A. A., (1960A), 1096-1099 (Daghestan)
- Gusev, V. M., Guseva, A. A., Petrosian, E. A., & Eigelis, Yu. K., (1962A), 905-912 (Corvus frugilegus, Pastor roseus, Galerida cristata; Azerbaidjan)
- Gusev, V. M., Guseva, A. A. & Reznik, P. A., (1963A), 738-739 (birds; Daghestan)
- Guseva, A. A., (1966A), 76 (Caucasus)
- Gvozdev, E. V., (1949A), 49-54 (Lepus tibetanus; Alma Atinsk Oblast)
- Ignatovich, V. F., Grokhovskaya, I. M., & Sidorov, V. E., (1968A), 864-865
- Karabaeva, R. D., (1966C), 107 (distribution in Chimkent Oblast)
- Kerbabaev, E. B., [1960C], 232-234 (distribution & population density in Turkmenia)
- Kerbabaev, E. B., (1961C), 79-82
- Kerbabaev, E. B., (1961D), 489-493 (Turkmenia)

Rhipicephalus turanicus. --Continued

- Kerbabaev, E. B., (1964A), 249-250
- Kerbabaev, E. B., (1966B), 108-109 (control in Turkmenia)
- Khodukin, N. I., Khozinsky, V. I., Finogenova, Ye. V., & Kamenshteyn, I. S., (1952A), 7-33
- Kibakin, V. V., Ishadov, N., & Kibakina, L. B., (1963A), 90-92 (Sus scrofa; Turkmenia)
- Kornienko-Koneva, Z. P., (1957A), 112-112
- Kornienko-Koneva, Z. P., (1958E), 69-72 (transmits Anaplasma ovis in Turkmenia)
- Kornienko-Koneva, Z. P., and Anufrieva, L. M., (1952A), 54-61 (cattle; Turkmenistan)
- Kornienko-Koneva, Z. P., & Anufrieva, L. M., (1958A), 21-29
- Kornienko-Koneva, Z. P., Rakhimov, G. A., Kibakina, L. B., Borisov, M. S. & Glebezdin, V. S., (1964A), 153-154 (control)
- Kornienko-Koneva, Z. P., Stepanov, D. F., and Sarkisov, S., (1958A), 73-75
- Krivko, A. M., (1962A), 225-228 (krupnyi rogatyi skot [cattle]; Kara-Tau mountains)
- Kuklina, T. E., (1959A), 66-71 (sheep, goats, dogs, Bos taurus, horses, Equus asinus, Vulpes corsac, V. v. karagan, Lepus tolai, Erinaceus auritus; Kashaka-Darya oblast, Uzbekistan)
- Kuklina, T. E., (1960A), 62-68 (Angren river valley)
- Kuklina, T. E., (1961B), 494-501 (distribution in southern Uzbekistan)
- Kuklina, T. E., (1962A), 51-56 (Surkhandar'in oblast)
- Kuklina, T. E., (1962B), 30-41 (Golodnoi steppe)
- Kuklina, T. E., (1963B), 159 (Uzbekistan)
- Kurchatov, V. I., (1940E), 39-42
- Kurchatov, V. I. & Markov, A. A., (1940A), 63-65
- Kurchatov, V. I., and Markov, A. A., (1943a), 63-65 (piroplasmosis of swine)

Rhipicephalus turanicus. --Continued

- Kurchatov, V. I., Mirzabekov, D. A., and Abusalimov, N. S., (1946A), 82-112 (vector of Nuttallia equi and Piroplasma trautmani) (Azerbaijan)
- Kurchatov, V. I. & Popova, V., (1939A), 46 (biology)
- Levit, A. V., (1957A), 59-71 (cattle, sheep, horse, Citellus fulvus, Erinaceus auritus, Mustela eversmanni; southern Kazakhstan)
- Levit, A. V., (1957B), 15-58 (north of Caspian)
- Li, P. N., Netsesky, A. M., Enileeva, N. Kh., Tursunov, P. T., and Orlov, V. P., (1962A), 80-82 (control)
- Loseva, E. I., (1963A), 180-190 (bol'shaia peschanka [Rhombomys opimus]; nest, koza [goat], osel [donkey], zaits-tolai [Lepus tolai]; Kyzyl-Ordinskaya oblast)
- Lototsky, B. V. & Pokrovsky, S. A., (1945A), 64-74
- Lototsky, B. V. & Semenova, A. E., (1949A), 17-19 (anomalies)
- Luli, M., (1963A), 108-137 (Ovis aries, Capra hircus, Bos taurus, Equus caballus; Albania)
- Mambetzhumaev, A. M., (1961A), 1725-1731 (Cervus elaphus bactrianus, kabana, korova, zaiats-tolai; bottomland forest of middle stream Amu Daria)
- Mambetzhumaev, A. M., & Palvaniyazov, M., (1968A), 423-431 (Felis chaus; Karakalpak ASSR)
- Mamikonyan, M. M., (1950A), 126-126 (Armenian SSR)
- Mamikonyan, M. M., (1956A), 149-151 (Armenian SSR)
- Markov, A. A. & Gusev, V. F., (1959A), 315 (transmits Anaplasma marginale in USSR)
- Marutyan, E. M., (1959A), 41-42 (Kalinin region of the Armenian SSR)
- Marutyan, E. M., (1963A), 91-97 (Checheno-Ingush ASSR)
- Matikashvili, N. V., (1939A), 179-221 (distribution in Georgian SSR)
- Matikashvili, N. V., (1943A), 74-85 (control) (live-stock; SSSR)

Rhipicephalus turanicus. --Continued

- Matikashvili, N. V., (1955B), 227-228 (transmits ovine babesiosis in Georgian SSR)
- Matikashvili, N. V., (1955e), 133-139 (control)
- Matikashvili, N. V., & Dzhabaridze, N. I., (1942 A), 73-79 (larvae & nymphs)
- Matikashvili, N. V., Tsomaya, I. V., Rostomashvili, A. P. & Kharischarishvili, I. S., (1955A), 179-186)
- Mikhaylova, R. S., Guseva, A. A. & Gusev, V. M., (1961A), 215-216 (Daghestansk ASSR)
- Mincheva, N. & Georgiev, B., (1961A), 291-300 (vector of haemaphysoridiosis)
- Mincheva, N., & Sherkov, S., (1964A), 10-16 (Bulgaria)
- Mirzabekov, D. A., Kurchatov, V. M., Abusalimov, N. S., and Muraki, A. G., (1949A), 113-132 (Azerbaijan)
- Mirzoeva, M. N., (1961A), 287-297 (zaits [hare], ezh [hedgehog], khorek [Mustela sp.], pereviazka [Vormela peregusna], lisits [fox], saiga [Saiga tatarica], korov [cow]; SSSR)
- Mitchell, C. J., & Spillett, J. J., (1968A), 5-8 (dogs, Mus musculus, Rattus rattus, Bandicota bengalensis, Suncus murinus, Funambulus palmarum; Hoogly District, West Bengal, India)
- Morel, P. C., and Vassiliades, G., [1963A], 343-386 (hérisson, [Vulpes sp.], Apodemus flavicollis, Apodemus sylvaticus; France, chien; France, Iran, boeuf; France, Italie, Tunisie, Bulgarie, Grèce, mouton; France, Maroc, Bulgarie, Grèce, Algérie, Tunisie, Syrie, Iran, chèvre; France, Tunisie, Irak, âne; Grèce, autruche, Circoetus gallicus; Maroc, Rattus alexandrinus; Tunisie, dromedaire, Hemitechinus auritus; Syrie)
- Mulyarskaya, L. V., (1949A), 105-112 (cattle, goat, sheep, dog; southwest Tadzhikistan)
- Muratbekov, Ya. M., (1954A), 7-16 (Tashkent)
- Muratov, E. A., (1956a), 71-87 (karakul sheep)
- Musaev, M. A., Mulyarskaya, L. V., Gadzhiev, A. T., and Manafova, Sh. G., (1965A), 1595-1601 (Microtus socialis)

Rhipicephalus turanicus. --Continued

Nadyrov, S. A., (1962A), 190-196 (seasonal dynamics, Tashkent oblast)

Ogandzhanyan, A. M., (1948A), 231-244 (biology)

Ogandzhanyan, A. M., (1950B), 125-127 (life cycle)

Ogandzhanyan, A. M., (1960B), 383-389 (tushkanchik, gornyi [Allactaga williamsi], krysa, seraiâ [Rattus norvegicus], mysh, domovaiâ [Mus musculus], mysh, lesnaiâ [Apodemus sylvaticus], khomiachok [Cricetinae sp.], peschanki [Gerbillinae spp.], krysa, vodiânaia [Arvicola terrestris], polevki [Microtinae spp.], zafâts-rusak [Lepus europaeus]; Armenia and contiguous Azerbaidzhan)

Palvaniyazov, M., (1968A), 1581-1583 (Mustela evermanni; Karakalpak Republic)

Pavlovsky, E. N., (1940C), 7-44 (anomaly)

Pavlovsky, E. N., [1956E], 21-30 (Hystrix leucura, Glis glis, Nesokia indica, Rattus norvegicus, Mus musculus, Arvicola terrestris, Microtus nivalis, Lepus tolai, Microtus arvalis, Cricetus cricetus, Cricetulus migratorius, Rattus turkestanicus, Apodemus sylvaticus, Microtus socialis, Lepus europaeus; SSSR)

Pavlovsky, E. N., [1956E], 21-30 (Meriones tamariscinus, Rhombomys opimus, Microtus afghanus)

Pavlovsky, E. N., (1963K), 265-268

Pavlovsky, E. N., (1967E), 302-325 (anomaly)

Pavlovsky, E. N., Pervomaisky, G. S., and Chagin, K. P., (1954A), 497-506 (rabbits)

Perelatov, V. D., & Chumakova, I. B., (1967A), 356-358

Pervomaisky, G. S., (1954A), 62-201 (variation of systematic criteria)

Peteshev, V. M., (1963A), 135-146 (vector of ovine anaplasmosis in Kazakhstan)

Peteshev, V. M., (1964A), 140-141 (Kazakhstan)

Petrishcheva, P. A., (1951A), 8-22 (Hystrix hirsutirostris satunini; burrow; Turkmenia, southern Kirgizia, Tadzhikistan, Uzbekistan)

Rhipicephalus turanicus. --Continued

Petrishcheva, P. A., (1954A), 243-268 ("Tugai" forests of Kara Kum)

Petrishcheva, P. A., (1955A), 8-15

Petrishcheva, P. A., Levkovich, E. N., & Boldyrev, S. T., (1963A), 1-149 (experimental transmission of Japanese encephalitis)

Petrishcheva, P. A., and Zhmaeva, Z. M., (1949A), 479-481 (in stomach of Pica p. bactriana)

Petrosyan, A. A., (1956A), 157-159 (small horned cattle; Armenian SSR)

Petrova-Piontkovskaya, S. P., (1947B), 173-176 (life cycle compared with Rhipicephalus sanguineus)

Polulyakh, P. A., & Grebenyuk, R. V., (1964A), 98-99

Pomerantsev, B. I., Matikashvili, N. V. & Lototsky, B. V., (1940A), 100-133 ([cattle], [horse], [sheep], [goat], [dog], [swine], [donkey], [buffalo], Vormela sarmatica, [camel])

Popova, E. V., (1966A), 161-162

Pospelova-Shtrom, M. V., (1958A), 166-227, 324-405 (key) (geographical distribution) (morphology)

Povalyshina, T. P., Zhukova, L. I., & Gorchakovskaya, N. N., (1958A), 220 (control with BCH smoke)

Proreshnaya, T. L., & Rapoport, L. P., (1963A), 56-60 (southwestern Kirgizia)

Proreshnaya, T. L. & Rapoport, L. P., (1964A), 38-39

Rachinina, N. A., & Malygina, Z. G., (1964A), 276-277 (eastern Kyzyl-Kum)

Rageau, J. & Mouchet, J., (1967A), 263-281 (chien; Camargue)

Rapoport, L. P. & Lavrent'ev, A. F., (1964A), 23-26 (ecology)

Reznik, P. A., (1959A), 102-103 (ecology)

Reznik, P. A., (1962A), 369-370

Rhipicephalus turanicus. --Continued

- Rizaeva, R., (1960A), 1-16 (vector of Rickettsia burnetti)
- Rizaeva, R., (1961A), 199-205 (survival of Rickettsia burneti in faeces)
- Rizaeva, R., (1961B), 206-210 (vector of Rickettsia burnetti)
- Rosický, B., (1960A), 5-16 (Albania)
- Rosický, B., Černý, V., & Luli, M., (1960A), 159-188 (hérisson, Ovis aries, Capra hircus, Bos taurus, B. bubalus, Equus caballus, Erinaceus europaeus; Albania)
- Rostomashvili, A. P., (1955A), 205-214
- Salyaev, V. A., (1945A), 1-139 (vector of Nuttallia equi in Central Asia)
- Salyaev, V. A., (1948a), 277-321 (transmission of Nuttallia equi in SSSR) (equine)
- Sapozhenkov, Yu. F., (1964A), 1382-1387 (Lepus tolai; Kara Kym)
- Serdyukova, G. V., (1955B), 1037-1051 (Tadzhikistan)
- Serdyukova, G. V., [1956A], 376-445 (key)
- Serdyukova, G. V., (1956B), 1-122 (key) (geographic distribution, morphology) (Caprimulgus europaeus, Gallus domesticus, Erinaceus auritus, Crocidura russula, Rattus turkestanicus, Hystrix leucura (?), Nesokia indica, Apodemus sylvaticus, Cricetus cricetus, Cricetulus migratorius, Rhombomys opimus (?), Arvicola terrestris, Microtus arvalis, M. afghanus (?), Lepus europaeus, L. tolai, Mustela nivalis, Meles meles, Ursus arctos, Canis lupus, C. aureus, Vulpes vulpes, Felis uncia, F. chaus, F. domestica, Equus caballus, E. asinus, E. caballus x E. asinus, Sus scrofa, Cervus elaphus, C. e. bactrianus, Gazella subgutturosa, Bubalus bubalus, Bos taurus, Camelus [sp.], Homo sapiens, Vormela peregusna, Mustela putorius, Meriones tamariscinus; USSR)
- Serdyukova, G. V., (1960A), 273-289
- Serzhanov, O. S., (1961A), 641 (Karakalpak ASSR)
- Serzhanov, O. S., & Borovsky, S. G., (1963A), 215-217 (Kara-Kalpak ASSR)

Rhipicephalus turanicus. --Continued

- Serzhanov, O. S., Sabillaev, A. S., Borovskii, S. G., Sokobova, T. Yu., Karabalaev, D. K., (1966A), 186-187 (Karakalpakia)
- Shapiro, S. E., and Levinson, E. N., (1955A), 55-59 (virus of Central Asian hemorrhagic fever isolated)
- Shatas, I. F., (1956A), 944-955 (key to nymph & larva)
- Sidorov, V. E., Grokhovskaya, I. M., and Kryuchnikov, V. N., (1966A), 189-190
- Sofiev, M. S., (1940A), 318 (possible vector of Borrelia sogdianum)
- Solomatina, A. O., (1963A), 242-243 (Equus hemionus; near Kushka River, Kazakhstan)
- Sosnina, E. F., (1959b), 111-140 (Nesokia indica, Rattus turkestanicus, Mus musculus, Meriones erythrorus)
- Sosnina, E. F., (1967A), 61-99 (Rattus turkestanicus; Tadzhikistan)
- Sosnina, M. F., (1961A), 61-73 (distribution of larvae on white mice)
- Stroganov, S. U., and Stroganova, A. S., (1944a), 161-188 (Lepus tibetanus buchariensis, southern Tadzhikistan)
- Subotnik, A. S., (1957A), 58 (dog; northern Caucasus)
- Tselishchev, A. A., (1950B), 169-173 (Karatau region)
- Tselishcheva, L. M., (1940A), 97-113 (Kazakhstan)
- Tselishcheva, L. M., [1951A], 213-215 (horses, cattle, sheep, goats; Kazakhstan)
- Tselishcheva, L. M., [1951B], 226-236 (vector of equine hemosporidiosis in Kazakhstan)
- Tsereteli, T. I., (1943A), 86-89 (influence of breed on resistance) (sheep)
- Tukhmaniants, A. A., [1959a], 75-83
- Tukhmanyanyan, A. A., (1954A), 117-125

Rhipicephalus turanicus. --Continued

Tukhmanyan, A. A., (1961A), 449-456 (agent of canine leucocytothrombocytopenia in Tashkent)

Ushakova, G. V., (1960B), 148-161 (Echinus auritus; lower Ili river)

Ushakova, G. V., [1960D], 263-264 (distribution in lowlands of Ili river)

Vecherkin, S. S., & Esikov, V. I., (1964B), 298-299 (chemical control)

Vershinsky, B. V., (1966A), 51-52

Zhmaeva, Z. M., and Pchelkina, A. A., (1966A), 95-96

Zhmaeva, Z. M., and Pchelkina, A. A., (1967B), 59-85 (spontaneous infection by Rickettsia burneti)

Zhmaeva, Z. M., Pchelkina, A. A., and Karulina, B. E., Zubkova, R. I., and Mishchenko, N. F., (1955A), 225-235

Zhmaeva, Z. M., Vorob'ev, K. P., and Arkhipova, V. A., (1956A), 700-704

Zolotarev, N. A., (1949a), 77-88 (sheep, goats; Dagestan)

Zolotarev, N. A., (1954B), 96-98 (bioecology, control)

Zolotarev, N. A., (1956A), 12-19

Rhipicephalus turanicus

Uzakov, U. Ya., (1964C), 340-342 (wide spread in Sukhandar'ya Oblast)

Rhipicephalus walkenaeri

Kratz, W., (1940A), 510-562 (comb. not made)

Rhipicephalus ziemanni

Neumann, L. G., (1904A), 444-464 (vache; Cameroun)

Neumann, L. G., (1907F), 88-100

Neumann, L. G., (1908D), 5-27 (key)

Rhipicephalus ziemanni. --Continued

Neumann, L. G., (1908E), 73-91

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169 (Bos taurus; Kameroun, Liberia)

Neumann, L. G., (1922A), 108-125 (key) (chacal; Mont Nyiro, Afrique Orientale Anglaise) (Sambourou, Oua-Nyika, Afrique Orientale Anglaise)

Aeschlimann, A., (1967A), 281-405 (biology & ecology) (Cephalophus niger; Niangon-Loké, Adiopodoumé, chiens; Adiopodoumé, Dakpadou, Banolilié, Sakré, Niablé, boeuf; Niangon-Adjamé, Adiopodoumé, Tragelaphus scriptus; Adiopodoumé, Bimbresso, porc domestique; Niambéré, Neotragus pygmaeus; Taï, Panthera pardus; Taï, Boocercus eurycerus; Tabou, Ivory Coast)

Bequaert, J. C., (1931A), 209-251

Clifford, C. M., & Anastos, G., (1962A), 1-45 (Phacochoerus aethiopicus; Kaswabilinga & Kubaya, Potamochoerus porcus; Kaziba, Viverra civetta schwarzi; Kaziba, Leptailurus serval; Lusinga, Bubalus caffer; Mabwe, Parc National de l'Upemba, Congo)

Dönitz, W., (1907C), 1-127

Elbl, A. & Anastos, G., (1966C), 1-555; (1966D), 1-412 (key) (biology, ecology, morphology, synonymy, distribution in central Africa) (dog; Congo, Potamochoerus sp.; Lukaleta, Congo, Leopoldville & Orientale Provinces, Felis pardus, wild pig; Equateur Province, black buffalo; Kasai Province, Potamochoerus porcus, Viverra civetta schwarzi, Phacochoerus aethiopicus, Felis serval, cows; Katanga Province, Tragelaphus sp.; Kivu Province, otter; Leopoldville Province, Loxodonta africana, okapi, Syncerus sp.; Orientale Province, Potamochoerus sp.; Lukaleta, Leopoldville & Orientale Provinces, Syncerus caffer; Kasai & Orientale Provinces, Congo, Rwanda, goats; Rwanda, Papio sp., Procavia sp., P. ruficeps, Dendrohyrax sp., Diceros bicornis, Hyemoschus aquaticus, Cephalophus monticola, C. sylvicultor, Taurotragus eurycerus, Hystrix cristata; Africa)

Gambles, R. M., (1951A), 39, 57 (cattle; Nigeria)

Geddoelst, L., (1911A), 1-332 (ox; Cameroun)

Hoogstraal, H., (1954E), 273-279 (Felis pardus subsp.; primary forest, Maimya bridge, Mamfe, Cameroun, hyrax; Tinta-Atolo, Mamfe, Cameroun)

Jacob, E., (1924B), 309-372

Mettam, R. W. M., (1950A), 58-79 (Nigeria)

Rhipicephalus ziemanni. --Continued

- Morel, P. C., [1957A], 696-700
- Morel, P. C., (1958A), 153-189 (guib; Sénégal, Côte d'Ivoire, singe; Libéria, chèvre; Sierra Leone, céphalophe à dos noir, céphalophe noir, antilope royale, potamo-chère, ourébie; Côte d'Ivoire, panthère; Côte d'Ivoire, Nigéria, porc; Dahomey, daman; Nigéria; also reported without host from Guinée Française & Gold Coast-Ghana)
- Morel, P. C., (1959E), 1-63 (Cephalophus dorsalis; Yapo, Koléahinou, C. niger, Nzida, C. maxwelli; Ahouati, C. zebra; Guiglo, Neotragus pygmaeus; Yapo, potamo-chère; Yapo, boeuf; Adiopodoume, Niangon-Adjamé, Niaho (Akouké), Lakota, Tragelaphus scriptus; Dabou, Atherura africana, Dabou, Ourebia ourebi; Toumodi, panthère; Tai, Ivory Coast)
- Morel, P. C., (1963A), 33-40 (civette, sur herbes; Mont Nimba reserve, Tragelaphus scriptus; Senegal & Ivory Coast, boeuf; Guinea, Portuguese Guinea, Ivory Coast, Ghana, Dahomey, chèvre; Sierra Leone, Cephalophus dorsalis, C. zebra, C. niger, Neotragus pygmaeus, potamo-chère, Philantomba maxwelli, Ourebia ourebi, léopard; Ivory Coast, porc; Dahomey) (distribution in Africa)
- Morel, P. C. & Mouchet, J., (1958A), 69-111 (bovins, zébu, mouton, Cephalophus sp., C. maxwelli, C. (Philantomba) coerulea melanorheus, Phacochoerus aethiopicus, Atherura africana, Panthera pardus, Hyrax sp.:daman (Dendrohyrax sp. ?), libre; Cameroun)
- Morel, P. C. & Mouchet, J., (1965A), 477-496 (Cameroun)
- Neveu-Lemaire, M., (1912A), 1-1257
- Nuttall, G. H. F., and Warburton, C., (1908A), 392-416
- Pierquin, L., (1960A), 125-138 (Congo Belge, Ruanda Urundi)
- Pierquin, L. & Niemegeers, K., (1957A), 1177-1224 (geographical distribution & hosts in Congo belge & Ruanda-Urundi)
- Pierquin, L. & Niemegeers, K., (1958A), 421-460 (key) (Congo belge & Ruanda-Urundi)
- Rageau, J., (1951A), 441-446 (phaco-chère, Boocercus eurycercus; Cameroun)
- Rageau, J., [1954B], 1090-1098 (Cameroun)

Rhipicephalus ziemanni. --Continued

- Rousselot, R., (1950A), 95 (potamo-chère; Carnot, Haute-Sangha (River), Central African Republic)
- Rousselot, R., (1951A), 307-309 (potamo-chère; Oubangui-Chari & Congo français)
- Rousselot, R., (1953B), 135 pp. (Cephalophus dorsalis castaneus, Bos taurus; Afrique noire)
- Tendeiro, J., (1959A), 21-95 (Bos taurus; Guinée Portugaise)
- Theiler, G., (1947A), 253-300 (syn.: R. cuneatus Neumann, 1908)
- Theiler, G., & Robinson, B.N., (1954A), 447-461
- Unsworth, K., (1949A), 71-72 (Nigeria)
- Unsworth, K., (1952A), 331-336 (cattle; Nigeria)
- Villiers, A., (1955A), 444-454 (Cephalophus dorsalis, Neotragus pygmaeus, Tragelaphus scriptus; Afrique Occidentale Française)
- Walker, J. B., [1957A], 33-34 (group comprises the following species: R. ziemanni, R. kochi, R. hurti, R. serranoi, R. masseyi, R. mühlensi) (Tanganyika)
- Wilson, S. G., (1950B), 415-428 (Nyasaland)
- Ziemann, H. R. P., (1905A), 114-119 (Rinder; West-Afrika)
- Ziemann, H. R. P., (1912A), 53-58 (Rind; Kamerun)
- Zumpt, F., (1943B), 102-117
- Zumpt, F., (1949B), 57-169 (keys) (morphology) (W. & C. Africa - Liberia to Congo)
- Zumpt, F., (1964A), 59-70 (rhinoceroses; Africa)
- Rhipicephalus ziemanni aurantiacus
- Rageau, J., (1951B), 441-446 (Cameroun) (n. rank)
- Morel, P. C. & Mouchet, J., (1958A), 69-111 (= cuneatus) (bovins, Syncerus caffer nanus, Boocercus eurycercus, phaco-chère; Cameroun)

Rhipicephalus ziemanni brevicoxatus

Morel, P. C. & Mouchet, J., (1958A), 69-111
(libre dans une grotte; Cameroun)

Rhipicephalus ziemanni ziemanni

Morel, P. C. & Mouchet, J., (1958A), 69-111

Rhipicephalus zumpti

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1950A), 113-170 (Syncerus c. caffer; Moçambique)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1952C), 3-13 ("simus group")

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1952I), 43-104 (Canis familiaris, Syncerus caffer; Alto Limpopo, Mocambique)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., [1952M], 207-225 (Equus b. burchellii, Sylvicapra g. grimmia; Alto Limpopo)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1952N), 227-252 (Alcelaphus l. lichtensteinii, Felis l. leo, Potamochoerus porcus koiropotamus, Raphicerus c. campestris, Syncerus c. caffer, Equus b. burchellii, Phacochoerus a. aethiopicus, Sylvicapra g. grimmia; Mozambique)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., [1956B], 121-166 (Canis familiaris, Equus (Quagga) burchellii wahlbergi, Hystrix a. africae australis, Kobus e. ellipsiprymnus, Leo l. krugeri, Phacochoerus aethiopicus sudevalli, Potamochoerus porcus maschona, Raphicerus campestris zuluensis, Sigmoceros l. lichtensteinii, Sylvicapra grimmia caffra, Syncerus caffer limpopoensis; Moçambique)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., [1960A], 213-287 (Canis familiaris, Equus (Quagga) burchellii wahlbergi, Hystrix a. africae australis, Kobus e. ellipsiprymnus, Leo l. krugeri, Nyala a. angasii, Ourebia o. ourebi, Phacochoerus aethiopicus sudevalli, Potamochoerus porcus maschona, Raphicerus campestris capricornis, Sigmoceros l. lichtensteinii, Strepsiceros s. strepsiceros, Sylvicapra grimmia caffra, Syncerus caffer limpopoensis; Mocambique)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1962D), 63-67 (Syncerus caffer; Govuro (Inhambane), Mozambique)

RHIPIDOSTOMA

Karsch, F., (1878B), 336-338

Rhipidostoma leachii

Karsch, F., (1878B), 336-338 (Mossambique) (n. comb.)

Rhipidostoma leachii. --Continued

Castellani, A., and Chalmers, A. J., (1919A), 1-2436

Neumann, L. G., (1897A), 324-420

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (= Haemaphysalis leachi)

Pavesi, P., (1881A), 537-560

Pavesi, P., (1883A), 1-105 (Scioa, Felis pardus; Monti di Manal-Uonz)

Toumanoff, C., (1944A), 1-220 (as syn. of Haemaphysalis leachi (Audoin, 1827) Neumann, 1897)

RHIPIDOSTOMA

Koch, C. L., (1844A), 217-239

Koch, C. L., (1847A), 1-136

Canestrini, G., (1890A), 427-540

Castellani, A., and Chalmers, A. J., (1913a), 1-1747

Dönitz, W., (1907C), 1-127

Fürstenberg, M. H. F., (1861a), 1-240

Jacob, E., (1924B), 309-372

Karsch, F., (1878B), 314-338

Marx, G., (1892A), 232-236

Marx, G., (1892B), 271-287

Michael, A. D., (1884A), 1-336

Morgan, H. A., (1899A), 128-141

Neumann, L. G., (1897A), 324-420 (as syn. of Haemaphysalis)

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (= Haemaphysalis)

Oudemans, A. C., (1896A), 191-197

RHIPISTOMA. --Continued

Salmon, D. E., and Stiles, C. W., (1901A), 380-491
 Toumanoff, C., (1944A), 1-220 (as syn. of Haemaphysalis)

Rhipistoma ellipticum

Koch, C. L., (1844A), 217-239

Koch, C. L., (1847A), 136 pp. (Südafrika)

Neumann, L. G., (1897A), 324-420

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (= Haemaphysalis leachi (Audouin))

Toumanoff, C., (1944A), 1-220 (as syn. of Haemaphysalis leachi (Audouin, 1827) Neumann, 1897)

Rhipistoma leachii

Koch, C. L., (1844A), 217-239 (n. comb.)

Koch, C. L., (1847A), 136 pp. (Aegypten)

Castellani, A., and Chalmers, A. J., (1913a), 1-1747

Castellani, A., and Chalmers, A. J., (1919A), 1-2436

Neumann, L. G., (1897A), 324-420

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (= Haemaphysalis leachii (Audouin))

Salmon, D. E., and Stiles, C. W., (1901A), 380-491

Toumanoff, C., (1944A), 1-220 (as syn. of Haemaphysalis leachi (Audouin, 1827) Neumann, 1897)

Rhipistoma leporis

Osborn, H., (1896A), 1-302

Morgan, H. A., (1899A), 128-141

RHIPISTOMIDAE

Canestrini, G., (1890A), 427-540

Castellani, A., and Chalmers, A. J., (1910A), 1-1242

Castellani, A., and Chalmers, A. J., (1913a), 1-1747

Castellani, A., and Chalmers, A. J., (1919A), 1-2436

Marx, G., (1892A), 232-236

Marx, G., (1892B), 271-287

Morgan, H. A., (1899A), 128-141

RHYNCHOPRION

Hermann, J. F., (1804A), 1-144

Rhynchoprion columbae

Hermann, J. F., (1804A), 1-144

Bianconi, G. A., (1867A), 107-112

Gulliver, G., (1872B), 242 (as syn. of Argas reflexus)

Rhynchoprion persicum

Oken, L., (1818A), 1567-1570 (n. comb.)

RHYNCHOPRIUM

Marx in Howard, L. O., (1895B), 195-201

Castellani, A., & Chalmers, A. J., (1919A), 1-2436

Neumann, L. G., (1896A), 1-44

Osborn, H., (1896A), 1-302.

Salmon, D. E., & Stiles, C. W., (1901A), 380-491

Rhynchoprion columbae

Castellani, A., & Chalmers, A. J., (1919A), 1-2436 (n. comb.)

Rhynchoprion persicum

Castellani, A., & Chalmers, A. J., (1919A), 1-2436

Bedford, G. A. H., (1934A), 49-99 (as syn. of Argas megnini)

Rhynchoprion spinosum

Marx in Howard, L. O., (1895B), 195-201, post-humous plate)

Castellani, A., & Chalmers, A. J., (1919A), 1-2436

Duges, A. A. D., (1902A), 185-195 (as syn. of Ornithodoros megnini)

Hunter, W. D., & Hooker, W. A., (1907A), 1-87 (as syn. of Ornithodoros megnini)

Neumann, L. G., (1896A), 1-44

Osborn, H., (1896A), 1-302

Stiles, C. W., & Hassall, A., (1901A), 1-2

"Rocky Mountain spotted-fever tick" see Dermacentor venustus

"Rotund tick" see Ixodes kingi

"Russet tick" see Ixodes pilosus

"Sand tampan" see Ornithodoros savignyi

SARCONYSSUS

Kolenati, F.A., (1856A), 1-51

Murray, A., (1877A), 1-433

Sarconyssus exaratus

Kolenati, F.A., (1856A), 1-51

Neumann, L. G., (1910D), 191-193 (syn. of Ixodes (Eschatocephalus) vespertilionis)

Sarconyssus flavipes

Kolenati, F.A., (1856A), 1-51 (n. comb.)

Neumann, L. G., (1910D), 191-193

Sarconyssus nodulipes

Kolenati, F. S., (1868A), 1-2

Murray, A., [1877A], 196

SCAPHIXODES

Schulze, P., (1941A), 491-534 (Haller's organ)

Scaphixodes unicavatus

Schulze, P., (1941A), 491-534 (Haller's organ) (n. comb.)

"Scrub tick" see Ixodes holocyclus

"Small bontpoot" see Hyalomma truncatum

"Spinose ear tick" see Ornithodoros megnini

STERNALIXODES

Schulze, P., (1935D), 1-40 (subg. of Ixodes) (tod: Ixodes (Sternalixodes) cordifer Neum.)

Schulze, P., (1938A), 445-495 (? raised to generic rank)

Babos, S., (1964A), 1-410

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1963A), 1-34 (subgenera of Ixodes, key)

Sternalixodes cordifer

Schulze, P., (1932E), 104-126

Sternalixodes cordifer. --Continued

Schulze, P., (1937D), 351-372

Schulze, P., (1937G), 181-226 (comparative anatomy)

Schulze, P., (1938D), 135-149

Schulze, P., (1941A), 491-534 (Haller's organ)

Schulze, P., (1942B), 630-658 (morphology)

Schulze, P., (1942C), 320-368

Schulze, P., (1943F), 320-368 (mid-intestine)

Frick, G., (1936A), 411-430

Sternalixodes holocyclus

Schulze, P., (1938D), 135-149

Schulze, P., (1942B), 630-658 (morphology)

Sternalixodes rossianus

Schulze, P., (1942C), 320-368

Schulze, P., (1942B), 630-658 (morphology)

"Tampan" see Ornithodoros moubata (also frequently applied to Argas persicus)

"Tortoise tick" see Amblyomma marmoreum

"Tropical horse tick" see Dermacentor nitens

UROBOOPHILUS

Minning, E., (1934A), 1-43

Bück, G., (1948A), 3-11 (Madagascar)

Bück, G., (1949A), 60-63

Gretillat, S., (1957e), 119-122

Pomerantsev, B. I., (1936A), 5-32

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1963A), 1-34 (subgenus of Boophilus, key)

Uroboophilus species

- Schulze, P., (1937G), 181-226
- Schulze, P., (1938A), 445-495 (comparative anatomy)
- Schulze, P., (1951A), 289-324
- Kishida, K., (1939A), 538-552 (key)

Uroboophilus australis

- Minning, E., (1934A), 1-43 (morphology)
- Kishida, K., (1939A), 538-552
- Kishida, K., (1939B), 128-131 (dog, cow, water buffalo)

Uroboophilus caudatus

- Minning, W., (1934A), 1-43 (morphology)
- Bück, G., (1949A), 60-63
- Colas-Belcour, J., & Millot, J., (1948A), 384-388
(child; Maroantsetra, Madagascar)
- Kishida, K., (1939A), 538-552
- Kishida, K., (1939B), 128-131 (rabbit, poultry, dog,
horse, cow, water buffalo, deer, Japan)
- Kurohiji, I., and Ito, S., (1956A), 5-9 (control)
- Nakamura, T., & Yajima, A., (1937A), 133-184
(morphology, distribution in Japan)
- Nakamura, T. & Yajima, A., (1942B), 34-39 (larval
stages)
- Shigamori, M., Aso, K., and Yajima, A., (1953a),
290-293 (spawning habit and larva)

Uroboophilus cyclops

- Minning, W., (1934A), 1-43 (morphology)
- Kishida, K., (1939A), 538-552
- Schulze, P., (1936B), 155-162 (rind; Floreana,
Post Office Bay, Galapagos)

Uroboophilus cyclops. --Continued

- Schulze, P., (1936D), 19-24
- Schulze, P., (1937B), 160-166 (anomaly)
- Schulze, P., (1938A), 445-495 (comparative anatomy)
- Schulze, P., (1950B), 545-573
- Schulze, P., (1951A), 289-324

Uroboophilus distans

- Minning, W., (1934A), 1-43 (morphology)
- Kishida, K., (1939A), 538-552
- Kishida, K., (1939B), 128-131 (humped cattle, water
buffalo, mountain goat)
- Schulze, P., (1935C), 233-237 (Schwein, macacus;
Cochin-China, China, Formosa)

Uroboophilus fallax

- Minning, W., (1934A), 1-43 (morphology)
- Bück, G., & Courdurier, J., (1962A), 181-191
(Madagascar)
- Bück, G., & Ramambazafy, (1950A), 43-44 (cheval;
Madagascar, bovins; Emyrne, Madagascar)
- Desai, D. K., (1952A), 8-14 (cattle; Seychelles)
- Gretillat, S., (1957c), 221-230 (zebu; Madagascar)
- Kishida, K., (1939A), 538-552
- Le Roux, P. L., (1947h), 5-7 (cattle; Rhodesia)
- Wilson, S. G., (1946A), 118-125 (seasonal occurrence
on cattle in Northern Province, Nyasaland)
- Wilson, S. G., (1950C), 16-29 (Uganda)

Uroboophilus indicus

- Minning, W., (1936A), 365-370 (Rind; Vellore, Madras)
- Kishida, K., (1939A), 538-552

Uroboophilus kriegsmanni

- Minning, W., (1934A), 1-43 (morphology)
- Buitendijk, A. M., (1945A), 281-286 (Medan, Nederlandsch Oost Indie)
- Kishida, K., (1939A), 538-552
- Schulze, P., (1942B), 630-658 (morphology)
- Schulze, P., (1951A), 289-324

Uroboophilus longiscutatus

- Kishida, K., (1939A), 538-552

Uroboophilus microplus

- Minning, W., (1934A), 1-43 (morphology)
- Kishida, K., (1939A), 538-552
- Schulze, P., (1942B), 630-658

Uroboophilus occidentalis

- Minning, W., (1936A), 365-370 (Rind; Kottrab, Iran)
- Kishida, K., (1939A), 538-552

Uroboophilus rotundiscutatus

- Minning, W., (1934A), 1-43 (morphology)
- Kishida, K., (1939A), 538-552

Uroboophilus sharifi

- Minning, W., (1934A), 1-43 (morphology)
- Kishida, K., (1939B), 128-131 (cow, water buffalo, sheep, mountain goat)
- Schulze, P., (1939C), 722-728

Uroboophilus sinensis

- Minning, W., (1934A), 1-43 (morphology)
- Kishida, K., (1939B), 128-131 (dog, horse, cow, water buffalo, mountain goat)
- Nakamura, T., & Yajima, A., (1937A), 133-184 (morphology, distribution in Japan)
- Schulze, P., (1935C), 233-237
- "Variegated tick" see Amblyomma variegatum
- "Wallaby tick" see Haemaphysalis bancrofti
- "Winter tick" see Dermacentor albipictus
- "Wombat tick" see Aponomma auruginans

XIPHIASTOR

- Murray, A., [1877A], 195-204 (tod: Xiphiastor rostratum) (Old Calabar)
- Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372
- Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169
- Toumanoff, C., (1944A), 1-220 (as syn. of Amblyomma)
- Xiphiastor rostratum
- Murray, A., [1877A], 195-204 (Old Calabar)
- Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (= Amblyomma rostratum)
- Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169
- Oudemans, A. C., (1939A), 75-80 (as syn. of Haemalastor rostratum)

XIPHIXODES

- Schulze, P., (1941A), 491-534 (Haller's organ)
- Xiphixodes collocaliae
- Schulze, P., (1941A), 491-534 (Haller's organ)

INDEX-CATALOGUE OF MEDICAL AND
VETERINARY ZOOLOGY
SPECIAL PUBLICATION NO. 3
TICKS AND TICKBORNE DISEASES
I. GENERA AND SPECIES OF TICKS
PART 3. GENERA O-X

NAME

OUT

RESEARCH

LIB



SINCLAIR COMPARATIVE MEDICINE RESEARCH
ROUTE 3
COLUMBIA, MISSOURI

